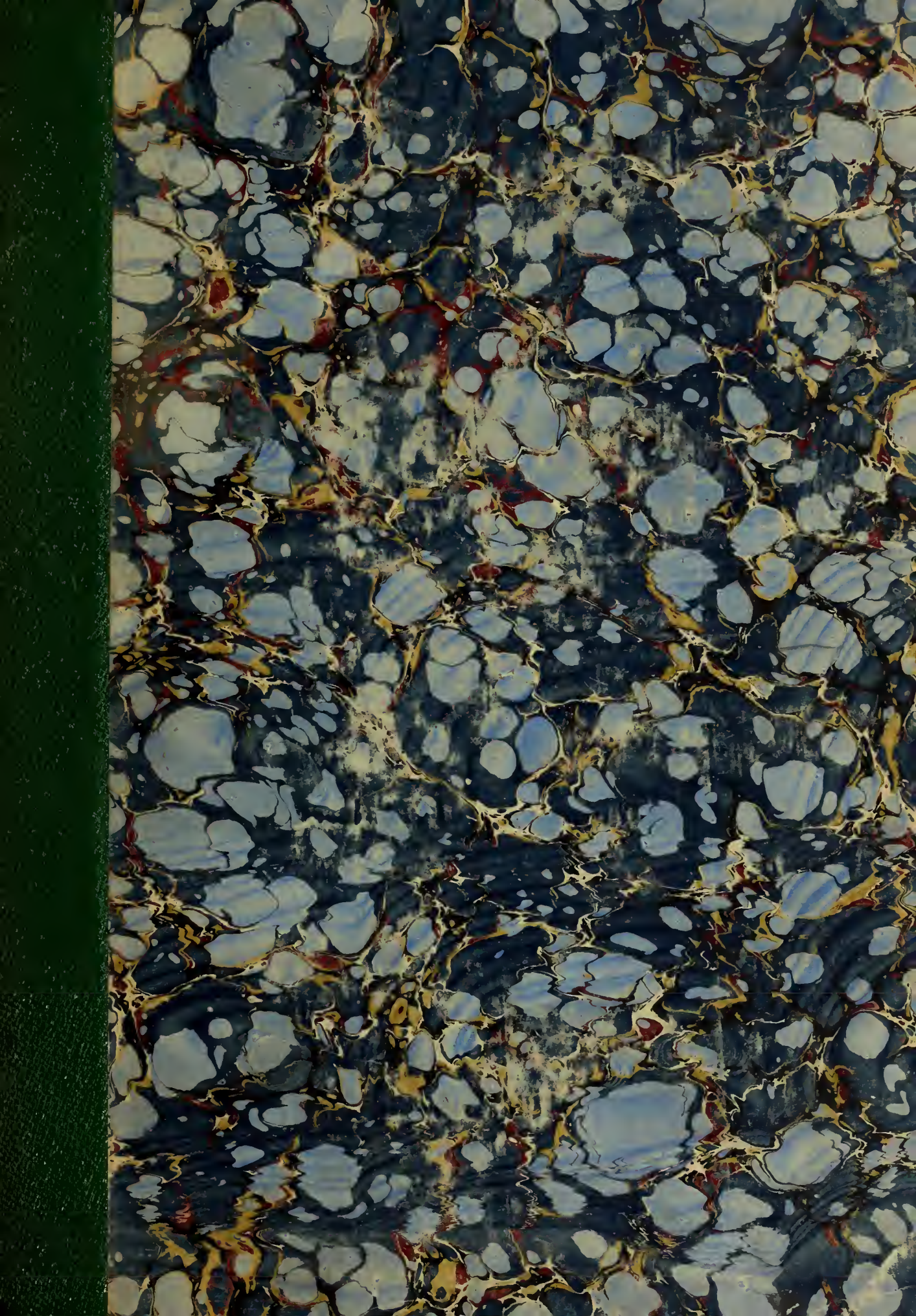


No 6200A.135 B
v. 6

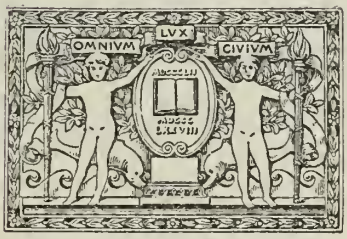
GIVEN BY

Boston Public Library

MORE BOOKS

More Books

The Bulletin of the
Boston Public Library
Sixth Series Volume VI



PUBLIC LIBRARY
OF THE
CITY OF BOSTON

PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
BOSTON
1931

6200A.135
vol. 2
Calif. cop. 1

Dup.
6200a.111

Boston Public Library
Mar. 14, 1932.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON: PRINTING DEPARTMENT.
2.6.32: 1M+75

Table of Contents

ARTICLES:

American Bookmaking 169
Arts and Artists 58
Belden, Charles F. D. 321
Defoe Library, A Great 1
Eighteenth Century Miscellany, An 129
Franciscan Breviary, An Early 327
McKim, Charles Follen 89
Rare and Valuable Books 377
St. Francis, A Library about 273
Washingtoniana, A Notable Bequest of 49
Why Read? 225
XVIII-Century Books in the Library 174, 231, 425

BOOKS RECENTLY ADDED: 23, 69, 105, 145, 201, 249, 297, 349, 399, 443

CLASSIFICATION, Synopsis of 22, 68, 104, 144, 200, 248, 296, 348, 398, 442

FACSIMILES:

Albumasar's "Flores Astrologiae," Two pages from 237
Cicero's "De Senectute," A page from 177
Defoe's "A Hymn to the Pillory," First page of 5
Defoe's "Robinson Crusoe," Title-page of 11
Franciscan Breviary, Two pages from a 333, 334
Gaforus's "Practica Musicae," Title-page of 432
Gillespie's "Wholesome Severity," Title-page of 385
Horace's "Opera," A page from 431
Livy's "Decades," A page from 185
Royal Primer, Two pages from 386

GIFTS TO THE LIBRARY: 46, 87, 127, 165, 223, 267, 319, 376, 422, 463

LIBRARY NOTES: 18, 65, 99, 140, 196, 244, 290, 345, 394, 439

PUBLICATIONS of the Library: 47, 166, 269, 423

READING WITH A PURPOSE: 168, 271, 464

TEN BOOKS: 15, 62, 96, 137, 193, 241, 287, 341, 391, 436

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Vol. VI, No. 1 January, 1931

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution. By mail, fifty cents a year

CONTENTS

A Great Defoe Library (with facsimiles) 1
Ten Books 15
Library Notes 18
Synopsis of Classification 22
List of New Books 23
Gifts to the Library 46

A Great Defoe Library

THE visitor to the Treasure Room of the Library will see during the next three months an unusual exhibit. The four large ranges of the show-cases are filled with the works of a single man — with the books and pamphlets of Daniel Defoe. No less than four hundred items are displayed, with few exceptions all first-edition copies. Several cases are reserved for the early editions and translations of *Robinson Crusoe* and for the dozen or more other novels, stories, and memoirs. But the Room as a whole is taken up by the pamphlets — as Defoe was first of all a pamphleteer.

No other library, not even the British Museum, possesses as complete a collection of Defoe's works. And what is more amazing still, the Boston Public Library could arrange another — and perhaps even a third — exhibit that would be an almost exact replica of the present exhibit. A large number of the books and pamphlets now on view exist only in four or five copies, and of these the Library owns two or three. Often the additional copies are not duplicates, but what are known to bibliographers as "variants." In some cases the Library owns the only known copy.

Besides the books and pamphlets on display, the Library has also some three hundred other works which have been at one time or another ascribed to Defoe, or the authorship of which is still doubtful. These, too, have their duplicates and variants, bringing up the number of Defoe items in the Library to 1600 volumes.

2.7.31: 4M+75

This is, however, only one-half or rather one-third of the Defoe Collection of the Library. Besides the books genuinely or supposedly by Defoe, the Library possesses another group of pamphlets written by contemporaries, most of which contain some reference to Defoe. The list includes pamphlets by almost all the journalists of the age of William and Mary, Queen Anne, and George the First. Of these there are over 3000 items in the Collection.

It was two years ago that the Boston Public Library acquired this unique library of Defoeana. The whole Collection was brought together by Professor William Peterfield Trent of Columbia University, who for several decades has been working on the life and works of Defoe. Severe illness has compelled him to give up further labors — not, however, before his great study had been all but finished. The completion of the manuscript has been entrusted to a well-known Defoe scholar, a former pupil of Professor Trent, while the library itself was offered for sale. Among the several competitors, the Boston Public Library succeeded in securing the Collection.

The books have been sorted; first Professor Trent's general library, consisting of some five thousand volumes, was separated from the Defoeana, then lists were made of the genuine and dubious works of Defoe as well as of the works of his contemporaries. Mr. Michael McCarthy, Chief Classifier of the Library, has carried out the task with the help of various members of the Catalogue and Ordering Departments. The books and pamphlets are now awaiting the final cataloguing, and meanwhile the temporary lists are available for the use of scholars. The cataloguing will be necessarily slow, for the possibility of variants requires extreme caution. The Library, however, is anxious to bring the Collection to the attention of scholars and public alike. The Trent Collection is the most notable acquisition of recent years, worthy to take place among the Barton, Ticknor, Prince, Bowditch, and other great special collections of the Library. And the present time is particularly opportune for the exhibit. On April 24 of this year will be the two hundredth anniversary of the day when Daniel Defoe — bankrupt merchant, pilloried and jailed journalist, hack writer and government spy, but also the author of *Robinson Crusoe* and one of the chief founders of the English novel — died in a country place, outside of London.

The exhibit in the Treasure Room is the first showing of Defoe's works. It is a full illustration of the life of an extraordinary man and of the whole epoch in which he lived.

***

Spread out in the show-cases lie some four hundred volumes, each opened at the title-page, with large head-lines and thickly set sub-titles clamoring for attention. Their variety is bewildering. Defoe, the patriot, reflects upon the origin of royal authority; Defoe, the man of conscience, inquires into the occasional conformity of dissenters; Defoe, the reformer, proposes a whole array of projects about the founding of country banks, relief societies, the establishment of insane asylums, and the education of women; Defoe, the tribune, defends the Poor Man against the over-bearing Parliament; Defoe, the economist, discovers the causes of the financial panic; Defoe, the statesman, argues for the conclusion of peace or continuation of war; Defoe, the moralist, discourses upon the right conduct in matrimony — from 1689, when his first pamphlet appeared, till 1731, when he died, there was no question in the life of England upon which Defoe did not pronounce

his opinion. The war with France, the Union with Scotland, the succession of the Hanoverian House, and all the religious and party struggles of nearly a half century drew him into a fervent and personal participation. He fought for or against such men as Marlborough, Harley, Bolingbroke, and Walpole, and whatever side he took, he was always in a hot controversy. His fellow-journalists hated and despised him and thought him capable of anything for money. Pope condescended to notice him — when he was in the pillory, but Swift pretended not to remember even his name.

Defoe's versatility and energy were really astounding. Many of his pamphlets are short, and almost all of them were composed in haste; they deal in such detail with their subjects that they are often dull, and they contain so many allusions to contemporary events that they are often obscure to the reader of to-day. Yet it is obvious that Defoe, the pamphleteer, possessed an exceptional amount of information about every question of his interest, and that he had insight, imagination, and a consummate skill for clear exposition. He was never an indifferent or superficial chronicler of events. He may have been ready to take any side — and sometimes both sides — of a question, but he never quite succeeded in hiding his own thoughts; he may have been a hireling, but there was always passion in his writings. Discreditable as many of his actions were, underneath he had honest aspirations and definite convictions.

Professor Trent has felicitously pointed out that after his exposure in the pillory in 1703 a great change occurred in Defoe's character. Before this there was courage and openness in his conduct. *The Essay upon Projects,* 1697, *The True-Born Englishman,* 1700, *The History of the Kentish Petition,* 1701, or *The Original Power of the People of England,* 1702, could be the works of a truly great man. *The Hymn to the Pillory* itself, perhaps more than any other of his writings, breathes a spirit of pride and nobility. There is a hurt feeling in it which makes it especially touching and which raises it at times to the level of real poetry. The exposure turned popular sympathy in his favor, but the experience and the subsequent imprisonment at Newgate broke Defoe's morale. He who a short time before had been admitted to the chamber of the King was thrown into a dungeon with felons and murderers. After imagining himself a leader of public opinion, he was forced to recognize — and never to forget — the utter precariousness of his position. "The Shortest Way," the title of the pamphlet which for its reckless satire of High-Church intolerance brought on him his cruel punishment, defiantly returns again and again as a refrain in his *Hymn,* but the words sound like a broken cry rather than a challenge. The free and bold voice of the first essays was never recaptured in the later writings.

"After 1703," to quote from Professor Trent, "Defoe adopted tactics of dissimulation which, save for one brief period secured him immunity from all punishment. He not only took refuge in anonymity, but he wrote in all sorts of assumed characters, for example, as a High-Churchman, a merchant, a member of Parliament, an officer in the army. Whenever, as often happened, he was detected in his disguise, he used in his denials of authorship every resource of casuistry and effrontery. He would lie with a straight face, or else admit only an advisory connection with the tract in question, or invent out of whole cloth an author for the offending book. He kept up surreptitious connections with rival newspapers and publishers, and he supplied them with an almost inexhaustible stream of copy . . ."

The royal writ that was issued for Defoe's arrest describes him as "a middle-sized spare man, about forty years old, of a brown complexion, and dark brown colored hair, but wears a wig, a hooked nose, a sharp chin, grey eyes, and a large mole near his mouth." The same document, promising £50 reward to the discoverer, contains also the first authentic, not to say "official" biography of the future author of *Robinson Crusoe*: "He was born in London, and for many years was a hose factor in Freeman's Yard in Cornhill, and now is owner of the brick and pantile works near Tilbury Fort in Essex . . ." With his imprisonment at Newgate Defoe was not only morally but also financially ruined. While he was completing his sentence, his business went to pieces. Penniless, and with a large family of children, his whole existence depended now on his ability to write. So he became, for the first time, a professional pamphleteer.

His anonymous and pseudonymous writing has been responsible for the error and confusion about Defoe's life and works. During his last twenty-five years he did not sign more than three pamphlets, and it was the common belief of his biographers that in 1715, after the storm which his *History of the White Staff,* a vindication of Harley's ministry, produced, Defoe entirely retired from politics. His *Appeal to Honour and Justice* has been regarded as his last political tract, and accordingly his biographers — George Chalmers, Walter Wilson, Henry Hazlitt, Jr., and all others — take at this point an elegiac leave of Defoe, the pamphleteer, and turn to Defoe, the novelist. As Walter Wilson wrote in his *Memoirs of the Life and Times of Daniel Defoe,* published in 1830 in three volumes: "Defoe's political life was now drawing to a close. He had now arrived at a period of life when the mind takes repose from the turbulence of faction; and the course of political events having thrown him in the background, he was destined to beat out a new path to fame, which will render his name respected, when temporary politics are forgotten . . ."

In 1864, however, in the State Paper Office in London six letters by Defoe were discovered, which unmistakably show that during the years of his supposed retirement he was busily engaged in journalistic work, writing for such papers as the *Mercurius Politicus, Dormer's News Letter,* and *Mist's Weekly Journal.* As appears from these letters, Defoe, while working on these magazines, was in the pay of the government, his duty being to soften their Toryism and Jacobitism, and to furnish information about the contributors. On the basis of the six letters William Lee examined the files of the magazines, and by the evidence of facts and style identified a vast amount of Defoe's journalistic writings. These articles, more often than not controversial, led to the further discovery of a large number of tracts. Instead of having retired in 1715, during the next four or five years Defoe was perhaps more active as a journalist and as a pamphleteer than ever before. In the controversy which raged around Benjamin Hoadley, the Bishop of Bangor, he took part with especial vehemence. Neither did the appearance of his *Robinson Crusoe* and the writing of his other stories end his journalistic activities. During the same year when he produced his immortal novel, he also composed some ten or twelve pamphlets.

Writing in 1785, George Chalmers, Defoe's first biographer, prepared a catalogue of Defoe's works, containing 174 items. After several years of research, William Lee in 1869 published his *Daniel Defoe: His Life and Recently Discovered Writings.* Making a complete revision of Chalmers's list, he rejected

A

HYMN

TO THE

PILLORY.

HAIL *Hi'roglyphick* State *Machin*,
Contriv'd to Puniſh Fancy in:
Men that are Men, in thee can feel no Pain,
And all thy *Inſignificants* Diſdain.
Contempt, that falſe New Word for ſhame,
Is without Crime an empty Name.
A Shadow to Amuſe Mankind,
But never frights the Wiſe or Well-fix'd Mind:
Vertue deſpiſes Humane Scorn,
And Scandals Innocence adorn.

FIRST PAGE OF DEFOE'S "A HYMN TO THE PILLORY"
PRINTED IN LONDON IN 1703

a number of works and added many others. His own catalogue comprised no less than 254 items. "Two things I desire to affirm," Lee wrote, "— that Daniel Defoe was the author of all the works I have ascribed to him; and, that he was not the author of any of the works heretofore attributed to him, but which I have omitted." Yet, with all his assurance, Lee did not believe that his list was final; he emphasized rather that continued research might result in further discoveries.

The biographical part of Lee's work is naive; at times, conspicuously dull. Lee was incapable of arriving at an independent appraisal of Defoe's tangled personality. Having read the letters which conclusively prove that Defoe was an informer, he continues to admire him as a martyr and a hero, the kindest and noblest of men. For his bibliographical labors, however, though he was often in error, Lee deserves all praise. Further research, the necessity of which he indicated, was first undertaken by James Crossley, a book collector in Manchester, England, who added sixty-one new items to Lee's list. Professor Trent began to work on the subject some twenty-five years ago and has kept at it until his recent illness. His original intention was, as he told in a talk given in 1911, to write a small biography of Defoe with a bibliographical appendix. As he was investigating a pamphlet long ascribed to Defoe, he became convinced that the attribution was erroneous. Step by step he was led to examine all such items. "The libraries of America not proving sufficient for my purposes," he said, "I made the first of the five visits I have paid to England in the interests of a book not yet published, a book which was intended to be a modest duodecimo, but which will stretch, I fear, to at least three thousand octavo pages." Those who have seen the manuscript in its present form may witness that Professor Trent's fear was not groundless. But the work, when it finally appears, will be the standard work on Defoe. Few studies of the kind have been awaited with greater curiosity and confidence.

***

In the case of a large number of pamphlets nobody knows as yet whether Defoe was the author or not. To his essay on Defoe, published in the ninth volume of *The Cambridge History of English Literature*, Professor Trent appended a list of Defoe's works containing 365 titles; he remarks, however, that the list does not take account of nearly three hundred books and pamphlets which have been ascribed to Defoe, but for the authenticity of which he cannot vouch with entire confidence. "Many of these," he wrote, "are almost as much entitled to be received into the accredited list as are most of the items that have been accepted since the time of Chalmers and Wilson; but for one reason or another, it has seemed best to treat them as plausible ascriptions only . . ." Since 1912, when this essay was published, Professor Trent has been continually at work and his list to-day undoubtedly would read differently. Tracts which on first reading appeared as Defoe's he was forced to reject on second or third reading, or, contrary-wise, tracts about which at first he was doubtful seemed to him, after later study, authentic. Usually he jotted down his opinions and impressions on the fly-leaves of the volumes. These notes, therefore, have an inestimable value for the student. Following them, it would be possible to compile a list of Defoe's works, at least so far as they are represented in the Collection — and very few are missing! But, considering the hoped-for publication of Professor Trent's work, one would naturally hesitate to do so.

Only a few examples will be quoted here:

The very first tract on exhibit, *Reflections Upon the Late Great Revolution,* 1689, bears this note: "By Defoe. The earliest tract that I am absolutely sure is by him." This was written in 1916. A year later the remark followed: "I still think it Defoe." And two years later the single word: "Ditto." In *The Englishman's Choice,* 1694, one reads: "Given to Defoe by Lee, but not certainly his." And two years later: "Accepted by Lee as Defoe's, but by no means clearly his. Some touches suggest him, and in 1694 he had not developed his style to a point where it could be fairly called idiosyncratic, hence it would be rash to affirm that he did not write this pamphlet. But I am by no means satisfied that he did write it." The next volume, *The Life of that Incomparable Princess, Mary,* 1695, contains these lines: "This very rare little book was advertised as Defoe's . . . I am strongly inclined to think the attribution to Defoe a correct one. If so, it is one of the earliest and rarest of all his books." Ten years later he added: "An extremely rare little book, which the late C. E. Doble thought to be by Defoe. It may well be, but I am not able to share his certitude." *A Brief Reply to the History of Standing Armies,* 1698, has this short statement: "First attributed to Defoe by William P. Trent and clearly genuine." In *Lex Talionis,* 1698, the attribution is thus motivated: "Although omitted by many bibliographers because Defoe himself did not include it in his Collection of 1703, the internal evidence of his authorship is absolutely convincing, and the tract was charged to him by his contemporaries. Although a well-written performance, it is not a wise one, and reduplication under his own auspices might have been embarrassing."

The five pamphlets in which these notes occur are among the first ten items in the exhibit — and there are over four hundred on view. A random selection of a few more notes, taken from the whole range of the exhibit, may be given here, to illustrate better the nature of Professor Trent's conclusions:

On the fly-leaf of *The History of Prince Mirabel's Infancy, Rise and Disgrace,* 1712, he wrote: "After long wavering I am finally compelled to assign this defense of Marlborough to Defoe, despite the fact that D. wrote also against M. and the 'warm' character of many pages in the first part. It is a discreditable performance, but Defoe's." In *An Attempt Towards a Coalition of English Protestants,* 1715, one reads: "The tract seems pretty clearly Defoe's. T. Gordon occasionally crosses my mind as a candidate for the honor of writing it, but the Defoe touches seem too numerous — especially details of substance." In *The Candidate,* 1715: "One of the rarest and most important of Defoe's tracts. It contains what I take to be the only specimen of dramatic blank verse that he has left us." In the curious tract, *Some Memoirs of the Amours and Intrigues of a Certain Irish Dean,* 1728, there is this sentence: "A low performance. Very rare Swiftiana, and Defoe's almost beyond a doubt." And underneath: "Plainly Defoe's, on a later reading." In *The Maid-Servants Modest Defence,* 1725, one reads the simple observation: "This reply to himself was almost certainly by Defoe." The note in *A Voyage to Cacklogallinia,* 1727, is more elaborate: "I strongly suspect Defoe to be the author. The book shows the influence of Swift, of French romances like the 'Historie des Leocrambes,' of Defoe's own 'Consolidated' and 'Robinson Crusoe.' It is throughout a severe satire on Walpole, and it ends with a Journey to the Moon."

There are also plenty of notes to delight the book collector and lover of rare books rather than the literary historian. In the copy of *An Essay upon Projects,* 1697, Professor Trent wrote: "I wish I could believe firmly that Franklin once used this copy of Defoe's 'Essay,' but I can go no farther than to think that there is more likelihood that he used this particular copy than that he touched any of the other copies I have seen or noted." The notes in *The True-Born Englishman,* 1700, fill a whole page; they read in part: "This is what bibliographers like to call the genuine 'first issue of the first edition' . . . I have never seen a finer copy of any pamphlet of the period — and I have examined thousands. The edition is dated *1700* and contains 71, not 60 pages, as the reissue of 1701 does. The latter which differs somewhat in matter, is often, as in the Hoe Sale, represented as being the first edition. Copies of this *1700* edition are very scarce indeed, and I doubt whether any equally good copy is to be found anywhere." The copy of this pamphlet is in the second show-case, and there are twenty-four show-cases in the Treasure Room! The notes "Rare," "Very rare," "Excessively rare" closely follow one another, often underlined and accompanied by exclamation mark or marks. Sometimes Professor Trent goes to a greater length to explain and writes: "This is the only copy I ever saw, or indeed, have ever heard of," as in *An Essay on the South-Sea Trade,* 1717, or "Poor copy, but misprint of p. 40 for p. 48 shows that it is the earliest form of the first edition," as in *A Letter to the Dissenters,* 1713.

The note in the last volume of *The Review,* Defoe's own tri-weekly journal which he published between 1704 and 1713, deserves a separate paragraph: "This is the continuation of Defoe's Review, or Vol. 9, as one chooses," Professor Trent wrote in 1924, continuing: "Down to the end of 1919 I supposed the British Museum copy, lacking some 15 numbers, the only one extant. Then I secured this from Maggs, along with Vols. 4–8 of The Review. This seems to lack only Nos. 80 and 81, one of which is in the British Museum copy — so we have the Review complete minus one issue."

One may add here that the note "Not in the British Museum" frequently occurs in the volumes.

***

Defoe was nearly sixty years old, when he wrote *The Life and Strange Surprizing Adventures of Robinson Crusoe.* The traditional story that the book was finished years before he could find a publisher seems altogether unfounded. The work was printed by William Taylor in London "at the ship in Pater-Noster Row," and since Defoe and Taylor had been associated for a long time, there should have been no necessity for the writer to hawk about his manuscript. The date of publication was April 25, 1719, and in all probability the book was written during the preceding three or four months. Other editions soon followed (May 12, June 6, August 8), and encouraged by his success Defoe immediately set himself to the writing of a sequel. On August 20, shortly after the First Part reached its fourth edition, *The Farther Adventures of Robinson Crusoe* was published, and it, too, soon went into a second edition. In 1720 Taylor brought out a fifth and in 1722 a sixth edition of the First Part; the third and fourth editions of the Second Part both appeared in 1722. As at the end of his travels Robinson Crusoe was irrevocably dead — the only thing left for Defoe was to narrate now the ideas and opinions of his hero. This Defoe did, and in 1720 he published *Serious Reflections During the Life and Surprising Adventures of Robinson Crusoe.* This

book was never reprinted by Taylor, and seldom by others. The fate of these continuations was that of all continuations of famous works. Millions have read *The Life* and comparatively few *The Farther Adventures;* and how many people even know that such a book as the *Serious Reflections* was ever written?

Of course, various pirated editions of the First Part appeared at once. So soon did they follow the original that bibliographers have been led to meditate whether Defoe had not sold his manuscript to several publishers. One of these piracies was printed at Dublin and the other in London "at the Amsterdam Coffee-House." The latter gives the name of the York mariner as "Robeson Cruso" and consequently has become known as the "O" edition. Of all the early editions of the work this is the rarest and most sought after by collectors.

The Library owns a set of the first edition of the First, Second, and Third Parts. For the sake of those who like to know the money value of rare books, one may mention here that a similar set was sold two years ago, at the Kern Sale in New York, for $11,500. But one must be careful with the use of "similar" in bibliography. There are so many varieties of each part of the first edition that every copy requires a special description.

Naturally, the first edition of the First Part has the greatest interest. Two "points" are the determining characteristics of any copy of this edition. In the earliest copies the word "apply" in the Preface is misspelled as "apyly" and on p. 343 "Pilate" is printed for "Pilot." These two errors, however, do not always go together; in certain copies one may find "apyly" with "Pilot" and in other "apply" with "Pilate" — which in itself means the possibility of four variants. One must note that none of these differences constitute a separate "issue," for the mistakes were probably corrected while the sheets were passing through the press. Professor Trent believes that any purchaser entering Taylor's shop on April 25, 1719, might have been handed any of the four variants. They are of the same issue; "it depends on how the sheets were collated by the binder what category of the four any special copy belongs to."

Another important difference — first discovered by Mr. Henry Clinton Hutchins in his admirable *Robinson Crusoe and its Printing* — is in the mark of punctuation on the title-page. In the imprint after the word "London" there is usually a colon (:), but Mr. Hutchins found at least three copies with a semi-colon (;). One of these copies belongs to Mr. A. Edward Newton, the second to Mr. Gabriel Wells, and the third, the Trent copy, to the Boston Public Library. But even these three copies represent three varieties. Mr. Newton's copy contains "Pilot" and the Library's copy "Pilate," though both have "apply" as catchword in the Preface. Mr. Wells's copy has the misspelling "Pilate," but also "apyly" in the Preface.

Desirable though it would seem, one cannot enlarge here upon the further differences centering chiefly around the misspelling "Portugnese" and the pied lines on p. 343 (made when "Pilate" was corrected to "Pilot"). The special student would be interested, but the general reader might lose his patience.

A whole case is filled in the exhibit with the early editions of *Robinson Crusoe.* One may see the copy of the first edition, described as of the third variant; also a copy of the second edition; copies of the two separate issues of the third edition (one has as tail-piece on the last page a phoenix and the other a lion); copies of the A and B issues of the fourth edition (in the one there is a comma

THE

LIFE

AND

STRANGE SURPRIZING

ADVENTURES

OF

ROBINSON CRUSOE,

Of *YORK*, MARINER:

Who lived Eight and Twenty Years, all alone in an un-inhabited Iſland on the Coaſt of AMERICA, near the Mouth of the Great River of OROONOQUE;

Having been caſt on Shore by Shipwreck, wherein all the Men periſhed but himſelf.

WITH

An Account how he was at laſt as ſtrangely deliver'd by PYRATES.

Written by Himſelf

LONDON;
Printed for W. TAYLOR at the *Ship* in *Pater-Noſter-Row*, MDCCXIX.

TITLE-PAGE OF "ROBINSON CRUSOE"
FIRST EDITION. THIRD VARIANT

after "Life" on the title-page and in the other there is no comma) ; one may further see a copy of the fifth edition, but there is no copy of the very rare sixth which, for the first time, had a red and black title-page and contained illustrations.

In the copies of the first edition of *The Farther Adventures* there are even more numerous differences than in *The Life*. Mr. Hutchins, after a most painstaking analysis, has distinguished two issues, with two variants in the first. In the first issue a certain page in the Preface is blank, and in the second issue the same page contains a long advertisement; the dividing line between the variants of the first issue is chiefly the misspelling "farthfer" which occurs on the recto of leaf B1 in a number of copies. The second edition of the Second Part has no particular distinction; the third edition, however, is rare and interesting on account of the illustrations which first appeared in this edition and in the sixth edition of the First Part. Copies of all these editions, issues, and variants may be seen in the exhibit. There is no copy of the fourth edition, the only known copy of which is in the British Museum.

Of the first edition of the *Serious Reflections* two variants may be found; one has "The" and the other "A" as catchword on p. 270, and each has a number of peculiarities of its own. The Library has both variants.

Early copies of the many abridgments and chapbooks fill a second showcase. A third case is reserved for the translations, which include the first French, German, Italian, and Portuguese editions.

***

How the veteran, embattled journalist came to write a novel which has never been surpassed in popularity is something of a miracle. The mystery, however, can be logically explained and at a closer view the gap between the pamphlets and *Robinson Crusoe* is not as wide as it appears at first sight. In his journalistic work Defoe had developed a plain, matter-of-fact style; putting aside all embellishments of expression, he concentrated on what he regarded, or wanted others to regard, as the evidence of the case. A controversialist, whose reliability was notoriously uncertain, he proceeded to produce the proofs even before they were asked for. Partly by instinct, partly by necessity, he thus early recognised the value of details in creating verisimilitude — and so he became a "realist," even when farthest from reality. "Truth" was a mania with him, as it is with many a prevaricator. His technique in telling a fib had grown perfect with continous practice. What he needed in order to be a novelist — an author of fictitious stories — was a fit subject upon which to exercise this technique. While he was restricted to petty party squabbles, the result was to be a journalistic juggle, galling or amusing to people, according to their political affiliations. But given a universal theme, the work of the pamphleteer was bound to be a masterpiece.

This universal theme offered itself in the story of Alexander Selkirk, a Scotch sailor who was marooned for years on the island of Juan Fernandez. The subject had been lying around for years. Sir Richard Steele used it for a neat little article in the *Englishman,* but it was for Defoe to make the unhappy mariner the hero of a novel. The desert island, the wreck of the ship — from which Robinson salvaged his guns, tools, cloth, everything to the planks and iron-clamps of the hulk — the lonely life with its daily rounds, then the companionship of Friday and the final fight with the savages, have a natural appeal to the least

adventurous. The island is a little kingdom, and it is a prison. What the extreme romanticism of the setting requires is, exactly, the realism of narrative; counterbalancing each other, the effect of each is heightened. Children, in whose minds fact and fancy are not yet divorced, know this. It is for this reason that *Robinson Crusoe* has become their ideal book.

Defoe's career as a novelist lasted for five or six years. During this short time he produced ten or twelve novels — the exact number cannot be definitely stated, for even to-day it is uncertain whether some of them are true stories or works of fiction. Hitting upon a successful vein, the old journalist wanted to make the most of his discovery. During the year that followed the publication of *Robinson Crusoe,* Defoe wrote *Serious Reflections, Duncan Campbell, Memoirs of a Cavalier, Captain Singleton,* and a continuation of his *Charles XII of Sweden.* In 1722 he published *Moll Flanders, Colonel Jack, The Journal of the Plague Year,* and *Religious Courtship.* Two years later *The Unfortunate Mistress* and — the story of adventure losing interest with the public — the travel books *A New Voyage round the World* and *A Tour Thro' the Whole Island of Great Britain* followed. *The King of Pirates, Jonathan Wild, Captain Gow,* and a few other short stories of criminals represent the last harvest of Defoe's acquaintance with life at Newgate. In *The Four Years' Voyages of Captain George Roberts* and in *Robert Drury's Journal* he may have been really only a co-author. The vein was exhausted; there were no more novels for him. But the pamphlets remained.

Defoe's position in English literature is as undefined to-day as his journalistic standing was uncertain in his own time. Charles Lamb, who was especially gracious to him, and who wrote some of the most appreciative pages not only about *Robinson Crusoe,* but also about *Moll Flanders, Roxana, Colonel Jack,* and *Captain Singleton,* paid him the doubtful compliment that "his novels are capital kitchen-reading." The magnitude of Defoe's influence has been recognised; it is now generally admitted that he was the fore-runner of both Richardson and Fielding, and that Swift as well as Steele and Addison imitated him. Yet the admiration is not unmixed with suspicion. The man, who was an outcast during his life, is still a somewhat shady figure; the shame of the pillory hangs over him, after two hundred years.

There was a pathos in Defoe's life which lingers on into posterity. And the worst is that this judgment, ungrateful as it is, is not without justification. With all his prodigious ability, Defoe did not possess that *distinction* which would qualify him to the position of the great. He had learning, inventiveness, and an amazing energy, yet his mind was burdened with conventional ideas. His imagination — as a French critic wrote — was that of a man of affairs, not that of an artist. Perhaps here lies the secret of his shortcoming. He had greater versatility than almost any other writer, and yet he was lacking in freedom of mind.

But is it not possible that even this conventionality, partly at least, was a hoax? All students of Defoe have taken, so far, his moralizing at face value. Indications of his style — and incidents in his life — would warrant a more careful investigation.

ZOLTÁN HARASZTI

Ten Books

A Treatise on Money [9332.A85] is the latest work of John Maynard Keynes, the brilliant English economist, whose book "The Economic Consequences of the Peace," published in 1920, caused world-wide interest by his predictions of the economic chaos that was to follow the war. The present treatise is in two volumes: the first is an exposition of "The Pure Theory of Money," and the second is a discussion of the application of this theory. The author begins with a classification of money as it represents either an acknowledgment of debt or a standard commodity. He attaches special importance to his equations expressing the value of money. "I propose," he writes, "to break away from the traditional methods of setting out from the total quantity of money irrespective of the purposes on which it is employed, and to start instead with the flow of the community's earnings or money-income and with its twofold division into the parts which have been earned and into the parts which are expended." Interesting is Mr. Keynes's distinction between the normal remuneration of industrial entrepreneurs and profits, which have a zero value in his equations. The second volume shows the rate and fluctuations of investments and the management of money in Great Britain and the United States. In his comments on the recent stock market collapse, the author emphasizes the importance of the "psychological poverty" which follows such a situation and which may lead to increased saving. A valuable feature of the book is its discussion of international relations in connection with the gold standard and the regulation of rates of foreign loans.

Europe since 1914 [2309F.242] by F. Lee Benns is an admirably clear and simple exposition, suited alike to the needs of the college student and those of the general reader. Only one fourth of the book is a history of the World War, ending with the break-up of the Austrian-Hungarian monarchy and the revolution in Germany. The rest is given to the peace conference, the Treaty of Versailles and the separate treaties, the League of Nations, reparation problems, unrest in the Orient, and, in the final and longest section, to the reconstruction of the various European countries. This recent history includes chapters on Great Britain's struggle with unemployment and the Irish question. The author shows no prejudices, throughout he presents both sides of a controversy.

Turkey To-Day [3087.189] is an informal record of impressions by Grace Ellison, a young Englishwoman, who has had unusual opportunities for conversation with Turks in high places. An enthusiastic chapter is given to the present ruler of the new Turkey, Mustapha Kemal Pasha, called the Ghazi (Conqueror) whose reforms are changing his country into a modern state. The reform which interests the author most is the liberation of women, and she tells of their struggles and organizations, and their share in the new education. Miss Ellison gives a lively account of her visit to a harem in Constantinople, and of her acquaintance with the Turkish ladies who were the heroines of Loti's "Les Désenchantées."

Culture and Progress [5567.342] by Professor Wilson D. Wallis is a study of group civilization through prehistoric and historic ages. The book is encyclopaedic in its scope. The author cites freely the opinions of numerous scientists, sociologists and philosophers. In the section on culture change, he examines critically the various methods of inferring cultural development from limited data; in the study

of progress he presents Utopian systems of thinkers ranging from More and Campanella to Havelock Ellis. Professor Willis himself follows the method of comparing cultural traits of primitive tribes with those of modern Europe. He draws his examples from all periods and localities. Culture he shows to be largely interrelated, though independent and parallel developments are also possible. Progress from Palaeolithic to contemporary times he considers mainly a gain in power. Yet he admits that "mere knowledge does not insure progress" and that "savagery cannot cause a tithe of the misery of which civilization is capable." The final part of the study deals with the objective standards of progress.

Methods in Social Science [3567.701], edited by Stuart A. Rice is an important work of many collaborators, all specialists in their fields. The scheme of the book is original: each writer in the volume has analysed the methods of some distinguished contributor to the advance of sociology. "By exhibiting the means of achieving important results," the editor writes, "emulation might be expected to raise the level of work which would henceforth be done." The term Social Sciences is used here in a wide sense, including historical studies and problems of psychology. Only a few articles can be mentioned to show the scope of the work: "The Method of Auguste Comte: Subordination of Imagination to Observation in the Social Sciences" by McQuilkin DeGrange, Dartmouth College; "Structural Psychology and the Psychology of Gestalt: the Methods of E. B. Titchener compared with those of K. Koffka [etc.]" by R. M. Ogden, Cornell University; "History and Nationalism as portrayed by Sidney B. Fay" by William L. Langer, Harvard University; "The Study of Gangs" by Kimball Young, University of Wisconsin; "The Comparative Method of James Bryce" by Harold D. Lasswell, University of Chicago, the co-investigator with the editor in the preparation of the book.

Francis Dana [4428.485] by W. P. Cresson begins with an entertaining picture of pre-Revolutionary Boston. Francis Dana was born in Charlestown in 1745, spent his youth in Cambridge, and attended Harvard College. The Liberals of Boston sent him as an unofficial representative to London; twice he was elected to the General Court, and in 1776 he was a delegate to the Continental Congress, where he played an important rôle in the support of Washington's winter campaign. But the most interesting part of the book is the account of Dana's official diplomatic missions: at Paris he was secretary to John Adams, the minister-plenipotentiary appointed to negotiate a treaty of peace and commerce with Great Britain; on March 24, 1781, he became minister to the court of the Empress Catherine of Russia, who was then upholding a policy of armed neutrality. The author contrasts amusingly the thinly disguised barbarism and the methods of favoritism at the Russian court with the Puritan conduct of the envoy, who "remained to the end a typical son of plain-thinking, high-living Cambridge." After his return from Europe, he became Chief Justice of Massachusetts; in this office he was conspicuous for his strong Federalist principles.

Background with Figures, the autobiography of the portrait painter Cecilia Beaux, is distinguished by an unusual charm of style. The book gives one a sense of the artist's continuous development, accompanied by a growing happiness in her art. Miss Beaux' ancestry was, on her father's side, French Huguenot, and this accounts in part for her natural understanding of French life. Delightful is the record of her student days at the Cours Julien in Paris. "The student may get once for all, in Paris," she writes, "an inescapable sense of relation, not to be found elswhere." The artist's accounts of her home life in Philadelphia and of her winters in Boston and Cambridge are no less enjoyable, and particularly the description of Green Alley, her idyllic home in Gloucester, Mass., where she spends long summers of work. Her friendships and contacts were many: she visited Monet in his poppy

garden, saw Sargent at work on his "Religions" series for the Boston Public Library, knew Winslow Homer, LaFarge, St. Gaudens, Abbott Thayer, and most of the prominent painters of the East. Three chapters are given to Cardinal Mercier, Clemenceau, and Admiral Lord Beatty, whose portraits Miss Beaux was commissioned to paint for the United States. The call-number is 8060.05–221.

Lady Frances Balfour has taken the title for her two volumes of memoirs from an old family motto: *Ne Obliviscaris* [2446.138]. These reminiscences may be read with much delight for the author's simple, outspoken style and for the vivid, agreeable picture they offer of family, social and political life among the English and Scotch aristocracy of the Victorian period. Lady Balfour, born in 1858, was the tenth child of the seventh Duke of Argyll; and she became in 1879 the wife of Eustace Balfour. Though born in London, Lady Balfour considers herself Scotch, and her thorough understanding of Scotch character and Scotch religious history make the chapter on the church of Scotland of special interest. In politics she is a liberal. Her pages are crowded with recollections of famous people: of Garibaldi, Gladstone, Joseph Chamberlain, Asquith, and others. The account of the women's rights movement, with which Lady Balfour actively sympathised, is a valuable contribution.

In *Our New Ways of Thinking* [3609A.349] George Boas points out what he considers the main trend of modern philosophical thought in the Western world, although this is not necessarily shared by all contemporaries and is actually resisted by some. The tendency manifests itself in three ways: the logical classification of Aristotle is being replaced by statistical measurement (one may say the deductive by the inductive method); the mechanical explanation of nature is giving way to the observation of non-mechanical growth; and finally, Reason as an absolute criterion is being supplanted by the fluid Will. The ethics of Nietzsche, the metaphysics of Bergson, the physics of Einstein, and other theories are used to illustrate this essay. The book is individual and eminently readable; however, in spite of the author's indictment of Aristotle, it is not wholly free from broad generalisations.

Alfred Kreymborg has followed his excellent history of American poetry, "Our Singing Strength" (1929), with an anthology of American verse, *Lyric America* [2399.705]. Here will be found representative work of two hundred and sixty poets of the whole era of American history, from the landing of the Pilgrims to our day. The compiler has chosen the poems mainly from artistic considerations, but he has included some for their historical value. Thus the volume opens with a quaint anonymous poem on "New England's Annoyances" written by a colonist about 1630. Five of the nine divisions belong to contemporary poets, most of whom are represented by only one or two lyric pieces. The selections from Edwin Arlington Robinson, Amy Lowell, Robert Frost, Robinson Jeffers, T. S. Eliot, Conrad Aiken are among the most extensive, and rightly so, since they are the most important and influential American poets of our time. No doubt, one might question one or the other of Mr. Kreymborg's selections, for instance the inclusion of a long, rather pompous ode by Santayana and the omission of his sonnets; but on the whole, the choice of significant or characteristic examples seems admirable. A list of two hundred single volumes of poetry and another list of anthologies and works of criticism are given in the appendix.

Library Notes

The Challenge of the Forum by Reuben L. Lurie is a spirited history of Ford Hall and the Open Forum movement in Boston. In 1898 Daniel Sharp Ford bequested $350,000 to the Boston Baptist Social Union for a building to be used for "a religious, charitable or benevolent work." His special desire, however, had been to bring successful business men of the Union into friendly association with workingmen. It was six years later, when the Ford Building had been erected, that Mr. George W. Coleman, president of the Boston Baptist Social Union, became impressed with the spirit of free discussion which he observed at Cooper Union, New York City. "Why can't we have meetings like these in Boston in Ford Hall?" Mr. Coleman answered his question himself by a determined effort to give Boston people a similar opportunity. The first meeting in Ford Hall took place on February 23, 1908. "One thousand seats were eager to accomodate one thousand listeners," the author writes; but a scant hundred and fifty arrived. Nevertheless, the attendance increased at the remaining meetings of the first season, and in November, 1908, fourteen hundred were present and five hundred turned away. From then on, the hall was crowded every Sunday night.

Mr. Lurie provides interesting statistics derived from questionnaires sent out in 1923 and 1928. From the 816 replies received in 1928, it appears that 60 percent of the Ford Hall audience were regular attendants; 134 occupations were represented, ranging from unskilled labor to college teaching; 67 percent of the listeners were born in America, and of the foreigners one half were born in Russia. "In all these years," one reads, "the chairman of the Ford Hall Forum has never raised a gavel at a meeting, no matter how intense the feeling." A distinct Ford Hall spirit of tolerance and friendliness characterises the meetings.

The Ford Hall activities are aptly called "a demonstration in adult education." In a chapter under this title, the author presents, in the form of a college catalogue, the numerous faculty and various subjects of study. Among those who taught the aspirations and prospects of democracy were Louis D. Brandeis, Roger Baldwin, Mary P. Follett; the law and criminology were explained by Dean Roscoe Pound, Clarence Darrow, Moorfield Storey, and others; in the field of religion, the "instructors" have been Bishop Lawrence, Dr. Harry Emerson Fosdick, Dr. George A. Gordon, and many more. Socialism was expounded and criticized and labor problems were discussed by various representatives. Sociology, psychology, education, literature, and biography are on the "curriculm," and in these spheres the list of speakers has included James Harvey Robinson, Bertrand Russell, Joseph Jastrow, Will Durant, Mary Austin, Carl Sandburg. The conditions of Europe and the Orient, and the cause of international peace have been presented by foreigners of distinction. Like any college, Ford Hall Forum does not lack its social side, and the Ford Hall Folks, an organization of loyal adherents, enjoy much merry good fellowship.

The Open Forum movement has spread to many cities. In 1914 the Ford Hall Foundation was incorporated to give assistance to incipient forums. Later this organization was supplanted by the Open Forum National Council, organized by Mr. Coleman. The head-

quarters of the Council are in Boston. It has a membership of approximately 200 forums in more than 30 States going from the Atlantic to the Pacific. In the final chapters of the book, Mr. Lurie gives suggestions for the organization and management of Open Forums. This history of an educational movement is written with wit and humor, and with an enthusiasm which becomes contagious. On every page one feels that the book was a labor of love. The call-number of this volume is 5569A.451.

**
*

Carl Van Doren in his biography of *Swift* [2544.244] quotes this saying of the great Dean:

"If a rational man reads an excellent author with just application he shall find himself extremely improved, and perhaps insensibly led to imitate the author's perfections, although in a little time he should not remember one word of the book, nor even the subject it handled; for books give the same turn to our thoughts and way of reasoning that good and ill company do to our behaviour and conversation; without either loading our memories or making us even sensible of the change."

**
*

Through the death of George Henry Sargent the book world has lost a distinguished character, an authority on rare books, whose weekly column "The Bibliographer" in the Wednesday Boston Transcript has won a unique reputation. This column—expert, full of news, invaluable to collectors, bibliophiles, and librarians — was at the same time lively enough to attract the general reader. According to the Publishers' Weekly, Mr. Sargent was the most widely reprinted writer on bibliography in the world.

George Henry Sargent was born in 1867, a descendant of a William Sargent who came to Ipswich in 1630. Though his schooling was in the East, he began his newspaper career at St. Paul, Minnesota, first as reporter and later as city editor of the Pioneer-Press. In 1895 he returned to Boston and joined the Transcript staff as a reporter. It was in 1903 that he started his column "The Bibliographer," which has greatly contributed to making book collecting popular. For Mr. Sargent emphasized especially that book collecting was not exclusively a rich man's game. Besides his column, he wrote numerous special articles for the Transcript on topics of bibliographical interest. He was the author of nine books; the most recent are "Modern Tendencies in Book Collecting," "Amy Lowell, a Mosaic," "A. Edward Newton, a Bibliography," and "A Busted Bibliophile and his Books." Since 1914 Mr. Sargent lived at Elm Farm, Warren, N. H., in the beautiful White Mountain region. His house, filled with antiques and rare books, attracted collectors and book-lovers to whom it was hospitably open.

**
*

Professor Gilbert Chinard of Johns Hopkins University, author of "Thomas Jefferson, the Apostle of Americanism" and a number of other important works on French-American literary and political relationships, has published an article in the January issue of *Modern Language Notes* under the title "Notes de John Adams sur Voltaire et Rousseau." John Adams's notes on Voltaire and Rousseau, which Professor Chinard reproduces in his article, occur in volumes belonging to the John Adams Library in the Boston Public Library. M. Chinard makes a graceful reference in his article to the similar publications which have appeared in More Books. He has made a study of the relation of John Adams to the French philosophers which will be published soon.

**
*

Michael Sadleir, the well-known English critic and biographer, is the author of a pleasant and informative little book, *The Evolution of Publishers' Binding Styles 1770–1900.* The author begins by pointing out the difficulty of his subject, as the original bindings of books have often been discarded, and even original bindings may be of a later date than the printed texts which they enclose. Some idea of Mr. Sad-

leir's study may be gained from the chapter headings: "Wrappers to Boards," "Paper Labels," "Boards to Cloth," "Gold-Blocking on Cloth," "Ink-Blocking on Cloth," etc. Twelve plates on collotype illustrate the change in binders' styles. The call-number is *6118.125.

***

In *The Giant of the Western World* [4428.481] Francis Miller and Helen Hill examine the economic interdependence and the mutual cultural influence of America and Europe. Illustrating the importation of European goods, the authors state:

"The fact that a goodly proportion of the plays on Broadway every winter are by European writers, that about $9,000,000 worth of European books are brought into the States yearly, not counting translations and American editions, that 2,971 European students were received in 1928–29 at American colleges, is taken as a matter of course . . . The annual receipt in America of $1,250,000,000 worth of European imports appears reprehensible only to such companies as may be lobbying for a still higher tariff; the $3,700,000,000 of European capital invested in American securities receives only the publicity afforded by bankers' journals and statistical tables . . ."

***

Emanuel Rádlo, Professor at the University of Prague, in his preface to the 1930 English edition of his work on the Darwinian theory, *The History of Biological Theories* [5826.92], which first appeared in German in 1909, makes the following observation:

"Biology itself is no longer as interesting as once it was to the man in the street. It is no longer the leading science in the life of civilized man. Its place is being usurped by theoretical physics, and, at the present moment, by chemistry. Einstein has now placed himself upon the throne formerly occupied by Darwin . . . We may indeed question whether Natural Science is the leading discipline in the intellectual life of to-day. It is still the predominating interest of the Anglo-Saxon peoples, though, even with them, the focus of interest tends to be the technical applications of the sciences, rather than the pure sciences themselves . . . In Europe, however, and especially in Germany, there is a very general and growing conviction that the nineteenth century over-estimated the importance of Natural Science in the life of the people. The sciences, it is felt, were stressed at the cost of the more purely intellectual subjects. Hence to-day it is the fashion to attach more importance to history, especially philosophical history, to jurisprudence, and the more theoretical aspects of sociology."

***

Käthe Kollwitz is a German artist, whose etchings and drawings have a unique reputation. The Boston Public Library has acquired a volume containing some 180 reproductions of her most characteristic work, under the title *Das Käthe Kollwitz-Werk*. These etchings, representing the sufferings of the workers and the very poor, have an almost terrifying human appeal. Among the strongest are the illustrations to "The Weavers" by Gerhart Hauptmann, "By the Church Wall," "Gretchen," "At the Doctor's," "Woman with dead Child," and "Into the Water" (suicide). There are also some scenes of violent mass action, such as "Dance round the Guillotine" and "Peasant War." Preceding the plates is an interpretative essay by Arthur Bonus. The call-number is *8143.04–105.

***

The American Painter W. H. Singer Jr. [8060.05–220] contains twenty-three reproductions of the artist's delicate canvasses, mostly of snow landscapes. It was perhaps necessary to place the word "American" into the title of this book, as the volume is published in Amsterdam and the artist, though a native of Pittsburgh, has made his home in Norway. His paintings, however, may be seen in numerous American museums and he has won recognition in America as well as in other countries, especially in Germany.

To quote from a review by Dr. F. Noack reproduced in the book: "Whereas

mountain scenery chiefly incites other artists to reproduce the form and colours with the greatest possible brightness and clearness, Singer likes to spread over his peaks a veil of silvery sheen, though the outlines are softened and rendered hazier, and the local colours are changed as if by a fantastic lighting. This gives his pictures something of a dreamland, something fairylike . . ."

***

An old gentleman has died, who for the last thirty years has been a regular visitor to the Library. Every morning Michael J. Canavan appeared at his desk in the Barton Room, took out his note-books and began his writing, using red ink for the especially important portions. He was sparing with the paper, yet the note-books were filling up, one after another, until in the course of years they grew into a huge pile. It was a work on the history of Washington Street, and a more complete work of its kind has never been written before about any street, anywhere. In reading and writing, studying the sources and using the material, he spent the day. His great chronicle flowed uninterruptedly from his pen — until death stopped him in the middle of the last note-book.

Mr. Canavan was born in Somerville eighty-two years ago. He went to Harvard and later to the Harvard Law School. Between college and law school he travelled extensively in Europe and in the Near-East. For a time he practised law and then turned business man. But the commercial pursuit was not to his liking. So he retired and devoted himself to books.

He was an unusual man. The historian of a single street, he was interested in the whole world; an authority on abstruse dates of local events, he was at home in all ages. It was in this contrast perhaps that his strength and charm lay. In the day-time he was immersed in his study and writing, but for the evening he carried home the works of Goethe and Flaubert, Hardy and Hauptmann, Chekhov and Willa Cather. His mental vigor remained undiminished to the last. His short stature was becoming smaller and smaller with the years, but his blue eyes under the broad bald skull kept their keenness and zest. He had a philosophy: curiosity, common sense, and humor. He was happiest when someone asked his help on a piece of research. His glasses dropped on his nose, he looked at the inquirer and gave his knowledge readily, concisely, accurately. For days after he still kept bringing new and further information. He had no particular illusions, least of all about his own work; but this did not keep him from enjoying life — every day that he spent at his desk, near the window, in the sunshine.

Mr. Canavan was a life-member of the Colonial Society and an honorary member of the Somerville and Lexington Historical Societies. His published writings like "Mr. Blackstone's spring" or "The old Boston Public Library, 1656–1747" in the Publications of the Colonial Society, "Where the Quakers were hanged in Boston" in the Proceedings of the Bostonian Society, and his numerous papers on the beginning of the Revolutionary War show a raciness of style, besides his excellent acumen for research. Some fifteen years ago the Macmillan Company published a book of his for boys on the French and Indian Wars.

His death, after a brief illness, occurred on January 21, and according to his will his body was cremated.

Synopsis of Classification

	PAGE
Agriculture	23
Forestry	23
Gardening	23
Miscellaneous	23
Amusements. Sports	23
Associations	23
In Bates Hall	23
Annuals	23
Reference Books	24
Bibliography. Libraries	24
Biography	25
Single	25
Collective	26
Memoirs. Letters	26
Business	26
Children's Books	26
Domestic Science	27
Drama. Stage	27
Essays	27
Plays	27
Shakespeare	28
Economics	28
Education	29
Essays. History of Literature	30
In English	30
In Other Languages	30
Fiction	30
In English	30
In French	31
In German	31
Fine Arts	31
Archaeology	31
Architecture	32
Art History	32
Collections	32
Crafts	32
Design	32
Engraving	33
Furniture	33
Illustrations	33
Painting. Sculpture	33
Folk-lore	34
Genealogy	34
Geography. Maps	34
History	34
America	34

	PAGE
History (continued)	
Europe	35
Ancient and Medieval	35
Modern	35
General	35
World War and After	35
Journalism. Composition	35
Language	36
Law	36
Local History	36
Manners and Customs	36
Medicine. Hygiene	37
Music	37
Literature	37
Scores	37
Navigation. Aviation	39
Philosophy. Ethics	39
Poetry	39
Politics and Government	40
Domestic Affairs	40
Foreign Nations	40
International Relations	40
Psychology	40
Religion. Theology	41
Science	42
Astronomy	42
Botany	42
Chemistry	42
Geology	42
Physics	42
Zoology	42
Miscellaneous	42
Sociology	42
Civilization	42
Crime	43
Labor	43
Welfare Work	43
Miscellaneous	43
Technology	43
Aeronautics	43
Electrical Engineering	43
General Engineering	43
Manufacture	44
Mechanical Engineering	44
Travel and Description	44
Wit and Humor	45

A Selected List of
Books Recently Added to the Library

THE SYMBOL = FOLLOWING A TITLE INDICATES THAT THE WORK IS A GIFT TO THE LIBRARY

Agriculture

Forestry

Heisley, Marie F. Forestry clubs for young people. Washington. 1929. 21 pp. Illus. = *7996.217.45
Suggestions for leaders of forestry clubs formed in connection with the work of 4-H clubs, boy scouts, schools, and other organizations.

Pack, Charles Lathrop, and Tom **Gill.** Forests and mankind. New York. 1930. x, 250 pp. Plates. 5849.100

Gardening

De la Mare, Alpheus T., *editor.* Garden guide. The amateur gardeners' handbook. New York. [1930.] 384 pp. Plates. 3999.361
By various writers. Tells you how to raise vegetables, fruits and flowers.

Rockwell, F. F. Roses. New York. 1930. viii, 88 pp. Plates. 3999.352

Miscellaneous

Dale, Edward Everett. The range cattle industry. Norman, Oklahoma. 1930. 216 pp. 3991.88

Dearborn, Ned. The English sparrow as a pest. [Washington.] 1929. 23 pp. Illus. = *7995.40.493

Federal Farm Board, United States. Bulletin. No. 1. Nov., 1930. Washington. 1930. = 9381.0473A20

Amusements. Sports

Boyden, Elizabeth C., and *Mrs.* Prescott **Warren,** *compilers.* Contract bridge of 1929–31. New York. [1928–30.] 3 v. 4009B.72

Connett, Eugene Virginius, *editor.* Upland game bird shooting in America. New York. 1930. xxv, 249 pp. Plates. *4097.07–101
Contains many fine illustrations from paintings and drawings, also numerous photographs.

Eardley-Wilmot, *Sir* S. Leaves from Indian forests. London. [1930.] 200 pp. Plates. 4009A.592
On sport in pre-war India. Contains also a chapter on "The Supernatural in India."

Grey, *Sir* Edward, *Viscount of Fallodon.* Fly-fishing. London. [1930.] 244 pp. 4005.154R
Wood engravings by Eric Fitch Daglish.

Harrison, Fairfax. The Roanoke stud, 1795–1833. Richmond, Va. 1930. 244 pp. =
Bibliography, pp. 220–232. *6004.102

Lépiney, Jacques de and Tom de **Lépiney.** Climbs on Mount Blanc. London. 1930. xii, 179 pp. Plates. 4009.418

Robertson, Lawson, *editor.* College athletics. New York. [1923.] Plates. 4009A.481
A handbook of instruction in the events of the collegiate track and field program.

Rogers, Frederick Rand. The amateur spirit in scholastic games and sports. Albany. 1929. (3), 148 pp. 4009.488

Vaucaire, Michel. Paul Du Chaillu: gorilla hunter. New York. 1930. 322 pp. 4003.260

Associations

Boston Public Library Employees' Benefit Association. 25th anniversary. May 12, 1927. *Scrapbook.* [Boston. 1927.] (7) ff. *Cab.23.52.9
Contains poster, group photograph with key, letters, program, song sheet and other material relating to the celebration.

Kipling Society. List of members in the United States and its outlying territories. June 15, 1930. *Multigraphed typewriting.* Washington. 1930. *4570.113

Légion d'honneur. Honneur et patrie. Published [quarterly] by the American Society of the French Legion of Honor, Inc. Vol. 1 (no. 2). Oct., 1930. New York. [1930.] Plates. = *4637.97

In Bates Hall

Annuals

Dartmouth College Catalogue. 1928–1929. Hanover, N. H. 1928. 264 pp. B.H.643.56

Kalender der Deutschen Universitäten und Hochschulen. 108 Ausgabe. Winter- Semester 1930–'31. Leipzig. 1930. 501 pp. B.H.643.1A

Living Church annual, The. The Churchman's year book and American Church almanac. 1931. Milwaukee. [1931.] 672 pp. B.H.642.34

Social work year book. 1929. New York. 1930. 600 pp. B.H.642.75

United States, Census Bureau. Official register of the United States. 1930. Washington, D. C. 1930. 186 pp. B.H.533.2A
Contains a list of persons occupying administrative and supervisory positions in each executive and judicial department of the government, including the District of Columbia.

— 71st Congress, 3d Session beginning December 1, 1930. Official Congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress. First edition, corrected to Nov. 21, 1930. Washington, D. C. 1930. 675 pp. B.H.533.1

Reference Books

Commonwealth history of Massachusetts. Edited by Albert Bushnell Hart. Volume fifth. Twentieth Century Massachusetts, [1889–1930.] New York. 1930. 808 pp. B.H.553.1

Encyclopaedia of the social sciences. New York. 696 pp. B.H.500.1
Volume two. Alliance—Brigandage.

Bibliography. Libraries

Boston Public Library. Boston and the Bay Colony. A Tercentenary exhibit of rare books, broadsides and manuscripts shown in the Treasure Room of the Boston Public Library during the summer of 1930. Boston. 1930. 31, (1) pp. Facsimiles. *2150A.146=**G.282.39
The article is signed by Zoltán Haraszti.

Cannon, Carl Leslie. Order and accession department. Chicago. 1930. 55 pp. [American Library Association. Manual of library economy. 17.] *2207.47.17S
Based on earlier editions by F. F. Hopper.

Delitsch, Hermann. Geschichte der abendländischen Schreibschriftformen. Leipzig. 1928. 287 pp. 6117.141

De Ricci, Seymour. English collectors of books and manuscripts (1530–1930), and their marks of ownership. New York. 1930. xi, 203 pp. Plates. 2127.264

Enschedé, Johan *en Zonen, Harlem.* A selection of types from six centuries in use at the office of Joh. Enschedé en Zonen at Haarlem, Holland. [Haarlem.] 1930. 102, (8) pp. *6117.205

— Een romeinsch lettertype uit de vijftiende eeuw. Roman type of the fifteenth century. Peter Schoeffer von Gernsheim, 1420–1502. Haarlem. 1926. 16 pp. *6113.230
These types, now in possession of Enschedé, publishers, are said to have originated with Peter Schoeffer, printer.

— Spécimen des lettres françoises dites caractères de civilité des xvjme et xvijme siècles dans la collection typographique de Joh. Enschedé en Zonen. Haarlem. 1926. 40 pp. *6113.220
Appended is a note on the collection, in Dutch, French, German and English.

Falk, Hermann. Giambattista Bodonis Typenkunst. Mainz. 1915. (7) pp. *6113.180.13

Fitzroy, Edwin M. Illustrated editions of high school classics. Chicago. American Library Association. 1930. 53 pp. 6202.146
An annotated bibliography.

Fournier, Pierre Simon, *1712–1768.* Fournier on typefounding. The text of the Manuel typographique (1764–1766) translated into English and edited with notes by Harry Carter. London. 1930. 323 pp. **Q.59.39
Biographical note, pp. xiii–xxxiii.

Greaves, Haslehurst. The personal library; how to make and how to use it. London. 1928. 94 pp. 2127.321
Some book selections, pp. 78–87.

Hoepli, Ulrico. Autographes, dessins, manuscrits, incunables, livres illustrés, reliures. Exposition du 24 au 26 novembre 1930. Zurich. Milan. [1930.] (7) 99 pp. *2180.50

Hortus sanitatis. Printed by Peter Schöffer. Mainz 1485. Faksimileausgabe. München. 1924. (712), lxii pp. Illus. *L.23.26
With an appendix on the herb-hooks of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries by W. L. Schreiber.

Ingles, May, and Anna C. McCague. Teaching the use of books and libraries. New York. 1930. 198 pp. 2129.124
A manual for school librarians and classroom teachers, to accompany "The Library Key."

Jackson, Guy A. A primer of rare books and first editions. Ten lectures by The Bibliophilist. Boston. 1930. 106 pp. *2127.325=**Q59.47

John Rylands Library, Manchester, England. English incunabula in the John Rylands Library. Manchester. 1930. 102 pp. *2181.78
A catalogue of hooks printed in England and of English books printed ahroad hetween the years 1475 and 1500. With chronological index, index of printers and stationers, suhject index.

Juntke, Fritz, and Hans Sveistrup. Das deutsche Schrifttum über den Völkerbund. 1917–1925. Berlin. 1927. 71 pp. *2171.170

Lerche, Otto. Goethe und die Weimarer Bibliothek. Leipzig. 1929. 138 pp. *2142.25.62

Power, Effie Louise. Library service for children. Chicago. 1930. 320 pp. 6196.225

Ruppel, A. Das Grab Gutenbergs. Mainz. 1930. 37 pp. 6113.179

— Das werdende Weltmuseum der Druckkunst. [Mainz. 1930.] 31 pp. 6117.199
Contains also translations of this article into English, French, Italian, Spanish hy various writers.
Refers to the Gutenherg-Museum, Mainz.

Ryan, Michael J.. A bibliography on handwriting. Philadelphia. 1930. 23 pp. *2177.69

Sasloe, Rosa Lila. The book shop; a book review presenting a progressive series of books from kindergarten to grade eight. New York. 1930. 28 pp. 2127.323
Nine scenes with incidental music. In tahleau, pantomime and with sound.

Scott, Temple. Oliver Goldsmith bibliographically and biographically considered. Based on the collection of material in the library of W. M. Elkins. New York. 1928. xix, 368 pp. Portraits. *A.3477A.1
Introduction hy A. Edward Newton.

Special Libraries Association. List of members. 1930. Providence. 1930. *6202.119

Tronnier, Adolph. Vier neue Gutenberg-Bildnisse des Gutenberg-Museums, Mainz. [Mainz. 1930.] 31 pp. 6117.197

Winser, Beatrice, *editor*. John Cotton Dana, 1856–1929. Newark, N. J. 1930. (7), 125 pp. = *6199A.182

Tributes to the memory of the late Librarian of the Newark Public Library.

Biography

Single

Baker, George Philip. Constantine the Great and the Christian revolution. New York. 1930. x, 351 pp. 2746.42

On the causes and results of Constantine's establishment of Christianity. The biographer is the author of "Hannibal" and "Tiberius Caesar."

Bell, Margaret. Margaret Fuller. New York. 1930. 320 pp. 2349A.186

Boswell, James, *1740–1795*. Everybody's Boswell. Being the life of Samuel Johnson abridged from James Boswell's complete text. Edited by F. V. Morley. New York. 1930. xvii, 665 pp. Plates. 4549.95

Canton, Frank M., *1849–1927*. Frontier trails: the autobiography of Frank M. Canton. Edited by Edward Everett Dale. Boston. 1930. xvii, 237 pp. Plates. 2369.342

"I have worked from the Rio Grande to the Red River in Texas, and from there to the Yukon in Alaska. My experiences have included about everything in the line of outlaw fighting."—*Foreword.*

Carlton, W. N. C. Pauline, favorite sister of Napoleon. New York. 1930. ix, 371 pp. Portraits. 2653.159

Cresson, W. P. Francis Dana, a puritan diplomat at the court of Catherine the Great. New York. 1930. xv, 397 pp. Portraits. 4428.485

Francis Dana (1743–1811) was Chief Justice of Massachusetts from 1791 to 1806. The book is chiefly concerned with his mission as first Envoy of the United States to the Russian Court.

Drinkwater, John. Pepys: his life and character. Garden City. 1930. viii, 374 pp. Portraits. 2450A.73

"Ephesian" (C. E. Bechhofer Roberts). Philip Snowden, an impartial portrait. London. [1929.] (9), 244 pp. 2519.95

Fernandez, Ramón. La vie de Molière. Paris. 1929. 239 pp. Portraits. 4679.282

Hayes, Ernest H. Forty years on the Labrador: the life story of Sir Wilfred Grenfell. New York. [1930.] 128 pp. 4367.263

Heard, John, *Jr.* John Wheelwright, 1592–1679. Boston. 1930. (9), 137 pp. 3558.97

John Wheelwright was a Nonconformist clergyman, a brother-in law of Anne Hutchinson.

Hutchinson, A. S. M. The book of Simon. Boston. 1930. (9), 98 pp. 2446.134

Impressions of the author's little son.

James, Henry, *Jr.* Charles W. Eliot, President of Harvard University, 1869–1909. Boston. 1930. 2 v. Portraits. 4493.337

Kircheisen, Friedrich Max. Napoleon I. Ein Lebensbild. Stuttgart. 1927. 2 v. 2654.152

Le Gras, Joseph. Abd el Kader. Paris. 1929. 225 pp. 3059A.446

Lichtervelde, Louis, *Comte de*. Léopold first, the founder of modern Belgium. New York. [1930.] xi, 336 pp. 4826.70

Léopold I was born a Prince of Saxe-Coburg in 1790, became King of Belgium in 1831, and died in 1865.

Milton, George Fort. The age of hate; Andrew Jackson and the radicals. New York. 1930. xi, 787 pp. Portraits. 4226.421

Morison, J. L. The eighth Earl of Elgin. A chapter in nineteenth-century imperial history. [London.] 1928. 317 pp. 4517.302

Muldoon, Sylvan J. Alexander Hamilton's pioneer son: the life and times of Colonel William Stephen Hamilton: 1797–1850. Harrisburg, Pa. 1930. 246 pp. 2347.210

Nichols, Rudge, and Caroline N. Poole. Peter Powers, pioneer. The story of the first settler in Hollis, New Hampshire. [Concord, N. H. 1930.] ix, 130 pp. *4436.398

Printed for the two hundredth anniversary.

Orliac, Jehanne d'. The moon mistress; Diane de Poitiers, Grant' Sénéchalle de Normandy. Philadelphia. 1930. 318 pp. 2644.149

Powell, Luman Pierson. Mary Baker Eddy; a life size portrait. New York. 1930. xii, 364 pp. Plates. 3549.251

Robinson, William Alexander. Thomas B. Reed, parliamentarian. New York. 1930. xii, 423 pp. Plates. 4227.323

The political career of the late Speaker Reed (1839–1902).

Tapley, Charles Sutherland. Rebecca Nurse, saint but witch victim. Boston. [1930.] xiii, 105 pp. Plates. 7608.275

Introduction by Frank A. Manny.

Turner, Nancy Byrd, and Sidney Allan Gunn. The mother of Washington. Hartford, Conn. 1930. (7), 284 pp. 2345.257

Vulliamy, C. E. Voltaire. New York. 1930. vii, 353 pp. 4645.84

Walsh, William Thomas. Isabella of Spain; the last crusader. New York. 1930. xix, 515 pp. Plates. 3098.359

The life of Queen Isabel as it appeared to her contemporaries. The author states in the Foreword that modern research has opened up treasures of source material unknown to Prescott when he wrote his "History of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella."

Warren, Raymond. The Prairie President. Living through the years with Lincoln, 1809–1861. Chicago. [1930.] xxv, 427 pp. Plates. 4349A.451

Wells, Geoffrey Harry. H. G. Wells. New York. [1930.] 287 pp. Portraits. 4559.446

Introduction by H. G. Wells.
Bibliography, pp. *271–278.*

Wendehake, José Rafael. The master of Bolivar. Colon, R. P. 1930. 51 pp Portraits. = 2348.249

West, Geoffrey, *pseud.* Annie Besant. New York. 1928. 174 pp. 2449A.146

Collective

Blunden, Edmund Charles. Leigh Hunt and his circle. New York. 1930. xiii, 402 pp. 4558.29

Crawford, Mary Caroline. Famous families of Massachusetts. Boston. 1930. 2 v. Portraits. *4433.449

Gardiner, A. G. Prophets, priests and kings. London. [1930.] 341 pp. 4548.327
Biographical studies, principally of Englishmen.

Goldmark, Josephine Clara. Pilgrims of '48; one man's part in the Austrian Revolution of 1848 and a family migration to America. New Haven. 1930. 311 pp. 2829A.104

Pennypacker, Morton. The two spies: Nathan Hale and Robert Townsend. Boston. 1930. vii, 118 pp. Portraits. *2346.156

Memoirs. Letters

Condict, Jemima, *1754–1779*. Jemima Condict, her book. Being a transcript of the diary of an Essex County maid during the Revolutionary War. Newark, N. J. 1930. 73 pp. Illus. **H.89.250

Fox, Richard, *Bishop of Winchester, obit 1528*. Letters of Richard Fox, 1486–1527. Edited by P S. and H. M. Allen. Oxford. 1929. xvi, (3), 179 pp. 3555.191
Several letters are to Wolsey. Some of the letters are in Latin.

Francke, Kuno, *1855–1930*. Deutsche Arbeit in Amerika; Erinnerungen. Leipzig. 1930. 91 pp. Plates. 4483.425
Contents. — Harvarder Lehrjahre. — Das Germanische Museum und der Professorenaustausch. — Der Weltkrieg.

Hapgood, Norman. The changing years; reminiscences. New York. [1930.] x, 321 pp. Portraits. 2396.432
On American literature, drama and politics.

Jackson, *Sir* Frederick John, *1860–1929*. Early days in East Africa. London. 1930. xv, 399 pp. Plates. 3055.269

Johnson, Samuel, *1709–1784*. Johnson, Boswell and Mrs. Piozzi; a suppressed passage restored. London. 1929. (15) pp. *A.4605.2
The facsimile is of a letter from Johnson to Mrs. Thrale, dated June 19, 1775.

Mannin, Ethel Edith. Confessions and impressions. Garden City. 1930. 282 pp. 2446.132
Frank and witty memoirs, biographical sketches and essays on a variety of topics.

Riley, James Whitcomb, *1853–1916*. Letters. Edited by William Lyon Phelps. Indianapolis. [1930.] (19), 349 pp. 4449A.355

Willard, Abijah, *1722–1789*. Journal of Abijah Willard. [St. John, N. B. 1930.] 75 pp. = 4415.184
Willard was an officer in the expedition which captured Fort Beauséjour (Cumberland) in 1755.

Wilson, Peter Mitchel. Southern exposure. Chapel Hill. 1927. (11) 197 pp. 4372.220
Recollections of life and political affairs in North Carolina.

Business

Lee, John, *editor*. Pitman's Dictionary of industrial administration. London. 1928, 29. 2 v. Illus. *5631.61
An encyclopaedia of the organization, administration, and management of modern industry, with special contributions by over one hundred eminent authorities.

University of Oregon. Business administration series. Vol. 1 (no. 6). July, 1930. Eugene, Ore. 1930. *5630A.34

Children's Books

Adams, Julia Davis. Mountains are free. New York. [1930.] ZF.37a2
Gives a background for the story of William Tell and the beginning of the struggle for freedom in Switzerland.

Ashmun, Margaret Eliza. Susie Sugarbeet. Boston. 1930. Z.F.26a6
The story of a family employed in the beet fields of the far West.

Babbitt, Ellen C., *compiler*. The animals' own story book; a new book of old folk tales chiefly American. New York. [1930.] xi, 132 pp. Z.40h115.3
Taken mainly from the folk-lore of the American Indian and the American negro.

Baker, Margaret. Noddy goes a-plowing. [New York. 1930.] Z.F.27b10
An adaptation of an old folk tale illustrated with lively silhouettes.

Barbour, Ralph Henry. Candidate for the line. New York. 1930. Z.F.5b29

Boyton, Neil. In Xavier land. New York. 1930. Z.F.86b4
Sketches of missionary life in far countries.

Brann, Esther. Lupe goes to school. New York. 1930. Z.F.87b2
Daily life in a Spanish boarding school for girls

Carpenter, Frances. Tales of a Basque grandmother. New York. 1930. xii, 271 pp. Z.40h241.1
Authentic folk-lore from a little known section of Europe.

Carus, Helena. Metten of Tyre. Garden City. 1930. Z.F.77c1
Metten is the son of a Phoenician sea captain in the days of King Solomon.

Davis, Mary Lee. Alaska the great bear's cub. Boston. [1930.] 314 pp. Z.20p73.1

De La Mare, Walter. Poems for children. New York. [1930.] xxii, 229 pp. Z.40e113.5

Dombrowski, Katharine, *Baroness von*. Just horses. New York. 1930. (81)pp.
A picture book. Z.100L24.1

Driggs, Laurence LaTourette. On secret air service. Boston. 1930. Z.F.35d3
Relates to the World War.

Fontany, Elena. Other worlds than this. Chicago. 1930. 112 pp. Plates. Z.100a29.1
The story of astronomy.

Gimmage, Peter. The picture book of ships. New York. 1930. 64 pp. Z.50c80.1

Gray, Elizabeth Janct. Meggy MacIntosh. Garden City. 1930. Z.F.23g3
In the days of Bonnie Prince Charlie a young girl travelled from Edinburgh to North Carolina to find her heroine, Flora MacDonald.

Harrington, Mildred P., *compiler*. Ring-a-round. New York. 1930. xvi, 250 pp. Z.40e159.1
Selections from English and American poetry.

Hayes, Elizabeth Le May. What makes up the world. Chicago. 1930. 112 pp.
The story of chemistry. Z.100f19.1

Heile, Maryanna. The world's moods. Chicago. 1930. 111 pp. Plates. Z.100a28.1
The story of the weather.

Hoffmann, Ernst T. W. The Nutcracker and the Mouse-King. Chicago. [1930.] Z.F.67h1

Krasnov, Petr N. Yermak the Conqueror. [New York. [1930.] Z.F.30k1
A famous Cossack leader is the hero of this story translated from the Russian.

MacNeer, May Yonge. Waif maid. New York. 1930. Z.F.67m1
A tale of witch hunters in old Nuremberg in the days of Albrecht Dürer and the guilds.

Parrish, Anne. Floating Island. New York. [1930.] Z.F.49p1
A family of dolls shipwrecked on a tropical island have amusing adventures.

Parry, Edwin Satterthwaite. Betsy Ross, Quaker rebel; being the true story of the romantic life of the maker of the first American flag. Chicago. [1930.] xix 252 pp. Plates. Z.30b14r1

Perkins, Lucy Fitch. The Indian twins. Boston. 1930. Z.F.20p22

Potter, Beatrix. The tale of little pig Robinson. Philadelphia. [1930.] Z.F.12p17

Price, Edith Ballinger. The fork in the road. New York. [1930.] ZF.39p8
A growing divergence in tastes and interests makes a temporary separation between sisters.

Price, Margaret Evans. The windy shore. New York. 1930. Z.F.50p1
A story of old Marseilles.

Smith, Freelove. Trading East. Boston. 1930. Z.F.83s1
An English boy's adventures in Russia and the far East, based on Hakluyt's Voyages.

Teasdale, Sara. Stars to-night. Verses new and old for boys and girls. New York. 1930. x, 49 pp. Plates. Z.40e119.2

Walker, Joseph. How they carried the mail from the post runners of King Sargon to the air mail of to-day. New York. [1930.] x, 305 pp. Plates. Z.80h8.1

Wells, Rhea. Beppo the donkey. Garden City. 1930. Z.F.33w3
Sicilian village life forms the background for this story of a boy and his donkey.

Domestic Science

Bonney, Thérèse, and Louise Bonney. French cooking for American kitchens. New York. 1929. xv, 295 pp. Plates. 8009.469

Bronson, Barnard Sawyer. Nutrition and food chemistry. New York. 1930. viii, 467 pp. Illus. 8c02.95

Frederick, J. George. Cooking as men like it. New York. 1930. vii, 280 pp. 8009.486

Macleod, Annie Louise, and Edith H. Nason. Chemistry and cookery; some theories of chemistry, and applications to cookery processes. New York. 1930. 545 pp. 8002.93

Smith, Horace J., and Genevieve Fitzgerald Smith. The beauty specialists' manual. New York. [1930.] 159 pp. 6006.170

Drama. Stage

Essays

Brown, John Mason. Upstage; the American theatre in performance. New York. [1930.] xi, 275 pp. 4395.261
"The book deals in turn with the men and women who are factors in a production — the playwright, the actor, the designer and the director."

Cargill, Oscar. Drama and liturgy. New York. 1930. ix, 151 pp. 4558.285
"The purpose of this study is to direct attention to the inadequacy of the so-called 'liturgical theory' to account completely for the origin of the mystery plays."

Collins, Lillian Foster. The little theatre in school. New York. 1930. 271 pp. 6257.552

Krows, Arthur Edwin. The talkies. New York. 1930. x, 245 pp. 8029E.39
Bibliography, pp. 225–232.

Melville, Lewis, *pseud.* Stage favourites of the eighteenth century. London. [1928], 29. 2 v. Portraits. **T.55.170

Schneider, Édouard. Eleonora Duse. Souvenirs, notes, et documents. Paris. 1925. xv, 268 pp. = **T.57.484

Scotland, John. The talkies. London. 1931. xv, 194 pp. Plates. 8029K.3

Selden, Samuel and Hunton D. Sellman. Stage scenery and lighting. New York. 1930. xvii, 398 pp. Plates. *4098.05–107
A handbook for non-professionals.
Bibliography, pp. 383–389.

Plays

Anderson, Maxwell. Elizabeth the Queen. A play in three acts. London. 1930. (5), 168 pp. 4409B.739
Queen Elizabeth and the Earl of Essex are the principal characters.

Bernauer, Julius von. The Christ-carver. Legendary drama in 5 acts for the large stage. Forest Park, Ill. 1920. 32 pp. = **T.37.350

Besier, Rudolf. The Barretts of Wimpole Street. A comedy in five acts. Boston. 1930. (7), 165 pp. 4579A.813
A family chronicle based on two romances — that of Elizabeth Barrett and Robert Browning, and that of her sister and a soldier.

Chiarelli, Luigi. Chimere. Commedia in tre atti. Milano. 1930. (6), 206 pp. 2778.206

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, *1749–1832*. Faust. A tragedy. Translated by Alice Raphael. New York. [1930.] xxi, 262 pp. Plates. 2877.241
The translation is in verse. The introduction is by Mark Van Doren, the woodcut illustrations are by Lynd Ward.

Hart, Moss, and George S. Kaufman. Once in a lifetime. A comedy [in three acts]. New York. [1930.] vi, 236 pp. 4409B.895

Hibbert, F. A. A Christmas carol. Dramatised from Charles Dickens. London. 1928. 24 pp. *A.2291.12

Houghton, Claude. Judas; a tragedy in three acts. Boston. [1923.] 133 pp. = **T.37.323

Kraus, Carl von. Die letzten Tage der Menschheit. Tragödie in fünf Akten mit Vorspiel und Epilog. Wien. [192–?] 792 pp. Plates. 6899A.410

Refers to the World War.

Miller, Ashley. Mr. Scrooge. A dramatic fantasy after Charles Dickens' "A Christmas carol." New York. [1928.] xii, 129 pp. 2579A.344

Contains some of the original illustrations by John Lynch.

Ostrovski, Aleksandr, *1823–1886.* The forest. Comedy in five acts. Translated from the Russian by Clara Vostrovsky Winlow and George Rapall Noyes. New York. [1916.] 126 pp. 3067.302

Shay, Frank, *compiler.* The Appleton book of holiday plays. New York. 1930. x, 241 pp. 4409B.663

Strong, Austin. Three wise fools. A comedy in three acts. New York. 1919. 121 pp. 4409B.731

Shakespeare

Bodde, Derk. Shakspere and the Ireland forgeries. Cambridge, Mass. 1930. 68 pp. *4556.113.2

Hannigan, John E. "Mr." William Shake-Speare. [Cambridge, England.] 1929. 38 pp. = **T.56.377

"Points of evidence adduced to discredit, disprove and expose the false claim that the so-called Shakespeare's plays were written by a person who was born in, came away from and went back to Stratford, Warwickshire, England, and argument thereon."

Shakespeare, William. As you like it. Decorations by John Austen. London. 1930. xii, 113 pp. Colored plates. **G.122.24

— The plays of William Shakspeare. With notes by Johnson and Steevens. Vol. 2, 3. Philadelphia. 1805, 06. 2 v. **G.4026.6

Contents. — 2. The tempest. — Two gentlemen of Verona. — Midsummernight's dream. 3. Merry wives of Windsor. — What you will. — — Measure for measure.

Economics

Badger, Ralph Eastman, and Henry C. Murphy. Problems in investment. New York. 1930. vi, 336 pp. 9332.6A147

A companion volume to the author's "Investment Principles and Practices."

Basset, William Rupert, and Johnson Heywood. Operating aspects of industrial mergers. New York. 1930. ix, 205 pp. 9338.7A63

Bittner, G. E. Retail profits through stock control. Washington. 1928. iv, 11 pp. = *9381.04A25

Day, John Percival. An introduction to the money and banking system of the United States. New York. 1930. 120 pp. 9332.173A62

Droke, Maxwell. Credit. The magic coin of commerce. Indianapolis. [1930.] 205 pp. 9332.7A77

Emmet, Boris. Department stores; recent policies, costs and profits. Stanford University. 1930. 214 pp. 9381.04A28

Executive Bankers of New England. 1930. Manchester, N. H. 1930. 9332.003A13

Flink, Salomon. The German Reichsbank and economic Germany. New York. 1930. x, 267 pp. 9332.043A6

A study of the policies of the Reichshank in their relation to the economic development of Germany, with special reference to the period after 1923. Introduction by Henry Parker Willis.

Foth, Joseph Henry. Trade associations; their services to industry. New York. 1930. xi, 338 pp. 9381.1A4

Frederick, Justus George, *editor.* A philosophy of production. A symposium. New York. 1930. xii, 259 pp. 9330.1A167

Gentleman, A, now a resident in Jamaica, *pseud.* A true and impartial account of the rise and progress of the South Sea Company: wherein the Assiento Contract is particularly considered . . . With observations on a late pamphlet, intituled, Considerations on the American trade, before and since the establishment of the South Sea Company . . . Humbly addresed to Admiral Vernon. London: Printed for T. Cooper . . . MDCCXLIII. 33 pp. **G.388.98

Giusta, H. S., *compiler.* United States trade with Latin America in 1927. Washington. 1928. iv, 80 pp. = *9382.73A93.71

Hargreaves, E. L. The national debt. London. 1930. vii, 303 pp. 9336.42A49

A historical survey of the British national debt, from the seventeenth century to present times.

Hodges, Charles C. Wall Street. New York. 1930. 512 pp. 9332.6A146

A practical text on the work of all departments of the brokerage house, with information for investors and traders.

Hoxie, George Luke. Stock speculation and business. Boston. [1930.] (4), 67 pp. 9332.6A148

Interstate Commerce Commission, United States. Uniform system of accounts for telephone companies. Tentative draft. July 15, 1930. *Multigraphed typewriting.* Washington. [1930.] = *3930A.40

Kisch, C. H., and W. A. Elkin. Central banks. London. 1928. x, 394 pp. 9332.1A82

A study of the constitutions of banks of issue, with an analysis of representative charters.

National Electric Light Association. Public utilities. [1929.][New York. 1929.] = 9381.09A25

A survey of the extent of instruction in the field of public utilities in colleges and universities; the industry's demand for college graduates.

National Industrial Conference Board, Inc. Oil conservation and fuel oil supply. New York. 1930. xiv, 165 pp. *9331.8A60.160

Nedges, James Blaine. Henry Villard and the railways of the Northwest. New Haven. 1930. (13), 224 pp. 9385.973A202
Bibliography, pp. 213–217.

Ostrolenk, Bernhard. The economics of branch banking. New York. 1930. x, 209 pp. 9332.1A83
Includes chapters on branch banking in Great Britain, in Canada and in California.

Owens, Richard N., and Charles Oscar Hardy. Interest rates and stock speculation. Washington. 1930. xiv, 221 pp. 9332.8A37
A study of the influence of the money market on the stock market.

Pigou, Arthur Cecil. Industrial fluctuations. London 1929. xxii, 425 pp. 9332.75A32

Riefler, Winfield W. Money rates and money markets in the United States. New York. 1930. 259 pp. 9332.073A74
Refers especially to the relation of the Federal Reserve System to the money markets.

Soule, George. The useful art of economics. New York. 1929. (11), 250 pp. 9330.4A87

Spectator Company. Handy guide to premium rates, applications and policies of 170 American life insurance companies. Annual edition 39. 1930. Chicago. 1930. 9368.073A7

Strong, Benjamin, *1872–1928*. Interpretations of Federal Reserve policy in the speeches and writings of Benjamin Strong. Edited by W. Randolph Burgess. New York. 1930. xxvii, 343 pp. 9332.073A73
Mr. Strong was the first Governor of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

Tregoe, James Harry. Credit and its management. New York. 1930. 196 pp. 9332.7A78

Wu, Shao-Tseng. Railroad valuation and fair return. Philadelphia. 1930. xxiv, 233 pp. = 9385.973A203
A study of the basis, rate, and related problems of fair return for American railroads.
Bibliography, pp. 213–223.

Education

American college girl, The; her college and her ideals. By ten American college girls. Foreword by Ada L. Comstock. Boston. [1930.] xvi, 313 pp. Plates. = 3598.607
The colleges represented are Bryn Mawr, Goucher, Mount Holyoke, Radcliffe, Rockford, Scrips, Simmons, Smith, Vassar, Wellesley. The Foreword is by Ada L. Comstock, President of Radcliffe College.

Anderson, Ernest Mitchell. Individual differences in the reading ability of college students. [Columbia, Mo.] 1928. 77 pp. = 3597.470

Brogan, Whit. The work of placement offices in teacher training institutions. New York. 1930. vi, 97 pp. *3592.220.434

Carroll, Herbert Allen. Generalization of bright and dull children; a comparative study with special reference to spelling. New York. 1930. vii, 54 pp. *3592.220.439

Chandler, Paul G. Some methods of teaching in six representative state teachers colleges of the United States. New York. 1930. vi, 149 pp. *3592.220.425

Châteauneuf, Amy Olive. Changes in the content of elementary algebra since the beginning of the high school movement as revealed by the textbooks of the period. Philadelphia. 1929. x, 191 pp. = 3599A.865
Bibliography, pp. 163–186.

Cooley, Rossa Belle. School acres; an adventure in rural education. New Haven. 1930. xxii, 166 pp. 4499A.560
A story of Penn School's fight for negro rural education.

Foster, Herbert Hamilton. High scool administration. New York. [1928.] xvii, 665 pp. 3599.756
Shows the development of the fundamental principles of secondary education and their application.
Bibliography, pp. 559–612.

Harrison, Elizabeth. Sketches along life's road. Edited by Carolyn Sherwin Bailey. Boston. [1930.] xv, 227 pp. 7594.206
An autobiography of America's pioneer kindergartner.

Jenkins, Elizabeth. How the kindergarten found its way to America. [Milwaukee. 1930.] 16 pp = *7594.204

Kent, Raymond Asa, *editor*. Higher education in America. Boston. [1930.] x, 689 pp. 3598.605
Covers all fields of junior and senior college education.

Knode, Jay Carroll. Orienting the student in college, with special reference to freshman week. New York. 1930. vi, 140 pp. *3592.220.415

MacConn, Max. College or kindergarten? New York. 1929. (7), 275 pp. 3598.601
Relates mainly to the United States.

Miller, James Conelese. The induction and adaptation of college freshmen. [Columbia.] 1930. 110 pp. = 3598.603

Rivlin, Harry Nathaniel. Functional grammar. New York. 1930. vi, 93 pp. *3592.220.435

Sáenz, Moises. La educación rural en México. México. 1928. 28 pp. = 3595.342

Stimpson, George William. Popular questions answered. New York. [1930.] viii, 426.pp. *3598.499

Troth, Dennis Clayton, *editor*. Selected readings in character education. Boston. 1930. 1930. xii, 387 pp. 3584.109
Bibliography, pp. 365–387.

Waterman, Florence. Studies and tests on Vergil's Aeneid. Cambridge, Mass. 1930. xiii, 122 pp. *3590A.170.17

Weehawken, N. J. Board of Education. The educational service of the public schools of Weehawken, N. J. Weehawken, N. J. 1930. 89 pp. = *3591.183

Wessel, Herman M. The secondary school population in some of its social and economic relationships. Philadelphia. 1930. 154 pp. = 3593.515

Whipple, Helen Davis. Making citizens of the mentally limited. A curriculum for the special class. Bloomington, Ill. [1927.] vi, 374 pp. 3598.562

Essays. History of Literature

In English

Barnes, Homer F. Charles Fenno Hoffman. New York. 1930. viii, 361 pp. 4558.285
Charles Fenno Hoffman (1806–1884) was a Knickerbocker poet and critic.

Bates, William Nickerson, *Jr.* Poetical intoxication. Cambridge, Mass. 1930. 59 pp. *4556.113.1

Belloc, Hilaire A conversation with an angel, and other essays. New York. 1929. viii, 298 pp. 4559.414

Birkhoff, Barbara. As between friends. Criticism of themselves and one another in the letters of Coleridge, Wordsworth and Lamb. Cambridge, Mass. 1930. 57 pp. *4556.115.1

Bullett, Gerald. Dreaming. New York. 1929. (8), 88 pp. 7607.201

Clark, Roy Benjamin. William Gifford, tory satirist, critic and editor. New York. 1930. (9), 294 pp. 4558.284
Bibliography, pp. 281–288.

Cobban, Alfred. Edmund Burke and the revolt against the eighteenth century. London. [1929.] 280 pp. 4519.155
A study of the political and social thinking of Burke, Wordsworth, Coleridge and Southey.

Foerster, Norman, *editor.* The reinterpretation of American literature. Some contributions towards the understanding of its historical development. New York. [1928.] xv, 271 pp. 2396.419
Contributions by the American literature group of the Modern Language Association.

Garrod, H. W. Collins. Oxford. 1928. 123 pp. 2555.112
Contents. — Collins and the Wartons. — Collins and Gray. — Collins: The volume of 1746: The earlier odes and the Ode to evening; The patriotic odes and The passions. — Collins: 1749: General considerations.

Greenlaw, Edwin Almiron. A syllabus of English literature. Chicago. 1930. 319 pp. 4553.109

Harper, Henry Howard. Boethius and Dante; with echoes and love laments of the early Italian Renaissance. Cedar Rapids. 1930. 57 pp. *A.861.48
Issued by the Bibliophile Society, Boston.

Johnson and Boswell revised by themselves and others. Three essays by David Nichol Smith, R. W. Chapman and L. F. Powell. Oxford. 1928. 66 pp. 4559.471

Kingsmill, Hugh, *compiler.* More invective. Edited with critical and historical comments. New York. 1930. 205 pp. 2577.244
Selections in prose and verse from English literature.

Snyder, Edward Douglas. Hypnotic poetry. Philadelphia. 1930. xi, 162 pp. 2559.239
A study of trance-inducing technique in certain poems and its literary significance.

Sterner, Lewis George. The sonnet in American literature. Philadelphia. 1930. xxii, 168 pp. = 2396.434
Bibliography, pp. 149–156.

In Other Languages

Mansilla, Lucio Victor, *obit 1913.* Entre-nos. (Causeries del jueves.) Buenos Aires. 1928, 30. 2 v. 4396.668

Mornet, Daniel. La nouvelle Héloïse de J.=J. Rousseau; étude et analyse. Paris. [1930?] 340 pp. 6709A.126
Bibliography, pp. 329–335.

Prezzolini, Giuseppe. La cultura italiana. Milano. 1930. 503 pp. *2779.194.27

Fiction

In English

Atteridge, Helen. At the sign of the Silver Cup. New York. [1926.] 48.669

Beach, Rex. The spoilers. New York. 1906. (5), 313 pp. Plates. *4407.949

Becker, May Lamberton, *compiler.* Golden tales of the Old South. New York. 1930. xvi, 348 pp. Illus. *4408.289

Bennett, Arnold. Imperial Palace. Garden City. 1930. 53.69

Cheney David MacGregor. Son of Minos. New York. 1930. 53.60

Christie, Agatha. The murder at the Vicarage. New York. 1930. 53.53

Crockett, S. R., *1860–1914.* Deep Moat Grange. New York. 1908. vi, 334 pp. *2577.206

Deeping, Warwick. Stories of love, courage and compassion. New York. 1930. 53.52

Doyle, *Sir* Arthur Conan. Sherlock Holmes. New York. 1930. 53.65

Eiker, Mathilde. My own far towers. Garden City. 1930. 53.67

Erenburg, Il'ia. Michail Lykow. Berlin. 1927. 559 pp. 3068.532
Translated from the Russian into German.

Everson, Florence McClurg, and Effie Louise Power. Early days in Ohio. A story of a pioneer family of the Western Reserve. New York. 1928. xi, 265 pp. *4408.322

Farnol, Jeffery. Over the hills. Boston. 1930. 53.59

Fisher, Francis C. A far-away princess. New York. 1920. 48.668

Fletcher, Joseph Smith. The investigators. New York. 1930. 53.56

Fox, Jessie Douglas. What mad pursuit. New York. 1930. 53.70

Fraser, Georgia. The White Captain. Boston. 1930. 52.974

Frey, A. M. The cross bearers. A story of the Medical Corps. New York. 1930. (4), 306 pp. *6899.372
A novel based on the author's experiences in the German Medical Corps during the World War. The original is entitled "Die Pflasterkästen."

Fuller, Margaret. The golden roof. New York. 1930. 53.64

Gale, Zona. Bridal pond. New York. 1930. 53.61

Greig, Maysie. A nice girl comes to town. New York. 1930. 53.58

Harrison, J. "Kind hearts and coronets." New York. [1903.] 48.670

Hauck, Louis Platt. Anne marries again. Philadelphia. [1930.] 52.998

Heyer, Georgette. Barren Corn. London. 1930. 52.976

Kennedy, Margaret. The fool of the family. Garden City. 1930. 53.73

Kipling, Rudyard. "Thy servant a dog." Told by Boots. Edited by Rudyard Kipling. Garden City. 1930. (7), 95 pp. 3888.254

Kyne, Peter Bernard. Outlaws of Eden. New York. 1930. 52.979

Lehmann, Marcus Meyer, *1831–1890*. Akiba. New York. [1925.] 367 pp. = 3038.157
A story of the Jews under the Roman Emperors.

Lord, P. H. Uncle Hosie, the Yankee salesman. New York. 1930. 52.994

Lucas, Frank Laurence. Cécile. New York. [1930.] 53.51

Lutz, Grace Livingston Hill. The gold shoe. Philadelphia. 1930. 52.997

Macaulay, Rose. Staying with relations. New York. [1930.] 53.71

Mavity, Nancy Barr. The case of the missing sandals. Garden City. 1930. 53.74

Melville, Herman, *1819–1891*. Moby Dick; or, the whale. Illustrated by Rockwell Kent. New York. 1930. 822 pp. *2406.212

Moore, John C Dixon's Cubs. Boston. 1930. 52.977

Oliver, John Rathbone. Rock and sand. New York. 1930. 53.62

Ostenso, Martha. The waters under the earth. New York. 1930. 53.57

Peel, Doris. Five on parade. Boston. 1930. 53.63

Pickard, Florence Martha W. In the palace of Amuhia. Nashville, Tenn. [1926.] 219 pp. = *P.84.693.1
A story of Daniel and ancient Babylon.

Porter, Katherine Anne. Flowering Judas. New York. [1930.] 52.978

Raabe, *Captain* H. E. Krakatoa, hand of the gods. New York. 1930. 52.993

Rilke, Rainer Maria, *1875–1926*. The journal of my other self. Translation by John Linton. New York. [1930.] (4), 243 pp. 4847.82
Originally published in Germany under the title "Die Aufzeichnungen des Malte Laurids Brigge."

Sassoon, Siegfried. Memoirs of an infantry officer. New York. 1930. 52.973

Shelby, Gertrude Mathews, and Samuel Gaillard Stoney. Po' buckra. New York. 1930. (7), 426 pp. *4407.627
A story of life in the plantation country on the South Carolina coast. *Po' buckra* is a southern term, of African derivation, for "poor white."

Smith, Archibald William. Bandar-log. Boston. 1930. 53.68

Snow, Charles H. The rider of San Felipe. Boston. [1930.] 53.66

Specking, Inez. What else is there? St. Louis. 1929. 48.671

Spillmann, Joseph, *S.J.* A victim to the seal of confession. St. Louis. 1930. 46.153

Stewart, Alfred Walter. The two ticket puzzle. Boston. 1930. 53.55

Verne, Jules. The tribulations of a Chinaman. London. [192–?] 46.77

Vines, Howell Hubert. A river goes with Heaven. Boston. 1930. 52.991

Virden, Katharine. The thing in the night. Garden City. 1930. 52.975

Weeks, Agnes Russell. Esme's sons. New York. [1930.] 53.72

Wharton, Edith. Certain people. New York. 1930. 52.990

Widdemer, Margaret. All the King's horses. New York. [1930.] 53.50

Williams, Ben Ames. Great oaks. New York. 1930. 53.54

Wren, Percival Christopher. Mysterious Waye. New York. 1930. 52.992

Young, Emily Hilda. Miss Mole. New York. [1930.] 52.996

Zweig, Arnold. Claudia. New York. 1930. 46.482

In French, Italian and Spanish

Aranha, Graça. A viagem maravilhosa. Rio de Janeiro. 1929. (5), 382 pp. 4396.524

Dumas, Alexandre, *1802–1870*. Edmond Dantès. Founded on an episode from "Monte Cristo." Adapted by Marc Ceppi. London. [1929.] xii, 77 pp. 4689A.209

Lipparini, Giuseppe. I racconti di Cutigliano. [Milano.] [1930.] 258, (5) pp. 2799B.450

Martino, Emilio de. Il cuore in pugno. Romanzo di sport. Milano. 1930. 244 pp.
Deals with pugilism. 2799B.454

Ottavini, Ottorino. La Madonnina di Bir Zereth. Torino. 1930. 317 pp. 2799B.452

In German and Swedish

Kurz, Carl Friedrich. Im Königreich Mjelvik. Berlin. [1930.] 359 pp. 6899.370

Lagerlöf, Selma. Anna Svärd. Stockholm. [1928.] 441 pp. 4909B.379

— Charlotte Löwensköld. Stockholm. [1928.] 381 pp. 4909B.380

Mayer, Theodore Heinrich. Tod über der Welt. Leipzig. 1930. 319 pp. 6899.368

Fine Arts

Archaeology

Clarke, Somers, and R. Engelbach. The ancient Egyptian masonry. The building craft. London. 1930. xvi, 242 pp. *8091.06–101

Miller, Walter. Daedalus and Thespis. The contributions of the ancient dramatic poets to our knowledge of the arts and crafts of Greece. Vol. 1. New York. 1929. *4074.03–103
Contents. — 1. Architecture and topography.

Noguera, Eduardo. Ruinas arqueológicas del norte de México. México. 1930. 107 pp. = 4071.03–112
Casas Grandes (Chihuahua), La Quemada, Chalchihuites (Zacatecas).

Architecture

Brock, Henry Irving. Colonial churches in Virginia. Richmond. [1930.] *8105.02–107
Cecchelli, Carlo. Il Vaticano. La basilica, i palazzi, i giardini, le mura. Milano. 1927. 105 pp. 444 plates. *4066B.101
Cheney, Sheldon. The new world architecture. London. 1930. 404 pp. *8093.08–110
Includes many fine illustrations, including six reproductions of drawings by Hugh Ferris.
Crittall, W. F. A window dictionary. London. 1926. vii, 43 pp. Illus. 8102.04–102
Contains illustrated descriptions of technical terms used in connection with window openings.
Ferrari, Giulio. La terracotta e pavimenti in laterizio nell'arte italiana. Milano. [1928.] lv pp. 289 plates. *8103.04–104
Fletcher, *Sir* Banister. How to appreciate architecture. London. 1928. 6 pp. *8100.05–105
A talk broadcasted from Savoy Hill, London, Feb. 16, 1928.
Grundmann, Guenther. Schlesische Architekten im Dienste der Herrschaft Schaffgotsch und der Propstei [sic] Warmbrunn. Strassburg. 1930. vii, 213 pp. 8097.06–107
Hubbard, Henry V., *and others*. Airports; their location, administration and legal basis, Cambridge, Mass. 1930. xvi, 190 pp. 8124.09–102.1
Volume I of the Harvard City Planning Studies.
Mallet-Stevens, Rob. A modern city. London. [1922.] 32 colored plates. *8093.08–111
Newcomb, Rexford. Mediterranean domestic architecture in the United States. Cleveland. 1928. 223 pp. Plates. *8094B.108
The illustrations are almost exclusively from California and Florida.

Art History

Graves, Mary deB. Art history. An outline for individual and group study. Syllabus. Chapel Hill. 1930. 29 pp. 4084.03–104
Taylor, Rachel Annand. Invitation to Renaissance Italy. New York. 1930. xx, 350 pp. Plates. 2722.77
Preface by Gilbert Murray.
Wilenski, R. H. A miniature history of art. New York. 1930. 136 pp. 4070.01–107
A brief survey from ancient times to the present.

Collections and Collecting

American Federation of Arts. Mexican arts. Catalogue of an exhibition organized for and circulated by the Federation. 1930/31. [Washington? 1930.] = *4079.03–102
Carrick, Alice Van Leer. Collectors' luck in Spain. Boston. 1930. 202 pp. 4079.02–103
List of shops, pp. 193–202.
Higgs, Percy Jackson. The collectors' reference book of dates. (From the antique to XVIII century.) New York. [1927.] 119 pp. Plates. *4060.07–104
Kiesel, Carl, and Ernst Otto Thiele. Greek-Roman treasures of German museums. Berlin. 1929. 39 pp. = *4073.08–102
Manoir Richelieu, *Murray Bay, Quebec*. Catalogue of the Manoir Richelieu collection of Canadiana. Compiled by Percy F. Godenrath. [Quebec?] 1930. 73 pp. = *4061.08–103
Metropolitan Museum of Arts, New York. A handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts [in the Metropolitan Museum]. By M. S. Dimand. New York. 1930. xxxii, 287, (1) pp. Illus. Plates. *4080.01–103
Royal Academy of Arts, *London*. Commemorative catalogue of the exhibition of Dutch art held in the galleries of the Royal Academy, Burlington House, London, January–March 1929. London. [1929.] 311 pp. 120 plates. *4078B.101

Crafts

Avery, C. Louise. Early American silver. New York. [1930.] 378 pp. 8176.05–102
Bellinger, Alfred Raymond. Catalogue of the coins found at Corinth, 1925. New Haven. 1930. xii, 95 pp. *8182.05–106
International Exhibition of Contemporary Art. Catalogue. Decorative metalwork and cotton textiles. Exhibition 3. [Portland, Maine.] 1930. Plates. = *8160.05–103
Kent, William Winthrop. The hooked rug; a record of its ancient origin, modern development. New York. 1930. xiii, 210 pp. Plates. *8187.03–104
Korn, Arthur. Glas im Bau als Gebrauchsgegenstand. Berlin. [1930?] 253 pp. *8103.07–101
Metal Arts, The. A journal for architects, decorators, and craftsmen in metal. Monthly. Vol. 3 (no. 6–8). June–Sept., 1930. New York. [1930] Plates. *8177A.11
Musée historique des tissus, Lyon, France. Decorations and designs of silken masterpieces, ancient and modern. Original specimens in colours belonging to the Textile Historical Museum of Lyon. New York. [192–?] 10 pp. *8186B.105
Trinick, Mary, and Lillian E. Bristow. A portfolio of designs for leather work. Based on historic styles of ornament. London. 1930. (4), 27 plates. *8186.01–106
Wallace, Philip B. Colonial ironwork in old Philadelphia. New York. [1930.] (7) pp. 147 plates. *8180.04–102
"The craftsmanship of the early days of the Republic." Measured drawings by William Allen Dunn. Introduction by Fiske Kimball.
Wedgwood, Josiah, & Sons, *Ltd*. The story of Wedgwood, 1730–1930. With a foreword by Sir Oliver Lodge. Wisbech. 1930. 48 pp. Illus. 8171.02–102

Design. Printing Art

Breitenbach, Edgar. Speculum humanae salvationis; eine typengeschichtliche Unter-

suchung. Strassburg. 1930. (7), 277 pp. 12 facsimiles. 12 plates. 4074.711

Hewitt, Graily. Lettering for students and craftsmen. Philadelphia. [1930.] 336 pp. 8079.02–101

Posters and Publicity; fine printing and design. "Commercial Art" Annual. [1926], 28. London. 1926, [28.] 2 v. *4098A.12

Schwencke, Johan. De nederlandsche exlibriskunst. Maastricht. [1929?] 203 pp. Illus. *8146.05–101

Engraving

Ashmolean Museum, University of Oxford. Woodcuts of the fifteenth century in the Ashmolean Museum, Oxford. Oxford. 1929. 36 pp. Plates. *8154B.103
Includes notes on similar prints in the Bodleian Library.

Blum, André. The origin and early history of engraving in France. New York. 1930. viii, 92 pp. 78 plates. *8152.03–106

Currier and Ives, *publishers*. The spirit of America. Currier and Ives prints. London. 1930. 6 pp. *8157.06–96

Eaton, Cynthia. John Taylor Arms, aquatinter. Boston. 1923. 31 pp. *8069a.184.7
Complete list of the aquatints of John Taylor Arms, pp. 29–31.

Sorbelli, Albano. Storia della stampa in Bologna. Bologna. [1929.] (5), 379 pp. Illus. 66 plates. *8194.04–104

Furniture

Gandre, Emil. Fiber furniture weaving. Milwaukee, Wis. [1930.] 154 pp. 8184.04–106

Old Furniture. A magazine of domestic ornament. [Monthly.] Vol. 1–8. June, 1927–Dec., 1929. London. [1927–29.] 8 v. Illus. *8184A.11
Relates mostly to English furniture.

Tinti, Mario. Il mobilio fiorentino. Milano. [192–?] 78 pp. 320 plates. *8185.04–109

Illustrations

Aldin, Cecil. An artist's models. New York. 1930. 80 pp. Plates. *8143.03–20
The models are dogs.

Brant, Sebastian, *1458–1521*. Descensus Averno; fourteen woodcuts reproduced from Sebastian Brant's Virgil, Strassburg, MDII. Elucidated and provided with a foreword by Anna Cox Brinton. Stanford University, Cal. 1930. (19) ff. *8154.06–101

Coulton, G. G. The chronicler of European chivalry. London. 1930. 133 pp. *8078.04–102
A study of Froissart and his times. Included are many beautiful coloured reproductions of illuminated miniatures.

Gaunt, William. London promenade. New York. 1930. viii, 134 pp. *8143.03–120
Sketches and comments on London life.

Pogány, Willy, *illustrator*. Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. The first and fourth renderings in English verse by Edward Fitzgerald. New York. [1930.] 171 pp. *8143.04–106

Reid, James. The life of Christ in woodcuts. New York. 1930. Plates. *8154.07–104
There is no text.

Ward, Lynd. Madman's drum. A novel in woodcuts. New York. [1930. *A.9486L.2
There is no text.

Painting. Sculpture

Beaux, Cecilia. Background with figures. Autobiography of Cecilia Beaux. Boston. 1930. xi, 355 pp. Portraits. 8060.05–221

Bellini, Giovanni, *1426–1516*. Des Meisters Gemälde. Herausgegeben und eingeleitet von Georg Gronau. Stuttgart. [1930.] 224 pp. Plates. *4103.05–62

Branch, Harold Francis. Christ's ministry and passion in art. Philadelphia. [1929.] 176 pp. Plates. 4094.04–103
Includes brief biographical sketches of the artists.

De Wald, E. T. Pietro Lorenzetti. Cambridge. 1930. 38 pp. *4102.07–102

Foote, Henry Wilder. Robert Feke, colonial portrait painter. Cambridge, Mass. 1930. xix, 223 pp. Portraits. *8060.03–107

Gore, Armsby. Florentine sculptors of the fifteenth century. London. 1930. viii, 153 pp. Plates. 8084.02–101

Kehrer, Hugo. Spanische Kunst von Greco bis Goya. München. 1926. 364 pp. *4079.01–104

Kootz, Samuel M. Modern American painters. [New York. 1930.] 64 pp. *8060.06–111

Laver, James. Whistler. New York. 1930. 318 pp. Portraits. *8060.05–211

Lopez, Vicente, *1772–1850*. [Cuadros. Madrid. 192–?] 13 pp. *8066.06–621

López Mezquita, José M. [Cuadros. Prefacio por José Francés. Madrid. 192–?] 24, (4) pp. Plates. *8066.06–620

Ludwig, Emil. Michelangelo. Berlin. 1930. 150 pp. Plates. 4103.08–107

Madrazo, Federico de, *1815–1894*. [Cuadros. Prefacio por Mariano de Madrazo. Madrid. 192–?] 2 v. *8066.06–623

Maeztu, Gustavo de. [Cuadros. Prefacio por José Francés. Madrid. 192–?] 21 pp. Portraits. *8066.06–622

Meidner, Ludwig. Ludwig Meidner. Eine autobiographische Plauderei. Leipzig. 1023. 16 pp. Plates. 8064.06–660

Morgan, John Hill. A sketch of the life of John Ramage, miniature painter. New York. 1930. vi, 55 pp. 8074.04–108

Munro, Thomas. Great pictures of Europe. New York. [1930.] 289 pp. 8070.02–112
Contents. — Introduction. — England. — France. — Spain. — Italy. — Austria and Germany. — Belgium and Holland. — Russia.

Murray, Margaret Alice. Egyptian sculpture. London. [1930.] 207 pp. 8081.01–101
— Same. New York. 1930. 8081.01–101R

Pantoja de la Cruz, Juan, *1551–1608*. Cuadros. [Madrid. 192–?] 8 pp. *4108.06–104

Pemberton, Murdock, *compiler*. Picture book. New York. 1930. 63 pp. Plates. *8073.04–101
"Pictures from artists who have given the writer the greatest delight."

Pennell, Elizabeth Robins. Whistler the friend. Philadelphia. 1930. 183 pp. 8060.05–63

Picasso, Pablo. [Reproductions edited by] Maud Dale. New York. 1930. (5), 8 pp. Plates. *8063.07–109

Romero de Torres, Julio. [Cuadros. Prefacio por Gregorio Martínez Sierra. Opiniones. Madrid. 192–?] 28 pp. *8066.06–821

Siedenburg, Johann, *compiler*. The American painter W. H. Singer, Jr. and his position in the world of art. Amsterdam. 1928. 96 pp. Plates. *8060.05–220
A selection of reviews.

Sotomayor, Fernando. [Cuadros. Prefacio por Manuel Abril. Madrid. 192–?] 10 pp. Plates. 8066.06–21

Watkins, Alfred. The old standing crosses of Herefordshire. London. 1930. 83 pp. 8089.02–102

Folk-lore

Gudrun. Done into English by Margaret Armour. Pictures and decorations by W. B. Macdougall. New York. [1928.] xiii, 215 pp. Plates. 2870A.115
Gudrun is a Middle High German epic composed toward the end of the twelfth century.

Latham, Minor White. The Elizabethan fairies: the fairies of folklore and the fairies of Shakespeare. New York. 1930. ix, 313 pp. 4558.288
"In this essay an attempt has been made to present the traditional fairies of folklore, and the whole body of beliefs popularly held in the 16th and 17th centuries concerning them; and to trace the development of the fairies of Shakespeare, and their influence upon subsequent literature and folklore."—*Preface.*

Genealogy

Atwood, Elijah Francis. Ancestry and some descendants of Harman Atwood of Boston, also of Philip Atwood and of Thomas Atwood of Ipswich. 1203–1930. Sisseton, S. D. [1930.] Plates. *4335.357
Part 4 of Ye Atte Wode Annals, with additions.

Bullard, E. J. Bullard and allied families. [Compiled and edited by Gail Wheeler Pritchard.] Detroit, Mich. 1930. 288, xlix pp. Portraits. *4336.270
The American ancestors of George Newton Bullard and Mary Elizabeth Bullard.

— Other Bullards. A genealogy. Supplementary to Bullard and allied families. Port Austin, Mich. 1928. 75, (10) pp. *4336.271

Fox, N. N. A history of that part of the Fox family descended from Thomas Fox of Cambridge, Mass., with genealogical records. St. Joseph, Mo. 1899. 240 pp. = *4338.380

Haldane, *Sir* James Aylmer L. The Haldanes of Gleneagles. Edinburgh. 1929. 378 pp. *4531.143

Pack, Charles Lathrop. Thomas Hatch of Barnstable and some of his descendants. Newark. 1930. (7), 356 pp. = *4335.359
The descent of Alice Gertrude Hatch and her husband, Charles Lathrop Pack from Thomas Hatch and allied families.

Sherman, Charles Pomeroy. Sherman genealogy in the direct line from Thomas Sherman, I (c 1443–1493) through Rev. John Sherman, VII (1613–1685) to John Sherman, XII (1796–1869) and all his descendants. Atlantic City. 1922. (4), 68 pp. = *4339A.153

Throckmorton, C. Wickliffe. A genealogical and historical account of the Throckmorton family in England and the United States with brief notes on some of the allied families. Richmond. 1930. (13), 503 pp. Plates. *4333.181

Geography. Maps

Bodley, Helen. A map of Concord, the old Musketaquid plantation. [Boston.] 1928.
A pictorial map. No. 77 *Map 117.3

Ekwall, Eilert. English river-names. Oxford. 1928. 488 pp. 2468.310
In dictionary form.

Fitzgerald, Walter. The historical geography of early Ireland. London. [1925.] vii, 94 pp. Illus. Maps. 2478.262

Fordham, *Sir* Herbert George. Some notable surveyors and map-makers of the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries and their work; a study in the history of cartography. Cambridge. 1929. 99 pp. 6286.81

Krabbe, Th. N. Greenland, its nature, inhabitants and history. Translated from the Danish by Annie I. Fausbøll. Copenhagen. 1930. xvi, 129 pp. Plates. *6261.41
English and Danish in opposite columns.

History

America

Allen, Edward Monington. America's story as told in postage stamps. New York. 1930. (14), 167 pp. Illus. 2329.217
From Lief Ericson to Herbert Hoover.

Cameron, Viola Root. Emigrants from Scotland to America, 1774–1775. *Multigraphed typewriting.* London. 1930. 117 ff. *4338.223
Copied from a loose bundle of Treasury papers in the Public Record Office, London, England.

Canadian Historical Review, The. Index. Vols. 1–10. 1920–1929. [Toronto.] 1930. *2154.119

Cornish, Hubert Ray, and Thomas Houghton Hughes. History of the United States for schools. Philadelphia. 1929. 601 pp. 2329.215

Hewett, Edgar Lee. Ancient life in the American Southwest. Indianapolis. [1930.] 392 pp. Plates. 4364.428
A history of the American Indians by a distinguished archaeologist, Director of the School of American Research.

Johnson, *Sir* William, *1715–1774.* An account of conferences held, and treaties made, between Major-General Sir William Johnson, Bart. and the chief sachems and warriours of the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Cayugas, Senekas, Tuskaroras . . . Indian nations in North America, at their meetings . . . at Fort Johnson in the County of Albany. [Etc.] London. M.DCC.LVI. [Lancaster, Pa. 1930.] XII, 77 pp. **G.309.147

Massachusetts Bay Tercentenary, Inc. Committee on Racial Groups. Historical review: contributions to civilization of the Armenians, French, Germans, Greeks, Letts, Italians, Lithuanians, Poles, Russians, Swedes, Syrians, Ukrainians. [Boston.] 1930. (97) pp. = 2358.186

A collection of articles by various writers, on the contribution of each racial group to civilization and to the development of Massachusetts and the United States.

Ward, Christopher. The Dutch and Swedes on the Delaware, 1609–64. Philadelphia. 1930. xi, 393 pp. 4373.88

West-India savage. A new system of fortification, constructed with standing timber, &c. or, the sentiments of a West-India savage on the art of war. Represented on a copperplate. Solely meant to prevent the present cruel intended general massacre of the present natives of St. Vincent. London: Printed for J. Millan . . . MDCCLXX. (4), ii, 18 pp. Plans. **G.389A.196

Williams, Mary Wilhelmine. The people and politics of Latin America: a history. [Boston.] [1930.] 845 pp. 4319.336

Bibliography, pp. 799–820.

Europe

Ancient and Mediaeval

Duff, A. M. Freedman in the early Roman Empire. Oxford. 1928. 252 pp. 2758.78

Hampe, Carl Ludwig, *compiler.* Die Aktenstücke zum Frieden von S. Germano, 1230. Berlin. 1926. xiii, 122 pp. *4820A.81.4

Randall-MacIver, David. Italy before the Romans. Oxford. 1928. 159 pp. 2729A.49

Zimmern, Alfred. Solon and Croesus and other Greek essays. London. 1928. vii, 109 pp. 3076.153

Contents. — Introduction. — History as an art. — The study of Greek history. — Thucydides the imperialist. — Was Greek civilization based on slave labour? — Suggestions towards a political economy of the Greek city-state.

Modern

Coupland, R. Kirk on the Zambesi. A chapter of African history. Oxford. 1928. vi, 286 pp. Plates. 3056.372

"The personality of David Livingstone dominates the story."—*Preface.*

Croce, Benedetto. Storia d'Italia dal 1871 al 1915. Bari. 1929. 360 pp. 2717.83

Fueter, Eduard. Die Schweiz seit 1848. Geschichte, Politik, Wirtschaft. Zürich. 1928. 305 pp. 2821.90

Pulteney, *Sir* William, *Earl of Bath, 1684–1764.* A short view of the state of affairs, with relation to Great Britain, for four years past, with some remarks on the treaty lately published and a pamphlet intitled, Observations upon it. [Anon.] London. MDCCXXX. 36 pp. **G.386.90

Relates to the Treaty of Seville between Great Britain, France and Spain, and the events leading up to it. The Observations are by Sir Robert Walpole.

Walpole, *Sir* Robert, *Earl of Orford, 1676–1745.* Observations upon the treaty between the crowns of Great-Britain, France, and Spain, concluded at Seville on the ninth of November, 1729, N. S. [Anon.] London. 1729. 29, 23 pp. **G.386.89

The treaty is appended.

General

Burnell, F. S. Rome. New York. 1930. vii, 303 pp. Plates. 2769.119

Coulter, John G. Old France; an historic background of the France of today. New York. 1930. 597 pp. Illus. 2629A.178

Dietz, Frederick Charles. A political and social history of England. New York. 1928. xx, 772 pp. 2526.55

From Roman times to the present.

Moran, Catherine. Spain; its story briefly told. Boston. [1930.] Plates. 3098.361

Introduction by G. K. Chesterton.

Chronological lists of events and of sovereigns, pp. 240–260.

World War and After

Drew, George A. Canada's fighting airmen. Toronto, Canada. 1930. 305 pp. 2305U.15

Relates to the Royal Air Force and the Royal Flying Corps, Canada, during the World War.

Gibbs, *Sir* Philip Hamilton. Since then; the disturbing story of the world at peace. New York. 1930. vii, 469 pp. 2309F.201

The story of the "peace" years since the Treaty of Versailles.

Grant, Amy Gordon, *compiler.* Letters from Armageddon. A collection made during the World War. Boston. 1930. xii, 206 pp. Plates. 2309B.574

Foreword by Robert Grant.

Rockwell, Paul Ayres. American fighters in the Foreign Legion, 1914–1918. Boston. 1930. xix, 375 pp. Portraits. 2305C.28

Steinitz, Eduard *Ritter von, compiler.* Rings um Sasonow. Neue dokumentarische Darlegungen zum Ausbruch des Grossen Krieges durch Kronzeugen. Berlin. 1928. 186 pp. 2305B.34

Sazonov was Minister of Foreign Affairs in Russia from 1910 to 1916.

Tile, Oskar. Gorlice. Berlin. 1930. 202 pp. 2306B.63.30

Volume 30 of a series "Battles of the World War."

Journalism. Composition

Bickel, Carl August. New empires: the newspaper and the radio. Philadelphia. 1930. 112 pp. 6197.275

Clapp, John Mantel, and Homer Heath **Nugent.** How to write; meeting the needs of everyday life. New York. [1930.] 555 pp. 5596.246

Luby, James, *1856–1925.* James Luby, journalist. Washington, D. C. [1930.] 135 pp. 6197.277

The greater part of the book consists of selections from Mr. Luby's journalistic writings. Preface by James Melvin Lee.

Pease, Zephaniah W. Fifty years on the Morning Mercury, New Bedford, Mass. 1880–1930; a reminiscence. [New Bedford. 1930.] (24) pp. Portraits. = 6197.279

Williams, Blanche Colton. Short story writing. Chicago. 1930. 44 pp. [American Library Association. Reading with a purpose. No. 64.] 2127.235.64

Where to find the stories, pp. 35–41.

Woodward, Julian Laurence. Foreign news in American morning newspapers; a study in public opinion. New York. 1930. 122 pp. *3563.110.332

Language

Asinarius und Rapularius. Herausgegeben von Karl Langosch. Heidelberg. 1929. xii, 108 pp. *4949.63

Bryant, Margaret M. English in the law courts; the part that articles, prepositions and conjunctions play in legal decisions. New York. 1930. x, 312 pp. 4558.287

Columbia University. Courses in Chinese history, Chinese art, Chinese language, Chinese thought, Chinese literature. Winter session, Sept. 24, 1930–Feb. 3, 1931. Spring session, Feb. 4–June 10, 1931. [New York. 1930.] = *4499.283

Giles, Herbert Allen. How to begin Chinese. [Vol. 1, 2.] Shanghai. 1922, 25. 2 v. 3039.44

Contents. — 1. The hundred best characters. 2. The second hundred best characters.

Golomb, Elhanan H. Judah ben Solomon Campanton and his "Arba'ah kinyanim." Philadelphia. 1930. 110 pp. = 3037.84

The text is edited with an English translation.

Henmon, V. A. C. Achievement tests in the modern foreign languages. New York. 1929. xxvi, 363 pp. *2950A.45.5

Hofmann, Erich. Ausdrucksverstäkung. Göttingen. 1930. viii, 156 pp. *4268.52.9

Klapper, Joseph, *compiler.* Exempla aus Handschriften des Mittelalters. Heidelberg. 1911. x, 87 pp. *4949.56

Larsen, Thorleif, and Francis Cox **Walker.** Pronunciation, a practical guide to American standards. London. 1930. vii, 198 pp. 4589.162

Mori, Masatoshi Gensen. The pronunciation of Japanese. Tokyo. 1929. 311 pp. 5039A.110

Nathanson, Yale S. An analysis of sounds and frequency words basic to a new method of corrective speech. Philadelphia. 1930. 44 pp. = 5597.287

Ripmann, Walter. A handbook of the Latin language being a dictionary, classified vocabulary, and grammar. London. [1930.] vi, 803 pp. 2938.137

Seelig, Fritz. Die Komparation der Adjektiva und Adverbien im Altenglischen. Heidelberg. 1930. xi, 79 pp. *2557.210

Theocritus Syracusius. Two Theocritus papyri. Edited by Arthur S. Hunt and John Johnson. London. 1930. (8), 92 pp. *3050.202

Primarily concerned with the important papyrus of Theocritus found by Dr. Johnson when excavating on the site of Antinoë in the winter of 1913–14.

Law

Pennsylvania, Acts and laws. Building and loan associations. [Harrisburg. 1929.] 92 pp. *6378.40

A compilation of the laws relating to building and loan associations. Annotated.

Medalie, George Z., *and others.* Interstate exchange of witnesses and interstate extradition. To be presented by Governor Franklin D. Roosevelt of New York to the Governors' Conference at New London July 16th, 17th, 18th, 1929. New York. [1929.] 31 pp. = *3691.40

Local History

Carter, W. C., and A. J. **Glossbrenner.** History of York County from its erection to the present time; [1729–1834.] Harrisburg, Pa. 1930. xvi, 221 pp. *4477.363

Griffin, Sara Swan. Little stories about Lowell; romances and facts of earlier days. Lowell. 1928. 123 pp. = 4355.155

Massachusetts. The General Court of Massachusetts, 1630–1930. Tercentenary exercises to commemorate its establishment three hundred years ago . . . held at the State House, Boston, Massachusetts at a special session in the Chamber of the House of Representatives, October 20, 1930 . . . [Boston. 1930.] 44 pp. Plates. = **G.300.195

Omwake, John. The Conestoga six-horse bell teams of eastern Pennsylvania. Cincinnati. 1930. 163 pp. Plates. *4473.273

On the covered wagons used on the Conestoga trail to the Ohio country in the early nineteenth century.

Preston, Arthur E. The church and parish of St. Nicholas, Abingdon: the early grammar school, to end of sixteenth century; Fitzharris, an old Abingdon manor . . . [Etc.] London. 1929. xiv, 507 pp. 2508.133

Manners and Customs

Davis, William Stearns. Life in Elizabethan days; a picture of a typical English community at the end of the sixteenth century. New York. 1930. 376 pp. Plates. 2466.248

"The interest is always in the manners and customs, not the literary lore . . ." the author writes in the Preface. However, there is a chapter on "Books, Authors, and Printing."

Gebhart, John Charles. Funeral costs; what they average. Are they too high? Can they be reduced? New York. 319 pp. 6232.81
Prepared for the Advisory Committee on Burial Survey.

Haward, W. I., and H. M. **Duncan,** *compilers.* Village life in the fifteenth century [in England]. Illustrated from contemporary sources. London. [1928.] 74 pp. 2259.182.41

Sheldon, Gilbert. From trackway to turnpike; an illustration from East Devon. London. 1928. (7), 178 pp. 2466.246
Traces the evolution of roads and traffic from the earliest times in response to the changing conditions of social and economic life.

Medicine. Hygiene

Harding, T. Swann. Fads, frauds and physicians. Diagnosis and treatment of the doctors' dilemma. New York. 1930. (9), 409 pp. 3729.140
Includes such chapters as "Do Doctors often err?" "The Character of Medical Journal Advertising," "The Hospital of Today and the Public."

Kugelmass, I. Newton. The story of infancy. New York. [1930.] xvii, 327 pp. 3777.108
A modern handbook of the baby's development, feeding, care, training, difficulties, and disease-prevention.

Lane, Dorothy E. Nutrition and specific therapy. New York. 1926. 185 pp. 3769.507

New York City, Department of Health. City noise. [New York City.] 1930. 308 pp. *5763.204
The report of the Commission appointed to study noise in New York City and to develop means of abating it.

Public Health Service, United States. Washington. 1929. 50 pp. = 3777.110

Rolleston, *Sir* Humphrey Davy. Cardio-vascular diseases since Harvey's discovery. Cambridge. 1928. (7), 149 pp. 3799A.168
The Harveian oration delivered before the Royal College of Physicians of London on 18 October, 1928.

Rorem, Clarence Rufus. The public's investment in hospitals. Chicago. [1930.] xxii, 251 pp. 5766.33

Rose, Robert Hugh. Eat your way to health. A scientific system of weight control. New York. [1925.] xvi, 230 pp. 3769.509

Smiley, Dean Franklin, *and others.* The principles and practice of hygiene. New York. 1930. xii, 415 pp. Illus. 3769.515
A text-book for student nurses.

Steadman, Robert F. Public health organization in the Chicago region. Chicago. [1930.] xv, 279 pp. 5766.129

Music

Literature

Davies, H. Walford. Church choirs. [Glasgow. 1929.] 20 pp. Music. 8059.330.1

Dawson, Frederick. The pianoforte. [Glasgow. 1929.] 16 pp. 8059.330.11

Dunn, John Petrie. A student's guide to orchestration. London. [1928.] (4), 105 pp. Music. 8050A.638

Emmanuel Church, Boston. Services, calendar for the week [etc.]. Sept. 22, 1929–June. 1930. [Boston. 1929, 30.] **M.476.101

Goldberg, Isaac. Tin Pan Alley; a chronicle of the American popular music racket. New York. 1930. xi, 341 pp. **M.476.103

Kennedy-Fraser, Marjory. Hebridean song and the laws of interpretation. [Glasgow. 1929.] 21 pp. Music. 8059.330.6

— Lowland Scots pronunciation. [Glasgow. 1929.] 14 pp. 8059.330.8

— Scots folk song. [Glasgow. 1929.] 20 pp. Music. 8059.330.7

Knocker, E. G. The violin. [Glasgow. 1929.] 15 pp. 8059.330.10

Littlehales, Lillian. Pablo Casals. New York. [1929.] 216 pp. Plates. Music. 4047.633

MacGehee, Thomasine C. People and music; a textbook in music appreciation. Boston. [1929.] xx, 372, 18 pp. Plates. 4049A.756

Matthay, Jessie Kennedy. The art of the spoken word. [Glasgow. 1929.] 16 pp. 8059.330.12

Newman, Ernest. Solo singing. [Glasgow. 1929.] 18 pp. Music. 8059.330.5

Wilson, Mortimer. The "Century" Piano primer for juveniles and adults. Con umore! New York. 1930. 40 pp. 8059.350

Wiseman, Herbert. School choirs. [Glasgow. 1929.] 16 pp. Music. 8059.330.3

Yates, William Benjamin. Shorthand for music notation. Pismo Beach, Cal. 1926. (4) pp. = 4049.462

Scores

Adam de la Halle. The play of Robin and Marion. Mediaeval folk comedy opera in one act . . . Reconstructed and harmonized in the manner of the period by Jean Beck. The text . . . in the original old French with an English translation by J. Murray Gibbon. (The songs being in modern French.) [Vocal score.] Boston. [1928.] 36 pp. Illus. **M.484.77

Alter, Louis. [Song with accompaniment for the pianoforte.] Lyric by Billy Rose and Charlotte Kent. New York. 1930. 5 pp. No. 2 in **M.483.73

American Psalter, The. The Psalms and canticles according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church, pointed and set to Anglican chants together with the choral service. Prepared by the Joint Commission on Church Music under authority of General Convention. New York. 1930. 256 pp. 8047.238

Anrooij, Peter G. van. Piet Hein; hollandsche rhapsodie voor groot orkest met gebruikmaking van J. J. Viotta's liedje der zilvervloot. Bewerking voor piano 4 handig van den componist. Amsterdam. [1930?] 33 pp. 8051.1453

Beach, Amy M. C. The canticle of the sun. For chorus and orchestra with soli for soprano, mezzo-soprano, tenor and bass. Text by Saint Francis of Assisi (A.D.1225). [Voval score.] Boston. 1928. 35 pp. =
Translation by Matthew Arnold. **M.484.243

Bennett, J. Lionel, *editor*. English hymnal. Organ and choir book of varied accompaniments and descants. London. 1926. (4), 51 pp. 8048.288

Bloch, Ernest. In the mountains. (Haute Savoie.) Two sketches for string quartet. New York. [1925.] 19 pp. **M.482.208

— Same. [Parts.] 4 v. 8051.1367

Cole, Ulric. Sonata for violin and piano. [Score and part.] New York. [1930.] **M.483.78

Community of the Holy Family. A service of praise for All Hallows Tide. With plainsong and Anglican settings. London. 1930? 8 pp. 8048.366

Dearmer, *Rev.* Percy, *and others, editors*. Songs of praise for boys and girls. London. 1929. viii, 151 pp. 8049A.313
Contents. — Times and seasons. — General hymns. — Special hymns.

Friedman, Ignaz. Wiener Tänze nach Motiven von Eduard Gärtner für Klavier gesetzt. Nr. 2. Wien. 1925. 7 pp. 8051.1449

Gallagher, Elizabeth Lucy, and Carlo Peroni, *compilers*. Hymns and carols for children to play and sing. New York. 1930. (47) pp. 8041.369

Gehrkens, Carl Wilson, *and others, editors*. The vestal string choir; sixteen pieces arranged for multiple string quartet for use in church or public schools. [Score.] New York. 1930. (3), 34 pp. **M.484.240

Gershwin, George. Girl crazy. Musical comedy. Lyrics by Ira Gershwin. [Songs with accompaniment for the pianoforte.] New York. [1930.] 8053.1679

Gluck, Chr. W. von, *1714–1787*. Iphigenie auf Tauris in drei Aufzügen. Für die deutsche Bühne bearbeit von Richard Strauss. Klavierauszug mit Text. Berlin. [1930?] 121 pp. **M.484.236

Goossens, Eugène, *Jr.* Concertino for string octet or string orchestra. [Score.] London. [1930.] (3), 39 pp. **M486.55

Henschel, *Sir* George. The Lord is my shepherd; Psalm xxiii. For a solo voice, with optional chorus S.S.A. and harp or piano accompaniment. London. [1930.] 7 pp. **M.480.382

Honegger, Arthur. Suite d'orchestre extraite de "L' impératrice aux rochers." [Partition.] Paris. 1928. 89 pp. **M.480.225
Contents. — La chasse de l'empereur. — La neige sur Rome. — Orage. — Le jardin. — Orgie.

— Trois contrepoints pour petite flûte, hautbois (cor anglais), violon et violoncelle. [Parties.] København. 1926. **M.482.440

Kempner, Nicolas, and Sam Timberg. The street singer. Musical comedy. [Collection of songs with accompaniment for the pianoforte.] New York. 1929. **M.483.71

Kornauth, Egon. Elegie. Auf den Tod eines Freundes. [Für Orchester. Partitur.] Köln. [1930?] 12 pp. **M.481.222

Křenek, Ernst. Zwei Suiten für Klavier. Op. 26. Piano solo. Wien. 1925. 19 pp. 8052.1391

Lattuada, Felice. Le preziose ridicole; commedia lirica in un atto di Arturo Rossato, tratta dall' omonima commedia di Molière. Riduzione per canto e pianoforte. Milano. 1929. (6), 153 pp. 8055.616=**M.482.409

Ley, Henry G. Fantasia on the Welsh hymn tune "Aberystwyth." (Joseph Parry.) For organ. [London. 1928.] 12 pp. 8040.245

Lopatnikov, Nikolai. 5 Kontraste für Klavier. Mainz. [1930?] 11 pp. 8052.1355

MacHugh, James. The Vanderbilt revue. [A collection of songs with accompaniment for the pianoforte.] New York. 1930. **M.483.82

MacKinney, Howard D. A mystery for Christmas [in the mediaeval manner for mixed voices. Vocal score.] New York. [1929.] 32 pp. 8044.234

Mason, Daniel Gregory. String-quartet [in G minor] on Negro themes. Op. 19. Score and parts. New York. 1930. **M.483.80

Miessner, W. Otto. The melody way to play the piano. [Book 1.] Chicago. [1924.] 46 pp. 8050A.1012
A collection of easy pieces for the piano, some with words.

Miessner, W. Otto, and Rudolph Ganz. The music maker at the piano. Book 1. Chicago. [1930.] 38 pp. 8050A.1011
A collection of easy pieces, some with words.

Montemezzi, Italo. L'amore dei tre re; poema tragico in tre atti di Sem Benelli. Partitura d'orchestra. Milano. [1925.] 247 pp. **M.485.78

Porter, Cole. The New Yorkers. Musical comedy. [A collection of songs with accompaniment for the pianoforte.] New York. 1930. **M.482.361

Rootham, Cyril Bradley. Ode on the morning of Christ's nativity, by John Milton. Set to music for three (or two) soloists, chorus, semichorus and orchestra. [Vocal score.] London. [1928.] 71 pp. **M.484.238

Schwartz, Arthur, *and others*. Three's a crowd. A revue. [A collection of songs with accompaniment for the pianoforte.] New York. 1930. **M.483.84

Stravinski, Igor F. Capriccio pour piano et orchestre en 3 parties Réduction pour 2 pianos à 4 mains par l'auteur. Berlin. [1929.] 48 pp. **M.480.89

— Suite de Pulcinella. Pour petit orchestre d'après J. B. Pergolesi. [Partition.] Berlin. [1924.] 75 pp. **M.486.53
A miniature score.

Thompson, Randall. Rosemary . . . Four choruses for women's voices, 3 and 4 part unaccompanied. Lyrics from "Tiger Joy" by Stephen Vincent Benét. [With accompaniment for the pianoforte.] Boston. 1930. 32 pp. 8053.1268

Unison songs for massed voices. London. 1926–30. 8054.724
Contents. — Be strong, by Alec Rowley. — Break forth into thanksgiving, by Martin Shaw. — Eternal ruler, by Eric H. Thiman. — There is a spirit singing, by Geoffrey Shaw. — The Virginian voyage, by E. L. Bainton.

Villa-Lobos, H. Trio, Deuxième, pour piano, violon et violoncelle. [Partition et parties.] Paris. [1928.] **M.481.226

Warren, Harry. Cheerful little earful. [Song with accompaniment for the pianoforte.] Words by Ira Gershwin and Billy Rose. New York. 1930. 5 pp. No. 1 in **M.483.73

— He's not worth your tears. [Song with accompaniment for the pianoforte.] New York. 1930. 7 pp. **M.483.74

Weill, Curt. Der Lindberghflug. [Kantate.] Worte von Brecht. Klavierauszug mit Text. Wien. 1930. 64 pp. **M.482.368

Williams, Ralph Vaughan. Benedicite for soprano solo, chorus and orchestra. The words taken from 'The song of the three Holy Children' and a poem by J. Austin (1613–1669). [With accompaniment for the pianoforte.] [London. 1929.] (2), 48 pp. 8044.277

Youmans, Vincent. Carry on, keep smiling. [Song with accompaniment for the pianoforte.] Lyric by Harold Adamson. New York. 1930. 5 pp. **M.483.69

Navigation. Aviation

Byrd, Richard E. Little America. Aerial exploration in the Antarctic; the flight to the South Pole. New York. 1930. 422 pp. Plates. 6264.124

Chapelle, Howard Irving. The Baltimore clipper; its origin and development. Salem. 1930. xii, 192 pp. Plates. *4097.05–134

Cutler, Carl C. Greyhounds of the sea. The story of the American clipper ship. New York. 1930. 592 pp. Plates. *4097.05–135
Foreword by Charles Francis Adams.

Dodd, Edward Howard, *Jr.* Great Dipper to Southern Cross. New York. [1930.] 332 pp. Plates. 2276.165
An account of a cruise from New London through the South Seas to Sydney.

Gosse, Philip Hawkins: scourge of Spain. New York. 1930. 290 pp. Plates. 6525.48
Belongs to the Golden Hind series.

Kent, Rockwell. N by E. New York. 1930. xi, 281 pp. Plates. 6269.219
A record of expeditioning North-by-East across Baffin Bay and beyond, and of adventures in Greenland. The illustrations are by the author.

MacCracken, Harold. God's frozen children. Garden City. 1930. viii, 291 pp. 6269.217
A story of adventure in the Arctic, and the quest and discovery of the Arctic mummies in the Aleutian Islands.

Masefield, John. The Wanderer of Liverpool. New York. 1930. 139 pp. 2569A.437
Prose and verse, concerned with the schooner *Wanderer*, which was built in Liverpool and launched in August, 1891.

Matthews, Frederick C. American merchant ships, 1850–1900. Salem. 1930. 399 pp. *4097.05–133

Shaw, Frank H. Full fathom five: a book of famous shipwrecks. New York. 1930. xi, 301 pp. Plates. 6269A.158

Philosophy. Ethics

Dodds, E. R., *compiler.* Select pasages illustrative of Neo-Platonism. London. 1924. iv, 91 pp. 2259.182.36

Frederick, J. George. Humanism as a way of life. New York. 1930. 337 pp. 5584.41

Joyce, George Hayward, *S.J.* Principles of logic. New York. 1929. 431 pp. 3605.381R

Malottki, Johannes von. Das Problem des Gegebenen. Berlin. 1929. 60 pp. 3605.442
A supplement to Kant studies.

Norris, Marion Lela. The business girl chooses. New York. [1930.] 191 pp. 5588.322
Approved by the Committee on Curriculum of the Board of Education of the Methodist Episcopal Church.

Patrick, George Thomas W. What is the mind? New York. 1929. 185 pp. 3609A.353

Shinn, Florence Scovel. Your word is your wand; a sequel to The game of life and how to play it. New York. 1929. 95 pp. = 5609.237
The author presents her philosophy of optimistic affirmation.

Poetry

Angus, Marion. Sun and candlelight. Edinburgh. [1927.] 32 pp. 2566.163

— The tinker's road, and other verses. London. 1924. 54 pp. 4569A.582

Brown, J. H., Selections from the poems of. Boston. [1930.] vii, 145 p. 2399.701

Day, Thomas, *1748–1789.* The devoted legions: a poem. Addressed to Lord George Germaine, and the commanders of the forces against America. [Anon.] London: Printed for J. Riley . . . M,DCC,LXXVI. (4), 8 pp. *A.2169G.1
This poem is based on the disastrous expedition of Crassus and the Roman Legions against the Parthians, and on Atteius's denunciation of that expedition, and is meant to be symbolical of the war against America.

Dickinson, Emily, *1830–1886.* Poems. Edited by Martha Dickinson Bianchi and Alfred Leete Hampson. Centenary edition. Boston. 1930. xii, 401 pp. 2399.202T

Frost, Robert. Collected poems. New York. [1930.] (9), 349 pp. 2399B.397

Grob, Johann, *1643–1697.* Epigramme, nebst einer Auswahl aus seinen übrigen Gedichten. Herausgegeben und eingeleitet von Axel Lindqvist. Leipzig. 1929. (4), 270 pp. *B.4225.1.273

Kreymborg, Alfred, *editor.* Lyric America. An anthology of American poetry (1630–1930). New York. 1930. 632 pp. 2399.705

Noyes, Alfred. Forty singing seamen and other poems. New York. [1930.] (11), 124 pp. Plates. 2569A.395

— The last voyage. New York. 1930. xv, 183 pp. 2569A.393.3
A poem, which opens with an episode on an Atlantic liner and deals with the men who have made modern surgery and therapy.

Reynolds, John Hamilton, *1796–1852*. Poetry and prose. With an introduction and notes by George L. Marsh. London. 1928. 195 pp. 6579A.248

Snow, Ralph Waldo, *compiler*. The Connecticut poetry anthology. New Haven. 1928. 128 pp. 2397.260

Stringer, Arthur J. A. Out of Erin. (Songs in exile.) Indianapolis. [1930.] 155 pp. 4398.278

Tynan, Katharine. Collected poems. London. 1930. 381 pp. 4566.108

Waddell, Helen Jane, *editor and translator*. Mediaeval Latin lyrics. New York. [1930.] viii, 352 pp. 2937.110

Some verse of Virgil and Petronius is included to show their influence on mediaeval poetics. The Latin and the English verse translations are on opposite pages.

Biographical notes, pp. 281–347.

Wanley, Nathaniel, *1634–1608*. The poems of Nathaniel Wanley. Edited by L. C. Martin. [London.] 1928. 88 pp. 4569.427

The poet Nathaniel Wanley was an English clergyman, father of the librarian and bibliographer Humphry Wanley.

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Beard, Charles Austin, and William Beard. The American leviathan; the republic in the machine age. New York. 1930. xv, 824 pp. Plates. 4226.412

Bibliography, pp. 781–798.

Brookings, Robert Somers. Economic democracy. America's answer to socialism and communism. New York. 1929. 151 pp. 3569.504

A collection of articles, addresses and papers.

Frankfurter, Felix. The public and its government. New Haven. 1930. (11), 170 pp. 5569A.365

Smith, Alfred E. Campaign addresses of Governor Alfred E. Smith, democratic candidate for President, 1928. Washington. [1929.] (11) 322 pp. 4229.413

Foreign Nations

Durant, Will. The case for India. New York. 1930. x, 228 pp. 3047.543

Geary, *Sir* William N. M. Nigeria under British rule. London. [1927.] 312 pp. 3055.272

Hibino, Yutaka. Nippon shindo ron; or, the national ideals of the Japanese people. Translated with an introduction by A. P. McKenzie. Cambridge. 1928. 176 pp. 3015.293

Key, Helmer. The new colonial policy. London. [1927.] viii, 214 pp. 9325.3A17

Translated from the Swedish by E. Slassen.

Kitazawa, Naokichi. The government of Japan. Edited with an introduction by William Starr Myers. Princeton. 1929. 130 pp. 3019.402

Includes a chapter on the political history of Japan.

Marriott, *Sir* John Arthur Ransome. How England is governed. New York. 1928. 112 pp. Plates. 4519A.203

Milo, *Prince of Montenegro*. The extinction of Montenegro; a neglected chapter of contemporary history. London. 1930. 20 pp. = 3089.87

International Relations

Herriot, Édouard. The United States of Europe. New York. 1930. (5), 330 pp. 2309F.214

A history of the Pan-European movement.

League of Nations, *1919*. Report of the Committee of Experts constituted by the Geneva decision of September 16th, 1928. Geneva. 1929. = *2302.384

"Proposals for a complete and final settlement of the reparation problem" of the World War The title and text are repeated in German, French and Italian.

— Ten years of world co-operation. Foreword by Sir Eric Drummond. [London.] 1930. xi, 467 pp. 2309D.289

Covenant of the League of Nations, 417–430. Publications of the League, pp. 431–444; Annotated bibliography of the principal works on the League of Nations catalogued in the Secretariat Library, pp. 445–460.

Mexico, Ministerio de relaciones exteriores. Comisión de investigación y conciliación para el arreglo del conflicto entre Bolivia y Paraguay. Informe que rinde a la Secretaría de relaciones exteriores . . . Fernando Gonzalez Roa, delegado Mexicano. México. 1930. 80 pp. = *4319.265

Wise, Stephen Samuel, and Jacob Anton de Haas. The great betrayal. New York. 1930. xxi, 294 pp. 2299.162

On Zionism and other Jewish questions.

Wright, Quincy, *editor*. Interpretations of American foreign policy. Chicago. [1930.] ix, 261 pp. 4428.487

By several contributors. On the relations of the United States with Europe, Latin America and the Far East.

Psychology

Bousfield, W. R. The basis of memory. New York. [1928.] 102 pp. 7609.182

Gow, Charles R. Foundations for human engineering. Edited by F. Alexander Magoun. New York. 1930. 226 pp. 5589.387

Gibson, Walter B. Brain tests; or, your brains if any. Boston. [1930.] xiii, 224 pp. Illus. = 3597.476

Lund, Frederick Hansen. Emotions of men. New York. 1930. x, 348 pp. 3608.390

Included are chapters on "The Aesthetic Emotions," "Emotional Influences in History" and "Emotions in Politics."

Symons, Arthur. Confessions. A study in pathology. New York. [1930.] (4), 87 pp. 7803.178

Religion. Theology

Apocrypha, Readings from the. Selected and annotated by E. H. Blakeney. London. 1922. xii, 52 pp. 2259.182.32

Atticus, *pseud.* The character of Eusebius: containing remarks on a late pamphlet, intitled, True pleasure, chearfulness, and happiness, the immediate consequence of religion, fully and concisely proved. Philadelphia. M,DCCLXVII. 19 pp. **G.377.151

Bagnani, Gilbert. Rome and the Papacy. An essay on the relations between church and state. New York. [1929.] 259 pp. 3529A.88

Bar Sâwmâ, *of Khân Balik,* and Markôs *of Kâwshang.* The monks of Kûblâi Khân, Emperor of China. Translated from the Syriac by Sir E. A. Wallis Budge. London. [1928.] xvi, 335 pp. Plates. 3536.54

The history of the life and travels of Rabban Sâwmâ, envoy and plenipotentiary of the Mongol Khâns to the kings of Europe, and Markôs who as Mâr Yahbh-Allâhâ III became patriarch of the Nestorian Church in Asia.

Bearcroft, *Rev.* Philip, *1697–1761.* A sermon preached before the Honorable Trustees for Establishing the Colony of Georgia in America, and the Associates of the Late Reverend Dr. Bray; at their anniversary meeting, March 16, 1737–8, in the Parish-Church of St. Bridget, alias St. Bride, in Fleet-Street. London . . . London: Printed by John Willis . . . M.DCC.XXXVIII. (1), 22 pp. **G.388.96

Bell, G. K. A., and Adolf **Deissman,** *editors.* Mysterium Christi. By British and German theologians. London. 1930. 287 pp. 3476.74

This volume is the outcome of two British-German Theological Conferences held at Canterbury and at Eisenach respectively in 1927 and 1928.

Book of Ruth, The. The Hebrew text with grammatical notes and vocabulary by A. R. S. Kennedy. London. 1928. 79 pp. 2259.182.42

Brown, William Adams. Pathways to certainty. New York. 1930. xiv, 293 pp. 3488.348

Bibliography, pp. 279–284.

Buchan, John. The Kirk in Scotland, 1560–1929. [London. 1930.] ix, 244 pp. Portraits. 3526.46

Cyprianus, Thascius Caecilius, *200–260.* De unitate ecclesiae. The Latin text, translated, with an introduction and brief notes, by E. H. Blakeney. London. [1928.] 63 pp. **2259.182.43

De Bit, Ralph M. Universal will. Los Angeles. [1930.] 233 pp. = 3495.210

Dictionnaire de théologie catholique contenant l'exposé des doctrines de la théologie catholique, leur preuves et leur histoire. Table analytique des tomes 1–9. Paris. 1929. *3460A.57

Contents. — Tomes 1–9: A–L.

Elliot, Richard. Grace and truth, or a summary of Gospel doctrine, considered in a funeral discourse preached on the death of the Rev. Mr. George Whitefield. London. 1770. 46 pp. **G.389B.253

Free church book, A, of Common Prayer and of the administration of the sacraments and other rites, ceremonies, and services of the Christian Church. London. [1929.] 551 pp. 3447.272

Gollancz, *Sir* Herman, *translator.* Julian the Apostate. London. 1928. 264 pp. 5518.20

Now translated for the first time from the Syriac original (the only known MS. in the British Museum, edited by Hoffmann of Kiel).

Grenfell, *Sir* Wilfred. The fisherman's saint. New York. 1930. ix, 56 pp. 3558.149

On St. Andrew. Rectorial address delivered at St. Andrews University, November, 1929.

Herron, *Sister* Mary Eulalia. The Sisters of Mercy in the United States, 1843–1928.. New York. 1929. 434 pp. 3517.121

Jameson, Storm. The decline of Merry England. Indianapolis. [1930.] 320 pp. 3544.139

A survey of Elizabethan England and the effect of Puritanism during succeeding periods.

Krishnamurti, Jiddu. Life in freedom. New York. 1928. 96 pp. = 5445.120

Levi, Harry. A rabbi speaks. Boston. 1930. x, 213 pp. = 3459.409

Sermons delivered at Temple Israel.

Martin, Alfred Wilhelm. Seven great Bibles. New York. [1930.] 277 pp. 3488.346

The sacred scriptures of Hinduism, Buddhism, Zoroastrianism, Confucianism (Taoism), Mohammedanism, Judaism and Christianity.

Miller, Spencer, *Jr.,* and Joseph F. **Fletcher.** The church and industry. New York. 1930. xiii, 273 pp. Plates. 3568.490

"The purpose of this volume . . . is to trace briefly the history of the Christian Social Movement as it developed first in England and subsequently in the United States."—*Page viii.*

Nelson, Lowry. The Mormon village: a study in social origins. [Provo, Utah. 1930.] 11–37 pp. = 5544.172

O'Daniel, Victor Francis. Dominicans in early Florida. New York. 1930. 230 pp. = *3460A.13.No.12

Silver, Abba Hillel. Religion in a changing world. New York. 1930. 204 pp. 3489.400

Strowski, Fortunat. Les pensées de Pascal. Étude et analyse. Paris. [1930.] 263 pp. 3449A.24

Thomas Aquinas, Saint, *1226–1274.* God and his works: being selections from Part 1 of the "Summa theologica" of St. Thomas Aquinas. Arranged, with an introduction, by A. G. Hebert. London. [1927.] 104 pp. 2259.182.40

Upanishads. Devotional passages from the Hindu Bible. Adapted into English by Dhan Gopal Mukerji. New York. [1929.] 57 pp. = 3497.235

Waddy, *Rev.* Stacy. Homes of the Psalms. London. [1929.] 296 pp. 3427.209

The original meaning of the psalms illustrated by the surroundings in which they were first used.

White, Ruth. Abdul Baha's alleged will is fraudulent. Rutland, Vermont. [1930.] 21 pp. = 3497.232

An appendix to "The Bahai Religion and its Enemy, the Bahai Organization."

Science

Astronomy. Mathematics

Gillette, George Francis. The cycle of power and the unitary theory. New York. [1930.] x, 273 pp. = 3929.263
"A unitary conception of all natural phenomena and of the suh atomic mechanism of the cosmos."

Graphic History Association. A star map with representations of the figures and animals in the constellations, together with the star magnitudes. New York. [1930.] No. 1 in *Cab.39.22.1

Milne-Thomson, L. M. Standard table of square roots. London. 1929. (91) pp. 3938.328
The square roots to eight significant figures of all four-figure numhers, with printed differences.

Pennsylvania, 1744. An almanack, or ephemeris of the motions of the sun and moon . . . for the year 1744. By Jacob Taylor. Philadelphia. Printed and sold by I. Warner and C. Bradford. [1743.] **H.99A.282

Shapley, Harlow. Star clusters. New York. 1930. xi, 276 pp. Plates. *5920A.35.2
Bihliography, pp. 235–268.

Young, John Wesley. Projective geometry. Chicago. 1930. xi, 185 pp. 3939.379
Published for the Mathematical Association of America.

Botany

Arber, Agnes. Monocotyledons. A morphological study. Cambridge. 1925. xiv, 258 pp. Illus. *3851.133
Bihliography, pp. 233–247.

Chamberlain, Charles Joseph. Elements of plant science. New York. 1930. xii, 394 pp. Illus. 3855.174

Gwynne-Vaughan, H. C. I., and Bertie Frank Barnes. The structure and development of the fungi. New York. 1930. xvi, 384 pp. Illus. 3856.172
Bibliography, pp. 337–366.

Maximov, N A. A textbook of plant physiology. Edited by A. E. Murneek and R. B. Harvey. New York. 1930. xvi, 381 pp. Illus. 3853.188
Translated from the Russian.

Chemistry

Brockman, C. J. Qualitative analysis. Boston. [1930.] ix, 197 pp. 8273.14

Timm, John Arrend. An introduction to chemistry; a pandemic text. New York. 1930. 561 pp. Illus. 8263.53

Geology. Mineralogy

Seismological Society of America. Eastern Section. Proceedings of the . . . meeting. 1930 (and supplement). [Washington. 1930.] Plates. = *5863.125
The 1930 meeting was a joint meeting with the Section of Seismology of the American Geophysical Union.

Willis, Bailey. Living Africa. A geologist's wanderings through the rift valleys. [New York.] 1930. xv, 320 pp. Plates. 3866.182

Physics

Appleyard, Rollo. Pioneers of electrical communication. London. 1930. 347 pp. 8241.4
Contents. — James Clerk Maxwell. — André Marie Ampère. — Alessandro Volta. — Charles Wheatstone. — Heinrich Rudolf Hertz. — Hans Christian Oersted. — Georg Simon Ohm. — Oliver Heaviside. — Claude Chappe. — Francis Ronalds.

Brooke, William Ellsworth, and Hugh B. Wilcox. Engineering mechanics. Boston. [1929.] x, 320 pp. 8212.10

Johnson, B. K. Lecture experiments in optics. London. 1930. 112 pp. Illus. 8231.12

Saunders, Frederick Albert, and Franzo Hazlett Crawford. Physical laboratory manual. Cambridge. 1930. ix, 165 pp. Illus. 8204.7

Stott, Verney. Volumetric glassware. London. [1928.] 232 pp. Illus. 8207.2

Zoology. Biology

Bateson, William. Scientific papers. Edited by R. C. Punnett. Cambridge. 1928. 2 v. Plates. = 3821.148
Volume 1 contains the papers chiefly concerned with variation; vol. 2, those dealing mainly with heredity.

Elton, Charles. Animal ecology; with an introduction by Julian S. Huxley. New York. 1927. xx, 207 pp. Plates. 5828.97

Maeterlinck, Maurice. The life of the ant. Translated by Bernard Miall. New York. 1930. vii, 282 pp. 3899.150

Morgan, C. Lloyd. The animal mind. New York. 1930. xii, 275 pp. Illus. 3888.246
"The stress of this hook will he on psychology rather than on hiology."—*Preface.*

Miscellaneous

Museum of Science and Industry founded by Julius Rosenwald. Annual report. 1. July 1, 1928–Dec. 31, 1929. Chicago. 1929. = *7911.100

Ornstein, Martha, *1878–1915.* The rôle of scientific societies in the seventeenth century. Chicago. [1928.] xiv, 308 pp. 3915.120

Saidla, Leo E., and Warren E. Gibbs, *editors.* Science and the scientific mind. New York. 1930. xiv, 506 pp. 3916.104
A collection of twenty-four essays hy various scientists.

Sociology

Civilization

Nickerson, Hoffman. The American rich. Garden City. 1930. xii, 311 pp. 9330.473A36
A plea for an American leisure class.

Rugg, Harold. A history of American civilization. Economic and social. Boston. 1930. xvii, 636 pp. Illus. 9331.073A56

Southerners, Twelve. I'll take my stand; the South and the agrarian tradition. New York. [1930.] xx, 359 pp. 9338.173A40
The authors present a philosophy of agrarianism as an antithesis to industrialism.

Wallis, Wilson Dallam. Culture and progress. New York. 1930. xii, 503 pp. 5567.342
References for further reading, pp. 448–493.

Crime

Chandler, George Fletcher. The policeman's manual. A standard guide to the latest methods and duties of American police. New York. 1930. 166 pp. 5579A.408

Crime Commission, New York State. Crime and the community. a study of trends in crime prevention. 1930. Albany. 1930. 292 pp. *5578.319

Department of Justice, United States. The value of law observance; a factual monograph. Washington. 1930. 57 pp. *7588.419
Relates to prohibition, public health, pure food laws, gambling, prostitution, and the personal liberty argument.

— Uniform crime reports for the United States and its possessions. Monthly bulletin. Vol. 1 (no. 1). Aug., 1930. Washington. 1930. = *5578.317

Maxey, R. E. L. Lecture. No. 1–4. New York. [1930.] Portraits. = 5578.321
On prisons and business conditions in the United States.

Sullivan, Edward Dean. Chicago surrenders. New York. [1930.] 239 pp. 5577.345
A sequel to "Rattling the Cup on Chicago Crime."

Labor

Cathcart, E. P. The human factor in industry. London. 1928. vi, 105 pp. 5768.11
Relates mainly to fatigue among workers.

Haber, William. Industrial relations in the building industry. Cambridge, Mass. 1930. xviii, 593 pp. 9331.1A48.3

Heer, Clarence. Income and wages in the South. Chapel Hill. 1930. (7), 68 pp. 9331.8075A2

Meakin, Walter. The new industrial revolution. New York. [1928.] 284 pp. 9338.A34
"A study for the general reader of rationalisation and post-war tendencies of capitalism and labour." Relates to England and Germany.

Welfare Work

Addams, Jane, The second twenty years at Hull-House, September 1909 to September 1929 with a record of a growing world consciousness. New York. 1930. 413 pp. 5579.168

Richmond, Mary Ellen, *1861–1928*. The long view. Papers and addresses. New York. 1930. 648 pp. Portraits. 5577.359
Relates to charities and social service.

Miscellaneous

Lurie, Reuben L. The challenge of the forum; the open forum movement. Boston. 1930. 218 pp. Plates. 5569A.451
"A demonstration in adult education."

Spaulding, Clarence A., *compiler*. Twenty-four views of marriage from the Presbyterian General Assembly's Commission on marriage, divorce and remarriage. New York. 1930. xix, 452 pp. 5584.112

Steiner, Jesse Frederick. The American community in action; case studies of American communities. New York. [1928.] xiii, 392 pp. 3569.481

Technology

Aeronautics

MacMillan, *Captain* Norman. An hour of aviation. Philadelphia. [1930.] 158 pp. 4036G.13

Miller, Francis Trevelyan, *and others*. The world in the air; the story of flying in pictures. New York. 1930. 2 v. *4036G.15
First historic collection of official prints and photographs from government and private collections.

Electrical Engineering

Albert, Arthur Lemuel. The fundamental theory of electrical engineering. Boston. [1930.] ix, 323 pp. 8010D.55

Burns, Elmer Ellsworth. Electricity. A study of first principles. New York. 1930. ix, 235 pp. Illus. 8010D.57

Cameron, James R., and John Francis Rider. Sound pictures and trouble shooters manual. Brooklyn. [1930.] 1118 pp. *8029K.1

Codd, Mortimer A. Practical primary cells. London. 1929. 127 pp. Illus. 8018.488

Edison, Oskar Edwin, and Ferris Waldo Norris. Electrical engineering laboratory practice. Boston. [1930.] 276 pp. 8010F.23

MacGahan, Paul. Electrical measuring devices. Scranton, Pa. [1929.] Illus. 8010F.27

Malti, Michel George. Electric circuit analysis. 1930. vii, 389 pp. 8014A.44

Ritter, Ralph William, and Edwin Wood Allen. Storage batteries. Scranton, Pa. [1929.] Illus. 8018.490

Schneidewind, Richard. A study of chromium plating. [Ann Arbor.] 1928. 141 pp. 8018A.10=*4010A.487.10
Bibliography, pp. 95–121.

Walters, Ralph H. Experimental electricity. New York. 1930. 145 pp. 8010F.25

General Engineering

Davis, Raymond E., *and others*. Elements of surveying. New York. 1930. 581 pp. 4020.208

Ewing, Claude H. Instruction manuals for paper hangers. Unit 1. New York. 1930. Illus. 4023C.32

Contents. — 1. Paste-table work and hanging simple patterns. Presenting working methods used by Arthur L. Clark.

Grundy, R. F. B. Builders' materials. London. 1930. x, 240 pp. Illus. 4014.380

Neuburger, Albert. The technical arts and sciences of the ancients. New York. 1930. xxxii, 518 pp. Plates. *4010E.19

Manufacture. Printing

Darrow, Floyd Lavern. The story of an ancient art. From the earliest adhesives to vegetable glue. Lansdale, Pa. [1930.] 94 pp. Plates. 8031B.43

On the use of glue in veneering making.

Garment dyeing and cleaning. By the editors of the Laundry Record and Dyeing and Cleaning Trades' Journal. London. 1928. (7), 191 pp. Illus. 8032.202

Hermansen, Axel. Industrial furnace technique. London. 1929. xii, 293 pp. 8023.172

Translated from the Swedish.

Jordan, Stroud. Confectionery problems. Chicago. 1930. xv, 347 pp. Illus. 8031N.14

Bibliography, pp. 337–342.

Mergenthaler Linotype Company. Linotype keyboard operation. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1930. 182 pp. Plates. = 8039C.160

Methods of study and procedures for setting various kinds of composition on the linotype.

Mechanical Engineering

Horine, Merrill C., and Paul W. **Webb.** Chassis overhauling and repairing. Scranton, Pa. 1928. Illus. 4035B.20

Martin, W. D. Marine oil engines; their construction, management, and maintenance. Glasgow. [1919.] 223 pp. 4033A.10

Includes questions and answers for Board of Trade examinations.

Travel and Description

Aero-scenic Air Views, Dorchester, Mass. Over New England. Tecentenary edition. [Booklet containing ten aerial views of Boston.] *Photographs.* [Dorchester, Mass. 1930?] (1) p. 10 plates. 4359A.195

Akeley, Carl Ethan, and Mary L. Jobe **Akeley.** Adventures in the African jungle. New York. 1930. xvi, 275 pp. 4003.254

Baerlein, Henry. Dreamy rivers. New York. 1930. 256 pp. 4868.158

Travel in Czechoslovakia and impressions of the country.

Barton, R. F. The half-way sun. Life among the headhunters of the Philippines. New York. [1930.] (17), 315 pp. 3049B.114

Relates particularly to Northern Luzon.

Bell, *Sir* Charles Alfred. The people of Tibet. Oxford. 1928. xix, 319 pp. Plates. 3019B.23

Bowen, Frank C. A century of Atlantic travel, 1830–1930. Boston. 1930. xiii, 418 pp. Plates. 2276.163

Brewerton, George Douglas, *1827–1901.* Overland with Kit Carson. A narrative of the Old Spanish trail in '48. With an introduction and original map by Stallo Vinton. New York. 1930. ix, 301 pp. 2362.129

Tells of a journey from Los Angeles to Santa Fé and a subsequent trip to the Missouri settlements.

Carr, Philip. The French at home in the country and in town. New York. 1930. 210 pp. Plates. 2668.179

Colum, Padriac. Cross roads in Ireland. New York. 1930. ix, 375 pp. Plates. 2478.264

Crawford, O. G. S., and Alexander **Keiller.** Wessex from the air. Oxford. 1928. xii, 263 pp Plates. *2460A.158

Edwards, A. Cecil. A Persian caravan. London. [1928.] 166 pp. 5048.145

Tales and sketches of life in Persia.

Farson, Negley. Black bread and red coffins. New York. [1930.] 316 pp. 3069.876

An account of travels in Russia

Giles, Dorothy. The road through Czechoslovakia. Philadelphia. [1930.] 420 pp. 4868.157

Contains sections on Silesia and on the Carpathians.

Guiton, Paul. Switzerland, western and southern. Boston. [1929.] 224 pp. 4868.121

Howe Caverns, Inc. The story of Howe Caverns. Cobleskill, N. Y. [1930.] 15 pp. Illus. = 4478.551

The Howe Caverns are in New York State between the Catskills and the Mohawk valley.

Ketchum, Alton. Follow the sun. New York. [1930.] 295 pp. 2275.117

An account of a trip around the world.

MacBride, Robert Medill. Romantic Czechoslovakia. New York. 1930. 220 pp. 4868.159

Contains noteworthy illustrations.

Marshall, John. Vagabond de luxe. New York. [1930.] 319 pp. Plates. 2276.167

An account of a trip around the world.

Mitchell, Stewart, *editor.* Official guide to Harvard University. Cambridge. 1928. xiv, 167 pp. Plates. 2389A.191

Musil, Alois. In the Arabian desert. Arranged for publication by Katharine McGiffert Wright. New York. 1930. xiv, 339 pp. Plates. 3043.350

A condensation of the six volume work by the explorer Musil which was published in 1926–1928, mainly from the second volume "Arabia Deserta" and the sixth, "The Manners and Customs of the Revala Bedouins."

Newman, E. M. Seeing Spain and Morocco. New York. 1930. 383 pp. 3094.180

Oakley, Amy Ewing. Enchanted Brittany. New York. 1930. xix, 437 pp. 2667.130

Petre, Edwin Robert. Shrines of the great in Europe. A unique tourist guide. New York. 1928. xi, 391 pp. *6279A.81

Prado, Paulo. Retrato do Brasil; ensaio sobre a tristeza brasileira. São Paulo. 1929. 216 pp. 4465.404

Somerville, E. Œ. The States through Irish eyes. Boston. 1930. (7), 199 pp. 2368.246

Strasser, Roland. The Mongolian horde. New York. [1930.] 346 pp. Plates. 3013.213
The author, an Austrian artist, gives impressions of five years' wandering in Asia. Introduction by Michael Sadler.

Williams, M. B. Jasper trails. Ottawa. 1930? 43 pp. Plates. = *3990A.303
Relates to Jasper Park, Alberta.

— Kootenay National Park and the Banff-Windermere Highway. Ottawa. 1929. 45 pp. Plates. = *3990A.301

— Prince Albert National Park. [Ottawa. 1930?] 24 pp. Plates. = *3990A.305

Yates, Margaret. Miss Morrow sees the Mediterranean. Philadelphia. [1929.] 298 pp. Illus. 5049.128

Wit and Humor

Benchley, Robert Charles. The treasurer's report and other aspects of community singing. New York. 1930. ix, 345 pp. 4409.575
A collection of humorous articles.

Groucho, pseud. What Groucho says. The almost amiable growls of a hard working advertising man. New York. 1930. 266 pp. Plates. 4409.608
Reprinted from "Printers' Ink."

Leacock, Stephen Butler. Laugh with Leacock. New York. 1930. 52.995

Gifts to the Library

With the Names of the Givers

A Selection

Braumann, Lily, Baden, Germany. Reproduction of a portrait of George Washington, by Alexander Campbell, published September 9, 1775, by C. Shepherd, London.

Map entitled "Partie Orientale de la Nouvelle France ou du Canada, par M. Bellin, Ingenieur du Roy et de la Marine. 1775.

Clark, William Andrews, Jr., Los Angeles, California. Facsimile of "Father Damien. An open letter to the Reverend Dr. Hyde of Honolulu from Robert Louis Stevenson. Sydney, 1890" reprinted for William Andrews Clark, Jr., San Francisco, 1930.

Father Damien. An open letter to the Reverend Dr. Hyde of Honolulu from Robert Louis Stevenson dated February 25, 1890. Printed for William Andrews Clark, Jr. San Francisco, 1930.

The two copies are enclosed in an open case.

Hispanic Society of America, New York City. Viladrich and Lopez Mezquita in the collection of the Hispanic Society of America. Catalogue of paintings (14th and 15th centuries) and Catalogue of sculpture (16th–18th centuries) in the collection of the Hispanic Society of America. New York, 1930.

Hoover, Herbert, Washington, D. C. (Through Lawrence Richey, Secretary to the President.) The autograph of Herbert Hoover, President of the United States, upon his photograph, together with a letter of transmittal (January 2, 1931) from Lawrence Richey, Secretary to the President, to Charles F. D. Belden.

The autograph of the President of the United States upon his proclamation for Thanksgiving Day, 1930, together with a letter of transmittal (December 22, 1930) from Lawrence Richey, Secretary to the President, to Frank W. Buxton.

John Rylands Library, Manchester, England. English incunabula in the John Rylands Library. A catalogue of books printed in England and of English books printed abroad between the years 1475 and 1500. Manchester, 1930.

Lewisson, Walter U., Estate of. The library of the late Walter U. Lewisson, consisting of five thousand nine hundred and sixty-four items of Washingtoniona.

Raymond & Rissling, New York City. Colored reproductians of two of the Abbey paintings in the Boston Public Library, "Galahad the deliverer" and "Castle of the maidens."

Reynolds, W. H., Boston, Mass. John Wheelwright, 1592–1679. By John Heard, Jr. (35 copies, for use in the branch libraries.)

Sampson & Murdoch Company. A facsimile of the first Boston Directory, printed in Boston in 1789. Boston, 1930. (Two copies.)

Sargent, Porter. Thirty-two copies of Handbook of private schools, 1928 and 1929 and twenty-five copies of Handbook of summer camps, 1929 and 1930. Both works are edited by Porter Sargent.

West Roxbury Woman's Club. Old time costumes. 1809–1859. 2 volumes. Prints given by Miss Katherine Andrews, mounted and bound by the West Roxbury Woman's Club. (For West Roxbury Branch Library.)

Publications of the Library

Many of the items in this list are now out of print; copies, however, may be consulted for reference. Any of the available publications will be sent by mail, for an additional charge of five cents.

History and Guides

The Boston Public Library: a Condensed Guide to its use. Free
History of the Public Library, by H. G. Wadlin. 1911. 1.50
How to Find and Procure a Book in the Public Library of the City of Boston? Free

Periodicals

Annual Reports. Free
More Books, a Monthly Bulletin. Free

(The first number of the Bulletin was published in October, 1867. The publication was started as a bi-monthly, and later changed to a quarterly; from January 1896 to May 1908 it was published as a monthly, and from that time to the end of 1923 again as a quarterly; from January 1924 it has been a monthly. Since January 1926 the title of the Bulletin has been More Books.

From 1896 to 1907 the Library published every year an Annual List of New Books. From April 1908 to the end of 1923, in connection with the Quarterly Bulletin, a Weekly List of New Books was issued. Beginning with 1922, a Ten-Book List has been issued, at first weekly, and later at irregular intervals.)

Lists of Books and Manuscripts in the Library

For lists published in the Bulletin, but not issued in separate form, see *Index to the Bulletins of the Boston Public Library, 1867–1925*, printed in the issue for March 1926 of More Books.

Anthropology and Ethnology of Europe, Bibliography of the. 1899. .50
Architecture, Construction, Decoration. (New edition.) 1914. 1.00
Bates Hall Index, 1861. Also, Supplement to 1866, including Theodore Parker Collection. Out of print.
Books in raised type for the Blind. 1894. .50
Boston and the Bay Colony. Free
Boys and Girls, Books for. (Second edition. Revised.) 1913. .05
Children's Reading, Graded Lists of Books. (Fourth edition.) 1926. Free
Domestic Science. 1911. .10
Fairy Tales and Folk Stories. 1908. .10
German Fiction. 1905. .10
Historical Manuscripts in the Public library. [Texts.] Nos. 1–5. 1900–1904. For exchange only.
Housing. 1918. Free
Italian Fiction. 1901. .10
Latin Version of 1493 of the First Letter of Columbus on the Discovery of America. With a new translation. 1890. .50
Libri Italiani Moderni. 1922. .10
A List of Books forming the gift of Louise Chandler Moulton. 1909. .10
Medieval Manuscripts in the Boston Public Library. 1928. Free
Modern Ireland. 1922. .10
Pictures and Plans of Library Buildings, Index of. 1899. .10
Programs for Concerts of the Boston Symphony Orchestra, with Aids to Study. Since November, 1924. Free
Shapespeare Tercentenary, 1616–1916. 1915. Free
Social Reform. 1898. .05

Catalogues of Special Collections

John Adams Library. Catalogue. 1917. 1.00
Allen A. Brown Collection of Books relating to the Stage. Catalogue. 1919. One volume, octavo. 2.50
Allen A. Brown Collection of Music. Catalogue. 1908–16. Four volumes in thirteen parts, large octavo. 10.00
Barton Library. Catalogue (complete). 1888. 5.00
Part 1. Shakespeare Collection. 1880. 3.00
Part 2. Miscellaneous. 1888. 3.00
Chamberlain Collection of Autographs. 1897. Also Supplement: Text of four Great American documents. 1898. Free
Codman Collection of Landscape Gardening and Works on Forestry. 1899. .10
Franklin Library. List of Portraits. [In Bulletin no. 89. 1892]. Out of print.
Galatea Collection. Catalogue. 1898. .15
John A. Lewis Library of Early New England Books. Catalogue. [In Bulletin no. 89. 1892.]

Prince Library. Catalogue. 1870.
Thayer Library. Catalogue. [In Bulletin no. 100. 1895.]
Ticknor Catalogue of Spanish and Portuguese Books. 1879. 5.00

Special Bibliographies

No. 1. Franklin Bibliography. 1883. Out of print.
No. 2. Spanish Grammars. 1884. Out of print.
No. 3. Index to American Local History. 1889. Out of print.
No. 4. Maps in the Publications of the Geographical Society. 1887. Out of print.
No. 5. Bibliography of Special Subjects. In Bulletin no. 80. 1890.
No. 6. Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 1774–1789. 1888. .50
No. 7. Catalogue of Family Histories. 1891. Out of print.
No. 8. Higher Education of Women. 1897. .10
No. 9. Higher Education of Women. Supplement no. 1. 1905. .10
No. 10. History and Art of Printing. 1906. .15

"Brief Reading Lists"

No. 1. National Defense, Military and Naval Science and Law. (Third edition.) 1917.
No. 2. Domestic Production and Preservation of Food. Gardening, Canning, Economic Cookery. (Second edition.) 1917. Out of print.
No. 3. Commerce, Industries, and Natural Resources of Russia. 1917. Out of print.
No. 4. Commercial Relations of South America, principally with the United States. 1918. Out of print.
No. 5. Reconstruction and Re-education of Disabled Soldiers and Sailors. Out of print.
No. 6. Freedom of the Seas. 1919. Out of print.
No. 7. League of Nations. (Third ed.) 1919.
No. 8. Racial and Territorial Problems Involved in the Settlement of Peace. 1919. Out of print.
No. 9. Occupations. 1919.
No. 10. Fiction in Spanish. 1919.
No. 11. The Rehabilitation and Employment of Returned Soldiers. 1919. Out of print.
No. 12. Americanization. 1919.
No. 13. Industrial Problems. 1919.
No. 14. One-act Plays in English, published since 1900. (Third edition.) 1924.
No. 15. The Pilgrims of Plymouth. (Second edition.) 1920.
No. 16. New England. 1920.
No. 17. Presidential Elections. (Second edition.) 1928.
No. 18. Nature Studies. Plant and Animal Life. 1921.
No. 19. Dante. 1921. Out of print.
No. 20. Cookery. 1921. Out of print.
No. 21. Disarmament and Substitutes for War. 1921.
No. 22. The United States and Japan. 1921.
No. 23. Christmas. (Second edition.) 1923.
No. 24. Project Method in Education. 1923.
No. 25. Health and Hygiene. 1923. Out of print.
No. 26. British and American Longer Plays. 1900–1923. 1923.
No. 27. Some Useful Reference Books of 1923. 1924. Out of print.
No. 28. Landmarks in Music, Boston, 1630–1924. 1924.
No. 29. Advertising. 1924.
No. 30. Costume. 1928.
No. 31. Operas. 1925.
No. 32. The Circus. 1925.
No. 33. The Miracle. 1925.
No. 34. A List of Inexpensive Books for Christmas Presents. (Second edition.) 1928.
No. 35. Moscow Art Theatre Musical Studio. 1926.
No. 36. Workers' Education. 1927.
No. 37. Unemployment. 1928.
No. 38. Tolstoy's "Redemption". 1828.
No. 40. Retail Selling. 1929.
No. 39. Applied Art. 1929.
No. 41 The homemaker's bookshelf. 1929.
No. 42. Light's golden jubilee, 1879–1929. 1929.
No. 43. The Massachusetts Bay Colony and Boston. 1930.

Other Publications

Adult Education, Opportunities for, in Greater Boston. Yearly, since 1925. Free
Benton Family Genealogy. 6.00
Boston Philatelic Society. Catalogue of Books on Philately in the Public Library.
Free Public Lectures and Concerts at the Boston Public Library. Lists, yearly. Free
Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, 1629–1818. By T. B. Wyman. 2 v. 1879. 8.00
A Guide to Serial Publications. Compiled by Thomas Johnston Homer. Parts 1–4. 1922–1926.
Journal of the Quebec Expedition, 1775. 1886. Journals, 1776 to 1783. 1887. By Henry Dearborn. Each, .75
Maps of Old Boston, compiled from the Book of Possessions. By George Lamb. 1880. 5.00
Works of Anne Bradstreet in prose and verse. Edited by John Harvard Ellis. 1867. Out of print.

Branches

Finding List of Books Common to the Branches. 1920. .10

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON: PRINTING DEPARTMENT

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Vol. VI, No. 2 February, 1931

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution. By mail, fifty cents a year

CONTENTS

A Notable Bequest of Washingtoniana (Notes on the Lewisson Collection) . 49
Arts and Artists 58
Ten Books 62
Library Notes 65
Synopsis of Classification 68
List of New Books 69
Gifts to the Library 87

A Notable Bequest of Washingtoniana

THROUGH the will of Mr. Walter Updike Lewisson, a Boston gentleman who died last October, the Boston Public Library has come into the possession of a large collection of Washingtoniana. The collection comprises nearly six thousand items: books, pamphlets, broadsides, old newspapers, and clippings. Of course, the material is of unequal value; side by side with items of great rarity are others of little significance. In making an estimate of the collection, one has to distinguish also between the point of view of the student and that of the collector: the first would be interested in the comprehensiveness of the collection, and the other in the rarity of the individual items. The Lewisson collection has a mixed character; with its wealth of miscellaneous material it intends to cover the whole field, and at the same time it contains a large number of such items as would whet the appetite of the most fastidious book hunter. The student will find in it plenty of information about every phase of Washington's life and activities; and it would be easy to set aside, out of the six thousand books and pamphlets, at least six hundred, each having a distinct bibliographical and a correspondingly high monetary value.

It may be remarked here that the collection bequeathed to the Boston Public Library is the second group of Washingtoniana brought together by the late Mr. Lewisson. A few years ago he sold a similar collection to the Henry E. Huntington Library in California. There are no data available for a comparison of the

3.10.31: 4M+75

two collections; it seems, however, from descriptions given by persons who know both, that the collection left to the Public Library is equal in value to the one that went to the Huntington Library.

Not the least attractive feature of the collection is the fact that it is provided with a complete card catalogue, containing entries under both author's name and title. The books are bound, and the pamphlets and broadsides are arranged in neat boxes. Most of the pamphlets are in exceptionally good condition; the pages are often uncut and even unopened. The finest modern bindings would not compensate for the joy which the original paper covers hold for the book lover.

It is not the purpose of this article to offer exhaustive information about the collection. Only a few impressions will be jotted down here about the books and pamphlets, leaving the broadsides and old newspapers for a separate article. But the collection is now available for the public. The whole group of six thousand items is kept together as "The Lewisson Collection of Washingtoniana" in one of the alcoves of the Barton Gallery.

***

Jared Sparks's twelve large volumes, *The Writings of George Washington,* attract attention by their very bulk, though they contain only a mere selection from the correspondence, addresses, messages, and other papers of the First President. The original papers, including Washington's own letters and those received by him, fill more than two hundred volumes and, formerly in the Department of State, are now in the Library of Congress. "The task of selection has not been without its difficulties," Sparks wrote, "I feel bound to say, however, that any errors in this respect should be attributed to defects of judgment, and not to carelessness or negligence." Mr. Worthington Chauncey Ford, the editor of a new fourteen-volume selection of *The Writings,* had a great deal more to say about these errors. After paying high tribute to the indefatigable industry and wide knowledge of his predecessor, Mr. Ford thought: "Finding that Washington had, at a late period of his life, carefully corrected some of his earlier letters, erasing and pruning liberally, and altering the arrangement of sentences and choice of words, wherever his more mature experience pointed out the need, Mr. Sparks took the same liberty with the rest of the letters and messages, and produced what is perhaps a more uniform work than could otherwise be obtained, but one that is singularly colorless examined to discover the individuality of the writer. Not only did the editor omit sentences, words, proper names, and even paragraphs without notice to the reader, but he materially altered the sense and application of important portions of the letters. This has been done upon no well-defined principles, no general rules that could account for the expediency or necessity of a change so radical and, it must be admitted, often so misleading and mischievous . . ." Modern criticism has, indeed, passed a severe verdict upon Jared Sparks's well-meaning publication; yet it must be acknowledged that the work contains a great deal of material which cannot be found elsewhere.

Sparks's work appeared in 1837, Ford's in 1889–93. The first collection of the *Official Letters* — the curious will be interested to know — was published in Boston in 1795 in two volumes. As its editor remarked, the letters were transcribed from the original papers preserved in the Secretary of State's office in Philadelphia. "The editor contents himself," he stated, "with laying before the public

but a part of the collection, — intending, if these volumes meet with a favorable reception, to continue the publication, and present his readers with a variety of interesting pieces penned by the leaders and principal agents in the American Revolution, and tending to throw light on many important transactions that have hitherto been either enveloped in total darkness, or, at best, but obscurely perceived, and imperfectly understood." The first of the letters was written in New York, in June, 1775, and the last from Headquarters at Middlebrook, in December, 1778.

The collection did meet with a favorable reception; it was published in the same year in London and in the following year in New York and also, for the second time, in Boston. However, the book gave rise to a number of unpleasant publications. In 1796 appeared in New York *Epistles: Domestic, Confidential, and Official from General Washington,* reprinting, together with selections from the official collection, several spurious letters originally published in 1778. The vicious little volume, *Letters from General Washington,* in which these forged letters first saw light, and which was also separately reprinted in 1795, is on the shelves of the Lewisson collection. "The public will naturally be inquisitive as to the authenticity of the following letters," its introduction begins, relating the highly imaginative story of how the letters were found in the bag of Billy, an old mulatto servant of Washington, who was made prisoner at Fort Lee. The communication to the editor was supposed to have been sent "from a friend, now serving in a loyal corps under Brigadier-General de Lancey of New York." The letters, one of which was addressed to Mrs. Washington, contain sharp criticisms of Congress, and express the Commander-in-Chief's despair because of conditions in the army. One understands readily the motives of the original publication in 1778, but the reissues in 1795 and 1796 are explicable only on the ground of partisan passions which flared up among the Democrats against Washington on account of the treaty with Great Britain and the coldness of the government toward the French Directory. Even so, the republication of these spurious letters was inexcusable. If the sympathizers of the French Revolution needed authentic examples of Washington's criticisms of the conduct of the War, they could have found plenty in his genuine letters.

It is interesting to compare some of the letters in the *Official Letters* with their texts in the later editions. "The reader will observe," the editor of the 1795 collection wrote, "that it was deemed as yet premature to publish certain passages in these letters: some omissions have of course taken place, which are everywhere pointed out by asterisks, and which will be supplied at a proper season, probably not far distant." The editor was especially reticent when persons still living were involved in a not too complimentary way; the notes on court-martials, for instance, are almost entirely left out. Jared Sparks was more communicative in such matters, but left out other passages. Mr. Ford has restored each text to its original form.

Browsing among the books, any connoisseur of Washingtoniana would be glad to hit upon Samuel Davies's sermon *Religion and Patriotism,* preached on August 17, 1755, to Captain Overton's Company of Volunteers, raised in Hanover Country, Virginia. After describing the trickery of the French and the savagery of the Indians, and quoting for encouragement the victory of the Jews over the Ammonites, the pastor appealed to the soldiers: " Has God been pleased to diffuse

some Sparks of the Martial Fire through our Country?" And he continued: "I hope he has. And though it has been almost extinguished by so long a Peace, and a Deluge of Luxury and Pleasure, now I hope it begins to kindle: and may I not produce you my Brethren, who are engaged in this Expedition, as Instances of it?" A star precedes the last question mark and at the bottom of the page one reads the prophetic foot-note: "As a remarkable Instance of this I may point out to the Public-that heroic Youth Col. *Washington,* whom I cannot but hope Providence has hitherto preserved in so signal a Manner, for some important Service to his Country."

The items relating to the Revolutionary War, and printed contemporaneously, are especially numerous. They are orders and proclamations of the Commander-in-Chief, his recommendations to Congress, and his letters and addresses. Washington's letter to General Burgoyne, after the latter's surrender, wishing him "a safe and agreeable passage, with a perfect restoration of his health" is a characteristic specimen of Washington's courteous, dignified epistolary style. The letter was printed in London in 1778. The so-called *Newburgh address* — Washington's circular letter sent in June 1783 to the governors of the several states, from the headquarters at Newburgh — is written in a tone which no one but the future "Father of his Country" could have adopted, and which only from him would have been listened to with respect. "There are four things which I humbly conceive are essential to the well-being, I may even venture to say, to the existence of the United States as an independent power," Washington wrote, and he proceeded to detail: "*1st.* An indissoluble union of the states under one federal head. *2dly.* A sacred regard to public justice. *3dly.* The adoption of a proper peace establishment. And, *4thly.* The prevalence of that pacific and friendly disposition among the people of the United States, which will induce them to forget their local prejudices and politics . . ." Under the second heading he particularly urged the fulfillment of promises made to the Army. "It was the price of their blood, and of your independency; it is therefore more than a common debt, it is a debt of honor," he argued. The letter exists in several original editions in the collection; the one printed at Fish-Kill is rather rare.

The *Farewell Address* of the Commander-in-Chief to the army was issued on November 2, 1783, from Rocky-Hill, near Princeton. Bidding "an affectionate — a long farewell" to his comrades, Washington's voice rises to genuine eloquence at the end: "May ample justice be done them here, and may the choicest of Heaven's favors both here and hereafter attend those, who under the divine auspices, have secured innumerable blessings for others. With these wishes, and this benediction, the Commander-in-Chief is about to retire from service. The curtain of separation will soon be drawn, and the military scene to him will be closed forever." The answer of the officers is full of resentment against Congress, which was reluctant to pay the promised half-pay or commutation. "Most gladly would we cast a veil on every act which sullies the reputation of our country," the veterans wrote, "even from our memories should the idea be erased." But toward their Chief they have only the sentiments of gratitude.

The history of the Revolution and the campaigns of the War have, of course, been reviewed in a number of early books. Charles Henry Arnold's *The New and Impartial Universal History of North and South America,* published in London in 1783, is largely devoted to "the late unhappy disputes." It seems from

the account as if the British forces had been marching from one victory to another, while the Americans were always in a bad situation. "Dissatisfaction with their government, and divisions among themselves, pervaded almost all the provinces." The writer cannot but think that "we [the English] might have demanded and obtained better terms from enemies, whose combined force had never yet overpowered us, but who had been obliged to yield before the superior valour and skill of our commanders." The book is neither impartial, nor accurate. It repeats, for instance, the story of Washington's English birth. The writer, described on the title-page as "late of Philadelphia," was probably one of the *emigrés*.

**
*

One of the most spectacular incidents of Washington's administration was the so-called "Whiskey Insurrection." Congress enacted in 1791 an excise law on domestic spirits which several States, where many small whisky stills existed, bitterly resented. The revenue officers were often badly treated by the populace, and in Western Pennsylvania particularly the movement developed into riots. Washington finally decided to quell the rebellion. "I George Washington, President of the United States, do hereby command all persons, being insurgents . . . and all others it may concern, on or before the first day of September next, to disperse and retire peaceably to their respective abodes . . ." his Proclamation, issued in August 1794, sounded. The mob, however, became reckless in its confidence. The acts of violence continued, whereupon in September Washington called out a militia of over ten thousand men against them. The insurgents submitted without bloodshed. The episode proved a comparatively calm affair, yet not without far-reaching consequences. It happened for the first time that the President used federal force to subdue lawlessness in the States, and the suppression of the insurrection was therefore regarded as a proof of his powers. Indeed, the Democrats believed that the whole incident was provoked for this very purpose by the Federalists themselves.

The whole story of the insurrection is told, by the publication of the documents, in *The Proceedings of the Executive . . . Respecting the Insurgents, 1794*, printed in Philadelphia in 1795. The collection in the Library has the volume, as also the original printed copies of Washington's proclamations in the affair.

The messages sent by President Washington to Congress treat of all sorts of domestic and foreign affairs. The official statement of the expenditure for 1796 "from the sums heretofore granted to defray the contingent charges of the Government" is printed, explanations included, on four pages. And the money thus accounted for amounted to 27,893 dollars and 5 cents.

From the last year of Washington's service as President dates also the message which accompanies the memorial of the three commissioners appointed for the founding of the City of Washington. The commissioners — Gustavus Scott, William Thornton, and Alexander White — respectfully submit that they surveyed and "by proper metes and bounds defined and limited a district of territory ten miles square, on both sides of Potomac river, including the towns of Alexandria in Virginia, and Georgetown in Maryland, for the permanent seat of the United States." Then they give a more precise description of the territory. It extends from "the east side of Rock creek, at a stone standing in the middle of the

road leading from Georgetown to Bladensburgh; thence along the middle of the said road to a stone standing on the east side of Reedy Branch of Goose Creek; thence south easterly . . . to a stone standing in the road leading from Bladensburgh to the Eastern Branch ferry; thence south to a stone eighty poles north of the east and west line drawn from the mouth of Goose Creek to the Eastern Branch; thence with the waters of the Eastern Branch, Potomac River, and Rock Creek to the beginning . . ." The commissioners had reported substantial progress in the building of the Capitol and the President's house. They had also made an important decision. "Considering that an increase of houses would induce settlers in the city, and thereby contribute much to the accommodation of Congress, and the advancement of trade and manufactures," they had entered into a contract with two gentlemen "for the sale of six thousand lots at the low rate of eighty dollars per lot, payable in seven annual instalments, the purchasers obliging themselves to erect one hundred and forty convenient brick dwelling houses . . . before the year 1800." The commissioners end with the suggestion that, for the carrying on of further building, the President of the United States be authorized to borrow the necessary sums, "to be secured on the lots ceded for the Federal City, now called the City of Washington . . ."

The agitation over foreign affairs never seemed to stop during Washington's second term of Presidency. Led by Jefferson, the Democrats wished to support France in her war against England; while the sympathies of the Federalists, headed by Hamilton, were distinctly with Great Britain. Washington's Proclamation of Neutrality was a victory for the Federalists and aroused bitter anger among the Democrats. Philip Frenau's *National Gazette* vehemently accused Washington of partiality. Pamphlet followed upon pamphlet, attacking or defending the government. James Madison, Benjamin Franklin Bache, Thomas Paine were the boldest among the critics; Hamilton, writing under the pseudonym of "Pacificus," was "a host in himself." The excitement ran high, not only in the press, but also in Congress and on the street. The execution of Louis XVI checked the French sympathies for a time, yet soon these were loud again. The indiscretions of Genêt, the new French ambassador, were necessary to swing sentiment over to the British side. At the end of 1793 Jefferson resigned his office as Secretary of State, and though his successor, Edmund Randolph, was leaning towards the Democrats, Hamilton's influence was rapidly increasing. At his recommendation John Jay was sent to England as minister from the United States. And Jay worked efficiently. By the end of November 1794 he concluded *"A Treaty of Amity, Commerce, and Navigation"* with Great Britain. In the following June, despite the virulent opposition of the Democrats, the Treaty was ratified by the Senate.

There are scores of pamphlets in the collection relating to the controversies of these difficult years. Madison's *Letters of Helvidius,* originally published in 1793 and reprinted in 1796, is a vehement criticism of the President's Proclamation of Neutrality. *A Vindication of Mr. Randolph's Resignation,* printed in Philadelphia in 1795, leads into a veritable hornet's nest of intrigues. A dispatch of the French minister Fauchet to his home government, in which Randolph was charged with being purchasable, was intercepted by the English and submitted through their minister Hammond to President Washington. Randolph, protesting his innocence, resigned his office at once. Then obtaining from Fauchet a

retraction of the false charges, he wrote his pamphlet. Thomas Paine's *Letter to George Washington,* printed in 1796, seems to have no limit in its vindictiveness and abuse. Paine was answered, only in a much cruder and clumsier fashion, by William Cobbett in his *Letter to the Infamous Tom Paine.* There are about a half dozen other pamphlets from the pen of this devoted advocate of the government. His *A New-Year's Gift to the Democrats,* printed in 1796, was directed against Randolph's *Vindication.* William Cobbett, who signed himself as Peter Porcupine, edited a paper called *Political Censor.* The whole issue for November 1796 was given to "Observations on the Insolent and Seditious Notes, communicated to the People of the United States by the late French minister Adet." Washington's own person was in no way spared in these quarrels. Albert Gallatin, Benjamin Franklin Bache, and James Monroe all had something unpleasant to say about "the Conduct of the Executive in the Foreign Affairs." Monroe's *View,* laying before the public the instructions which he received while he was minister to the French Republic, had the greatest weight among these publications. The policy of the government, on the other hand, was vigorously defended by the *Review of the Administration since the Year Ninety-Three,* printed "for general information" in 1797. The controversies re-echoed throughout the country — and the country was overwhelmingly with Washington. In a characteristic oration pronounced at Salem on February 22, 1797, Benjamin Pickman, Jun., referred in these words to him and his detractors: "Thy fame, Illustrious Patriot, is placed infinitely above the reach of their shafts. Thy virtues shall be celebrated by the most distant ages, while the calumnies of thy enemies shall perish with the party spirit which produced them." History knows few instances in which this rather conventional prediction proved more completely true.

Of Washington's *Farewell Address* there are over a dozen different editions in the collection, all printed in 1796. There are also at least a dozen other editions printed before 1800. Among the 1796 editions one may mention those published by John Russell in Boston, by Samuel and John Adams at New-Castle, by William Barrett at Newburyport, by John March at Norwich, by Young and Minns in Philadelphia, by J. Debrett in London, and by J. Mundell at Edinburgh. Criticisms of the Address, such as William Duane's *Strictures,* were not wanting, yet its wide-spread reprinting alone shows how deep an impression it made at once upon the people. It is rather disappointing that no satisfactory bibliography of the *Farewell Address* exists.

Washington's letter to President John Adams, notifying Congress of his acceptance of the commission of Commander-in-Chief of the Army, and written from Mount Vernon on July 13, 1798, may be regarded as his last political statement. This little four-page pamphlet signifies a deep-lying change in American public opinion. Instead of helping France against England, as might have been the case in 1793, the United States were on the brink of war against the French Republic. "It was not possible for me to remain ignorant, or indifferent to, recent transactions," Washington wrote. "The conduct of the Directory of France towards our country; their insidious hostility to its government; their various practices to withdraw the affections of the people from it; the evident tendency of their acts and those of their agents, to countenance and invigorate opposition; their disregard of solemn treaties and the laws of nations; their war on our defenceless commerce; their treatment of our Ministers of Peace; and their demands

amounting to tribute; could not fail to excite in me corresponding sentiments with those my countrymen have so generally expressed in their affectionate addresses to you . . ." Accepting the commission, his only request was that he must not be called into the field until the army was in a situation to require his presence.

Even the last will of Washington, though it was chiefly concerned with the disposal of his private property, elicited great interest. The testament was first printed in Washington's home town, Alexandria, Virginia, and it was in no time reprinted at Boston, Worcester, Portland, Philadelphia, and many other places. The collected editions of Washington's main addresses, preceded by a biographical sketch, soon followed under such titles as *America's Legacies* and *Monuments of Patriotism.*

The number of Washington's biographies, beginning with the five-volume *Life* by John Marshall, is enormous. But one cannot even say with what work the endless series began. The earliest copy of Parson Weems's *The Life of George Washington* in the collection is of the sixth edition, and this was printed in 1808 in Philadelphia. There is, however, a copy of Weems's *History of the Life and Death, Virtues and Exploits of General George Washington,* printed in 1800 at Elizabethtown. But the eulogies and funeral orations, delivered within the three months of the national mourning, were also, to a large extent, biographical.

**
*

The most complete and most valuable part of the collection consists of these eulogies and funeral orations. They constitute perhaps its chief distinction and offer the greatest opportunity for research. According to the excellent check-list compiled in 1916 by Miss Margaret B. Stillwell, 346 separate eulogies are known to have been written between December 1799 and February 1800. Considering that many of the addresses — like the one composed by Henry Lee — were delivered in several places, Miss Stillwell was able to count, including some late reprints, 440 titles. Of this number the New York Public Library possessed at the time of the publication of the list 266 items. It is an interesting fact that the group of eulogies and funeral orations in the Lewisson Collection is not far behind that of the New York Public Library. Even a hasty checking-up shows that the number of original editions in the collection is about 220. The rare later reprints and duplicates may bring the count up to 250 items.

They are a magnificent group, these funeral eulogies. From the small mountain towns of Vermont and New Hampshire to the villages of the Southern coast and the Mississippi, mourning services were held everywhere for the dead leader. The orations of the clergymen were usually printed at the expense of the town, and what is best, they were printed in the town itself, or if no printer worked there, in the printing shop of a neighboring locality. So in these eulogies we have the most authentic pieces of American oratory as it flourished in 1800, as well as representative specimens of American printing at that time.

It is difficult to see these booklets without emotion. In their brown, green, and blue paper covers they are no masterpieces of the printer's art, yet quaint and homely as they are, the crowded title-pages are arranged with taste, the pages are well-proportioned, and the margins are generous. Luckily, most of these pamphlets in the collection have escaped the binder's knife; the pages

are frayed, but they are intact, indeed in many cases they are altogether unopened. The towns of Massachusetts are best represented in the group. Of course, most of the villages had to turn for help to the printing offices of Boston, Salem, Lynn, or Newburyport, but there are enough items to show the activities of the printers of such communities as Ipswich, Leominster, Haverhill, and Greenfield. The history of printing in Massachusetts would not be complete without these charming booklets.

Neither should their contents be passed over without due attention. Here are hundreds of papers written on the same theme by persons representing every section of the country — an admirable chance to test the level of the performance. The writer of this article cannot pretend to the reading of more than twenty of the eulogies, but in most of these he was struck by the distinction of the language and the proportion of the composition as well as by the general cultivation of mind apparent behind the pages. Most of the eulogies are unrestrained in their tributes. "Washington is no more . . ." several of them begin and try to keep on this difficult level of eloquence. Not a few, however, are simple in tone, warning even "against every thing that savors of idolatry," as Peter Whitney, the minister of Northborough, expressed it. To be sure, starting out with verses from Deuteronomy, the Book of Joshua or Jeremiah, the orators often became enmeshed in Biblical allegories, but this is hardly more than what may be expected from men, many of whom themselves answered to such names as Hezekiah, Josiah, Eliphalet, Ebenezer, Levi, or Nehemiah. Certain of the eulogies have an archaic flavor, as if they had been written by a non-conformist preacher of the late seventeenth century. Others, again, are quite modern. The names of Voltaire and Condorcet, though of course chiefly for purposes of censure, may be read on their pages. The majority, it seems, show a distinctly classical background, with the obligatory Hebrew mixture. The names of Solon, Lycurgus, Caesar and Pompey crop up about as frequently as those of Moses, Joshua, David and Solomon. The President of "Cambridge University" — that is, of Harvard College — composed his oration in Latin. The Hollis Professor of Divinity there, on the other hand, made copious references in his discourse to the Mountain of Zion and the Empire of Jehovah.

It would be very worth while to make a thorough study of the Washington eulogies.

Zoltán Haraszti

Arts and Artists

Studies in Mediaeval Painting by Bernhard Berenson are published in a richly illustrated folio volume. Most of these essays have appeared in English, Italian and Dutch periodicals, but some of them are printed now for the first time in English. Among the studies is one of "An Antiphonary with Miniatures by Lippo Vanni," bequested by its former owner, Mr. Walter V. R. Berry of Paris, to the Fogg Museum at Harvard. Numerous reproductions of this beautiful book are shown. Another essay on "Italian Illustrators of the Speculum Salvationis" describes two manuscripts of the late fourteenth and early fifteenth centuries. Among the illustrations to this essay are two striking pages from a manuscript in the Morgan Library. The call-number of this volume is *4101.06–101.

**
*

Whistler the Friend [8060.05–63] a small volume by Elizabeth Robins Pennell, may be considered supplementary to the "Life of James McNeill Whistler," published by Joseph and Elizabeth Pennell in 1908. "It is about Whistler the Enemy that most of the books have been written . . ." Mrs. Pennell writes in the preface to her new volume. Her good fortune, however, was to know only Whistler the Friend. Yet it is not memoirs that are given here, but the story of the friendship of Henri Fantin-Latour, Alphonse Legros, and Whistler. The account is based on letters which Whistler as a young man wrote to Fantin-Latour, documents which Mrs. Pennell has lately bought from the executors of Mme Fantin.

**
*

Another book on the artist is *Whistler* [*8060.05–211], a full biography by James Laver. In a chapter entitled "Making Enemies," the biographer comments on Whistler's use of musical titles for his paintings:

"He was conscious of that fascination exercised by musical terms over many who are essentially unmusical. Whistler had no comprehension of music at all . . . but that mattered little. The artist has to raise his imaginative temperature somehow; he needs some kind of stimulant before he can create . . . Rossetti was less fortunate in his drugs. He chose to induce the creative mood by soaking himself in Italian poetry with the result that too often (but not always) his art is more literature than painting. 'Why trouble to paint the picture at all?' said Whistler, when Rossetti showed him a preliminary sonnet which was to form its subject. 'Why not simply frame the sonnet?'"

**
*

The artist Rockwell Kent is the author as well as the illustrator of *N by E,* a record of adventure of a voyage north by east. "In this book is told the story of an actual voyage to Greenland in a small boat, of shipwreck there and of what, if anything, happened afterwards," the preface announces. The illustrations in black and white — mostly black — are strong, dramatic and ironic. The style of the story-teller is harmonious with the pictures. An appendix contains Eskimo poems rendered into English free verse. The call-number is 6269.219.

**
*

The well-known illustrator Willy Pogány has furnished full-page pictures as well as decorations to a new quarto edition of FitzGerald's *Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám* [*8143.04–106]. The coloured pictures are bright and joyous; if the colours are at times frankly crude, they attain a naive, fairy-tale effect. More

distinguished are the exquisite decorations placed at the top of the pages above the text; their designs consist of symbolic figures, and of bird and flower patterns.

An introductory essay is by George Saintsbury.

**
*

Rachel Annand Taylor's *Invitation to Renaissance Italy* [2722.77] is an enlarged edition of a book published a few years ago. In her Introduction Mrs. Taylor states that the Renaissance is out of fashion in Britain today. "Why Renaissance history is so much more relished in America," she goes on to say, "would be an attractive subject of debate. Not having been there, I see as in a glass darkly. But whatever criticism be levelled against that vast and various country, it cannot be accused of a lack of vitality. It frequently yields instances of Italian 'magnificence.' It is perhaps young enough and generous enough not to be jealous of past achievement; and detached enough to observe that all new developments in art and life begun in some rapture about the remoter past, a rapture that refuses imitation and sweeps into emulation."

**
*

Correggio [*4104.04–101] by Corrado Ricci contains a biographical study (in English) and a list of Correggio's paintings with their history in detail. The greater part of the volume is given to nearly three hundred plates reproducing mostly paintings and some drawings. Among these many works of Correggio only seven are in America: one painting in New York, one in Philadelphia, one of the drawings in New Haven, and two at Princeton; the painting "Venus pricked by the Thorn," attributed to Correggio, is in the Gardner Museum in Boston, and the beautiful "Study for the Head of St. Hilary" is in the Fogg Museum at Harvard.

**
*

Trecentisti Senesi [*4102.07–103] by Emilio Cecchi contains no less than 256 reproductions of the works of fourteenth-century painters from Siena. Many striking examples are shown of the work of Simone Martini, also beautiful paintings by Pietro Lorenzetti, Ugolino da Siena, Duccio, and others. The reproductions have been made largely from paintings in churches and public buildings in Siena, but also from works in various collections. Six of the paintings reproduced are in American possession: the "Madonna Hamilton" (about 1200) in the Carl Hamilton collection, "The Magi and the Star," by Sassetta in the Maitland Griggs collection, and an incident from the life of St. Anthony, also by Sassetta, in the Lehman collection — all three in New York; further, another Sassetta, "Temptation of St. Anthony" in the Jarves collection at New Haven, a "Nativity" by Ugolino Lorenzetti in the Fogg Museum of Harvard University, and a panel by Simone Martini in the Gardner Museum in Boston.

**
*

Examples of the work of the English artist Clare Leighton are shown on thirty-six plates in the folio volume *Woodcuts* [*8154.04–600]. Hilaire Belloc has written an introduction, in which he points out that the two essential virtues of the woodcut, as exemplified by Miss Leighton's plates, are accuracy of line and rendering of surface. All of these woodcuts make a strong impression. They represent largely country life in France and in Dalmatia, and landscapes of great charm. American subjects appear in "Snow Shovellers, New York" and a lively harbor scene "Boston Cod."

**
*

A contribution to early American art history is *Robert Feke* [*8060.03–107] by Henry Wilder Foote, a detailed, richly illustrated biography of the Colonial portrait painter. Feke (1705–1752?) was born in Oyster Bay, Long Island, and was for a time a mariner with headquarters at Newport, Rhode Island. But after he had won a reputation as portrait painter, he made professional visits to Boston and Philadelphia.

"Feke had left behind him in Boston," one reads, "more than twenty portraits in his best manner, showing good draughtsmanship and much technical skill, which

were owned by families of the same social group that presently began to employ Copley. These portraits were among the finest and most recently executed works of art in the city. They offered him [Copley] the best models to study, and it is not without significance that in so many cases portraits now believed to be by Feke have been traditionally ascribed to Copley. Copley, in a word, began about where Feke left off . . ."

***

Students of early American craft will find many useful illustrations in *Colonial Ironwork* [*8180.04–102] by Philip B. Wallace, which shows the characteristic products of that craft in old Philadelphia. The folio volume contains measured drawings by William Allen Dunn. The photographs show chiefly gates and railings to doorsteps and porches, many of them distinguished by a noble austerity. There are also pictures of foot-scrapers, weather vanes, and fire insurance badges.

***

"An American art will come into being," Samuel M. Kootz writes in *Modern American Painters* "when our painters become not Americans but individuals who see America and themselves with fresh eyes, who think in untrodden paths, and who will be craftsmen who use their materials only to express the primary thing they have to say."

In the present volume there are brief biographies and examples of the work of eighteen artists working in America, though not necessarily born there. Noteworthy among the paintings shown are "The Flagpole," a symbolistic representation by Georgia O' Keeffe; "Girl in blue Chair" and "Inez" by Maurice Sterne; "Boy" by Bernhard Karfiol; "Oriental Scene" and "Woman," expressionistic works by Max Weber, and some others. The call-number is *8060.06–111.

***

In memory of the two thousandth anniversary of Virgil's birth, Anna Cox Brinton has brought out a handsome little volume of *Fourteen Woodcuts reproduced from Sebastian Brant's Virgil,* published in 1502. Sebastian Brant was the author of the famous "Narrenschiff" (Ship of Fools) which appeared in 1494. "The *Virgil* is embellished with two hundred and fourteen woodcuts," Miss Brinton writes in the Foreword, "conceived and executed under Sebastian Brant's immediate supervision. The first period of printed picture books may be said to reach its height in this handsome folio from the famous press of Johann Reinhardt." The woodcuts chosen for reproduction are those illustrating Aeneas's descent into hell. They are full of bewildering detail and require close attention. To the left of each picture is the Virgilian text in an English version. The call-number of this volume is *8154.06–101.

***

Some excellent examples of early Christian and Mediaeval, especially Romanesque, art may be found in *Die Kunst des frühen Mittelalters* by Max Hauttmann. Only 145 of the 700 and more pages are given to the historical text; the rest of the volume consists of plates. There are exterior and interior views of churches, architectural details, sculpture, like the famous figures in Chartres Cathedral, and many beautiful reproductions of miniatures from missals and gospel books, some of them in colour and illumination. The call-number of this volume is *4076.03–106.

***

A large folio volume contains the *Commemorative Catalogue of the Exhibition of Dutch Art,* held in the Royal Academy, Burlington House, London, January–March 1929. The objects for this exhibition were loaned by galleries and private owners from thirteen countries, but 445 out of the 963 items came from Holland. According to Sir Charles Holmes, who has written the historical Introduction, "help on a most liberal scale was given by America." The hundred and twenty plates represent paintings, drawings, also silver and glassware. Some of the reproductions of paintings

are in colour. The call-number of this volume is *4078B.101.

***

Mr. Currier and Mr. Ives by Russel Crouse is an entertaining commentary on American life during the Victorian era, accompanying 32 lithographs by Currier and Ives. "In the middle Nineteenth Century," Mr. Crouse writes, "almost every American home had at least one of their pictures. But, for their own period, their work was so journalistic that it lacked endurance. It soon became as out of date as a day old newspaper. Because of this fact it was almost lost to posterity. Then, at the turn of a new century, that curious creature, the collector, rediscovered the old prints in attics and barns."

The prints reproduced in this volume are from the collection owned by Mr. Harry T. Peters.

Nathaniel Currier was born in Roxbury, Mass., in 1813, and, at the age of fifteen, he became the first apprentice to William and John Pendleton in Boston who had the first successful lithographic firm in America. After five years, young Currier set out for himself, first in Philadelphia, then in 1834 in New York, where the following year he won great popularity by his speedy representation of the great New York fire. In 1852 he was joined by James Merritt Ives, who five years later became his partner. Mr. Currier retired in 1880 from the firm, which was continued by Mr. Ives until his death in 1895. The name of Currier & Ives was retained by the successive owners, until in 1907 the stones were sold out. The call-number of this volume is *8157.06–94.

***

Remarkably beautiful plates, 240 in number, illustrating modes of writing in western Europe from antiquity to the end of the eighteenth century occupy the greater part of the folio volume entitled *Lettering* [*8079.02–102]. Herman Degering of the Prussian State Library has written the historical introduction, which is followed by a descriptive list of plates. "The selection has been limited," the author explains in a prefatory note, "to what may be regarded as of practical use to the art worker; that is to say, chiefly to elegant calligraphy and to typical and representative examples taken from different periods and localities." Besides manuscripts and inscriptions, the reproductions show many fine specimens of early printing.

***

Revolt in the Arts [4085.05–104] edited by Oliver M. Sayler has for subtitle "A Survey of the Creation, Distribution and Appreciation of Art in America." The first part is written by Mr. Sayler himself, author of several books on the theatre. He discusses the new spirit in the various arts, including music, literature, the stage, painting and sculpture, architecture, crafts, the dance, the cinema, and even television. The second part of the volume consists of brief contributions by thirty-six representatives of the various fields, among them George P. Baker, John Erskine, Gamaliel Bradford and William Lyon Phelps. Louis Bromfield's comments on "The Novel in Transition" may be of general interest:

"As to manner and method, one must accede much to the 'revolt.' The evidence is all about us. One has only to pick up any novel written before 1914 to see the vast difference between it and the novels written by the important younger and middle-aged novelists during the last decade. Material for novels has remained the same but fashions in writing novels have changed. There are new ways of getting inside the heart and the mind of a character, new ways of setting forth his story, and for these changes we are, beyond dispute, indebted to the handful of experimenters, English and French, who as individuals wearied of old formulas and sought to discover new ways which have not as yet become formulas. Of these, the names of James Joyce, Virginia Woolf, Dorothy Richardson and Gertrude Stein seem the most important."

M. M.

Ten Books

In a brief comment like this it is obviously impossible to do justice to Abraham Flexner's *Universities: American, English, German* [3598.609]. So much has been written in late years about American colleges that one has acquired an instinctive aversion against any new book or article on the subject; yet Mr. Flexner has produced a volume which one reads with excited interest from beginning to end. For the first time we have a thorough-going, complete analysis of the conditions of higher education in America, with a critical exposition of the aims and aimlessness which prevail in the conducting of colleges. Columbia University, great among our leading educational institutions, comes in perhaps for the largest share of Mr. Flexner's attention. What he has to say especially about the home study courses — "instruction of university grade" — offered by mail by this university, reads as if he had copied his data from a comic paper. To make the picture more grotesque, Mr. Flexner quotes a statement of the President of Columbia University, who in a recent address seriously compared Morningside Heights, on which Columbia University is situated, "to the four most sacred and most inspiring spots in the world — to the summit of the Mount of Olives, to the Acropolis at Athens, to the Capitoline Hill at Rome, and to that gently sloping height in the City of Paris which bears the name of Sainte Geneviève." But the author carries his investigations also into the affairs of Harvard, Yale, Chicago University, Johns Hopkins, and of the Western colleges and universities. Emphasizing throughout the value of independent, individual thinking, he condemns the spirit of commercialism and short-sighted utilitarianism which dominates our higher institutions of learning. The charges are severe, and they cannot be easily passed over; the effect of the book — if effects can be expected from books — cannot fail to be forth-coming. The chapters on English and German universities, occupying one-third of the volume, offer a sharp contrast to the conditions of American universities, besides giving much needed information.

The Dry Decade [7588.437], a history of prohibition in the United States, abounds in facts and statistics interpreted in a clear, objective way. The author, Charles Merz, begins with a review of the movements that led to the enactment of the eighteenth amendment and the Volstead Act. He asserts that from the beginning prohibition, not temperance had been the goal of reformers, and he traces early waves of prohibition sentiment and state legislation: those of 1850, of the 1880s, and of 1907. In the survey of the dry decade, the facts and numbers irresistibly show that the Bureau of Prohibition is utterly inadequate to cope with the obstacles to the enforcement of the law. The chief obstacles are the existence of illicit stills, the license of physicians and druggists to prescribe and sell alcohol, the manufacture of illegal beer necessary in the production of near-beer, smuggled liquor and industrial alcohol. The author tells of methods of raiding and padlocking establishments, of attempts to increase legislation, while, at the same time, Congress was reluctant to make the appropriations necessary for enforcement.

The Economic Life of Soviet Russia [9338.047A23] by Calvin B. Hoover is one of the best books that have recently appeared on the subject. The author, a professor of economics at Duke University, has spent a large part of 1929 and

1930 in Russia and unquestionably he has made good use of his time. There are no superficial descriptions, endless records of personal impressions in this book; Professor Hoover has carried on his investigations with the thoroughness of an expert and with the reliability of a scientist. As a result, he offers a clear and pertinent documentation of every phase of soviet economics. First he gives a detailed picture of the organization of industry, then he describes the collectivization of farms and "the liquidation of the kulaks," the formation and the gradual decay of the New Economic Policy, the banking system, the rôle of money, etc. One chapter is devoted to the Five Year Plan, of which the author considers the first year. Events move so quickly in Russia that books cannot keep up with the changes. But in every other respect the volume is admirable. Its conclusions, quiet and unobtrusive as they are, seem always logical. Instead of making sweeping assertions, Professor Hoover tries to see each problem from every possible angle. His final chapter, "Russian Communism and Human Welfare," is a memorable piece of historical writing.

Alternatives to War [7578.402] by Florence Guertin Tuttle is actuated by a strong belief in the power of the existing international institutions to prevent war and in the obligation of the United States to cooperate with other nations toward this end. With the use of statistics the author emphasizes the financial and economic leadership and power of the United States. In contrast to this, she characterises American diplomatic methods as antiquated, hampered by the tradition of an isolation policy. A special chapter is devoted to the relations of the United States to the World Court. The author also discusses the League of Nations, the Locarno treaties, the Kellogg-Briand Pact, and the disarmament conferences.

James Westfall Thompson is a medievalist whose method exemplifies that of the best modern historians. His "Economic and Social History of the Middle Ages" and "Feudal Germany," both of which appeared in 1928, are now followed by a more comprehensive work, *The Middle Ages* [2295.27]. The period from 300 to 1500 is covered in two volumes of about six hundred pages each; the first extends from the dissolution of the Roman Empire through the Crusades; the second begins with the reign of Frederick II and ends with a chapter on the Renaissance. Professor Thompson's treatment impresses one with a strong sense of continuity. Another characteristic of the work is its inclusiveness. The author considers the peasant and the townsman as well as the feudal lord, the prelate and the friar, and he points out the first appearance, in the eleventh century, of group consciousness as opposed to the feudal ideal.

For *The Life of Robert Burns,* according to the author, Catherine Carswell, "new hitherto unprinted material of the first importance has kept cropping up even after the book was in proof." But the documentation in this biography is relegated to footnotes and the narrative flows unimpeded. The author writes with a strongly sympathetic imagination, and she evidently knows the Scottish land and its people with their austere piety and their frank ribaldry. The former characteristic appeared in Robert Burns's father, the latter in Robert Burns himself. There is no idealising or white-washing of the poet's many adventures: Peggy, Lizzie, Jean, "Highland Mary," Clarinda, and still others roused in him joy and repentance — and always song. The call-number of this volume is 6565.106.4.

East of the Hudson [4478.543] is a little volume of reminiscent and descriptive sketches by J. Brooks Atkinson, dramatic critic of the New York Times. The author sees New York with sharp eyes and feels its pace. Here are Greenwich Village, the sights along West Street, the Battery, but above all, the Hudson — for, as the author writes, "we were rivermen" and he, too, has become a Hudson worshipper. A newspaper man through and through, who admits that "the tempo of life was journalistic" and that "newspapers had cultural authority, even when it was a bad one," the author

has also the country boy's zest for nature. He tells about life in his holiday cabin up-river, the gulls wintering on Long Island, the snowy owl, and the gannet soaring on tremendous wings at Lookout Point. Scattered throughout the descriptions are wise comments on intellectual fashions, on the work, recreation, and happiness of New Yorkers.

Morals of Tomorrow [3587.311] by Ralph W. Sockman is a brisk discussion of the morals of today. "Written in the thick of life," the author writes in the Preface, "it aims to speak to those who are confronted with the concrete daily problems of our confused moral situation." First he points out various mistakes of contemporary moralists and advises a better cooperation between moral teachers and their students or congregations. Dr. Sockman dwells on the lost sense of sin and the substitution of a popular aversion to all that is not "wholesome." He characterises the new "caste system based on the machine [which] is often more cruel than the old feudal caste," and he warns one that "ethical conduct, in last analysis, is based on reverence for personality."

Come to Think of it . . . [2559A.369] by G. K. Chesterton is a volume of brief essays selected from his weekly contributions, for a period of twenty-five years, to the "Illustrated London News." These comments on all sorts of topics are wholly Chestertonian. He writes "On the New Poetry" and declares that what is called progress in the arts is merely change following upon weariness. On the psychoanalysts he remarks: "They talk about the Oedipus Complex, obviously without knowing who Oedipus was . . . It was the whole point of Oedipus that he did not have the Oedipus Complex." The essay "On Egoists" reminds one of the author's distinction between the vain man and the proud man which he made in his "Heretics." Other meditations are on the sculpture of Mr. Epstein, "On Ingeland" — the views of Dean Inge — "On Evil Euphemisms," "On the Mythology of Scientists." Five essays are on America — six, if one counts the one on Prohibition.

The Science of Life [5827.273] by H. G. Wells, Julian S. Huxley and G. P. Wells, fulfills all possible expectations. A stupendous amount of information is arranged and explained without the burden of technical terms. Although the expositions are clear and simplified, they show no signs of "talking down" to the reader. Except in the final generalising chapters, the authors do not moralise or interpret. "The triplex author," one reads in the introduction, "claims to be wedded to no creed, associated with no propaganda." If there is any assertion that breaks through their calm objectivity, it is a stressed insistence on the principle of evolution. The "science of life" is biology and the history of living organisms. The arrangement of the two volumes is original. The first part is an exposition of human anatomy and physiology. Then follows the classification of animal and plant species, with a consideration of fossil forms. An account of the variation and distribution of animal life leads to a study of evolution and to what is perhaps the most valuable part of the work, the purely biological chapters on cell physiology and genetics. Beginning toward the end of the first and extending into the second volume is the history of life through the various geological ages. Of special importance in this section are the chapters that demonstrate a new branch of experimental work, the study of animals and plants in relation to their environments. The following section on "Health and Disease" offers much of practical interest. An outline of animal behaviorism prepares the way for psychology, which is treated with comparative brevity. This work of over 1600 pages is a worthy successor to H. G. Wells's "Outline of History," which won such immense popularity by its unique command over an enormous range of material. And considering the scientific temper of H. G. Wells, the presiding genius of the work, and the expert scientific equipment of his collaborators, one need not hesitate to call "The Science of Life" an equally significant contribution.

Library Notes

The biography of *John Elliott,* the English artist who settled in America, has been written by his wife Maud Howe Elliott, the daughter of Julia Ward Howe. Two chapters of the book — "Boston Public Library Decoration" and "The Triumph of Time" — tell of Mr. Elliott's studies and plans for the decoration of the ceiling of the Teacher's Room in the Boston Public Library. The great problem was the beam across the ceiling. The following letters give a good idea of the artist's difficulties in carrying out the commission.

"Today I have been racking my brain," he wrote to his wife from Rome in October, 1892, "to think out a subject for the ceiling and making little sketches, all of which amount to nothing as yet and still, later on, they may help me . . . I have thought of putting in architecture and so make use of the confounded beam, bad luck to it! I took the plans out to dear Villegas. He is as much in despair about the obstruction as I am, and says a splendid chance for decoration is ruined by it. You would have loved to see him sitting on the floor studying out the plans and having the dimensions measured off on the studio floor. I told him I should make a design without considering the beam, and that I should paint some workmen astride of it with crowbars taking it down — at which he laughed just as if it had been funny. I wish I could make the beam in some way represent ignorance impeding progress — it certainly is an impediment to mine, and a triumph of ignorance to put such an eye-sore in an otherwise desirable space for decoration."

In November he wrote: "My progress has turned itself into the 'Progress of Time' drawn by twenty horses representing the twenty centuries, and these are being urged on by twelve hours. They are coming out of darkness into light, and the scythe of Time forms the crescent, while the foremost horses make a silhouette against the sun. The hours not employed in 'geeing' up the horses are in advance blowing trumpets heralding the advance of the unconquerable. Does this cover the subject? Keep it very dark! I have not changed my subject a little bit, only my idea. I ought to have said I have not changed the design . . . I am tickled to death with the subject. I think it is new and I am pretty sure my idea is . . ."

On March 7th, 1893: "When I wrote you that I was making a study, I did not mean that I was making a finished picture by any means. A study is an advanced sketch of the whole or part of a painting that will be of positive use when the painting itself is made, while a sketch only means a very vague idea of what the thing is going to be, and I cannot afford to be vague. On this point I am taking my characteristics into account, as by nature I am vague and visionary and I want to present to the Committee a thing that will guard against my wandering off and turning the thing into some new fancy. True, I am making this infernal stodge for the library and not for an exhibition picture, but you forget that a failure in an ordinary exhibition is forgotten when the gallery is closed, but this thing is going to be on permanent exhibition."

The design was accepted and the painting executed, and on March 17th, 1901, a private view of the "Triumph of Time" took place by invitation of the Trustees of the Library. Thomas Wentworth Higginson described his impression of the picture in a letter quoted by Mrs. Elliott:

"For my own taste Elliott's work is a brilliant success. Not only is it beautiful and delightful to look at as a scheme of color and a spirited composition of purely

Greek horses, as one is acquainted with by means of friezes, and the figures that command and control them, but it conveys to the spectator a sense of movement. rush and whirl that is quite impossible to describe. Once you divorce yourself from human beings in black coats and furred pelisses, who are humming around you, you receive quite the impression that you experience on some sea-shore cliff with thousands of birds circling overhead between you and the clear blue ether. It is hardly noise, but it is a tremendous sense of movement that affects you like noise. This is precisely the case with Elliott's picture. I not only admire it hugely, but I think I prefer it on the whole to any decoration in the Library."

John Elliott was a young English art student in Rome when he met Julia Ward Howe and her daughter Maud on their travels. In February 1887 he and Miss Howe were married, and as his first large commission was for a decoration in Chicago, the young artist remained in America which he made his home. However, he returned frequently to Italy, and after the earthquake at Messina, he made plans for the rebuilding of the city. Mr. Elliott won a considerable reputation as decorative painter, portraitist, and illustrator. He died on May 26, 1925. The call-number of this volume is 8060.05–215.

***

Modern Decorative Art, an English publication by Maurice S. R. Adams, includes two hundred illustrations of interiors, furniture, lighting fixtures and the like. These have been designed by the author, who is a practical craftsman as well as a designer. The interiors are marked by simplicity and a wise adjustment of the furnishings to architectural conditions. The call-number of this volume is *8118.05–121.

***

In a stimulating volume entitled *Paradoxy* [5584.45]. Richard Rothschild gives a chapter to "The Mysticism of Education." "Perhaps no one would differ with a tentative definition of education as the process of developing mature men and women out of immature ones," he writes. "For this is of course exactly what we commonly mean by education. Yet right here is where our philosophy steps in with its question: What kind of men and women should our process of education develop? And this is the very question which all the controversies in education seem bent on avoiding. Experimental classes are conducted and reported on in great detail. Behavioristic psychology is consulted. Intelligence tests are applied. But the one supreme problem is ignored. For no one ever stops to wonder what a child is, or what, for that matter, a man is, that he should be so much as educated at all."

***

Contemporary Illustrators of Children's Books [*8143.07–15] compiled by Bertha E. Mahoney and Elinor Whitney is a volume of unusual charm. It consists mainly of an illustrators' "Who's Who" with bibliographies and brief biographies of the artists. In separate articles, "The German Group" is presented by Frances MacIntosh Schwandt and "Avant-Gardes and Traditions in France" are discussed by Esther Averill. Other essays treat of past illustrators and their influences. Numerous illustrations make the volume a delight. There are John Tenniel's pictures for "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland," Arthur Rackham's for "The Vicar of Wakefield" and for fairy tales; Howard Pyle's "Robinhood." Kate Greenaway's "Mother Goose," and many others. In the modern works one may note the fantasy of Boris Artzybasheff and Maurice Day, the humor of Wanda Gág and Lisl Hummel, the grace of Elizabeth MacKinstry, and the imagination of Ernst Kreidolf with his exquisite personified flowers.

In an introductory essay on "Contemporary Book Illustration," Lynd Ward writes of the present-day illustrator: "He has discovered that type and picture meet at definite points in their development, that one is designed essentially in the same way as the other is designed; the problem of unity is made clearer. Your contemporary is, therefore, in exactly the same relation to his work as were the early book-makers, whose products have for centuries been held up as most nearly

approaching the perfect form. Stimulated by that realization, his illustration has attained a simplicity and an undiluted book quality that has never been achieved in any other way."

***

The Autobiography of a Philosopher [3609A.355] contains the reminiscences of George Herbert Palmer, the eighty-nine year old teacher and thinker. In this little volume he looks both outward and inward, telling of his experiences as a student and teacher and also tracing the development of his own belief and philosophic theory. The style has that admirable serenity and charm which distinguishes his "Life of Alice Freeman Palmer." In recalling the teaching of philosophy at Harvard in the 1870s, Professor Palmer writes:

"It will be seen that at this time all the philosophic teaching at Harvard was historical, the presentation and criticism of notable men of the past. This was the general practice of American colleges, whether cause or effect of the low condition of philosophic thought one cannot say. Probably, as is usually the case in social phenomena, it was both. Such habits start in modesty and the conscious need of knowledge; but if persisted in to the exclusion of creative work, they are enfeebling. Learning and originality are not easily reconciled, essential though both are. At present too little history is studied. Our young philosophers lack balance. Fifty years ago they lacked courage. The coming of constructive courses made an epoch in American Philosophy. I like to think I was the first to offer one at Harvard, in 1889. It was announced as 'Phil.4. A Theory of Ethics Considered Constructively — Lectures, Theses, and Private Reading.' Into this course I put the utmost of my powers for twenty-five years."

***

The American Hotel [2368.248], by Jefferson Williams, offers much entertaining information. The history begins with New York's first real hotel — that is one that was more than a mere inn — built in 1794, and leads to the present stage of luxury. The first hotel of Boston was the Exchange Coffee house. opened in 1804, and others soon followed.

"Boston had about as many of these overgrown inns as New York," one reads, "for although but half the size of New York at the beginning of the century, Boston was still the hub of the most thickly settled and greatest industrial section of the country. Naturally New England was the section of heaviest travel, and there were perhaps more strangers on the streets of Boston at this time than on those of New York or Philadelphia, for, besides the great number of stages, the city's harbor was filled with vessels from overseas . . ."

In the early nineteenth century the temperance movement began; but the laws regarding liquor varied according to time and place. One law was curious indeed: "The innkeeper himself was subject to fine in Massachusetts if he refused to sell the quantity of booze allowed to be drunk on the premises."

However, liquor was not the chief source of excitement: "Tobacco got the traveler into trouble oftener than liquor did. Smoking was a grave offense, forbidden by colonial New England and severely restricted in early republican days. One of the first Massachusetts laws against smoking in taverns read: 'Nor shall any take tobacco in any wine or common victual house, except in a private room there, so as the master of said house nor any guest there shall take offence thereat; which, if any do, then such person shall forbear upon pain of two shilling sixpence for every such offence.' Long after the Revolution, New England continued its war on tobacco, and it is said that less than a hundred years ago men were haled into police court for smoking on the streets of Boston."

Synopsis of Classification

	PAGE
Agriculture	69
Amusements. Sports	69
Associations	69
In Bates Hall	69
Bibliography. Libraries	70
Biography	70
Single	70
Collective	71
Memoirs. Letters	71
Business	71
Children's Books	71
Drama. Stage	71
Essays	71
Plays	71
In English	72
In French and Italian	72
Shakespeare	72
Economics	72
Education	73
Essays. History of Literature	73
In English	73
In French and Italian	74
In Spanish	74
Fiction	74
In English	74
In French and German	75
In Italian	75
In Spanish	75
Fine Arts	76
Architecture	76
Archaeology	76
Collections	76
Crafts	77
Costumes	77
Engraving	77
Illustrations	77
Interior Decoration	77
Painting. Sculpture	78
Printing Art	78
Genealogy	78
Geography. Maps	78
History	78
Ancient and Medieval	78
Modern	79
Language	80
Law	80
Local History	80
Manners and Customs	80
Medicine. Hygiene	80
Military Science	81
Music	81
Literature	81
Scores	81
Navigation. Aviation	82
Philosophy. Ethics	82
Poetry	82
In English	82
In Spanish	82
Politics and Government	83
Domestic Affairs	83
Foreign Nations	83
International Relations	83
Psychology	83
Religion. Theology	83
Science	84
Botany	84
History of Science	84
Zoology	84
Miscellaneous	84
Sociology	84
Social Science	84
Welfare Work	84
Miscellaneous	84
Technology	85
Aeronautics	85
Civil Engineering	85
Electrical Engineering	85
Manufacture	85
Mechanical Engineering	85
Photography	85
Travel and Description	85

A Selected List of
Books Recently Added to the Library

THE SYMBOL = FOLLOWING A TITLE INDICATES THAT THE WORK IS A GIFT TO THE LIBRARY

Agriculture

Bailey, L. H., and Ethel Zoe **Bailey**, *compilers*. Hortus. New York. 1930. 652 pp. *5983.15
A concise dictionary of gardening, general horticulture and cultivated plants in North America.

Hottes, Alfred Carl. The book of perennials. New York. 1930. 200 pp. 3999.338R

Van Name, Willard Gibbs. Vanishing forest reserves. Problems of the national forests and national parks. Boston. [1929.] x, 190 pp. Plates. 5849A.88

Amusements. Sports

Cass, Eleanor Baldwin. The book of fencing. Boston. [1930.] 380 pp. Plates. 4002.260

Lunn, Arnold H. M. The complete ski-runner. New York. 1931. 213 pp. 4009A.491

Phillips, John Charles, and Frederick Charles **Lincoln**. American waterfowl; their present situation and the outlook for their future. Boston. 1930. xv, 312 pp. Plates. 3903.142
Contents. — Our waterfowl and their habitats. — Adverse factors. — Conservation. — Sports and sportsmen.

Pollard, Hugh B. C. The gun room guide. Boston. 1930. ix, 183 pp. *4001.200
On the preservation, shooting, and control of ground game, deer, and game birds.

Senac, Regis, and Louis **Senac**. The art of fencing. New York. [1929.] 109 pp. No. 1 in 4007.218

Warren, Emily Stanley. Games for two. New York. [1930.] vii, 143 pp. 4009A.586

Work, Milton C., *and others*. Common sense contract bridge. Chicago. [1931.] xii, 369 pp. 4009B.88

Associations

Bailie, Helen Tufts. Our threatened heritage. A letter to the Daughters of the American Revolution, by a Member. [Boston?] [1928.] 18 pp. = 4410A.162
On the blacklists of the society.

Certified Public Accountants, New York State Society of. [Year book.] Nov., 1930. New York. [1930.] = *3934.362

Daughters of the American Revolution, National Society. History of the organization and work of the National Society, Daughters of the Revolution, [1891–1930.] [Washington. 1930.] 199 pp. = *4411.241

Encausse, Gérard. Ce que doit savoir un maître maçon. Les rites, l' origine des grades, légende d'Hiram. Anvers. [192–2.] 111 pp. Illus. *7568.232

Puddingstone Club. [Leaflets, circulars, directory, etc.] *Scrap-book*. [Boston. 1923-30.] = *2350A.116

Scientific Movement, The. Published by The Armenian Scientific Association of America. Vol. 1. 1930. [New York. 1930.] *3080A.135
The text is in Armenian, with the Constitution of the Association given in Armenian and English.

United States Daughters of 1812, National Society. Association of State Presidents and Charter Members. [Directory. 1930. Washington. 1930.] = *4412.80

— Pennsylvania State Society. Lineage book. 1895/1929. [Washington. 1930.] *4412.83

In Bates Hall

Almanach Hachette. Petite encyclopédie populaire de la vie pratique. 1931. Paris. 1931. 352, 108 pp. B.H.640.39

Annuaire diplomatique et consulaire de la Republique Française pour 1929–1930. Soixante-septième année. Paris. 1930. 546, 28 pp. B.H.642.13

Encyclopaedia of the social sciences. Volume 3. Bright — Commentators. New York. 1930. 681 pp. B.H.500.1

Gothaisches Genealogisches Taschenbuch der Freiherrlichen Häuser. 81 Jahrgang. 1931. Gotha. [1931.] 623 pp. B.H.953.15

Gothaisches Genealogisches Taschenbuch der Gräflichen Häuser. 104. Jahrgang. 1931. Gotha. [1931.] 671 pp. B.H.953.14

Sveriges Ridderskaps och Adels Kalender. 1931. Stockholm. [1931.] 1397 pp. B.H.953.8

United States, Department of Commerce. Bureau of Navigation. Merchant vessels of the United States (including yachts and Government vessels.) Year ended June 30, 1930. Washintgon. 1930. 1029 pp. B.H.480.16

Bibliography. Libraries

American Library Association. How to start a public library. *Reproduced typewriting.* Chicago. [1926?] 3 ff. = 6202.134

Cavaignac, Eugène. La paix romaine. Paris. 1928. (5), 492 pp. *2216.141.5.Partie 1

Curle, Richard Henry P. Collecting American first editions; its pitfalls and its pleasures. Indianapolis. [1930.] xviii, 221 pp. Plates. *2185.71

Fargo, Lucile Foster. The program for elementary school library service. Chicago. 1930. vi, 218 pp. 6199A.215
Books and pamphlets useful to elementary school librarians, pp. 200–213.

Ferguson, Milton James, *compiler.* American library laws. Chicago. 1930.1103 pp. *6202.180
Contents. — Foreword. — British colonies and dependencies in the Americas. — Dominion of Canada. — Mexico. — Newfoundland and Labrador. — The United States of America. — Appendix.

Foliophiles, The, Inc., New York. Pages from the past. A catalogue of original leaves from rare books and manuscripts. 1927. New York. [1927.] *2185.75

Hampson, Alfred Leete. Emily Dickinson. A bibliography. Northampton. 1930. 36 pp. *2179.210

Isaac, Frank, *compiler.* English and Scottish printing types, 1501–35, 1508–41. [London.] 1930. 98 facsimiles. *6112.252

Jackson, Holbrook. The anatomy of bibliomania. Vol. 1. London. 1930. *2127.262
The name and style of the book are adapted from Robert Burton's "Anatomy of Melancholy." The author explains: "This treatise is an *Anatomy* of its subject: a fair analysis of hooks and their meaning for all kinds of men and women, with a particular relation of the madness engendered hy them . . ."

Jones Library, The, Inc., Amherst, Mass. Emily Dickinson. December 10, 1830–May 15, 1886. A bibliography. With a foreword by George F. Whicher. Amherst, Mass. 1930. 63 pp. = *2179.211=*P.85.228A.1

Kern, Jerome. The library of Jerome Kern, New York City. New York. 1929. 2 v. *2172.326
The collection contains English and American literature and musical literature.

Library Quarterly, The. A journal of investigation and discussion in the field of library science. Vol. 1 (no. 1). Jan., 1931. Chicago. [1931.] *6200A.116
Published by the Graduate Library School of the University of Chicago, with the cooperation of other societies.

Lowe, John Adams. Some aspects of public library management. Preliminary edition. *Reproduced typewriting.* Chicago. 1926. 169 ff. [American Library Association.] = *6202.182

Perkins, W. Frank. British and Irish writers on agriculture. Lymington [England]. 1929. vii, 142 pp. *2177.63

Sadleir, Michael. The evolution of publishers' binding styles, 1770–1900. London. 1930. x, 95 pp. Plates. *6118.125
Relates to British publishers.

Terentivs. Codex Vaticanvs Latinvs 3868, pictvris insignis, ex avctoritate procvratorvm Bybliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae phototypice editvs. Praefatvs est Gvnthervs Jachmann. Lipsiae. MDCCCCXXVIII. 16 pp. 92 ff. *Cab.34.30.18

University of North Carolina, Library. The dedication of the Library building, October 19th, 1929. Chapel Hill. 1930. 31 pp. Plates. = 6199A.201

Winchell, Constance Mabel. Locating books for inter-library loan. New York. 1930. 170 pp. 6193.120
Includes a hihliography of printed aids which show location of hooks in American libraries.

Biography

Single

Academia de la historia, Havana. Joaquín Infante. Homenaje a este ilustre bayamés, autor del primer proyecto de constitución para la isla de Cuba. La Habana. 1930. 90, (6) pp. = 4310A.370

Alfaric, Prosper. Laromiguière et son école. Étude biographique. Paris. 1929. vii, 324 pp. Portraits. *4870A.150.Ser.2.Vol.5
Contains many letters of Laromiguière.

Clark, Eugene Francis, *1879–1930.* A son's portrait of Dr. Francis E. Clark. Boston. 1930. 255 pp. Portraits. 5549A.212
Rev. Francis E. Clark was the founder of Christian Endeavor. As the author died before completing the book, the last chapter has heen written by his hrother, Sidney Clark.

Cook, Roy Bird. Washington's western lands. Strasburg, Va. 1930. xv, 176 pp. 2345.270
Relates to George Washington's holdings in the Ohio Valley.

Donoso, Armando. Un hombre libre: Rafael Barrett. Buenos Aires. 1920. 195–224 pp. 4396.712

Foote, *Rev.* Henry Wilder. Mr. George Phillips, first minister of Watertown. Boston. 1930. 37 pp. = 3554.148

Fulad Yegen. Saad Zaghloul, le "père du peuple" égyptien. Paris. [1927.] 152 pp. 3059.365

Glazebrook, George Parkin de Twenebroker. Sir Charles Bagot in Canada. A study in British colonial government. [London.] 1929. vi, 160 pp. 4314.410

Hill, Mabel. Helen Augusta Whittier, 1846–1925. A memorial. [Boston. 1930.] 27 pp. = 4448.606
Puhlished hy the Massachusetts State Federation of Women's Cluhs.

Lasserre, Pierre. Georges Sorel, théoricien de l'impérialisme; ses idées, son action. Paris. 1928. 267 pp. 3567.621

Leach, Paul R. That man Dawes. Chicago. [1930.] 349 pp. Portraits. 4229.342

Marsh, Daniel L., *editor.* William Fairfield Warren. [Boston. 1930.] 33 pp. = 4492.349

Palmer, George Herbert. The autobiography of a philosopher. Boston. 1930. vi, 137 pp. 3609A.355

Springer, Fleta Campbell. According to the flesh. A biography of Mary Baker Eddy. New York. 1930. xi, 497 pp. 3549.253

Stern, Bernhard Joseph. Lewis Henry Morgan, social evolutionist. Chicago. [1931.] ix, 221 pp. 3567.652
Bibliography, pp. 202–216.

Wiegler, Paul. William the First, his life and times. London. [1929.] 456 pp. 2845.76
Translated from the German and edited by Constance Vesey.

Willis, George Lee. Willard Rouse Jillson, Kentuckian, geologist, author, public servant. Louisville. 1930. 211 pp. Portraits. = 3869.251
Bibliography, pp. 162–201.

Wingate, Charles E. L. Life and letters of Paine Wingate, one of the fathers of the nation. Medford. 1930. 2 v. *2344.255
The life of a New England country gentleman, clergyman and statesman (1739–1838).

Collective

Corey, Lewis. The house of Morgan. A social biography of the masters of money. New York. 1930. 479 pp. 9332.173A64
The history begins with the Morgans who emigrated to America in 1630, and extends to the Wall Street panic of 1929. Eight chapters are given to the achievements of J. P. Morgan, the elder, down to his death in 1913.

Weitzman, Sophie. Warren Hastings and Philip Francis. [Manchester, England.] 1929. xxx, 400 pp. Portraits. 2518.47
Introduction by Ramsey Muir.

Memoirs. Letters

Balfour, *Lady* Frances. Ne obliviscaris. Dinna forget. London. [1930.] 2 v. 2446.138
Many letters are included.

Bunsen, Marie von. Lost courts of Europe: the world I used to know 1860–1912. New York. 1930. xv, 308 pp. Illus. 2306.36
Reminiscences of social and intellectual life in Berlin and of various travels by a German novelist who is "half English" by birth. Included are studies of the Empress Frederick, of Carmen Sylva and other prominent characters.

Cochrane, *Lord, 1775–1860.* Memorias de Lord Cochrane. Madrid. [191–?] 301 pp. 4313.219
A narrative of services in the liberation of Chili, Peru and Brazil.

Dixon, Ella Nora Hepworth. "As I knew them." Sketches of people I have met on the way. London. [1930.] 287 pp. 2446.136
Reminiscences of celebrities, mainly of English authors.

Harris, Frank. Confessional. A volume of intimate portraits, sketches and studies. New York. [1930.] 235 pp. *4409A.749

Osborn, Sarah, *1693–1775.* Letters of Sarah Byng Osborn, 1721–1773. Stanford University, Cal. 1930. xix, 148 pp. 2449A.152
The letters deal with English social and political life.

Read, Opie. I remember. New York. 1930. vi, 335 pp. 2349.262

Stevenson, Robert Louis, *1850–1894.* Father Damien. An open letter to the Reverend Dr. Hyde of Honolulu from Robert Louis Stevenson, dated February twenty-fifth, MDCCCXC. San Francisco. 1930. xxxv, 29 pp. Portraits. = *A.8559.55.1

— Father Damien: an open letter to the Reverend Dr. Hyde of Honolulu from Robert Louis Stevenson. Sydney. 1930. [San Francisco. 1930.] 32 pp. *A8559.55.2
Printed in facsimile for William Andrews Clark, Jr.

Verney, Margaret Maria, *Lady, compiler.* Verney letters of the eighteenth century from the MSS. at Claydon House. London. [1930.] 2 v. Portraits. 2440A.79
Contents. — 1. 1697–1744. 2. 1714–1799.
Relates to life and political affairs in England in the reigns of William III., Anne, and George I.

Business

Davidson, Craig. Voluntary chain stores and how to run them. New York. 1930. 353 pp. Plates. 5639.508

Deland, Thorndike, and Edward A. Raisbeck. The retail executive, his preparation and training. New York. 1930. xii, 206 pp. 5639.530

Winakor, A. H. The financial plan of gas companies. Urbana. 1929. 49 pp. *4496.363.27.No.1

Children's Books

Finger, Charles Joseph. David Livingstone. Garden City. 1930. 300 pp. Z.30b9L3

Hyer, Helen von Kolnitz. Stories by seasons. Boston. [1930.] x, 180 pp. Z.100s 25.1
Nature studies in prose and verse.

Martin, Clinton S., *editor.* Boy Scouts and the Oregon Trail, 1830–1930. New York. 1930. xii, 210 pp. Plates. Z.20p 74.1
The story of the Scott pilgrimage to Independence Rock, Wyoming, to hold rendezvous in honor of the pioneers who "won and held the West." Includes a historical sketch of the Oregon Trail.

Oliver, Douglas L., *pseud.* A Boy Scout in the grand cavern. New York. 1930. x, 148 pp. Plates. Z.20p 71.2
An account of a trip in the Carlsbad Cavern.

Rosman, Alice Grant. Jock the Scot. New York. [1930.] Z.F.56s1
A pet terrier leads the way to romance.

Sterne, Emma Gelders. Loud sing cuckoo. New York. [1930.] Z.F.78s2
A tale of wandering and adventure in Chaucer's time.

Drama. Stage

Essays

Benson, *Sir* Frank. My memoirs. London. [1930.] ix, 322 pp. 4545.236
Reminiscences mainly of the British stage and the Benson Company.

Béraud, Henri. Retours à pied. Impressions de théâtre. (1921–1924.) Paris. 1924. (5), 259 pp. = **T.47.133

Curzon, Henri de. Elleviou. Paris. 1930. (5), 121 pp. Portraits. 4047.643

Dussane, *Mme.* La Comédie-française. Paris. [1921.] 187 pp. = **T.77.245

Huguette, *pseud.* Heures d'actrice. Paris. [1929.] 220 pp. = **T.57.486

Pinto, V. de Sola. Sir Charles Sedley, 1639–1701. A study in the life and literature of the Restoration. New York. 1927. xi, 400 pp. Portraits. 2555.158

The life of a playwright, patron of letters and statesman of the Restoration period.

Taylor, Joseph Richard. The story of the drama; beginnings to the Commonwealth. Boston. 1930. 555 pp. 2256.75

Plays

In English

Bagg, Helen. The left overs. A comedy in three acts. Philadelphia. 1927. 59 pp. = **T.37.354

Congreve, William, *1670–1729.* The way of the world. Boston. [1928.] 94 pp. **T.37.360

Larrimore, Lida. Yesterday's roses. A comedy in three acts and prologue. Philadelphia. 1927. 88 pp. = **T.37.355

Mackay, Isabel E. Two too many. A comedy in three acts. Philadelphia. 1927. 78 pp. = **T.37.356

Murray, Anne. Zee-Zee. A comedy in three acts. Philadelphia. 1927. 87 pp. **T.37.357

Ranck, Edwin Carty. The weakest link. A drama in three acts. Philadelphia. 1927. 57 pp. = **T.37.358

Rice, Elmer, and Philip Barry. Cock Robin. A play in three acts. New York. 1929. (6), 170 pp. 4409B.785

Shaw, George Bernard. The apple cart; political extravaganza [in two acts]. London. 1930. xxix, 78 pp. 4579A.621

In French and Italian

Adami, Giuseppe. Batocchio e Cavicchio; commedia col filo. Con 8 fuori testo di Brunelleschi. Milano. [1930?] 136 pp. *8193.05–104

Feliu y Codina, José. Aux jardins de Murcie. Pièce en trois actes. [Paris.] 1930. 28 pp. Plates. 6671.1118

Lorde, André de, and Pierre Chaine. Mon curé chez les pauvres. Pièce en cinq actes. [Paris.] 1930. 30 pp. Plates. 6671.1119

Based on the novel by Clément Vautel.

Pottecher, Maurice. Le secret de la montagne; comédie en trois actes. Paris. [1930?] 87 pp. 6699A.461

Shakespeare

Chambers, E. K. William Shakespeare: a study of facts and problems. Oxford. 1930. 2 v. 4595.222

This work completes the author's series "The Elizabethan Stage," of which four volumes have previously appeared. The book is a biographical and bibliographical study, including such chapters as "Shakespeare and his Company," "The Quartos and the First Folio," "The Problem of Authenticity," "The Problem of Chronology," "The Poems and Sonnets," etc. The second volume consists mainly of records, illustrated with facsimiles.

Fripp, Edgar Innes. Shakespeare studies, biographical and literary. London. 1930. x, 176 pp. Plates. 4599.286

Lawrence, William Witherle. Shakespeare's problem comedies. New York. 1931. ix, 259 pp. 4595.220

The author, a mediaeval scholar, studies the traditions, sources and conventions which influenced Shakespeare in creating the problem comedies, especially "All's Well that Ends Well," "Measure for Measure," "Troilus and Cressida" and parts of "Cymbeline" and "The Winter's Tale."

Swan Shakespeare, The. A player's edition. Introduction and notes by C. B. Purdom. London. [1930.] 3 v. Plates. *4599A.451

Economics

Amtorg Trading Corporation. Economic statistics of the Soviet Union (Union of Socialist Soviet Republics). New York. 1928. 96 pp. = 9314.7A27

Atkins, Paul Moody. Bank secondary reserve and investment policies. New York. 1930. vii, 158 pp. 9332.1A84

Best's Insurance Reports (casualty and miscellaneous) upon American and foreign stock companies [etc.]. Annual election. 5, 6, 8–13. 1918/19–26/27. New York. 1918–[27.] 8 v. = *9368.5A10

Brainerd, Edgar T. How to invest for income and profit during 1930–1931. New York. [1930.] vi, 128 pp. = *9332.6A150

Buck, John Lossing. Chinese farm economy. Chicago. 1930. xii, 476 pp. 9338.1951A5

A study of 2866 farms in seventeen localities and seven provinces in China.

Building and Loan Annals. 1930. Published by U. S. Building and Loan League. Cincinnati, O. [1930.] Illus. 9334.2A8

Contains Proceedings of the Annual Convention of the League, and articles by various writers.

Ezekiel, Mordecai Joseph B. Methods of correlation analysis. New York. 1930. xiv, 427 pp. *9310.22A4

Field, Robert S. New uses for capital. The problem of investing for genuine prosperity. [Philadelphia.] 1930. 136 pp. 9330.1A160

Helderman, Leonard Clinton. National and state banks. A study of their origins. Boston. 1931. x, 178 pp. 9332.173A63

Refers to the United States.

Keith, Theodora. Commercial relations of England and Scotland, 1603–1707. Cambridge, England. 1910. 210 pp. 9380.942A2

Keynes, John Maynard. A treatise on money. New York. [1930.] 2 v. 9332.A85

Orchard, John E., and Dorothy Johnson Orchard. Japan's economic position; the progress of industrialization. New York. 1930. xvi, 504 pp. Illus. 9330.952A2

Includes chapters on the raw silk industry, on various industrial centers, iron ore and fuel resources, labor and labor legislation, and the foreign trade.

Pigou, Arthur Cecil. The economics of welfare. London. 1929. xxxi, 835 pp.
Third revised edition. 9330.1A168

Providence Tax Book, The, 1929. Providence. 1929. *9336.7452

Education

Abbott, Mather Almon. The boy today. New York. [1930.] 127 pp. 5587.357
The author is Head Master of Lawrenceville School, Lawrenceville, N. J.

American University, Washington, D. C. College of Liberal Arts. Catalog. [1930/31.] Washington. [1930.] = *4497.481 Vol.4.No.3

Buchnell, Paul P. An analytical contrast of oral with written English. New York City. 1930. 87 pp. *3592.220.451

Burke, Barbara Stoddard, *and others*. The promise of youth; follow-up studies of a thousand gifted children. Stanford University, Cal. 1930. xiv, 508 pp. 3829.203.3

Burton, Alexander. Speeches, their preparation and their delivery. New York. 1925. 366 pp. 5599A.317

Choate, Ernest Alfred. The relation of the literary background recommended by courses of study to that found in current literature. Philadelphia. 1930. 72 pp. 3593.210

Deputy, Erby Chester. Predicting first-grade reading achievement. A study in reading readiness. New York City. 1930. (5), 61 pp. *3592.220.426

Dihigo y Mestre, Juan Miguel. La Universidad de la Habana. 1728–1928. Habana. 1930. 155 pp. Plates. = 4499A.523

Dresslar, Fletcher Bascom, and Haskell Pruett. Rural schoolhouses, school grounds, and their equipment. Washington. 1930. 74 pp. Plates. = *7596.63.21

Goll, Reinhold Weimar. The value of chronological age, mental age, number of permanent teeth, and kindergarten training for predicting promotion in the first grade. Philadelphia. 1930. 69 pp. 7598.366

Gray, William Scott, *editor*. The junior college curriculum. Chicago. [1929.] 261 pp. Illus. *3590A.326.1
Consists of papers by various writers.
Bibliography, pp. 244–258.

Hebrew Teachers College, Boston. Register. 1930/31. Boston. 1930. = *4499.278

Lahman, Carroll Pollock. Debate coaching. A handbook for teachers and coaches. New York. 1930. 314 pp. *5598.372
A selected bibliography, pp. 261–270.

MacNeil, Mellicant. A comparative study of entrance to teacher-training institutions. New York. 1930. v, 104 pp. *3592.220.443
Bibliography, pp. 100–104.

Monroe, Walter Scott, *and others*. Educational psychology. Garden City. [1930.] xii, 607 pp. Illus. 3599A.911
Belongs to "Teacher Training Series."

Nichols, Claude Andrew. Moral education among the North American Indians. New York. 1930. vi, 104 pp. 3592.220.427

Payne, Cassie Rose Spencer. The derivation of tentative norms for short exposures in reading. Cambridge, Mass. 1930. (7), 84 pp. *3590A.274.10
Bibliography, pp. 79–84.

Rutledge, Samuel A. The development of guiding principles for the administration of teachers colleges and normal schools and the development of administrative practices consistent with these principles. New York. 1930. ix, 107 pp. *3592.220.449

Smith, Fred Colfax. Curriculum problems in industrial education. Cambridge. 1930. ix, 145 pp. *3590A.170.16

— The training of college teachers. Including their preliminary preparation and in-service improvement. Chicago. [1930.] viii, 242 pp. Illus. *3590A.326.2
Consists of papers by various writers.

United States, Federal Board for Vocational Education. Directory of trade and industrial schools. 1930. Washington. 1930. = 3599A.279

University of Chicago, Institute for Administrative Officers of Higher Institutions. Proceedings. Vol. 1, 2. Chicago. [1929, 30.] 2 v. Plates. *3590A.326

Essays. History of Literature

In English

Barrie, J. M. The entrancing life. New York. 1930. 25 pp. 2509.149
Address delivered on his installation as Chancellor of Edinburgh University, October 25, 1930.

Bryan, J. Ingram. The literature of Japan. New York. [1930.] 248 pp. 5027.16

Burgum, Edwin Berry, *editor*. The new criticism. An anthology of modern æsthetics and literary criticism. New York. 1930. ix, 359 pp. 4085.07–106
Contains essays by J. E. Spingarn, Benedetto Croce, Bernard Bosanquet, George Santayana, J. B. S. Haldane, T. S. Eliot, Oswald Spengler, Élie Faure, Edwin Muir, and others.

Darwin, Bernard, *compiler*. The Dickens advertiser. A collection of the advertisements in the original parts of novels by Charles Dickens. New York. 1930. vii, 208 pp. 2570A.156

De La Mare, Walter, *editor*. The eighteen-eighties. Essays by Fellows of the Royal Society of Literature. Cambridge. 1930. xxviii, 271 pp. 2555.149
Contents. — The poets of the 'eighties, by Margaret L. Woods. — The poetry of Owen Meredith, by the Earl of Lytton. — Thomas Edward Brown: schoolmaster and poet, by Frederick S. Boas. — The sibyl and the sphinx: Newman and Manning in the 'eighties, by Father Martindale. — The place of Pater, by T. S. Eliot. — Minor fiction in the 'eighties, by Forrest Reid. — Gilbert and Sullivan, by G. K. Chesterton. — The coming of Ibsen, by Harley Granville-Barker. — Martin Tupper, by John Drinkwater. — Lewis Carroll, by Walter De La Mare.

Duff, Charles. This human nature. A history, a commentary, an exposition. New York. 1930. x, 404 pp. 3587.293
"From the earliest times to the present day."

Emerson, Edward Waldo, *1844–1930*. Essays, addresses and poems. [Boston.] 1930. xiii, 314 pp. = 2400A.15=*A.2631.2

Lieder, Frederick. The Don Carlos theme. Cambridge. 1930. 73 pp. 3098.592
Reprinted from Harvard Studies and Notes in Philology.

Lloyd, James Hendrie. The case of William Cowper, the English poet. Chicago. 1930. 8 pp. = 4541.160
Reprinted from the Archives of Neurology and Psychiatry, October, 1930, vol. 24.

Maritain, Jacques. Art and scholasticism. With other essays. London. [1930.] xii, 232 pp. 4085.01–21
The first edition of "Art et Scolastique" was translated in 1923 under the title "The Philosophy of Art." The present translation is from the latest French edition, with the addition of "The Frontiers of Poetry," "An essay on Art," "Some Reflections upon Religious Art."

Maurois, André. Conversation. New York. [1930.] 82 pp. 3589A.272

Mille, Pierre. The French novel. Philadelphia. 1930. 256 pp. 2677.315

Nathan, George Jean. Testament of a critic. New York. 1931. (5), 257 pp. 4409A.666
Miscellaneous essays.

Poe, Elisabeth E., and Vylla Poe Wilson. Edgar Allan Poe, a high priest of the beautiful. Washington. 1930. 112 pp. *A.7023A.9

Walsh, James Joseph. A golden treasury of Medieval literature. Boston. [1930.] (5), xvi, 314 pp. Plates. 2259.149
Selections in prose and verse with explanatory introductions.

In French and Italian

Cassou Jean. Panorama de la littérature espagnole contemporaine. Paris. [1929.] 192, (5) pp. 3098.365

Daireaux, Max. Panorama de la littérature hispano-américaine. Paris. [1930.] 314 pp. 4396.485

Galletti, Alfredo, and Arnaldo Alterocca. La litteratura italiana; disegno storico-estetico. Bologna. 1929. 552 pp. 2779.242

García Calderón, Ventura, *compiler*. Une enquête littéraire: Don Quichotte à Paris et dans des tranchées. Paris. 1916. 102 pp. 3099A.391
Replies to the compiler's questionnaire from French literary men and soldiers in the World War.

Souriau, Maurice. Histoire du romantisme en France. Paris. 1927. 2 v. in 3. 2674.271

In Spanish

Arrieta, Rafael Alberto. Ariel corpóreo. (Letras extranjeras.) [Buenos Aires.] 1926. 166 pp. 4396.672
A collection of articles on literary subjects.

Astrana Marín, Luis, *and others*. Las profanaciones literarias; el libro de los plagios. [Madrid.] [192–?] 260 pp. 3098.354

Barrett, Rafael. Moralidades actuales. Madrid. 1919. 301 pp. 4396.667
A collection of articles on various subjects.

Blanco-Fombona, Rufino. Grandes escritores de América. (Siglo XIX.) Madrid. 1917. 343 pp. 4396.804

Caso, Antonio. Discursos a la nación mexicana. México. 1922. 248 pp. 4396.577
Miscellaneous essays.

Clulow, Alfredo. De la hora que pasa. Ensayos y comentarios. Montevideo. [1927.] 98 pp. 2259.304
Relates mainly to literature.

Elmore, Edwin. El esfuerzo civilizador, y otros ensayos. Lima, Peru. 1922. 145 pp. 4396.783
Refers to the history of Peru.

García Calderón, Ventura. Dolorosa y desnuda realidad. Paris. [191–?] (5), 273 pp. 4396.773

— Ideologias. París. [1917.] (5), 489 pp. 4396.770

Gómez Carillo de Albórnoz, Enrique. El primer libro de las crónicas. Madrid. 1919. 276 pp. 2259.302
Essays on literature.

González-Blanco, Andrés, *1888–1924*. Escritores representativos de América. Madrid. [1917.] 351, ix pp. 4396.802

— Los grandes maestros: Salvador Rueda y Rubén Darío. Estudio cíclico de la lírica española en los últimos tiempos. Madrid. [1908.] 302 pp. 3098.367

Graça Aranha. A esthetica da vida. Rio de Janeiro. [1921.] 236 pp. 3609A.285

Guillém, Alberto. El libro de las parábolas. [Madrid. 1921.] (129) pp. 3099.688

Mitjans y Álvarez, Aurelio, *1863–1889*. Historia de la literatura cubana. Madrid. [1918.] 389 pp. 4396.696

Urbina, Luis G. La vida literaria de México. Madrid. 1917. 298 pp. 4396.725

Valera, Juan, *1824–1905*. Cartas americanas. [Madrid. 1915, 16.] 4 v. 3099A.238

Varona, Enrique José. Escritos. México. [1917.] 85 pp. 2259.308.2.5

Villaurrutia, Xavier. La poesía de los jovenes de México. México. 1924. 26 pp. 4396.578

Zaldumbide, Gonzalo. La evolución de Gabriel d'Annunzio. Madrid. [1916.] 373 pp. 2777.176

Fiction

In English

Benson, Edward Frederick. The inheritor. Garden City. 1930. 53.98

Benson, Therese, *pseud*. Strictly private. New York. 1931. 53.102

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, *1546–1616*. Don Quixote de la Mancha; the history of the renowned Don Quixote . . . Motteux' translation revised anew (1743) and corrected . . . by J. Ozell. London. 1930. 2 v. Plates. **D.144.27

Chateaubriand, F. A., *1768–1848*. Atala, or the love and constancy of two savages in the desert. Stanford University. [1930.] xi, 114 pp. *6679A.187

Comstock, Harriet Theresa. Fate is a fool. Garden City. [1930.] 53.90
Converse, Florence. Sphinx. New York. [1931.] 53.97
Crawshay-Williams, Eliot. The booby trap. Boston. [1930.] 53.91
Crofts, Freeman Wills. Sir John Magill's last journey. New York. 1930. 53.92
Eberhart, Mignon G. The mystery of Hunting's end. Garden City. 1930. 53.77
Féval, Paul. Comrades at arms. London. 1930. 46.485
Féval, Paul, and M. Lassey. The years between. New York. 1928. 46.126
Grove, John, *compiler*. The omnibus of adventure. Complete stories. New York. 1930. xii, 882 pp. *2259.281
Stories of adventure on land and sea from the literature of six countries.
Hergesheimer, Joseph. The limestone tree. New York. 1931. 53.101
Il'in, Mikhail Andreevitch. Quiet Street. New York. 1930. 46.483
Jordan, Helen Rosaline. Mackerel sky. Garden City. 1931. 53.96
King, Rufus. Murder by latitude. Garden City. 1930. 53.89
Levine, William. Murder from the grave. New York. 1930. 53.84
Litten, Frederic Nelson. Sun-up on the range. New York. 1930. 53.95
Lucas, Edward Verrall. Down the sky. Philadelphia. 1930. 52.999
Mann, Thomas. Mario and the magician. New York. 1931. 46.486
Onions, Oliver, *pseud*. The open secret. Boston. 1930. 53.86
Oppenheim, Edward Phillips. Slane's longshots. Boston. 1930. 53.88
Owen, John. Many captives. Philadelphia. 1930. 53.79
Post, Melville Davisson. The silent witness. New York. [1930.] 53.76
Reeve, Christopher. The toasted blonde. New York. 1930. 53.78
Roberts, Cecil Edric M. Havana-bound. New York. 1930. 53.87
Roe, Edward Payson. Barriers burned away. New York. [1900.] 1715.7
Sadlier, Anna Theresa. The silence of Sebastian. Notre Dame, Ind. [1913.] 448.672
Sardou, Victorien, *and others*. Madame Sans-Gène. New York. [192–?] 26.7
Shmeler, Ivan S. Inexhaustible cup. New York. 1930. 46.481
Spearman, Frank Hamilton. Spanish lover. New York. 1930. 53.83
Surtees, Robert Smith, *1803–1864*. Hawbuck Grange or, the sporting adventures of Thomas Scott, Esq. London. [1926.] (11), 265 pp. Plates. *A.8661K.6
Thompson, Charles Henry, *editor*. The story of Manohara. (Translation of an ancient Siamese manuscript.) Plattsburg, Mo. 1930. 10 pp. 5017.47
"One of the stories in the Jataka."
Wallace, Edgar. The Ringer returns. Garden City. [1931.] 53.99
— The silver key. Garden City. 1930. 53.94
Warren, Dale, *compiler*. A modern galaxy. Short stories. Boston. 1930. (5), 424 pp. *2579.213
Stories by Mary Austin, Phyllis Bottome, Esther Forbes, James Norman Hall, Oliver La-Farge, Rafael Sabatini, Anne Douglas Sedgwick, Elsie Singmaster and others.
Warwick, Pauline. The secret year. New York. 1930. 53.82
Weston, George. The American Marquis. New York. 1930. 53.80
Whitman, Willson. Contradance. Indianapolis. [1930.] 53.85
Wilhelmson, Carl. Midsummer night. New York. 1930. 46.484
Wilson, Mary Badger. New dreams for old. Philadelphia. [1931.] 53.100
Winter, J. Keith. Other man's saucer. New York. 1930. (7), 308 pp. *4576.432
A story of life at Oxford.
Wood, Frances Gilchrist. Gospel Four Corners. New York. 1930. 53.81

In French and German

Bordeaux, Henry. Tuilette. Paris. [1930.] (5), 278 pp. 6698.876
Boylesve, René. La jeune fille bien élevée. Paris. [1930?] (5), 312 pp. 6699.318
Danan, Alexis. L'apprenti corsaire. Paris. [1929.] 255 pp. 6697.98
Horler, Sydney. L'homme chauve. Paris. [1929.] 252 pp. 4579A.815
A detective story translated from the English.
Le Rouge, Gustave. Le naufragé de l'espace. Paris. [1927.] 252 pp. 6697.96
Mason, Alfred Edward W. Sur trois continents. Nouvelles. Paris. 1930. 36 pp. 6671.1206
Renker, Gustave. Friedrich. Feuer im Osten. Leipzig. 1930. 317 pp. 6898.377
Tinayre, Marcelle. Une provinciale en 1830. [Paris.] [1927.] 124 pp. 2669A.146

In Italian

Bozzano, Nina. Pupa, faneiulla moderna. Milano. 1930. 274 pp. 2799B.462
Bulwer-Lytton, *Sir* Edward. Gli ultimi giorni di Pompei. Firenze. [1928.] 433 pp. *6576.253
Frigerio, Vittore. Il natale di Paccagnella. Milano. 1930. 325 pp. Plates. 2799B.458
Manacorda, Guido. Giorgio Delgani; storia di un uomo mediocre. Milano. 1930. 340 pp. 2799B.456
Santoro, Maddalena. Fanatici d'amore. Firenze. [1930.] 228 pp. 2799B.460

In Spanish

Baroja, Pio. La case de Aizgorri. Novela en siete jornadas. Madrid. [1920.] 225 pp. Illus. 3099.651
Blanco-Fombona, Rufino. La máscara heróica. (Escenas de una barbarocracia). Madrid. [1923.] xi, 286 pp. 4396.704
Cuentos de autores chilenos contemporáneos. Serie 1. Santiago. 1917. 136 pp. 4396.277

Gálvez, Manuel. La Pampa y su pasión. Buenos Aires. 1926. 321 pp. **4396.665**

Hernández Catá, Alfonso. La mverta nveva. Madrid. 1922. 390 pp. **3099.424**

— La voluntad de Dios. Madrid. 1921. 318 pp. **3099.425**

Contents. La patria azul. — Fraternidad. — El aborto.

Huidobro, Vicente. Mío Cid Campeador. Hazaña. Madrid. 1929. 433 pp. **3099.437**

Maria Enriquata, *pscud.* Jirón de mundo. Madrid. [1918.] 242 pp. **3099.692**

Valdelomar, Abraham. Los hijos del sol (cuentos incaicos). Ciudad de los Reyes del Peru. 1921. viii, 117 pp. **4396.779**

Vincenzi, Moisés. Atlante. Boceto de novela fantástica. San José, Costa Rica. 1927. 80 pp. **4396.656**

Fine Arts

Archaeology. Art History

Berry, Ana M. Animals in art. London. [1929.] xviii, 83 pp. **4092.01–103**

Considers drawing, sculpture, painting and decoration.

Doré, Robert. L'art en Provence. Dans le Comtat Venaissin et dans le Comté de Nice. Paris. [1930.] 322 pp. ***4077.08–104**

Eckardt, Andreas. A history of Korean art. London. 1929. xxiii, 225 pp. ***4082.09–101**

Over 170 plates show examples of architecture, painting, sculpture, ceramics and various crafts.

Legrain, Georges, *obit 1917.* Les temples de Karnak. Bruxelles. 1929. viii, 270 pp. ***8091.06–102**

A fragment of the last work by Georges Legrain.

Messerschmidt, Franz, *and others.* Nekropolen von Vulci. Berlin. 1930. (6), 163 pp. ***8086.05–101**

Whinney, M. Dickens. The interrelation of the fine arts in England in the early Middle Ages. London. 1930. 29 pp. ***4076.03–92**

Architecture

American Institute of Architects. Living architecture; a discussion of present day problems in a collection of essays edited by Arthur Woltersdorf. Chicago. 1930. xii, 178 pp. Plates. **8093.08–109**

On buildings in Chicago.

Bucovich, Mario V. Paris. Photographs. With an introduction by Paul Morand. New York. 1930. (9), 256 pp. ***8096.06–104**

Clark, W. C., and J. L. **Kingston.** The skyscraper. A study in the economic height of modern office buildings. New York. [1930.] (7), 164 pp. **8114.01–105**

Clunn, Harold. London rebuilt, 1897–1927. London. [1927.] x, 316 pp. **8125.05–101**

"An attempt to depict the principal changes which have taken place, with some suggestions for the further improvement of the metropolis."

Colas, René. Le style gothique en France dans l'architecture et la décoration des monuments. Paris. 1926. 55 pp.

Illustrates cathedrals. ***8106.06–105**

Deshoulières, Georges. Au début de l'art roman. Les églises de l'XIe siècle en France. Paris. [1929.] 180 pp. **8106.06–106**

Fontaine, Georges. Pontigny, abbaye cistercienne. Paris. 1928. 169 pp. **8106.08–103**

Freemantle, F. E. The housing of a nation. London. [1928.] 193 pp. **8122.04–104**

Gardiner, Dorothy. The story of Lambeth Palace. A historic survey. London. 1930. xvi, 281 pp. Plates. **8115.06–101**

Maybon, Albert. Les temples du Japon: architecture et sculpture. Paris. [1929.] 94 pp. Plates. ***8099.08–501**

Morand, Dexter, *editor.* The monumental and commercial architecture of Great Britain of the present day. Vol. 1. London. 1928. ***8095B.103**

Penty, Arthur J. The elements of domestic design. Westminster. 1930. vi, 102 pp. **8102.01–103**

Serby, Myron W. The stadium. New York. [1930.] 64 pp. Illus. **8114.08–101**

A treatise on the design of stadiums and their equipment.

Small, Tunstall, and Christopher **Woodbridge.** Mouldings of the Tudor period. London. [1930?] iv pp. 20 plates. ***8102.07–102**

A portfolio of full-size sections.

Soulange-Bodin, Henry. Châteaux de Normandie. Paris. 1928, 29. 2 v. ***8115.08–109**

Statham, J. C. B. The romance of a Tudor house; restoration and the discovery of its hidden treasures, with some account of the time in which it was built. London. 1929. xiii, 207 pp. Plates. **8115.07–105**

Relates to the Manor House, Loose, Kent.

Collections

Corcoran Gallery of Art, Washington, D. C. Illustrated handbook of paintings and sculptures. Washington, D. C. [1926.] 123 pp. Plates. = ***4061.05–105**

Melchett, *Lord.* Catalogue of the Greek and Roman antiques in the possession of Lord Melchett, at Melchet Court and 35 Lowndes Square. Oxford. 1928. x, 55 pp. ***8081B.102**

Contents. — Greek and Roman statuary. — Greek vases.

National Gallery of British Art, London. Illustrated catalogue. London. [1903.] = ***4062.04–51**

Commercial Art

Cahoon, Guy F. Commercial art. Dallas, Texas. [1930.] vii, 184 pp. **4099.02–108**

Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company. Selections from the 1929 institutional advertising campaign. [Pittsburg, Pa.?] 1929. (24) ff. Illus. = ***4099.03–106**

Chosen by the Jury of Award of the Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration as the outstanding national institutional advertising campaign of 1929.

Young, Frank H. Modern advertising art. New York. [1930.] 199 pp. *4099.01–104
Foreword by Earnest Elmo Calkins.

Costumes

Gauthier, Joseph. La Bretagne: sites, arts et coutumes. Clichés originaux de Marius Gravot. Paris. [1928.] (10) pp. *8096.07–112

Órtiz Echagüe, José. Spanische Köpfe; Bilder aus Kastilien, Aragonien und Andalusien. Berlin. [1929.] 31 pp. *8192.06–102

Crafts

Ceramics

American Ceramic Society. Bibliography of magnesite [and other] refractories. Series 1–3. Columbus, O. 1924–27. *8023.170

Chavance, René. La céramique et la verrerie. Pairs. 1928. 131 pp. 8170.04–101

University of Cambridge. Cambridge. Fasc. 1. Oxford. 1930. Plates. *8169.05–93.6
On vases.

Metal Craft

Glass, F. J. Metal craft. London. 1928. viii, 70 pp. Plates. 8179.07–102

Metalcraft, with which is included "The Metal Arts." A monthly journal devoted to hollow metal work and to building equipment, furniture and ornamentation in metal. Vol. 5 (no. 5, 6). Nov., Dec., 1930. Jamestown, N. Y. 1930. *8177A.12
In November, 1930, Metal Arts was merged with Metalcraft under the title Metalcraft.

Payne, Arthur Frank. Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment for the public schools and for the craftsman. Peoria, Ill. [1929.] 176 pp. Plates. 8179.07–103

South Kensington Museum, London. Catalogue of rubbings of brasses and incised slabs. Classified and arranged in chronological order by Muriel Clayton. London. 1929. xiv, 250 pp. 72 plates. *8088.06–102
Mainly English brasses.

Miscellaneous

Glass, F. J. Jewellery craft. London. 1928. viii, 70 pp. Plates. 8177.08–101

— Stencil craft. London. 1927. vii, 64 pp. 8165.01–103

Hoopes, Penrose R. Connecticut clockmakers of the eighteenth century. Hartford. 1930. (7), 178 pp. Plates. *8185.07–106

Tucker, William I. History and development of Toile de Jouy wall papers. New York. [1928.] 43 pp. = *8188.08–89

Engraving

Crouse, Russel. Mr. Currier and Mr. Ives. A note on their lives and times. Garden City. 1930. (14), 138 pp. *8157.06–94
The prints from which the pictures were made are from the Currier & Ives Collection owned by Mr Harry T. Peters.

Hargrave, Catherine Perry. A history of playing cards and gaming. Boston. 1930. xxiv, 468 pp. Plates. *8152.02–101
Compiled and illustrated from the old cards and books in the collection of the United States Playing Card Company in Cincinnati.

West, Levon. Introduction by Malcolm C. Salaman. London. 1930. (2), 9 pp. *8156.05–91.24

Illustrations

Girardon, Carlo Alberto. Il cane nella storia e nella civiltà del mondo (coi fasti dei cani celebri). Bergamo. 1930. xii, 320 pp. *4092.01–104
Contains 64 plates and 325 further illustrations taken from representations of dogs in painting and sculpture.

Keith, Elizabeth. Eastern windows. An artist's notes on travel in Japan, Hokkaido, Korea, China and the Philippines. Boston. 1928. 125 pp. *8062.02–103

Mahony, Bertha E., and Elinor Whitney, *compilers*. Contemporary illustrators of children's books. Boston. 1930. viii, 135 pp. Plates. *8143.07–15=Z.120a36.1
Contains brief autobiographies of illustrators.

New Testament pictures. The text from the Bible. With 32 reproductions in colour from the original paintings by Harold Copping. London. [1930?] 134 pp. *4094.04–104

Sachs, Hans, *1494–1576*. A true description of all trades. [Abridged.] Published in Frankfort in the year 1568. With six of the illustrations by Jobst Amman. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1930. 19 pp. = *4097.03–32
The German original is entitled "Eygentliche Beschreibung aller Stände."

Interior Decoration. Landscape Architecture

Adams, Maurice S. R. Modern decorative art. London. [1930.] 249 pp. *8118.05–121
A series of two hundred examples of interior decoration, furniture, lighting fittings and other ornamental features.

American Design, Annual of. 1931. By the American Union of Decorative Artists and Craftsmen. New York. [1930.] *8161A.14

Byne, Arthur, and Mildred Stapley Byne. Spanish interiors and furniture. New York. 1928. 2 v. Plates. *8118.04–120

Janneau, Guillaume. Technique du décor intérieur moderne. [Paris.] [1930?] 213 pp. Plates. 8118.05–122

Ramsey, Leonidas W., and Charles H. Lawrence. Garden pools, large and small. New York. 1931. xiv, 108 pp. 8133.08–101

Symonds, R. W. English furniture from Charles II to George II. London. 1929. xviii, 322 pp. Plates. *8185.02–115
"A full account of the design, material and quality of workmanship of walnut and mahogany furniture of this period; and of how spurious specimens are made. With examples in the collections of Percival D. Griffiths."

Zucker, Paul. Die Theaterdekoration des Barock; eine Kunstgeschichte des Bühnenbildes. Berlin. 1925. 55 pp. **T.72.22

Painting. Sculpture

Cantinelli, Richard. Jacques-Louis David, 1748–1825. Paris. 1930. 125 pp. *8063.02–105

Cecchi, Emilio. Trecentisti senesi. Roma. [1928.] 166 pp. Plates. *4102.07–103
Bibliografia sommaria, pp. 121–147.

Crucy, François. Les Bruegel. Paris. 1928. 63 pp. 60 plates. 4106.04–110

Duveen, *Sir* Joseph. Thirty years of British art. London. 1930. 165 pp. *8061.01–101
Relates to painting only.

Elliott, Maud Howe. John Elliott. The story of an artist. Boston. 1930. x, 265 pp. 8060.05–215

Fourreau, Armand. Les Clouet. Paris. 1929. 64 pp. 60 plates. 4108.02–106

French contemporary masters. New York. [192–?] 2 v. Plates. *8063.08–104

Gavelle, Éniile. L'école de peinture de Leyde et le romantisme hollandais au début de la renaissance. Lille. 1929. 502 pp.
Bibliographie, pp. vii–xlii. *4106.06–106

Horn, Curt. Das Christusbild unserer Zeit. Berlin. [1930.] 83 pp. Plates. 4094.04–105

Jamot, Paul. Les Le Nain. Biographie critique. Paris. 1929. 127 pp. 4108.03–101

Joseph, Édouard. Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporains. 1910–1930. Tome 1. Paris. 1930. Plates. *4060.07–105
Contents. — 1. A–E.

Ricci, Corràdo. Corregio. London. [1930.] 199 pp. Plates. *4104.04–101
The paintings of Correggio and their history [catalogue], pp. 149–182; Drawings, pp. 182–185; List of reproductions [in various galleries], pp. 187–199.

Rocheblave, Samuel. Les arts plastiques de 1500 à 1815. Paris. 1928. 257 pp. *2216.141.13.Partie 1

Taylor, Rachel Annand. Leonardo the Florentine. A study in personality. New York. [1930.] xxxi, 580 pp. 4104.05–103R
Notes by Gilbert Murray.

Printing Art. Writing

Benn, Ernest, Ltd., *publishers.* Lettering. London. [1929.] xxxvii pp. *8079.02–102
A series of 240 plates illustrating modes of writing in western Europe from antiquity to the end of the 18th century. With an introduction by Herman Degering.

Fleuron, The. A journal of typography. Edited by Stanley Morison. No 7. Cambridge. 1930. Plates. **Q.59.70

MacMurtrie, Douglas Crawford. Modern typography and layout. Chicago. 1929. 190 pp. Specimen plates. *8194.07–102

— The cost of fine typography. Chicago. 1930. 23 pp. = *3931.159
Largely on composition.

Genealogy

Coddington, Herbert Guibord. Coddington records. No. [1], 2. Syracuse. 1920, 30. 2 v. in 1. *4338.250

Merriam, Sidney August. The ancestry of Franklin Merriam Peabody. [Salem.] 1929. 136 pp. = *4433.451
Includes "Sickles Ancestry" by William Jones.

Wait, John Cassan. Some descendants of Revd. John Bishop (1643–1694) of Stamford, Conn. New York. 1930. = *4338.382

Geography. Maps

Bartels, J. M., Company, *publishers.* Stamped envelopes and wrappers of the United States. The Nesbitt issues, 1853–1869. New York. 1929. Illus. = *2237.187
A priced catalogue and reference list.

— United States envelopes. Complete priced catalogue of 20th century issues entire, 1901 to 1930. New York. [1930.] 64 pp. = *2237.188
Arranged according to dies, sizes, papers, knives and watermarks.

Bartholomew, John George, *1860–1920.* A literary and historical atlas of America. Revised by Samuel McKee, Jr. London. [1930.] xiii, 242 pp. *Map.1071.51R
A brief survey of the coinage of North and South America, by G. C. Brooke, pp. 97–114; A gazetteer of towns and places in America having a literary or historic interest, pp. 137–166; Contributors to the literature of the United States, pp. 167–173.

Geographie und Statistik, Frankfurter Verein für. Frankfurter geographische Hefte. Jahrgang 3 (Heft 1). 1929. Frankfurt am Main. 1929. = *9310.643A2

History

Ancient and Mediaeval

Asia

Bouvat, Lucien. L'empire mongol (2ème phase). Paris. 1927. (5), 364 pp. *2216.141.8Partie 3

La Vallée Poussin, Louis de. Indo-européens et Indo-iraniens: l'Inde jusque vers 300 av. J.-C. Paris. 1924. (5), 345 pp. *2216.141.3

— L'Inde aux temps des Mauryas et des barbares, Grecs, Scythes, Parthes et Yue-Tchi. Paris. 1930. 376 pp. *2216.141.6.Partie 1

Maspero, Henri. La Chine antique. Paris. 1927. xv, 624 pp. *2216.141.4

Wademeyer, André. Japanische Frühgschichte. Tokyo. 1930. 346 pp. 3015.295

Europe. The World

Cavaignac, Eugène. Le monde méditerranéen jusqu'au IVe siècle avant J.-C. Paris. 1929. viii, 708 pp. *2216.141.2

Chartrou, Josèphe. L'Anjou de 1109 à 1151: Foulque de Jérusalem et Geoffroi Plantegenet. Paris. [1928.] 442 pp. 4614.87

Fliche, Augustin. La chrétienté médiévale (395–1254). Paris. 1929. xviii pp. *2216.141.7.Partie 2

Graves, F. M., *compiler*. Deux enventaires de la Maison D'Orléans (1389 et 1408). Paris. 1926. ix, 180 pp. *4674.95

Runciman, Steven. The Emperor Romanus Lecapenus and his reign. A study of tenth-century Byzantium. Cambridge. 1929. vi, 275 pp. 3087.121
Bibliography, pp. 254–261.

Somervell, D. C. A history for British people. London. 1929. xvi, 1147, xii pp. 2219.172
A history of Europe from ancient times to the present.

Modern

America

Burrill, Ellen Mudge. A monograph on the charters and constitution of Massachusetts. *Reproduced typewriting.* [Boston. 1930.] 57 ff. = *4221.218

Coolidge, Dane and Mary Roberts Coolidge. The Navajo Indians. Boston. 1930. x, 310 pp. Plates. 4364.379
An account of the history of the tribe, their religion and legends, arts and crafts, customs and ceremonies.

Ditwiler, John Y. First settlement in America. [Articles cut from New Smyrna News, Aug. 31, 1928.] *Scrap-book.* [New Smyrna, Fla. 1928.] 57 pp. Illus. *2317.32
Claims that the first settlement was made at New Smyrna, Florida, then called San Agustino, and after nine months removed to the site of the present St. Augustine.

Hénin, B. L. American historical oration. Newport. 1928. 8 pp. Plates. = 4418.342
Delivered at the inauguration of the monument erected in Newport, R. I., to commemorate the landing in 1780 on the cliffs of Newport, of the French troops which came to help the American colonists to obtain their independence.

Langlois, Pierre L. G. L'Amérique precolombienne et la conquête européenne. Paris. 1928. 522 pp. *2216.141.9

Maryland. Acts of Assembly passed in the Province of Maryland, from 1692 to 1715. London. 1723. **H.103.3

Rodríguez Garcia, José Antonio. De la revolución y de las Cubanas en la epoca revolucionaria. La Habana. 1930. 147 pp. = 4310A.367

Selph, Fannie Eoline. The South in American life and history. Nashville. 1928. 397 pp. Portraits. 2375.124
"An effort of the Nashville Chapters of the United Daughters of the Confederacy . . . to present the true spirit and achievements of the South's civilization through the different periods of her history."

University of Colorado. Colorado: short stories of its past and present. Boulder, Colo. 1927. x, 22 pp. *4476.315.4

Europe. Africa. Asia

Bérard, Victor. Genève: La France et la Suisse. Paris. 1927. 4 v. 2610.80
Contents. — 1. 1815–1860. 2. 1861–1919. 3. 1919–1921. 4. 1921–1927.

East, William Gordon. The union of Moldavia and Wallachia, 1859. An episode in diplomatic history. Cambridge. 1929. ix, 220 pp. 3089.178
The principalities of Moldavia and Wallachia united in the nineteenth century to form the state of Roumania.

Lyautey, Louis Hubert Gonzalve. Paroles d'action. Madagascar; Sud-Oranais; Oran; Maroc. (1900–1926.) Paris. 1927. 479 pp. 3054.288
Preface by Louis Barthou.

Mackeurtan, Graham. The cradle days of Natal. (1497–1845). London. 1930. xii, 348 pp. Plates. 3058.412

Madariaga, S. de. Spain. New York. 1930. 507 pp. 3098.363
Contents. — Land, people and history. — "School and larder." — The elements of the reign of Alfonso XIII. — The reign of Alfonso XIII.

Pagan, Theodora. The Convention of the Royal Burghs of Scotland. Glasgow. 1926. xiii, 268 pp. 2528.56

Philby, Harry St. John Bridger. Arabia. New York. 1930 xix, 387 pp. 3048.365
A history of modern Arabia.

Vermeil, M. E. L'empire allemand, 1871–1900. Paris. 1926. 262 pp. *2216.141.12.Partie 2

Woodward, E. L. Three studies in European conservatism. Metternich: Guizot: the Catholic Church in the nineteenth century. London. 1929. 350 pp. 6308.112

World War and After

Benns, F. Lee. Europe since 1914. New York. 1930. xii, 671 pp. 2309F.242
Bibliography, pp. 619–654.

Bonynge, Robert William. Report of Robert Bonynge, Agent of the United States, before the Tripartite Claims Commission (United States, Austria, and Hungary). Washington. 1930. iv, 94 pp. = 2309E.260

Ciubranovitch, Jovan. The greatest crime in history. London. 1930. 32 pp. = 2309F.155
On the condition of Montenegro since the World War.

Nadel, Henri. Down the red lane. Indianapolis. [1930.] 270 pp. 2309B.585
An account of a French private's service on the Western Front, originally published under the title "Sous le Pressoir."
Preface by Romain Rolland.

Rohan, Jack. Rags. The story of a dog who went to war. New York. 1930. ix, 242 pp. Portraits. 2307G.12
A dog's adventures in the First Division of the A.E.F.

Salandra, Antonio. La neutralità italiana (1914). Ricordi e pensieri. Milano. 1928. 475 pp. 2305G.44

Yoganovitch, Dragolioub. Les effets économiques et sociaux de la guerre en Serbie. Paris. [1931.] xii, 334 pp. = *7571.460
Notice bibliographique, pp. 317–320

Language

Amos, The Book of. Hebrew text, edited with critical and grammatical notes by Theodore H. Robinson. London. 1923. 61 pp. 2259.182.30

Beaulieux, Charles. Histoire de l'orthographe française. Paris. 1927. 2 v. 2681.64
Contents. — 1. Formation de l'orthographe des origines au milieu du XVIe siècle. 2. Les accents et autres signes auxiliaires.

Buffalo Child Long Lance, *Chief*. How to talk in the Indian sign language. [Akron, Ohio. 1930.] (33) pp. Illus. = 4363.319

Buswell, G. T. A laboratory study of the reading of modern foreign languages. New York. 1928. xii, 100 pp. *2950a.45.2

Cicero: the speeches. With an English translation by John Henry Freese. London. 1930. viii, 503, 8 pp. 4929.120

Fogerty, Elsie. Speech craft. A manual of practice in English speech. New York. [1931.] (6), 122 pp. Music. 5597.289

Henmon, V. A. C. Achievement tests in the modern foreign languages. New York. 1929. xxvi, 363 pp. *2950A.54.5

New Century dictionary of the English language. Edited by H. G. Emery and K. G. Brewster. New York. [1930.] 2 v. *4580.129
Based on matter selected from the original Century dictionary and entirely rewritten, with the addition of a great amount of new material.

Plato. The Republic. With an English translation by Paul Shorey. In two volumes. London. 1930. 4999.104
Greek and English on opposite pages.

Rodriguez, Luis E. A practical course in commercial Spanish. Chicago. [1925.] 344 pp. Illus. = 5039.333

Law

Federal Trade Commission Law, United States. Statutes and decisions pertaining to the Federal Trade Commission. Compiled at the direction of the Commission. Washington. 1930. = *9353.83A15

Inter-American High Commission. The juridical status of foreign corporations in the American republics. Washington. 1927. vii, 128 pp. = 3675.62

New York, State. Corporation laws of New York. Revised to July 1, 1930. New York. [1930.] = *3675.42

United States. Laws and regulations relating to public health in the District of Columbia in force July 1, 1930. Washington. 1930. = *3679.6

Local History

Fry, Edward Alexander, *compiler*. A calendar of the feet of fines relating to the County of Wiltshire, remaining in the Public Record Office, London. Devizes. 1930. 103 pp. *2509.124
From the reign of Richard I (1195) to the end of Henry III (1272).

Graeme, Bruce, *pseud.* The story of St. James's Palace: an unconventional study of the palace from its earliest times. London. [1930.] 294 pp. Plates. 2496.39

Milton, Mass. Milton town records, 1662–1729. Milton, Mass. 1930. 385 pp. *4350.130
Issued in observance of the Tercentenary of the founding of the Massachusetts Bay Colony.

Morison, Samuel Eliot. The proprietors of Peterborough, New Hampshire, with some considerations on the origin of the name. [Peterborough.] 1930. 36 pp. = *4436.400

North Carolina. Ceremonies attending the presentation and unveiling of the North Carolina Memorial on the Battlefield of Gettysburg. [Raleigh, N. C. 1930.] 44 pp. Plates. = 4422.246

Shepherd, *Rev.* W. R. The history of Kirby Underdale. Batley. 1928. 2502.76

Spivak, John L. The Devil's brigade; the story of the Hatfield-McCoy feud. [New York. 1930.] (4), 325 pp. 3579.178
The story of a feud between two powerful families in West Virginia and Kentucky.

Wright, Irene Aloha. Historia documentada de San Cristóbal de la Habana en la primera mitad del siglo XVII. La Habana. 1930. viii, 190 pp. = 4310A.368

Manners and Customs

Crane, Louise. China in sign and symbol. Shanghai. 1926. xx, 227 pp. *4082.03–104
On shop signs and funeral customs.

Miller, Rabbi David. The secret of the Jew. His life — his family. A marriage guide. Oakland, Cal. 1930. 507, (5) pp. 5584.114
Deals with Jewish marriage observances.

Williamson, Jefferson, *obit 1930*. The American hotel: an anecdotal history. New York. 1930. 324, xx pp. 2368.248

Medicine. Hygiene

American Federation of Organizations for the Hard of Hearing, Inc. Proceedings of the annual meeting. 11. June, 1930. Washington. 1930. Portraits. = *5590A.116

Crumbine, Samuel Jay, and James Alner Tobey. The most nearly perfect food: the story of milk. Baltimore. 1929. xi, 292 pp. Plates. = 3769.511

Hamer, *Sir* William Heaton. Epidemiology, old and new. New York. 1929. x, 180 pp. 3795.147
Compares epidemics observed in London during the past forty years with those which occurred in Thomas Sydenham's time.

Sawyer, Albert E. Problems of hospital management, with special reference to the University of Michigan Hospital. Ann Arbor. 1929. (5), 83 pp. *5639.464.2.No.2

United States. Army extension courses. Special text No. 55. Training management, Medical Department. 1931 edition. Washington. [1930.] 46 pp. = 5959.288
Prepared under the direction of the Surgeon General for use with the extension course of the Medical Field Service School.

Military Science

Andrews, C. C., 1829–1922. Hints to company officers on their military duties. [1930.] 59 pp. = *"20th".92.38R
Reprinted from the edition of 1863.

United States. Training manual, United States Army. The Packer. 1927. Washington. 1927. Plates. *5959A.413

Music

Literature

Barnes, William Harrison. The contemporary American organ; its evolution, design and construction. New York. 1930. 341 pp. Illus. 4048.504

Buecken, Ernst. Geist und Form im musikalischen Kunstwerk. [Heft 1.] Potsdam. [1929.] Portraits. Music. **M.472.30

Chevaillier, Lucien. La musique. Paris. 1928. 107 pp. *2216.141.13.Partie2

Drew, George Farmer. Plan view of the middle octave of the keyboard of piano or organ, enlarged. [Boston.] 1928. = **M.17.3

Gallagher, Elizabeth Lucy. Musical nonsense primer. For all children under eighty. New York. [1928.] 39 pp. Illus. 8059.213

Haas, Robert. Aufführungspraxis der Musik. [Heft 1.] Potsdam. [1931.] **M.472.33

Jardillier, Robert. Pelléas [et Mélisande]. Paris. 1927. 138 pp. 4047.488

Lachmann, Robert. Die Musik der aussereuropäischen Natur- und Kulturvölker. Potsdam. [1929.] (3), 33 pp. **M.472.31

Lépine, Jean. La vie de Claude Debussy. Paris. [1930.] 252 pp. 4047.486

Levinson, André. La danse d'aujourd'hui. Études, notes, portraits. [Paris. 1929.] 317 pp. Plates. **M.463.15
Contents. — Le cycle russe. — Isadora Duncan. — L'esprit de la danse classique et le ballet d'opéra. — Argentina et le génie de la danse espagnole. — Le cycle exotique. — Etc.

Milhaud, Darius. Études. Paris. 1927. 100 pp. 4049A.821
Essays on musical topics.

Moore, Edward Colman. Forty years of opera in Chicago. New York. 1930. (6), 430 pp. Plates. 4045.435=**M.475.64

Panóff, Peter. Die altslavische Volks- und Kirchenmusik. Potsdam. [1930.] 31 pp. **M.472.32

Selva, Blanche. Déodat de Séverac. Paris. 1930. 119 pp. 4049.563

Upton, George Putnam, *1834–1919*, and Felix Borowski. The standard concert guide. Revised and enlarged edition. Chicago. 1930. (24), 551 pp. Music. 4049A.366S

Wells, Amos Russel, *compiler*. A treasure of hymns. Brief biographies of one hundred and twenty leading hymn-writers with their best hymns. Boston. [1927.] 392 pp. 8048.368

Scores

Axman, Emil. Sonata, II. Památce velikého člověka. À la mémoire d'un grand homme. Piano à 2 ms. Praha. [1925.] 23 pp. 8051.1241

Bach, Johann Sebastian. Gottes Zeit ist die allerbeste Zeit. (Actus tragicus.) Nach der Ausgabe der Bach-Gesellschaft revidiert und mit Einführung versehen von Arnold Schering. [Partitur.] Leipzig. [1927.] (8), 32 pp. 8059A.642

— Herr, gehe nicht in's Gericht.' Lord, enter not into wrath. [Vocal score.] Edited and arranged by W. G. Whittaker. The English words by C. Sanford Terry. [London. 1927.] (5), 44 pp. 8042.345

— Ich will den Kreuzstab gerne tragen. (Dominica 19 post Trinitatis.) Nach der Ausgabe der Bach-Gesellschaft revidiert und mit Einführung versehen von Arnold Schering. [Partitur.] Leipzig. [1927.] 22 pp. 8059a.618

Carter, Thomas, *1734–1804*. The chimes of Dunkerque. Transcribed [for organ] by E. H. Turpin. Edited by John White. New York. [1930.] 11 pp. = No. 1 in 8040.403

Gottschalk, Paul, *publisher*. A collection of original manuscripts of the world's greatest composers. Berlin. 1930. **M.17.5
Contents. — Johann Sebastian Bach. — Beethoven. — Bellini. — Brahms. — Cherubini. — Donizetti. — Gluck. — Gounod. — Halévy. — Haydn. — Liszt. — Lortzing. — Mendelssohn. — Meyerbeer. — Moscheles. — Mozart. — Rossini. — Rousseau. — Schubert. — Schumann. — Verdi. — Weber. — Catalogue.

Honegger, Arthur. Symphonie pour orchestre. Partition d'orchestre. Paris. 1930. 112 pp. **M.485.84

Lully, Jean Baptiste de, *1644–1687*. Œuvres complètes. [En partition.] Publiées sous la direction de Henry Prunières. Les opéras. Tome 1. Paris. 1930. **M.480.386
Contents. — Les opéras. 1. Cadmus et Hermione.

Schulhoff, Erwin. Divertissement für Oboe, Klarinette, Fagott. Partitur. Mainz. [1928.] 32 pp. **M.486.218

Tansman, Alexandre. Sonatine transatlantique en trois parties. Partition d'orchestre. Paris. [1930.] 20 pp. = **M.486.215
Contents. — Fox-trot. — Spiritual and blues. — Charleston.

Taylor, Deems. Peter Ibbetson; lyric drama in three acts (nine scenes) from the novel by George du Maurier. Libretto by Constance Collier and Deems Taylor. [Vocal score.] New York. [1930.] (7), 329 pp. 8055.619=**M.484.30

Navigation. Aviation

Andrée's story; the complete record of his polar flight, 1897. From the diaries and journals of S. A. Andrée, Nils Strindberg, and K. Fraenkel, found on White Island in the summer of 1930 and edited by the Swedish Society for Anthropology and Geography. New York. 1930. xvi, 389 pp. Plates. 6269.221
Translated from the Swedish by Edward Adams-Ray.

Attiwill, Ken. Windjammer. Garden City. 1931. xiv, 312 pp. 6268.160
An account of a voyage from Melbourne to Queenstown aboard a square-rigged Finnish sailing vessel.

Rogers, Albert R. The historic voyage of the Arbella, 1630. [Boston. 1930.] 31 pp. = 2358.174
Official souvenir of the Arbella on exhibition Charles River Basin, Boston, 1930. Under the auspices of the Massachusetts Bay Tercentenary, Inc.

Philosophy. Ethics

Slattery, Margaret. He took it upon himself. Boston. [1930.] 88 pp. 3459.405
On men and women who have "taken it upon themselves" to be helpful through science, social service, reforms, etc.

Zulen, Pedro S. Del neohegelianismo al neorealismo. Lima. 1924. 86 pp. 3609A.286
Contents. — El neohegelianismo inglés: Bradley; Bosanquet. — El neohegelianismo en los Estados Unidos: Harris; Peirce; Royce. — El pragmatismo: James. El instrumentalismo: Dewey. — El intuicionismo: Bergson. — Bertrand Russell. — Etc.

Poetry

In English

Benét, Stephen Vincent. Ballads and poems, 1915–1930. Garden City. 1931. 229 pp. 2399B.532

Burke, Thomas. London lamps. A book of songs. London. 1928. 47 pp. *A.1268L.1

Cawein, Madison, *1865–1914*. Weeds by the wall. Louisville. 1901. 93 pp. *A.1564.5

Fritchey, Alfred. Sonnets in Lorraine and songs in California. Brentwood Heights, Cal. [1930.] 25 pp. = *A.3155P.1

Gray, Anna Lyman. Along the road. Cambridge, Mass. 1930. vi, 70 pp. *A.3565E.1

Houdelette, Florence A. On the banks of the Quinobequin (Indian name for the Charles River). Boston. 1930. 219 pp. 2399.703
Fiction and verse. Narrative by Agnes Arey.

Howe, M. A. DeWolfe. Songs of September. [Bristol.] 1930. (7) pp. = 2398.240
For the 250th anniversary of the town of Bristol, Rhode Island. Founders' Day, Wednesday, September 24, 1930. Reprinted from the Bristol Phoenix.

Hyer, Helen von Kolnitz. Wine dark sea. Boston. 1930. x, 109 pp. *A.4395.1

Schweikert, Harry Christian, *and others, compilers*. Adventures in American literature. New York. [1930.] 1065 pp. Illus. Music. 2396.436
Selections in prose and verse.

Shumaker, Harriet Hall. A garden with gates. Boston. 1930. 104 pp. *A.8207.1

Van Doren, Mark. Spring thunder, and other poems. New York. 1924. 69 pp. *A.9229.2

In Spanish

Blanco-Fombona, Rufino. Cancionero del amor infeliz. Madrid. [1918.] 165 pp. 4396.705

— Pequeña ópera lírica [y] Trovadores y Trovas. Madrid. 1919. 242 pp. 4396.706

De Vitis, Michael Angelo, *compiler*. Parnaso paraguayo; selectas composiciones poéticas. Barcelona. [191–?] 271 pp. 4396.683

Diego, José de, *1866–1918*. Cantos de rebeldía. Barcelona. [1916.] 206 pp. 4396.481

— Pomarrosas. Barcelona. [1916.] 223 pp. 4396.482

Esquivel Pren, José. Simpliciter. México. 1922. (9), 116 pp. 4396.729

Estrada, Genaro, *compiler*. Poetas nuevos de México. Antología con noticias biográficas, críticas y bibliográficas. México. 1916. xiii, 338 pp. 4396.737

Faria Neves Sobrinho, Joaquín José de. Crepúsculo. [Rio de Janeiro.] 1924. 143 pp. 4396.561

— Sol posto. Rio de Janeiro. 1923. 130, (5) pp. 4396.567

Fiallo, Fabio F. Canciones de la tarde. Santo Domingo. [1920.] 112 pp. 4396.760

Flores, Manuel María, *1840–1885*. Pasionarias. Poesías. Con un prólogo por Ignacio M. Altamirano. Paris. [191–?] xxiv, 352 pp. 4396.731

Heliodoro Valle, Rafael, *compiler*. La nueva poesía de América. [México? 19–?] 32 pp. 4396.487

Juana Inés de la Cruz, *Sor, 1651–1695*. Poesías escogidas. Selección y prólogo de Manuel Toussaint. México. 1916. 80 pp. 2259.308.1.6

Maples Arce, Manuel. Poemas interdictos. Jalapa, México. 1927. 85, (7) pp. 4396.727

Marmol, José, *1818–1881*. Cantos del peregrino. Buenos Aires. 1917. 261, (2) pp. 4396.659

Palma, Ricardo, *1833–1919*. El Palma de la juventúd; selección de tradiciones y poesías. Lima. 1921. 204 pp. 4306.775

Ugarte, Manuel. Vendimias juveniles. Paris. [191–?] 147 pp. 4396.669

Urbina, Luis G. Poemas selectos. Apuntes críticos de Manuel Toussaint. [México.] 1919. 165 pp. 4396.733

Vargas Tamayo, José, *S.J., compiler*. Las cien mejores poesías (líricas) colombianas. Bogotá. [1919.] xix, 287 pp. 4395.635

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Roosevelt, Theodore, *1858–1919.* Presidential addresses and state papers. New York. 190–? 4 v. Portraits. = 4229.102

Zink, Harold. City bosses in the United States. A study of twenty municipal bosses. Durham, N. C. 1930. 271 pp. 4227.330

Foreign Nations

Blanco-Fombona, Rufino. La espada del samuray. Madrid. [1924.] 356 pp. 4319.339
A collection of articles on Spanish-American affairs, literary and political.

Ellison, Grace. Turkey to-day. London. [1928.] 288 pp. Plates. 3087.189

Feiler, Arthur. The Russian experiment. New York. [1930.] 272 pp. 3069.943
Translated by H. J. Stenning.

Ku-Hung-Ming. L'esprit du peuple chinois. Traduit de l'anglais par P. Rival. Paris. 1927. viii, 180 pp. 3019A.259
Preface by Guglielmo Ferrero.

International Relations

Bentwich, Norman. The mandates system. London. 1930. xi, 200 pp. 3615.47
The author discusses the mandates of Palestine, Iraq and Syria, and the former German possessions in Africa and Oceania.

Catholic Association for International Peace. International ethics. New York. [1928.] 48 pp. = 7578.451

Corbett, Percy Ellwood, and Herbert Arthur Smith. Canada and world politics. London. [1928.] xvi, 244 pp. 4314.412
A study of the constitutional and international relations of the British Empire.

Dávila, Carlos G. North American imperialism. New York. 1930. 28 pp. = 4428.414
Address delivered in Santiago, Chile, July, 1930.

Kellogg, Frank B. The French draft of the Multi-lateral treaty for the renunciation of war. Washington, D. C. 1928. 3 pp. = 7578.453
Excerpt from an address delivered before the American Society of International Law, Washington, April 28, 1928.

— The settlement of international controversies by pacific means. Washington, D. C. 1928. (2), 10 pp. = 7578..454
An address delivered before the World Alliance for International Friendship at New York City, November 11, 1928.

Lambert, Charles. La France et les étrangers; dépopulation, immigration, naturalisation. Paris. 1928. 155 pp. 2619A.249
Preface by Édouard Herriot.

New York State. Report on quarantine inspection of vessels entering the port of New York. New York. 1930. (5), 30 pp. = 5763.206

Phelps, Christina. The Anglo-American peace movement in the mid-nineteenth century. New York. 1930. 230 pp. *3563.110.330

United States, State Department. Diplomatic list. Jan. 1893, Aug., 1928, March, 1930. Washington. 1893–1930. 2 v. = *4428.450
A list of embassies and legations in Washington.

Psychology

Barton, J. W. Comprehensive units in learning typewriting. Princeton, N. J. [1927.] (5), 47 pp. 3592.243
Published for the American Psychological Association.

Doyle, *Sir* Arthur Conan, *1859–1930.* The edge of the unknown. New York. 1930. (4), 332 pp. 5606.239

Rice, Louise. Who is your mate? What handwriting reveals. New York. [1930.] 128 pp. Plates. 5602.90

Smith College, Northampton, Mass. Smith College Studies in psychology. No. 1. Northampton, Mass. 1930. *3600A.146
Edited by K. Koffka.

Religion. Theology

Bailey, Alice A. A treatise on cosmic fire. New York. 1930. 1316 pp. = 7605.138

Belloc, Hilaire, *and others.* Why I am and why I am not a Catholic. New York. 1930. 246 pp. 3467.271
The five Catholics are Hilaire Belloc, Archbishop Goodier, S.J., Father R. Knox, Rev. C. C. Martindale, S.J. and Sheila Kaye-Smith; the five Protestants are Rev. W. Orchard, D.D., J. W. Oman, A. E. Taylor, H. L. Goudge and the Lord Bishop of Gloucester.

Brabant, Frank Herbert. Religion and the mysterious. London. 1930. 97 pp. 3459.425

Calvert Associates. The Calvert handbook of Catholic facts . . . New York. 1928. viii, 139 pp. = 3467.275

Chandler, Arthur, *Bishop of Bloemfontein.* Christian religious experience. London. 1929. viii, 115 pp. 3459.419

Conrad, Arcturus Z. Radiant religion. New York. 1930. x, 162 pp. = 3499.429

Cross, F. Leslie. Religion and the reign of science. London. 1930. ix, 110 pp. 3487.376

Darmesteter, Arsène, *1846–1888,* and D. S. Blondheim. Les gloses françaises dans les commentaires talmidiques de Raschi. Paris. 1929. *5480A.73

Herzog, *Rev.* Charles G., *S.J.* God the Redeemer. The redemption from sin as wrought by Jesus Christ, the Son of God. New York. 1929. xvi, 230 pp. 3467.269
A textbook for colleges and universities.

Kherbawi, Basil M., *Archpriest.* The old church in the New World, or The Mother Church. Brooklyn. [1930.] 353 pp. 3529.320

Knudsen, Carl. Renewed by the spirit. Sermons on spiritual discoveries. New York. [1930.] 178 pp. = 3499.431
On the progress of Christianity.

Lacey, Thomas Alexander. The Reformation and the people. London. 1929. vi, 120 pp. 3459.421

Leiser, Joseph. American Judaism; the religion and religious institutions of the Jewish people in the United States; a historical survey. New York. 1925. 294 pp. 2297.172

MacDonald, George Everett. Fifty years of freethought. New York. 1929. 5607.89
Written in the form of an autobiography.

Peabody, Francis G. Prayers for various occasions and needs. Boston. 1930. 127 pp. pp. 3449A.523

Pool, *Rev.* David de Sola. The Mill Street Synagogue (1730–1817) of the Congregation Shearith Israel (founded in the City of New York in 1655). New York. 1930. 72 pp. Plates. = 5549A.219

Schechter, Abraham I. Studies in Jewish liturgy based on a unique manuscript entitled Seder Hibbur Berakot [compiled by Menahem ben Solomon.] Philadelphia. 1930. 139 pp. = 3447.257

Scott, *Rev.* Martin J., *S.J.* Things Catholics are asked about. New York. 1927. 268 pp. = 3467.273

Shebbeare, Charles John. Problems of Providence. London. 1929. 119 pp. 3459.420

Shuster, George Nauman. The Catholic Church and current literature. New York. 1930. 104 pp. 3469A.270

Wagner, Donald Owen. The Church of England and social reform since 1854. New York. 1930. 341 pp. *3563.110.325
Bibliography, pp. 328–336.

Westminster Assembly of Divines. The Larger Catechism agreed upon by the Assembly of Divines at Westminster, with the assistance of Commissioners from the Church of Scotland. Boston: 1773. 47 pp. **G.389B.255

Williams, Norman Powell. The grace of God. London. 1930. vi, 117 pp. 3459.423

Zeiller, Jacques. L'Empire romain et l'Église. Paris. 1928. 360 pp. *2216.141.5Partie 2

Science

Botany

Jones, James Edmund. Some familiar wild flowers. New York. 1930. (11) pp. 3859.172

Ramaley, Francis. Colorado plant life. Boulder, Colo. 1927. 299 pp. *4476.315.2

History of Science

Ambard, L. La biologie. Paris. 1930. 113 pp. *2216.141.13Partie 5

Apianus Petrus, *1495–1552.* Imagines sydervm coelestivm vt svnt â veterib' astronomis cõpositæ . . . Sternkarte des Peter Apian, Ingolstadt, 1536. *Facsimile.* München. [192–?] **E.12.9

Duhem, Pierre Maurice Marie. Le système du monde. Histoire des doctrines. cosmologiques de Platon à Copernic. Tome 1–5. Paris. 1913–17. 5 v. Illus. *3603.256

Metzger, H. La chimie. Paris. 1930. 169 pp. *2216.141.13.Partie 4
Contains brief biographies of chemists.

Rádl, Emanuel. The history of biological theories. Translated and adapted from the German by E. J. Hatfield. London. 1930. xii, 408 pp. 5826.92

Zoology

Cockerell, Theodore Dru Alison. Zoology of Colorado. Boulder, Colo. 1927. vii, 262 pp. Illus. *4476.315.3

Oliver, W. R. B. New Zealand birds. Wellington, N. Z. 1930. 541 pp. Plates. 3903.127

Miscellaneous

Cooper Union for the Advancement of Science and Art, New York City. Cooper Union Bulletin. Engineering and science series. No. 2. April, 1930. New York. 1930. = *7912.31

Hopkins, B. Smith. General chemistry for colleges. New York. [1930.] x, 757 pp. 8263.54

George, Russell D. Geology and natural resources of Colorado. Boulder, Colo. 1927. 228 pp. Plates. *4476.315.1

Sociology

Social Science

Rice, Stuart Arthur, *editor.* Methods in social science. A case book. Chicago. [1931.] 822 pp. 3567.701
Bibliography, pp. 763–770.

Robinson, Virginia P. A changing psychology in social case work. Philadelphia. 1930. 204 pp. = 3567.667
Selected bibliography, pp. 192–199.

Welfare Work

Social Work Year Book, 1929. New York. 1930. *5570A.151

Warner, Amos Griswold, *1861–1900, and others.* American charities and social work. New York. [1930.] 616 pp. 3578.156S
Selected readings, pp. 577–601.

Miscellaneous

American Humane Education Society. The humane bulletin; for use of teachers. Boston. 1929. 95 pp. Music.= 7574.132
On humane treatment of animals

Beman, Lamar, Taney, *compiler.* Selected articles on censorship of speech and the press. New York. 1930. 507 pp. 5598.370

Hart, Hastings Hornell. Training schools for prison officers. New York. 1930. 70 pp. 5578.323
Plans and syllabi of the United States Training School for Prison Officers; the New York City Keepers' Training School; and the British Training School for Prison Officers.

League of Nations, 1919. Report into the existence of slavery and forced labor in the Republic of Liberia. Sept. 8, 1930. Washington. 1931. *7586.195

López Leiva, Francisco. El bandolerismo en Cuba. (Contribución al estudio de esta plaga social.) La Habana. 1930. 36 pp. = 4310A.369

Miller, Harry Edward. An economist looks at prohibition. [New York?] 1930. 6 pp. 7581.81

Morris, *Rev.* M. C. F. The British workman, past and present. London. 1928. 166 pp.
Relates especially to Yorkshire 9331.7542A2

Technology

Aeronautics

Kuns, Ray F. Aviation engines. Chicago. 1930. (5), 198 pp. Illus. = 4036A.72
A practical treatise covering operations and maintenance of modern airplane engines, including carburetor and magneto adjustments, lubrication and ignition operations.

Pagé, Victor Wilfred. Aviation engine examiner. New York. 1930. 448 pp. 4036A.74
A course of lessons for home or school use, in question and answer form, for those wishing to qualify as aircraft mechanics.

Post, Augustus. Skycraft. New York. 1930. xiv, 276 pp. Illus. 4036G.17

Thomas, *Lieutenant Commander,* F. P. Aircraft construction. [Annapolis, Md.] 1929. (7), 232 pp. Illus. 4036A.82

United States. Department of Commerce. Intermediate landing field rules. May 20, 1930. Washington. 1930. = *4036E.45

Weick, Fred E. Aircraft propeller design. New York. 1930. xiii, 294 pp. 4036A.80

Civil Engineering

American Concrete Institute. Journal. Vol. 2 (no. 1). Sept., 1930. Detroit. 1930. *4010A.448

Pickels, George Wellington, and Carroll Carson Wiley. Route surveying. New York. 1930. 380 pp. 4020.218
Surveys for highways, transmission lines, pipe lines, canals. railroads, etc.

Salmon, Ernest Hinkly. Materials and structures. A text-book for engineering students. Vol. 1. London. 1931. 4021.228
Contents. — The elasticity and strength of materials.

Electrical Engineering

Goldsmith, Alfred Norton, and Austin Celestin Lescarboura. This thing called broadcasting. New York. [1930.] xi, 362 pp. Plates. 8016B.6

Greenwood, Ernest. Amber to amperes; the story of electricity. New York. 1931. xi, 332 pp. Portraits. 8010E.26
Bibliography, pp. 319–331.

Manufacture. Metallurgy

Chemical and Metallurgical Engineering. Chemical raw materials for the process industries. *Broadside.* [New York.] 1931. Charts. *8031.211
Editorial supplement to vol. 38, no. 1, January, 1931. The tables give commodity, formula, grades, raw materials, manufacturing processes, year, production, imports, exports, average prices, tariff (1930), uses. The charts show prices, 1913–1930.

Clapperton, Robert H., and William Henderson. Modern paper-making. London. 1929. xiv, 365 pp. Plates. *8037.302

Farrell, Frank J. Dyeing and cleaning: a practical handbook. 5th edition, entirely re-written by Franklin W. Walker, London. 1929. xiii, 328 pp. Illus. 8032.204R

Kinkead, Robert E. Weld design and production, with particular application to safety and cost. New York. [1930.] viii, 108 pp. Illus. 8035A.37

Richards, William H. Principles of pattern and foundry practice. New York. 1930. xi, 121 pp. Illus. 8025A.39
Contents. — Exercises in bench practice. — Exercises in lathe practice. — Lecture problems.

Ries, Heinrich. Elementary economic geology. New York. 1930. vii, 360 pp. 8020.193

Mechanical Engineering

Fraser, Edward Smith, and Ralph B. Jones. 4th edition. Revised by Lee A. Dunbar. New York. [1930.] 411 pp. 4035.25S
A practical handbook on the care, repair and management of motor trucks and automobiles.

Naylor, T. M. Steam turbines. New York. 1930. viii, 207 pp. Plates. 4032C.16

Wallis-Taylor, A. J. Industrial refrigeration, cold storage and ice-making; a practical treatise. 7th edition, revised and enlarged, of "Refrigeration, cold storage and ice-making." New York. 1930. xi, 776 pp. 4037A.34R

Photography

Cameron's Encyclopedia on Sound Motion Pictures. [1930.] Manhattan Beach, N. Y. [1930.] *8029K.5

Goodsall, Robert Harold. A beginner's guide to photography. London. 1929. (8), 100 pp. Plates. 8029A.244

Travel and Description

Brandreth, Paul. Trails of enchantment. New York. 1930. xvi, 318 pp. 4005.263
Introduction by Roy Chapman Andrews.

Cameron, Claire. Green fields of England: a book of footpath travels. New York. [1930.] (11), 250 pp. Plates. **2466.250**
Contains a chapter on Wales.
Includes poems, also nine noteworthy pencil drawings by Edmond L. Warre.

Faris, John Thomson. Seeing the Sunny South. Philadelphia. 1921. 320 pp. **2374.113**

Gibbons, John. Tramping to Lourdes. London. [1929.] (6), 213 pp. **4669A.35**
The author was a stretcher bearer at Lourdes.

Muirhead, Findlay, *editor*. Northern Spain with the Balearic Islands. London. 1930. cxix, 345 pp. ***3098.506**

Ness, E. W. Ten thousand miles in two continents. London. [1929.] xii, 278 pp. **3057.268**
Contents. — From Cairo to the Cape. — Across the Syrian Desert into Persia.

Richards, Mary L., *1863–1927*. Selected travel letters, 1901–1925. [Fall River.] 1930. 153 pp. = ***6276.127**
Travels in Europe, Asia and Egypt.

Smithes, M. F. Things seen in Portugal. New York. [1930.] Plates. **5099A.115**

Weygandt, Cornelius. The Wissahickon Hills. Memories of leisure hours out of doors in an old countryside. Philadelphia. 1930. 366 pp. Plates. **3816.184**

Gifts to the Library
With the Names of the Givers
A Selection

American Brotherhood of Free Reading for the Blind, Los Angeles, California. The conquest of Antarctica by air. By Richard Evelyn Byrd. Los Angeles, 1930.
Printed in Braille, Grade 1½, for the use of the blind.

Association of British Chemical Manufacturers, London, England. Official directory of the British Chemical Plant Manufacturers' Association. *1931.*
British chemicals and their manufacturers. The official directory of the Association of British Chemical Manufacturers. 1931.

Biblioteca Nacional de Chile, Santiago, Chile. Catalogo breve de la Biblioteca Americana que obsequia a la Nacional de Santiago. Por J. T. Medina. Tomo preliminar, indice general de la Colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de Chile. Santiago, 1930.

Desaulniers, Hon. Gonzalve, Montreal, Canada. Les bois qui chantent. Par Gonzalve Desaulniers. Montreal, 1930.

Emerson, Raymond, Boston. Essays, addresses and poems of Edward Waldo Emerson. Privately printed. 1930. (2 copies.)

Faxon, Miss Florence, Boston. A collection of twenty-one volumes of English and American literature, including Memoirs of Sir William Temple by Thomas P. Courtenay, Volumes 1 and 2, London, 1836; Anecdotes of painting in England, collected by the late Mr. George Vertue and published by Mr. Horace Walpole, Volumes 1 and 2, (London) 1765; and Society and solitude, The conduct of life, and Essays by Ralph Waldo Emerson.

Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Illinois. Album of Abyssinian birds and mammals. Thirty-two colored lithographs from paintings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes. Chicago, 1930.

Fitz, Mrs. Adeline Frances Slade, Boston. Historic business houses of Boston and vicinity, compiled by Adeline Frances Slade Fitz, (Boston, 1930); and a collection of material relating to the firms included in the compilation.

Fowle, Mrs. Leonard. A collection of thirteen volumes on art, including Catalogues of the Charles T. Yerkes Collection, New York., 1930; and Art triumphs of the nineteenth century, Sections 1–10, edited by Edward Strahan, New York, 1882.

French, Herbert F., Boston. Sixty bound volumes of business periodicals published from 1920–1927, including Magazine of Business, System, Industrial Management, Administration, and Factory.

French, Hollis, Boston. Framed picture of the Bulfinch front of the Tontine Crescent building which housed the Boston Library in 1794, and after which the Business Branch is modelled. (To be located in the Business Branch.)

Heye, Mrs. George G., New York City. An account of Conferences held and Treaties made between Major-General Sir William Johnson, Bart. and the chief sachems and warriours of the Indian Nations of North America. London, 1756. Printed from the original in the Library of Thea Heye. New York, 1930.

Jones Library, Amherst, Massachusetts. Emily Dickinson. A bibliography. Published by the Jones Library, 1930. (Two copies.)

Kelley, Dr. C. M., Dedham, Mass. Atlas of the natural enharmonic scale and the equal-temperament chromatic scale. Compass charts of orchestral instruments and the organ. By Clarence Moore Kelley. Dedham, 1930. (For Brown Music Library.)

National Geographic Society, Washington, D. C. Machu Picchu, a citadel of the Incas. Report of the explorations and excavations made in 1911, 1912 and 1915 under the auspices of Yale University and the National Geographic Society. By Hiram Bingham. New Haven, 1930.

Rockwell, Paul Ayres, Paris, France. Three centuries of the Rockwell family in America. 1630 to 1930. Prepared for Françoise Jeanne Anne Loula Rockwell and Kiffin Yates Rockwell II, by their father, Paul Ayres Rockwell. Privately printed, 1930.

Rowlands, Walter, Needham, Mass. An architectural vista. Boston. An original pen and ink sketch by H. B. Pennell. 1890.

Rubinstein, Rubin, Boston. Fourteen volumes of miscellaneous technical works, including Physical chemistry for colleges, by E. B. Millard, New York, 1921, and Vorlesungen über Technische Mechanik, von Dr. Phil. Aug. Föppl, Volumes 1–4. Leipzig, 1917.

Sherman, Charles Pomeroy, Atlantic City, New Jersey. Sherman genealogy. By Charles Pomeroy Sherman. Atlantic City, 1922.

Slonimsky, Nicolas, Jamaica Plain, Mass. Lazare Saminsky, composer and civic worker. By Domenico de Paoli, Leigh Henry and others. New York, 1930. (For Brown Music Library.)

Sweet, Henry N., Boston. An autographed letter, dated June 6, 1922, from Warren G. Harding, then President of the United States, to Mr. Henry N. Sweet.

Yale University Observatory, New Haven, Connecticut. Yale University Observatory. Catalogue of bright stars. By Frank Schlesinger. New Haven, 1930.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON: PRINTING DEPARTMENT.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Vol. VI, No. 3 March, 1931

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution. By mail, fifty cents a year

CONTENTS

Charles Follen McKim	89	Synopsis of Classification	104
Ten Books	96	List of New Books	105
Library Notes	99	Gifts to the Library	126

Charles Follen McKim

IT is almost half a century since the commission to design the Boston Public Library was given to McKim, Mead and White.* During those forty-four years changes almost revolutionary have taken place. Wealth has increased by leaps and bounds. Inventions have altered living conditions and requirements. Public taste, stimulated by abundant means of gratification, has levied contribution on the art treasures of the world.

Yet here stands the Boston Public Library, quietly, modestly, the peer of any building in America as the combined and unified work of architect, painter and sculptor, bearing on its front, like unto the fillet on the head of a goddess, the proclamation of its origin and enduring purpose. Age hath not withered nor custom staled its infinite variety.

Rarely in this land of perpetual change does the architect outlive the creations of his younger days.

Therefore, it is a significant event in the history of American architecture that twenty-two years after the death of the architect, the Boston Society of the American Insitute of Architects places on the walls of his first masterpiece an inscription testifying to his continued renown and their appreciation.

*A talk to the Boston Society of the American Institute of Architects on the occasion of dedicating an inscription to Charles Follen McKim in the Boston Public Library, on March 3, 1931.

3.26.31: 4M+75

A masterpiece indeed, yet there are reservations. Triumphs and defeats, high hopes and keen disappointment alike are built into this structure. For to McKim also applies the epitaph of the architect, Flaminio Vacca, inscribed on the walls of the Pantheon in Rome: "Not one of his works completely satisfied him." Such is the fate of artists.

It is rare that an architect's name is mentioned in connection with his work. Therefore, on occasions like this, one may be forgiven for dwelling on the artist rather than the client. But I should be unfaithful to the memory of McKim if I failed to mention the man who, as the leading spirit in the then Board of Trustees of this Library, selected him from among his peers, then gave steadfast and loyal support both in obtaining appropriations for the ever increasing expenses due to the expansion of the project, and also in the employment of other artists whose standing in their own fields made them coequal with the architect himself. Samuel A. B. Abbott was firmest of friends, ever ready to fight with the beasts at Ephesus, which may be taken as a polite name for the City Hall and the State House. His rare intelligence, persuasive abilities, and absorbing interest contributed a vital element in the creation of this library. He would enjoy being here to-night. The last time I saw Mr. Abbott he said he hoped some recognition of McKim would be made in the Library.

Rossetti says truly that the value of every artistic product is in direct proportion to the amount of intellectual force that goes into the initial conception of it. This admitted, one understands the reason for the high quality of so much of McKim's work. He reasoned out his problems. It was his nature to keep his mind fluid even during the progress of his work — sometimes beyond its end. Across the still disorganized Copley Square was the irregular, somber mass of Trinity Church, designed by Richardson, then the dominating force in American architecture. Both McKim and White had worked on the plans of Trinity while in Richardson's office. One of its windows, done in John LaFarge's medieval manner, commemorates the life and works of McKim's wife, who was suddenly taken from a full life only a few months before this great opportunity came to him — fate's very hardest buffet.

Then there was at the left the New Old South with its square high tower; and on the right the terra cotta sculpture of the nondescript Museum of Fine Arts, two most unsympathetic neighbors. One may liken the problem to the combat between the Monitor and the Merrimac. Indeed the Library, like the Monitor, was at first popularly dubbed a cheese-box — and much ridiculed for that very quietness and simplicity now regarded as its great charm.

It was McKim's firm conviction that a building designed in accord with classical precedents could be made to hold its own with a much larger structure of any other type. It was David and Goliath over again. Or to vary the metaphor, he entered a company architecturally attired in the fashionable costume of the day, and by opposing quiet to restlessness, suavity to romanticism, and orderliness to self-expression, he achieved lasting distinction.

Charles McKim was forty years old and had been a practising architect for fifteen years when on Saturday morning, March 19, 1887, Mr. Abbott called at his house in New York and spent a long day talking over the proposition that McKim should design a public library for Boston — a building that should be not merely a storage place for books, but also an expression of the civic consciousness

of an ancient city justly proud of its historic past, its present culture, and imbued with a sense of future greatness.

Twenty years before, Mr. Abbott had watched the historic baseball game between the Harvard nine and the Lowells in which the curly-haired, boyish McKim had contributed mightily to the college victory; he had followed McKim's upward course as an architect and had joined in the acclaim awarded to the Villard houses — a new departure in American domestic architecture.

Mr. Abbott left McKim "tired but happy" and returned Sunday morning. That afternoon McKim, Saint-Gaudens and Stanford White, as usual, took a walk. One can readily imagine the excitement of those three red-heads, eager to plunge into the great adventure which McKim was quick to share with these his closest friends and most sympathetic critics. On Monday he met the Trustees and the commission was settled.

I doubt if conditions today would permit an achievement comparable with this library. We are so engrossed with material progress that we take little note of that great period in American art which had its roots in the political and economic conditions exemplified in the Centennial celebrated at Philadelphia in 1876 and found full expression seventeen years later in the Chicago Exposition of 1893. Of that brief flowering of American genius this library is one of the first and most illustrious examples. Our young men, after the immemorial fashion of youth, scorn the builders of that by-gone age.

"There come from time to time," says Walter Pater, "eras in which the thoughts of men draw nearer together than is their wont, and the many interests of the intellectual world combine in one complete type of general culture. The fifteenth century in Italy is one of these happier eras, and what is sometimes said of the age of Pericles is true of that of Lorenzo; it is an age productive in personalities, many-sided, centralized, complete. Here artists and philosophers and those whom the action of the world has elevated and made keen do not live in isolation, but breathe a common air, and catch light and heat from each others' thoughts. There is a spirit of general elevation and enlightenment in which all alike communicate. The unity of this spirit gives unity to all the various products of the Renaissance; and it is to this intimate alliance with mind, this participation in the best thoughts which that age produced, that the art of Italy in the fifteenth century owes much of its grave dignity and influence."

Now this is just what Augustus Saint-Gaudens had in mind when, after sitting all the winter afternoon in his quiet corner listening to the designers of the Chicago Fair unfold their plans, he went over to Daniel Burnham and taking both his hands said in a voice quivering with emotion: "Look here, old fellow, do you realize that this is the greatest meeting of artists since the fifteenth century?"

To McKim a monumental building without sculpture and painting was unthinkable. Nor were sculpture and painting mere ornaments. They were as vital as the architecture itself. Nor was he obsessed by the bugbear of originality. To him that portentous word meant the solution of the problem in hand in the most satisfactory manner, using as materials of thought and design the stored up riches of past achievement and then adding that touch of his own which gives individuality and insures permanence.

What an array of artists was here gathered by McKim, Mead and White — for each of the three partners had an essential part in this creation. Augustus

Saint-Gaudens, guide, philosopher and friend throughout, and Louis, his brother, more ferocious than the lions he modeled. The bronze doors resembling those from the Baths of Caracalla, that make music as they swing in St. John Lateran, McKim gave to Daniel Chester French, whose lily-like maidens find their counterparts in the fantasies of Thomas Bailey Aldrich — delicate flowers of New England. MacMonnies's dashing Sir Harry Vane seems to be starting for the State House to meet Anne Hutchinson, as they met three hundred years ago — only now with no disturbance to ecclesiastical powers.

Patient persistence exerted through several years by Charles the Charmer (as Saint-Gaudens called him) finally rung a reluctant consent from Puvis de Chavannes, greatest mural painter of his epoch, to decorate the staircase of this building. And it was sublime confidence in a successful result that led Sargent and Abbey to turn from their accustomed ways to achieve here two of their masterpieces. Those were great days and nights in Abbey's Fairford studio when he and Sargent with McKim and Abbott sat around the fire and discussed everything from cricket to Sir Galahad approaching the Seat Perilous and Moses half painting and half sculpture standing out among the Prophets. There were other painters too, men who had to be whipped into line and made to take the places assigned to them and not outcolor the high serenity of the master of all. If one misses Whistler and John LaFarge the fault is theirs and not the architect's.

Here is a galaxy of painters and sculptors, whose works were enshrined in precious marbles, the like of which had never before been seen in America, marbles often promised but not forthcoming or coming in sizes calling for replacement — and worry.

In the association of these men working in harmony to produce a single work of art that should embody the spirit of Boston we find the very essence of the Renaissance. Such is the true interpretation of the Boston Public Library. The real question is one of totality, the real test is the measure in which each of the artists contributed to produce a work of art — a work in which beauty is the predominant feature — not merely beauty that appeals to the senses, but beauty which satisfies the intellect as well.

So it is with all of McKim's work, from the Morgan Library, called by the austere President Eliot "the most exquisite architectural gem of our country, and among the masterpieces of the world," even to the Pennsylvania station in New York, in its day the largest building ever fashioned by man, designed as the monumental entrance to the metropolis. At first each one produced a feeling of strangeness, at once exciting and surprising. Then came the sensation of pleasure as the charm of the building became pervasive. Always a sense of strength, of mastery, of restraint, and withal a lovely sweetness giving satisfaction and joy.

Walking down Fifth Avenue with M. Duquesne, then professor of design at Harvard, we passed McKim's University Club, which he then saw for the first time. It caught his eye. He stopped and studied the façade for some moments. Then he said with deep conviction, "That is a building of rare distinction." The same feeling for McKim's work I found in the schools of architecture in England — for the austere genius of the American architect, expressing itself in good proportions, in the simplest of forms carried to their own ultimates, and all infused with a sweet reasonableness. Such were the qualities that won for the American architect admiration of the practitioners of the art of architecture

the world over, manifested in the bestowal on him of the gold medals of both British and American Institutes of Architects.

It is one of those perverse freaks of human nature that intellectual antagonism came between McKim and the one man whose precepts the architect was doing his utmost to realize. Fond as I was of Charles Eliot Norton and deeply indebted as I am to him for direction, advice and instruction, I deeply regret that the old leaven of Puritanism in his nature (which made him see sin in joy and beauty only in ethos) blinded his eyes and sealed his mind to the appeal of works of art created even in the midst of social conditions he pessimistically deplored and reprobated.

Two tragedies of vital import befell this Library. The Saint-Gaudens groups designed to go on either side of the entrance and skillfully adapted to its architecture never were carried out. Instead you have two figures seated on crude blocks of stone that destroy the unity and detract from the beauty of the ensemble. Year after year the sculptor thought and worked over those groups intended by him to embody the supreme efforts of his life. Ill in body but determined in spirit, he completed in Paris the half-size models and sent them to this country to be finished. Bad packing ruined the work of years, and when the remains were set up at Aspet his strength failed to complete them, and his friends could find no one capable of carrying out his ideas. The bronze casts of the unfinished groups now in the Freer Gallery show that the promise implicit in them would have justified his expectations. The loss to the Library seems irreparable.

The second tragedy is not unmixed with comedy. It is needless to go into the details which in 1897 convulsed the country with mirth. It suffices to say that McKim planned as a feature of this building a court of rare charm, for which he gave a pool and on the edge of the basin placed MacMonnies's now justly famous "Bacchante," the sculptor's gift to him. The hue and cry raised in Boston and Cambridge over the proposed profanation of this temple of knowledge by the introduction into its sacred precincts of a shameless hussy led McKim to withdraw his gift from Boston and bestow it on New York, where it could not possibly bring contamination.

Chagrined for his city, the late Mr. George K. White, a large benefactor of the Boston Art Museum, bought the second and last replica of the Bacchante (the first having gone to The Luxembourg) and bestowed it upon that institution. Now she is incarcerated in solitary confinement on the chilly main axis of the Boston Museum. It would be a tribute to your fellow architect, greater even than carving his name on these walls, if you of the Boston Society should start a campaign to borrow the little lady from the Art Museum and place her on the pool's edge, where she might give pleasure to the summer readers who frequent that court. By so doing you would also soothe the outraged feelings the donor, Mr. White, carried even beyond the grave.

It is unnecessary here to more than advert to McKim's other monumental work, such as the Harvard gates and fence, the buildings of Columbia, built up to Morningside Heights (a triumph of mind over matter), the restoration of the White House to more than its pristine elegance, done at the behest of the two Roosevelts, the President and his wife; and to the central composition of the McMillan plan of Washington on which he lavished much of his time and too much of his strength, but which, so long as the nation endures, will be associated with his name in company with the names of the other members of the Senate Park Commission of 1901.

The last ten years of his life, the last ounces of his failing strength, Charles McKim devoted to founding the American Academy in Rome, and died happy in the assurance of success. Here came another instance of a burst of artistic feeling in this country akin to the spirit of the Renaissance. The American Academy was born of the shortcomings in training of our artists as shown both at the Chicago Fair and in McKim's own practice. So he determined to establish in Rome a training school in the same class with the French Academy in the Villa Medici founded by Louis XIV, which he justly regarded as the greatest modern school of art.

By his own enthusiasm, he drew into the movement the architectural schools of Harvard, Columbia, the Institute of Technology and the University of Pennsylvania; also the American School of Classical Studies, the American Institute of Architects, and the Beaux Arts Society. Architects, Richard M. Hunt, Burnham, Robert Peabody, Howard Walker and Kendall; sculptors, Saint-Gaudens and French; painters, LaFarge, Blashfield and Mowbray yielded to his indefatigable persuasions.

With such men he established his school, raising from them and a few others the funds necessary to begin the work, paying from his own meager pocket the constant deficits.

Having amply proved the necessity for such an institution, he confidently sought his Lorenzos, his Louis XIV's and Colberts and Napoleon I's in the financial monarchs of America — Pierpont Morgan, Henry Walters, W. K. Vanderbilt, Henry Higginson (in the name of his beloved Harvard), James Stillman, Henry C. Frick, the Rockefellers and many others for lesser amounts than the hundred thousand McKim set as the Founder's fee.

Active in his aid were Presidents Roosevelt and Taft, Elihu Root, Joseph Choate, John Hay, and Senators McMillan, Newlands and Wetmore. He lived to see the dream of his life come true: his academy well endowed, well housed, annually drawing from all parts of the country young men of high promise and annually sending back artists trained for leadership in architecture, painting, sculpture, landscape architecture and music — men who by intimate knowledge of the greatest works of Greece and Rome and the early Renaissance are made ready to think out the problems of today. Indeed they are proving their mettle in the national building program now being carried out under the intelligent and sympathetic control of Secretary Mellon. Five graduates of the Roman Academy are doing work of first importance in Washington today.

When we come to place our estimate on a life like McKim's, with what measure shall we measure it? Surely not by monetary success, for he left only enough to keep his daughter in comfort during her lifetime, and afterwards to add to the endowment of the Academy.

By his monumental buildings? But they may pass away, or his name as their designer may be forgotten. In time this tablet you have lovingly placed here in the building he loved may be forced to yield to changes made necessary by the growth of the City.

Today he lives in the hearts and minds of hundreds of men now in middle life who have felt personally the inspiration that came to them from sympathetic companionship with him over the draughting board in his office. They too are passing, yet become torches "as one lamp lights another nor grows less."

Year by year his Columbia and Harvard fellowships send young men on European travels, but already for them his name has lost connotation.

The firm he established is still highly faithful to his fine traditions; but relentless time must call a halt there also.

On the founders' tablets in the school at Rome his name tops the names of half a score of millionaires. Yet I am sure that if he could have his preference, he would desire to be numbered among those choice spirits who, during the last decades of the nineteenth century and the first decade of the twentieth, broke the bonds of provincialism and raised the fine arts in America to standards of achievement never before reached, and thereby challenged the timeless world of art.

CHARLES MOORE

Chairman of the National Commission of Fine Arts

Ten Books

The first two volumes of a prospective four-volume *Literary History of the American People* [2396.444] by Charles Angoff have been recently published. The first volume covers the period from 1607 to approximately 1750, and the second continues the narrative to about 1815. "The American people produced before the Revolution no literature at all, in the sense of *belles lettres*," Mr. Angoff declares in his first sentence. And he explains: "There was a tremendous amount of writing done, in both prose and verse, but it was all pretty bad. Most of the prose was in the form of annals or sermons. They are of great historical and cultural interest and importance, but with hardly more than five exceptions they lack distinction either in thought or expression. A great many of them are hardly intelligible. As for the verse, it was wholly rubbish . . ." This paragraph, which sounds the keynote of the work, inevitably leads to the question, whether it is worth while at all to write the history of early American literature. Mr. Angoff's answer is in the affirmative. "It is necessary to treat it at greater length, if only to prove its badness." Led by this single purpose, he achieves his end with admirable consistency. Never for a moment does his will flag in its determination. Others before him, Barrett Wendell for instance, have discovered the ominous truth, but none of the earlier historians of American literature have possessed the same crusading spirit. It would be useless to deny that while and when Old England had Shakespeare, Bacon, Johnson, Milton, Bunyan and Hobbes, New England could boast only of Nathaniel Ward, Anne Bradstreet, Michael Wigglesworth, and the versifiers of the Bay Psalm Book. These are facts — and Mr. Angoff's only error is his belief that any one wants seriously to dispute them. One regrets, therefore, that so much bellicose ardour has been wasted on such a slight provocation. For though there are some people who cherish a few of Anne Bradstreet's poems (not those quoted by Mr. Angoff), and who still look upon the Bay Psalm Book with a certain veneration, no vehemence was needed to convince even them that these works are not great literature. But to call them "rubbish" was unnecessary. One must acknowledge, however, the enormous industry and labor which went into the making of these volumes. Besides, the presentation of the material is lucid and the style is flexible and readable. How the author has been able to carry out his task, unsupported as he was by any sympathy with his subject, remains a wonder.

Edgar Lee Masters's *Lincoln the Man* [4349A.457] was meant to be a provocative book, and accordingly it aroused wide interest. Yet the book is not interesting. From beginning to end it is so filled with animadversions, its point of view is so narrow and its interpretations are so crabbed, that one loses confidence in the author's good faith. In his effort to pull down Lincoln from his pedestal Mr. Masters goes too far, until one comes to regard his book as a *tour de force* performance. Yet such was the character of Lincoln that it defeats the purpose of the most hostile critics. And so it happens that when Mr. Masters is putting on his darkest colors, the emerging traits are those of an authentic genius. The twenty pages of Chapter VII, which the author specifically devotes to a sketch of Lincoln the man, may be taken as a proof. Is

it possible that Mr. Masters — a poet — was not aware of this? At any rate, Lincoln has not fared too well at the hand of his poet biographers. Carl Sandburg's work, though admirable in many respects, was dripping with sentimentality; that of Mr. Masters is bristling with malice. It is reassuring to think of Walt Whitman's few lines on Lincoln — of a single poem that expresses one's conception of the man more justly and forcefully than these weighty volumes.

The Quick and the Dead [2246.177], Gamaliel Bradford's latest book, contains seven portraits — those of Roosevelt, Wilson, Edison, Ford, Lenin, Mussolini, and Coolidge. "In this volume all the subjects are men of practical affairs, of vigorous and constant action," the author writes, and adds that some may feel that the same elements reappear with a monotonous iteration. Part of the interest of the book, however, lies in the very fact that it shows how these same elements are "modified and developed by the working of circumstances and the ingrained strength and weakness of each particular character." Mr. Bradford succeeds in depicting the characteristics which make the subjects of his "psychographs" unique. Roosevelt represents "the fury of living," Lenin "the world as idea," Mussolini "the "world as will." Coolidge "the genius of the average," and so on. The author's power for penetration, for the discovery of subtle traits as well as for the reconstruction of the whole character, appears at its best in the volume.

Herbert Read's brilliant study of *Wordsworth* [2554.131] is both biographical and critical. The author emphasizes the effect of Wordsworth's personal experiences on his poetry. Among these were his love for Annette Vallon and his contact with the French Revolution. Mr. Read believes that the poet's revolutionary and democratic ardor cooled with the cooling of his love for the French woman. He also points out that Wordsworth's philosophy of nature was not an impersonal system, but an interpretation intimately bound up with his poetry. "Wordsworth was a supreme poet," the author maintains, "for a limited period of about ten years. It begins almost suddenly at the age of twenty-seven; it comes to an end, just as suddenly, at the age of thirty-seven."

Puritan's Progress [2368.254], the recent book of Arthur Train, is a thoroughly enjoyable history of manners. The author himself calls it "an informal account: of certain Puritans and their descendants from the American Revolution to the present time." His starting-point is a sentimental visit to Framingham, Mass., in search of the old church where his grandfather had preached. Then he paints the scene of American life through successive generations. One reads that the first private bathtub was denounced as "sybaritic luxury" in 1842, that "many God-fearing and pious ministers owned and operated distilleries," that in 1863 Lady Gough's book of etiquette prescribed: "The perfect hostess will see to it that the works of male and female authors be properly separated on her bookshelves." The author's own youth in Boston, he tells, was in "a bookish period," a period which he describes delightfully and designates with these profound words: "In those days Boston was Boston."

Under the striking title *The Crime of Punishment* [5578.325] Margaret Wilson has written an interesting survey of the various forms of punishment from stocks and pillory to hanging and imprisonment. Four years ago the author went to live in a house inside an English prison: her husband was the governor of the prison. For four years then she had the chance to observe all kinds of criminals and saw them as human beings, the victims of circumstances or of forces which were beyond them. Her sympathy awakened, she began reading the history of criminal law, and many other books on the subject. The outcome is her present volume, showing how the different forms of punishment have successively become obsolete, and ending in an im-

passioned plea for a more rational treatment in our day. "How can a community hurt a criminal it has created, which it has born as truly as a mother bears a child?" the author asks.

In *Master Minds of Modern Science* [3916.112] T. C. Bridges and H. Hessell Tiltman offer short accounts of recent scientific discoveries and their discoverers. The authors begin with John L. Baird, the Scotch pioneer of television, who in 1925 succeeded in producing an image — the head of an office boy — on his receiving screen. The Curies and the discovery of radium; Sir Jagadis Bose, the scientist from India who broke down the distinction between organic and inorganic substances; Sir William Bragg who, proving "that one atom could go right through another," explored the powers of the X-ray; Luther Burbank with his infinite patience in breeding new varieties of plants; Professor Einstein whose world famous theory was proved by the total solar eclipse in May, 1919; Dr. Millikan, the discoverer of the penetrating cosmic rays — these and numerous others are the subjects of brief chapters written in a lively manner.

Dictatorship on Trial [3567.751] is a symposium of prominent thinkers of Europe, edited by Otto Forst de Battaglia and now translated from the German. The first half of the volume consists of theoretical discussions of the various kinds of dictatorship. Guglielmo Ferrero contributes an essay on "Dictatorship in Ancient Rome"; André Maurois examines the qualities that make a dictator; Walter von Molo shows dictatorship to be inconsistent with the German mind," the French novelist Maurice Bedel writes of "Love and Dictatorship." Professor Einstein limits his pronouncement to two sentences: "A dictatorship means muzzles all round, and consequently stultification. Science can flourish only in an atmosphere of free speech." The second part of the book treats of the concrete workings of dictatorship today in the different countries of Europe.

The Memoirs of Marshal Foch have been given to the public in spite of the Marshal's own wish that they should remain unpublished for ten or more years after his death. These records contribute an invaluable document to the military history of the World War. Although in his Foreword Marshal Foch declares that "they do not form a history of the war; they merely give the story of events in which I took part" — yet the events in which he took part cover the most important operations on land. The first part of the work gives a clear, matter-of-fact record of actions on the western front from July 25, 1914 to April, 1915, which include the first battle of the Marne and the battles of the Yser and at Ypres. The second part shows Marshal Foch as Commander-in-Chief of all the allied armies and records events from March 21, 1918, to the Armistice. An account of the intervening period, between the two Parts, about which the author did not have time to write, has been prepared by Marshal Foch's military associates. The call-number of this volume is 2649A.197.

Charles Franklin Thwing, author of the recent "The American and German University," has gathered eleven essays into a volume entitled *American Society* [3595.489]. The essays represent such various topics as the lasting contributions of the Pilgrims to American civilization; the modern American family; a comparison of the Civil War and the World War; liberal education after the War; and public opinion in the United States. In one of these papers, Dr. Thwing analyses "The Best and the Worst in American Society." Among the characteristics of American life he lists a general indifference to world affairs, an attitude which makes America seem a foreign country to Europe. He also points out a tendency to favor direct, political executive action in contrast to legislative procedure. "Legislation is slow, action is swift," he writes, and adds, remembering the dictators of Europe, that "herein America is not a foreign country."

Library Notes

At the foot of the stairway leading to the third floor of the Library, an inscription has been placed on the wall in memory of Charles Follen McKim, of the firm of McKim, Mead & White, the architects of the building. The tablet, dedicated by the Boston Society of the American Institute of Architects, bears in gilded letters the words:

CHARLES FOLLEN McKIM
1847 ARCHITECT 1909
FAITHFUL SERVANT OF THE ARTS
INCOMPARABLE FRIEND TO YOUTH
HONOURED MASTER OF HIS PROFESSION
IN THIS BUILDING ENDURINGLY IS REVEALED
THE SPLENDID AMPLITUDE OF HIS GENIUS
AN INSPIRATION TO ALL MEN

The memorial was unveiled on the evening of March 3 by Mr. W. Stanley Parker, President of the Boston Society of Architects. The presentation of the tablet, and its official acceptance by Mr. Frank W. Buxton, President of the Board of Trustees of the Library, occurred at a dinner which preceded the unveiling. Dr. Charles Moore of Washington, Chairman of the National Commission of Fine Arts, gave the eulogy on Mr. McKim which is published in the present issue of More Books.

**
*

Beginning with its number for October 7, 1719, *The Original London Post, or Heathcot's Intelligence,* a tri-weekly newspaper, had serially published Defoe's *Robinson Crusoe.* The First Part ended with the number for March 30, 1720 (dated "1719"); and the Second Part ran continuously till October 19, 1720. In the article on the Defoe Collection of the Library, printed in the January issue of More Books, no mention was made of the first serial publication, because the Library does not possess a copy of that exceedingly rare item.

There is only one copy of the parts of *Heathcot's Intelligence* containing *Robinson Crusoe* which is *almost* perfect. Mr. A. Edward Newton of Philadelphia owns the entire series of 165 leaves, only one leaf being in facsimile. The copy in the British Museum — the only other known copy of the series of both Parts — is very imperfect. The Rosenbach Company of Philadelphia has lately acquired a complete copy of the series containing the First Part.

**
*

The Life and Letters of Paine Wingate [*2344.255], one of the New England Fathers of the Nation, by Charles E. L. Wingate is a detailed biography containing many letters. The second volume, which covers Paine Wingate's terms as Senator and Congressman, gives an account of the sessions of the first, second, and third Congress of the United States. In January 1791 Hamilton's plan for a National Bank was laid before the Senate. A long letter is quoted from Senator Wingate to Josiah Bartlett, the newly elected "President" of New Hampshire, on the passing of the bank bill, a proposed Indian expedition, and the opposition of Southern members of Congress to a duty on whisky. This letter is dated Philadelphia, January 26, 1791. The biographer has not included another letter written by Senator Wingate to President Bartlett from Philadelphia on February 21, 1791 — a letter in the possession of the Boston Public Library. From this, which covers four closely written pages, the following extracts may be quoted:

"We are now approaching to the close of the present session of Congress which will not afford time for the exchange of further communications. Much of the business contemplated to be done must be

postponed until the next session, but no great injury is apprehended to result from it. The Law for a national bank has been for a week before the President for his approbation. The Excise bill is nearly thrô both houses of Congress. The house of Representatives have agreed to most of the amendments by the Senate, which it is conceived will remove many of the odious parts of the bill as it was first proposed; and I think it likely that this day the Senate will concur with the House in the other amendments. By the bill as it now stands the duties will be paid only by the Importers & distillers, and the retailers & other dealers in ardent spirits will have nothing to do in this business . . . The bill is too complicated to give a more particular account of it at this time. It has been violently opposed by some, chiefly from the South . . .

"In my last letter I mentioned something about our Indian affairs. I will now enclose a bill which has passed the Senate as an amendment to a bill from the other house, by which you will see the great expence we are incurring by the increase of our military establishment. For my part I think it is a greater expence than was necessary, especially that which relates to the increase of the standing troops . . .

"The President has lately received some communications from a Gentleman he employed to find what was the disposition & sentiments of the British court respecting the western posts & a commercial treaty with them, etc. Mr. Pitt & the Duke of Leeds both proposed a wish that Great Britain soon might be on friendly terms & that the late treaty of peace might be fulfilled, but complained that their merchants had not been enabled to recover their debts, etc, and it seems from the purport of the conferences which passed that we are not to expect that at present those posts will be given up . . ."

The Senator writes further about the entrance of Vermont and Kentucky into the Union, about proposals for the residence of the federal government and other matters. The Library owns a second long letter from Wingate, written on January 18, 1792, about certain shares in the New Hampshire Bank.

Paine Wingate was born in Amesbury, Mass., in May, 1739, and graduated from Harvard College; he was a Congregational minister at Hampton Falls, N. H. from 1763 to 1776, then became a gentleman farmer. His political career he began in 1783 as a member of the New Hampshire House of Representatives. He was a member of the Continental Congress in 1787 and 1788; United States Senator from New Hampshire from 1789 to 1793, then for two years a Congressman. From 1798 to 1809 he was Judge of the Superior Court of New Hampshire, and he died in March, 1838.

***

Poetry and the Criticism of Life is a little volume of lectures delivered at Harvard in 1929–1930 by Professor H. W. Garrod. Three of the lectures are on Mathew Arnold as poet and critic, others on Emerson, Clough, and on "The Testament of Beauty" by the late Robert Bridges. The final chapter is on "Methods of Criticism in Poetry." After maintaining that "criticism approximates to a *social* art"' and that its main function is to be interesting and to afford pleasure, the author enumerates three virtures of a critic: the range of his information, the variety of his method, and the emphasis of his personality. Of the last one he writes thus:

"This is something to be valued, I have always thought, beyond all critical accomplishments. That is why I have that joy which I have in Hazlitt. In criticism, after all, we are talking about books — after men, the most interesting thing in the world; just because they are so interesting, literary criticism exists. An interested manner is vital. In the criticism of poetry, we are talking about the best books of all; and our tone will be pitched accordingly; the interested manner will take on, it may be, and if need be, something of spiritual accent. Poetry means something; and we cannot tolerate that a man should speak of it as though it did not mean something to *him*. We do not ask him to be aggressive, but

we do, I think, demand that he should be personal, and we forgive him easily if he is intensely personal." The call-number of this volume is 4557.265.

***

The American Scholar [2396.440] is an essay by Norman Foerster. In brief, outspoken chapters the author criticizes the present state of literary scholarship in America. "In a headlong pursuit of historical data," he writes, "our scholars have inclined to shift their center of interest from literature to literary history, making history not a means but an end in itself. Instead of regarding time and place as obstacles to be overcome and surpassed, or disturbing factors to be eventually cancelled, they content themselves with living in other times and places. They immerse themselves in the study of environment . . ."

What Mr. Foerster believes to be most needful is the development of serious literary criticism, left at present to journalists and dilettantes while the scholars are preoccupied with historical and psychological data. "We need criticism," he insists, "— not a confined aesthetic or art-for art's sake criticism, but criticism as comprehensive in its implications as that of Aristotle — if we are to be scholars and not pedants."

***

Percy Lubbock in his *Shades of Eton* [2509A.153] — reminiscences of the author's life in the nineties at the famous old school — makes the following comments on the classical education there:

"It strikes me that Greek and Latin were laid under a singular spell when they were loved by scholars of taste at Eton. A charm was blown upon the old books; many of their voices were hushed beneath it, and those that were still heard were the flute-notes, the clearer and the sweeter for their loneliness. Greek and Latin, that were once the tongues of nations — Greek and Latin, that were once a tumultuous crash of new ideas, wild adventures, furious ambitions and desires — dwindled to a gush of melody that thrilled through the scholar's ilex-grove, never deranging or disquieting it. He was able to forget the rest. Greek and Latin were books to him, purely books; and there is always this about a book, that it can't interrupt you, can't protest to you as you read it; and there is this too, that you need never read it all . . ."

***

In a little volume *Before and After Prohibition* [7588.435], Senator Millard E. Tydings from Maryland presents numerous statistics to illustrate the relation of national prohibition to such factors as juvenile drunkenness, drunken driving, deaths from alcoholism, crime and imprisonment, etc. The conclusions he sums up in the following way:

"Prior to national prohibition, the abuse of alcohol was steadily lessening, due to many reasons which might be aptly summed up in the controlling one of an increasing social and economic pressure of opinion against the person who did abuse it. Prior to national prohibition, the extent of the traffic also was steadily being constricted, largely because this same pressure was reducing the demand and only secondarily because the pressure, in local communities, was being written into local and State prohibition laws . . . But since 1920, when national prohibition came upon the scene, all the statistical indications of alcoholic abuse have shown a steady increase, while the traffic, although driven underground, appears to have spread to every nook and corner of the land — the former dry sections as well as the wet ones. Further, this traffic, because it is an illegal and underground one, presents more and graver problems to the governing agencies than the legalized traffic ever did."

***

Chinese Art [4082.01–109] by William Cohn is a small volume which should prove useful to students who seek swift orientation in this wide field. The book contains chapters on architecture, bronzes, painting, sculpture, ceramics, and other crafts. These are illustrated by a collection of plates which fills nearly half of the book. A

select bibliography and a table of periods and dynasties precede the text.

***

Russian church architecture from the eleventh to the seventeenth century is shown on some hundred and forty plates in a large folio volume, *L'Architecture Religieuse Russe* [*8109B.101] by G.-K. Loukomski. Among these striking illustrations, the characteristic acorn-shaped cupola appears frequently; however, one sees also pointed steeples, like the three solid spires on the sixteenth-century church at Kazan, and the steeple of a convent at Astrakhan which rises above three rows of rounded arches. At Kazan, too, is a most curious tower which reminds one inevtably of the modern set-back style of building. The illustrations show also architectural details and rich ornamentation. A historical and descriptive text serves as introduction to the plates.

***

An interesting study of ancient — that is, early Christian — Slavic art will be found in *Die Altslavische Kunst* by the German art historian Josef Strzygowski. The author's main thesis is that at the beginning of the Christian era the peoples of Asia Minor had an art of their own, as it appears in their church buildings, which was independent of the styles of Greece and Rome, and that this art migrated into northern Europe. In the present volume he shows the influence of this artistic migration on the native art of the various Slavic peoples of Europe, particularly the Croatians. The illustrations present the peculiar wooden churches and many examples of decorative sculpture and crafts. The call-number of this volume is *4079.04–109.

***

One hundred and fifty beautiful plates are the chief contents of two folio volumes, *Le Temple d'Angkor Vat*. Louis Finot, whose historical introduction precedes the collection of plates, concludes from various evidences that the temple-palace of Angkor Vat in Cambodia was built in the middle of the twelfth century. Originally a Hindu temple, Angkor Vat soon became a seat of Mahayana Buddhism, and according to the writer, after the Cambodian kings were forced to leave their capital, they continued to make pilgrimages to the temple. The ancient cities of Cambodia were described by Spanish missionaries of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, but not until the nineteenth cetury was Angkor Vat made the goal of European visitors and archaeologists. The plates convey the impression of a lavish, yet noble architecture, growing naturally out of the luxuriant landscape. Characteristic are the long, pillared stone galleries, deserted or with rows of idols. The call-number of this volume is *4081B.102.

***

An original contribution to the history of science is *Leonardo da Vinci the Anatomist* [*4104.05–107] by J. Playfair McMurrich, a distinguished professor of anatomy. The book, the result of ten years' preparation, was written at the suggestion of Professor George Sarton of Harvard, whose authority on the history of science is internationally known.

"Leonardo was an extraordinary man," Professor Sarton declares in the Preface to the volume, "yet he belonged to his environment — fifteenth century Italy — almost as completely as his humbler contemporaries. What else could we expect? This father of modern science was still in many respects a child of the Middle Ages . . . This is very well proved in Dr. McMurrich's memoir. He has admirably brought out not only the outstanding merits of Leonardo's anatomical studies, their thoroughness and originality, but also their weaknesses, which had to be acknowledged, though they were almost unavoidable. Indeed his purpose was not to write a panegyric but to make a conscientious analysis of Leonardo's anatomy."

The study contains chapters on "Anatomy from Galen to Leonardo," on possible literary sources of Leonardo's knowledge of anatomy, on his manuscripts and his methods; numerous chapters are given separately to the

various organs of the human body as they are represented in Leonardo's drawings. The reproductions of these drawings are a valuable feature of the book.

***

Herbert Eugene Bolton, director of the Bancroft Library, University of California, has published a five volume work, *Anza's California Expeditions* [*4476.369]. The author has done pioneer work in exploring the archives of Mexico in search for material on his subject. "For the two Anza expeditions." he writes, "thirteen diaries were kept, of which only two have been printed in any language. In addition, Father Garcés wrote a brief account of the first journey which is essentially another diary. Of these fourteen documents twelve are printed here for the first time and one is reprinted."

Anza was the explorer who, in 1774, started out to open a route from Sonora, Mexico, to New California. This he accomplished so successfully that on his return he was entrusted with a colony of 240 men, women and children, whom he led through great perils and hardships from Tubac, Mexico, to Monterey, with the loss of only one life.

The first volume is devoted to the history of the expeditions; the other volumes contain Mr. Bolton's translations of the original Spanish documents.

***

Crescas' Critique of Aristotle by Professor Harry Austryn Wolfson is the sixth volume of the Harvard Semitic Series. This work of over seven hundred pages, the result of many years' investigation in various American and European libraries, is a valuable contribution to the textual study and interpretation of mediaeval history of philosophy.

"In form," the author explains in the Preface, "this work is a study of certain portions of Hasdai Crescas' 'Or Adonai' (The Light of the Lord'). In substance it is a historical and critical investigation of the main problems of Aristotle's 'Physics' and 'De Caelo.' Its material, largely unpublished, is drawn from the general field of Jewish philosophy and from related works in Arabic philosophy, such as the writings of Avicenna and Algazali, and particularly the commentaries of Averroes on Aristotle."

Hasdai Crescas, whom Professor Wolfson calls "a true representative of the inter-penetration of the Arabic and Hebrew philosophic traditions," lived in Spain from 1340 to 1410. Twenty-five "Propositions" contained in Part I of Book I of his "Or Adonai" and criticisms of these propositions contained in Part II are given in the Hebrew text with the English translation on opposite pages. The text is followed by about four hundred pages of explanatory notes, and it is preceded by a searching study of Crescas' criticism of Aristotle and the views of other Jewish and Arabic philosophers. The call-number of this volume is *3030A.136.

Synopsis of Classification

	PAGE
Agriculture. Gardening	105
Amusements. Sports	105
Associations	105
In Bates Hall	105
Annuals	105
Reference Books	105
Bibliography. Libraries	106
Biography	106
Single	106
Collective	106
Memoirs. Letters	107
In Braille Type	107
In Business Branch	107
Children's Books	109
Domestic Science	109
Drama. Stage	109
Essays	109
Plays	110
Economics	110
Education	111
Essays. History of Literature	111
In English	111
In French and German	111
In Spanish	112
Fiction	112
In English	112
In French	113
In Other Languages	113
Fine Arts	113
Archaeology	113
Architecture	113
Collections	113
Crafts	114
Drawing. Design	114
Engraving	114
Illustrations	114
Interior Decoration	114
Painting	114
Photography	115
Folk-lore	115
Genealogy	115
Geography	115
History	115
America	115
Asia. Africa	116
Europe	116
World War	116
Journalism. Composition	116
Language	117
Law	117
Local History	117
Medicine. Hygiene	117
Music	118
Literature	118
Scores	118
Navigation	120
Periodicals	120
Philosophy. Ethics	120
Poetry	120
In English	120
In French	121
In Spanish	121
Politics and Government	121
Domestic Affairs	121
Foreign Nations	121
International Relations	121
Political Science	122
Psychology	122
Religion. Theology	122
Science	122
Anthropology	122
Biology	123
Chemistry	123
Geology	123
History of Science	123
Mathematics	123
Physics	123
Zoology	123
Sociology	124
Civilization	124
Labor	124
Marriage	124
Prohibition	124
Social Studies	124
Technology	124
Aeronautics	124
Civil Engineering	124
Electrical Engineering	124
General Engineering	125
Manufactures	125
Mechanical Engineering	125
Metallurgy	125
Travel and Description	125
Wit and Humor	126

A Selected List of
Books Recently Added to the Library

THE SYMBOL = FOLLOWING A TITLE INDICATES THAT THE WORK IS A GIFT TO THE LIBRARY

Agriculture. Gardening

Commissioners of Agriculture of the Six New England States. Tercentenary of New England agriculture. [Springfield, Mass.] 1930. 82 pp. = *5991.94
A collection of articles by various authors.

Hottes, Alfred Carl. The book of perennials. New York. 1930. 200 pp. 3999.338R

— The book of shrubs. New York. 1928. viii, 371 pp. Plates. 3999.445

Hume, H. Harold. Azaleas and camellias. New York. 1931. 90 pp. 3999.448

Inter-American Conference on Agriculture, Forestry and Animal Industry. Final act of the Conference, Washington, September 8–20, 1930. Washington. 1930. 209 pp. = *3996.49
English, Spanish, Portuguese and French in parallel columns.

Shull, J. Marion. Rainbow fragments: a garden book of the iris. Garden City. 1931. 317 pp. Plates. 3994.227

Weber, Gustavus Adolphus. The Plant Quarantine and Control Administration. Its history, activities and organization. Washington. 1930. x, 198 pp. *4226.356.59

Amusements. Sports

Barclay, Shepard. The contract bridge guide. Indianapolis. [1931.] 266 pp. 4009B.92

Caulkins, E. Dana, *editor.* Intimate talks by great coaches. New York. [1930.] vii, 578 pp. = 4007.368
On school athletics.

Goldschmidt, Sidney G. The fellowship of the horse. London. [1930.] ix, 202 pp. 6001.136

Hawkes, C P. Bench and bar in the saddle: the Pegasus Club during three reigns. London. [1928.] xiv, 243 pp. = 6009B.231
"A book of gossip, records and impressions of horses and horsemen, races and riders."

Hitchcock, George David, and David N. **Minkow.** The art of amateur wrestling. South Bend, Ind. 1929. 111 pp. 4008.563

Holden, George Parker. Angling: recollections and practice. New York. 1931. xii, 187 pp. Illus. 4008.537

MacTaggart, M. F. Mount and man: a key to better horsemanship. London. [1930.] xxxii, 163 pp. Plates. *6001.138
Foreword by Lord Allenby.

Miller, Stewart. Florida fishing. New York. 1931. viii, 320 pp. Illus. 4008.542

Phillips, John Charles, and Lewis Webb **Hill,** *editors.* Classics of the American shooting field; a mixed bag for the kindly sportsman, 1783–1926. Boston. 1930. xiv, 213 pp. Plates. 4005.272
Some books on American shooting, pp. 203–213.

Van Damm, David H. Bridge decisions: how fast can you make them? New York. 1931. 122 pp. 4009B.90

White, Alain Campbell, and George **Hume.** Valves and bi-valves. Stroud. 1930. 176 pp. = 6008.325
On chess.

Associations

Freemasonry, United States, Supreme Council 33°. Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite. Southern Jurisdiction. "The truth shall make you free." Washington, D. C. 31 pp. = 3595.538

Pocket companion, The, and history of freemasons, containing their origine, progress, and present state: an abstract of their laws, constitutions, customs [etc.] London: Printed for J. Scott . . . M.DCC.LIV.VIII, 328 pp. **H.89.192

Società nazionale per la storia del risorgimento italiano. Roma. 1930. = 2718.56

In Bates Hall

Annuals

Deutsches Geschlechterbuch. (Genealogisches Handbuch bürgerlicher Familien.) Band 72. 1931. Gorlitz. [1931.] 592 pp. B.H.953.16

Institut de France, Annuaire pour 1930. Paris. 1930. 358 pp. BH.642.71

Public officials of Massachusetts, 1931–32. Boston. [1931.] 363 pp. B.H.Centre Desk

Reference Books

American biography, Dictionary of. Edited by Allen Johnson and Dumas Malone. Volume 6. Echols-Fraser. New York. 1931. 604 pp. B.H.612.1

Corpus juris. Vol. 51. Public utilities to Railroads. New York. 1930. 1255 pp. **B.H.330.1**

Virkus, Frederick Adams, *editor*. The compendium of American genealogy. The standard genealogical encyclopedia of the first families of America. Volume 4. 1930. Chicago, Ill. [1930.] 909 pp. **B.H.991.12**

Whitaker's cumulative book list. Annual volume, 1930. London. [1930.] 360 pp. **B.H.824.5**

Bibliography. Libraries

Adams, *Sir* John. What to read on education. Leeds, England. 1930. 36 pp. **2127.331**

Bogeng, G. A. E. Geschichte der Buchdruckerkunst. [Band 1.] Hellerau bei Dresden. [1930.] Illus. ****Q.59.75**

Contents. — Der Frühdruck.

Bureau of Mines. United States. List of publications. 1910/1930. With an index by subjects and authors. Washington. 1930. = ***6154.90**

Burns, C. Delisle. What to read on philosophy. Leeds, England. 1930. 28 pp. **2127.333**

Eaton, Allen, and Shelby Millard Harrison. A bibliography of social surveys. New York. 1930. 467 pp. ***2176.176**

Johnsen, Julia Emily, *compiler*. County libraries. New York. 1930. 201 pp.

Bibliography, pp. 37–53. ***5598.319.6.7**

Kent, Violet. The player's library and bibliography of the theatre. London. 1930. xvi, 401 pp. ***2175.103**

Library of Congress. Exhibit of books printed during the XVth century and known as incunabula. Selected from the Vollbehr Collection purchased by Act of Congress 1930. List of books. [1930.] Washington. 1930. = ***2189.31**

Nicoll, Allardyce. What to read on English drama. Leeds, England. 1930. 32 pp. **2127.330**

Pottle, Frederick Albert. The literary career of James Boswell, Esq. Being the bibliographical materials for a life of Boswell. Oxford. 1929. 335 pp. ***A.1041A.1**

Seattle Public Library. A ten-year program for the Seattle Public Library. Seattle, Wash. 1930. 88 pp. = **6204.63**

Spaeth, John William. Vergiliana. New York City. 1930. 30 pp. = ***2168.73**

A selected list of books for library exhibits, together with suggested material for exhibition labels.

Thomas, Milton Halsey, and Herbert Wallace Schneider. A bibliography of John Dewey. New York. 1929. xxi, 151 pp. ***2179.213**

Contents. — Introductory essay: John Dewey's empiricism, by Herbert Wallace Schneider. — Bibliography: Writings of John Dewey to July, 1929; Writings about John Dewey to July, 1929.

Unstead, J. F. What to read on geography. Leeds, England. 1930. 32 pp. **2127.332**

Biography

Single

Auvergne, Edmund B. d'. The Prodigious Marshal. New York. 1931. 327 pp. Portraits. **2648.220**

"The life and extraordinary adventures of Maurice de Saxe, Marsbal of France, son of the King of Poland, conqueror of tbe Englisb, Pretender to tbe dukedom of Kurland, and universal lover," wbo died in 1750.

Boswell, James, *1740–1795*. Life of Samuel Johnson. Abridged and edited by Herbert Vaughan Abbott. Chicago. [1923.] 563 pp. **2549.183**

Carswell, Catherine. The life of Robert Burns. New York. [1931.] x, 411 pp. Portraits. Music. **6545.106**

Charpentier, John. Rousseau, the child of nature. New York. 1931. 303 pp. **2646.149**

Drinkwater, John. The world's Lincoln. New York. 1928. 34 pp. ***"20th".50.525.286**

Edinger, George, and E. J. C. Neep. Nelson. New York. [1931.] 311 pp. **6525.66**

The life of Horatio Nelson.

Masters, Edgar Lee. Lincoln the man. New York. 1931. (11), 520 pp. Portraits. **4349A.457=*"20th."50.525.287**

Pershing, Henry A. Johnny Appleseed and his time. An historical romance. Strasburg, Va. 1930. xx, 379 pp. **4376.251**

Tbe life of tbe pioneer Jobn Chapman, called Johnny Appleseed (1768–1847).

Rose-Troupe, Frances. John White, the patriarch of Dorchester (Dorset) and the founder of Massachusetts 1575–1648, with an account of the early settlements in Massachusetts, 1620–1630. New York. 1930. xii, 483 pp. Plates. **2352.130**

Seitz, Don Carlos. Lincoln the politician. How the rail-splitter and flatboatman played the great American game. New York. [1931.] xiv, 487 pp. **4349A.462**

Starr, John William, Jr. Further light on Lincoln's last day. A study of the attendant circumstances. [Millersburg, Pa.] 1930. 142 pp. ***"20th".50.525.285**

Temple, Jean. Blue Ghost: a study of Lafcadio Hearn. New York. [1931.] 228 pp. **2345.152**

The title is taken from an expression repeatedly used by Lafcardio Hearn himself.

Williams, Gertrude Marvin. The passionate pilgrim. A life of Annie Besant. New York. 1931. (8), 382 pp. **7608.245**

Collective

Anchel, Robert. Napoléon et les Juifs. Paris. 1928. xxxi, 598 pp. **2297.92**

Endicott, William C. John Endicott and John Winthrop. Boston. 1930. 32 pp. Portraits. = ***4359.86**

Address at the Tercentenary banquet at Salem. June 12, 1930 to commemorate the arrival of Governor Winthrop with the charter.

Haldane, Elizabeth. Mrs. Gaskell and her friends. New York. 1931. viii, 318 pp. Portraits. 2542.233
Among Mrs. Gaskell's friends were Charlotte Brontë, Florence Nightingale, and Catherine Winkworth.

Sugden, K. A. R. A short history of the Brontës. London. 1929. 120 pp. 2546.32

Whitham, J. Mills. A biographical history of the French Revolution. New York. 1931. 493 pp. Portraits. 4618.23
The history of the French Revolution is told through studies of its leading figures, including Mirabeau, Desmoulins, Talleyrand, La Fayette, Danton, Marat, Condorcet, Robespierre, Sieyès, and others.

Memoirs. Letters

African slaver, *1789–1792,* The Journal of an. Worcester. 1930. 89 pp. = 7586.197

Bayne, Julia Taft. Tad Lincoln's father. Boston. 1931. xii, 206 pp. 4349A.455
Memoirs by a friend of Lincoln's family, a playmate of his sons at the White House.

Bright, John, *1811–1889.* Diaries. Edited by R. A. J. Walling. New York. 1931. xii, 591 pp. Portraits. 2518.58
John Bright (1811–1889) was associated with Cobden in advocating free trade. He was a friend of Lincoln's. With the exception of extracts published in Trevelyan's biography of Bright, these diaries are printed for the first time.

Bunsen, Marie von. Die Welt in der ich lebte. Erinnerungen aus glücklichen Jahren 1860–1912. Leipzig. [1929.] 246 pp. 2848.172

Churchill, Winston. A roving commission. My early life. New York. 1930. xii, 377 pp. Portraits. 2544.246
Contains an account of the author's entrance into political life, experiences in the Boer War, military adventures in India, and with Kitchener in Egypt.

Farrington, Harry Webb. Kilts to togs: orphan adventures. New York. 1930. xiii, 358 pp. Plates. Music. 2347.212
Autobiographical.

Ferrara, Orestes. The private correspondence of Nicolo Machiavelli. Baltimore. 1929. 130 pp. Portraits. 2742.117

Graves, Robert. But it still goes on. An accumulation. New York. [1931.] (9), 319 pp. 2446.140
Contains miscellaneous sketches, comments and reminiscences, and a play entitled "But It still Goes On."

— Good-bye to all that. An autobiography. New York. [1930.] (9), 430 pp. 2446.139
Contains an account of experiences in the World War.

Laighton, Oscar. Ninety years at the Isles of Shoals. Boston. 1930. 154 pp. 4436.402
Includes several poems by Cecilia Laighton Thaxter, sister of the author.

Marie, *Grand Duchess of Russia.* Education of a princess. A memoir. Translated from the French and Russian. New York. 1930. xii, 388 pp. Plates. 3069.894
The Grand-Duchess Marie is a cousin of the last Czar Nicholas; she is now living in the United States. In her memoirs she tells of her early life at the Russian Court, her marriage to the Prince of Sweden, her work as a war nurse, the Kerensky revolution, and her flight from the Bolshevists.

Mullins, Helene. Convent girl. New York. 1929. (9), 297 pp. 3467.277
Reminiscences of school life at a convent.

Tellegen, Lou. Women have been kind. New York. 1931. xiii, 305 pp. **T.55.172

In Braille Type for the Blind

Byrd, Richard E. The conquest of Antarctica by air. Los Angeles, Cal. 1930. 181 pp. = 7160.80
Printed in Revised Braille, grade one and a half.

Clovernook Calendar, 1931. Mt. Healthy, O. [1930.] = *7194.30
Printed in Revised Braille, grade one and a half.

Gilbert, Ariadne. More than conquerors. Vol. 1. [Hollywood, Los Angeles, Cal.] 1930. = 7150.48
Printed in Revised Braille, grade one and a half.

In Business Branch

These books are to be obtained at the Kirstein Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

Accounting, International Congress on. Proceedings. 1929. New York. 1929. Plates. = HF5603.I61.1929

Altholz, Nathaniel. Modern bookkeeping practice. Chicago. [1930.] xi, 439 pp.
Second year course. HF5635.A46

Aspley, John Cameron. Managing a sales territory. Chicago. [1930.] 110 pp. HF5438.A84s

Babson, Roger W. New ways to make money. New York. 1930. xv, 205 pp. HF5381.B11
On opportunities in fifty industries.

Basset, William Rupert, and Johnson **Heywood.** Operating aspects of industrial mergers. New York. 1930. ix, 205 pp. HD2795.B31

Childs, Harwood Lawrence. Labor and capital in national politics. Columbus. 1930. xiii, 286 pp. HD8055.A5C53
An examination of the workings of the American Federation of Labor and the Chamber of Commerce as they approach and influence government.

Clark, Evans. Financing the consumer. New York. 1930. xii, 358 pp. HG2066.C59
A study relating to credit made under the auspices of the Twentieth Century Fund, Inc.
Bibliography, pp. 309–347.

Clark, Victor Selden, *and others.* Porto Rico and its problems. Washington. 1930. 707 pp. Plates. F1975.C59
A survey of economic and social conditions.

Cramp, Helen. Letter writing, business and social. Chicago. [1930.] vii, 184 pp. HF5726.C88

Davies, John Percival. An insured investment. New York. 1930. 226 pp.
Relates partly to life insurance. HG8934.D25

De Forest, Charles Mills. How old am I financially? A life guide in personal economics with record tables. New York. [1930.] vi, 115, (54) pp. **HG7920.D31**

Deibler, Frederick Shipp. Principles of economics. New York. 1929. xvi, 552 pp. **HB171.D32**

Deland, Thorndike, and E. A. **Raisbeck,** *Jr.* The retail executive. New York. 1930. **HF5429.D33**

Einzig, Paul. The Bank for International Settlements. London. 1930. xiv, 242 pp. **HG1997.I6E35=9336A13**

"Its [the book's] chief concern is with the international banking activities of the Bank for International Settlements, such as the proposed gold clearing system, the problem of 'a world bank rate,' the possibility of credit inflation, the danger of political interference with the management of the Bank, etc."— *Preface.*

Fairchild, Fred Rogers. Essentials of economics. New York. [1930.] 543 pp. **HB171.F16e**

Farrar, Frederick M. Fred Farrar's Type book. New York. [1927.] viii, 88 pp. **Z.250.F24**

Feis, Herbert. Europe the world's banker, 1870–1914. New Haven. 1930. 469 pp. **HG171.F31**

An account of European foreign investment and the connection of world finance with diplomacy before the war.

Relates especially to England, France and Germany.

Filene, Edward Albert. The model stock plan. New York. 1930. xiv, 253 pp. **HF5429.F48s**

Finkelstein, Herman N. Legal aspects of commercial letters of credit. New York. 1930. xxviii, 390 pp. **HG3745.F49**

Florence, Philip Sargant. The statistical method in economics and political science. New York. 1929. 521 pp. **HA33.F63**

Statistical glossary, pp. 495–507.

Gerstenberg, Charles William. Principles of business. 4th edition. New York. 1930. xiv, 821 pp. Illus. **HF5351.G38**

Giles, Ray. The sales expansion question book. New York. 1930. 161 pp. **HF5415.G47s**

Godley, Edwin A., and Alexander **Kaylin.** Control of retail store operations. New York. [1930.] xxi, 458 pp. **HF5463.G58**

Grant, Eugene L. Principles of engineering economy. New York. [1930.] xiv, 387 pp. **TA153.G76**

Gregg, John Robert. Gregg shorthand dictionary. New York. [1930.] xii, 260 pp. **Z56.G81d**

Hayes, H. Gordon. Our economic system. New York. [1929.] 2 v. **HB171.H41**

Hewitt, Graily. Lettering. Philadelphia. [1930.] 336 pp. Plates. **HF5852.H61**

For students and craftsmen.

Hicks, Julia Margaret. An introduction to a study of the regulation of public utilities. Washington. 1929. 82 pp. **HD2766.H63**

Hobson, John Atkinson. Rationalisation and unemployment. An economic dilemma. New York. 1930. 126 pp. **HB171.H68**

Holmes, W. Gerald. Plant location. New York. 1930. x, 275 pp. Illus. **T56.H75**

Holsinger, Frederic E. The mystery of the trade depression. London. 1929. xxxix, 360 pp. **HB171.H75**

"An analysis of the collapse of production and employment under the capitalist system in the industrial countries of Europe with the outline of a plan for the economic re-organization of human society upon the basis of individual liberty, personal property and private enterprise."

Jackson, George Gibbard. The world's aeroplanes and airships. Philadelphia. [1930.] xii, 244 pp. Plates. **TL.650.J13**

Kift, Robert. The retail florist shop. New York. 1930. xi, 328 pp. Plates. **SB443.K47**

Kurtz, Edwin Bernard. Life expectancy of physical property. New York. [1930.] 205 pp. **HD2765.K97**

Laird, Donald A. Psychology and profits. New York. [1929.] 272 pp. **T58.L18**

Law, William. Successful speculation in common stock. New York. 1930. xv, 420 pp. **HG6015.L41**

Lawrence, William Beaty. Cost accounting. New York. 1930. xiv, 548 pp. **HF5668.L42.1930**

Lucas, D. B., and Charles Emile **Benson.** Psychology for advertisers. New York. 1930. xv, 351 pp. **HF5822.L93**

Bibliography, pp. 338–343.

Miller, George Laflin. Aesop Glim, advertising fundamentalist. New York. 1930. x, 237 pp. Plates. **HF.5823.M64**

Reprinted from Printer's Ink and Printer's Ink Monthly.

Mills, Charles M. Vacations for industrial workers. New York. [1927.] viii, 328 pp. **HD5261.M65**

Bibliography, pp. 295–313.

Montgomery, L. L. What a master salesman should know. New York. [1930.] xiv, 227 pp. **HF5438.M78**

Murphy, John Allen. Merchandising through mergers. New York. 1930. xiii, 179 pp. **HD.2795.M97**

Naether, Carl Albert, and George Francis **Richardson.** A course in English for engineers. Boston. [1930.] 2 v. **HF5720.N14**

Contents. — 1. The engineer's speaking and writing: in general. 2. The engineer's professional and business writing.

Princeton University, Department of Economics and Social Institutions. The labor banking movement in the United States. [Princeton.] 1929. xi, 376 pp. **HG1968.P95**

Bibliography, pp. 355–370.

Reed, Harold Lyle. Federal Reserve policy. New York. 1930. xi, 207 pp. **HG.2563.R32**

Reigner, Charles Gottshall. Secretarial training. Baltimore. 1927. 382 pp. **HF5547.R36**

Contains technical vocabularies as they would appear when written in the Gregg system of shorthand.

— Same. Revised edition. [1930.]. **3939.345**

Richards, Richard D. The early history of banking in England. London. 1929. xx, 319 pp. **HG.2987.R51**

Bibliography, pp. 281–302.

Robertson, Stewart. Introduction to modern journalism. New York. 1930. vi. 339 pp. **PN4775.R65**

Sastenholz, William Burtis. The control of distribution costs and sales. New York. 1930. viii, 194 pp. HF5415.C34

Schmidt, Louis Bernard, and Earle Dudley Ross, *editors.* Readings in the economic history of American agriculture. New York. 1925. xii, 591 pp. HD1759.S35

Schulze, Edward H. Making letters pay. New York. 1929. xiv, 455 pp. HF5726.S39

Shoup, Carl Sumner. The sales tax in France. New York. 1930. 369 pp. HJ5716.F8S55

Sumner, John D. New York barge canal traffic. Buffalo. 1929. 55 pp. HE396.B2S95

Sunderlin, Charles A. Sunderlin on automobile insurance. Albany. 1929. 614 pp. HG9970.A5S95

Viscose Company. The story of rayon. New York. [1929.] 63 pp. Illus. TS1688.V82

Who's Who in Government. Vol. 1. [1930.] New York. 1930. Ref *4220A.155

"Outstanding men and women in every branch of our federal, state, county and municipal governments."

Winter Sidney Graham. C.P.A. Review. Questions and problems in auditing and in accounting theory and practice. New York. 1930. xiii, 556 pp. HF5661.W78

— C.P.A. review. New York. 1930. 763 pp. HF5661.W78a

Answers to the author's C.P.A. review: questions and problems in auditing and in accounting theory and practice.

Withers, Hartley. The quicksands of the city and a way through for investors. New York. [1930.] 229 pp. HG4521.W82

Wooley, James G. and Earl W. **Hill.** Airplane transportation. [Hollywood. 1929.] xii, 353 pp. TL552.W91

Wrinn, Mary J. J. Elements of journalism. New York. [1929.] xvii, 300 pp. PN4775.W95

Younger, John. Work routing in production. New York. [1930.] ix, 115 pp. T58.Y78

Children's Books

Bacon, Peggy. The terrible nuisance, and other tales. New York. [1931.] Z.F.25b2

Stories for the younger children about families and animals.

Barrows, Marjorie, *compiler.* One hundred best poems for boys and girls. Racine. [1930.] 123 pp. Illus. Z.40e160.1

A selection largely of modern verse chosen with an understanding regard for children's likings.

Dalgliesh, Alice. The little wooden farmer and The story of the jungle pool. New York. 1930. (42) pp. Illus. Z.130b36.1

For the younger readers.

Everson, Florence McClurg. Puppet plays for children. Chicago. [1929.] 118 pp. Z.40d181.1

"The five plays are: "Cinderella and the Glass Slipper;" "The three Bears;" "The Health Brownies;" "Jack and the Beanstalk;" "Santa's Magic."

Ewing, Juliana Horatia. Three Christmas trees. New York. 1930. Z.F.11e21

A new edition with illustrations by Pamela Bianco.

Kelty, Mary G. The growth of the American people and nation. Boston. [1931.] vii, 631 pp. Plates. Z.20a103.3

Lide, Alice Alison, and Annie H. Alison. Tambalo, and other stories of far lands. Chicago. [1930.] 160 pp. Z.10a72.1

Oakden, Ellen C., and Mary Sturt. Growing up; how one did it in different times and places. London. 1930. 238 pp. Z80f21.1

An account of the life of boys and girls in different epochs, beginning with the Greeks and ending with the "Wild West."

Poe, Edgar Allan. The gold-bug, and other tales. New York. 1930. Z.F.31p5

Post, Augustus. Skycraft. New York. 1930. xiv, 276 pp. Plates. Z.50c15.1

Purnell, Idella, and John M. Weatherwax. The talking bird. An Aztec story book: tales told to Little Paco by his grandfather. New York. 1930. 95 pp. Z.40h244.1

Mexican fairy tales and folk-lore.

St. Clair, Mabelle Halleck. Max. New York. [1931.] Z.F.84s1

A baby bear and a small boy grew up together in a pleasant home.

Sanford, Anne P., *compiler.* George Washington Plays. New York. 1931. vi, 280 pp. Z.40d179.2

Domestic Science

Greenbaum, Florence Kreisler. Jewish cook book. 1600 recipes according to the Jewish dietary laws with the rules for koshering. New York. 1929. 438 pp. 8009.377

School, The, for good living; or, a literary and historical essay on the European kitchen: beginning with Cadmus the cook and king, and concluding with the union of cookery and chymistry. London. 1814. 232 pp. **G.389A.204

Drama. Stage

Essays

Beman, Lamar Taney, *compiler.* Selected articles on censorship of the theatre and moving pictures. New York. 1931. 385 pp. *5598.371

This book is the companion volume to the handbook, "Censorship of Speech and the Press."

Brundidge, Harry T. Twinkle, twinkle, movie star! New York. [1930.] 284 pp. 6257.577

Interviews with moving picture stars. Introduction by Jesse L. Lasky.

Davis, Owen. I'd like to do it again. New York. [1931.] 233 pp. **T.76.228

Autobiographical, with many references to the theatre in New York.

Ham, Roswell Gray. Otway and Lee. Biography from a baroque age. New Haven. 1931. xiv, 250 pp. Portraits. 4574.238

A study of the two writers of tragedy of the Restoration period.

Knight, G. Wilson. The wheel of fire. Essays in interpretation of Shakespeare's sombre tragedies. London. 1930. 296 pp. 4595.224

Rotha, Paul. The film till now. A survey of the cinema. New York. [1930.] 362 pp. **T.96.388

Plays

In English

Coward, Noel. Private lives. An intimate comedy in three acts. Garden City. 1930. (7), 88 pp. 4579A.687

Gsantner, Otto Carl, *Jr.* Tolternicus, astronomer of Thorn. A tragedy in five acts. Washington, D. C. 1915. 103 pp. 4409B.320

Hamilton, Patrick. Rope's end. New York. [1930.] 90 pp. 4579A.817

Osborn, Paul. The vinegar tree. New York. [1931.] (9), 180 pp. 4409B.899

Shay, Frank, *compiler.* Twenty contemporary one-act plays. (American.) New York. 1925. 613 pp. Music. 6257.458
Plays by Susan Gaspell and George C. Cook, Ben Hecht, Edna St. Vincent Millay, Christopher Morley, Eugene O'Neill and others.

Sherwood, Robert Emmet. This is New York. A play in three acts. New York. 1931. 177 pp. 4409B.775

Wilde, Percival. Ten plays for little theatres. Boston. 1931. (5), 259 pp. **T.37.362
Contents. — Gadgets. — Standish Pride. — The Thing. — The lost elevator. — Lot's wife. — What never dies. — The short cut. — Vignette. — Out of the mouths of. — The great American drama. — Notes on the plays.

In Spanish

Bianchi, Alfredo A. Teatro nacional. Buenos Aires. 1920. 191 pp. Portraits. 4396.670

Castro, Eugenio de. Belkiss, reina de Saba, de Axum y de Hymiar. Traducción del portugués por Luis Berisso. Madrid. 1919. 214 pp. (9) pp. 3099C.80

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, *1546–1616.* Comedias y entremeses. Edición publicada por Rodolfo Schevill y Adolfo Bonilla. Madrid. 1915–1922. 6 v. **D.144.29

Ghiraldo, Alberto. Alas. (Teatro: 1 acto y 3 cuadros.) Buenos Aires. 60 pp. 4396.661

Economics

Appel, Joseph Herbert. The business biography of John Wanamaker, founder and builder. America's merchant pioneer from 1861 to 1922. New York. 1930. 471 pp. 9381.073A2

Barron, Clarence Walker, *1855–1928.* They told Barron. Conversations and revelations of an American Pepys in Wall Street. Edited and arranged by Arthur Pound and Samuel Taylor Moore. New York. 1930. 372 pp. 9332.173A66
A compilation of notes and records left by the late C. W. Barron, publisher of "The Wall Street Journal" and the "Boston News Bureau."

Bauer, George N. Mathematics preparatory to statistics and finance. New York. 1930. viii, 337 pp. 9310.2A56

Best's Insurance Guide with key ratings. 1918–26. New York. [1918–26.] 7 v. = *9368.073A8

Boston Port News. Weekly. Vol. 1 (no. 1). Jan. 24, 1931. Boston. 1931. 9387.9744A7

Bukharin, Nikolai I. Imperialism and world economy. New York. [1929.] 173 pp. 9321.03A8

Burns, Emile. Russia's productive system. New York. [1930.] 288 pp. 9338.047A22
An exposition mainly of the state industries of the Soviet Union, with chapters on state trusts, syndicates, factories, the oil industry, transportation, etc.

Collman, Charles Albert. Our mysterious panics, 1830–1930. A story of events and the men involved. New York. 1931. viii, 310 pp. 9332.75A33

Dalton, Edward F. Selling yourself. New York. [1930.] (7), 161 pp. 9381.04A30
Includes statements by William Wrigley, Jr., Charles M. Schwab, F. Edson White, Louis K. Liggett, James Simpson, Adolph Zukor, Joseph, P. Day, Henry Ford, and Mrs. Ora H. Snyder.

Dorau, Herbert Benjamin. Materials for the study of public utility economics. New York. 1930. 975 pp. 9338.7A65

Dunn, Ray A. Aviation and life insurance. New York. [1930.] 112 pp. = 9368.3A105
A study of the death rate and the hazard of flying in relation to policy underwriting.

Fischer, Louis. Oil imperialism; the international struggle for petroleum. New York. 1926. 256 pp. 9338.22A26

Gill Publications, The, Inc. Three hundred years of shoe and leather making in Massachusetts. [Boston. 1930.] 78 pp. Illus. = 9338.4744A14

Hoggson, Noble Foster. Epochs in American banking. New York. 1929. (10), 255 pp. Illus. 9332.173A65

Hoover, Calvin Bryce. The economic life of Soviet Russia. New York. 1931. 361 pp. 9338.047A23

James, Frank Cyril. The economics of money, credit and banking. New York. [1930.] xvi, 482 pp. 9332.1A85

Johannesson, Sigvald. Highway economics. New York. 1931. x, 157 pp. Illus. 9386.973A25

Knickerbocker, H. R. The Red trade menace. Progress of the Soviet five-year plan. New York. 1931. 277 pp. 9338.047A21

Larkin, *Rev.* W. Paschal. Property in the eighteenth century. With special reference to England and Locke. Dublin. 1930. xi, 252 pp. 9331.A10
Bibliography, pp. 243–248.

MacNeel, Reed W. Sick in bed with common stocks. Boston. 1930. 93 pp. 9332.6A152

Murphy, John Allen. Merchandising through mergers. New York. 1930. 179 pp. 9338.7A64

Radin, Max. The lawful pursuit of gain. Boston. 1931. (7), 144 pp. 9338.A35

Rochester, Anna. Labor and coal. New York. [1931.] 255 pp. Plates. 9338.213A30

Schacter, Harry W. Profitable department store management. New York. 1930. xii, 207 pp. 9381.04A29

Yugov, A. Economic trends in Soviet Russia. Translated by Eden and Cedar Paul. New York. [1930.] 349 pp. 9338.047A24

Ware, Caroline F. The early New England cotton manufacture. Boston. 1931. (11), 349 pp. 9338.115A44
Bibliography, pp. 323–341.

Education

Birch, Thomas Russel, *editor*. The first one hundred years of the Zelosophic Literary Society, 1829–1929 . . . Also A brief historical sketch of the University of Pennsylvania, 1740–1929, by George E. Nitzsche. Philadelphia. 1929. 186 pp. = 4481.207
A collection of articles by various writers.

Boorman, W. Ryland. Personality in its teens. New York. 1931. 268 pp. 5587.353
A study of boys of high school age.

Breslich, Ernst Rudolf. The technique of teaching secondary-school mathematics. Chicago. [1930.] vii, 239 pp. 3599A.867

Carpenter, W. W., and John Rufi. The teacher and secondary school administration from the point of view of the classroom teacher. [Boston.] [1931.] xi, 460 pp. 3599.758

Carr, William George, *compiler*. County unit of school administration. New York. 1931. 144 pp. *5598.319.6.10
Bibliography, pp. 19–38.

Culver, Raymond Benjamin. Horace Mann and religion in the Massachusetts public schools. New Haven. 1929. 11, 301 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 291–296. *3593.440.3

Denney, Joseph Villiers, *and others*. Argumentation and debate. New York. [1910.] 100 pp. 5598.311

Flexner, Abraham. Universities; American, English, German. New York. 1930. x, 381 pp. 3598.609

Furfey, Paul Hanly. The growing boy. Case studies of developmental age. New York. 1930. viii, 192 pp. 5587.365

Langdon, Grace. Home guidance for young children. A parents' handbook. New York. [1931.] 405 pp. 7598.368
Bibliography, pp. 370–397.

Pear, T. H. The art of study. New York. 1931. ix, 117 pp. 3599.773

Porter, Martha Peck. The teacher in the new school. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y. 1931. xi, 312 pp. Plates. 3599A.914
Relates mainly to the work done by the author in the third grade of the Lincoln School.

Pritchett, Henry Smith. The social philosophy of pensions. New York. 1930. iv, 85 pp. *3593.326.25

Wilson, Lucy Langdon Williams. The new schools in new Russia. New York. [1928.] 230 pp. 3595.512

Essays. History of Literature

In English

Atkinson, J. Brooks. East of the Hudson. New York. 1931. (6), 217 pp. 4478.543

Chesterton, Gilbert K. Come to think of it. New York. 1931. 272 pp. 2559A.369

Dartmouth Press. Percy MacKaye; a symposium on his fiftieth birthday, 1925. Hanover, N. H. 1928. 56 pp. = *A.5433A.1
Foreword by Amy Lowell.

Foster, Richard Allen. The school in American literature. Baltimore. 1930. vii, 199 pp. 2396.438

Hazlitt, William, *1778–1830*. Complete works. [Centenary edition.] Edited by P.P. Howe after the edition of A. R. Waller and Arnold Glover. Vol. 1, 4, 5. London. 1930. Portraits. *A3921.1

Knight, Grant Cochran. The novel in English. New York. 1931. 395 pp. 2559.216
Contents. — The achievement of form. — The first modern novelists. — The triumph of romanticism. — The novel of manners. — The Victorians. — The triumph of realism.

Koerte, Alfred. Hellenistic poetry. New York. 1929. 446 pp. 2967.21
On the history of Hellenistic poetry from Menander to the Roman period; contains selections from all the major poets.
List of books, pp. 405–437.

Krappe, Alexander Haggerty. Balor with the evil eye. [And] Studies in Celtic and French literature. [Lancaster, Pa.] 1927. 229 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 215–229. 2259.318

MacLean, Malcolm Shaw, and Elisabeth Katz Holmes, *compilers*. Men and books. New York. 1930. 417 pp. 2127.317
An anthology of essays on literary topics by various, mostly modern writers.

Scott-James, Rolfe Arnold. The making of literature. Some principles of criticism examined in the light of ancient and modern theory. New York. [1930.] 396 pp. 2259.324

Shaw, Charles Gray. The road to culture. New York. 1931. xi, 300 pp. 5567.344

Shipley, Joseph T. The quest for literature. New York. 1931. xi, 540 pp. 2259.312
A survey of literary criticism and the theories of the literary forms.

Tilley, Arthur. The decline of the age of Louis XIV; or, French literature 1687–1715. Cambridge. 1929. 458 pp. 2677.319
A study of the period after the deaths of Corneille and Molière and the dramatic productivity of Racine.

Wright, Ernest Hunter. The meaning of Rousseau. London. [1929.] vi, 168 pp. 3606.37

In French and German

Dantin, Louis, *pseud.* Poètes de l'Amérique française. Études critiques. Montréal. 1928. 250 pp. = 4394.264

Inde, L', et son âme; écrits des grands penseurs de l'Inde contemporaine. Boulogne-sur-Seine près Paris. [1928.] 504 pp. 3026.227

Meyer, Emil. Die Charakterzeichnung bei Chaucer. Halle a.S. 1913. 159 pp. 2554.163

Moore, W. G. La réforme allemande et la littérature française. Recherches sur la notoriété de Luther en France. Strasbourg. 1930. 512 pp. *4870a.150.52

In Spanish

Brenes Mésen, Roberto. Las categorías literarias. San José, Costa Rica. 1923. 87 pp. 4396.866

Espinosa, Aurelio M. Lecciones de literatura española. Stanford University, Cal. 1927. xiv, 188 pp. Illus. 3098.566

Guillén, Alberto. La imitación de nuestro señor Yo. [Madrid. 1921.] 104 pp. 4396.786
Aphorisms and moral reflections.

Henríquez Ureña, Max. El intercambio de influencias literarias entre España y América durante los últimos cincuenta años (1875–1925). Habana. 1926. 42 pp. 3098.577

Hidalgo, Alberto. Muertos, heridos y contusos. Buenos Aires. 1920. 160 pp. 3099.700
A collection of articles on Spanish and Spanish American writers.

Julio, Sylvio. Estudos hispano-americanos. Rio de Janeiro. 1924. 345, (5) pp. 4396.519

Rodó, José Enrique, *1872–1917*. El camino de Paros. (Meditaciones y andanzas.) Valencia. 1918. 204 pp. 4396.886

Sánchez, Luis Alberto. Historia de la literatura peruana. 1. Ciudad de Lima. 1921. 4396.778

Fiction

In English

Aldington, Richard. Roads to glory. Garden City. 1931. 53.131

Anonymous. The longer day. Indianapolis. [1930.] 53.75
By the author of "Miss Tiverton goes out."

Belloc, Hilaire. The man who made gold. New York. [1931.] 53.132

Bennett, Robert Ames. The roped wolf. New York. 1931. 53.116

Benson, Robert Hugh, *1871–1914*. A mirror of Shalott. Composed of tales told at a symposium. London. 1928. 251 pp.
The tales are told by priests. *4579.337

Boyd, Aubrey. No man's woman. New York. [1931.] 53.111

Brand, Max. Smiling Charlie. New York. 1931. 53.104

Cami, Henri. The Son of the Three Musketeers. New York. [1930.] 203 pp. 6697.100
A humorous tale of adventure in the reign of Louis XIV.

Collins, Dale. Rich and strange. Boston. 1931. 297 pp. *4576.434
A story of a trip round the world.

Comfort, Will Levington. Apache. New York. [1931.] 53.129

Coolidge, Dawe. Maverick Makers. New York. 1931. 53.127

Doyle, *Sir* Arthur Conan, *1859–1930*. Works. One volume edition. New York. [1930.] (7), 1020 pp. *4576.87
Many of the stories are detective stories.

Edginton, Helen Marion. Call her Fannie. Philadelphia. [1931.] 53.107

Fairbank, Janet Ayer. The lions' den. Indianapolis. [1930.] 53.103

Fletcher, Joseph Smith. The dressing room murder. New York. 1931. 53.105

Frome, David. The strange death of Martin Green. Garden City. [1931.] 53.109

Grey, Zane. Sunset Pass. New York. 1931. 53.114

Herbert, Alan Patrick. The water gipsies. Garden City. 1930. 53.126

Houston, Margaret Bell. Moon of delight. New York. 1931. 53.113

Jepson, Selwyn. I met murder. New York. 1930. 53.93

Johnson, Samuel, *1709–1784*. Rasselas, the Prince of Abyssinia. The Castle of Otranto, a Gothic story [by Horace Walpole]. Vathek, an Arabian tale [by William Beckford]. London. [1930.] xii, 306 pp.
Edited by Philip Henderson. *6579A.239

Jorgenson, Edwin Dial. The murderer returns. New York. 1930. 53.110

Krims, Milton. Dude Ranch. New York. [1930.] 53.125

Lagerlöf, Selma. The ring of the Löwenskölds. Garden City. 1931. 46.487

Leslie, Henrietta. Mrs. Fischer's war. Boston. 1931. 53.120

Lewisohn, Ludwig. The last days of Shylock. New York. 1931. 53.121

Livingston, Armstrong. The murder trap. Indianapolis. [1930.] 53.133

MacClintock, Marshall. We take to bed. New York. [1931.] 53.128

MacKenna, Stephen. The last Iron Duke. New York. 1931. 53.108

MacNeile, Cyril. The finger of fate. Garden City. 1931. 53.106

Maugham, Somerset. Cake and ale: or the skeleton in the cupboard. Garden City. 1930. 48.673

Melville, Herman, *1819–1891*. Moby-Dick, or the whale. New York. 1931. 507 pp.
Woodcuts by Howard Simon. *2406.213

Ogden, George Washington. Steamboat gold. [New York.] 1931. 53.119

Oppenheim, E. Phillips. Up the ladder of gold. Boston. 1931. 53.112

Strong, Leonard A. G. The jealous ghost. New York. 1931. 53.115

Tinker, Frances McKee and Edward Laroque Tinker. Old New Orleans. New York. 1931. 53.130

Tolstoi, Leo, *1828–1910*. The works of Leo Tolstoi. New York. [1928.] (13), 728 pp. *3068.433

Torgerson, Edwin Dial. The murderer returns. New York. 1930. 53.110
Wallace, Francis. Huddle. New York. 1930. 53.123
Walling, Robert A. J. Stroke of one. New York. 1931. 53.118
White, Ared. The spy net. Boston. 1931. 53.124
Wodehouse, Pelham G. Big money. Garden City. 1931. 53.117
Yates, Dornford. By royal command. New York. 1931. 53.122

In French

Brandin, Louis, *editor*. Fouke Fitz Warin. Roman du XIVe siècle. Paris. 1930. xi, 115 pp. 4686.44
Dantin, Louis, *pseud*. La vie en rêve. Montréal. 266 pp. = 6697.102
Richepin, Jean, *1849–1926*. Miarka; la fille à l'ourse. Paris. 1929. 350 pp. 6698.547

In German

Forbes-Mosse, Irene. Kathinka Plüsch. Stuttgart. 1930. 257 pp. 6898.379
Loens, Hermann, *1866–1914*. Sämmtliche Werke. Herausgegeben von Friedrich Castelle. Leipzig. 1930. 8 v. *2908.85
Stories and nature sketches. Volume I consists chiefly of poems, vol. III includes forty animal stories.
Wassermann, Jakob. Das Gänsemännchen. Berlin. 1929. 605 pp. 6898.381

In Italian and Spanish

Blasco Ibáñez, Vicente, *1867–1928*. El Papa del Mar. Valencia. 1925. 327 pp. 3099.662
Bravo, Julio. El tratado de Heligoland. Madrid. 1924. 111 pp. 3099.694
Loveira, Carlos. La última lección. Habana. 1024. 260 pp. 4396.697
Machado de Assis, Joaquim Maria, *1839–1908*. Memorias póstumas de Blas Cubas. Paris. [192–?] x, 351 pp. 4396.520
Rivera, José Eustasio. La voragine. Bogotá. [192–?] 327 pp. Plates. 4396.791
Rodríguez, Luis Felipe. La copa vacía. Madrid. 1926. 4396.691
Salvaneschi, Nino. La cattedrale senza Dio. Milano. 1930. 357 pp. 2799B.464
Speranza, Mario. Duo Donne e un cuore. Aquila. [1928.] 333 pp. 2799B.466
Wast, Hugo, *pseud*. Lucía Miranda. Buenos Aires. 1929. 309 pp. 4396.835

Fine Arts

Archaeology

Bingham, Hiram. Machu Picchu, a citadel of the Incas. New Haven. 1930. xiii, 244 pp. Plates. = *4071.03–113
Report of the explorations and excavations made in 1911, 1912 and 1915 under the auspices of Yale University and the National Geographic Society.
Finot, Louis. Le temple d'Angkor Vat. Paris. 1929. 2 v. Plates. *4081B.102
Parmentier, Henri, *and others*. Le temple d'Içvarapura. Paris. 1926. 138 pp. *8099B.101
Woolley, C. Leonard. Digging up the past. New York. 1931. ix, 138 pp. 4070.07–102

Architecture

Algranati, Gina. Ischia. Bergamo. [1930.] 116 pp. Plates. 4078.09–126
Dobler, H. Le cadre de la vie mondaine à Aix-en-Provence aux XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles. Boudoirs et jardins. Illustrations de F. Detaille. Marseille. 1928. 187 pp. *8118.04–106
Durand, Jeanne E. Notre-Dame de Paris. [Paris.] [1929.] 55 pp. 8106.07–101
Ferronnerie, La. Série 2. Paris. [1929.] *8180.05–103
Gromort, Georges. Le hameau de Trianon. Histoire et description. Paris. 1928. 75 pp. Plates. *8115.08–110
Hôtels de voyageurs. Paris. [1930.] (4) pp. 50 plates. *8114.04–103
Relates to Paris.
Lloyds Bank, Ltd. 'Twixt Lombard Street and Cornhill. [London. 1930.] (70) pp. = *8114.01–106
Prepared in order to mark the occasion of the opening of the new building of Lloyd's Bank, Ltd., in Lombard Street and Cornhill. Contains a history of the site between these two famous thoroughfares.
Lukomski, Georg K. L'architecture religieuse russe du XIe siècle au XVIIe siècle. Paris. 1929. 114 pp. 144 plates. *8109B.101
Mujica, Francisco. History of the skyscraper. Paris. 1929. 72 pp. *8114B.101
Relates to the United States. Many of the plates contain plans.
Nicodemi, Giorgio. Adolfo Wildt. Milano. 1929. 18 pp. 31 plates. *8084.03–960
Paribeni, Roberto. Malta. Bergamo. [1930.] 140 pp. Plates. 4078.09–127
Rusconi, Arturo Jahn. Monte Cassino. Bergamo. [1929.] 132 pp. Plates. 4078.09–128
Terrasse, Charles. Médersas du Maroc. [Paris. 1927.] 34, (1) pp. *8099.04–104
Théâtres [et] cinémas. Paris. [1930.] 4 pp. 50 plates. *8114.06–106
Relates to Paris.

Collections

National Portrait Gallery, London. Illustrated list of the portraits with an index of artists. [1928.] London. 1928. Portraits. *4062.02–104
Paris. Exposition internationale des arts décoratifs et industriels modernes. 1925. L'art hollandais. Paris. 1925. 155 pp. *4078.01–104
Contains beautiful examples of sculpture, stained glass windows, textiles and tapestry, glass ware and ceramics, also interior furnishings and architecture.
Reale galleria di Firenze. Catalogo topografico illustrato con note fotografiche e 1300 tavole. Sala 1–19. Firenze. 1929, 30. 2 v. Plates. *4066.02–102

Réau, Louis. Catalogue de l'art français dans les musées russes. Paris. 1929. 154 pp. *4067.04–101

Crafts

Chamot, M. English mediaeval enamels. London. 1930. xii, 49 pp. *8175.01–103

Stuttmann, Ferdinand. Deutsche Schmiedeeisenkunst. Band 5. München. [1928.]
Contents. — Gegenwart. *8180B.103

Drawing. Design

Hornung, Clarence P. Trade-marks. New York. 1930. 63 pp. *4097.03–104

Schider, Fritz. Fritz Schiders Plastisch-anatomischer Handatlas für Akademien, Kunstschulen und zum Selbstunterricht. Bearbeitet von Dr. Auerbach. Leipzig. 1929. (4), 20 pp. *8142.04–117
Includes studies by Franz von Stuck.

Séguy, E. A. Prismes. 40 planches de dessins et coloris nouveaux. Paris. [1930.] 3 pp. Colored plates. *8163.06–104

Voigt, Rolf. Hände. Eine Sammlung von Handabbildungen grosser Toter und Lebender. Hamburg. 1929. 31, 28 pp. *8142.04–118

Engraving

Bock, Elfried. Geschichte der graphischen Kunst von ihren Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. Berlin. [1930.] 716 pp. *8140.05–102
Katalog der Künstler und Abbildungen, pp. 661–702.

Groesbeck, Harry Appleton, *Jr.* Practical photo-engraving. Explained in fifty letters from a photo-engraver to his son. New York. 1930. 228 pp. 8029D.21

Michaelsen, Rita. Currier and Ives lithographs. The collection of Mrs. Rita Michaelsen. [Catalogue.] New York. 1930. (6), 37 pp. Plates. No. 1 in *8157.06–95

— Currier & Ives and other American lithographs of unusual quality and rarity. Collection of Mrs. Rita Michaelsen. New York. 1930. (6), 57 pp. No. 2 in 8157.06–95

Illustrations

Baldridge, Caroline Singer. White Africans and black. New York. [1929.] 119, (3) pp. Colored plates. *4088.07–102
Text by Caroline Baldridge; illustrations by Cyrus LeRoy Baldridge.

Balfour, Ronald, *illustrator.* The Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyám. New York. 1930. (79) pp. Plates. *8144.04–107

Bernatzik, Hugo Adolf. The dark continent, Africa; the landscape and the people. New York. [192–?] xv pp. *4088.07–101

Foujita, Tsugouharu. A book of cats. Twenty drawings. Poems in prose by Michael Joseph. New York. 1930. 84 pp. *8068.08–380
Contains an additional set of the illustrations printed on Japanese vellum paper.

Ghidini, Luigi. La caccia nell'arte. Con riferimenti alla storia della caccia. Milano. [1929.] (8), 76 pp. *4097.07–102

Old sailing ships of New England. Boston. [1927.] 151 pp. *4097.05–136
74 plates, each accompanied by a page of text.

Rosenthal, Doris, *compiler.* Pertaining to boats. New York. [1930.] *4097B.102
Illustrations of ships of ancient times and of the Middle Ages, compiled from various sources.

Sanden, Bruno von. Tiere. 40 Blatt nach Originalzeichnungen. Ausgewählt und eingeleitet von Stephan Balla. Stuttgart. [1928.] (4) pp. *8142.05–104
In portfolio.

Stokes, G. Vernon, *illustrator.* Good gun dogs. By H. F. H. Hardy. London. 1930. (10), 92 pp. Plates. *8156.08–880
Illustrated from original dry points.

Interior Decoration

Clouzot, Henri, *editor.* Le décor moderne dans la tenture et le tissu. Paris. [1930?] (7) pp. 40 plates. *8186.07–115

Gauthier, Joseph. Décoration et ameublement. Directoire et Empire. Paris. [1930.] 10 pp. 40 plates. *8185.03–115

Lux, Joseph August. Empire und Biedermeier. Eine Sammlung von Möbeln und Innenräumen. Stuttgart. [1930.] 20 pp. 80 plates. *8185.04–100

Société des artistes décorateurs. Intérieurs présentés au salon. 1930. Paris. [1930.] *8118.05–123

— Le XX^ème Salon des artistes décorateurs. [1930.] Paris. [1930.] *8161A.16

Painting

Gauguin, Paul, *1848–1903.* Paul Gauguin. 24 phototypes. Paris. [1928.] 7 pp. *8063.07–422

Gogh, Vincent van, *1853–1890.* Van Gogh. 24 phototypes. Notice de Waldemar George. Paris. [1927.] 7 pp. *8063.07–107

Haas, K. H. de. Over aantoonbaar meetkundig verband tusschen formaat en compositie van schilderijen. Rotterdam. 1920? 36 pp. 10 plates. = 8070.05–81

Knox, Katharine McCook. The Sharples. Their portraits of George Washington and his contemporaries. New Haven. 1930. xvi, 133 pp. Plates. *8060.03–108
A diary and an account of the life and work of James Sharples and his family in England and America.

Laurencin, Marie. Marie Laurencin. Avec une préface par Marcel Jouhandeau. Paris. [1928.] (20) pp. Portraits. *8063.07–120

Shtchukin, Ivan. Les miniatures indiennes de l'époque des Grands Moghols au Musée du Louvre. Paris. 1929. 106 pp. *8067.03–103

Virginia Historical Society. A memorial volume of Virginia historical portraiture, 1585–1830. Edited by Alexander Wilbourne Weddell. Richmond. 1930. 556 pp. **G.300.132
Includes a review of early American portraiture by Thomas B. Clarke, brief biographical sketches

of the artists represented in the volume, and a bibliography of early American portraits and portrait painters.

Photography

Renger-Patzsch, Albert. Die Welt ist schön. Ein hundert photographische Aufnahmen. München. [1928.] 21 pp. *8147.08–102
Contains reproductions of photographs of plants, animals, landscape, architecture, etc.

Sandburg, Carl. Steichen, the photographer. New York. [1929.] 70 pp. *8147.08–101
Numerous plates show remarkable photographs by Edward Steichen, photographer and painter.

Miscellaneous

Bridaham, Lester Burbank. Gargoyles, chimeres, and the grotesque in French sculpture. New York. [1930.] 208 pp. *8102.03–102
Introduction by Ralph Adams Cram.

Dayot, Armand Pierre Marie, *editor*. Les animaux vus par les meilleurs animaliers. Paris. [1930.] 5 v. *4092.01–105

Harmand, Adrien. Jeanne d'Arc; ses costumes, son armure. Essai de reconstitution. Paris. 1929. 400 pp. Illus. *8192.03–104

Peirce, H. Winthrop. The history of the School of the Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. 1877–1927. [Boston. 1930.] 129 pp. *4084.04–101
Written in 1927 to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of the School, published and brought up to date in 1930.

Folk-lore

Dobie, J. Frank. Coronado's children. Tales of lost mines and buried treasures of the Southwest. Dallas, Tex. [1930.] xv, 367 pp. Plates. 4476.226
Legends of adventures in the search of lost mines and treasures in the Southwest. Coronado was the great sixteenth-century explorer; "Coronado's children" are his successors.

Krappe, Alexander Haggerty. The science of folk-lore. New York. 1930. xxi, 344 pp. 2256.14
Contains chapters on the fairy tale, the local legends, the prose saga, folk-song, superstition, magic, etc.

Ramírez de Aguilar, Fernando. Oaxaca: de sus historias y de sus leyendas. México. 1922. 105 pp. 4396.750

Genealogy

Coolidge, Emma Downing. Descendants of John and Mary Coolidge of Watertown, Massachusetts, 1630. Boston. [1930.] 418 pp. Plates. *4335.361

Higgins, Marie Washburn. The Eastman-Washburn book. The ancestry and posterity of Hannah Eastman Washburn. Akron. 1928. 43 pp. = *4336.231

Jeffries, Jennie Forsyth. A history of the Forsyth family. Indianapolis. 1920. 340 pp. = *4337.287

Jordan, David Starr, and Sarah Louise **Kimball**. Your family tree. New York. 1929. xi, 346 pp. 4537.141
"A glance at scientific aspects of genealogy, with a variety of illustrative examples from the lineage of families prominent in America and Great Britain."

MacDowell, Caroline Judd. Philip Judd and his descendants. [Grinnell, Ia.] 1923. 291 pp. *4338.38

Nutting, Walter Merriman. Genealogy of the descendants of John Nutting of South Amherst, Mass. Faribault, Minn. 1929. 340 pp. Portraits. = *4335.363
Contains many stories and poems written by different members of the Nutting family.

Peterson, William Henry, *and others*. Genealogical records and sketches of the descendants of Lawrens Peterson and Nancy Jones-Peterson. [Barnard, Mo. 1926.] *4335.365

Rockwell, Paul Ayres. Three centuries of the Rockwell family in America, 1630–1930. Paris. 1930. 83 pp. = *4339.205

White, Edith Le Moyne. Le Moyne des Pins genealogies from 1655 to 1930. Quebec. 1930. 110 pp. = *4431.259

Geography

Denmark. Commission for Ledelsen af de geologiske og geographiske Undersøgelser i Grønland. Greenland. Vol. 1–3. Copenhagen. 1928, 29. Plates. *6264.98
Contents. — 1. The discovery of Greenland, exploration and nature of the country. 2. The past and present population of Greenland. 3. The colonization of Greenland and its history until 1929.

Ymer. Tidskrift utgiven av Svenska sällskapet för antropologi och geografi. Person-, sak- och kartregister till Årg. 31–45. 1911–1925. Stockholm. 1929. *6273.26

History

America

Akers, Charles Edmond, *1861–1915*. A history of South America. New edition, with additional chapters bringing the work up to 1930, by L. E. Elliott. New York. 1930. xxxii, 781 pp. Plates. 4313.213R

Banks, Charles Edward. The planters of the Commonwealth. Boston. 1930. xiii, 231 pp. **G.306.29
"A study of the emigrants and emigration in colonial times: to which are added lists of passengers to Boston and to the Bay Colony; the ships which brought them; their English homes, and the places of their settlement in Massachusetts, 1620–1640."

Burke, Edmund, *1729–1797*. Edmund Burkes Jahrbücher der neuern Geschichte der englischen Pflanzungen in Nordamerika, seit dem Jahre 1755 bis auf itzige Zeiten. Danzig. 1777–81. 4 v. **G.377.116

Malheiro Dias, Carlos, *and others, editors.* História da colonização portuguesa do Brasil. Porto. 1921–24. 3 v. = *4460.118

Oudard, Georges. Four cents an acre. The story of Louisiana under the French. New York. 1931. (5), 316 pp. 2376.40
The author is a French novelist and biographer, author of "The Amazing Life of John Law" and "Peter the Great."
Bibliography, pp. 305–316.

Payne, George Henry. England; her treatment of America. New York. [1931.] xx, 323 pp. Plates. 4517.283
The author presents the acts and attitudes of the British government and public from the beginning of the Republic to the recent disarmament conference. Included is a chapter "The Literary War."

Pope, Joshua Loring. An account of the first naval battle of the Revolutionary War. New Bedford, Mass. [1930?] 6 pp. = 4418.383
Refers to the capture of two British sloops and their crews, May 14, 1775, by men of Fairhaven, Mass., in the sloop Success, commanded by Captains Nathaniel Pope and Daniel Egery.

Rugg, Harold. A history of American government and culture. America's march towards democracy. Boston. [1931.] vxii, 635 pp. Plates. 2326.146

Asia. Africa

Ghoshal, U. N. The history of Hindu political theories from the earliest times to the end of the seventeenth century A.D. London. 1927. xi, (5), 257 pp. 3489.334

Godbey, Allen Howard. The Lost Tribes a myth. Suggestions towards rewriting Hebrew history. Durham, N. C. 1930. xx, 802 pp. Plates. 2294.134
Bibliography, pp. 711–754.

Hertz, Amelia. Die Kultur um den Persischen Golf und ihre Ausbreitung. Leipzig. 1930. 152 pp. Plates. *2212.35.20

Howell, J. Morton. Egypt's past, present and future. Dayton. [1929.] xi, 378 pp. 3059.369
In 1922 Dr. Howell was appointed the first American envoy to Egypt, after it had become a sovereign state. In this volume he gives a brief history of Egypt, beginning with Moses, and then discusses present-day problems, such as foreign rule, the mixed courts, opium trade, etc.

Europe

Chaninov, N. Brian. A history of Russia. London. [1930.] xi, 295 pp. 3069.901
From the ninth century to the assassination of the imperial family in 1918.

Fremantle, A. F. England in the nineteenth century. [New York.] 1929, 30. 2 v. 4514.175
The first volume begins with a survey of English economic, social and political conditions at the close of the eighteenth century and ends with the death of Pitt in 1806; the second volume opens with a chapter on "Literature, Art and Science," treats of India and Scotland, and carries British history down to 1810.

Graham, Gerald S. British policy and Canada. 1774–1791. A study in 18th century trade policy. London. 1930. xi, 161 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 141–156. *2516.82.4

Kendrick, T. D. A history of the Vikings. New York. 1930. xi, 412 pp. 2827.48

Reynolds, Beatrice. Proponents of limited monarchy in sixteenth century France: Francis Hotman and Jean Bodin. New York. 1931. 210 pp. *3563.110.334
Bibliography, pp. 203–208.

Roth, Cecil. Venice. Philadelphia. 1930. x, 380 pp. 2299A.176
On Jewish history in Venice.

Schwahn, Walther. Heeresmatrikel und Landfride Philipps von Makodonien. Leipzig. 1930. 63 pp. *2212.35Beiheft 21

Thompson, James Westfall. The Middle Ages, 300–1500. New York. 1931. 2 v. 2295.27

Trevelyan, Mary Caroline. William the Third and the defence of Holland, 1672–4. London. 1930. xii, 359 pp. 2526.36

Waddell, Helen. The wandering scholars. Boston. [1929.] 291 pp. Plates. 3595.522
On the learned men of the Middle Ages.

World War

Bernard, Léon. La défense de la santé publique pendant la guerre. Paris. [1930.] vii, 338 pp. = *7571.289
Relates especially to France.

Foucault, *Marquise* de. A château at the Front, 1914–1918. Boston. 1931. ix, 338 pp. Plates. 2309B.587
Experiences in the author's château near the Belgian front which became the headquarters of General Mangin.

Gaffney, Thomas St. John. Breaking the silence. England, Ireland, Wilson and the War. New York. [1930.] ix, 358 pp. 2309B.504
The author was consul at Munich at the time of the outbreak of the World War.

Germany, Grosser Generalstab. Berichte aus dem Grossen Hauptquartier. 1914/15. [Band] 1. Leipzig. 1929. 95 pp. 4896.50..583

Glaise-Horstenau, Edmund von. The collapse of the Austro-Hungarian Empire. London. [1930.] xii, 347 pp. 2829A.113
Colonel von Glaise-Horstenau is the director of the war archives in Vienna.

Strickland, Daniel W. Connecticut fights. [New Haven, Conn. 1930.] (10), 404 pp. Plates. *"20th".254.102.1
A history of the 102d Infantry Regiment from the time of its formation in New Haven to the Armistice.

United States, Army. History of Three Hundred and Twenty-Eighth Regiment of Infantry, Eighty-Second Division, American Expeditionary Forces, United States Army. [Atlanta. 1930?] 454 pp. Portraits. = 2305R.328=*"20th."254.328.2

Journalism. Composition

Mavity, Nancy Barr. The modern newspaper. New York. [1930.] 320 pp. 6197.283

Mirrielees, Edith Ronald. Writing the short story. Garden City. 1929. 230 pp. 6198.226

Murphy, Lawrence William. An introduction to journalism: authoritative views on the profession. New York. 1930. 399 pp. 6197.281

Language

Bourciez, Édouard. Éléments de linguistique romane. Paris. 1930. 759 pp. 2689A.169R
Indications bibliographiques, pp. xxiii–xxviii.

Brandt, Herman C. G., *1850–1920.* A German-English dictionary. New York. 1925. 962 pp. *2884.50

Callan, Frank Hiram. Excellence in English; its masters, its melody, beauty, power. New York. 1928. 525 pp. 5596.248
Contains selections from English and American authors.

Fife, Robert Herndon, *compiler.* A summary of reports on the modern foreign languages. Issued by the Modern Foreign Language Study and the Canadian Committee on Modern Languages. New York. 1931. vii, 261 pp. *2950A.46
Includes an index to the reports [i.e. Publications of the American and Canadian Committees on Modern Languages, vol. 1–17.]

Hatfield, James Taft, *and others, editors.* Curme volume of linguistic studies. Edited on the occasion of his seventieth birthday. [Baltimore. 1930.] 178 pp. 2955.94
A collection of articles by various authors. George Oliver Curme's publications, pp. 8–10.

Leiper, M. A., and A. Gordon Wilson. A new English grammar. New York. 1929. x, 362 pp. 4589.154

Toro y Gisbert, Miguel de. Americanismos. Paris. [192–?] 285 pp. 5039.278

University of the State of New York. Tentative syllabus in modern foreign languages. [1930.] Albany. 1930. = 3599.792

Ward, Ida Caroline. The phonetics of English. New York. [1928.] 176 pp. 4586.82

Law

Allen, Carleton Kemp. Law in the making. 2d edition. Oxford. 1930. 405 pp. 3626.66

Bowman, Border. Indexed-digest of patent cases in the United States District and Circuit Courts of Appeals from 1924 to 1930. New York. 1930. 250 pp. *Patent Room 20.10

Marshall, Francis Walter. Common legal principles that every one should know, as given in the opinions of the greatest common law judges. New York. 1929. 2 v. *3626.62

Michigan. The compiled laws of the State of Michigan. 1929. Lansing. 1930. 4 v. = *6391.30

Stringham, Emerson. Patent soliciting and examining. Washington. [1930.] 462 pp. *Patent Room 18.13
A guide to ex parte practice in the United States Patent Office.

United States, State Department. Unclaimed estates in the British Isles. Washington. 1930. = *3667.119

Wright, Quincy. Research in international law since the war. Washington. 1930. 58 pp. = *3614.86.51
A report to the International Relations Committee of the Social Science Research Council.

Local History

Evening Courier, The, Camden, N. J. Camden, gateway of progressive South Jersey. Camden. 1931. (24) pp. = *Cab.23.62.12
Commemorates the official oepning of Camden County Court House Annex and Municipal Building. Monday, January 19, 1931.

Mechanics' Institute, San Francisco. Seventy-five years of history of the Mechanics' Institute of San Francisco. San Francisco, Cal. 1930. 48 pp. = *4474.242

Parker, Matthew, *Archbishop of Canterbury, 1504–1575.* Registrum Matthei Parker. Diocesis Cantuariensis. A. D. 1559–1575. Register 1. Vol. 1. Transcribed by E. Margaret Thompson and edited with an introduction by W. H. Frere. [Oxford.] 1928. *2503.61.35

Smith, Nancy W. Paine. Our heritage. Life on Cape Cod awhile ago. Provincetown. 1930. 296 pp. 4357.165

Medicine. Hygiene

Anderson, John Edward, and Florence Laura Goodenough. Your child year by year. A development record and guide from birth to the 16th year. New York. [1930.] xi, 371 pp. 7598.297

Briggs, L. Vernon. Two years' service on the reorganized State Board of Insanity in Massachusetts, August, 1914, to August, 1916. Boston. 1930. 553 pp. = 7803.180

Cowdry, Edmund Vincent, *editor.* Human biology and racial welfare. New York. 1930. 612 pp. 5827.277
A collection of articles by various writers.

Harding, T. Swann. Fads, frauds and physicians. Diagnosis and treatment of the doctors' dilemma. New York. 1930. (9), 409 pp. 3729.140

Martin, Lillien Jane, and Clare de Gruchy. Salvaging old age. New York. 1930. (9), 175 pp. 3799A.167

Morse, John Lovett, *and others.* The infant and young child; its care and feeding from birth until school age. 2d edition. revised. Philadelphia. 1929. 299 pp. 3779.269

Popenoe, Paul Bowman. The child's heredity. Baltimore. 1929. xiii, 316 pp. 3829.208
A guide-book for parents. Contains chapters on care of eyes, ears, hair, teeth, etc., also on intelligence, diseases of the mind, and artistic inheritance.

Warthin, Aldred Scott. Old age, the major involution: the physiology and pathology of the aging process. New York. 1930. xvi, 199 pp. Plates. 3799A.160

Music

Literature

Bucharoff, Simon. The modern pianists's text book. New York. 1931. 110 pp. 8050A.1010

Buelow, Hans von, *1830–1894*. Letters of Hans von Bülow to Richard Wagner, Cosima Wagner, his daughter Daniela, [etc.] Edited, with an introduction, by Richard, Count du Moulin Eckart. New York. 1931. 434 pp. Music. 4047.647

Coleman, Satis Narrona. The drum book. New York. [1931.] viii, 189 pp. 8059A.241

Cortot, Alfred Denis. Rational principles of pianoforte technique. Boston. 1930. 102 pp. Music. 8050.302

Davidson, Gladys. Stories from the operas. Philadelphia. 1931. xvi, 1048 pp. 4049A.463
A combination of the author's standard works: "Stories from the Operas," "Stories from the Russian Operas," and "More Stories from the Operas."

Edgar, Marjorie, *compiler*. Old songs and balladry for Girl Scouts. New York. 1930. 40 pp. Plates. Music. 8041.374
The airs only are given.

Gehrkens, Carl Wilson, *and others, editors*. The vested string choir; sixteen pieces arranged for multiple string quartet for use in chuch or public schools. [Score.] New York. 1930. 34 pp. **M.484.240

Gérold, Théodore, and Eugène Wagner. Les plus anciennes mélodies de l'Église protestante de Strasbourg et leurs auteurs. Paris. 1928. (4), 80 pp. Music. 8048.299

Grisson, Mary Allen, *compiler*. The Negro sings a new Heaven. Chapell Hill. 1930. (8), 101 pp. Music. 8057.463
A collection of negro folk-songs; the air accompanies each song.

Guilbert, Yvette. La chanson de ma vie. (Mes mémoires.) Paris. 1927. xi, 320 pp. 4047.651
Includes sketches of various celebrities: Bernhardt, Duse, Cardinal Mercier, etc.

Jaques-Dalcroze, Émile. Eurhythmics, art and education. New York. 1930. ix, 265 pp. Plates. Music. 4049A.844

Lachmann, Robert. Musik des Orients. Breslau. 1929. 136 pp. 8049.651

Lawrence, Lucile, and Carlos Salzedo. Method for the harp; fundamental exercises with illustrations and technical explanations. New York. [1929.] 71 pp. = 8050A.945
Serves as introduction to Carlos Salzedo's "Modern Study of the Harp."

Lippert, Woldemar. Wagner in exile, 1849–62. Translated by Paul England. London. [1930.] 216 pp. Plates. 4047.646
Includes hitherto unpublished letters and documents.

MacArthur, Graham S. Vibration or sound induced voice; a new system of voice production by vibration or induction. Oklahoma City. 1930. (11) pp. = 4046.446

MacCray, Walter, and Carl Busch. Principles of conducting. Chicago, Ill. [1930.] 45 pp. Illus. Music. 4048.546

MacEwen, John Blackwood. Tempo rubato or time-variation in musical performance. London. 1928. 47 pp. Music. 4049.625

Poidras, Henri. Critical and documentary dictionary of violin makers, old and modern. Rouen. 1928. 290 pp. **M.475.66

Salzedo, Carlos. The harpist's daily dozen. New York. [1929.] 11 pp. = 8050A.942
The text is in English and French.

Schloezer, Boris de. Igor Stravinsky. Paris. 1929. 175 pp. 4047.649

Suarès, André, *pseud*. Musique et poésie. Paris. 1928. 119 pp. 4048.584

Van Rensselaer, Alexander, and Frank Butcher. Yule light. New York. [1930.] 41 pp. 4098.09–940
A Christmas pageant in two parts based upon old folk songs and ancient carols.

Weissmann, Adolf, *1873–1929*. Music come to earth. London. [1930.] xi, 148 pp. 4049A.823
A collection of articles on musical subjects.

Williams, R. Vaughan. English folk-songs. [London.] [192–?] 16 pp. = 4048.552

Scores

Bach, Johann Sebastian. Cantate am Sonntage Misericordias Domini . . . „Ich bin ein guter Hirt" für Sopran, Alt Tenor und Bass. Im Klavierauszuge bearbeitet von Gustav Rösler. Leipzig. [192–?] 19 pp. 8042.368

— God so loved the world. (Also hat Gott die Welt geliebt.) Whitsun cantata for soprano and bass soli, chorus and orchestra. The English adaption by J. Troutbeck. Vocal score. London. [1925.] (2), 29 pp. 8042.337

— O Ewigkeit, du Donnerwort! Kantate am ersten Sonntage nach Trinitatis. [Klavierauszug mit Text.] Leipzig. [192–?] 42 pp. 8042.361
The text is in German and French.

Bailey, Parker. Sonata for flute and piano. Op. 3. [Score and part.] New York. [1929.] **M.482.315
Published for the Society for the Publication of American Music.

Beck, Conrad. Klavierstücke. Mainz. [1930.] 15 pp. 8051.1434

Beck, Conrad, *and others*. Treize danses. [Pour le piano.] Paris. [1929.] 33 pp. 8051.955

Beethoven, Ludwig van, *1770–1827*. Klaviersonate[n]. Herausgegeben von Arthur Schnabel. Berlin. [1926–28.] 3 v. 8051.1352

Berners, *Lord*. Fugue for orchestra. [Full score.] London. [1929.] 63 pp. **M.480.388

Bliss, Arthur. Morning heroes; a symphony for orator, chorus and orchestra. [Vocal score.] London. 1930. 105 pp. **M.486.147

Brahms, Johannes, *1833–1897*. Waltz in A flat. Transcribed for harp by Carlos Salzedo. New York. 1925. 3 pp. = No. 1 in 8052.1730

Burleigh, Cecil. Two sketches from the Orient. Op. 55. Scored for band by N. Clifford Page. Boston. 1928. 15 pp. **M.480.394

Candlyn, T. Fredcrick H. Prelude on "Divinum mysterium." [For organ.] Boston. 1930. 6 pp. 8040.216

Coerne, Louis Adolphe, *1870–1921*. A rhyme for Christmastide. (Rauhreif vor Weihnachten.) Op. 68, No. 1. Voice and piano. Boston. 1930. 5 pp. = No. 1 in **M.480.332
The text is in English and German.

Fairchild, Blair. Sonate, violoncelle et piano. (Op. 43.) [Version pour violoncelle et piano par G. Cassadó d'après la Sonate pour violon et piano. Partition et partie de violoncelle.] Paris. [1930.] **M.481.97

Frenkel, Stefan. Konzert für Violine und Streichorchester. Op. 9. Ausgabe für Violine und Klavier. Partitur und Stimme. Berlin. [1929.] **M.481.230

Grainger, Percy. Bridal song. (To a Nordic princess.) Arranged for organ by Lynnwood Farnam. New York. [1930.] 7 pp. 8040.699

Gruenberg, Louis T. Four diversions for string quartet. [Op. 32.] Small score. New York. [1930.] 22 pp. **M.486.222

Hutchins, Gordon, *editor*. The new service book. Boston. 1930. 154 pp. 8048.372
Contains the choral service of morning and evening prayer; chants for the canticles: music for the communion service; etc.

Ives, Charles E. Three places in New England. 1st orchestral set. [Full score.] *Photostat*. [New York. 1931?] 64 pp. = **M.481.236
Contents. — The St. Gaudens in Boston Common. — Putnam's Camp, Redding, Conn. — The Housatonic at Stockbridge.

Lambert, Constant. The Rio Grande. [Song set for chorus, orchestra and solo pianoforte.] The poem by Sacheverell Sitwell. [1930.] 51 pp. Full score. **M.481.152

Lazăr, Filip. Le ring; un round de 4 minutes. Musique pour orchestre. No. 2. Partition d'orchestre. Paris. [1930.] (2), 29 pp. **M.486.226

— Le ring; un round de 4 minutes. Musique pour orchestre. No. 2. Transcription pour piano à 4 mains par Lucien Garban. Paris. [1930.] 9 pp. 8051.1470

Maganini, Quinto. Tuolumne; a Californian rhapsody. Op. 2. For orchestra with trumpet obbligato. [Score and part.] New York. [1930.] **M.480.390

Mei Lan-Fang. Selections from the repertoire of operatic songs and terpsichorean melodies of Mei Lan-Fang recorded in both Chinese and European notation by Professor Liu T'ien-Hua assisted by Prof. Ch'i Ju-Shan. [Peiping, China. 1929.] 2 v. Portraits. **M.483.95
One volume contains the staff notation, and the other the Chinese character notation.

Migot, Georges. Le petit fablier; quelques pages destinées aux enfants pour les familiariser avec certains aspects nouveaux de la musique. Pour le piano. Paris. 1930. 8051.884

Petyrek, Felix. Dritte geistliche Musik. Litanei für gemischten Chor, zwei Trompeten, zwei Harfen und Schlagwerk. Partitur. Wien. 1927. 85 pp. **M.484.245

Pilati, Mario. Suite per archi e pianoforte. Partitura. Milano. 1927. 32 pp. **M.486.220

Roussel, Albert. Suite en fa . . . pour orchestre. Op. 33. Transcription pour piano à quatre mains, par l'auteur. Paris. [1930.] 47 pp. 8051.1468

Saar, Louis Victor, *editor*. Old German masters' suite. For string orchestra. Score. New York. [1930.] 16 pp. **M.483.93

Schoenberg, Arnold. Suite für kleine Klarinette, Bassklarinette, Geige, Bratsche, Violoncell und Klavier. Op. 29. [Partitur.] Wien. 1927. 111 pp. **M.482.145

Schumann, Robert, *1810–1856*. Petite étude. Transcribed for harp by Marie Miller. New York. [1925.] 5 pp. = No. 1 in 8051.1466

Shure. R. Deane. "Across the infinite." Four scriptural sketches for church organists. Opus 180. New York. [1927.] 24 pp. = No. 2 in 8040.412

Sibelius, Jean. Finlandia. Op. 26, No. 7. Scored for band by N. Clifford Page. Boston. [1928.] 23 pp. **M.480.102

— Symphony number one in E minor. Op. 39. For piano, two hands. Boston. [1930.] 56 pp. 8051.1067.29

Simonds, Bruce. Dorian preludes on Dies irae. [For organ.] New York. [1930.] 18 pp. 8040A.3

Slonimsky, Nicolas. Four picturesque pieces for ambitious young pianists. Boston. [1931.] = No. 1–4 in 8051.1460
Contents. — The opening of the piano. — Dreams and drums. — Kiddies on the keys. — Country dance.

— The haunting horn; waltz. Piano solo. Boston. 1931. 3 pp. = No. 5 in 8051.1460

Smith, David Stanley. Quartet in E. flat for strings. Op. 57. Score. New York. [1929.] 36 pp. **M.484.248

— Quintet for pianoforte and strings. Op. 56. Full score [and parts]. New York. [1928.] **M.482.476

Tailleferre, Germaine. Six chansons françaises. Paroles des XVe, XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles. [Chant et piano.] Paris. [1930.] 19 pp. **M.481.232

Tansman, Alexandre. Sonatine transatlantique en trois parties. Pour piano seul. Paris. [1930.] (2), 12 pp. 8051.1119
Contents. — Fox-trot. — Spiritual and blues. Charleston.

Toch, Ernst. Der Fächer. Opern-Capriccio in drei Akten (vier Bildern) von Ferdinand Lion. Op. 51. Klavierauszug von Franz Willms. Mainz. [1930.] 261 pp. **M.482.227
The instrumentation is indicated.

— Kleinstadtbilder; 14 leichte Klavierstücke. Op. 49. Mainz. [1929.] 15 pp. 8051.1440

Trapp, Max. Symphonie No. 4, B moll, für grosses Orchester. Op. 24. [Partitur.] Leipzig. [1930.] 134 pp. **M.486.224

Villa-Lobos, Hector. Deux chôros (bis). Duo pour violon et violoncelle. [Partition.] Paris. 1930. 7 pp. 8051.1316=**M.481.227

— Sonate, Deuxième, pour violoncelle et piano. [Op. 66. Partition et partie.] Paris. [1930.] 2 v. 8051.1318

Vivaldi, Antonio, *1670?–1743.* Concerto in fa a 2 corni da caccia, 2 oboi, violino concertato, 2 violini, fagotto, viola, violoncello e basso. Bearbeitet von Karl Straube. [Partitur.] Leipzig. [1930.] 35 pp. **M.482.224

— Concerto (in la maggiore). Con violino principale ed altro violino per eco in lontano. Bearbeitet von Karl Straube. Cembalo bearbeitet von Günter Raphael. [Partitur.] Leipzig. [1930.] 23 pp. **M.482.225

Whithorne, Emerson. Sooner and later; a dance satire in six scenes. Scenario by Irene Lewisohn. Arrangement for two pianos, four hands by the composer. Paris. 1930. (5), 103 pp. **M.481.228

Williams, Ralph Vaughan. In Windsor Forest; a cantata for mixed voices. Music adapted from the opera "Sir John in Love." [Vocal score.] London. [1931.] 53 pp. **M.482.396

Navigation

Jane, Cecil, *editor and translator.* Select documents illustrating the four voyages of Columbus, including those contained in H. R. Major's Select letters of Christopher Columbus. Vol. 1. London. 1930. *2274.141

Contents. — The first and second voyages.

Jewitt, John Rodgers. A narrative of the adventures and sufferings of John R. Jewitt; only survivor of the crew of the ship Boston, during a captivity of Nootka Sound: with an account of the manners, mode of living, and religious opinions of the natives. Middletown. 1815. 204 pp. **G.309.170

— Same. London. 1816. 208 pp. **G.309.170R

— Same. New York. [181–?] 166 pp. **G.309.170S

— The captive of Nootka: or the adventures of John R. Jewett [sic]. New York. 1835. 259 pp. Plates. **G.309.172

Abridged by S. G. Goodrich (Peter Parley) from "A narrative of the adventures . . . of John R. Jewitt, [etc.]"

Lawrence, Arnold Walter, and Jean Young, *compilers.* Narratives of the discovery of of America. New York. [1931.] 300 pp. Illus. 2317.34

Translations of documents pertaining to the voyages of the Norsemen, of Columbus's journal kept on his voyage to the West Indies and his letter on the discovery of South America; and of letters describing the voyages of Cabot.

Periodicals

Australian Official Journal. The, of Patents, Trade Marks and Designs, with which are incorporated particulars of copyright applications. [Weekly.] New series. Vol. 1 (no. 1). Jan. 15, 1931. Melbourne. [1931.] Illus. *Patent Room

Cinematographic Annual. Vol. 1. 1930. Published by the American Society of Cinematographers, Inc. Hollywood, Cal. 1930. Portraits. *8029E.41

Periodical Handbook for 1931. New York. [1930.] = *3172.15

"Answers almost all questions commonly asked about periodicals."

Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde. Generalregister für die Zeitschrift für Instrumentenkunde, Jahrg. 31 bis 50 (1911 bis 1930), und für die Deutsche Mechaniker-Zeitung, Jahrg. 1911 bis 1920. Berlin. 1930. *7910.63

Philosophy. Ethics

Barron, *Rev.* Joseph Thomas. Elements of epistemology. New York. 1931. (11), 225 pp. 3605.632

An introduction to the scholastic theory of knowledge.

Jones, W. Tudor. Contemporary thought of Germany. Vol. 1. New York. 1931. 3609A.69

Beginning with the end of the eighteenth century, the author gives brief expositions of the original contributions of German philosophers, largely contemporaries, and of their relations to schools of philosophy, such as the Neo-Kantian, the Hegelian, the religious "a priori" school, etc.

Kant, Immanuel, *1724–1804.* Lectures on ethics. Translated from the German. New York. [1930.] 253 pp. 3587.313

Rothschild, Richard. Paradoxy. The destiny of modern thought. New York. 1930. 256 pp. 5584.45

Literature, art, morality, education, religion are all fruitfully considered from the standpoint of the idealism implicit in this new philosophy."— *Foreword by John Haynes Holmes.*

Sanford, Hugh W. Science and faith; or, the spiritual side of science. New York. 1930. 2 v Illus. 3605.630

The author considers the relations of mind and matter and of space and time, discussing the views of philosophers, from Descartes to Dewey, and he criticises theories of physics, particularly that of Einstein. The main thesis of the book is "the reality of the mental power behind Evolution."

Sharp, Frank Chapman. Ethics. New York. [1928.] vi, 566 pp. 3587.307

Contents. — The right. — The good. — Self-sacrifice.

Sockman, Ralph W. Morals of to-morrow. New York. [1931.] 331 pp. 3587.311

Poetry

In English

Bliss, Paul S. Rough edges and all. St. Louis. 1930. 42 pp. Plates. = *A.927P.2

Doyle, Michael. Mary, a true tale, and other poems. Boston. [1924.] 48 pp. = 4399a.227

— Reflections along the way. San Francisco. [1930?] 77 pp. = 4399A.229

Drinkwater, John. American vignettes, 1860–1865. Boston. 1931. 32 ff. *A.2392.15

Poems founded on incidents and characters of the American Civil War.

Eminescu, Mihail, *1849–1889.* Poems. Translated from the Rumanian and rendered into the original metres by E. Sylvia Pankhurst and I. O. Stefanovici. London. 1930. 120 pp. = 3089.176
Preface by Bernard Shaw.

Gibson, Wilfrid. Collected poems, 1905–1925. London. 1929. 791 pp. 4569.495

— Hazards. London. 1930. xi, 99 pp. 4569.414

— The golden room, and other poems. London. 1928. xiv, 173 pp. 4569.342

Golding, Louis. Prophet and fool. New York. 1928. x, 121 pp. 4569A.622

Gray, Anna Lyman. Along the road. Cambridge. 1930. vi, 70 pp. Portraits. = 2399.709=*A.3565E.1

Gray, Ruby Archer. Hail, friend! New York. [1930.] 128 pp. = 2399.709

Jeffers, Robinson. Cawdor, and other poems. New York. 1928. 160 pp. 2399B.686

Laing, Alexander Kinnon. Fool's errand. Garden City. 1928. 59 pp. 2399B.480

Moore, Merrill. The noise that time makes. New York. [1928.] xix, 113 pp. 2399.711

Nash, Ogden. Hard lines. New York. 1931. 99 pp. Plates. 4409.610
Humorous verse.

Rhys, Grace, *1865–1929.* A book of grace. London. [1930.] 113 pp. 2558.371

Rosenberg, S. L. Millard, and Ernest H. **Templin,** *compilers.* A brief anthology of Mexican verse. Stanford University, Cal. 1928. 193 pp. 4396.730

Talbott, Carlton. Ballyhoo for a mendicant. New York. 1929. vi, 102 pp. 2399B.518

Tuckerman, Frederick Goddard, *1821–1873.* Sonnets. Edited by Witter Bynner. New York. 1931. (5), 158 pp. 2399.713
"Tuckerman's sonnets rank with the noblest in the language."—*Introduction by Witter Bynner.*

In French

Bastin, Julia, *editor.* Recueil général des Isopets. Tome 1. Paris. 1929. *2694.134
A collection of fables in verse originating earlier than the sixteenth century. These fables were called "Isopets" from Aesop, believed the inventor of fables.

Darío, Rubén, *1867–1916.* Pages choisies. Choix et préface de Ventura García Calderón. Traductions de Marius André [etc.]. Paris. 1918. 148 pp. 4396.882

Valéry, Paul. Morceaux choisies. Prose et poésie. Paris. 1930. 327 pp. 4679.252

In Spanish

Balseiro, José A. Música cordial. Madrid. 1926. 110 pp. 3999.696

Brenes Mesén, Roberto. Los dioses vuelven. San José de Costa Rica. 1928. 112 pp. 4396.867

Cáceres Santillana, César. Alba gris. Madrid. [1924.] 90 pp. 4396.782

Delfino, Luis. Poemas. Rio de Janeiro. 1928. 141 pp. = 4396.573

Mercado, Julio. Del camino. [New York. 1923.] 114 pp. 4396.641

Navarro Luna, Manuel. Surco. Manzanillo. 1928. 108 pp. 4396.695

Oliveira, Alberto de. Poesias. (1912–1925.) Rio de Janeiro. 1928. = 4396.517

Rasch Isla, Miguel. La visión. Poema en tres cantos y en verso. Bogotá. 1926. 103 pp. 4396.795

Rivera, Jose Eustasio. Tierra de promisión. Vol. 1. Bogotá. 1926. 123 pp. 4396.793

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Curley, *Hon.* James. The two hundred and seventy-fifth anniversary of the settlement of the Jews in the United States, Faneuil Hall, Boston. Dec. 17th, 1930. 1655–1930. [Boston. 1930.] 4 pp. 2298.118

Hoover, Herbert, *President.* [Addresses.] *Scrapbook.* 1931. = *4223.184

Muller, Helen Marie, *compiler.* County manager government. New York. 1930. 173 pp. *5598.319.6.8

Foreign Nations

Bourgin, Georges, *and others.* Manuel des partis politiques en France. Paris. 1928. 302 pp. 2619A.226

Eddy, Sherwood. The challenge of Russia. New York. 1931. x, 278 pp. 3069.948
On conditions in Soviet Russia.

Einstein, Albert. About Zionism: speeches and letters. Translated and edited, with an introduction by Leon Simon. New York. 1931. 94 pp. 2299.149
The volume consists of translations of extracts from Einstein's speeches and letters of the past ten years. The letter form has not been preserved.

Samuel, Maurice. On the rim of the wilderness. The conflict in Palestine. New York. [1930.] (7), 247 pp. 3048.395
A discussion of the conflict between Arabs and Jews in Palestine, with an addendum on the Simpson Report and the White Paper issued by the British government in 1930.

State Department, United States. Mandate for Palestine. [1931.] Washington. 1931. =
No. 1 of Near Eastern series. *3049.408.1

Underwood, A. C. Contemporary thought of India. New York. 1931. 235 pp. 3047.547
Contents. — Introduction. — Political. — Social. — Religious.

International Relations

Bratt, *Major* K. A. That next war? Translated by Ernest Classen. New York. 1931. xviii, 268 pp. 7578.387
Contents. — The modern war society. — Six dangerous points. — The struggle against the next war.
Introduction by Nicholas Murray Butler.

Munro, William Bennett. American influences on Canadian government. Toronto. 1929. xi, 153 pp. 4319A.228

Philips, August. Economic aspects of reparations and inter-allied debts. Leiden. 1930. xi, 200 pp. = 2307D.15

Stuart, Graham Henry. The international city of Tangier. Stanford University, Cal. 1931. xiii, 323 pp. 3058.374
A selected bibliography on Tangier and Morocco, pp. 225–235.

Tuttle, Florence G. Alternatives to war. New York. 1931. xi, 271 pp. 7578.402
Contents. — Alternatives to war. — The United States and the world community. — American traditions. — The new diplomacy. — The League of Nations. — The Permanent Court of International Justice. — Locarno. — The Kellogg-Briand Peace Pact. — Etc.

Political Science

Goes van Naters, Marinus van der. Het staatsbeeld der sociaaldemocratie. Leiden. [1930.] viii, 262 pp. = 5566.163

Joseph, Bernard. Nationality: its nature and problems. New Haven. 1929. 380 pp. 3567.619
Partly historical. Iucludes chapters on "The British Empire," "Nationality in India," "The Jews as a Nationality" and "The Americans."

Psychology

Lanz, Henry. The physical basis of rime. An essay on the aesthetics of sound. Stanford University, Cal. 1931. xvi, 365 pp. 2259.322
The theory and general history of rhyme, constructed on "a purely physical basis."

Lazar, *pseud.* The ghost-epigrams of Oscar Wilde as taken down through automatic writing. New York. 1928. (5) pp. A.5091.1

Taylor, W. S., *editor.* Readings in abnormal psychology and mental hygiene. New York. 1929. 789 pp. Plates. 7607.229
Introduction by Joseph Jastrow.

Webb, Ewing T. and John Jacob Brooke Morgan. Strategy in handling people. Chicago. 1930. (12), 260 pp. 5608.184

Religion. Theology

Attwater, Donald. The Catholic encyclopaedic dictionary. New York. 1931. xvi, 576 pp. *3465.123

Brydon, *Rev.* G. Maclaren. The Established Church in Virginia and the Revolution. Richmond. 1930. 19 pp. = 5546.202

Burkart, Anna Driver. The person in religion. Philadelphia. 1930. 82 pp. 3499.433

Clemen, Carl, *and others.* Religions of the world, their nature and their history. New York. 1931. xiv, 482 pp. 3494.160
The sections on prehistoric and primitive religions, and the chapters on the Persian and Celtic religions are by Professor Clemen. The other contributions are by various German scholars.

Dearmer, *Rev.* Percy. Linen ornaments of the church. London. 1929. 26 pp. 3442.144

Gore, Charles, *Bishop of Oxford.* The philosophy of the good life. New York. 1930. xiii, 346 pp. 3488.350
Contents. — Zarathustra. — Siddartha Gotama, the Buddha. — The teachers of Asia. — Platonism. — Israel. — Jesus the Christ. — Reflection upon the historical survey. — The Christian idea of God. — The Christian idea of human nature. — The idea of revelation. — Rational faith.

Grandmaison, Léonce de, *S.J.* Jesus Christ, his person, his message, his credentials. Vol. 1. New York. 1930. 3478.181

Hayes, D. A. Paul and his Epistles. New York. [1926.] 508 pp. 3429.302

Hayes, Helen M. The Buddhist pilgrim's progress. From the Shi yeu ki, "The records of the journey to the western paradise" by Wu Ch'eng-en. New York. [1930.] 105 pp. 3499A.54

Honders, Huibert Jacob. Andreas Rivetus als invloedrijk gereformeerd theoloog in Holland's bloeitijd. 's-Gravenhage. 1930. x, 195 pp. = 3552.124

Horton, Walter Marshall. Theism and the modern mood. New York. 1930. 189 pp. 3489A.123
Contents. — The modern mood. — Whither humanism? — The God of human experience. — The God of Christian faith.

Howlett, Walter Main, *editor.* Religion the dynamic of education. A symposium on religious education. New York. 1929. xi, 172 pp. 3599A.979
By various contributors.

King, Archdale A. Notes on the Catholic liturgies. London. 1930. ix, 544 pp. 3466.49

Koran. The meaning of the glorious Koran. An explanatory translation by Marmaduke Pickthall. New York. 1930. viii, 693 pp. 3485.109

Macchioro, Vittorio D. From Orpheus to Paul. New York. [1930.] (9), 262 pp. 3489.405
A study of the Orphic mysteries and their relation to Greek philosophy and to St. Paul.

Newman, John Henry, *Cardinal, 1801–1890.* A Newman synthesis. Arranged by Erich Przywara. New York. 1931. 379 pp. 5507.60
Passages from Cardinal Newman's writings. The original German version appeared in six volumes, of which the present volume is a condensation. Each chapter is preceded by a brief analytical summary.

Reese, Curtis W. Humanist religion. New York. 1931. 95 pp. 5584.21

Saint Gabriel's Monastery, Brighton, Mass. Souvenir of solemn blessing of St. Gabriel's chapel. Brighton, Mass. September 14, 1930. [Boston. 1930.] 47 pp. = 3460A.51
Includes a sketch of the Passionists.

Sperry, Willard L. Signs of these times. Garden City. 1929. 179 pp. 3529.323
On religion in present-day America. The author is Dean of the Harvard Theological School.

Storer, *Rev.* J., *compiler.* The spirit of reality. Buffalo. 1931. 207 pp. = 3446.179
Quotations from the Bible and from ancient and modern, Oriental and Occidental writers.

Watson, John M. Science and revelation. New York. 1929. 303 pp. Plates. 3487.379

Winchester, Benjamin S. The church and adult education. New York. 1930. x, 181 pp. 3599A.993

Science

Anthropology

Cauvet, G. Les Berbères en Amérique. Essai d'ethnoeinésie préhistorique. Alger. 1930. 456 pp. = 3823.182

Martin, Rudolf, *1864–1925.* Lehrbuch der Anthropologie in systematischer Darstellung. Jena. 1928. 3 v. Plates. *3822.416

Biology

Kinsey, Alfred C. An introduction to biology. Edited by William F. Russell. Philadelphia. [1926.] xiv, 558 pp. 5827.275

Punnet, Reginald Crundall. Mendelism. Warszawa. 1913. 210 pp. = 3829.242

Wells, H. G., Julian S. **Huxley** and G. P. **Wells.** The science of life. Garden City. 1931. 2 v. Plates. 5827.273

Chemistry

Applied Chemistry, International Committee appointed by the 7th Congress of. Tables annuelles de constantes et données numériques de chimie, de physique, de biologie et de technologie. Table des matières des volumes 1 à 5. Années 1910 à 1922. Paris. 1930. *3981.76

Fajans, Kasimir, and J. **Wuest.** A textbook of practical physical chemistry. New York. 1930. xv, 233 pp. Illus. 8290.21

Jenkins, Glenn L., and Andrew Grover **Du Mez.** Quantitative pharmaceutical chemistry, containing theory and practice of quantitative analysis applied to pharmacy. New York. 1931. 408 pp. 8270.8

Lewis, Harry Fletcher. Fundamentals of organic chemistry. New York. 1930. viii, 390 pp. Illus. 8285.26

Miller, Frederick William, *Jr.* A laboratory manuel of qualitative analysis. New York. [1930.] 233 pp. Plates. 8273.15

Taylor, Theodore C. Reactions and symbols of carbon compounds. A textbook of organic chemistry. New York. [1930.] x, 704 pp. 8285.25

Geology

Mather, Kirtley. Sons of the earth; the geologist's view of history. New York. 1930. Plates. 3878.30

On the evolution of man in the light of paleontology.

Peña i Lillo, Oscar. Breve reseña sobre la minería en Chile desde la conquista hasta el año de 1926. Santiago de Chile. 1928. 25 pp. Illus. = 3861.158

History of Science

Chittenden, Russell Henry. The development of physiological chemistry in the United States. New York. 1930. 427 pp. 3974.224

Dampier-Whetham, William Cecil. A history of science and its relations with philosophy and religion. New York. 1930. xxi, 514 pp. 3916.110

Contains chapters on antiquity, the Middle Ages, the Renaissance, the Newtonian epoch, on nineteenth-century physics, biology, scientific and philosophic thought, and on recent developments in biology, anthropology and physics.

Greenstreet, William John, *editor.* Isaac Newton, 1642–1747. London. 1927. viii, 181 pp. Plates. 3919.142

A collection of articles by various writers. Bibliography, pp. 148–180.

Pérès, J. Les sciences exactes. Paris. 1930. 196 pp. *2216.141.13.3

Mathematics

Breslich, Ernst Rudolf. Eighth-year mathematics. New York. 1930. 296 pp. 3938.333

— Ninth-year mathematics. New York. 1930. ix, 319 pp. Illus. 3938.334

— Seventh-year mathematics. New York. 1929. xi, 284 pp. Illus. 3938.332

Fraser, Duncan C. Newton's interpolation formulas. London. [1927?] 95 pp. 3937.142

Smutz, Floyd A., and Randolph F. **Gingrich.** Descriptive geometry; essential principles and applications for students of engineering and architecture. New York. 1931. viii, 209 pp. 3938.305

University of the State of New York. Syllabus in elementary algebra. [1930.] Albany. 1930. = 3599A.863

Physics

Adam, Neil K. The physics and chemistry of surfaces. Oxford. 1930. x, 332 pp. 8217.3

Jeans, *Sir* James Hopwood. The mysterious universe. New York. 1930. viii, 163 pp. 3916.106

Contents. — The dying sun. — The new world of modern physics. — Matter and radiation. — Relativity and the ether. — Into the deep waters.

Lynde, Carleton John. Everyday physics. [Revised edition.] New York. 1930. xiii, 577 pp. Illus. 8203.39

Saunders, Frederick A. A survey of physics for college students. New York. 1930. x, 635 pp Illus. 8203.40

Weld, LeRoy D. and Frederic **Palmer,** *Jr.* A textbook of modern physics. 2d edition, revised. Philadelphia. [1930.] 731 pp. 8203.41

Williams, Samuel Robinson. Magnetic phenomena; an elementary treatise. New York. 1931. 230 pp. 8257.5

Williams, W. Ewart. Applications of interferometry. New York. [1930.] 104 pp. 8234.2

Zoology

Comstock, John Henry. An introduction to entomology. Revised edition. Ithaca. 1930. xix, 1044 pp. Illus. 3893.62

Bibliography, pp. 991–1010.

Keeler, Clyde Edgar. The laboratory mouse; its origin, heredity and culture. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 81 pp. Plates. 3826.209

Sprunt, Alexander, *Jr.* Dwellers of the silences. New York. 1931. (11), 345 pp. 3816.186

Stories of animal life.

Wenyon, Charles Morley. Protozoology. A manual for medical men, veterinarians and zoologists. New York. 1926. 2 v. *3882.108

References to literature, Vol. 2, pp. 1417–1514.

Wheeler, William M. Demons of the dust. A study in insect behavior. New York. [1930.] xviii, 378 pp. Plates. 3894.94
Treats particularly of ant-lion and worm-lion flies.

Sociology

Civilization

Feiler, Arthur. America seen through German eyes. New York. 1928. 284 pp. 2368.250

Heard, Gerald. The ascent of humanity. New York. [1929.] xiv, 332 pp. 5567.244
"An essay on the evolution of civilization from group consciousness through individuality to super-consciousness."

Tilgher, Adriano. Work. What it has meant to men through the ages. (Homo Faber.) Translated from the Italian by Dorothy Canfield Fisher. New York. [1930.] xiv, 225 pp. 3589.466
A history of the changing attitude toward work, beginning with the ancient Hebrews and including the Bolshevist and the Fascist views.

Labor

Beckner, Earl R. A history of labor legislation in Illinois. Chicago. [1929.] xiv, 539 pp. 9331.0773A12
Bibliography, pp. 510–517.

Colcord, Joanna Carver, *compiler*. Community planning in unemployment emergencies. New York. 1930. 86 pp. = 9331.9A31

Dunn, Robert Williams, and Jack Hardy. Labor and textiles. A study of cotton and wool manufacturing. New York. [1931.] 256 pp. Plates. 9331.8073A39

Green, William. Wage theories. Washington. 1926. 12 pp. = 9331.2A47
An address at Princeton University, Feb. 26, 1926.

Heer, Clarence. Income and wages in the South. Chapel Hill. 1930. (7), 68 pp. 9331.8075A2
Published for The Institute for Research in Social Science.

Marriage and Family

Deering, Ivah Everett. The creative home. New York. 1930. 180 pp. 5588.316

May, Geoffrey. Social control of sex expression. New York. 1931. 307 pp. *5624.43
The treatment is historical, with a study of religious and legal restrictions. The author considers primitive peoples, the ancient Hebrews and early Christians, then English and American society.

Popenoe, Paul Bowman. The conservation of the family. Baltimore. 1926. 266 pp. 5588.313

Westermarck, Edward. Marriage. New York. [1929.] (7), 115 pp. 5589A.433

Prohibition

Merz, Charles. The dry decade. Garden City. 1931. (9), 343 pp. 7588.437

Tydings, Millard E. Before and after prohibition. New York. 1930. 131 pp. 7588.435

Social Studies

Kennedy, Louise Venable. The Negro peasant turns citywards; effects of recent migrations to northern centers. New York. 1930. 270 pp. *3563.110.329
Bibliography, pp. 239–255.

Rice, Stuart, Arthur, *editor*, Statistics in social studies. Philadelphia. 1930. xii, 222 pp. 9310.2A57
Edited for the Committee on Social Statistics of the American Statistical Association.

Steiner, Jesse F. The American community in action. Case studies of American communities. New York. [1928.] xiii, 392 pp. 3567.574
The communities studied are located in thirteen different states and in Canada.
Selected bibliography, pp. 373–387.

Technology

Aeronautics

Holland, *Captain* Harvey H. Avigation. New York. 1931. 272 pp. Illus. 4036E.39
Contents. — Air pilotage. — The seven flyings and the dead reckoning.
Much of the book relates to aeronautical instruments.

Mooney, James Elliott. Air travel. New York. 1930. xvi, 311 pp. Plates. 4036G.19
Contents. — The beginnings of aviation: legend; invention; experimentation. — The new era in aviation: Transportation; Exploration; Commerce. — Model aircraft. — Chronology.
Introductions by William M. Davidson and Richard E. Byrd.

Pagé, Victor Wilfred. Henley's A B C of gliding and sailflying. New York. 1930. xvi, 294 pp. Illus. 4036A.61

White, George. Zoom! New York. 1931. ix, 182 pp. Plates. 4036E.37
A beginner's book of flying.

Civil Engineering

Etcheverry, Bernard A. Land drainage and flood protection. New York. 1931. x, 327 pp. 4028D.7

Phelan, Vincent B. The care and repair of the home. Garden City. [1913.] xiv, 306 pp. Illus. 4023F.24
Other sources of information, pp. 256–280.

Electrical Engineering

Benson, Thomas William. Fundamentals of television. New York. [1930.] 145 pp. 8017J.11

Carneal, Georgette. A conqueror of space. An authorized biography of the life and work of Lee DeForest. New York. 1930. (10), 296 pp. Portrait. 8017.647
Contents. — Streets of the past. — Herr Hertz's waves. — The first invention. — The other side of the shield. — The axis of radio. — The phonofilm.

Hague, Bernard. Alternating current bridge methods for the measurement of inductance, capacitance, and effective resistance at low and telephonic frequencies. 2d edition, revised and enlarged. London. 1930. xv, 391 pp. 8010F.29
A theoretical and practical handbook for the use of advanced students.

Poppe, Thomas William, and Harold P. Strand. House wiring. New York. 1931. ix, 224 pp. Illus. 8014.374

Slack, Edgar P. Elementary electricity. New York. 1931. ix, 278 pp. Illus. 8010D.59

General Engineering

Associated General Contractors of America, Washington, D. C. Manual of accident prevention in construction. Revised edition. Washington. 1930. ix, 296 pp. 4012B.11

Gaum, Carl Gilbert, and Harold F. Graves. Report writing. New York. 1929. xi, 319 pp. Illus. 4010.313
A large part of the work is devoted to technical writing.

Manufactures. Chemical Technology

Badger, Walter Lucius, and Warren Lee McCabe. Elements of chemical engineering. New York. 1931. 625 pp. 8030H.17

Beetham, M. F., *compiler*. Handbook of crane information. Harvey, Ill. [1930.] 160 pp. Illus. 4038A.32

Britten, F. W. Watch and clockmaker's manual. Horological hints and helps. New York. 1930. xi, 323 pp. Illus. 8035B.28

Eaton, Chales H., *editor*. Painting and decorating. London. 1929, 30. 6 v. 8032A.86
Contributions by practical specialists describing modern practice in the training and work of the painter and decorator.

Ellis, Carleton. Hydrogenation of organic substances. Including fats and fuels. 3rd edition, re-written and enlarged. New York. 1930. xxiv, 986 pp. Plates. 8031A.2R
Earlier editions are entitled: "The Hydrogenation of Oils."

Gibbs, Charlotte Mitchell. Household textiles. 3d edition. Boston. 1930. viii, 275 pp. 8032.222S
Includes a chapter on rayon by Margia B. Haugh.

Newell, Adnah Clifton. Coloring, finishing and painting wood. Peoria, Ill. [1930.] 419 pp. 8032A.77

Newkirk, Louis Vest, and George Dinsmore Stoddard. The general shop. Peoria, Ill. 1929. 190 pp. Plates. 8034A.29
On vocational and school workshops.

Sage, Elizabeth. Textiles and clothing. New York. [1930.] x, 323 pp. Illus. 8038.224

Stamberger, Paul. The colloid chemistry of rubber. London. 1929. (8), 80 pp. 8039.295

Tautz, Herbert E., and Clyde J. Fruits. The modern motor-driven wood-working shop. How to plan, operate and get the most out of it. Milwaukee. [1930.] 8036.149

Wahl, Arnold Spencer. Bread production under scientific management. Chicago. [1930.] (29), 585 pp. Illus. 8031N.9

Mechanical Engineering

Baker, Clyde. Modern gunsmithing. Marshalltown, Del. [1928.] xi, 530 pp. 8035C.52
A manual of firearms design, construction and remodeling, for amateurs and professionals.

Jones, Franklin Day, *editor*. Die design and diemaking practice. New York. [1930.] (6), 921 pp. Illus. 4039A.67
"A treatise for die designers and diemakers containing illustrated descriptions of a large variety of selected dies for all kinds of power press operations, with practical information and data on approved designing practice and die construction."

— Ingenious mechanisms for designers and inventors. New York. [1930.] (4), 536 pp. Illus. *4031A.64
"Illustrated descriptions of a large variety of standard and special mechanisms selected by experienced machine designers as outstanding examples of ingenious mechanical movements for use in designing automatic machines and other mechanical devices."

Morrison, L. H. American Diesel engines. New York. 1931. viii, 606 pp. 4034.81

Tenney, Frank F. Modern high speed ignition. Synchronizing and adjustments simplified. Chicago. 1930. 123 pp. 4035C.11

Metallurgy

Grossmann, Marcus Aurelius. and Edgar C. Bain. High speed steel. New York. 1931. ix, 178 pp. Illus. 8025.197

Lawrence, Edward Stone. The manufacture of steel sheets. Cleveland. 1930. x, 233 pp. Illus. 8025A.43

Shannon, Randolph William. Sheet steel and tin plate. New York. 1930. 285 pp. 8025A.41

Voskuil, Walter Henry. Minerals in modern industry. New York. 1930. ix, 350 pp. 8020.195

Travel and Description

Bernard, Augustin. L'Algérie. Paris. [1930.] 547 pp. Plates. 2611.131.2

Boddy, Alexander Alfred. By ocean, prairie and peak. London. 1896. 204 pp. 4469A.233
"Some gleanings from an emigrant chaplain's log, on journeys to British Columbia, Manitoba, and Eastern Canada."

Christlieb M. L. Uphill steps in India. Boston. 1931. 254 pp. 3047.545
A picture of life in the villages, towns, and cities of India, as seen by a missionary.

DeLeeuw, Hendrik. Crossroads of the Java Sea. New York. [1931.] 350 pp. 3048.330
Bibliography, pp. 343–350.

English scene, The. The spirit of England in the monuments of her social life and industrial history. New York. 1931. viii, 125 pp. Plates. 2463.168
Chapters on windmills, watermills, canals, turnpikes, clocks, almshouses, sports, etc. These sketches first appeared in "The Times."

Goldring, Douglas. Sardinia, the island of the Nuraghi. New York. [1931.] 271 pp. Plates. 2765.30
Describes an automobile trip through Sardinia. Contains a chapter on Corsica.

Grimshaw, Beatrice. Isle of adventure. From Java to New Caledonia but principally Papua. Boston. 1931. 293 pp. 3049A.422
Includes accounts of head-hunters, sorcerers, and observations of little known tribes on the Fly River. One chapter is on Cannibalism.

Hopkins, Charles Edwin. Ohio the beautiful and historic. Boston. [1931.] xvi, 454 pp. Plates. 4376.256

Huxley, Julian. Africa view. New York. 1931. viii, 478 pp. Plates. 3055.293
The author was asked by the Colonial Advisory Committee on Native Education to go to East Africa to report on certain aspects of native education.

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth. So you're going to Spain! And if I were going with you these are the things I'd invite you to do. Boston. 1931. 488 pp. Plates. 3098.504

Mattenklodt, Wilhelm. Fugitive in the jungle. Boston. 1931. (7), 290 pp. Illus. 2305.115
The author was a farmer, soldier, and fugitive in German Southwest Africa.

Rutter, Eldon. The holy cities of Arabia. London. [1928.] 2 v. Plates. *3043.307

Titaÿna, *pseud.* Mademoiselle against the world. New York. [1931.] 320 pp. 2278.114
The travel adventures of a young Frenchwoman, largely in the South Seas and the Far East. For a time Titaÿna was lady-in-waiting to a Japanese princess.

Toth, Carl. Paris. Bielefeld. 1931. 46 pp. *4862.87

Van Dyke, John Charles. In Egypt; studies and sketches along the Nile. New York. 1931. xv, 206 pp. Plates. 3059.367

Wit and Humor

Lewis, D. B. Wyndham. On straw, and other conceits. Hartford. [1929.] 179 pp. 6558.87
Humorous sketches in prose and verse.

Thurber, James. The owl in the attic, and other perplexities. New York. 1931. xvi, 151 pp. Plates. 4409.612

Gifts to the Library
With the Names of the Givers

A Selection

American Brotherhood of Free Reading for the Blind, Los Angeles, California. More than conquerors. By Ariadne Gilbert. Volume 1. (Printed in Braille for the use of the blind.)

Coolidge, Mrs. Elizabeth, Pittsfield, Mass. Oeuvres complètes de Jean-Baptiste Lully. Les opéras, Tome 1. Cadmus et Hermione. Paris, 1930.

Estate of Samuel Carr. A collection of seventy-two volumes of publications of the Boston Public Library, including two sets of the Catalogue of the Allan A. Brown Collection, 19 volumes of the annual reports of the Trustees of the Boston Public Library, 22 volumes of Boston Public Library Bulletins.

Fisher, Edith S. A miscellaneous collection of thirty volumes of fiction and non-fiction, includng "I discover Greece," by Harry A. Franck; "Death comes for the Archbishop," by Willa Cather; "History of the Crusades," by Joseph François Michaud, 3 volumes; "The story of mankind," by Hendrik Van Loon; and essays of Bacon, Carlyle, Ruskin, and others.

Godoy, Armand, Paris, France. Les litanies de la Vierge. Par Armand Godoy. Paris, 1930.

Hazard, Bertha. "Scritti editi e inediti di GiusCeppe Mazzini," Volume 1–18, Milan, 1897–1898; Tragedie Medicee domestiche (1557–87) de Guglielmo Enrico Saltini, Firenze 1898; and other volumes.

Higginson, Henry Lee, South Lincoln, Mass. Two copies of the 1925, 1926 and 1930 editions of "The Year book of poems," edited by Charles Hammond Gibson and published by the American Poetry Association.

Hispanic Society of America, New York City. La música de la Jota Aragonesa. Por Julían Ribera y Tarragó. Madrid, 1928.

Un texto Árabe occidental de la Leyenda de Alejandro, por Emile García Goméz. Madrid, 1929.

El justo medio en la Creencia, por Miguel Asin Palacios. Madrid, 1929.

Lane, William C., Cambridge, Mass. A manuscript account book of the Boston Academy of Music, 1833–1839.

Morgan, John Pierpont, New York City. The Book of Common Prayer, and Administration of the Sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the Church according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with a Psalter of the Psalms of David. Printed by D. B. Updike at The Merrymount Press, Boston, 1930.

National Historical Society, New York City. Poems, by Frank Allaben. New York, 1931. 2 copies.

Penrose, Boies, Devon, Penn. The travels of Captain Robert Coverte. Edited, with an introduction and notes, by Boies Penrose. Privately printed by William F. Fell Company. Philadelphia, 1931.

Sawyer, Joseph Dillaway, New York City. A few milestones in the lives of Joseph and Ann Maria Sawyer of Boston, with their memorial services. 1823–1901–1904. Compiled by Joseph Dillaway Sawyer. 1930.

Slonimsky, Nicolas. A photostat copy of the manuscript of the three movements of "Three places in New England," a musical composition by Charles E. Ives. (For the Allan A. Brown Collection.)

United States Playing Card Company, Cincinnati, Ohio. A history of playing cards and a bibliography of cards and gaming. By Catherine Perry Hargrave. Boston, 1930.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON: PRINTING DEPARTMENT.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Vol. VI, No. 4 April, 1931

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution. By mail, fifty cents a year

CONTENTS

An Eighteenth Century Miscellany 129
Ten Books 137
Library Notes 140
Synopsis of Classification 144
List of New Books 145
Gifts to the Library 165

An Eighteenth Century Miscellany

A NUMBER of small tracts have recently been acquired by the Boston Public Library at an auction at Charles F. Heartman's in Metuchen, New Jersey. Miscellaneous as these publications are, they have two traits in common: all belong to the eighteenth century, and all were once of immediate timely interest, and are therefore now of historic interest.

The oldest document is a sermon by Thomas Thompson, *A Salutation of Love and Tender Invitation unto all People.* And the title continues: "But more especially to the Inhabitants of New-England, Road-Island and Long-Island, to come unto Shiloh, with a word of comfort to the Mourners in Sion." The tract was published in London in 1713.

In his Preface the author explains: "I was drawn some years ago, to Visit divers Provinces and Islands in America: And finding much Openness in my Mind towards the Inhabitants thereof; many of whom in divers Places, came to our Religious Meetings, I have with great Earnestness, since I left them, as well as while with them, desired that they might come to Live and Walk in the Truth, that the Light and Glory of it might be their Crown."

The exhortations of the "Christian Friend," as the author calls himself, would apply to the people of Chelsea or Westminster as well as to those of remote Rhode-Island. The author admonishes his readers to live a spiritual

5.5.31: 3M+75

and righteous life without hypocrisy. He quotes lavishly from Isaiah, the Psalms, the Song of Solomon, the Epistles and the Book of Revelation. The linking text is, in rhythm and tone, the language which, scarcely a century earlier, produced the King James Version of the English Bible. Universal though his appeal was, the author of the sermon had the Americans at heart, as appears in his apostrophe: "Oh ye Inhabitants of New England, Long and Road-Island, to whom my Love is very great . . ."

A few pamphlets throw light on political and commercial conditions in Britain, as well as on religious conflicts. A small publication is entitled *State of the Society in Scotland for propagating Christian Knowledge* and is lengthily described as giving "a brief Account of the Condition of the Highlands and Islands of Scotland, and of Attempts that have been already made for the Reformation of those Parts, and what the Society has done, and have further in View, for their Improvement in Manual Labour and Industry . . ." It was printed in Edinburgh in 1741.

This tract illumines the state of affairs following the reign of George I. It must be remembered that not until the reign of Queen Anne was the real Union of England and Scotland under one government finally effected. The Rebellion of 1715, to which reference is made in the tract, occurred at the outset of George I's reign, when the presence of the Old Pretender in the north lent inspiration to a revolt. Thereafter, as the tract tells, the Highlands were disarmed and garrisoned by Act of Parliament. The pamphlet ingeniously presents the dangers of ignorance and neglect as identical with the absence of Protestant influence, and the missionary enterprise for propagating knowledge is also Protestant proselytizing. If one keeps this prejudice in mind, one may nevertheless learn some interesting facts from this account.

"Here [in the Highlands of Scotland] the Irish Tongue is the only Language," one reads, "except in Noblemen and Gentlemen's Families, whereby the Natives are strangers to the World, being incapable to converse but in that Language." It was in 1700 that "some private Christians at Edinburgh" began to contribute toward the maintenance of schools, for the promotion of Christian knowledge, "especially in the Highlands, Islands, and remote corners thereof, where Error, Idolatry, Superstition, Profaneness, Ignorance and Idleness, did mostly abound." The Society was incorporated and received a charter from Queen Anne in 1709. Schools were established in which youth were taught "the three Rs," besides Scripture and the singing of hymn tunes. Later the charter was enlarged to allow the teaching of trades.

It is curious to read that "the Society did, at the Desire of some of the Trustees for settling the British Colony of Georgia in America, send, and do still maintain a Minister for the Scots Highlanders there, who speak the Irish Language; and he is likewise instructed and employed as a Missionary for the Conversion of the Indian Natives in and about the Place . . ."

A list of the members of the Society in Scotland shows various professions represented: there are noblemen, clergymen, advocates, writers, professors at the University of Edinburgh, booksellers and a goldsmith. Among the names is that of Mr. James Boswell, of Auchinleck, Advocate — undoubtedly the grandfather of the great biographer.

The identity of the author of another pamphlet is hidden behind the signature "a Gentleman now resident in Jamaica." This gentleman claims to give *A True and Impartial Account of the Rise and Progress of the South Sea Company.* He further specifies that "the Assiento Contract is particularly considered: Proving the great Advantages that would have accrued to England by a Faithful Observance of it on the Part of Spain."

The date — London 1743 — strikes one first with surprise, if one considers that the spectacular career of the South Sea Company lasted from 1711 to 1721, when the insecure and partly fraudulent nature of the scheme was exposed. However, the company continued to exist after that time, and the privileges ceded by Spain in the Assiento Treaty of 1713 — privileges conveyed by the British government to the South Sea Company — were to expire in 1743, the very date of our pamphlet. It was this Assiento contract and the neglect of Spain to perform her obligations that excited the Gentleman from Jamaica. The terms of the contract are given by which "her Britannick Majesty does oblige Herself, for the Persons whom she shall appoint, to introduce 144000 Negroes into the Spanish Americas, within the Space of Thirty Years, to begin on the First of May 1713, which is 4800 yearly . . ." A heavy import duty had to be paid on these slaves. Space does not permit a detailed account of the author's complaints, nor of his defense of the South Sea Company against advocates of free trade for the West Indies.

The student of the South Sea Company or of the West Indian slave trade will find much of interest in this pamphlet as well as in several other contemporary documents in the Library. Among these may be mentioned the text of the *Treaty of Utrecht,* printed in 1713; *The Assiento Contract Consider'd,* London, 1714; *Memoirs of the Maritime Affairs of Great-Britain* by John Pullen, Governor of Bermudas, London, 1732; and *Considerations on the Revival of the Royal-British-Assiento* by Malachy Postlethwayt, London, 1749.

Also concerned with the West Indies is a small London publication of 1770. This is *A New System of Fortification,* further designated as "the Sentiments of a West-India Savage on the Art of War. Solely meant to prevent the present cruel intended general Massacre of the present Natives of St. Vincent." This imaginary piece, intended perhaps as a satire, was written by a Field Officer of Engineers who explains in the Preface: "As there appear to be thrown out in the uncultivated ideas of a Canibal of St. Vincent, some hints relative to the fortifying of such islands, as are now mostly in woods, I have presented his thoughts to the publick in his own words, hoping some more experienced officer will improve upon them . . ."

The island of St. Vincent, discovered by Columbus in 1498, was taken possession of by the British in the seventeenth century. But the French settlers in the West Indies were great rivals in trade and agriculture. In 1762, General Monckton and Rear Admiral Rodney seized the French island of Martinique, which, to be sure, was restored the following year. To the siege of Martinique the savages in our pamphlet make pointed reference. The native Caribs of St. Vincent resisted the encroachments of the British settlers who no doubt provoked them, in spite of royal instructions to the contrary. Friction resulted in war between the British and the Caribs in 1772–1773. This was four years before the writing of the prophetic little pamphlet in which

Caliba, a native, presents his scheme for building fortifications with growing trees for a foundation, on the island against the "English Baccaras," as he calls the foreigners. This engineering plan is illustrated by an engraving and diagrams. Further, Caliba engages in a dialogue with another native, Arioua, on the comparative merits and demerits of the French and the English Baccaras and the treatment to be expected from them.

"Do they think we would be fools enough to join the French Baccaras," asks Arioua, "who refused us shelter in St. Lucie, though we told them we expected every day to be extirpated? The French Baccara's tongue is very fine, but he never fills my eye since the siege of Martinique."

Finally the sophisticated Arioua tries to persuade Caliba that his fort would be of little use against the powder-mines of the British. No doubt all this was thought a witty contribution in its day. — In the October 1929 number of More Books attention has been called to the large collection of books and manuscripts pertaining to the West Indies which were bequeathed to the Boston Public Library by Benjamin P. Hunt.

***

Perhaps the most interesting of all the tracts is the one connected with a striking chapter in American Colonial history. It will be pardonable to dwell on this publication longer than on the others, considering that this quarto pamphlet serves merely to augment the valuable collection, already in the possession of the Library, of contemporary documents pertaining to the settlement of Georgia, and it may not be amiss to give, in this connection, a brief survey of the Library's Georgiana.

Over a hundred years after the settling of New England, the far southern colony was planted from motives no less high-minded and idealistic, and, as will be seen, partly at least for the same purpose — to offer refuge to victims of religious persecution. The earliest English grant of the southern Atlantic coast discovered by Sebastian Cabot was made in about 1630 by Charles I to Sir Robert Heath in a patent for "Carolina Florida." But two new grants were made in the reign of Charles II (1660–1685) to the Lords Proprietors of Carolina, while the Spaniards were settled round St. Augustine. In the reign of George II (1727–1760), repeated trouble between the settlers and the Lords Proprietors in the southern part of Carolina, that is, the lands lying south of the Savannah River, resulted in the sale of seven-eights of these lands directly to the crown. One eighth remained in the possession of Lord Carteret, but was relinquished in 1732. It should be remarked here that, according to a recent historian, the territory between the Savannah and the Altamaha rivers had been platted as "Georgia" by an English geographer already in 1715, that is in the reign of George I.

General James Edward Oglethorpe (1696–1785), a distinguished officer and member of the House of Commons, was impressed with the harshness of the English law against debtors and the cruelty with which innocent victims were treated in the prisons. In order to provide a place where the oppressed poor of England might find new hope and the means of subsistence by their own labor, and also to offer a refuge to the persecuted Protestants of Europe, General Oglethorpe proposed that the crown lands south of the Savannah

river should be colonized. He interested a company of noblemen and gentlemen who, headed by Lord Percival, petitioned the crown for a grant of the lands. In 1732 George II granted the territory and the royal charter was given. Parliament donated the sum of 10,000 pounds, and the colonists were provided with free passage and support for one year. In October 1732, the galley "Anne" transported 130 people to Charlestown harbor, where they landed in 1733. That was the beginning of Georgia.

Naturally such a humanitarian project needed the support of public opinion, and public opinion had to be created. Both clergymen and laymen exerted themselves, and many sermons were preached in behalf of the project. Bishop Perry, in his *History of the American Episcopal Church* listed eleven such printed sermons.

The newly acquired document is *A Sermon Preached before the Honorable Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America and the Associates of the late Reverend Dr. Bray* by Philip Bearcroft, D.D., Preacher at Charter-House. The sermon was delivered at their anniversary meeting March 16, 1737–8 [sic], in the parish church of St. Bridget or St. Bride, in Fleet Street, London. It should be noted that the tract was "published at the particular Request of the Trustees, and Associates." It was printed in London by John Willis, at the Angel-and-Bible in Tower Street; and sold by T. Woodward, at the Half-Moon in Fleet Street, in 1738.

Before this sermon is examined, a word must be said to explain who the Rev. Dr. Bray was, and indeed it would be improper to pass him by, as he was one of those most praiseworthy of men — the founders of libraries. One does not need to go far in search of information about the good Doctor, one has merely to open one of the Library's other Georgian documents to find him fully characterised. In an account appended to an earlier sermon, by Samuel Smith, printed in 1733, one reads: "The Reputation Dr. Bray acquir'd by the Publication of his Catechetical Lectures, and the other amiable Characters, with which he was adorn'd, drew him from a rural Privacy, and pointed him out to the late Bishop Compton, in the Year 1696, as the fittest Person to compleat the Polity and Establishment of the Church of Maryland." Here he found out that most of the clergy were too poor to buy books and that in order to fit them for their mission, they would have to be provided with libraries. He also had libraries donated for other colonies and at home in England. The Associates of Dr. Bray continued his good work.

To return to the sermon of Dr. Bearcroft. He opens with a quotation from Isaiah, and continues allusions to and quotations from Scripture for three pages, leading thus to the "great Project of planting a Colony in Georgia." He tells how "the publick-spirited Gentlemen came to the generous Resolution of petitioning the King for a Grant of uncultivated Lands within the District of the Southern Frontier of South Carolina in America," and that there are already "several Towns and Villages in this thriving Colony."

The purposes of the colony are enumerated: first, to provide for "our own poor," secondly, to offer refuge to "our persecuted Protestant Friends," and thirdly, to convert the Indians to the Christian faith. The preacher dwells at length on the miseries of the poor and especially on the "many sober honest Families who would willingly keep themselves from being burthensome to their Parishes."

He points out the natural advantages of Georgia, particularly the abundant trees. "And God hath planted in this Wilderness," he quotes the prophet, "the Cedar, the Shittah, or Shittim-Tree . . . and the Myrtle-Tree and the Oyl-Tree; and in this Desert, the Fir-Tree, the Pine, and the Box-tree together . . ." Leaving Israel for a while, Dr. Bearcroft compares the virtuous, industrious colony of Georgia with the early Roman Republic.

A point of special interest is the prohibition of slavery in the new colony. It was argued that the price of a negro (30£=$150) would pay the passage of a white man and that the competition of negro labor would be detrimental to the industry and pride of the colonists. The prohibition remained in force until the 1740s, when Colonel William Stephens became Governor of Georgia. "It is a most righteous and just Regulation" our sermon reads, "that there shall be no Slaves in Georgia, neither Temporal nor Spiritual Slaves; but all in their several Ranks enjoy their Civil and Religious Liberties . . ."

This spirit of religious toleration, to be sure, the author reserves for Protestants, and he writes in a bitter tone of their persecutors in Europe. "Witness those distressed Saltzburghers," he declares, "lately received and cherished here, and afterward most charitably sent to this free Plantation . . ."

The Protestant refugees from Salzburg form an interesting chapter in southern colonization. Most of the exiles are said to have come from the town of Berchtolsgaden [now Berchtesgaden, in Bavaria, near Salzburg?] in answer to an offer made by the Society for the Propagation of Christian Knowledge to pay their passage and provide for their settlement in Georgia, if they would become British subjects. In 1734, forty-two men and their families, conducted by Baron von Reck, marched to Rotterdam, whence they were transported to England and then sent to Georgia.

In his zeal for the spiritual welfare of the colony, Dr. Bearcroft pleas for the conversion of the Indians as well as the negroes. Referring to the plantations outside of "that happy Colony in which there are no Slaves," he speaks of the planters' shameful neglect of "the poor Negro Slaves, as if they were not of the same Race with themselves, and without Souls to be saved . ." But for the modern reader, at least, he spoils his praiseworthy exhortation with a rather dubious argument: "But a scandalous notion obtains, that by making Negroes Christians they are spoiled for Slaves; whereas in fact it must be quite otherwise, the better Christian a Negro becomes, the more honest, the more contented, the more submissive, the more industrious he will prove."

There remains to mention the "Prohibition of Spirituous Liquor; which have made most horrible Ravages among the Indians and in our Colonies." The importation of rum was indeed forbidden in the early colony, but this prohibition like that of slavery was later removed.

Of the Boston Public Library's other documents pertaining to the colonization of Georgia, the oldest and the one of the greatest historical interest is a little pamphlet, printed in London in 1717, *A Discourse concerning the design'd Establishment of a New Colony to the South of Carolina, in the most delightful country of the Universe,* by Sir Robert Mountgomery. For it happened that before General Oglethorpe conceived his plan of colonization, Sir Mountgomery had devised a scheme for settling the same land — not indeed, for

philanthropic purposes, but as an industrial enterprise. His pamphlet, which is a kind of advertisement or invitation to subscribe to his project, includes the grant from the Lords Proprietors of the Province of Carolina to Sir Robert Mountgomery and his heirs of "all that Tract of Land which lies between the Rivers Allatamah and Savanna" — that is, the future Georgia — which was to be held "under the Name and Title of the Margravate of Azilia." But the grant was to expire in three years if no settlement had been made by that time. And so it happened: the Margravate of Azilia remained a beautiful name.

In a bibliographical chapter of Justin Winsor's *History of America* Charles C. Jones mentioned that a copy of Sir Mountgomery's tract was in the Harvard College Library. At the time of his writing, the Boston Public Library did not yet own its copy, which was acquired in 1907.

Another valuable tract is one by Benjamin Martyn (whose name does not appear on the Library's edition) entitled *Reasons for Establishing the Colony of Georgia* "with regard to the Trade of Great Britain, The Increase of our People . . . With some Account of the Country . . ." printed in 1733. This tract, according to Charles C. Jones, was the second tract published with the sanction of the Trustees for the colony, and its author was Secretary of the Board. The quarto pamphlet is charmingly illustrated with an engraving which shows luxuriant forest trees feing felled, and a house being built on the bank of a river. The author lays stress on the prospective silk industry of Georgia which will prevent the necessity of importing silk from Italy. A letter is quoted from Sir Thomas Lombe, the inventor of a "valuable Engine for throwing [silk]." Also included in the tract is a letter from General Oglethorpe, written in camp near Savannah, dated February 10, 1733, in which he tells of the friendliness of the Indians.

The Library owns a number of sermons, of which only brief mention can be made. There is one by John Burton, Fellow of Corpus Christi College in Oxford, which contains an appendix valuable to the historian: *The General Account of all Monies and Effects* "received and expended by the Trustees for establishing the Colony of Georgia in America," for the year from June 1732 to June 1733. A sermon was preached at the first "yearly-meeting" of the Trustees and Associates by Samuel Smith and printed in London in 1733; another, by George Watts, was printed in 1736.

Besides sermons, the Library owns the *Journal received February 4, 1741 by the Trustees [etc.] from William Stephens, Esqu.* "Secretary for the Affairs of the Trust within the said Colony, commencing September 22, 1741," printed in London, 1742. The author was the Colonel Stephens who became Governor of Georgia; he died in 1753. Jones states that this journal was published in a limited edition and that a complete copy is very difficult to find. Finally, *A True and Historical Narrative of Georgia in America* tells a very different story. This pamphlet, printed in Charles-Town, South-Carolina in 1741, was written by Pat. Tailfer, Hugh Anderson, Da. Douglas and others as a complaint. Dr. Patrick Tailfer was a Jacobite, a leader of the discontended element, who was forced to leave Georgia in 1740.

**
*

Not all of the tracts here considered have been printed in London. *The Character of Eusebius* contains "Remarks on a late Pamphlet, intitled True

Pleasure, Cheerfulness, and Happiness, the immediate Consequence of Religion, fully and concisely Proved," in a letter from Atticus to his Friend. This tract is considered a very rare imprint of Philadelphia; it was "Printed and Sold by William & Thomas Bradford, at the London Coffee House" in 1767. There is nothing to indicate who Atticus was, but he was evidently a clergyman of the Church of England or at least a churchman. Another puzzling aspect of the tract is the absence of reference to Pennsylvanian or to American conditions in general. Atticus portrays for his friend the character of Eusebius, an ideal minister of the Church of England, whose parish is situated in Derbyshire. It appears that Florus, the author of a previous tract, at whose views Atticus took offense, condoned the appearance of clergymen at places of public amusement. Not so Atticus or his ideal Eusebius who "is an enemy to the Playhouse and his dislike of it proceeds from a principle of Charity." Further, "Eusebius considers that when he condemns the Stage, he imitates the brightest ornaments of our Church." Thereupon the author quotes the opinion of Dr. Tillotson, the Archbishop of Canterbury (1630–1694) who reformed some practises of the church and was opposed by the Jacobites, and of "the judicious Lord Kaims, whose writings are esteemed the perfection of criticism." This perfect critic, in denouncing English comedy, mentioned Congreve. What must he have thought of Wycherley, Farquhar and the rest! That those who had the morals of the people at heart opposed the Restoration stage never surprised anyone. But our tract was published a century later, in 1767. One must remember, then, that at this time English comedy had made practically no advance since Restoration days, and that Goldsmith's "Good-Natured Man" was not to appear till the following year — 1768.

One publication in our miscellany is a poem. The name of the poet Thomas Day does not appear on the title page of *The Devoted Legions:* "a Poem addressed to Lord George Germaine and the Commanders of the Forces against America."

This quarto edition printed by J. Ridley and G. Kearsley in London, 1776, is designated as "rare"; according to Sabin, it would be the second edition, but within the first year of publication. The poem refers to an incident in the Roman republic, when Crassus led his legions in an unrighteous campaign against the Parthians, the allies of Rome. The tribune Atteius stood at the gate through which Crassus was to pass and "muttered the most horrid execrations, and devoted Crassus and his legions to destruction." These invectives and curses form the greater part of the eight page poem in heroic couplets, which ends:

> "Think on the doom thy adverse gods declare,
> Think on the Roman augur — and despair!"

Beyond the dedication to the commanders of the forces against the Americans, the application of this gloomy epic is left to the imagination and the conscience of its readers.

MARGARET MUNSTERBERG

Ten Books

Equality [9304.A37] by R. H. Tawney, is an exceptionally interesting and valuable work. It is not a text-book for beginners, but rather a highly specialized discussion. Yet such is the logical power of the writer and so incisive is his style that the book will give pleasure to any earnest reader. In the first chapter Mr. Tawney treats of the "religion of inequality," which is not all confined to the rich; then he inquires into the meaning of class, education and culture, and into the whole social structure built upon inequality; he outlines the historical background, the decline of legal privilege, and the application of the doctrine of equality of opportunity; next he examines the problems of equality, such as communal provision, social services, the relation between liberty and equality, and finally considers industry as a social function. The work is chiefly devoted to conditions in England, yet the discussion moves on so universal a plane that it may be regarded as a significant contribution to the theory of equality in general. The author is a partisan of equalization. His last paragraph may be quoted here as characteristic of his views and of the temper of his mind: "Though the ideal of an equal distribution of material wealth may continue to elude us," he writes, "it is necessary, nevertheless, to make haste towards it, not because such wealth is the most important of man's treasures, but to prove that it is not. *Sint temporalia in usu, aeterna in desiderio.* It is possible that the ultimate goods of human life, which belong to the realm where to divide is not to take away, may more easily be attained, when its instruments and means are less easily grasped and more freely shared."

The biography *Galileo: Searcher of the Heavens* [3927.128] by the Frenchman Émile Namer is pleasant and profitable reading. The story is told with great simplicity, without straining for dramatic effects. The life of Galileo presented enough drama in itself! The discovery of the telescope and the scientist's subsequent trial by the Inquisition are told in detail. Galileo's insistence on the validity of the Copernican system had brought him into conflict with the Jesuits. Cardinal Bellarmin was his irreconcilable enemy and under his influence the Pope decreed in March 1616 that Galileo's opinions were erroneous and heretical. Galileo retracted and signed a renunciation of his doctrines. Seventeen years later the great scientist was again under prosecution because of his "Dialogues," a work in which he argued for the Copernican system. Once more, he had to make a solemn abjuration. This time, however, he could not escape punishment; he was condemned to spend the remaining years of his life in banishment.

The latest work of the English critic R. Brimley Johnson is *Jane Austen,* an admirable study, faithful and penetrating. It is distinguished by a quiet style, a thorough acquaintance with the Austen family history and a wise use of all available sources. One cannot help comparing this biography with the many recent ones of Emily Dickinson, in which the mystery of her life is so generously exploited. What there remains unknown of Jane Austen's life, Mr. Johnson dismisses as comparatively unimportant; what is known is enough to account for her views and methods. Jane Austen owed much to the life-long background of a happy, cultured family life; she was not misunderstood, but admired by those about her. And this harmony compensated for her lack of association with pro-

fessional writers. The biographer emphasizes that she was a born artist, with an innate sense for the apt phrase, and that she had the artist's and not the moraliser's interest in story-telling. Moreover, she deliberately limited her field, and continued the tradition of English romance, even though she burlesqued the foibles of her predecessors. As Mr. Johnson brings out, her aim was not to be realistic in the modern sense, but to tell an absorbing story about characters true to life. — The call-number of this volume is 2545.198.

Agnes C. Laut, author of "The Cariboo Trail," "The Overland Trail," and other histories of Canada and the Northwest, has now written the biography of *Cadillac* [2346.100], the founder of Detroit. "Cadillac is one of the few great early heroes in North American history," the author states, "whose life has never been written," and she explains that only in recent years the necessary documents, now in Detroit, in Parisian and Canadian archives, have been made accessible. The Chevalier Antoine de la Mothe Cadillac (1658–1730) was a Gascon of the Pyrenees, and the biographer portraits him with all the Gascon's fiery, war-like and chivalrous characteristics, and even points out his resemblance to Cyrano. Sent on a secret mission to New France by Louis XIV, Cadillac was soon given large responsibility in the military government of French America. A new fort, which became the centre of a settlement, was built under his direction in 1701 at Detroit. Cadillac was made governor of Louisiana which at that time extended from the Gulf of Mexico to the Rocky Mountains. His life is told as a brisk narrative in which figure courtiers of Versailles, colonial officers, Jesuits, Canadian habitants and Indians.

Craft of the Critic [2259.328] by Professor S. Stephenson Smith of Oregon University is a kaleidoscopic work of short articles and single paragraphs on the various aspects of book and play reviewing. These little articles are extremely readable and also instructive. Arranged in twenty chapters, they cover an immense field. In the chapter entitled "Literary Gossip," for instance, some of the subjects treated are: Academic humor — Charles Lamb's game of authors — Huneker, the anecdotal critic — Frank Harris, tavern and café critic — George Moore and his memoirs — Greenwich Village in New York and Paris — The Algonquins, Metropolitan critics — Henry James as literary ambassador — The master of irony — The Goncourts and their victims — Brandes, the critic as novelist, etc. The list of titles here quoted stops in the middle of the chapter. The author has a broad point of view in his appreciations. Each chapter is well documented with bibliographical data and carries suggestions for further reading.

The Genteel Female [2396.442] is an anthology, in verse and prose, of American popular literature from the beginning of the nineteenth century to the Civil War, edited and provided with a stimulating introduction and interludes by Clifton Joseph Furness. "Seventy-five years ago," the editor explains, "the word *genteel* did not carry the musty connotation that it has today. It was a favorite Americanism and meant nothing more opprobrious than does the root from which it sprang, the genial French *gentil*." As American literature was chiefly consumed and largely produced by women, their sentiments, tastes and ideals as they are reflected in fiction, moral essays, lyrics, books of etiquette, directions for fainting, etc. are of great historical interest. But the editor warns one that "many surprises . . . await the unprejudiced and friendly mind who will court the acquaintance of the Genteel Female . . . Tradition has crystallized a frigid and pale reminiscence of the less attractive features of the age. It is time that some warm lifeblood should be injected into the waxen figures." The anthology is divided into sections illustrating "Female Frailty," "Melancholy," "Piety," "Decorum," "Woman's Rights — and Wrongs," and so on.

There is much to amuse one in this volume, but also much to be enjoyed.

What this Country Needs [4227.280] by Jay Franklin is a group of essays, iconoclastic in tone and substance, their effect being tempered by a good many witticisms. The titles of the essays represent a list of the things which the author thinks are most desirable for the welfare of this country. According to him, America needs a new constitution; statesmen not spokesmen; the return of the old-fashioned saloon; less preaching; good political news; guts; health; less domesticity; lower education; good clean fun; hard luck . . . Paradoxical as the author is, one cannot deny that often he hits the nail right on the head.

In *A Pagan's Pilgrimage* [3048.399], Llewelyn Powis describes his journey to Palestine and his visit to the historic places there. The sharp-eyed traveller has filled this volume with many bright little sketches in which he includes homely details and ironic observations. Stopping at Athens on his way, he pays tribute to the manner of the Greeks. In Nazareth, he calls to memory the scenes of the New Testament, and meditates upon them. At the Wailing Wall of Jerusalem he listens to the ancient liturgy of mourning of which he gives a translation. The pilgrim visits Bethany and Hebron, he walks on the Mount of Olives and bathes in the pool of Siloam. And he looks at all with the detached wonder of a pagan.

Men of Art [4100.04–103] by Thomas Craven consists of biographical studies of some twenty masters of painting, from Giotto to Cézanne. "The vastness of the field has complicated the problem of selection," the author writes, adding: "In the end my choice has fallen upon painters who seemed to me to be typical of certain tendencies in the growth of civilization. Hence the exclusion of Raphael for the sake of more important Italians, and the sacrifice of Tintoretto. I do not believe for a moment that Titian is as great a painter as Tintoretto, but he is more characteristic of the Venetians — and there was space for only one." One may be sceptical of the author's opinion that Tintoretto was a greater painter than Titian, and this single assertion may warn the reader as to the reliability of his judgment, yet on the whole the book is intelligent, showing a sound taste and broad understanding. The biographical data and the esthetic appreciation of the works of the various painters are skillfully interwoven, so that one learns a great many facts without being "taught." About forty full-page illustrations enrich the volume.

Our American Music [4045.442], by John Tasker Howard, a volume of some seven hundred pages, is an enjoyable history as well as an excellent reference work. "This book is an account of the music that has been written in America," the author explains; "not a history of musical activities . . ." It is also a collective biography of America's many composers. Beginning with New England's metrical psalmody, the first section of the book traces the musical beginnings from 1620 to 1800. Then comes the awakening of musical consciousness with its native inspiration and foreign influence. Especial mention is made of the musical immigration from Germany in 1848 which contributed such artists as Otto Dresel and Julius Eichberg of Boston. In the final section, covering American production from 1860 to the present, one turns with interest to the chapter called "The Boston Group," in which the author characterises the works of Chadwick, Foote, Horatio Parker, Arthur B. Whiting and Mrs. Beach. An appendix gives a list of published orchestral and chamber music compositions by American composers.

Library Notes

Lathrop C. Harper, the well-known New York book dealer, has published *A Selection of Incunabula,* describing one thousand volumes of the collection of fifteenth-century books owned by him. The catalogue, originally printed in five parts, contains a careful bibliographical description of each item, giving besides information about the authors and contents of the books. It is the excellent work of Miss E. Miriam Lone, a devoted student of incunabula.

There is nothing showy in this catalogue, which contains in all only five facsimile reproductions. Yet the work is of exceptional interest to anyone who cares for fifteenth-century books. It has even "a certain historical significance, quite independent of its place in the annals of American bookselling," to quote the opinion of Dr. George Parker Winship.

It was three years ago that the first part of the list, consisting of 206 items, appeared. On the title-page it was indicated that the list included the *Catholicon* of Mainz, 1460, and such "firsts" as the *Imitatio Christi,* Augsburg, 1473; Wolfram von Eschenbach's *Parsival* and *Titurel,* Strassburg, 1477; Rodericus' *Speculum,* Beromünster, 1473; the Spanish translation of Aristotle's *Ethica,* Saragossa, 1489, and other rarities. "The prices are moderate," Mr. Harper wrote, "on the average, I do not believe that this class of books can ever be bought for less." These words were not merely a bookseller's advertisement. It is for good reasons that Mr. Harper enjoys an enviable reputation for his reliability and scholarship.

The interest in the catalogue grew with the appearance of each new portion. In his introduction to the second part Mr. Lawrence C. Wroth, librarian of the John Carter Brown Library, called attention to Ratdolt's Euclid of 1482; to Bertholdus' *Zeitglöcklein des Lebens und Leidens Christi,* printed with fine woodcuts by Conrad Dinckmut in Ulm in 1493; to Thwrocz' *Chronica Hungarorum,* Brünn, 1488; to the first Greek edition of Aesop's *Tales* printed in Milan in about 1479; and to other equally interesting works printed by Jenson, Jehan Peti, Thielman Kerver, and Aldus Manutius.

To the third part Miss Margaret B. Stillwell, librarian of the Annmary Bown Memorial, contributed a finely written sketch of General Hawkins, one of the earliest American collectors of incunabula.

Miss Lucy E. Osborn, of the Chapin Library at Williams College, analyzed the fourth part. "A closer inspection," she wrote, "reveals that it includes forty-two items apparently unique in America; fourteen of each of which only one other copy is known here; seventeen not represented in the British Museum; one known in but one other copy; and a copy of Clemens V *Constitutions* hitherto entirely unrecorded by bibliographers." She pointed out such volumes as an Italian version of Petrarch's *De viris illustribus,* Pogliano, 1476; the *Vergili centones* of Falconia Proba, poetess of the Middle Ages; the *Fioretti* of St. Francis of Assisi, printed at Perugia, 1481. Perhaps the most interesting item in the fourth part was a first edition copy of *De proprietatibus rerum* by Bartholomew de Glanville, printed in Cologne in 1472. Evidences from Wynkyn de Worde and a discovery by Colonel Birch in 1923 seem to show conclusively that Caxton took part in the production of this book, which — to quote the note by Miss Lone — "consequently becomes No. 1 of Caxton's productions."

In the concluding fifth part are such items as the first edition of Thomas Aquinas' *Summa theologica,* Strassburg, 1466; *The Book callyd Caton,* translated and printed by Caxton in 1483; and the *Breviarium Ratisponsense* printed at Bamberg in 1495. This part contains also a full alphabetical index for the whole work.

"While the books have not been entirely regarded from the 'press' point of view," Miss Lone writes in an Epilogue, "it is interesting to know that these one thousand items represent 394 presses from 88 different towns!" This is a remarkable collection. One heartily agrees with Mr. Wroth in his appreciation: "It is a matter for congratulation that American bookmen should have a bookseller among them capable of bringing together a collection of incunabula of the quality and diversity of interest displayed in this catalogue . . ."

**
*

The Boston Community Church, founded in that period of disillusionment and acute searching for new ideals which followed the World War, is ten years old. Begun in a modest hall, then moved to a theatre, the Community Church now holds its services in Symphony Hall, with an average attendance of twelve hundred. Pulpit and congregation have little similarity to those of other churches. The Boston Community Church is non-sectarian; people of all races and religions attend it, and the speakers include Christians, Jews and Hindus. After the services there is an open forum discussion, in which any one present may take part.

This unique character of the church is well reflected in a recently published volume of sermons *A Free Pulpit in Action* [3459.413], edited by Professor Clarence R. Skinner, leader of the church. The word "sermon" must, of course, be interpreted in a very broad sense, since the speakers at this church are as often laymen as not, and their subjects are not necessarily religious. "Is prohibition a failure?" was, for instance, one Sunday morning debated by Professor Irving Fisher and Mr. Julian Codman. "Shall the citizens of Boston be allowed to discuss changing their laws?" was at another time argued by Mrs. Margaret Sanger and Professors J. M. Landis and Clarence R. Skinner. In all, there are seventeen addresses in the volume, each accompanied by a stenographic record of the ensuing forum discussion. Among others, Dr. Richard C. Cabot spoke of "The religious significance of individuality," Clarence C. Little of "The value of heresy," Kirtley Mather of "Science in search of God." Rabbi Harry Levi made a plea "Let us have faith," and John Haynes Holmes asked "Shall we abandon prayer?" Norman Thomas tried to answer the perennial question "Is human nature hopeless?" — with the conclusion that it is not.

These addresses, the editor remarks, do not pretend to be "models of homiletic excellence"; they are rather to be looked upon as a cross section of the pulpit. Mr. Skinner's introduction gives an excellent exposition of the ideals upon which the church was founded.

**
*

The Suffragette Movement [*5586.160] by E. Sylvia Pankhurst who, together with her mother and sister, was a leader of the militant movement in England, is a volume of over six hundred pages. It is a book of the author's memoirs, beginning with her childhood. At the same time the volume is a valuable document of the whole woman's movement in England from the timid beginnings in the 1860s to the final victory of woman suffrage with the Act of 1928. Of dramatic interest are the author's accounts of her prison experiences. Here is a short specimen: "Zelie [Emerson], Mrs. Watkins and I," one reads, "determined to do the hunger strike; the others elected to serve their sentences. Mrs. Watkins, who suffered from chronic heart complaint, was soon released. Zelie and I had to endure a very much longer term, though to get free the sooner, we refrained fom water as well as from food; ours were the first thirst strikes."

**
*

A new edition of Goethe's *Faust* has appeared, in the prose tanslation of the English writer Abraham Hayward (1801–1884), illustrated with thirty coloured plates by Willy Pogány.

"Mr. Pogány's pictures," Roger Ingpen writes in the Foreword, "reveal a deeper symbolism than has been reached by others who have attempted to illustrate *Faust*. That picture of Faust and Marguerite in the garden, with its delicate evening mist, is a true lover's dream. Again, turn to Faust and Marguerite in the Summer-house, and note the gay joyousness of the colour; note also the sunlight through the trees in the scene Under the Limetree, and the cold blue tone of despair in the last illustration — all veritable colour-poems."

The call-number of this volume is *8143.04–107.

***

Pietro Lorenzetti [4102.07–102], a monograph by E. T. de Wald, contains many beautiful plates showing characteristic works of the Sienese painter of the fourteenth century and of some of his school. Only three of Lorenzetti's paintings here listed are in American possession. But the illustrations include a Madonna by Nicollo di Buonaccorso in the Boston Museum of Fine Arts and several details of a Nativity by the Ovile Master which are in the possession of the Fogg Art Museum, Cambridge.

***

Two folio volumes, *L'Art Décoratif Francais* [*8162B.104], contain illustrations of modern furnishings and interior decoration which have previously appeared in the review "Art et Décoration." There are many views of rooms — libraries, dining-rooms, bed-rooms — characterised mainly by simplicity and severity of line, and by adaptation of design to the utility of the objects. Further one may see many examples of separate pieces of furniture, of highly imaginative wall papers, also of textiles, rugs and tapestry, of ironwork, lamps and clocks, ceramics, silver ware, jewelry, and book-binding. Some of the plates are beautiful, especially those showing tapestry in colour. The introductory text is by Léon Deshairs.

***

A biography of the French painter *Jacques-Louis David* [*8063.02–105] by Richard Cantinelli occupies about one-third of a folio volume, the rest of which is given to plate reproductions of David's paintings, preceded by a catalogue of his works.

The life of David (1748–1825) was intense and eventful. As a young man he so longed to go to Rome that when he was refused the "grand prix de Rome" for the third time, he locked himself up in his studio, determined to starve to death. However, in 1774, after a fourth effort, he won the prize. When the Revolution broke out, David was always on the left side. Elected a deputy, he voted for the death of Louis XVI, and was later a zealous admirer of Robespierre. This, however, did not prevent him from becoming during the Empire an equally zealous follower of Napoleon. Indeed, he received from the Corsican the title of "Primarius Pictor," first painter to the emperor.

The plates in the volume show his many portraits of contemporaries, among which the most famous is the one of Mme Récamier; the genre paintings of classical subjects; and the tragic pictures of the Revolution.

***

Machu Picchu, a Citadel of the Incas [*4071.03–113] is a richly illustrated volume which contains the report by Hiram Bingham of explorations and excavations made in 1911, 1912 and 1915 under the auspices of Yale University and the National Geographic Society. Machu Picchu is an extraordinary city of the Incas, hidden between immense ranges of the Peruvian Andes. On account of its impregnable position, the city remained safe from the Spanish conquerors. "For four months," Mr. Bingham writes, "we hunted faithfully for every scrap of man's handiwork, every trace of human occupation, every bit of evidence which would throw light upon the past . . . We cut down

the hardwood forest. We cleared the ruins of tangled thickets and the vegetable mold which had accumulated through the centuries. We uncovered more than a hundred stairways whose existence had not been suspected . . ."

The numerous photographs in the volume give one an excellent idea of the stupendous highlands and of the temples, stairs and walls of the city. The curious pottery, ornaments and tools are shown in the drawings by William Baake.

***

The first volume of a series, *The Civilization of the East* [3045.293] by the French scholar René Grousset gives the cultural history of the Near and Middle East. "It has been my aim," the author writes, "to present the history of art in its due relation to general history . . . I have provided as many illustrations as possible, both photographic and literary, by which I mean quotations from literary works, and more especially poetry." The pictorial illustrations include examples of architecture, sculpture, painting and ceramics. The surveys are of the Egyptian, Chaldeo-Assyrian, Persian and Arab civilizations.

***

Art students will welcome a folio volume, *Piccoli Bronzi Italiani del Rinascimento* [*8084.02–102] by Leo Planiscig. This consists mainly of 226 plates which show bronze statues of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. They are mostly figures in the classical tradition, but also grotesques, fantastic designs, and representations of birds and beasts. Among the artists represented are Bartolomeo Bellano, Bertoldo di Giovanni, Benvenuto Cellini, Donatello, Giambologna, and many others. Eleven of the statues are in American collections.

***

Courts and Lawyers of New England [*7630A.9] by Herbert Parker is a historical work in four large volumes, published by the American Historical Society. "Though my story is of the law and of lawyers," the author comments, "we are to observe gratefully that, at the birth time of the government, and indeed of the jurisprudence of which we are the fortunate inheritors and beneficiaries, there were no — or scarce any lawyers within the territory of New England. To the learned, God-fearing, patriot colonial clergy, we owe the establishment, and the continuance, of the fundamental principles of our state and national governments today. In the pulpits of the churches, in the town houses, where the free men of the congregations held their assemblies, the ministers of the gospel and of the law, themselves set the fountains of their governing ordinances, and set the courses of their authority . . ."

The first volume begins with the royal charters from which the constitutions of the New England States are derived, and ends with a chapter on the influence of Chief Justice Lemuel Shaw, "largely through whose Judicial Guidance, the Constitution of Massachusetts became the living, controlling force in the administration of its laws." The second volume traces the constitutional history and legal biography of Maine down to the latter nineteenth century, and gives the corresponding history of New Hampshire to the entrance of the state into the Union. The third volume continues the legal history of New Hampshire, includes that of Connecticut and a chapter on the founding of Rhode Island. The fourth volume treats of Rhode Island and Vermont well into the nineteenth century.

Among the illustrations are numerous portraits of jurists.

Synopsis of Classification

	PAGE
Agriculture. Gardening	145
Amusements. Sports	145
Associations	145
In Bates Hall	145
Annuals	145
Reference Books	146
Bibliography. Libraries	146
Biography	146
Single	146
Collective	147
Memoirs. Letters	147
Business	148
In Business Branch	148
Children's Books	149
Domestic Science	149
Drama. Stage	149
Essays	149
Plays	149
Shakespeare	150
Economics	150
Education	150
Essays. History of Literature	151
In English	151
In Spanish	151
Fiction	151
In English	151
In French	152
In German	153
In Spanish	153
Fine Arts	153
Archaeology	153
Architecture	153
Crafts	153
Drawing. Design	154
Engraving	154
Interior Decoration	154
Landscape Architecture	154
Painting	154
Periodicals	154
Sculpture	155
Geography. Maps	155
Genealogy. Heraldry	155
History	155
Ancient and Medieval	155
Modern	155
Language	156
Law	156
Local History	156
Manners and Customs	157
Medicine. Hygiene	157
Music	157
Literature	157
Scores	157
Old Books	158
Periodicals	158
Philosophy. Ethics	158
Poetry	158
In English	158
In Other Languages	159
Politics and Government	159
Domestic Affairs	159
Foreign Nations	159
International Relations	159
Political Science	160
Psychology	160
Religion. Theology	160
Science	161
Botany	161
Chemistry	161
Geology	161
Zoology	161
Miscellaneous	162
Sociology	162
Civilization	162
Crime and Punishment	162
Labor	162
Marriage	162
Police	162
Race	162
Technology	163
Aeronautics	163
Civil Engineering	163
Electrical Engineering	163
General Engineering	163
Manufacture	163
Mechanical Engineering	163
Printing	163
Radio	164
Travel and Description	164
Wit and Humor	164

A Selected List of
Books Recently Added to the Library

THE SYMBOL = FOLLOWING A TITLE INDICATES THAT THE WORK IS A GIFT TO THE LIBRARY

Agriculture. Gardening

Hultz, Fred S., and John A. **Hill.** Range sheep, and Wool, in the seventeen Western States. New York. 1931. xvii, 374 pp. Plates. **7999.289**

MacFarland, John Horace, *and others, editors.* What every rose-grower should know. Harrisburgh, Pa. 1931. 79 pp. **5999.210**

Peacock, Lawrence K. The dahlia. A practical treatise on its habits, characteristics, cultivation and history. New York. 1931. 124 pp. Plates. **3999.408**
Sixth revised edition.

Rush, Mary Wheeler. The ignoramus garden book: a practical handbook for the beginner. New York. [1931.] 172 pp. **3999.450**

Smith, Darrell Hevenor. The Forest Service. Its history, activities and organization. Washington. 1930. xi, 268 pp. ***4226.356.58**
Bibliography, pp. 212–260.

Thompson, Homer C. Vegetable crops. New York. 1931. ix, 560 pp. Illus. **7998.129R**

Amusements. Sports

Dunn, Henry A. C. Fencing. London. 1927. 107 pp. Plates. **4009A.559**

Higginson, Alexander Henry, and Julian I. **Chamberlain.** Hunting in the United States and Canada. Garden City. 1928. 369 pp. Plates. ***4001.141R**
An illustrated history of each of the hunt clubs and individual packs on the North American continent, presenting information of early colonial fox-hunting.
An earlier edition is entitled: "Hunts of the United States and Canada."

Mabardi, Georges, and Clara Boothe **Brokaw.** Vanity Fair's Backgammon to win. New York. [1930.] 158 pp. Illus. **4009A.601**

Reith, George. Accurate contract. New York. 1931. 242 pp. **4009B.85**

Underwood, J. Y. Constructive contract-bridge. New York. 1931. 378 pp. **4009B.94**

Associations

Daughters of the American Revolution. Colonel Samuel Ashley Chapter. [List of officers, events, members.] 1930/31. Claremont, N. H. [1930.] = ***4411.246**

Talbot, Marion, and Lois Kimball Mathews **Rosenberry.** The history of the American Association of University Women, 1881–1931. Boston. 1931. 479 pp. **7596.228**
Issued in celebration of the fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Association, which now includes representatives of nearly two hundred colleges.

Technical Publicity Association, Inc. 25 years of the Technical Publicity Association Inc: the world's oldest technical advertising association, 1905–1930. [New York. 1930.] 24 pp. = **5639.588**

In Bates Hall

Annuals

American year-book, The. A record of events and progress, year 1930. Editor: Albert Bushnell Hart. Associate editor: William M. Schuyler. New York. 887 pp. **B.H.640.24**

Boston, Mass. Board of Election Commissioners for the year 1930. Boston. 1931. 192 pp. **B.H.561.7**

— Municipal Government. Documents of the City of Boston for the year 1929. Published by order of the City Council. Boston. 1930. 4 vols. **B.H.561.1**

Catholic who's who, The, and year-book. 1931. With a preface by Alfred Noyes. 24th year of issue. London. [1931.] 658 pp. **B.H.600.10**

Chicago Daily News, The, Almanac and year-book for 1931. Edited by James Langland, M.A. Chicago. 1931. 1008 pp. **B.H.640.29**

Church of England, The Official year-book of the National Assembly of the. 1931. Forty-ninth year of issue. London. [1931.] 804 pp. **B.H.642.26**

Jane's Fighting ships. 1930. Thirty-fourth year of issue. Editor: Oscar Parkes. London. 1930. 510 pp. **B.H. Centre Deck**

Kelly's handbook to the titled, landed and official classes. 1931. Fifty-seventh annual edition. London. [1931.] 1859 pp. **B.H.963.12**

Nederland's Adelsboek. 1931. 29e Jaargang. 'S Gravenhage. [1931.] 541 pp. **B.H.953.7**

United States. Department of Commerce. Bureau of Foreign and Domestic Commerce. Commerce year-book. (Eighth number.) Vol. I. United States. Washington. 1930. 678 pp. **B.H.284.25**

— Corps of Engineers, U.S.A., and United States Shipping Board. Port series No. 2. The port of Boston, Massachusetts, Revised, 1929. Washington. 1930. 238 pp. **B.H.481.34**

Reference Books

American Academy of Arts and Letters. In Memoriam: a book of record concerning former members. Volume two. Boston. 1929. 119 pp. **B.H.614.25**

Bailey, L. H. and Ethel **Zoe**, *compiler*. Hortus: a concise dictionary of gardening, general horticulture and cultivated plants in North America. New York. 1930. 652 pp. **B.H.120.2**

Bibliography. Libraries

Boyd, Anne Morris, *compiler*. United States government publications as sources of information for libraries. New York. 1931. 329 pp. ***9016.353A.32**

Goodrich L. C., and H. C. **Fenn**. A syllabus of the history of Chinese civilization and culture. [New York. 1929.] 51 pp. ***6179A.21**

Hampson, Alfred Leete. Emily Dickinson. A bibliography. Northampton. 1930. 36 pp. ***2179.210**

Hill, William H. A brief history of the printing press in Washington, Saratoga and Warren counties, State of New York. Fort Edward, N. Y. 1930. 117 pp. ****Q.59.63**

Includes a check list of publications prior to 1825, and a selection of books relating particularly to this vicinity.

Kenny, James Francis. The sources for the early history of Ireland. An introduction and guide. New York. 1929. ***2173.89**

Contents. — 1. Ecclesiastical.

Lawrence, Mass., Free Public Library. Boy Scouts of America. Lawrence. 1930. 90 pp. = ***2179.110**

A list of books compiled to assist the Boy Scouts of North Essex Council, Inc., Lawrence, Mass.

New York City, Public Library. Catalogues. Books for young people. Edition 1930. New York. 1930. Illus. ***6156.320.7.No.8**

Periodica. 1930. Vollständige Zeitschriftenreihen aller Wissensgebiete. Leipzig. 1930. = ***2146.15**

University of California, Library. Spain and Spanish America in the libraries of the University of California; a catalogue of books. Berkeley. 1928, 30. 2 v. ***6163.78**

Contents. — 1. The General and departmental libraries. 2. The Bancroft Library.

Biography

Single

Brailsford, Mable Richmond. The making of William Penn. London. 1930. xxiv, 367 pp. Plates. **4347.408**

Conroy, Joseph P., *S.J.* Arnold Damen, S.J. A chapter in the making of Chicago. New York. 1930. 329 pp. **3557.178**

Deutsch, Hermann B. The incredible Yanqui. The career of Lee Christmas. London. 1931. xiii, 242 pp. Plates. **2347.224**

The life of a notorious soldier of fortune.

Goldsmith, Margaret. Zeppelin; a biography. New York. 1931. (9), 278 pp. **4036C.7**

Graham, Evelyn. The life story of King Alfonso XIII. New York. 1931. 314 pp. Portraits. **3098.336**

Gray, Edward F. Leif Eriksson, discovcrer of America, A.D.1003. New York. 1930. 188 pp. Plates. **2312.21**

Holcroft, Thomas, *1745–1809*. The life of Thomas Holcroft. Written by himself, continued to the time of his death from his diary, notes [etc.] by William Hazlitt, and now newly edited with introduction and notes by Elbridge Colby. London. 1925. 2 v. Portraits. **6549A.184**

Thomas Holcroft was a novelist, playwright, translator and moralist. The present editor has added some new material to Hazlitt's work, especially in the chapter on Holcroft's radical political activities.

Housman, Laurence. The life of H.R.H. the Duke of Flamborough. New York. 1929. 287 pp. Portraits. **2447.95**

A satirical biography of the second Duke of Cambridge.

Johnson, J. Brimley. Jane Austen: her life, her work, her family, and her critics. London. [1930.] xvi, 285 pp. Plates. **2545.198**

Kozák, Jan B. Masaryk as philosopher. London. 1930. 478–495 pp. = **4817.87**

Laut, Agnes C. Cadillac, knight of the wilderness. Indianapolis. [1931.] 298 pp. Plates. **2346.100**

The life of the founder of Detroit. Governor of Louisiana from the Great Lakes to the Gulf.

Lockwood, Frank Cummins. The life of Edward E. Ayer. Chicago. 1929. xii, 300 pp. Portraits. **2347.214**

Mozley, *Rev.* J. K., *and others*. G. A. Studdert Kennedy. New York. 1929. 251 pp. Portraits. **3557.216**

The life of the clergyman G. A. Studdert Kennedy (1883–1929) as told by his friends.

Penney, J. C., and Robert W. **Bruère**. J. C. Penney: the man with a thousand partners. New York. 1931. xi, 222 pp. **5639.504**

An autobiography by the head of a great chain store syndicate.

Pollack, Queena. Peggy Eaton, democracy's mistress. New York. 1931. 295 pp. **2347.222**

The strange career of the wife of John Henry Eaton, Secretary of War under Jackson.

Polz-Hodiz, Arthur, *Count*. Kaiser Karl. Aus der Geheimmappe seines Kabinettschefs. Zürich. [1929.] 652 pp. **2829A.144**

A sympathetic account of the reign of the last Hapsburg emperor, by the former chief of his Cabinet.

— The Emperor Karl. Boston. [1931.] xii, 470 pp. Plates. **2829A.112**

Translated from the German.

Read, Herbert. Wordsworth. New York. [1931.] 271 pp. Portraits. **2554.131**

Seton-Watson, R. W. President Masaryk. [London, 1930.] 11 pp. = 4817.88
Reprinted from the Contemporary Review, March, 1930.

Stoddard, Lothrop. Master of Manhattan. The life of Richard Croker. New York. 1931. 279 pp. Portraits. 4227.224
Richard Croker was leader of Tammany from 1885 to 1902.

Waxman, Percy. The Black Napoleon: the story of Toussaint Louverture. New York. [1931.] (9), 298 pp. Plates. 4365.251
"How a Negro, living in slavery for almost fifty years, set out to free his people, rose to be Governor General of San Domingo, incurred the displeasure of Napoleon Bonaparte, and came to end his days in a dungeon on the Franco-Swiss border comprises one of the most fantastic recitals in history."—*Prelude.*

Wortham, H. E. Mustapha Kemal of Turkey. Boston. 1931. 251 pp. Portraits. 3087.191

Collective

Bradford, Gamaliel. The quick and the dead. Boston. 1931. 283 pp. *A.1112.8=2246.177
Contents. — The fury of living: Theodore Roosevelt. — Brains win and lose: Woodrow Wilson. — Let there be light: Thomas Alva Edison. — The wheel of fortune: Henry Ford. — The world as idea: Nikolai Lenin. — The world as will: Benito Mussolini. — The genius of the average: Calvin Coolidge.

Burdett, Osbert. The two Carlyles. London. [1931.] 319 pp. 2540A.120
— Same. Boston. 1931. x, 309 pp. 2540A.120R

Coffin, R. P. Tristram. The Dukes of Buckingham. Playboys of the Stuart world. New York. 1931. xvii, 358 pp. 6543.121
The author, in his Preface, writes of the Dukes of Buckingham: "They belong with the noble mountebanks of literature, with Panurge, with the fools of Shakspeare."

Croffut, William Augustus, *1835–1915.* An American procession, 1855–1914. A personal chronicle of famous men. Boston. 1931. viii, 321 pp. Plates. 2347.226
Memoirs of a journalist who took dictation from Daniel Webster and worked under Horace Greeley. Mr. Croffut claimed to have "conversed with every President of the United States from Millard Fillmore to Woodrow Wilson, and, with few exceptions in that span, with every American famous as author, artist, inventor, explorer, statesman, editor or warrior."

Dark, Sidney. Twelve bad men. New York. 1929. 351 pp. Portraits. 2246.181
Contents. — Louis XI. — Cesare Borgia. — Cellini. — Thomas Cromwell. — Mazarin. — Judge Jeffreys. — Marlborough. — Frederick the Great. — Casanova. — Talleyrand. — Fouché. — Robespierre.

Dennis, Alfred Pearce. Gods and little fishes. Indianapolis. [1931.] 340 pp. 2246.179
Impressions of distinguished men in "the earlier and formative period of their lives." Among these are Woodrow Wilson, Calvin Coolidge, Senators Brookhart and Smoot, Mussolini, and others.

Greene, Gwendolen. Two witnesses. A personal recollection of Hubert Parry and Friedrich von Hügel. London. [1930.] v, 199 pp. Portraits. 2248.132

Gribble, Francis Henry. Dumas: father and son. New York. 1930. 280 pp. 4648.102

Macartney, Clarence Edward N. Lincoln and his Cabinet. New York. 1931. 366 pp. Portraits. 4349A.460=*"20th".50.525.288
By the author of "Lincoln and his Generals" and "Highways and Byways of the Civil War."

Rowan, Richard W. The Pinkertons: a detective dynasty. Boston. 1931. (9), 350 pp. Plates. 5579.376

Memoirs. Letters

Brooks, Charles Stephens. Prologue. New York. [1931.] 335 pp. Illus. 2347.216
Memories of the author's early life.

Brown, Charles Reynolds. My own yesterdays. New York. 1931. ix, 332 pp. 3557.220
Memoirs of the Dean Emeritus of the Yale Divinity School.

Byng, *Sir* George, *1663–1733.* The Byng papers. Vol. 1. [London.] 1930. *2502.117.67
Selected from the letters and papers of Admiral Sir George Byng, First Viscount Torrington and of his son Admiral The Hon. John Byng. Edited by Brian Tunstall.

Clark, Emily. Innocence abroad. New York. 1931. 270 pp. Portraits. 2396.446
Reminiscences of contributors to The Reviewer.

Dalton, Emmett, and Jack Jungmeyer. When the Daltons rode. Garden City. 1931. viii, 313 pp. Plates. 2369.344
"The true story of the famous western outlaw gang told by the only survivor."

Dunlap, William, *1766–1839.* Diary of William Dunlap. The memoirs of a dramatist, theatrical manager, painter, critic, novelist, and historian. New York. 1930. 3 v. = *4472.19.62–64
Vol. 1 includes recollections of the Park Theatre, New York, and the Old American Company of Comedians; vol. 2 relates particularly to Dunlap's life as a portrait artist; vol. 3 contains historical notes on the American theatre and American arts.

Goldsmith, Oliver, *1728–1774.* Collected letters. Edited by Katherine C. Balderston. Cambridge, England. 1928. 190 pp. 6549.108

Hall, Margaret Hunter. The aristocratic journey. Prefaced and edited by Una Pope-Hennessy. New York. 1931. vii, 308 pp. 2368.256
Letters written to her sister by a young Scotchwoman, Mrs. Basil Hall, travelling in America in 1827–28.

Irving, Washington, *1783–1859.* Journal of Washington Irving (1823–1824). Edited by Stanley T. Williams. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. xvii, 278 pp. 2347.218

Kang, Younghill. The grass roof. New York. 1931. viii, 367 pp. 3014.193
Reminiscences of life in Corea.

Ker-Seymer, Vere. Idle but happy. London. 1930. ix, 292 pp. Plates. 2446.142
An autobiography.

Montaigne, Michel de, *1533–1593.* The diary of Montaigne's journey to Italy in 1580 and notes by E. J. Trechmann. New York. [1929.] xii, 297 pp. 2768.29

Nicholas II., *Emperor of Russia, 1868–1918.* The letters of the Tsar to the Tsaritsa, 1914–1917. Edited, with notes and index, by C. E. Vulliamy. London. [1929.] xv, 324 pp. 3069.895

Rinehart, Mary Roberts. My story. Murray Hill, N. Y. [1931.] vi, 432 pp. 2347.220

Steinhauer, Gustav. Steinhauer, the Kaiser's master spy. The story as told by himself. New York. 1931. x, 356 pp. 2819.48

Experiences as a spy in England and Scotland, and as a bodyguard of William II.

Swayne, Christine. Green life: a country book. New York. 1931. 314 pp. 3816.145

Written in the form of a diary.

Willemse, Cornelius W. Behind the green lights. New York. 1931. 364 pp. 5579.371

An autobiographical account of a detective's service on the New York Police Force.

Business

Djörup, Christian. Foreign exchange accounting. New York. 1926. xiv, 406 pp. 3934.367

Jackson, Jacob Hugh, *and others*. Bookkeeping and business knowledge. Complete course. Boston. [1926] xi, 686 pp. 3934.364

Lockley, Lawrence Campbell. Vertical cooperative advertising. New York. 1931. xiii, 267 pp. 5639.591

This study was made in conjunction with the Association of National Advertisers, Inc.

In Business Branch

These books are to be obtained at the Kirstein Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

American Institute of Accountants. Year book. 1929. [New York. 1929.] **HF5601.A51

Babenroth, Adolph Charles, *1883–1928*, and Howard Thompson Viets, *compilers*. Readings in modern business literature. New York. 1928. ix, 595 pp. HF5011B11

Babson, Roger Ward. Easy Street. New York. [1930.] 32 pp. HF5386B11

Brooks, Charles Ernest P. Climate. A handbook for business men, students and travellers. New York. [1930.] 199 pp. QC981B87

Cabot, Philip, and Deane Waldo Malott. Problems in public utility management. Chicago. 1927. xii, 624 pp. HD2763.C11

Chapman, Clowry. The law on advertising. New York. 1929. xxviii, 495 pp. HF5818C46

Clapp, John Mantel, and Homer Heath Nugent. How to write. Meeting the needs of everyday life. [1930.] viii, 555 pp. HF5720C58

A large part of the book relates to business needs.

Derby, Willis O. Store management for profit. New York. 1929. 163 pp. HF5429D42

Dettmann, Frederick Orpheus. Complete textbook of F. O. Dettmann's phonetic shorthand. 4th edition. Revised and enlarged. New York. 1930. xvi, 200 pp. Z56.D48

Eldridge, Frank Reed. Advertising and selling abroad. New York. 1930. viii, 202 pp. HF5827.E38

Gemmill, Paul Fleming. Fundamentals of economics. New York. 1930. xii, 489 pp. HB.171.G32

A text-book for introductory college courses.

Gilbert, Horace Nathaniel, and Charles I. Gragg. An introduction to business. A case book. New York. 1929. 386 pp. HF5351.G46

Gras, Norman Scott Brien. Industrial evolution. Cambridge. [1930.] (12), 259 pp. Plates. HD2321.G76=9330.4A88

A survey beginning with handicrafts of ancient times. Included are chapters on cotton manufacture in New England, on iron and steel industries in Europe and America, and on the shoe industry in the United States, especially in Massachusetts.

Griffin, Frank Loxley. An introduction to mathematical analysis. Boston. [1921.] viii, 512 pp. Illus. QA300.G85

— Mathematical analysis. Higher course. Boston. [1927.] x, 512 pp. QA300.G85h

Hayden, James John. Federal regulation of the production of oil. Chicago. 1929. x, 132 pp. HD9566.H41

Hayes, Monard V. Accounting for executive control. New York. 1929. xvi, 495 pp. HF5635.H41

Hazlewood, Craig Beebe. The bank and its directors. New York. [1929.] x, 251 pp. HG1601.H43

Hedden, Walter Page. How great cities are fed. Boston. [1929.] 302 pp. HD9005.H45

Suggested reading list, pp. 287–291.

Hepner, Harry Walker. Psychology in modern business. New York. 1930. xv, 728 pp. HF5353.H52

Hoar, Roger Sherman. Conditional sales. Law and local practices — for executive and lawyer. New York. [1929.] x, 521 pp. HF1267.7H67

Huebner, Grover Gerhardt, and Roland Laird Kramer. Foreign trade. Principles and practices. New York. 1930. xviii, 805 pp. HF3031.H88

Relates especially to the United States.

Johnson, David Clayton, *and others*. Yields of bonds and stocks in per cent, correct to the nearest five ten-thousandths of one per cent, and tables for the ready determination of yields of bonds to be repaid at a premium. New York. 1928. HG4537.H66

Klooster, Bert Louis. Patent accountings. A phase of cost accounting. New York. 1930. xxvii, 795 pp. HF5686.P2K66

Marks, Morris. How to correct credit abuses. New York. 1930. xiv, 224 pp. HF5566.M34

Martin, Lillien Jane, and Clare De Gruchy. Salvaging old age. New York. 1930. (9), 173 pp. HV1451.M37

Ostrolenk, Bernhard. The economics of branch banking. New York. 1930. x, 209 pp. HG1616.O85

Pasvolsky, Leo. Bulgaria's economic position. Washington. 1930. 409 pp. HC407.B9P29

Contains special reference to the reparation problem and the work of the League of Nations.

Pigou, Arthur Cecil. Industrial fluctuations. London. 1929. xxii, 425 pp. HB3711.P63

Rhoades, E. L., *and others.* Merchandising packinghouse products. Chicago. [1929.] xi, 452 pp. Plates. HD9415.R47

Ruege, John Henry, *editor.* Trade mark laws of the world. New York. 1928. 974 pp. **B.B.T325.R91

Swanson, William Walker, and P. C. Armstrong. Wheat. New York. 1930. xiii, 320 pp. HD9049.W4C2

Vance, William Reynolds. Handbook of the law of insurance. 2d edition. St. Paul. 1930. xv, 1104 pp. HG8115.V22

Washburn, Roger Davenport. Principles of real estate practice. New York. 1930. xi, 625 pp. Plates. HD1375.W31

Webb, Robert Franklin. Simplified touch typewriting. Revised and enlarged. New York. 1930. v, 158 pp. Plates. Z49.W36

Whyte, John, and F. R. Otte. Letters that collect. New York. 1930. xiv, 421 pp. HF5556.W62

Winter, Sidney Graham. C. P. A. review. Questions and problems in auditing and in accounting theory and practice. New York. 1930. xiii, 556 pp. HF5661.W78

Withers, Hartley. The quicksands of the city and a way through for investors. New York. [1930.] 229 pp. HG4521.W82

Yugov, A. Economic trends in Soviet Russia. Translated by Eden and Cedar Paul. New York. [1930.] 349 pp. HC335.I92

Children's Books

Cline, E. C. Your language. New York. 1930. xiv, 256 pp. Plates. Z.40a44.1
A history of language.

Daniel, Hawthorne. The shadow of the sword. New York. 1930. Z.F.13d4
The story centres around the castle of San Michel on the French coast.

Deming, Therese Osterheld. Little Eagle. A story of Indian life. Chicago. [1931.] 96 pp. Colored illus. Z.20g6.5
A reading-book.

— The Indians in winter camp. Chicago. [1931.] 126 pp. Illus. Z.20g6.4

Laguna, Frederica de. The thousand march. Boston. 1930. Z.F.47L1
A tale of Garibaldi's legion as seen by an American boy in quest of his father.

Ransome, Arthur. Swallows and Amazons. Philadelphia. 1931. Z.F.41r1
Two imaginative families of English boys and girls have lively adventures while camping on an island in a river.

Roberts, Elizabeth Madox. Under the tree. New York. 1930. (8), 85 pp. Z.40e161.1
A book of verse.

Seeley, Eva Brunell, and Martha A. L. Lane. Chinook and his family. True dog stories. [Boston.] [1930.] x, 316 pp. Z.100L105.1
About the famous dog of the Byrd expedition.

Siple, Paul. A boy scout with Byrd. New York. 1931. viii, 165 pp. Plates. Z.10C28.1
Relates to Byrd's Antarctic expedition.

Strong, Paschal Neilson. West Point wins. Boston. 1930. Z.F.85s1
A boy from South Carolina has a share in the great Army-Navy games.

Domestic Science

Adams, Jean Prescott [*pseud.*] Meatless meals. Chicago. [1931.] 192 pp. 8009.494

Wright, Mary Mason. Candy-making at home. Philadelphia. 1924. 188 pp. 8009.473

Drama. Stage

Essays

Altherr, Alfred, *compiler.* Marionetten. Erlenbach-Zürich. [1926?] 49 pp. **T.92.12

Bateson, F. W. English comic drama, 1700–1750. Oxford. 1929. (7), 158 pp. 4579.395

Bellier, P. Henri, *compiler.* Sacha Guitry et Yvonne. Printemps. [Paris. 1926.] Illus. = **T.32.26
Partly in English. Contains list of Guitry's plays, 1903–1926.

Borgman, Albert Stephens. Thomas Shadwell, his life and comedies. New York. 1928. x, 269 pp. 4579.397
Thomas Shadwell was poet-laureate to William and Mary, and author of thirteen plays.

De Angelis, Thomas Jefferson, and Alvin Fay Harlow. A vagabond trouper. New York. [1931.] 325 pp. Plates. 4343.348
An autobiography of Jefferson de Angelis.

Fyfe, Hamilton. Sir Arthur Pinero's plays and players. London. 1930. viii, 311 pp. Portraits. 4579.400
Story of the English stage during the last fifty years.

Gilder, Rosamond. Enter the actress. The first women in the theatre. Boston. 1931. xviii, 313 pp. Portraits. **T.56.379

Plays

In English

Berman, Henry. Life demands! and other plays. New York. [1931.] (5), 362 pp. 4409B.632

Hodge, William Thomas. Plays. New York. 1928. 2 v. 4409B.605

Ibsen, Henrik, *1828–1906.* Works. New York. [1928.] viii, 679 pp. *4869.157
One volume edition.

Morley, Christopher. Thursday evening. New York. 1926. 34 pp. 4409B.556

In French and Spanish

Bernard, Tristan, *pseud.*, and Max Maurey. Un ami d'Argentine. Pièce en quatre actes. [Paris.] 1931. 24 pp. Plates. 6671.1123

Bravo, Julio. Baralipton, hombre de ciencia. Comedia satírica en tres actos y un epílogo. San Bernardo. [192–?] 86 pp. 4396.900

Pagnol, Marcel. Topaze. Pièce en quatre actes. [Paris.] 1930. 40 pp. 6671.1121

Romains, Jules. Donogoo. Un prologue, trois parties et un épilogue. [Paris.] 1930. 40 pp. Illus. 6671.1122

Vildrac, Charles. La brouille. Comédie en trois actes. [Paris.] 1930. 26 pp. 6671.1124

Shakespeare

Clark, Eva Turner. Hidden allusions in Shakespeare's plays. New York. [1931.] x, 693 pp. **G.3956.44
A study of the Oxford theory based on the records of early court revels and personalities of the times.

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, *1772–1834*. Coleridge's Shakespearean criticism. Edited by Thomas Middleton Raysor. Cambridge, Mass. 1930. 2 v. 4595.226

Shakespeare, William. Complete works. New York. [1925.] 1312 pp. 4599.98
Thirty-seven volumes in one.

Economics

Blaisdell, Donald Christy. European financial control in the Ottoman Empire. New York. 1926. viii, 243 pp. 9336.496A2

Brown, Cecil Kenneth. The state highway system of North Carolina. Its evolution and present status. Chapel Hill. 1931. xi, 260 pp. 9386.9756A2

De Forest, Charles Mills. How old am I financially? New York. [1930.] vi, 115, (54) pp. Plates. 9332.6A151
A life guide in personal economics with record tables.

Deibler, Frederick Shipp. Principles of economics. New York. 1929. xvi, 552 pp. 9330.2A94
A text-book for an introductory course in economics.

Eheberg, Carl Theodor von. Grundriss der Finanzwissenschaft. Leipzig. 1930. vii, 199 pp. 9336.02A11

Ely, Richard T., *and others*. Outlines of economics (5th revised edition). New York. 1930. xviii, 868 pp. 9330.2A76S

Epstein, Ralph Cecil, *compiler*. Supplementary readings in economics. New York. [1929.] xi, 455 pp. 9330.A26
A collection of articles by various writers.

Farbman, Michael. Piatelctka; Russia's 5–year plan. New York. 1931. xii, 220 pp. 9338.047A25

Fay C. R. Youth and power. The diversions of an economist. London. 1931. viii, 292 pp. 9330.9A34
An analysis of the economic problems confronting Great Britain, Canada, and the United States.

National Industrial Conference Board, Inc. Rationalization of German industry. New York. 1931. 182 pp. *9331.8A60.165

Poland, A handbook of. 1925, 29. New York. 1925, 29. 2 v. *9314.38A8
Published by Polish American Chamber of Commerce, Warsaw, and American Polish Chamber of Commerce and Industry in the United States, Inc.

Starnes, George Talmage. Sixty years of branch banking in Virginia. New York. 1931. viii, 142 pp. 9332.1755A3

Education

Betzner, Jean. Content and form of original compositions dictated by children from five to eight years of age. New York. 1930. v, 53 pp. *3592.220.442

Blom, Edward Charles. Radio and electric power supply equipment for schools. New York. 1930. vi, 188 pp. *3592.220.409

Cleveland, O. Board of Education. Adult education bulletin. Series 4 (no. 2). 1930. *Reproduced typewriting*. Cleveland. [1930.] *3590A.328

Columbia University, Division of Biology. Courses in anatomy, bacteriology, biological chemistry, botany, cancer research, pathology, physiology, zoölogy. 1929/30. Morningside Heights, N. Y. [1929.] *4495.247.29.No.42

— Professional courses in mining, metallurgy, civil engineering, sanitary engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, chemical engineering, industrial engineering, 1929/30. Morningside Heights, N. Y. [1930.] *4495.247.29.No.41

Gray, Howard A. Some factors in the undergraduate careers of young college students; with particular reference to Columbia and Barnard Colleges. New York. 1930. (5), 66 pp. *3592.220.437
Bibliography, pp. 62–66.

Hartley, Helene Willey. Tests of the interpretative readings of poetry for teachers of English. New York. 1930. v, 47 pp. *3592.220.433

Koos, Leonard Vincent. Private and public secondary education. A comparative study. Chicago. [1931.] viii, 228 pp. 3595.540
Relates to the United States.

Leonard, Eugenie Andruss. Concerning our girls and what they tell us. New York. 1930. vi, 192 pp. *3592.220.430

Lorge, Irving. Influence of regularly interpolated time intervals upon subsequent learning. New York. 1930. (5), 57 pp. *3592.220.438

MacGowan, Ellen Beers. A comparative study of detergents, with special reference to the teaching of the subject. New York. 1930. vi, 125 pp. Illus. *3592.220.441

Meier, Lois. Natural science education in the German elementary schools. New York. 1930. vi, 158 pp. *3592.220.445

Rankin, Marjorie. Trends in educational occupations. New York. 1930. (5), 83 pp. *3592.220.412
"An examination of the waxing and waning occupations in the public school systems of certain cities in the United States from 1898 to 1928."

Robinson, Clara L. Psychology and the preparation of the teacher for the elementary school. New York. 1930. vi, 121 pp. *3592.220.418

Sears, William P., *Jr*. The roots of vocational education. New York. 1931. xi, 310 pp. 3596.512
A survey of the origins of trade and industrial education found in industry, education, legislation and social progress.
Relates especially to the United States and Canada.

Smith, C. Harold. The highway to success. New York. 1931. (9), 160 pp. 3589A.278

Smith, Harvey A. Economy in public school fire insurance. New York. 1930. vi, 113 pp. *3592.220.428

Stover, Webster Schultz. Alumni stimulation by the American college president. New York. 1930. (5), 127 pp. *3592.220.432
Bibliography, pp. 117–127.

Stuart, Milo H., and DeWitt S. Morgan. Guidance at work. New York. 1931. viii, 104 pp. Illus. 3596.510
A description of the plan of organization and integration of the various guidance agencies of the Arsenal Technical Schools, Indianapolis, Indiana.

Thompson, Robert S. The effectiveness of modern spelling instruction. New York. 1030. (5), 81 pp. *3592.220.436

Yale, Caroline Ardelia. Years of building. New York. 1931. 311 pp. Plates. 5595.188
Dr. Yale's memoirs of sixty years of teaching and administration at the Clarke School for the Deaf in Northampton, Mass.

Essays. History of Literature

In English

Angoff, Charles. A literary history of the American people. Vol. 1, 2. New York. 1931. 2 v. 2396.444
Contents. — 1. From 1607 to the beginning of the Revolutionary period. 2. From 1750 to 1815.

Bellamy, Temple. Bellamy's Essays. Chicago. [1929.] 121 pp. 3605.638
"Touching on various subjects from the cradle to the grave."

Blunden, Edmund Charles. Leigh Hunt's "Examiner" examined. New York. 1928. xi, 263 pp. 2555.138
Comprising some account of that celebrated newspaper's contents, etc. 1808–25, and selections, by or concerning Leigh Hunt, Lamb, Keats, Shelley and Byron, illustrating the literary history of that time, for the most part previously unreprinted.

Bright, Allan Heywood. New light on "Piers Plowman." London. 1928. 94 pp. 4556.94

Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan. Law and literature, and other essays and addresses. New York. [1931.] (9), 190 pp. 3626.30

Dinsmore, Charles Allen. The English Bible as literature. Boston. 1931. xii, 316 pp. 3426.118

Earp, Frank Russell. The way of the Greeks. London. 1929. vii, 223 pp. 2969.133
On the way of life, religion and art of the ancient Greeks.

Einstein, Albert. Cosmic religion, with other opinions and aphorisms. New York. 1931. 109 pp. 3499.435

Erman, Adolf, *editor.* The literature of the ancient Egyptians; poems, narratives, and manuals of instruction, from the third and second millennia B.C. Translated into English by Aylward M. Blackman. New York. [1927.] 318 pp. 3059.349

Foerster, Norman. The American scholar; a study in litterae inhumaniores. Chapel Hill. 1929. (9), 66 pp. 2396.440

Furness, Clifton Joseph, *compiler.* The genteel female. An anthology. New York. 1931. xlv, 306 pp. Illus. 2396.442
Selections in prose and verse from American authors.

Garrod, H. W. Poetry and the criticism of life. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 168 pp. 4557.265

Herford, C. H. Wordsworth. New York. 1930. (7), 255 pp. 4559A.433
Bibliography, pp. 243–249.

Lehman, B. H. Carlyle's theory of the hero: its sources, development, history, and influence on Carlyle's work. Durham, N. C. 1928. vi, 212 pp. 4559.287
Bibliography, pp. 203–207.

Lubbock, Percy. Shades of Eton. New York. 1929. 224 pp. 2509A.153

Murphy, Gwendolen, *compiler.* A cabinet of characters. London. 1925. 437 pp. 2577.267
An anthology of character sketches of different periods from the Middle Ages to the present.

Nock, Albert Jay. The book of Journeyman [pseud.]. Essays from the new Freeman. New York. 1930. vi, 154 pp. 2558.373

Sims, John Green, *Jr.* Why history repeats itself; or are we getting anywhere? Fort Worth, Texas. [1930.] 275 pp. 3587.291
Relates to human nature in general.

Tuell, Anne Kimball. Mrs. Meynell and her literary generation. New York. [1925.] xi, 286 pp. = 2555.162
Bibliography, pp. 259–271.

West, Rebecca. Ending in earnest. A literary log. Garden City. 1931. 307 pp. 4557.98
Essays on literature, mainly English, written for the Bookman during 1929 and 1930.

Wilson, Edmund. Axel's castle. A study in the imaginative literature of 1870–1930. New York. 1931. (10), 319 pp. 2259.326
Contents. — Symbolism. — W. B. Yeats. — — Paul Valéry. — T. S. Eliot. — Marcel Proust. — James Joyce. — Gertrude Stein. — Axel and Rimbaud.

In Spanish

Ayala, D. C. Resúmen histórico-crítico de la literatura hispano-americana. Carácas. 1927. 310 pp. 4396.483

Virgil. El Virgilio mexicano; estudio literario en ocasión del milenario segundo del príncipe de los poetas latinos. México. 1930. 239 pp. Portraits. 2927.97
Latin text with translations in prose and verse by various authors. Edited with biographical and critical sketches by Leopoldo Ayala.

Fiction

In English

Abdullah, Achmed. The veiled woman. New York. [1931.] 53.183

Armstrong, Anthony, *pseud.* The trail of the Black King. Philadelphia. [1931.] 53.144

Armstrong, Martin D. Blind man's mark. New York. [1931.] 53.169

Atherton, Gertrude. The sophisticates. New York. [1931.] 53.170

Barnes, Djuna. A night among the horses. New York. 1929. viii, 256 pp. *4407.826
Short stories, plays and poems.

Bellamann, Katherine. My husband's friends. New York. [1931.] 53.146

Blasco Ibáñez, Vicente. The phantom with wings of gold. New York. [1931.] 46.490

Boyle, Kay. Wedding day, and other stories. New York. [1930.] 53.154

Byrne, Donn. Stories without women, and a few with women. New York. [1931.] 53.166

Cleugh, Sophia. Enchanting Clementina. Boston. 1931. 53.142

Coates, Grace Stone. Black cherries. New York. 1931. 53.165
Short stories.

Cohen, Octavus Ray. Lilies of the alley. New York. 1931. 53.180

Colman, Louis. Lumber. Boston. 1931. 53.174

Conover, Richard Grover. As true as sea serpents. Exploited by Edith Louise Conover. New York. [1928.] ix, 265 pp. = *4407.883
Fantastic tales purported to have been found in a garret by the author's granddaughter who has published them.

Daudet, Alphonse, *1840–1897*. Works. New York. [1929.] (9), 637 pp. *2709.72
One volume edition.

De La Mare, Walter John. On the edge. New York. 1931. 53.164

De La Pasture, Edmée E. M. House party. New York. 1931. 53.136

Dorrance, James French. The Golden Alaskan. New York. [1931.] 53.182

Dumas, Alexander, *1802–1870*. Short stories. New York. [1927.] (15), 1003 pp. *2699.69
Ten volumes in one

Eliot, Ethel Cook. Ariel dances. Boston. 1931. 53.173

Féval, Paul. Salute to Cyrano. London. 1931. 46.493

Gerould, Katherine Fullerton. The light that never was. New York. 1931. 53.178

Gul, Roman. Provocateur. New York. 1931. 46.491

Guzman, Martin Luis. The eagle and the serpent. New York. 1930. 46.488

Harrison, Henry Sydnor. The good hope. Boston. 1931. 53.151

Haycox, Ernest. Whispering Range. Garden City. [1930.] 53.135

Hellström, Gustaf. Lacemaker Lexholm has an idea. New York. 1931. 46.489

Kelly, Eleanor Morcein. Nacio, his affairs. New York. 1931. 53.137

Komroff, Manuel. Two thieves. New York. 1931. 53.156

Linnell, Gertrude. The Black Ghost of the highway. New York. 1931. 53.149

Lowndes, Marie Adelaide B. Letty Lynton. New York. [1931.] 53.168

Merezhkovski, Dmitri S. The romance of Leonardo da Vinci. New York. 1928. x, 574 pp. *4104.05–108

Mulford, Clarence Edward. Hopalong Cassidy and the eagle's brood. Garden City. 1931. 53.179

Norris, Kathleen. The love of Julie Borel. Garden City. [1931.] 53.147

Ogburn, Dorothy. Death on the mountain. Boston. 1931. 53.143

Poynter, Beulah. Murder on 47th Street. Garden City. [1931.] 53.175

Quin, Sherland. Dark heritage. Boston. 1931. 53.152

Raymond, Ernest. The jesting army. New York. 1931. 53.163

Rhau, Henry von. To the victor. New York. 1931. 53.158

Rhys, Ernest, and Catherine Amy **Dawson**. Tales from far and near. New York. 1930. 53.138

Roberts, Cecil E. M. Indiana Jane. New York. 1931. 53.167

Ruck, Berta. Offer of marriage. New York. [1931.] 53.140

Saphire, Saul. The Caliph of Cordova. New York. 1929. 53.153

Sinclair, Upton. Roman holiday. New York. [1931.] 53.150

Sitwell, Osbert. Dumb-animal, and other stories. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.157

Stevenson, Robert Louis, *1850–1894*. Treasure Island. Philadelphia. 1930. (16), 240 pp.
Illustrations by Lyle Justis. *A.8559.56

Stribling, Thomas Sigismund. The forge. Garden City. 1931. 53.181

Stringer, Arthur J. A. A lady quite lost. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.139

Sutton, Bertha Radford. Catherine de Gardeville. New York. 1930. 53.148

Tchekhov, Anton, *1860–1904*. Works. New York. [1929.] (11), 678 pp. *3068.661

Terhune, Albert Payson. A dog named Chips. New York. 1931. 53.171

Thurston, Ernest Temple. Man in a black hat. Garden City. 1931. 53.141

Tomlinson, H. M., *compiler*. Best short stories of the War. An anthology. New York. 1931. 826 pp. *2259.330

Tracy, Louis. The Sandling case. New York. [1931.] 53.134

T'sao Hsüeh-chin, *1719?–1764*, and **Kao Ngoh**, *fl. 1792*. Dream of the Red Chamber. Translated and adapted from the Chinese by Chi-chen Wang, with a preface by Arthur Waley. Garden City. 1929. xxvii, 371 pp. *5029.14
A story of a Chinese family in the eighteenth century. The original title in Chinese is Hung Lou Meng.

Wells, Carolyn. Horror House. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.172

Wells, Carolyn, *compiler*. The best American mystery stories of the year. New York. [1931.] 53.155

Wilson, Robert McNair. The blue Vesuvius. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.145

World's great detective stories. New York. [1928.] (9), 842 pp. *2259.332
One volume edition.

In French

Benoit, Pierre. Le puits de Jacob. Paris. [1925.] 314 pp. 6698.831

Bernay, Henri. Le secret de La Sunbeam Valley. Paris. [1928.] 251 pp. 6699.335

In German

Boy-Ed, Ida C. E. Vor der Ehe. Berlin. 1915. 311 pp. = 6897.227

Ettlinger, Carl. Benno Stehkragen. Berlin. [1917.] 245 pp. = 6897.456

Ganghofer, Ludwig Albert. Gewitter im Mai. Der Besondere. Berlin. [191–?] 318 pp. = 6897.458

Grimm, Hans. Volk ohne Raum. München. 1930. 2 v. 6897.464

Halbe, Max. Der Ring des Lebens. Berlin. [191–?] 315 pp. = 6898.438

Kolbenheyer, Erwin Guido. Amor Dei. Ein Spinoza-Roman. München. [1913.] (5), 364 pp. 6898.389

Lauff, Joseph. Marie Verwahnen. Berlin. [191?] 312 pp. = 6897.452

Storm, Theodor, *1817–1888.* In St. Jürgen. With introduction, notes and vocabulary by Arthur S. Wright. Boston. 1907. ix, 129 pp. = 6879.48

Wasner, Georg. Fatum. Berlin. [191-?] 316 pp. = 6897.454

Zobeltitz, Fedor von. Das Gasthaus zur Ehe. Berlin. [191–?] 306 pp. = 6897.422

In Spanish

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, *1546–1616.* El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha. Edición ilustrada por Manuel Ángel. Madrid. [1930?] 822 pp. Illus. 3094.74

Timoneda, Juan de, *1485?–1583.* El patrañuelo. Edición, prólogo y notas de Federico Ruiz Morcuende. Madrid. 1930. 242 pp. 3099B.40.101

Fine Arts

Archaeology. Art History

Cohn, William. Chinese art. New York. 1930. xvi, 75 pp. Plates. 4082.01–109

Duncan, J. Garrow. Digging up Biblical history. Vol. 1. New York. [1931.] 4072.02–104

Recent archaeology in Palestine and its bearing on the Old Testament.

Hooton, Earnest Albert. The Indians of Pecos pueblo: a study of their skeletal remains. New York. 1930. 391 pp. *4094.390.4

Instituut Kern, Leyden. Annual bibliography of Indian archaeology for the year 1926, 27. Leyden. 1928, 29. 2 v. *4092A.14

Various editors.

Jack, J. W. Samaria in Ahab's time. Harvard excavations and their results. Edinburgh. 1929. xi, 175 pp. Illus. 4073.02–103

Includes chapters on the political and religious situation.

Kawerau, Georg, and Theodor G. G. Wiegand. Die Paläste der Hochburg. [Pergamon.] Berlin. 1930. (7), 74 pp. 39 plates. Atlas. *Cab.29.20.1.Band 5.Heft1

Strzygowski, Josef. Die altslavische Kunst. Augsburg. 1929. xv, 296 pp. *4079.04–109

Architecture

Bumpus, Thomas Francis. The cathedrals of England and Wales. New York. [1930.] 399 pp. Plates. 8105.05–51R

Butler, Howard Crosby, *1872–1922.* Early churches in Syria, fourth to seventh centuries. Edited and compiled by E. Baldwin Smith. [Princeton.] 1929. xx, 274 pp. *8109B.102

Cecchelli, Carlo. Il Vaticano. La basilica, i palazzi, i giardini, le mura. Milano. 1927. 105 pp. 444 plates. *4066B.101

A folio volume showing architectural details of the Vatican buildings, interiors and the treasures in sculpture and painting.

Hopkins, Robert Thurston. Old windmills of England. New York. [1930.] viii, 245 pp. Plates. *8095.06–109

Redslob, Edwin. Alt-Dänemark. München. [1914.] xxxi, 196 plates. = *8097.08–106

Contents. — Baukunst. — Raumkunst. — Möbel.

Regional Plan Association, Inc. A close-up of the Regional Plan of New York and its Environs. New York. 1929. 16 pp. = 8125.04–108

Restaurants: dancings, cafés, bars. Paris. [1930.] (3) pp. 50 plates. *8114.04–104

Relates to Paris.

Steele, H. Rooksby, and F. R. Yerbury. The old bank of England, London. 1930. (4), 30 pp. Illus. *8114.01–107

Sullivan, Louis Henry. A system of architectural ornament, according with a philosophy of man's powers. New York. 1924. 12 pp. 20 plates. *8102B.103

Tilton, Leon Deming, *and others.* History of the growth and development of the campus of the University of Illinois. [Urbana.] 1930. x, 245 pp. Plates. *8112.05–110

Wattjes, J. G. Moderne kerken in Europa en Amerika. Amsterdam. [1931.] xix pp. 303 plates. *8104.03–501

The title and text are repeated in French, German, and English.

Crafts

Barker, G. H. Woodcraft; design and construction. A manual for teachers, students and craftsmen. London. 1931. x, 146 pp. Plates. 8183.03–101

Ferguson, John Calvin. The four bronze vessels of the Marquis of Ch'i. Peking. 1928. 10, 9 pp. = 8179.06–102

Gall, Irma M., and Vivian M. Van Etta. The art of pottery. New York. [1930.] 80 pp. 8172.02–102

Kunstgewerbe-Museum, Berlin. Holzschnitzereien des fünfzehnten und sechzehnten Jahrhunderts im Kunstgewerbe-Museum zu Berlin. Herausgegeben von Julius Lessing. Berlin. 1881. (5) pp. *8183B.31

Seyffert, C. Wilhelm Oscar. Toys. Painted by W. Trier. Berlin. [1930.] 40 pp. *8161.09–102

Drawing. Design

Barker, Aldred Farrer. Ornamentation and textile design. New York. [1931.] xvii, 31 pp. 95 plates. 8186.07–116

Durenceau, André. Inspirations. Twenty-four plates, with 128 compositions. Woodstock, N. Y. [1928.] (8) pp. *8163B.101

Eisler, Max. Dagobert Peche. Wien. 1925. 43 pp. Plates. *8160.03–200

The life and work of the designer Dagobert Peche (1887–1923). The greater part of the volume consists of plates, showing his designs carried out in interior decoration, in metal work, glass and ceramics, textiles, wall papers, lace and embroideries, etc.

Freese, Ernest Irving. Perspective projection. A simple and exact method of making perspective drawings. New York. 1930. (5), 43 pp. 8101.06–110

Livre d'or du bibliophile. [Année 1–3.] 1925–28/29. Paris. [1925–28.] 3 v. *8194A.12

Contains reproductions of title-pages, illustrations, etc.

Hoffman, Herbert. Modern lettering; design and application. New York. [1930?] vii pp. 80 plates. *4099B.101

Engraving

Austin, Robert R. E. Introduction by Malcolm C. Salaman. London. 1930. 8 pp. 12 plates. *8156.05–91.25

Emanuel, Frank Lewis. Etching and etchings. A guide to technique and to print collecting. New York. [1930.] xv, 279 pp. *8155.04–102

Includes reproductions of 238 etchings.

Interior Decoration. Costume

Art décoratif français, L'. Recueil de documents parus dans la revue Art et décoration. Série [1], 2. Paris. [1925, 30.] 2 v. Plates. *8162B.104

Cogniat, Raymond. Décors de théâtre. Paris. [1930.] 37, (13) pp. Plates. *4098.05–108

Dumonthier, Ernest. The Louis XVI furniture. Chests of drawers, commodes, and corner-pieces. Paris. [1922.] 13 pp. *8185.03–92

Felice, Carlo A. Arte decorativa, 1930, all' esposizione di Monza. Milano. 1930. 70, (15) pp. 151 plates. *8160.05–104

Good Housekeeping. An exhibit of the work of Good Housekeeping Studio of Furnishings and Decorations. New York. 1929. (13) pp. Plates. *8118B.102

Conteents. — A modern apartment. — A prophetic room. — An apartment in the eighteeth century manner. — Rooms at random. — The studio and the advertiser.

Guéguen, Pierre. Bretagne, au bout du monde. Types et coutumes. Paris. 1930. 132, (5) pp. *4098.03–115

Keezer, Ro. Feminine toilettes and knick-knacks of the romantic age. [Paris? 19–?] 20 colored plates. *8192B.103

In portfolio.

Lansdowne House, London. Illustrated catalogue of the Loan exhibition of English decorative art at Lansdowne House, February 17th–28th, 1929. London. [1929.] xix, 112 pp. 102 plates. *8161.04–500

Landscape Architecture

American Landscape Architect. Published monthly in the interest of landscape architects, town planning engineers, plan commissioners . . . Nov., 1930–Feb., 1931. Chicago. 1930, 31. Plates. *8126A.12

American Society of Landscape Architects. Year Book Committee. Illustrations of work of members. [1931.] New York. 1931. Plates. = *8128.01–101

Includes membership list, list of standing committees, etc.

Olver, Edward W. Landscaping the small home. New York. 1931. 146 pp. 8131.01–102

Painting

Baudelaire, Charles, *1821–1867.* Eugène Delacroix. [Paris.] [1927.] 141 pp. 8063.03–102

Bolton, Theodore. Early American portrait painters in miniature. New York. 1921. x, 180 pp. Portraits. *8074.04–110

Short biographical sketches in alphabetical order.

Campana, Dominick M. The teacher of water color painting. Chicago. 1930. 112, (13) pp. Plates. 8076.06–103

Child artist, The, in America. Philadelphia. [1930.] 1 v. 32 plates. *8069B.101

Derwent, *Lord.* Goya. An impression of Spain. London. [1930.] xi, 135 pp. *8066.06–444

Hill, Joseph, *and others.* The history of the Royal Birmingham Society of Artists. Birmingham. [1928.] (5), 66 pp. Plates. *8062.05–101

Hispanic Society of America. Vergós in the collection of the Hispanic Society of America. New York. 1928. 29 pp. Plates. = 4108.06–105

Holmes, *Sir* Charles John. An introduction to Italian painting. London. [1930.] xii, 157 pp. Plates. 4102.02–103

Pennell, Elizabeth Robins, and Joseph **Pennell,** *1860–1926.* The art of Whistler. New York. [1928.] xxi, 201 pp. 8060.05–963

Modern Library edition.

Schenk zu Schweinsberg, Ferdinand, *Freiherr.* Georg Melchior Kraus. Weimar. 1930. 40 pp. Plates. 2907.78

The life of Georg Melchior Kraus (1733?–1806), painter, etcher, and friend of Goethe's. Included are numerous reproductions of his landscapes and portraits.

Schubring, Paul. Florence. Stuttgart. 1902. Illus. = 4066.02–51

Symonds, John Addington, *1840–1893.* The life of Michelangelo Buonarroti. New York. [192–?] viii, 544 pp. *4103.08–41S

Periodicals

Art Index, The. July, 1929/Sept., 1930. A cumulative author and subject index to a selected list of fine arts periodicals and museum bulletins. New York. 1930. *4061A.5

Beaux-Arts Institute of Design, New York. Bulletin. [Monthly.] Vol. 7 (no. 1, 2). Nov., Dec., 1930. New York. 1930. *8101A.11

Wellesley College, Art Museum. Bulletin. Vol. 1 (no. 1–3). June, 1923–Jan., 1931. Wellesley. [1923–31.] Plates. = *4075A.17

Sculpture

Ede, H. S. Savage Messiah. New York. 1931. (9), 260 pp. Plates. *8083.06–115
The life of the sculptor Henri Gaudier-Brzeska, and his relation to Sophie Brzeska. The biography is based on a diary of Miss Brzeska; numerous letters from Gaudier are included. The artist died on the battlefield in June, 1915.

Vitry, Paul. Paul Manship, sculpteur américain. Pair. 1927. 46 pp. = *8083.04–120

Geography. Maps

Achelis, Elisabeth. The world calendar. New York. [1930.] 21 pp. Illus. = 2216.128

Arkansas, Bureau of Mines, Manufactures and Agriculture. Some facts about Arkansas, the Diamond State. Little Rock. 1931. 64 pp. Illus. = 4379B.72

Butler, Warren H. Port of Salem, Massachusetts. Salem, Mass. 1930.
A pictorial map. No. 4 in *Map 20.5

Canada. National Development Bureau. Map of the Dominion of Canada (exclusive of northern regions), indicating main natural resources. [Ottawa.] 1930. =
No. 59 in *Map 119.5

— Map of the world showing trade route and shortest sailing distances between Canadian and foreign ports. Ottawa. 1930. =
*Map 10.6.T7.1930

— Railway map of southeastern Canada. Ottawa. 1930. *Map 40.6.R2.1930.2

— Railway map of southwestern Canada. Ottawa. 1930. = *Map 40.6.R2.1930

Kitto, F. H. The Peace River country, Canada; its resources and opportunities. Ottawa. 1930. 115 pp. Plates = 4466.377

Miller, F. J. Map of North Shore, including Lynn, Salem, Saugus, Marblehead, Swampscott, Nahant, Peabody, Danvers, Beverly, and part of Lynnfield. Boston. [1930.]
*Map Box 55

Rand McNally and Company, *publishers.* Rand McNally World atlas. New York. [1930.] 256 pp. *Map.1071.76

Waugh, Coulton. The map of old Cape Cod. [Buffalo.] 1930. No. 83 in *Map 117.6

Genealogy. Heraldry

Griswold, Joel Sabin. The Sabin family of America. [Pasadena. 1930.] 12 pp. =
*4339.207

Lowther, Minnie Kendall. Mount Vernon: its children, its romances, its allied families and mansions. Chicago. [1930.] xvi, 282 pp. Plates. 4479A.397
Contents. — Mount Vernon. — American ancestry of General Washington. — Nellie Custis, the ward of Mount Vernon. — Arlington and the child of Mount Vernon.

Preston, Charles Henry. Descendants of Roger Preston of Ipswich and Salem Village. Salem, Mass. 1931. 355 pp.
*4434.717
Reprinted from the historical collections of the Essex Institute, vols. 61–67.

Rolland, H. V. Armoires des familles contenues dans l'Armorial général de J. B. Riestrap [sic] publiées par l'Institut héraldique universel. Paris. 1903–26. 6 v.
*2220.29

History

Ancient and Mediaeval

Berve, Helmut. Das Alexanderreich auf prosopographischer Grundlage. München. 1927. 2 v. 3074.112

Byron, Robert. The Byzantine achievement; an historical perspective, A.D. 330–1453. New York. 1929. xiii, 345 pp. 3087.170
Bibliography, pp. 321–331.

Grousset, René. The civilizations of the East. [Vol. 1.] New York. 1931. 3045.293
Contents. — The Near and Middle East.
A cultural history.

Lamb, Harold. The crusades: the flame of Islam. Garden City. 1931. 490 pp. 2293.17
"Saladin, the victory bringer; Baibars, the panther; Richard the lion heart; Saint Louis; Barbarossa."

Levy, Reuben. A Baghdad chronicle. Cambridge. 1929. xi, 279 pp. Plates. 5048.147
A social and political history of Baghdad under the Abbasid Caliphs.

Waddell, L. A. Egyptian civilization; its Sumerian origin and real chronology and Sumerian origin of Egyptian hieroglyphs. London. 1930. xx, 223 pp. 3059.371

Modern

America

Bari, Valeska, *compiler.* The course of empire. New York. 1931. (12), 368 pp. 4476.371
First hand accounts of California in the days of the gold rush of '49.

Bolton, Ethel Stanwood, *compiler.* Immigrants to New England, 1700–1775. Salem. 1931. 235 pp. *2331.21
Reprinted from the Historical collections of the Essex Institute, vols. 53–57.

Coupland, Reginald. The American Revolution and the British Empire. London. 1930. vii, 331 pp. 2526.57
Includes two chapters on the contemporary Irish Revolution and one on "The Foundation of Canada."

Gann, Thomas, and J. Eric **Thompson.** The history of the Maya from the earliest times to the present day. New York. 1931. x, 262 pp. Plates. 3822.396

Guiteras, Pedro José, *1814–1890.* Historia de la isla de Cuba. Habana. 1927, 28. 3 v.
4367.24R

Higginson, Francis, *1588?–1630.* New England's plantation. *Facsimile.* New York. 1930. (31) pp. *2352.34
Reproduced by the New England Society in the City of New York, 1930, upon the occasion of its hundred and twenty-fifth commemoration of Forefathers' Day.

Jordan, Donaldson, and Edwin J. Pratt. Europe and the American Civil War. Boston. 1931. xii, 299 pp. Plates. 4323.273
Bibliography, pp. 271–290.

Levinger, Lee Joseph. A history of the Jews in the United States. Cincinnati. 1930. 543 pp. Plates. 2298.120

Rose-Troup, Frances. The Massachusetts Bay Company and its predecessors. New York. [1930.] xi, 176 pp. 2358.109

Europe

Arnaud, René. The Second Republic and Napoleon III. New York. 1930. 2627.187

Artz, Frederick B. France under the Bourbon restoration. 1814–1830. Cambridge. 1931. xi, 443 pp. Plates. 2624.175
Bibliographical notes, pp. 395–434.

Davis, H. W. Carless, *1874–1928.* The age of Grey and Peel. Oxford. 1929. ix, 347 pp.
Introduction by G. M. Trevelyan. 2519.151

Fruin, Robert, *1823–1899.* The siege and relief of Leyden in 1574. The Hague. 1927. xii, 160 pp. 4826.48
The Dutch historian Fruin has been called "the Ranke of Holland."

Hattink, Reinier E. D. De brusselsche opstand van Augustus 1830. Amsterdam. [1930.] (7), 134 pp. = 4826.59

Minnigerode, Meade. The magnificent comedy. Murray Hill, N. Y. 1931. xviii, 348 pp. Plates. 2626.169
Some aspects of public and private life in Paris, from the fall of Robespierre to the coming of Bonaparte, July, 1794–November, 1799.

World War

Bloem, Walter. The advance from Mons, 1914. London. 1930. x, 211 pp. 2306B.76

Boughton, Van Tuyl. History of the Eleventh Engineers, United States Army. New York. 1926. xiii, 539 pp. = *"20th".254A.11

Crozier, Joseph. In the enemy's country. New York. 1931. xv, 235 pp. 2303.115
Memoirs of a World War spy sent by the French General Staff to direct espionage in Germany from Holland.

Harrison, *Major* Michael C. C., and *Captain* H. A. Cartwright. Within four walls. New York. 1930. xii, 306 pp. 2308E.39
Experiences of British officers in German prisons during the World War.

Rupprecht, *Kronprinz von Bayern.* Mein Kriegstagebuch. Herausgegeben von Eugen von Frauenholz. München. [1929.] 3 v. 2305A.114

Spears, *Brigadier-General* E. L. Liaison, 1914. A narrative of the Great Retreat. Garden City. 1931. 597 pp. 2305E.94

Language

Aiken, Janet Rankin. English past and present. New York. 1930. 287 pp. 2588.153

DeWitt, Margaret E. Our oral word as social and economic factor. London. 1928. xxv, 329 pp. 4589.158
On pronunciation of English.

Leiper, M. A., and A. Gordon Wilson. A new English grammar. New York. 1927. x, 362 pp. 4589.154
— Same. 1929. 4589.154R

Lysias. With an English translation by W. R. M. Lamb. London. 1930. 706 pp. 4999.105
Greek and English on opposite pages.

Poutsma, H. A grammar of late modern English. Groningen. 1914–29. 2 parts in 5 v. *2584.57

Law

Brierly, James Leslie. The law of nations. An introduction to the international law of peace. Oxford. [1930.] 228 pp. 3619.98

Breckinridge, Sophonisba P. Marriage and the civil rights of women. Separate domicile and independent citizenship. Chicago. [1931.] xi, 158 pp. 5633.37
Relates to the United States.

Epstein, Louis M. The Jewish marriage contract; a study in the status of the woman in Jewish law. New York. 1927. xvii, 316 pp. 5633.41

Frankfurter, Felix, *editor.* Mr. Justice Holmes. New York. [1931.] (3), 241 pp.
Various contributors. 7636.49

Morris, Richard Brandon. Studies in the history of American law, with special reference to the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. New York. 1930. 285 pp. *3563.110.316
Bibliographical essay, pp. 259–273.

Parker, Herbert. Courts and lawyers of New England. New York. 1931. 4 v. *7630A.9

Local History

Campos, Rubén M. Chapultepec; su leyenda y su historia. México. 1922. 35 pp. = 4462.230

Geoffrey, Theodate, *pseud.* Suckanesset wherein may be read a history of Falmouth, Massachusetts. [Falmouth. 1930.] (9), 168 pp. Plates. 4358.99

Marques, Gilberto S. Pedra de Dighton. New York. 1930. 45 pp. = 2315.83
Refers to Professor Delabarre's explanation of the inscription on a stone known as "Dighton Rock" at Assonet Neck, Mass.

Southport, Lancashire, England. The parish registers of North Meols, 1594–1731. Transcribed by Henry Brierley. Preston. (8), 148 pp. 2504.200

Stoudt, John Baer. The liberty bells of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia. 1930. xvi, 204 pp. Plates. *4474.326
Includes a complete chronicle of the Liberty Bell in Independence Hall, and other old bells of the vicinity.

Swansea, Mass. Town Clerk. A copy of the Index of Swansea, Mass. Vital records, Book B. and a few records of Book D., 1702 to 1800. Vol. 8. Copied and published by Marion Pearce Carter. *Reproduced typewriting.* Attleboro, Mass. 1930. (3), 115 pp. *4430A.153

Wyatt, Mary Lyttleton. The Place Royale; or, Place des Vosges. Paris. 1928. 27 pp. = 4638.58

Gives events in the history of Paris which occurred here.

Manners and Customs

Nevinson, Henry Woodd. The natives of England. New York. 1931. 249 pp. 2466.252

A review of English customs and institutions.

Train, Arthur Cheney. Puritan's progress. New York. 1931. x, 477 pp. 2368.254

"An informal account: of certain Puritans and their descendants from the American Revolution to the present time, their manners and customs, their virtues and vices."

Trusler, John, *1735–1820.* The honours of the table, or, rules for behavior during meals; with the whole art of carving illustrated by a variety of cuts . . . By the author of Principles of politeness. London. 1791. 120 pp. Illus. **G.389A.202

Medicine. Hygiene

Elwyn, Adolph. Yourself, Inc. New York. [1930.] (12), 320 pp. Plates. 3768.326

A vivid, copiously illustrated account of physiological processes, written for the layman.

Haines, Anna Jones. Health work in Soviet Russia. New York. [1928.] xviii, 177 pp. 5769A.243

Hawes, John Bromham. Talks on tuberculosis with patients and their friends. Boston. 1931. x, 179 pp. 3794.254

Rice, Thurman Brooks. Racial hygiene. New York. 1929. xiv, 376 pp. Plates. 3826.211

A practical discussion of eugenics and race culture.

Strong, Richard Pearson, *editor.* The African republic of Liberia and the Belgian Congo. Based on the observations made during the Harvard African Expedition, 1926–1927. Cambridge. 1930. 2 v. Plates. *5820A.64.5

Contributions from the Department of Tropical Medicine and the Institute for Tropical Biology and Medicine. No. 5.

Tisdall, Frederick F. The home care of the infant and child. New York. [1931.] xix, 292 pp. Plates. 3777.112

Todd, Constance L. Easier motherhood. A discussion of the abolition of needless pain. New York. [1931.] xvii, 199 pp.

Relates to the Gwathmey technic. 3777.114

Wilbur, Ray Lyman. The first three years' work of the Committee on the Costs of Medical Care and its plans for the future. Washington. 1930. 10 pp. 5767.26

Winslow, C. E. A. The road to health. New York. 1929. (7), 151 pp. 3768.324

Music

Literature

Ballwebber, Edith. Tap dancing; fundamentals and routines. Chicago. [1930.] 70 pp. Illus. Music. 4040A.87

Bernstein, Allen Milton. The do-re-mi of the Nibelung Ring. New York. [1928.] 140 pp. Colored plates. Music. 4049.417

De la Roche, Boursier, *compiler.* Les plus belles fanfares de chasse. Paris. 1930. 186 pp. Music. *8056.434

Elson, Arthur, and Everett Ellsworth Truette. Woman's work in music. Boston. [1931.] 301 pp. Portraits. = 4046.190R

"An account of her influence on the art, in ancient as well as modern times; a summary of her musical compositions, in the different countries of the civilized world; and an estimate of their rank in comparison with those of men."

Forrest, Hamilton. Camille. An opera in three acts. Translated into French by Jen Lockie. New York. 1930. 51 pp. **M.485.82

Libretto only, with French and English texts on opposite pages.

The libretto was suggested by the novel of Alexandre Dumas.

Terry, Charles Sanford. John Christian Bach. London. 1929. xvi, 373 pp. 4047.644

Terry, Charles Sanford, *editor.* The origin of the family of Bach musicians. London. 1929. 22 pp. Portraits. 4041.27

Vallas, Léon. The theories of Claude Debussy, musicien français. London. 1929. xiii, 189 pp. 4049A.827

Scores

Albéniz, Mateo, *1760?–1831.* Sonate en ré (vers 1790). [Pour le pianoforte.] (*In* Classiques espagnols du piano . . . Vol. 1, pp. 55–58. Paris. 1925.) 8052.1229.1=**M.456.132.1

Bloch, Ernest. Paysages. (Landscapes.) Three short pieces. String quartets. [Score and parts.] New York. [1925.] 5 parts in 1 v. **M.482.189

Contents. — North. — Alpestre. — Tongataboo.

Cantallos, —— *1760?–.* Sonate en ut mineur (vers 1795). [Pour le pianoforte.] (*In* Classiques espagnols du piano . . . Vol. 1. pp. 59–63. Paris. 1925.) 8059.1229.1=**M.456.132.1

Goossens, Eugène. Chamber music. Six songs for medium voice. [With accompaniment for pianoforte.] Poems by James Joyce. London. 1930. 26 pp. **M.482.246

Ibert, Jacques. Féerique. Partition d' orchestre. Paris. 1925. 39 pp. 8059.305

Pizzetti, Ildebrando. Lo straniero. [Opera.] Dramma in due atti. Riduzione per canto e pianoforte. Milano. 1930. (13), 318 pp. **M.484.34

Tcherepnin, Aleksandr. Kammerkonzert, D dur, für Flöte und Violine mit Begleitung eines kleinen Orchesters. Opus 33. Trio-Ausgabe: Flöte, Violine und Klavier (vom Komponisten). [Partitur und Stimmen.] Mainz. [1925.] 3 v. 8051.1226

— Kammerkonzert in D-dur für Flöte und Violine mit Begleitung eines kleinen Orchesters. Opus 33. [Partitur.] Mainz. [1925.] 58 pp. **M.486.230

Tchesnokov, P. *editor.* [Anthems. Text in Russian. Arrangement for chorus in unison. *Photostat facsimiles.* [19–?] **M.484.250
All except no. 6 were arranged by Tchesnokov.

Turner, William. Concerto for viola and orchestra. Piano score [and separate solo viola part.] [London. 1930.] **M.480.183

Old Books

Bacon, Roger, *1214–1292?* Fratris Rogeri Bacon . . . Opus majus ad Clementem IV. Pontificem Maximum. Primum a Samuele Jedd, M.D., Londini editum MDCCXXXIII. Nunc vero diligenter recusum. Accedit Prologus Galeatus in reliqua Opera ejusdem autoris. Venetiis. MDCCL. Apud Franciscum Pitteri. xl, 367 pp. **E.191.29

Bray, Thomas, *Commissary of Maryland, 1656–1730.* Bibliotheca parochialis: or, a scheme of such theological heads both general and particular, as are more peculiarly requisite to be well studied by every pastor of a parish. Together with a catalogue of books which may be read upon each of those points. Part 1. London, Printed for Robert Clavel . . . MDCXCVII. (20), 130 pp. **G.375.88

— The acts of Dr. Bray's visitation. Held at Annopolis [sic] in Maryland, May 23, 24, 25. Anno 1700. London. Printed by W. Downing . . . 1700. 17 pp. **G.375.96

Celestina. The Spanish bawd, represented in Celestina: or, the tragicke-comedy of Calisto and Melibea. London. Printed by J. B. And are to be sold by Robert Allot . . . 1631. 202 pp. No. 2 in **D.160a.76

Davies, Samuel, *1724–1761.* The curse of cowardice. A sermon preached to the militia of Hanover County, in Virginia, at a general muster, May 8, 1758. With a view to raise a company for Captain Samuel Meredith. London: Printed. Boston: Reprinted and sold by Z. Fowle and S. Draper . . . M,DCC,LIX. (6), 30 pp. **G.378.179

Menestrier, Claude François, *1631–1705.* L'art dv blason ivstifié, ov les prevves dv veritable art dv blason. A Lyon, Chez Bonoist Coral . . . MDC.LXI. (25), 371, (12) pp. **G.389A.200

Thompson, Thomas, *fl. 1713.* A salutation of love, and tender invitation, unto all people; but more especially to the inhabitants of New England, Road-Island and Long-Island, to come unto Shiloh. With a word of comfort to the mourners in Sion. London: Printed and sold by the Assigns of F. Sowle . . . 1713. (1), 42 pp. **G.375.61

Periodicals

New England. Published monthly by New England Association of America. Jan. 1931. [Boston. 1931.] *5322.87
Devoted to New England non-commercial interests.

USSR [Union of Socialist Soviet Republics]. Newspapers, periodicals. [Moscow. 1931.] = *2142.136
The text is in Russian and English.

Philosophy. Ethics

Beaven, A. W. The fine art of living together. New York. 1930. 176 pp. 5589A.430

Driesch, Hans. Ethical principles in theory and practice. New York. [1927.] 248 pp. 3587.317
Includes chapters on the state and the nations.

Eaton, Howard Ormsby. The Austrian philosophy of values. Norman, Oklahoma. 1930. 380 pp. Portraits. 3605.539
An exposition of the theories of Franz Brentano, Alexius von Meinong and Christian von Ehrenfels.

Green, Peter. The problem of right conduct. A text-book of Christian ethics. London. 1931. xix, 296 pp. 3589A.227

Lles y Berdayes, Fernando. La sombra de Heráclito. Habana. 1923. 258 pp. 3609A.357

Lunn, Arnold Henry Moore. The flight from reason. New York. 1931. 328 pp. 3605.634
A criticism of "the Victorian heresy" — that is, the belief in the exclusively scientific explanation of life. The initial chapter, "The Age of Reason," is an interpretation of scholasticism.

Norris, Kathleen. Hands full of living. Talks with American women. Garden City. 1931. viii, 312 pp. 5588.318
Advice on work, home, love, and living.

Overstreet, H. A. The enduring quest; a search for a philosophy of life. New York. [1931.] 277 pp. 3605.636
A search for a philosophy of life in the machine age, with emphasis on the contributions of the new science, especially physics, toward a non-material philosophy.

Perry, Ralph Barton. A defence of philosophy. Cambridge. 1931. 56 pp. 3609A.362

Pratt, James Bissett. Adventures in philosophy and religion. New York. 1931. x, 263 pp. 3609A.360
The discussions are in the form of dialogues between such characters as Socrates and Professor Neorealist, Dr. Idealist, Dr. Humanist, Mr. Layman, etc.

Poetry

In English

Aiken, Conrad, *compiler.* American poetry, 1671–1928. A comprehensive anthology. New York. [1929.] xviii, 362 pp. 2399.719

Allaben, Frank, *1867–1927.* Poems. New York. 1931. xv, 198 pp. = 2399.721=*A.143.1

Erskine, John. Actæon, and other poems. New York. 1907. (10), 96 pp. *A.2691.7

Funk, Wilfred John. Manhattans, Bronxes and Queens. New York. 1931. 138 pp.
Humorous verse. 2399.723

Guiterman, Arthur. Wildwood fables. New York. [1927.] x, 130 pp. 2399B.680

Hyer, Helen von Kolnitz. Wine dark sea. Boston. 1930. x, 109 pp. *A.4395.1

Kreymborg, Alfred. Manhattan men. (Poems and epitaphs.) New York. 1929. xiii, 111 pp. 2399.706
Satires on New York life.

Lawrence, D. H., *1885–1930.* Pansies. New York. 1930. xiv, 202 pp. 4569.478

MacKaye, Christy. Wind in the grass [and other poems]. New York. 1931. ix, 89 pp. 2399.725

Morrison, Theodore. The serpent in the cloud. Boston. 1931. (5), 105 pp. 2399.717

Pinto, Vivian de Sola, and George Gibson **Neill,** *compilers.* The tree of life. An anthology. New York. 1929. (316) pp. 2259.345
"Passages [in prose and verse] designed to illustrate . . . essential unity of religious, philosophic and poetic thought as expressed in ancient and modern literature."

Potter, George Reuben, *compiler.* Elizabethan verse and prose (non- dramatic). New York. [1928.] xiv, 615 pp. *2573.168

Richardson, Guy. Animals as seen by the poets. Boston. 1930. 30 pp. 2559A.400

Rowley, Richard. Selected poems. New York. 1931. vi, 149 pp. 2569.332

Russell, George William, (A. E.). Vale and other poems. New York. 1931. viii, 50 pp. 4569A.636

Speyer, Leonora. Naked heel. New York. [1931.] xiv, 79 pp. 2399.715

Van Doren, Mark. Jonathan Gentry. New York. [1931.] 205 pp. Plates. 2399.727

In Other Languages

Godoy, Armand. Les litanies de la Vierge. Paris. 1930. 56 pp. = 6709A.209

Gonçalves Dias, Antonio, *1823–1864.* Poesias. Rio de Janeiro. [1919.] 2 v. = 4396.523

Guillén, Alberto. Deucalion. [Madrid. 1921.] 132 pp. 4396.785

Jaimes Freyre, Ricardo. Castalia bárbara. Los sueños son vida. Madrid. [191–?] 220 pp. 4396.675

Pindar. Πινδάρου Ἐπίνικια. Pindar's Odes of victory. With an introduction and a translation into English verse by C. J. Billson. Boston. 1929. 2 v. *A6957.1
Greek and English on opposite pages.

Torres Rioseco, Arturo. En la encantamiento. San José de Costa Rica. 1921. 104 pp. 4396.870

Ureta, Alberto J. El dolor pensativo. Lima. 1917. 136 pp. 4396.781

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Gessner, Robert. Massacre. A survey of today's American Indian. New York. 1931. x, 418 pp. Plates. 4364.430
Describes conditions on the reservations.

Wood, Charles E. S. Too much government. New York. 1931. (5), 266 pp. 4227.332
Relates to the United States.

Foreign Nations

Battaglia, Otto Forst de, *editor.* Dictatorship on trial. By eminent leaders of modern thought. New York. [1931.] 389 pp. 3567.751
The contributors represent various countries of Europe.

Counts, George S. The Soviet challenge to America. New York. [1931.] xv, 372 pp. 3069.950
An exposition of the Soviet economic and social system, with chapters on the State Planning Commission and public school education, and a section on the "Five Year Plan of Construction."

Gentile, Giovanni. Fascismo e cultura. Milano. 1928. (4), 205 pp. 3595.544

Harper, Samuel Northrupp. Making Bolsheviks. Chicago. [1931.] xix, 167 pp. 3069.952
The author discusses the communist party worker, the young communist, the "shock-brigade workman," the collectivist-peasant, the soviet cultural worker and the "Redarmyist."

MacLaughlin, Martin. Newest Europe. London. 1931. viii, 214 pp. 6308.114

Nathan, H. L., and H. Heathcote **Williams,** *editors.* Liberal points of view. London. 1927. 328 pp. 2519.94
Relates to the Liberal Party in Great Britain. Foreword by Lloyd George.

Rowe, N. A. Samoa under the sailing gods. London. [1930.] xv, 339 pp. 3049A.426
Mr. Lloyd Oshourne writes in his introduction: "The whole painful story of New Zealand administration of Samoa is now laid bare to the world, documented, temperately stated — and appalling."
The "sailing gods" is a Samoan term for Europeans.

Stash, Joseph. The truth about Poland and the Ukrainians. [Dobrowody, Saskatchewan. 1929.] 32 pp. = 3066.57

White, William Charles. These Russians. New York. 1931. (11),376 pp. 3069.946
On conditions in Soviet Russia. The author shows the effect of the Communist regime on various typical individuals, such as the housewife, the professor, the village priest, the soldier, the shoemaker, etc.

International Relations

Blakeslee, George Hubbard. The Pacific area; an international survey. Boston. 1929. (9), 224 pp. *5560A.132.12.No.3

International Conference on Safety at Sea, 1929. Report of the delegation of the United States of America, and appended documents. London. April 16–May 31, 1929. Washington. 1929. 258 pp. 5956.251

Madariaga, Salvador de. Americans. London. 1930. (8), 148 pp. 3099.678

Percy, *Lord* Eustace. Maritime trade in war. Lectures on the freedom of the seas. New Haven. 1930. (7), 114 pp. 3669.112

Wells, Gabriel. The world crisis. Garden City. 1930. 8 pp. = 3567.645
On revision of the peace treaties.

Political Science

Laski, Harold. Politics. Philadelphia. 1931. 160 pp. 3567.615

Pott, William S. A. Chinese political philosophy. New York. 1925. 110 pp. 3018.233

Psychology

Dodge, Raymond. Conditions and consequences of human variability. New Haven. 1931. x, 162 pp. 5826.94

Fillmore, Charles. Christian healing the science of being. Kansas City, Mo. 1928. 148, vi pp. = 7607.231

Garth, Thomas Russell. Race psychology. A study of racial mental differences. New York. 1931. xiv, 260 pp. 3597.478
Considers racial differences in intelligence, in color preference, in musical talent, in mental fatigue, etc.

Hathaway, Helen. What your voice reveals. New York. [1931.] 39 pp. 5597.291

Lodge, *Sir* Oliver. Beyond physics, or the idealisation of mechanism. New York. [1931.] 184 pp. 3919.151
"A survey and attempted extension of modern physics in a philosophical and psychical direction."

Peck, Martin William. The meaning of psychoanalysis. New York. 1931. xvii, 271 pp. 3606.305

Spearman, C. Creative mind. New York. [1931.] xii, 162 pp. Plates. 3607.445

Worcester, Elwood, and Samuel McComb. Body, mind and spirit. Boston. [1931.] xix, 367 pp. 7607.233
The work of Dr. Worcester was formerly known as "The Emmanuel Movement."

Religion. Theology

Alexander, Hartley Burr. Truth and the faith: an interpretation of Christianity. New York. [1929.] vi, 313 pp. 3499.437

Beatus, *Saint, of Liebana, Benedictine, Abbot of Valcavado, Spain, obit. 798.* Beati in Apocalipsin. Libri duodecim. Edited by Henry A. Sanders. Rome. 1930. xxiv, 657 pp. Plates. *2735.48.7

Bell, Bernard Iddings. Beyond agnosticism; a book for tired mechanists. New York. 1929. viii. 170 pp. 3488.362
Contents. — By way of introduction. — The gods of the multitude. — The larger agnosticism. — Fear and faith. — Adventure for cynics. — The humanizing of God. — Mysticism versus magic. — The touch of God. — The art of worship. — As dying and behold we live. — In conclusion.

Bell, *Rev.* W. Cosby. The making of man. New York. 1931. 277 pp. 3499.439

Bunyan, John, *1628–1688.* The Pilgrim's progress from this world to that which is to come. Edited by James Blanton Wharey. Oxford. 1928. 352 pp. 5447.193
Bibliography, pp. 335–341.

Byron, Robert. The Station, Athos: treasures and men. New York. 1928. 292 pp. 3519.32
The author tells his experiences while visiting the monastic community on Mount Athos, and gives its history. Mount Athos is famous for its Byzantine art treasures.

Cady, H. Emilie. Lessons in truth; a course of twelve lessons in practical Christianity. Kansas City. 1930. 178 pp. = 3459.411

Coffin, Henry Sloane. The meaning of the Cross. New York. 1931. (10), 164 pp. 3478.183

Common Prayer, Book of. The Book of Common Prayer and administration of the sacraments, and other rites and ceremonies of the Church, according to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. Together with the Psalter or Psalms of David. [Boston.] 1928. 611 pp. = *Benton 21.67

— The American missal. Miiwaukee. [1931.] xx, 590 pp. *Benton 22.17

Concord, N. H., First Congregational Church. Two hundred years, 1730–1930. Concord, N. H. 1931. 64 pp. = 3545.49

Coptic churches of Egypt. Coptic offices. Translated by Reginald Maxwell Woolley. London. 1930. xxii, 154 pp. 3429.384

Devas, Dominic, *O.F.M.* Franciscan essays. London. 1924. 190 pp. 3519.168

Dresser, Horatio Willis. Outlines of the psychology of religion. New York. [1929.] xiii, 451 pp. 3488.313

Eby, Frederick, *compiler.* Early Protestant educators. New York. 1931. xiii, 321 pp. 3595.503

Goldstein, Israel. A century of Judaism in New York. B'nai Jeshurun 1825–1925, New York's oldest Ashkenazic congregation. New York. 1930. 460 pp. 2298.122

Goodspeed, Edgar J. Strange new gospels. Chicago. [1931.] xi, 111 pp. 3506.79
On various writings claiming to be genuine documents of Christian antiquity.

Hamilton, Clarence H. Buddhism in India, Ceylon, China and Japan. Chicago. 1931. viii, 107 pp. 3495.195
"A reading-guide."

Hasluck, Frederick William, *obit 1920.* Christianity and Islam under the sultans. Oxford. 1929. 2 v. Plates. 5528.30
The first volume contains sections on "Transferences from Christianity to Islam and Vice Versa" and "Studies in Turkish Popular History and Religion." The second volume contains miscellaneous studies of folklore, traditions and the worship of Saints in the Balkan states, Hungary and the Near East. After the author's death, the book has been edited by his widow.

Hodous, Lewis. Buddhism and Buddhists in China. New York. 1924. xi, 84 pp. 3495.193

Laird, John. Morals and western religion; a discussion in seven dialogues. London. 1931. viii, 232 pp. 3589.483

Loud, Grover C. Evangelized America. New York. 1928. xvi, 373 pp. 3556.122
Short descriptions of American evangelists: Jonathan Edwards, Moody and Sankey, William Sunday, Aimee Semple McPherson, and many others.

Lowe, Elias Avery, *compiler.* Regula S. Benedicti. Oxonii. 1929. 15 pp. *3510.68
"The manuscript is the oldest Oxford manuscript of English provenance, and ranks among the earliest productions of English scriptoria. It is the most ancient copy of a document of prime importance in the history of religion and learning."— H. H. E. Craster, *Keeper of the Western Manuscripts, Bodleian Library, Oxford.*

Luther, Martin. Werke. Kritische Gesamtausgabe. Briefwechsel. Band 1. Weimar. 1930.
Contents. — 1501–1520. *3501.13

Oyen, Hendrick van. Ethiek en religie. Amsterdam. 1929. (7), 230 pp. = 3585.182
On ethics and religion in the system of van Hermann Copen.

Pearson, Alfred. Behold the Bridegroom cometh; an exposition of Christ's teachings on His absence in and return from Heaven. Sydney. 1930. 147 pp. 7459A.211

Saint Augustine, A Monument to. Essays on some aspects of his thought written in commemoration of his 15th centenary. By M. C. D'Arcy [and others.] New York. 1930. 367 pp. 3507.61
Numerous contributors.

Salusbury, E. The saints of Assisi. New York. 1926. vii, 259 pp. Portraits. 3558.208
St. Francis and St. Clare, with Juniper and Giles, Friars minor.

Saunders, Kenneth. The gospel for Asia. A study of three religious masterpieces: Gita, Lotus, and Fourth Gospel. New York. 1928. xv, 245 pp. 3488.352
Aims to show that the common goal of all religions is the same.

Schmidt, Wilhelm. The origin and growth of religion: facts and theories. New York. 1931. xvi, 302 pp. 3488.356
The author is the leading Catholic anthropologist at the University of Vienna. He gives a survey of the comparative method of studying religions and discusses the theories propounded by scholars of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries.

Selbie, W. B. Religion and life. Cambridge. 1930. v, 135 pp. 3488.354
Contents. — Religion and history. — The psychological interpretation of religion. — Belief in God. — Religion and ethics. — The Christian contribution. — Eternal life.
The Noble lectures delivered at Harvard in 1930.

Skinner, Clarence Russell, *editor.* A free pulpit in action. New York. 1931. vi, 328 pp. 3459.413
A collection of sermons and addresses delivered at the Boston Community Church by various speakers on various subjects.

Taylor, A. E. The faith of a moralist. London. 1930. 2 v. 5488.108

Urqhart, W. S. The Vedānta and modern thought. London. 1928. xiv, 236 pp. 3495.220

Wilmot-Buxton, E. M. St. Francis of Assisi. New York. 1926. 191 pp. 3558.206

Science

Botany

Bose, *Sir* Jagadis Chunder. Growth and tropical movements of plants. London. 1929. xxix, 447 pp. Illus. 3855.176

Gaeumann, Ernst Albert. Comparative morphology of fungi. New York. 1928. xiv, 701 pp. Plates. 5852.74
Bibliography, pp. 630–669.

Chemistry

Briscoe, Herman Thompson. Qualitative chemical analysis. Principles and methods. New York. 1931. v, 279 pp. Illus. 8273.16
Presents theories and principles of electrolytic solutions.

Huntress, Ernest Hamlin. A brief introduction to Beilstein's Handbuch der organischen Chemie. New York. 1930. 35 pp. 8261.17

Industrial and Engineering Chemistry. Semimonthly. Published by the American Chemical Society. Vol. 9 (no. 1–4). Jan. 10–Feb. 20, 1931. Easton, Pa. 1931. Illus. *Periodical Room

Marsh, J. E. The origins and growth of chemical science. London. [1929.] viii, 161 pp. 8261.17

Geology. Meteorology

Arkansas. Geological Survey. Bulletin. No. 3, 4. Little Rock. 1930. 2 v. = *7863.183

Challenger Society for the Promotion of the Study of Oceanography. Science of the sea: an elementary handbook of practical oceanography for travellers, sailors, and yachtsmen. Originally edited by G. Herbert Fowler. 2d edition edited by E. J. Allen. Oxford. 1928. 502 pp. Plates. 5829A.177R
A collection of articles by various authors.

Fenneman, Nevin Melanchthon. Physiography of western United States. New York. 1931. xiii, 534 pp. Plates. 5868.134

Maguire, Charles Joseph. Aerology. A ground school manual in aeronautical meteorology. New York. 1931. xii, 136 pp. 5968.207

Zoology

Bailey, Vernon. Animal life of Yellowstone National Park. Springfield, Ill. 1930. 241 pp. Plates. 3887.54

Fuertes, Louis Agassiz, *1874–1927.* Abyssinian birds and mammals, painted from life. Chicago. [1930.] (4) pp. *3881.110
The mammals represented on 32 plates are the Abyssinian wolf and duika, and the gelada baboon.

Hornaday, William Temple. Thirty years war for wild life. New York. 1931. xvi, 292 pp. Plates. 3902.162

Yonge, Charles Maurice. A year on the Great Barrier Reef. London. [1930.] xx, 245 pp. Plates. 3872.47
The author gives an explanation of coral reefs and islands, including an account of the methods of marine biological research, as well as his own observations on the Great Barrier Reef of Australia.

Miscellaneous

Bridges, T. C., and Hessell Tiltman. Master minds of modern science. New York. 1931. 278 pp. 3916.112

Dale, Samuel Sherman. Records of a universal science. Cambridge, Mass. 1929. 8 pp. Illus. = 5936.159
A description of the library of weights and measures of Samuel S. Dale.
Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Business Historical Society, February, 1929.

Reinheimer, H. Synthetic biology and the moral universe. London. [1931.] 176 pp. 5829A.218
Contents. — Biology and epistemology. — Biology and pathology. — Vitalism v. mechanism. — Teleology and causation. — Mind and body.

Robson, Vivian Erwood. A beginner's guide to practical astrology. Philadelphia. 1931. (8), 183 pp. 3927.23

Schlesinger, Frank. Catalogue of bright stars containing all important data known in June, 1930. [New Haven.] [1930.] (6), 208 pp. = *5920.150
Pp. 1–208 are in reproduced typewriting.

Sociology

Civilization

Dickinson, G. Lowes. After two thousand years; a dialogue between Plato and a modern young man. New York. [1931.] 213 pp. 3567.617
Treats of political and social institutions, with special reference to Plato's Republic.

Schmalhausen, Samuel Daniel, *editor*. Behold America. [1931.] xii, 755 pp. 2368.258
Articles critical of various phases of American civilization, by numerous contributors, including John Hayes Holmes, Robert Herrick, Harry Elmer Barnes, Joseph Jastrow, Henry Seidel Canby, Ernest Gruening, and others.

Thwing, Charles Franklin. American society. Interpretations of educational and other forces. New York. 1931. 271 pp. 3595.489

Crime and Punishment

Lamartine, Alphonse de, *1790–1869*. Lamartine impugns capital punishment. Three speeches in favour of its abolition delivered in Paris in 1836–1838. Translation and introduction by E. S. Buchanan. London. 1930. v, 31 pp. = 7575.139

Prohibition Amendment, Association against the. Prohibition enforcement; its effect on courts and prisons. Washington, D. C. 1930. 32 pp. = 7588.439

Wilson, Margaret. The crime of punishment. New York. [1931.] 334 pp. 5578.325

Labor

Adamic, Louis. Dynamite. The story of class violence in America. New York. 1931. x, 452 pp. Plates. 9331.8873A70
"This book is an effort to trace the evolution in the class struggle in the United States from the unorganized, spasmodic riots in the eighteen-thirties on the part of the ill-treated laborers to the highly organized criminal terrorism, or 'racketeering,' of today . . ."—*Author's Note.*

Dewhurst, Frederic. Employment fluctuations in Pennsylvania 1921 to 1927. Philadelphia. 1928. ix, 192 pp. = 9331.9a22

Haywood, William D., *1869–1928*. Bill Haywood's book. New York. [1929.] 368 pp. 9331.8873A71
The autobiography of the labor leader, founder of the I. W. W. (Industrial Workers of the World).

League of Nations. International Labor Conference, 14th. Geneva, 1930. Conférence internationale du travail. Vol. 1. partie 1–3. [Procès-verbaux]; Vol. 2, Rapport du directeur. Geneva. 1930. 2 v. *2300.228
Vol. 1 is in French and English; vol. 2, is called English edition.

Pollak, Katherine H., and Tom Tippett. Your job and your pay. A picture of the world in which we work. New York. 1931. xx, 348 pp. Plates. 9331.8073A45
Chiefly concerned with industrial workers.
Suggestions for further readings, pp. 295–342.

Reed, Louis S. The labor philosophy of Samuel Gompers. New York. 1930. 190 pp. *3563.110.327
Bibliography, pp. 185–188.

Schneider, David Moses. The Workers' (Communist) Party and American trade unions. Baltimore. 1928. ix, 117 pp. 9335.4

Todes, Charlotte. Labor and lumber. New York. International Publishers. [1931.] 208 pp. Plates. 9331.8073A40

Marriage and Family

Neumann, Henry. Modern youth and marriage. New York. 1928. xi, 148 pp. 5589A.435

Reuter, Edward Byron, and Jessie Ridgway Runner. The family: source material for the study of family and personality. New York. 1931. x, 615 pp. Illus. 5588.315

Police

Citizens' Police Committee, The, Chicago. Chicago police problems. Chicago. 1931. xix 281 pp. Plates. 5579.373

Taylor, Clarence P. A traffic officer's training manual. Edited by Miller McClintock. Chicago. [1930.] 225 pp. Illus. = 3669.136

Race

Feldman, Herman. Racial factors in American industry. New York. 1931. xiv, 318 pp. 9331.8A82
Based in part on a study made by The Inquiry under the direction of Bruno Lasker. With a foreword by Raymond B. Fosdick.
Lays special stress upon the Negro.

Reuter, Edward Byron. Race mixtures; studies in intermarriage and miscegenation. New York. 1931. vii, 224 pp. 7586.154
Relates chiefly to the negroes of America.

Miscellaneous

Lehmann, William Christian. Adam Ferguson and the beginnings of modern sociology. New York. 1930. 268 pp. *3563.110.328
An analysis of the sociological elements in Ferguson's writings with some suggestions as to his place in the history of social theory.

North, Cecil Clare. The community and social welfare. A study in community organization. New York. 1931. vii, 359 pp. 3569.483

Pankhurst, E. Sylvia. The suffragette movement: an intimate account of persons and ideals. London. 1931. xii, 631 pp. *5586.160

Puckett, Hugh Wiley. Germany's women go forward. New York. 1930. ix, 329 pp. 5588.333
A history of the German woman's movement from the earliest beginnings, and including recent developments in the Republic.

Technology

Aeronautics

Barnaby, Ralph Stanton. Gliders and gliding. New York. [1930.] 170 pp. 4036A.86
Design principles, structural features, and operation of gliders and soaring planes.

Bowen, R. Sidney, *Jr.* Flying; from the ground up. New York. 1931. vi, 234 pp. Illus. 4036E.49

Finch, Volney C. Preparing for aviation; an introductory course of instruction. New York. 1931. vii, 458 pp. Illus. 4036A.78

MacDonough, John. Airmanship. London. 1931. xiii, 108 pp. Plates. 4036E.51
A guide and flying course for student pilots, including the operation of aircraft in the field, on wheels, skis and floats.
Especially relates to flying in Canada and similar climates.

Civil Engineering

Benson, Robert E. Civil engineers' encyclopedic dictionary. Los Angeles. 1930. 127 pp. Illus. *4020C.10
A glossary of words, terms, abbreviations, symbols, and lettering, pertaining to civil engineering and surveys.

Hagen, Harry J. Lathers' and plasterers' craft problems and reference book. [St. Louis, Mo. 1930.] 148 pp. Illus. 4023C.34

Electrical Engineering

Field, Samuel, and A. Dudley Weill. Electroplating. London. 1930. x, 205 pp. 8018A.3
A survey of modern practice, including nickel, zinc, cadmium and chromium.

Guillemin, Ernst Adolph. Communication networks. Vol. 1. New York. 1931. 8014A.46

Hawks, Ellison. The book of electrical wonders. New York. 1931. 315 pp. 8010.222

Lloyd, T. C. Electrical equipment. New York. 1930. ix, 287 pp. Illus. 8010D.61

Luckiesh, M. Artificial sunlight; combining radiation for health with light for vision. New York. 1930. (5), 254 pp. 8015.376

Phillips, H. E. The storage battery simplified. Chicago. 1930. (9), 283 pp. 8018.492
The principles, constructions, operation, care and repair.

Upson, William Lyman. Electrical laboratory studies. New York. 1931. x, 182 pp. Illus. 8010F.31

Willoughby, George A. Electric motor work. Edited by Robert W. Selvidge. Peoria, Ill. 1930. 196 pp. Illus. 8012.402

General Engineering

Dews, H. C. The metallurgy of bronze. London. 1930. ix, 147 pp. Illus. 4018.425

Génie civil, Le, 1880–1930. Numéro spécial publié à l'occasion du cinquantenaire de la fondation du "Génie civil." Novembre 1930. Paris. 236 pp. Illus. .*4010A.259

Heinrich, H. W. Industrial accident prevention; a scientific approach. New York. 1931. x, 366 pp. Illus. 4012B.13

United Engineering Trustees, Inc. Reports for years, 1929/30. New York. 1931. *4010A.493

Manufacture

Analytical chemist, An, *pseud.* Recipes for the colour, paint, varnish, oil, soap and drysaltery trades. 3d revised and enlarged edition. London. 1926. vii, 358 pp. *8030C.39

Bennion, Edmund Baron. Breadmaking: its principles and practice. London. 1929. vi, 251 pp. Plates. 8031N.7

Capey, Reco. The printing of textiles. London. 1930. x, 138 pp. Plates. 8032.206

Desborough, W. Duplicating and copying processes. London. 1930. vi, 133 pp. 8039C.162

Rubber Information. A compendium of the rubber industry in all its branches. London. [1930.] *8039.297
Includes plantation and factory practice, rubber chemistry and engineering.

Mechanical Engineering

Fahnestock, Murray. Know the Ford. Milwaukee. 1930. 96 pp. Illus. 4030B.36
An analysis of engineering and leading sales features of the model A.

Keenan, Joseph Henry. Steam tables and Mollier diagram. [Reprinted.] New York. 1930. 63 pp. *4032E.5

Printing

Porter, E. G. Printing. London. 1930. viii, 88 pp. Illus. 8039C.164

Times, The, London. Printing in the twentieth century. A survey. [London.] 1930. xvi, 298 pp. Plates. *8039C.145
Reprinted from the special number of The Times, October 29, 1929.

Radio

Aceves, J. G. Audio amplifiers. Scranton, Pa. [1930.] Illus. **8017B.17**
Contents. — Theory of radio receiving sets, by J. G. Aceves. — Audio-frequency amplifiers; Power amplifiers and loud speakers, by George C. Crom, Jr.

— Radio receivers and servicing. Scranton, Pa. [1930.] Illus. **8017B.19**
Contents. — Commercial receiving sets. — Servicing of D-C radio sets.

Beverage, H. H. Radio tubes and antennas. Scranton, Pa. 1930. Illus. **8017B.16**
Contents. — Radio antennas, by H. H. Beverage. — Radio tubes; Undamped-wave radio communication; by Harry F. Dart.

Henney, Keith. Radio amplifiers. Scranton, Pa. 1930. Illus. **8017B.18**

Radio Communications, International Technical Consulting Committee on. Report of the delegation of the United States of America and appended documents. Meeting 1. Sept./Oct., 1929. Washington. 1930. Illus. = ***4428.479.105**

Rider, John Francis. Practical testing systems. New York. [1930.] 147 pp. **8017A.37**

Travel and Description

Bonney, Thérèse, and Louise **Bonney.** A guide to the restaurants of Paris. New York. 1929. vii, 88 pp. **2639A.156**

Chilvers, Hedley A. The seven wonders of southern Africa. Johannnesburg. 1929. xiii, 386 pp. = **3058.430**
Includes the Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, the Temple of Mystery, The Rand Goldfields, The Premier Mine, The alluvial diamond fields, the Bushmen, and the Congo Caves and wild life in the national parks.

Elston, Roy. Travels in Normandy. New York. 1931. ix, 331 pp. **4669.82**

Eskridge, Robert Lee. Manga Reva, the forgotten islands. Indianapolis. [1931.] 286 pp. Plates. **3049A.412**
Experiences among the Polynesians of the Gambier Archipelago.

Gibbons, John. Tramping through Ireland. New York. [1931.] (7), 152 pp. **2478.266**

Golding, Louis. Those ancient lands. New York. 1928. 274 pp. Plates. **3048.397**
A journey to Palestine.

Graves, Charles Larcom. —And the Greeks. New York. 1931. 224 pp. Plates. **6276.129**
A humorous travel book to London and European pleasure resorts.

Holland, Clive. Czechoslovakia, the land and its people. New York. 1931. 262 pp. **4869A.205**

James, Rian. Dining in New York. [1930.] viii, 266 pp. Illus. **4478.549**

Kent, Rockwell. Wilderness. A journal of quiet adventure in Alaska. New York. [1930.] xiii, 243 pp. Plates. **4367.299**

Keyes, Frances Parkinson. Silver seas and golden cities: a joyous journey through Latin lands. New York. [1931.] ix, 333 pp. Plates. **6276.131**
Travels in Spain, Portugal and South America.

Louis, Herbert. Albanien. Eine Landeskunde vornehmlich auf Grund eigener Reisen. Stuttgart. 1927. viii, 164 pp. ***6273.20.2.3**

Lucas, E. V. Traveller's luck. Essays and fantasies. Philadelphia. 1931. viii, 199 pp. **2558.294**
Many of the essays tell of wanderings in England, France and South America.

Marinoni, A. Italy yesterday and today. New York. 1931. x, 315 pp. **2768.163**
Both historical and descriptive, with an account of present political and economic conditions.

Mason, Michael Henry. Deserts idle. New York. 1928. xii, 211 pp. Plates. **3055.286**
Experiences of a young wanderer in Central Africa.

Morton, H. V. In search of Ireland. New York. 1931. xiii, 356 pp. **2478.268**

Nansen, Fridtjof, *1861–1930.* Through the Caucasus to the Volga. New York. 1931. 255 pp. Plates. **3069.889**

Nexø, Martin Andersen. Days in the sun. New York. 1929. (7), 297 pp. **3098.486**
A northerner's reaction to Spain, by the Danish novelist. One chapter is on Tangier.

Peers, E. Allison, *editor.* Spain: a companion to Spanish studies. New York. 1929. xi, 302 pp. **3098.496**
Articles by various English scholars on the history, literature, art and music of Spain.

Powys, Llewelyn. A pagan's pilgrimage. New York. [1931.] 207 pp. Plates. **3049.399**
Relates largely to Palestine.

Steele, John, *1832–1905.* Across the plains in 1850. Edited with introduction and notes by Joseph Schafer. Chicago. 1930. 234 pp. Plates. ****Q.30.25**
A diary of a journey to California. The illustrations are attributed to Lieutenant Andrew Jackson Lindsay of the Mounted Rifle Regiment.

Strong, Anna Louise. The road to the grey Pamir. Boston. 1931. (7), 289 pp. **3044.36**
The author's journey on horseback from Russian Turkestan to the High Pamirs, the Central Asian plateau.

Wit and Humor

Abingdon, Alexander, *compiler.* Boners. New York. 1931. viii, 102 pp. Plates. **6259.90**
"Being a collection of school-boy wisdom, or knowledge as it is sometimes written, compiled from classrooms and examination papers."

Gibbs, Wolcott. Bird life at the Pole. By Commander Christopher Robin. As told to Wolcott Gibbs. New York. 1931. 171 pp. Plates. **4409.614**
A burlesque.

Nichols, Beverley. Women and children last. Garden City. 1931. xvii, 295 pp. **6558.49**
Humorous essays.

Gifts to the Library
With the Names of the Givers

A Selection

American Academy of Arts and Letters, New York City. Thirty-nine publications of the American Academy of Arts and Letters, for the completion of the Library file.

Bolton, Charles K. Sarah K. Bolton. Pages from an intimate autobiography, edited by her son. Privately printed.

On the wooing of Martha Pitkin. By Charles Knowles Bolton.

For the West End Branch Library Author Collection.

Bradford, Gamaliel, Wellesley Hills, Mass. The quick and the dead. By Gamaliel Bradford. Boston, 1931.

One of two hundred copies of the first edition, bound uncut, with paper label, and autographed by the author.

Chase, Mrs. Frank H., Hingham Center, Mass. Poems by Emily Dickinson. Edited by two of her friends, T. W. Higginson and Mabel Loomis Todd. Second series. Boston, 1892.

Given by Mrs. Frank H. Chase in memory of her husband.

Columbia University Library, New York City. The bookshelf of Brander Matthews. New York, 1931.

Community Church Office. A free pulpit in action. Edited by Clarence R. Skinner. New York, 1931.

Everett, Henry. American law and procedure. Volumes 1 to 14. Prepared under the editorial supervision of James Parker Hall and James DeWitt Andrews. Chicago, 1925.

Forbes Library, Northampton, Mass. A linoleum block print of the Forbes Library, Northampton. By Miss Ruth Haviland Sutton.

Hale, Philip. An illustrated booklet of the Concerts de danse given by N. Trouhanowa. n.d. (For the Brown Music Library.)

Harvard Graduate School of Business Administration, Baker Library. Local list. A classified list of the geographical and political division of the earth's surface.

Industries list. A classified list of industries and occupations. By William Parker Cutter. Boston, 1930.

Pepperell Manufacturing Company. The cotton textile industry of far eastern countries. By Charles K. Moser. Boston, 1930.

Sears, Mrs. J. M. One hundred and forty-five numbers of periodicals, including Art and Archaeology; The American Magazine of Art; Foreign Affairs; and Mental Hygiene.

Tower, Elizabeth. A compilation of the messages and papers of the Presidents, 1789–1897, and Supplement to 1902. Eleven volumes.

Updike, Daniel B. Twenty-four volumes of Monumenta Literarum, 1921 and 1922. (In Hungarian.)

Publications of the Library

Many of the items in this list are now out of print; copies, however, may be consulted for reference. Any of the available publications will be sent by mail, for an additional charge of five cents.

History and Guides

The Boston Public Library: a Condensed Guide to its use. Free

History of the Public Library, by H. G. Wadlin. 1911. 1.50

How to Find and Procure a Book in the Public Library of the City of Boston? Free

Periodicals

Annual Reports. Free

More Books, a Monthly Bulletin. Free

(The first number of the Bulletin was published in October, 1867. The publication was started as a bi-monthly, and later changed to a quarterly; from January 1896 to May 1908 it was published as a monthly, and from that time to the end of 1923 again as a quarterly; from January 1924 it has been a monthly. Since January 1926 the title of the Bulletin has been More Books.

From 1896 to 1907 the Library published every year an Annual List of New Books. From April 1908 to the end of 1923, in connection with the Quarterly Bulletin, a Weekly List of New Books was issued. Beginning with 1922, a Ten-Book List has been issued, at first weekly, and later at irregular intervals.)

Lists of Books and Manuscripts in the Library

For lists published in the Bulletin, but not issued in separate form, see *Index to the Bulletins of the Boston Public Library, 1867–1925*, printed in the issue for March 1926 of More Books.

Anthropology and Ethnology of Europe, Bibliography of the. 1899. .50

Architecture, Construction, Decoration. (New edition.) 1914. 1.00

Bates Hall Index, 1861. Also, Supplement to 1866, including Theodore Parker Collection. Out of print.

Books in raised type for the Blind. 1894. .50

Boston and the Bay Colony. Free

Boys and Girls, Books for. (Second edition. Revised.) 1913. .05

Children's Reading, Graded Lists of Books. (Fourth edition.) 1926. Free

Domestic Science. 1911. .10

Fairy Tales and Folk Stories. 1908. .10

German Fiction. 1905. .10

Historical Manuscripts in the Public library. [Texts.] Nos. 1–5. 1900–1904. For exchange only.

Housing. 1918. Free

Italian Fiction. 1901. .10

Latin Version of 1493 of the First Letter of Columbus on the Discovery of America. With a new translation. 1890. .50

Libri Italiani Moderni. 1922. .10

A List of Books forming the gift of Louise Chandler Moulton. 1909. .10

Medieval Manuscripts in the Boston Public Library. 1928. Free

Modern Ireland. 1922. .10

Pictures and Plans of Library Buildings, Index of. 1899. .10

Programs for Concerts of the Boston Symphony Orchestra, with Aids to Study. Since November, 1924. Free

Shapespeare Tercentenary, 1616–1916. 1915. Free

Social Reform. 1898. .05

Catalogues of Special Collections

John Adams Library. Catalogue. 1917. 1.00

Allen A. Brown Collection of Books relating to the Stage. Catalogue. 1919. One volume, octavo. 2.50

Allen A. Brown Collection of Music. Catalogue. 1908–16. Four volumes in thirteen parts, large octavo. 10.00

Barton Library. Catalogue (complete). 1888. 5.00

Part 1. Shakespeare Collection. 1880. 3.00

Part 2. Miscellaneous. 1888. 3.00

Chamberlain Collection of Autographs. 1897. Also Supplement: Text of four Great American documents. 1898. Free

Codman Collection of Landscape Gardening and Works on Forestry. 1899. .10

Franklin Library. List of Portraits. [In Bulletin no. 89. 1892]. Out of print.

Galatea Collection. Catalogue. 1898. .15

John A. Lewis Library of Early New England Books. Catalogue. [In Bulletin no. 89. 1892.]

Prince Library. Catalogue. 1870.
Thayer Library. Catalogue. [In Bulletin no. 100. 1895.]
Ticknor Catalogue of Spanish and Portuguese Books. 1879. 5.00

Special Bibliographies

No. 1. Franklin Bibliography. 1883. Out of print.
No. 2. Spanish Grammars. 1884. Out of print.
No. 3. Index to American Local History. 1889. Out of print.
No. 4. Maps in the Publications of the Geographical Society. 1887. Out of print.
No. 5. Bibliography of Special Subjects. In Bulletin no. 80. 1890.
No. 6. Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 1774–1789. 1888. .50
No. 7. Catalogue of Family Histories. 1891. Out of print.
No. 8. Higher Education of Women. 1897. .10
No. 9. Higher Education of Women. Supplement no. 1. 1905. .10
No. 10. History and Art of Printing. 1906. .15

"Brief Reading Lists"

No. 1. National Defense, Military and Naval Science and Law. (Third edition.) 1917.
No. 2. Domestic Production and Preservation of Food. Gardening, Canning, Economic Cookery. (Second edition.) 1917. Out of print.
No. 3. Commerce, Industries, and Natural Resources of Russia. 1917. Out of print.
No. 4. Commercial Relations of South America, principally with the United States. 1918. Out of print.
No. 5. Reconstruction and Re-education of Disabled Soldiers and Sailors. Out of print.
No. 6. Freedom of the Seas. 1919. Out of print.
No. 7. League of Nations. (Third ed.) 1919.
No. 8. Racial and Territorial Problems Involved in the Settlement of Peace. 1919. Out of print.
No. 9. Occupations. 1919.
No. 10. Fiction in Spanish. 1919.
No. 11. The Rehabilitation and Employment of Returned Soldiers. 1919. Out of print.
No. 12. Americanization. 1919.
No. 13. Industrial Problems. 1919.
No. 14. One-act Plays in English, published since 1900. (Third edition.) 1924.
No. 15. The Pilgrims of Plymouth. (Second edition.) 1920.
No. 16. New England. 1920.
No. 17. Presidential Elections. (Second edition.) 1928.
No. 18. Nature Studies. Plant and Animal Life. 1921.
No. 19. Dante. 1921. Out of print.
No. 20. Cookery. 1921. Out of print.
No. 21. Disarmament and Substitutes for War. 1921.
No. 22. The United States and Japan. 1921.
No. 23. Christmas. (Second edition.) 1923.
No. 24. Project Method in Education. 1923.
No. 25. Health and Hygiene. 1923. Out of print.
No. 26. British and American Longer Plays. 1900–1923. 1923.
No. 27. Some Useful Reference Books of 1923. 1924. Out of print.
No. 28. Landmarks in Music, Boston, 1630–1924. 1924.
No. 29. Advertising. 1924.
No. 30. Costume. 1928.
No. 31. Operas. 1925.
No. 32. The Circus. 1925.
No. 33. The Miracle. 1925.
No. 34. A List of Inexpensive Books for Christmas Presents. (Second edition.) 1928.
No. 35. Moscow Art Theatre Musical Studio. 1926.
No. 36. Workers' Education. 1927.
No. 37. Unemployment. 1928.
No. 38. Tolstoy's "Redemption". 1828.
No. 40. Retail Selling. 1929.
No. 39. Applied Art. 1929.
No. 41 The homemaker's bookshelf. 1929.
No. 42. Light's golden jubilee, 1879–1929. 1929.
No. 43. The Massachusetts Bay Colony and Boston. 1930.

Other Publications

Adult Education, Opportunities for, in Greater Boston. Yearly, since 1925. Free
Benton Family Genealogy. 6.00
Boston Philatelic Society. Catalogue of Books on Philately in the Public Library.
Free Public Lectures and Concerts at the Boston Public Library. Lists, yearly. Free
Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, 1629–1818. By T. B. Wyman. 2 v. 1879. 8.00
A Guide to Serial Publications. Compiled by Thomas Johnston Homer. Parts 1–4. 1922–1926.
Journal of the Quebec Expedition, 1775. 1886. Journals, 1776 to 1783. 1887. By Henry Dearborn. Each, .75
Maps of Old Boston, compiled from the Book of Possessions. By George Lamb. 1880. 5.00
Works of Anne Bradstreet in prose and verse. Edited by John Harvard Ellis. 1867. Out of print.

Branches

Finding List of Books Common to the Branches. 1920. .10

"Reading With A Purpose"

The following pamphlets have been published by the American Library Association and may be had at this Library at fifteen cents each.

1. Biology. *By Vernon Kellogg.*
2. English Literature. *By W. N. C. Carlton.*
3. Ten Pivotal Figures of History. *By Ambrose W. Vernon.*
4. Some Great American Books. *By Dallas Lore Sharp.*
5. Economics. *By Walter H. Hamilton.*
6. Frontiers of Knowledge. *By Jesse Lee Bennett.*
7. Ears to Hear: A Guide for Music Lovers. *By Daniel Gregory Mason.*
8. Sociology and Social Problems. *By Howard W. Odum.*
9. The Physical Sciences. *By E. E. Slosson.*
10. Conflicts in American Public Opinion. *By William Allen White and Walter E. Myer.*
11. Psychology and its Use. *By Everett Dean Martin.*
12. Philosophy. *By Alexander Meiklejohn.*
13. Our Children. *By M. V. O'Shea.*
14. Religion in Everyday Life. *By Wilfred T. Grenfell.*
15. The Life of Christ. *By Rufus M. Jones.*
16. Mental Hygiene. *By Frankwood E. Williams.*
17. Appreciation of Sculpture. *By Lorado Taft.*
18. Europe of Our Day. *By Herbert Adams Gibbons.*
19. The Poetry of Our Times. *By Marguerite Wilkinson.*
20. The United States in Recent Times. *By Frederic L. Paxson.*
21. Pleasure from Pictures. *By Henry Turner Bailey.*
22. American Education. *By William F. Russell.*
23. Architecture. *By Lewis Mumford.*
24. The Modern Essay. *By Samuel McChord Crothers.*
25. Americans from Abroad. *By John Palmer Gavit.*
26. The French Revolution as Told in Fiction. *By William Stearns Davis.*
27. The Practice of Politics. *By Raymond Moley.*
28. The Modern Drama. *By Barrett H. Clark.*
29. The Westward March of American Settlement. *By Hamlin Garland.*
30. The Stars. *By Harlow Shapley.*
31. The Founders of the Republic. *By Claude G. Bowers.*
32. The Foreign Relations of the United States. *By Paul Scott Mowrer.*
33. Twentieth Century American Novels. *By William Lyon Phelps.*
34. A Study of English Drama on the Stage. *By Walter Prichard Eaton.*
35. Good English. *By Virginia C. Bacon.*
36. Adventures in Flower Gardening. *By Sydney B. Mitchell.*
37. French Literature. *By Irving Babbitt.*
38. The Young Child. *By Bird T. Baldwin.*
40. Geography and Our Need of It. *By J. Russell Smith.*
41. Pivotal Figures of Science. *By Arthur E. Bostwick.*
42. George Washington. *By Albert Bushnell Hart.*
43. Prehistoric Man. *By George Grant MacCurdy.*
44. The Pacific Area in International Relations. *By J. B. Condliffe.*
45. English History. *By George H. Locke.*
46. The Romance of Modern Exploration. *By Fitzhugh Green.*
47. The Human Body and Its Care. *By Morris Fishbein.*
48. Capital and Labor. *By John A. Fitch.*
49. Journalism. *By Willard Grosvenor Bleyer.*
50. Home Economics. *By Helen W. Atwater.*
51. Advertising. *By Earnest Elmo Calkins.*
52. Salesmanship. *By John Alford Stevenson.*
54. Scandinavian Literature. *By Hanna Astrup Larsen.*
56. Invention and Society. *By Waldemar Kaempffert.*
59. Shakespeare. *By Felix E. Schelling.*
60. International Relations. *By Isaiah Bowman.*
61. Russian Literature. *By Avrahm Yarmolinsky.*
63. Representative Twentieth Century Americans. *By M. A. DeWolfe Howe.*
64. Short Story Writing. *By Blanche Colton Williams.*

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON: PRINTING DEPARTMENT.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Vol. VI, No. 5 May, 1931

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution. By mail, fifty cents a year

CONTENTS

American Bookmaking 169
XVth-Century Books in the Library (with facsimiles) 174
Ten Books 193
Library Notes 196
Synopsis of Classification 200
List of New Books 201
Gifts to the Library 223

American Bookmaking

THE ninth annual exhibit of *Fifty Books of the Year,* recently shown at the Library under the auspices of the American Institute of Graphic Arts, gives an interesting, and unquestionably authentic, picture of modern bookmaking in America. The books — all printed in 1930 — have been selected by a jury of the Institute from among more than 700 books submitted by 140 publishers, printers, and designers throughout the United States. As a note in the catalogue of the exhibit states, "the selection was based upon the physical merits of the book, irrespective of price, from the viewpoint of typographical design, press work, binding, and in general the extent to which the publisher had solved the problem involved." In other words, the book, in order to be considered for selection, had to be well-made; and a book may be well-made without being expensive, if the printer uses all the means at his disposal to the best effect. It is even assumed in the above quotation that a well-made book is, by necessity, a beautiful book — a truth which is by no means obvious to every one. It is far more likely that the average person would be attracted rather by the fine paper, numerous illustrations, and leather binding of a book than by the sound craftsmanship and artistic ingenuity that went into its making. Given his choice, he would prefer a costly but poorly made book to a simple but well-made book. The layman has to be educated to the appreciation of good bookmaking, and, for

6.10.31: 3M+75

that matter, even the best printers can profit by learning. Herein lies the two-fold importance of such an exhibit as that of the Fifty Books of the Year.

In the selection of the books the jury has been really indifferent to prices. This is clearly demonstrated by the fact that two books, fifty cents each, have been included in the list, with several other volumes priced at $1.50, $2.00, and $2.50. In contrast, there are about a half dozen books in the group which sell for $50.00 or more. The majority of the selected works are priced at and over $10.00.

The exhibit, as mentioned, is the result of a competition. A count of the names shows that the fifty books were produced by 23 printers and 30 designers; that is, several of the printers and designers are represented by more than one book. One notes with satisfaction that the Merrymount Press of Boston tops the list with six books, each designed by Mr. D. B. Updike. Next come — among printers — the Printing House of William Edwin Rudge, New York, with five books; and E. L. Hildreth & Company of Brattleboro, the Lakeside Press of Chicago, and the Walpole Printing Office of New Rochelle, each with four items. Among designers Elmer Adler follows Mr. Updike, being responsible for four books; Carl Purington Rollins, William A. Kittredge, and Robert S. Josephy designed three volumes each.

Almost every one of the fifty books are worthy of attention. The two *Charles Boni Paper Books* are truly remarkable, showing what can be accomplished by good taste at the lowest price. The paper is good and the type is clear and readable; the title-page, decorated with a drawing by Rockwell Kent, is admirable. Thomas Gray's *An Elegy Written in a Country Church-Yard,* printed by the Southworth Press at Portland, Maine, would deserve a place in any collection of fine printing. The text is in Scotch type, and there are nine charming woodcut illustrations by an unknown artist. Text-books are seldom made attractive, though one would think that they need the printer's help more than any other kind of book. The bi-millenial edition of *Virgil and Other Latin Poets,* printed by the Athenaeum Press at Cambridge, is distinguished by such special effort. Here is a volume, 818 pages long and containing a number of illustrations, that sells, bound in cloth, for $2.00.

But text-books are mass-products, so their prices can be low. Books printed in limited editions are naturally more expensive. *All About Mother Goose* is a short essay, yet a copy — to be sure, autographed by the author — is priced at $7.50. Designed by Mr. Updike, the book was printed by the Merrymount Press. The composition is in large Jenson type, hand set. The title-page is elegant, with a certain restraint characteristic of Mr. Updike's title-pages. *Jemima Condict: Her Book* was printed by the Walpole Printing Press after the design of Frederic W. Goudy. Even the types — "Kaatskill" roman and "Deepdene" italics — are Mr. Goudy's creations. The volume with its red rubrication has an archaic flavor, suitable for a diary of the Revolutionary War. The roman type is excellent, but the italics seem altogether stiff. However, Mr. Goudy, one of the most prolific American type-designers, can well stand the criticism.

It is difficult to make a choice from among the more expensive books. Richard Aldington's *Love and the Luxembourg,* printed by William Edwin Rudge and designed by Frederic Warde, stands out by its rare distinction. The type

is Baskerville italics, and, though one may dislike this type for being unduly compressed, when it is used without the contrasting effect of roman, the result has an elegance that one finds only in French books. Yes, there is something French about the book and, considering the subject matter, appropriately so. The selection of the type was a lucky one. The paper is exquisite and the binding is delightful. Both poet and designer have autographed the book.

The publications of the Limited Editions Club, at $10.00 each, show a great variety of typographical appearance and — are of rather unequal value. La Fontaine's *Fables,* newly translated into English verse by Joseph Auslander and Jacques Le Clercq, was printed by the Merrymount Press, according to the design of Mr. Updike. Rudolph Ruzicka made the illustrations, a series of copper plate engravings in the style of the French eighteenth-century "little masters." The book is a delight — and it is a bargain. One wonders how two such volumes, excellently bound in blue cloth with gold tooling, can be sold for ten dollars. But "limited edition" in this case means 1500 copies, instead of a few hundred. Rare or not, surely this book is worth having. Edgar Allan Poe's *The Narrative of Arthur Gordon Pym* is original rather than beautiful. The format is large quarto, and the type is Scotch roman with much leading. The line engravings by René Clarke are somewhat crude, perhaps intentionally so to fit the book. Bocaccio's *Decameron,* in two volumes, is again quite successful, considering the low price and the size of the work. There are no illustrations, only a few decorative head-pieces, yet the book is handsome. At any rate, it is easy to read.

With *Wine Making for the Amateur,* printed by the Hildreth Company according to the design of Carl P. Rollins, one comes to a more distinctly fine book. The wood engravings from illustrations by W. A. Dwiggins are crude, as they were evidently meant to be to suit the large Old Face Caslon type. This is a splendid small book, one can scarcely criticise anything in it. It is difficult to entertain the same flattering opinion of *The Gospel According to Saint Luke,* a book printed by Judd & Detweiler in Washington after the design of Lester Douglas. The illustrations are interesting, but the type is unreadable, and the whole work seems fanciful. However, the same book may appeal differently to different people. And perhaps there is room for more fancy in modern book-making, which — if one may venture the remark — has become a trifle too self-conscious.

There is imagination in Thoreau's *Walden,* designed by Rudolph Ruzicka and printed by the Lakeside Press, Chicago. The type is Fournier and there are many delightful line engravings by Mr. Ruzicka. Type and illustrations suit each other admirably, but unfortunately the two do not suit the subject matter. One expects something more rugged for a Thoreau book; the hermit of Walden Pond looks too tame — over-civilized! — in this charming French dress. Apart from this incongruity, the volume is beautiful. With works of more congenial authors Mr. Ruzicka could do exceedingly well. Quite different in appearance is Robert Frost's *Collected Poems,* printed by the Spiral Press for Random House. The type — Lutetia, hand set — is a little stiff; just enough so to have a certain distinction, which makes it especially suitable for poetry.

Gentlemen Up, printed by the Derrydale Press is priced at $25.00, obviously because of its chromatic gravure engravings. These illustrations by Paul

Brown are really beautiful little pictures. The book is on racing and is addressed to amateur sportsmen — so the use of Caslon Old Face, the most typically English type, seems altogether natural. The format of the volume, designed by Eugene V. Connett, is pleasant, though the printed page is disproportionately short. Another work on a special subject is *Biblio-Typographica,* a survey of contemporary fine printing styles, with a large number of reproductions. Here is a book which is in itself a complete exhibit of fine printing! Written and designed by Paul Johnston, the volume was printed by the Southworth Press. Bound in half morocco, it sells for $35.00.

Rockwell Kent has of late come into prominence as a book designer; as an illustrator he has been long since a recognized master. A three volume edition of *Moby Dick,* printed by the Lakeside Press in Chicago, gave him, it seems, just the chance he needed for the display of his ability. The book has become perhaps the most conspicuous popular success of the year — though one cannot tell how much of this success is due to the design and typography. These volumes, with title-pages of white letters on black background, certainly look striking. One may wish (as in the case of another book, mentioned above) that the printed page were a bit longer; but the measure was probably intentionally made short for the sake of quaintness. The rather large type, well-inked, harmonizes with the black-and-white illustrations and stands out clearly from the very white paper. There is nothing finicky about these volumes. The large head- and tail-pieces are complete illustrations by themselves, giving a certain lavishness to the work. The three volumes, well bound, sell for $52.00.

No one has yet seen a "perfect" book, but Dickens's *Christmas Carol,* printed by the Press of the Woolly Whale in New York, comes as near to perfection as any published for a long time. The large quarto format with the generous margins, the magnificent Tarazona paper, and the green three-quarter morocco binding all have an effect of richness, and also of ease and simplicity. The designer, Melbert B. Cary, Jr., has done a beautiful job. The four or five large initials drawn by W. A. Dwiggins and printed in red contribute their share to the elegance of the book. Two hundred fifty copies have been printed, two hundred for private distribution and fifty for sale. The price of a copy is $50.00.

The three greatest works of the exhibit remain yet to be mentioned. Walt Whitman's *Leaves of Grass,* produced by the Grabhorn Press in San Francisco after the design of Edwin Grabhorn and with illustrations by Valenti Angelo, is one of these. This work is in the grand style; bound like a fifteenth-century book in oak boards with half-morocco, it looks impressive even from the outside. The type and format, too, have an archaic flavor — somewhat the same way as the fine books of the eighteen-nineties had in England. One instinctively thinks of the Kelmscott and Vale books — yet only to perceive the difference. With all its reminiscences the volume has originality, and it certainly has beauty. It is probably one of the most remarkable works yet produced in America. Four hundred copies were printed, and a copy is priced at $100.00.

Chaucer's *Canterbury Tales,* containing also a modern English version by William Van Wyck, was printed by the Stratford Press in New York in two folio volumes. Samuel A. Jacobs designed the work, and the illustrations are

by Rockwell Kent. The problem for the designer was a difficult one, since he had to arrange the two texts in parallel columns, in two different types. Each tale is preceded by a full-page illustration, one side of the leaf being left empty. These empty pages give a certain looseness to the work — which is its greatest defect. Somehow, there is a lack of unity, which on account of the size of the book becomes especially conspicuous. Even so, the work has qualities, and the price of $50.00 seems reasonable indeed.

The most important typographical event of the year has been, unquestionably, *The Book of Common Prayer,* designed by D. B. Updike and printed by the Merrymount Press. This is a great work — the crowning achievement of the career of a great printer. The book has dignity and distinction, without the slightest trace of showiness or extravagance. It is completely undecorated, with only one large initial, toward the end, in red. The paper is of the best quality, the type is appropriate, and the margins are duly proportioned. It is to be regretted that the pages are frequently of unequal length — a blemish which through the spacing of the paragraphs and headings could have been eliminated. Also the red ink in which the rubrics are printed is unduly pale . . . But it would be unseemly to find fault with such a truly impressive work. One should rejoice in the fact that it has been possible to produce it in America.

Turning over in memory the whole exhibit, one's strongest impression remains that of unusual diversity. Hardly two books were alike in the exhibit. Experimentation is going on in American bookmaking. There is restlessness, but a fruitful and creative one.

Z. H.

XVth - Century Books in the Library

(Continued from the November 1929 and January, February, October and November 1930 issues.)

VENICE

BONETUS LOCATELLUS

CICERO, Marcus Tullius. De Officiis. [With the commentary of Petrus Marsus.] De amicitia. [With the commentary of Omnibonus Leonicenus.] De senectute. [With the commentary of Martinus Phileticus.] Paradoxa. 27 May, 1494.

Hain 5,249; B.M.C., part V, p. 443.

Printed with roman type: the commentary, in smaller type, surrounds the text. It has 157 leaves, 48 lines of text and 63 lines of commentary to a page. The size of a leaf is 312 × 204 mm., and the text measures 252 × 167 mm. There are running head-lines and printed marginalia. Handsome woodcut initials decorate the pages. It has numerous marginal notes in old hand.

The *De officiis* occupies the first 116 leaves in the volume; *De amicitia,* the next 16; *De senectute,* the following 18, and finally *Paradoxa* the last 7 leaves. Leaf 158, which is blank, is missing from the volume.

The *De officiis,* Cicero's most popular work, was written in the fall of 44 B.C. The word "officium" is used here in the meaning of "moral duty." The work is addressed to Cicero's son Marcus, who was then studying at Athens under the philosopher Cratippus. It sets forth Cicero's opinions on all kinds of philosophical and ethical questions. Its interest is chiefly practical: the work was intended to be a moral guide for the son. In his philosophy Cicero followed the Stoics. Man must be virtuous in order to be happy — is the dominating thought of his precepts. Divided into three books, these moral rules extend to the whole domain of human conduct.

The work is not original. "Panaetius, who indisputably has written most accurately on the subject of duties, and whom in this work, with little alteration, I have hitherto followed . . ." the author remarks in the introductory chapter to the third book. In the third book, again, he borrowed from the writings of Posidonius, Hecaton of Rhodes, and especially from Plato and Aristotle.

The first book begins with a definition of duty. Man is endowded with a desire for right action ("honestum"). Hence arise the four virtues: knowledge of truth, justice, fortitude, and temperance. Each of these include a number of lesser merits, the analysis of which fill the book. Toward the end, Cicero examines the conflict of two right actions. In case of such conflict, he maintains, one's obligation toward society should have the greater weight.

Nothing can be really useful ("utile") which is not good — that is the keynote of the second book. The subjects treated there are glory, good-will,

confidence, honor, liberality, etc. Each chapter is a little essay in itself. Speaking of glory, for instance, the author explains what the ingredients of true glory are, by what means the love of the public may be obtained, what kinds of men are usually admired, what is the difference between despising a man and having an ill opinion of him. As may be seen, the treatment of the subject is very inclusive.

The third book discusses the "media officia," that is, the duties performed by ordinary men. Cicero here further inquires into the nature of expediency, warning that it often leads to wrong-doing, and that what is expedient must be consistent with right. Drawing his examples from Roman and Greek history, he makes such observations as: "A man loses more by an unjust action than he can ever gain by it, be the reward what it may." Or: "Glory and riches are unprofitable if accompanied by injustice," and so on.

The manuscripts of the *De officiis* are very numerous, several of them dating from the tenth century. The work was first printed by Peter Schöffer at Mainz in 1465, being the first classical book that appeared in print. During the fifteenth century the work was reprinted many times. An English translation entitled *Marcus Tullius Ciceros three bookes of dueties, to Marcus his sonne* was published in London in 1558. It was "turned out of latine into english, by Nicolas Grinalde." The translation is printed in black letters, and the Latin is "adioyned" in italics.

The *De amicitia* and *De senectute* Cicero dedicated to his life-long friend, the publisher Titus Pomponius Atticus. Both are in dialogue form. In the essay on friendship Laelius is the chief speaker. Receiving a visit from his two sons-in-law, he gives them, at their request, his views on the subject. "Friendship may be shortly defined," he says, "as a perfect conformity of opinions on all religious and civil subjects, united with the highest degree of mutual esteem and affection." Examples of such friendship are extremely rare, and nothing is more difficult than to preserve a lasting and unbroken friendship to the end of life. Then he explains the laws of friendship. It should exist only among good men, and its first axiom should be, never to require from a friend what he cannot grant without breach of honor. "Another rule . . . is to be ever ready to offer advice with an honest frankness of heart." And again: "In all important occurrences we should act towards our friend precisely the same way as if the case were our own." The *De amicitia* is one of Cicero's finest compositions. It is not as penetrating as Aristotle's similar essay, but it is full of delicate sentiments and is written in a beautiful style.

In *De senectute* Cato Major is the principal interlocutor, holding conversation with Scipio and Laelius. He states four reasons why old age is considered miserable. "It is alleged," he says, "that old age incapacitates a man for the affairs of the world; that it produces infirmities of body; that it deprives him of sensual gratifications; and that it brings him on the verge of death." With admirable dialectics Cato repudiates these charges. As to the first, he points out that the most important part of public affairs is usually transacted by old men. In regard to bodily strength, he remarks that its diminution should not make one unhappy as there are always comparative degrees of strength. Concerning the lack of sensual pleasures, he believes that this should be considered as a boon rather than a deprivation: "To be delivered from the yoke of such

tyrants as our passions . . . is a blessing." The fourth objection is encountered by the argument that every natural event ought to be looked upon as a real good: "The disunion of the soul and body is effected in the young by violence, but is wrought in the old by a mere fulness and completion of years." And then the speaker adds this personal comment: "This ripeness for death I perceive in myself with much satisfaction; and I look forward to my dissolution as a secure haven, where I shall at length find a happy repose fom the fatigues of a long voyage."

In his letter to Atticus Cicero remarked that "in delivering the sentiments of Cato, I desire to be understood as fully declaring my own. But that he did not always view old age in such a rosy light is apparent from a later letter to Atticus, in which he complains of depression and mentions that he is reading his essay for his own consolation.

The *De senectute* sounds really very convincing. Reading it Montaigne exclaimed: "Il donne l'appétit de vieillir" — "It gives one a desire to grow old!" The essay was a favorite with Benjamin Franklin, who in 1744 printed a translation of it prepared by James Logan and equipped with his own notes. The book, of which the Public Library has a copy, is regarded as the best product of Franklin's press.

The essays on old age and on friendship may be regarded as companion pieces. The one on old age was written earlier, though both date from the last year of Cicero's life. The two essays were probably first printed by Ulrich Zell in Cologne.

The *Paradoxa* are addressed to Marcus Brutus, the conspirator against Julius Caesar. It consists of six favorite theses of the Stoics, explained in familiar language and illustrated by examples from Roman history.

The collected edition of Cicero's philosophical works were first published, in two volumes, in 1471 by Sweynheym and Pannartz in Rome. (The same printers had produced in 1465 an edition of the *De officiis* at Subiaco.) The three essays here described are in the first volume; the second volume contains *Tusculanae quaestiones* ("The Tusculan disputations"), *De finibus bonorum et malorum* ("The true ends of life"), and other treatises. The first Paris printers, Gering, Krantz and Frieburger, produced their Cicero in the same year; this edition, however, is less complete than the one published in Rome.

Bonetus (Benedetto) Locatellus, the printer of the volume, was a native of Bergamo and was an ordained priest. In reprinting the work he followed the edition produced by De Paganinis in 1491.

Received in July, 1892.

SILIUS ITALICUS, Titus Catius. Belli punici II compendium. [With the commentary of Petrus Marsus.] 10 June, 1495.

Hain 14,740.

Printed with roman type: the text, in larger type, in columns of 46 lines, and the commentary in columns of 62 lines. There are 155 leaves. The size of a leaf is 305 × 206 mm., and the text measures 248 × 169 mm. There are beautiful woodcut initials at the beginning of each book.

The *Punica,* a history of the second Punic War (218–201 B.C.) is known as "the longest and the worst" of all surviving Roman epics. The work consists of

TIte ſiquid ego adiuto. Adiuto frequentatiuū a iuuo.uas.ab ultimo ſupino formatū mutatōe u in o. Et ſciendum ſane qđ oſa frequētatiua primæ coniugationis ſeruāt ſignificationem primitiuorum: ram&ſi quædam ex his i aliū ſenſum trāſire uideāt: ut traho tracto:cogo cogito: dico dicto.habeo habito:ut Virg.atq; humiles habitare caſas & figere ceruos. Cura.quaſi cor urens appellatur:quā græci dicunt membra corrodere:q; corrodat membra quod uocabulum quaſi exponēs inquit ille. Quæ nūc te coquit.i.urit:unde interdū cura amorem ſignificat:ut Virg.in quarto:At regina graui iādudū ſaucia cura. Leuaſſo.antiquum uerbū deſideratiuum: amaſſo capeſſo Deprimeris.urgeris: a premio compoſitum. Ec.pro ecce: apocope ē. Præmii.legit & precii,ſed melius præmii niſi ponat præmiū pro p̄cio:ut Sal.in iugurtha.Vicit tamen in ſenatu pars illa:quæ uero p̄ciū enim aut gr̄am anteferebant: quæ p̄ciū illud proprie eſt quod re empta datur. Licet enim,ſequitur Tullius.Licet:hocē poſſum interdum. Licet ſignificat,tam&ſi & tūc eſt cōiūcto. Attice.M.Pōponi:ut diximus ſuum cognomē eſt Atticus:nomē Marcus: cognomē etiā Pomponius:nā ſua familia Pōponia uocabat.Dictus enī Atticus ab Athenis: quæ etiā attica ab regina quadā atti uocitata eſt:ſicut Athenæ .i.minerua quæ ei ſuū impoſuit nomē. Flaminiū. principē romanū:de quo diximus qui uiā ſtrauit Romæ:& ſuo noīe flamineā noīauit: de qua lue.Expiar qd cōcedat in illos: Quoq; flaminea tegit cinis atq; latina. Haud magna cū re.i.nō magna cū ſapia & doctrina. Plenus fidei.i.amicitiæ & bonitatis. Fides enī ut Ci-

Adiuto

Virgili.

Cura

Virgili.

Depri-

meris

Saluſti.

Preciū

Atticus

Via fla-

minea

Iuuenal.

Fides

M.T.C.Cato maior:uel de Senectute ad Titū Pomponium Atticum Præfatio.

TIte:ſiquid ego adiuto:curā ue leuaſſo.Quæ nunc te coquit:& uerſat ſub pectore fixa: Et q̄ deprimeris ecquid erit præmii? Licet enim uerſi bus eiſdem mihi affari Attice:q;bus affatur flaminiū ille uir haud magna cū re ſed fidei plenus:q̄q̄ certe ſcio non ut flaminiū ſollicitari te Attice:ſic nocteſq; dieſq;: Noui enī moderationē animi tui & æqtatē. Teq; nō cognomen ſolū Athenis deportaſſe:ſed humanitatē & prudentiā intelligo. Et tamen ſuſpicor iiſdem rebus te:q;bus me ipſum interdū gra-

FROM CICERO'S "DE SENECTUTE." WITH THE COMMENTARY OF MARTINUS PHILETICUS
PRINTED BY LOCATELLUS IN VENICE IN 1494

seventeen books, about fourteen thousand lines in all. It was written in imitation of Virgil's *Aeneid,* but the author borrowed also from scores of other Roman and Greek poets. The campaigns of Hannibal and Scipio are conceived in terms of the enmity of the gods; Juno stands behind the Carthaginian forces, while Venus is the protector of the Romans. Mythological elements are introduced into every episode, which makes the whole epic sound artificial and insincere. Silius Italicus was well-versed in Greek and Latin poetry, and he adopted the old-fashioned mythological paraphernalia with skill, but without originality. The subject itself was taken from Livy's *History of the Punic War.* Ennius's *Annals* were another important source of the poem.

Silius was born in 25 or 26 A.D. During the reign of Nero he became consul, and took part in that tyrant's insane persecutions. Later, under Vitelius, he was proconsul of Asia, and by his prudent administration there he regained the esteem of the people of Rome. With advancing years, he retired to his estate in the Campania, where he lived the life of a gentleman, collecting books and statues, and entertaining his friends. He was fond of discussing philosophy and, according to Epictetus, no one surpassed him in learning among his contemporaries. It was also his custom to read his compositions to his visitors. Whatever the opinion of his friends was, the *Punica* found little favor with the public at large. Excepting the praise of Martial, Silius was never regarded as an important poet. His health failing, the old gentleman decided on suicide. He killed himself by starvation in 101 A.D.

The *Punica* was lost until the beginning of the fifteenth century, when Poggio Bracciolini discovered a copy of it at Constance. The work was first printed in Rome in 1471. In English a complete translation of the epic was made by Thomas Ross, while in exile in Bruges during the reign of Cromwell. This work — together with *From the triumph of Scipio to the death of Hannibal* (another work by Silius Italicus in three books) — was printed in a beautiful folio in 1661 by Thomas Roycroft in London. Ross is described on the title-page as "Keeper of His Majestie's Libraries, and Groom of His most Honourable Privy-Chamber."

Bought in October, 1863.

NICOLAUS BATTIBOVIS

LUCANUS, Marcus Annaeus. Pharsalia. [With the commentary ascribed to Omnibonus Leonicenus.] 13 May, 1486.

Hain 10,238; B.M.C., part V, p. 405.

Printed with roman type, the commentary in smaller type, surrounding the text. It has 186 leaves, 57 lines of commentary on a page. The size of a leaf is 284 × 204 mm., and the text measures 225 × 160 mm. Spaces left for capitals. Marginal notes. Bound in contemporary vellum.

Some manuscripts of the *Pharsalia* bear the title *De bello civili.* The subject of the epic is the Civil War, the struggle between Caesar and Pompey. The battle of Pharsalia in 48 B.C., in which Pompey was completely defeated, is the centre of the work — hence its name. Lucan's sympathy went with Pompey, who was intended to be the hero of the epic. Caesar's figure, however, emerges with greater strength and distinction from the narrative. The third important

paticipant of the epic is Cato. The poet probably drew his material from the now lost books of Livy, whose sympathy, too, was with Pompey. At present, the only extant contemporary account of the battle of Pharsalia is in Caesar's *De bello civili,* which is regarded, on the whole, as trustworthy.

The *Pharsalia* is a young man's work. It is uneven, often dry and dull, but it has passages of a noble pathos bearing the imprint of genuine poetry. Lucan was one of the ablest poets of the Silver Age of Roman literature. He had a gift for happy expressions, but unfortunately he had also a great deal of miscellaneous learning which he was by no means slow to display. However, at least he dispensed with the mythological make-believe.

The life of the poet is more interesting than his poetry. Born in 39 A.D. at Cordova in Spain, Lucan was brought as a child to Rome. As a nephew of Seneca, the dramatist and philosopher, he was received with welcome in Roman society. He became known as a poet before he reached his twentieth year. In 60 he won a prize contest against Nero — and since the poem was a panegyric on the tyrant, he was forgiven for his success. For a time, indeed, Lucan was one of the chief favorites of the Emperor. With his rising popularity, however, their relation became exceedingly strained, and upon the discovery of the Pisonian conspiracy early in 65, it was found that Lucan was one of the participants. Arrested, the poet pleaded for his life; to save himself, or possibly for fear of torture, he even implicated his own mother in the conspiracy. But nothing could save him. When he received the death sentence, he cut open his veins, and, reciting his poems, he died. He was in his twenty-sixth year.

Of the ten books of the *Pharsalia* only three were published during Lucan's life. The last seven books may even lack his final revision, yet they are not considered inferior to the earlier parts. The work, especially the seventh book, found many admirers both in antiquity and among the humanists of the Renaissance. There are beautiful passages in this book: Pompey's order of battle is matched in eloquence with Caesar's address to his troops; and the battle scenes, such as the charge of the Pompeian cavalry routed by Caesar's reserve, the bloody fight in the centre developing into a carnage, Caesar's own participation in the battle, Pompey's defeat and withdrawal from the field, with all the individual incidents, are described with great animation.

Omnibonus (Ognibene) Leonicenus, to whom the commentary is ascribed, was born in 1420. He lived most of his life in Venice, teaching literature, translating the works of Latin authors, and writing grammars and commentaries. He died in 1500.

Bought in April, 1902.

JOANNIS TACUINUS, DE TRIDINO

JUVENALIS, Decimus Junius. Saturae. [With the commentaries of Antonius Mancinellus, Domitius Calderinus, Georgius Merula, Georgius Valla.] 24 July, 1498.

Hain 9,714; B.M.C., part V, p. 533.

Printed with roman type; the commentary in smaller type, surrounding the text. It has 218 leaves; the size of a leaf is 315 × 215 mm., and the text (without the head-lines) measures 253 × 156 mm. There are decorative

initials at the beginning of each satire. On the title-page there is a woodcut, representing four figures, supposedly the four commentators. However, the same woodcut, taken over from the 1494 edition of Juvenal, was used by the printer also on the title-page of his edition of Persius's Satires.

Juvenal, the greatest of Roman satirists, was born about 60 A.D. and died at the age of eighty, that is about 140 A.D. In the absence of an authentic biography, most of the facts of his life, may be learned from various passages of his sixteen *Satires,* composed probably between 100 and 130. The son, or the foster-son of a wealthy freedman, he lived in comfortable circumstances, owning a house in his native Aquinas as well as in Rome and in Tibur. His social position, however, was rather inferior, distinctly below that of Tacitus or Pliny, who, curiously enough, do not mention him in their writings. Juvenal was a plebeian, and this helped him to become the ruthless satirist of Roman society. He consciously made himself in his poetry the representative of the old plebeian character, with its rugged simplicity and hatred of artificialities. Having lived his youth and early manhood under the reign of Domitian, he found plenty to hate. His most violent satires, though probably composed after the death of the tyrant, deal with experiences and impressions of this period as well as with memories from the time of Nero, Vespasian, and Titus. Neither was he sympathetic toward the great emperors Trajan and Hadrian. The picture which he paints of Roman life in the second half of the first century is that of loathsome corruption.

This all seems very straight and logical. Juvenal's sincerity is usually taken for granted, yet one cannot help remembering that the delight with which he painted the vices of society has appeared somewhat suspicious to more than one critic. Juvenal's friends, too, to whom he addressed his Satires, have been shown to be quite dubious people. Gaston Boissier, a French scholar, insists that Juvenal's hatred of Roman society was due to personal resentment rather than to moral indignation.

The sixteen satires have been divided into five Books: Book I comprises the first five satires; Book II consists of the famous sixth satire, and Books III, IV, and V contain three satires each.

Juvenal begins his first satire by giving some humorous reasons for writing it. "Since the world with writing is possesst, I'll versify in spite; and do my best to make as much waste-paper as the rest," he writes. His intention is, he informs us, to give a view of the vices and follies of the time. "If nature denies, indignation makes verse" (*Si natura negat, facit indignatio versum*) he exclaims. In the second satire he inveighs against the hypocrisy of the priests and philosophers, and ascribes the corruption of manners to the prevailing atheism. In the third satire Juvenal's friend Umbritius is introduced, who is just leaving the city. Umbritius complains that Rome is no place any more for a man of honor; that the worthless Greek ("Graeculus") is master over the native-born; that life has become intolerable in the crowded city, on account of the noise, danger of fire, thefts, and innumerable other annoyances. The fourth satire is political. A huge turbot was caught near Ancona and presented to Emperor Domitian, whereupon a cabinet council was summoned to decide what should be done with the fish. This meeting affords the poet a good opportunity to ridicule the servile senators. The fifth satire exposes the luxury of the nobility and the cruel treatment of the populace. While the rich man feasts, the

poor man must content himself with the coarsest food. But the clients themselves are responsible for their lot; they are too servile to deserve anything else.

The sixth satire — a venomous diatribe against the whole female sex — is considered Juvenal's masterpiece. "The whole world must allow this to be the wittiest of his Satires," Dryden wrote in the argument to his translation, "and truly he had need of all his parts to maintain with so much violence so unjust a charge. I am satisfied he will bring but few over to his opinion . . ." The main theme of this satire is the lust of women. According to the poet, women are not only wanton, but inclined toward all kinds of crimes, ready to murder their husbands or children. Even the patron of the fortune-teller and the blue-stocking receive his savage denunciations. In translating the Satire, Dryden eased his conscience with the conviction that "whatever Juvenal's Roman ladies were, the English are free from all his imputations."

The seventh satire describes the difficulties of a literary career. The Roman nobility encourages the fine arts, but gives no protection to poets, historians, or orators. The tone of the eighth satire is mellower. Here Juvenal wants to prove, by the examples of Cicero, Marius and others, that true greatness consists in good action rather than in high birth. The concluding satire of Book III is an exposition of the most disgusting vice of the age.

The tenth satire is about the vanity of human wishes. The poet proves that riches, fame, power, long life, or beauty do not make us happy. All that we should strive for is health of body and mind. In the eleventh satire frugality in eating is recommended in place of the prevailing intemperance and debauchery. The last part of Book IV is a condemnation of legacy hunters. It begins with a thanksgiving sacrifice for the safety of Catullus, the poet's friend, who has just escaped from a sea-storm.

The thirteenth satire lashes various villanies of the time, among them the unreliability of friends. The fourteenth shows the consequences of bad examples which parents set their children. In the fifteenth satire, written probably while Juvenal was living in Egypt as an exile, the bloody warfare of two Oriental towns is described, exposing the cruelties to which superstition and bigotry lead mankind. The last satire is directed against the military which enjoys unwarranted privileges.

In his long *Essay on Satire,* prefixed to his translation of the first, third, sixth, tenth and sixteenth satires of Juvenal, Dryden gave an incisive criticism of the chief Roman satirists — Horace, Juvenal, and Persius. Each of these had their commentators and special pleaders. Heinsius and Dacier raised Horace above Juvenal and Persius; Scaliger and others exalted Juvenal; while Casaubon preferred Persius to both Juvenal and Horace. Dryden eliminates Persius from the contest at the beginning, and compares only Horace and Juvenal, because their merits were more equal. "I would willingly divide the palm betwixt them, upon the two heads of profit and delight," he wrote. "It must be granted, by the favourers of Juvenal, that Horace is the more copious and profitable in his instructions of human life; but, in my particular opinion, Juvenal is the more delightful author." And again: "I must confess that the delight which Horace gives me is but languishing. Where he barely grins himself, and, as Scaliger says, only shows his white teeth, he cannot provoke me to any laughter. His urbanity, that is his good manners, are to be com-

mended but his wit is faint; and his salt, if I may dare to say so, almost insipid. Juvenal is a more vigorous and masculine wit; he gives me as much pleasure as I can bear, he fully satisfies my expectation; he treats his subject home: his spleen is raised, and he raises mine: I have the pleasure of concernment in all he says; he drives his reader along with him; and when he is at the end of his way, I willingly stop with him." The comparison continues through a dozen pages. Here is one more passage: "The meat of Horace is more nourishing; but the cookery of Juvenal more exquisite: so that granting Horace to be the more general philosopher, we cannot deny that Juvenal was the greater poet, I mean in satire. His thoughts are sharper; his indignation against vice is more vehement; his spirit has more of the commonwealth genius; he treats tyranny, and all the vices attending it, as they deserve, with the utmost rigour: and consequently, a noble soul is better pleased with a zealous vindicator of Roman liberty, than with a temporising poet, a well-mannered court-slave, and a man who is often afraid of laughing in the right place; who is ever decent, because he is naturally servile . . ."

This last sentence sounds rather humorous, considering the tone of extreme servility with which Dryden dedicated his essay to the Earl of Dorset.

The four commentators, whose explanatory notes surround the text in this volume, were Italian humanists of note. Antonio Mancinelli (1452–1506) taught at Rome and Venice, Domizio Calderino (1447–78) at Rome, Giorgio Mirlani (1434–94) at Milan and Venice, and Giorgio Valla (1430–99) at Venice.

Received in June, 1894.

DIONYSIUS BERTOCHUS

PERSIUS, Aulus Flaccus. Satirae. [With the commentaries of Cornutus, Johannes Britannicus and Bartholomaeus Foncius.] 4 November, 1499.

Hain 12,744.

Printed with roman type, the commentary in smaller type surrounding the text. It has 63 leaves; the size of a leaf is 315 × 215 mm., and the text measures 253 × 156 mm. The woodcut on the title is identical with the one used in the works of Juvenal. Only the inscriptions are different: the central figure is labelled Persius; the seated figure on his right is Cornutus; and the two figures on his left are Johannes Britannicus and Bartholomaeus Foncius.

Persius (34–62 A.D.) was a friend of Lucan, and, together with him, a pupil of the Stoic philosopher Cornutus. He was born at Volaterrae in Etruria, of an aristocratic family. At the age of twelve he was brought to Rome where he spent the rest of his short life. Living with his mother and sister, he devoted himself completely to study and writing. In an age of the worst corruption he remained singularly pure, had indeed the strongest hatred of licence. This bashfulness — *virginalis verecundia* — was not only his chief characteristic as a man, but also the source of his poetic power. There is a gravity and exaltation in his satires — as also a certain vagueness and obscurity — of which only men of his type are capable. His moral enthusiasm reached greater heights than that of any other contemporary poet; and his style was often coarser than that of Juvenal. This young man of noble purposes sometimes

spoke in a language so shocking that passages of his work are often left out even from the most scholarly editions.

The earlier works of Persius were destroyed by his literary executor, Cornutus. Only the satires remain, six in number, with a prologue. All in all, they consist of about seven hundred lines of hexameters. The first satire is directed against the bad poets of the time, frequently aiming at Nero himself. The subject of the second satire is the folly of human wishes. It preaches purity of soul, and the observance of human and divine laws. In its moral sincerity this satire is "more worthy of a Christian than a Heathen," to use Dryden's phrase. The third satire is a reproach of idleness; in some old manuscripts it is entitled "Against the Luxury and Vices of the Rich." The fourth satire, especially offensive on account of its language, is an attack on Nero, whose vices Persius was one of the first to expose. It is written in dialogue form, Nero being disguised as Alcibiades, and Seneca, his teacher, as Socrates. The fifth satire consists of two parts: the first praises the virtues of Cornutus, and the second complains of the sloth and servility of other scholars. The sixth satire treats of the proper uses of riches.

The influence of Horace may be traced in many passages of Persius's satires, though the young poet mentions with utter scorn his great predecessor.

Received in June, 1894.

PHILIPPUS PINCIUS

LIVIUS, Titus. Decades. [Edited by Marcus Antonius Sabellicus.] 3 November, 1495.

Hain 10,141; B.M.C., part V, p. 496.

Printed with roman type, in quarto form. It has 274 leaves, the last blank, 60 lines to a page. The size of a leaf is 303 × 212 mm., and the text measures 250 × 152 mm. There are a large number of woodcut illustrations, and many woodcut initials. Marginal notes in contemporary hand-writing.

There is no need to describe the author and his work. Of all Roman historians Livy (59 B.C. – A.D. 17) is one of the best known, and his *Decades* are the basis of all text-books on Roman history. It is enough to remark here that the work — the proper title of which was *Ab urbe condita libri,* also called *Historiae and Annales* — tells the history of Rome from its foundation to the death of Drusus in 9 B.C. The work consisted of 142 books, of which only 35 are now extant; the epitomes of the lost books, however, have been fortunately preserved. The extant books carry the history to the conquest of Macedonia in 167 B.C.

Livy had a noble conception of Roman history. He was a patriot, of the aristocratic republican type, and his patriotism makes itself felt throughout his work. Impartial though he was, he was penetrated by a sense of the greatness of Rome, and he constantly held up the past as an example for his own generation. Unfortunately, the authenticity of Livy's narrative has been seriously questioned by modern historians. He relied more on tradition than on the evidence of documents, and instead of searching for original sources he drew most of his material from the works of Polybius, Claudius, Antias and other earlier historians. It has been pointed out — especially by Mommsen and

Annibal audita suo rũ cladẽ in brutios abiit

mouit ut iam inde haud secus: q̃ in pace res inter se contrahere uendẽdo: emendo: mutuum dando argentũ creditum soluendo: auderent.

C. CLAVDIVS CONSVL CVM IN CASTRA rediſſet caput Aſdrubalis qd ſeruatũ cum cura attulerat proiici añ hoſtiũ ſtationes: captiuoſq; afros uinctos ut erant: oſtendi. duos etiam ex iis ſolutos ire ad Annibalẽ & expromere: quæ acta eſſẽt: iuſſit. Annibal tato ſimul publico familiariq; ictus luctu, magno ſcere ſe fortunam Carthaginis ferẽ dixiſſe. Caſtris ĩ de motis oĩa auxilia: quæ diffuſa latius tueri nõ poterat: in extremum Italiæ angulum brutios contraxit: & metapõtinos ciuitatem uniuerſam excitos ſedibus ſuis & Lucanos: qui ſuæ diciõis erant: in Brutium agrum traduxit.

LIBER. OCTAVVS.

n hiſpania

Giſgonis

VM TRANSITV ASDRVBALIS: Q. VANTVM IN ITALIA DECLInauerat belli tũ leuatæ Hiſpaniæ uiderent: renatũ ibi ſubito par priori bellũ ẽ. Et Hiſpanias. ea tẽpeſtate ſic habebãt romani pœniq;. Aſdrubal Giſgonis filius ad Oceanũ penitus: Gadeſq; conceſſerat. Noſtri maris ora oiſq; ferme Hiſpania qua in orientẽ uergit: Scipiõis ac romanæ diciõis erat, nouus impator Háno in locũ Barchini Aſdrubalis cũ nouo exercitu ex africa trãſgreſſus: Magoniq; iunctus: cũ in Celtiberia: quæ media inter duo maria eſt: breui magnũ hoium nũerum armaſſet: Scipio aduerſus eũ. M. Syllanũ cũ decẽmillibus peditũ equitibus quiq̃ẽtis miſit. Syllanus quãtis maximis potuit itineribus: ĩpediebãt aũt: & aſperitates uiarũ: & anguſtiæ ſaltibus crebris: ut pleraq; Hiſpaniæ ſunt: icluſæ: tamen nõ ſolũ nuncios: ſed etiã famã aduẽtus ſui p̃greſſus: ducibus indidẽ ex Celtiberia tranſfugis ad hoſtẽ

FROM LIVY'S "DECADES," PRINTED BY PHILIPPUS PINCIUS IN VENICE IN 1495

Taine — that his chronology is often confused and that he often contradicts himself. His style, too, has been criticised as ill-adapted for an historical work. It is a beautiful, but oratorical language, which does not permit the recording of details in their natural simplicity.

The printer of the volume, Pincius, was a native of Canneto, and began printing in 1490. He must have been long a resident of Mantua, since he usually signed himself "Mantuanus." Most of the works published by him were Latin classics.

This 1495 edition of Livy followed the text of the one printed by Rubeus in 1493. Even the type, the woodcuts and the borders are identical with those of the earlier edition. In the first "Decade" there are 55, in the third 62, and in the fourth 54 woodcuts. In the edition produced by Rubeus the number of woodcuts is nearly three times as large.

Bought in October, 1916.

ALDUS MANUTIUS, ROMANUS

THEOPHRASTUS. De historia et causis plantarum. Part I. [In Greek.] 1 June, 1497.

Hain 1657; B.M.C., part V., p. 556.

Printed in Greek characters, in folio form. It has 227 leaves, 30 lines to a page. The size of a leaf is 308 × 210 mm., and the text measures 218 × 130 mm. It has large woodcut initials. In the original parchment binding.

Theophrastus was a pupil of Aristotle, upon whose death he became head of the Peripatetic School. Next to Aristotle, he was the greatest scholar of the fourth century B.C. "The chief feature of the scientific labors of Theophrastus," Edward Zeller writes in his *Philosophy of the Greeks,* "is the endeavor to complete the compass and define more sharply the contents of Aristotelian doctrine . . . His starting point is experience. As Aristotle in all his investigations had taken his stand upon the firm ground of fact, Theophrastus also is convinced that we must begin with observation in order to attain to true conception." He taught that theories must coincide with the data of experience and that especially natural science must rest upon perception since it has to do wholly with corporeal substance.

A scholar rather than a philosopher, Theophrastus's main achievement was in the field of natural history. His two works upon plants are without their equal in ancient or medieval times. He was able to name and describe 550 plants, of which about 170 are not mentioned in any earlier source now extant. A large part of the botanical information embodied in his works was derived from observations made during the Indian campaign of Alexander the Great.

The History of Plants and *The Causes of Plants* — the first in nine and the second in six books — contain reliable data not only about the forms and parts, but also about the development and geographical distribution of the plants. Like Aristotle, Theophrastus regarded plants as living creatures, their "natural heat and moisture" being "the seat of their life." As to the origin of plants, he pointed out three ways of propagation: from seed, from parts of other plants,

and by spontaneous generation. Concerning spontaneous generation, however, he suggested that "this is not infrequently merely apparent, the seeds of many plants being so minute as to escape observation, or having been carried by winds, water and birds to places where we least expect to find them." His two main divisions were land and water plants, and the former he classified under the four heads of trees, bushes, shrubs and herbs.

Theophrastus's ethical writings and his work on the history of physics exist only in fragments. His *Characters* — brief sketches of moral types — are very enjoyable reading. This little book has been several times translated into English. A French version was made by La Bruyère.

Bought in December, 1909.

POLITIANUS, Angelus. Opera. [Edited by Alexander Sartius.] July, 1498.

Hain 13,218; B.M.C. part V, p. 559.

Printed with roman type, in quarto form. It has 452 leaves, 38 lines to a page. The size of a leaf is 303 × 206 mm., and the text measures 218 × 130 mm. Spaces are left for capitals. Bound in contemporary vellum.

Angelo Poliziano, the greatest Italian scholar and poet of the fifteenth century, was born in 1454 in a small town of Tuscany. A precocious child, he entered the University of Florence at the age of ten. At thirteen he wrote essays in perfect Latin, and at seventeen he translated four books of the *Iliad* into Latin hexameters. His scholarship and poetic gift attracted the attention of Lorenzo de' Medici, who appointed him to be a tutor of his children. Soon afterwards, while in his early twenties, he became professor of Greek and Latin at the University.

"If Lorenzo represents the statecraft of his age, Poliziano is no less emphatically the representative of its highest achievements in scholarship," John Addington Symonds writes. During the years of his professorship Poliziano published his notes and commentaries on the works of Ovid, Statius, Pliny, Quintilian, Suetonius and other classical authors. He also translated works of Epictetus, Galen, Plato, and Herodion from Greek into Latin. His *Miscellanea* are a series of discursive essays on philology and criticism.

Poliziano wrote not only excellent Latin prose, but also fine Latin poetry. His *Sylvae* stands comparison with the best productions of the Silver Age of Roman literature. Most of the pieces collected in this volume were inspired by the classic authors and served, indeed, as introductions to his academic lectures: "Rusticus" to his discourses on the works of Hesiod and Virgil's Georgics, "Manto" to those on Virgil's works, and "Ambra" to his studies on Homer. These poems are learned and elaborate — often ostentatiously so — yet they are also vital and imbued with genuine lyric feeling. Parts of "Rusticus," describing the delights of rural life, are especially beautiful.

As an Italian poet, Poliziano is considered the greatest figure of Italian literature between the times of Boccaccio and Ariosto. His *Giostra,* written upon Giuliano de' Medici's victory in a tournament; his *Orfeo,* the fragment of a tragedy, written at the age of eighteen; and his shorter pieces, like "Le Memorie deliziose" and "Le Montanine," are written in an exquisitely musical language.

Besides his literary pursuits, Poliziano found time even for legal studies. He undertook a recension of the *Pandects* of Justinian, which, however, he left unfinished. The greatest of Italian humanists died in 1494, at the age of forty, at Florence.

Poliziano's reputation was international even during his life. The kings of Hungary and Portugal commissioned him to write poetry and works of history. This, however, did not save him from getting into bitter controversies at home. Bartholomaeus Scala, Georgio Merula, Paulus Cortesius were among his sharpest critics. Scala once called him "a mere solderer of obsolete words." Poliziano retorted that he was "not one of those who, through a silly fear of employing unusual words, would suffer the Latin language to sink into oblivion." At other times, he himself warned against mere imitation in literature.

Received in January, 1872.

JOANNES RUBEUS VERCELLENSIS

STRABO. Geographia. [Translated by Guarinus Veronensis and Georgius Tiphernas. Edited by Antonius Mancinellus.] 24 April, 1494.

Hain 15,090; B.M.C., part V, p. 418.

Printed in roman letters, in folio form. It has 166 leaves, 61 lines to a page. The size of a leaf is 306 × 200 mm., and the text measures 250 × 150 mm. After the title-page "Strabo de situ orbis" there is an index of names compiled by Mancinello occupying 16 leaves; after the index there is a second title-page.

This edition agrees with that printed by Rubeus at Treviso in 1480. (*The Public Library has a copy of Rubeus's Treviso edition, which will be described later.*)

Bought in October, 1901.

GEORGIUS ARRIVABENUS

HENRY VII, Roman Emperor. Extravagantes. [With glosses by Bartolus de Sassoferrato.] 20 March, 1491.

Hain 9632.

Printed with the same type and in the same format as Justinian's Codex, to which, according to Hain, the work belongs. It has 7 leaves.

This ordinance of the Roman emperor Henry VII regulates the procedure in cases of high treason. It was issued on April 4, 1312, at Pisa, where the Emperor had his headquarters in his campaign against the King of Naples and the rising Italian cities.

Henry, Count of Luxemburg, was elected King of Germany in 1308. Recognized at once by the Pope, he thus automatically became Roman emperor. Contented as the ruler of his tiny possession up to his fiftieth year, Henry now aspired to restore the imperial power. The last five years of his life he spent in trying to realize once more the dream of the Hohenstaufens. This meant continuous warfare with the Pope and the Italian cities. Yet Henry hated both Guelphs and Ghibellins; the very existence of factions

seemed an offence to him. The former Count of Luxemburg believed in the absolute authority of the Roman Emperor.

Bartolus de Sassoferrato (see notes on pp. 376–77 in the October issue of More Books) attempted to compile an additional (eleventh) book of the "Novellae" from the ordinances of Henry VII. His work, "Lectura super Authenticis," was first printed in Milan in 1477. The commentaries on the ordinance concerning high treason is part of this work.

Bought in May, 1900.

SALIS, Baptista de. Summa casuum conscientiae. 9 September, 1495.

Hain 14,183; B.M.C., part V, p. 385.

Printed with gothic type, in two columns, 44 lines to a column. It has 568 leaves, the first four are unnumbered, then follow ff. 1–12 and 1–551, and the last again without pagination. The size of a leaf is 165 × 110 mm., and the text in a column measures 129 × 41 mm. Initial letters in red and blue.

In the centre of the first leaf is printed "Summa Rosella," the title by which the work is generally known. The first edition, printed in 1488 in Speyer, was called "Summa Baptistiana," after the name of the author. The "Rosella" is an enlarged version of the "Baptistiana," prepared by the author himself. The juristic portions of the work are especially comprehensive.

Baptista de Salis was born in Sala, in the neighborhood of Parma; in the dedicatory letter of his work to Cardinal Sforza he signs himself "Trovamala." He was a Franciscan friar.

(For notes on earlier codes of penitential laws see pp. 368–69 in the October issue of More Books.)

Bought in January, 1904.

PEREGRINUS DE PASQUALIBUS, BONONIENSIS

AUGUSTINUS. De academicis. [With other tracts. Edited by Thaddeus Ugoletus.] 10 November, 1491.

Hain 1953; B.M.C., part V, p. 392.

Printed with roman type, in two columns, 54 lines to a page. It has 134 leaves, the last two blank. The size of a leaf is 236 × 165 mm., and the text in a column measures 178 × 63 mm. Spaces left for capitals.

There are twelve tracts in this volume, among them: *Soliloquies, Order, Grammar, Rhetoric, Dialectics, The duties of monks.* The book was reprinted from the edition of Ugoletus, printed at Parma in March 1491.

Received in 1858.

AUGUSTINUS. Opuscula plurima. 26 March, 1491.

Hain 1949; B,M.C., part V, p. 488.

Printed with roman type, in two columns, 53 lines to a page. It has 350 leaves, the 10th and 350th being blank. The size of a leaf is 236 × 165 mm., and the text in a column measures 178 × 61 mm.

There are no less than forty pieces in this volume, among them such important works as the *Confessions, Meditations, Soliloquies, The Christian doctrine, Enchiridion, Evangelical questions,* and *Catechizing the Unlearned.* Some of the treatises included in the volume, like *The Christian life* and *The sinner's mirror,* are considered spurious.

Obviously, an adequate description of the volume would require a detailed discussion of Augustine's theological and philosophical views. For lack of space, the following notes are confined to a single item.

Besides *The City of God* (see notes in the November 1930 issue of More Books, pp. 429–431), the *Confessions* is, without doubt, St. Augustine's most interesting work. It is an autobiography, addressed to God, in the form of a penance. Judged even from a purely literary point of view, the work is a masterpiece. It is the first autobiography, and it stands comparison with any other similar work written since it was first published about the year 400.

The Confessions consists of thirteen books, but the last three books — commentaries on Genesis — do not properly belong to it. Only the first ten books are auto-biographical: the first nine carrying the story of Augustine's life from his childhood to the death of his mother, and the tenth describing his state of mind and giving his speculations at the time of writing. Augustine records the facts of his life abundantly and tells his experiences with such an amazing frankness that his whole work becomes a quivering human document. The searching analysis with which he describes the fluctuations of his nature and the fight of his various instincts, with the resulting mental conflicts, is a surprise to modern psychologists. The deep truthfulness of the work is beyond question, and this makes it appealing forever. Besides, the *Confessions* has a lyric quality, the effect of which one cannot escape. Augustine's Latin was by no means faultless, yet his language has a singular beauty, on account of its impassioned intensity. There is a constant rhythmic flow throughout the work, which almost rises to poetry.

The son of a pagan father and a Christian mother, Aurelius Augustinus was born in 354 at Tagaste, an insignificant town in Numidia. His childhood was by no means model, though it is open to question whether the childhood of anyone is. One may say that he obeyed the commands of his nature unrestrained; he loved to play and hated to study, and had to be forced to learn his Latin and Greek books. To escape the uncongenial toil, he lied frequently to his tutor as well as to his parents. At the same time, out of gluttony, he began to steal delectable morsels from the pantry.

His real sins began with adolescence. The various stages of this period are the subject of the second, third and fourth books. "What was it that I delighted in, but to love and to be loved? But love kept not that moderation of one's mind's loving another mind, as the lightsome bounder of true friendship; but out of that puddly concupiscence of my flesh, certain mists and bubblings of youth fumed up, which beclouded and so overcast my heart that I could not discern the beauty of a chaste affection, from a fog of impure lustfulness. Both did confusedly boil in me, and ravished away my unstayed youth over the downfalls of unchaste desires, and drenched me over head and ears in the very whirlpool of most heinous impurities." Reflecting upon these mad years, Augustine later remarked, not without reproach: "My parents took no care

all this while by marriage to save me from ruin; but their care was to have me learn to make a powerful oration, and to prove a most persuasive speaker."

This period lasted to his twenty-eighth year. Meanwhile he studied at Carthage all sorts of things. "Whatever was written, either of the art of rhetoric, of logic, whatever of geometry, music, and arithmetic, I attained the understanding of by myself without any great difficulty or any instructor at all, as thou knowest, O Lord my God; even because the quickness of conceiving, and the sharpness of disputing is thy gift," as he wrote. For a time he fell under the influence of the Manichees, but soon perceived the futility of their teachings. Eager for knowledge, he left Carthage for Rome, journeying from there to Milan. Upon hearing in that city the preachings of Bishop Ambrose, his awakened interest in Catholicism became stronger and stronger. But he was as yet "neither Manichee, nor good Catholic." He began to study the Bible and through it to understand more clearly things divine and human. His deep-rooted sensuality and the memories of his "various and shadowy loves," however, prevented him from accepting the Faith. "Give me chastity, but not yet!" he prayed. The torture of his vacillation continued, "for there are so many contrary natures in man, as there are wills resisting one another." Once in his garden the anguish overtook him and he flung himself down under a tree, crying to God for help. Suddenly he heard a voice directing him, "Take up and read." He snatched up the open Gospel and his eyes fell upon these lines: "Not in rioting and drunkenness, not in chambering and wantonness, not in strife and envying: but put ye on the Lord Jesus Christ; and make not provision for the flesh, to fulfil the lusts thereof." He needed no more. His mind was made up and the agony was over. Soon he was baptized by St. Ambrose.

Augustine now joined his mother, Monica, whose joy at the conversion of her son was complete. They were staying in a house at Ostia, and mother and son, "leaning in a window which looked into the garden," held sweet discourse about their deep inner experiences. Monica now was ready to die. Her ecstasy and death are described in the ninth book with wonderful intimacy. Augustine's heart overflowed with sorrow, yet he mastered his eyes. It was only after the burial that he gave way to his tears. "It gave me some content to weep; both concerning her and for her, concerning myself and for myself." A prayer for his dead mother closes the book.

It should be mentioned here, though it is not recorded in the autobiography, that after his mother's death Augustine returned to Tagaste. He gave all his money to the poor and spent three years in retirement. In 391, at the age of thirty-seven, he was ordained priest by Valerius, Bishop of Hippo, whom he succeeded in 395.

Received in 1858.

(*To be continued.*)

Zoltán Haraszti

Ten Books

The Nemesis of American Business [9381.A54] by Stuart Chase consists of ten essays, all recently published in magazines. The author points out that, due to new inventions, unemployment is bound to grow, even if the present crisis passes; that after forty it is increasingly difficult for a workman to find — and after fifty even to hold — a job; that the factories have an excess capacity far beyond the consumption requirements; and that there is no genuine leadership visible anywhere to show a way out of the industrial chaos. The source of the trouble is the lack of industrial coördination, resulting in wasteful competition and overproduction. Besides criticism, the author offers a number of practical suggestions. Among these are: a drastic revision of the anti-trust laws; an alliance among industry, trade association and government to control plant capacity on the one hand, and to guard against unwarranted monopoly prices on the other; a universal system of minimum wages and guaranteed hours of labor, — and finally, "the setting up of a National Planning Board as a fact gatherer and in turn an adviser to Congress, President, industry, trade union, banker, state government, on every major economic undertaking in accordance with a master blueprint." The planning of industry is a lesson that is being taught by Russia, and Mr. Chase frankly refers to the Russian example. In fact, he advocates a Ten-Year-Plan for American economic life. "Our ways are not Russian ways," he writes, "but have we less in the way of brains, human wisdom, and human fore-sight? I am enough of a patriot to doubt it . . ."

In May 1928 a great Japanese bacteriologist died at Accra, on the Gold Coast of Africa, of yellow fever. The biography of *Noguchi* [3738.129] by Gustav Eckstein, himself a scientist, is in many ways remarkable. The author has succeeded in reproducing the Japanese point of view, whether the background is that of rural Japan, where Noguchi was reared, or of Europe and America. Frequent direct quotations contribute to this effect. Noguchi, who was born into an impoverished farmer's family, owed his career to an accident suffered in infancy, when he fell into a fire and burnt his hand. As a school-boy, be was brought to a physician who gave the crippled hand skillful treatment, and then it was that Noguchi determined to become a doctor. He was made a drug-boy to the physician, and when he was shown a germ under the microscope, he dedicated his life to bacteriology. In 1900 he came to America, where he worked first at the University of Pennsylvania, then at the Rockefeller Institute in New York. His investigations of yellow fever took him to Ecuador, Mexico, South America, and finally to Africa, where he himself fell victim to that disease.

The Autobiography of Lincoln Steffens [4344.262], in two volumes, is a fascinating account of a highly individual, fearless character and a singularly clear intelligence, reacting, for over three decades, on the most important public activities. Lincoln Steffens spent his boyhood in Sacramento, California. Having been disappointed in school and college, he continued his studies at five universities of Europe. Then he returned to New York, in search of a job. He became a Wall Street reporter on the "Evening Post" under Godkin and began his career of finding out the shady relations of big business with politics. In the second volume will be found the story of Mr. Steffens's exposures of graft. A dramatic

chapter tells of his conversion from suspicion to active approval of Senator (then Governor) La Follette. "The Muck I raked in Boston" and the project for a "reformed" Boston are of considerable local interest. The narrative includes the famous trial of the McNamaras for the dynamiting of the Los Angeles Times building; revolution in Mexico; the Kerenski revolution in Russia; and the peace conference in Paris, with a brilliant interpretation of the personalities of Wilson and Clemenceau.

My Experiences in the World War [2305N.25] by General John J. Pershing is an invaluable document, containing, as it does, an immense amount of factual information, much of which could be known only to the Commander-in-Chief himself. The two volume work begins with General Pershing's appointment as Commander of the American forces to be sent abroad, and ends with the signing of the armistice. Especially the first volume, which leads through April 19, 1918, gives an excellent account of the enormous practical tasks and difficulties involved in the equipment and organization of the American army. "After all is said," General Pershing declares, "the success of a military commander depends largely upon his practical turn of mind." Of special interest are General Pershing's statements about his consistent opposition to amalgamation with the other Allied forces. The straight-forward, matter-of-fact narrative of preparations and military operations is relieved by the writer's more intimate impressions of other military leaders, statesmen and sovereigns.

In *New Discoveries relating to the Antiquity of Man* [3824.254] the British anthropologist Sir Arthur Keith takes one round the world. He begins with South Africa, where Professor Raymond Dart discovered the puzzling anthropoid skull of Australopithecus. Leaving South Africa, one follows the East African Expedition under L. S. B. Leakey. The next sojourn is in Palestine which has been linked with prehistoric Europe through the discovery of the Neanderthal species in the hills of Galilee. In Egypt, recent investigations have thrown light on predynastic civilization as early as 6000 B.C. In China no prehistoric studies were made before 1925; since then, Professor Davidson Black has discovered Sinanthropus or the Peking man who has turned out to be a cousin of the Java man. From Java one travels to Australia to examine the ancestors of the present aborigines. Finally one studies the pre-glacial Europeans who strangely vanished when the Proto-Europeans appeared. Two chapters are given to the "London skull" of the Piltdown type, which is, according to the author, the most important discovery since 1915.

Science and First Principles [3918.163] by F. S. C. Northrop of Yale University is an examination of the fundamental hypotheses which are taken for granted in any scientific speculation. In order to do this, he goes back to the Greeks. Three theories the Greeks have bequeathed: the physical theory (as Leucippos stated it) which recognises that the real is physical; the mathematical theory of Pythagoras and Plato which defines the real as rational; the functional theory of Aristotle which considers the real not as being, but as becoming and as "contained in the world of sensation." The author states in advance: "It must be maintained, in opposition to accepted philosophical opinion, that the physical theory of nature rests upon the soundest ground." There follows a survey of subsequent physical theories, and a more detailed discussion of the theory of relativity and the quantum theory. At the end, the author returns to the physical theory of nature as the one that survives the test of scientific progress.

A wide field is covered in the six hundred page volume *Modern Continental Playwrights* [6257.573] by Frank W. Chandler. Considering the different European countries in turn, the author groups their playwrights according to general trends, as in chapters on "Ironic Realists," "Romanticists," "Irrepress-

ibles of the German Theatre," "Spanish Sentimentalists," "Italian Verists," and the like. He manages to give not only biographical sketches of the dramatists, but outlines and characterisations of individual plays. The volume begins with Ibsen as the founder of modern drama; Strindberg and other Scandinavians follow. Then come Russian drama, including the Soviet theatre, and, in turn, the French, German, Hungarian and Czech, Spanish and Italian. A bibliography of eighty-four pages gives a list of foreign plays in English translation.

One can read almost half-way through the romantic biography of *Cervantes* [3095.162] by T. R. Ybarra and forget that the hero was a great writer; the story seems rather one of adventure and hair-breadth escapes. It begins with the battle of Lepanto, in which Don Juan of Austria was victorious — and Miguel de Cervantes, a private soldier of uncommon bravery, was wounded. Four years later, in 1575, Cervantes, while sailing from Naples to Spain, was captured by Turks, and was made the slave of a Moslem chieftain in Algiers. He became the leader of Christian slaves, for whose deliverance he plotted and worked. Discovered twice, his extraordinary heroism in taking all the blame upon himself impressed his master who spared his life. Even after his return to Spain, Cervantes's trials were not over. Lack of advancement, drudgery as tax-collector, poverty and prisons were his lot. His first story, the pastoral romance "La Galatea," was published in 1585. As playwright Cervantes won a considerable popularity, but was outshone by Lope de Vega. However, in 1605 appeared a tale into which Cervantes put all his varied experience, and one is comforted to read that "'Don Quixote' was a success."

Carl Engel, Chief of the Music Division of the Congressional Library, has gathered fifteen of his essays on musical topics in a volume, *Dischords Mingled* [4049A.803]. These papers are written with wit and charm, as well as scholarly knowledge. The first is "Schubert's Fame," an essay in honor of the Schubert centenary. The next is the author's first-hand account of the Beethoven week in Vienna in March 1927. In "Home sweet Home," those who never knew or have forgotten that the indestructible song originated in Sir Henry Rowley Bishop's "Clari or The Maid of Milan," will find an amusing description of that opera. In "Music we shall never Hear," the author conjures up musicians of the past — Quantz, C. P. Emmanuel Bach, and Frederick the Great with his flute.

Romain Rolland's beautiful work, *Goethe and Beethoven* [2842.103], is based on reported conversations and letters, particularly the recently accessible papers of Bettina von Arnim, Goethe's ardent young friend, who tried to bring the two geniuses together. Beethoven had an unreserved admiration for Goethe, but, at their short meetings in Töplitz, did not hesitate to rebuke him for his deferential attitude toward princes and the established order. Goethe, though impressed with Beethoven, made no effort to know him better, and when the musician, in a time of distress, asked him for a favor, the poet neglected to answer. Of the greatest interest is the discussion of Goethe as a music lover and even as a musician. An admirer of Bach, Handel and Mozart, Goethe lived to hear the strange new style of Schubert, Weber, and their contemporaries. But the puzzle is his attitude toward Beethoven's music. "What then is the conclusion?" the author asks. "It is this, that Goethe admitted, recognized, even admired his greatness, but did not like it." And the explanation is that "there were two things which he did not like, two types of music, the colossal and the melancholy romantic. To be crushed or to be depressed was to him equally unendurable."

Library Notes

Together with the tracts described in the leading article of the April number of MORE BOOKS, the Library has acquired from the Heartman sale a valuable manuscript — a letter in the handwriting of Richard Gridley, chief engineer of the American forces at Bunker Hill. The letter, dated December 9th, 1776 — that is a year and a half after the battle of Bunker Hill — is addressed to "His Exc:^{y} Gen^{l} Washington" and is signed with the initials of the writer. The letter is written in a remarkably legible hand. It reads:

"I herewith send the plans of Seven of the Forts built here & in the neighbourhood which are finished; & I hope will meet with approbation: Castle William is a Large Work & has gone on but heavily for want of Labourers, the attention of the Committee of this State has been more engaged in Building Works at Nantasket & Long Island than at Castle William; but in my Opinion Castle William is of much more importance to the Safety of this Harbour than Nantasket & Long Island; Possibly your Ecelly. may remember my saying I Dislike, Detach'd Works, because they weaken the main body, as a dependance is naturally made on the Outworks, & if they are not strong enough, or well Supported, their defeat or retreat to the Main Body is apt to throw the Main Body into confusion; but however, the name of a Fort at Nantasket & Long Island may Intimidate the Enemy from attempting to Harbour there. But should they land, how are they to be reinforced? that is very difficult — It is not so with Castle William, therefore, the Greatest dependance should be there, & Nature dictates it. Gen. Gates ordered Capt. Chadwick to assist as an Engineer at Charlestown Fort & I have since Imploy'd him on other Works, he was with me at Cape Ann and New London, & has been very Serviceable & diligent but has received neither pay nor provisions from the Continent; I also Imploy'd my son in the Works as my assistant, for it was Impossible for me to be present at all the Works at the same time & it was very necessary I should have that assistance that was reasonable — I apply'd to General Ward for payment, but as he had no orders to act in the case, he could do nothing but refer me to your Exccy. for Direction, & I shall be glad your Exccy. would consider the reasonableness of their Service & give direction to General Ward upon it as you think proper.

"I also Inclose an Account of the Lumber, nails, etc. us'd at the Several Forts belonging to the Continent. I have not affix'd any price to the materials, but suppose the Quartermaster will do it — I should have sent the plans & account before but General Ward advis'd me not to do it because of falling into the Enemy's hands which might be of Bad Consequence. I have mentioned the Cannon & ammunition at each Fort, because it will come before you from the returns made by Gen. Ward. In the above works I have been as careful of the public Expense as possible & am with Duty and Regards.

Y^{r} Exc^{y} most [humble] Serv^{t}

R. G"

In the *History of the Siege of Boston* by Richard Frothingham, one reads the following account:

"Colonel Richard Gridley, the chief engineer of the army, who planned the works on Breed's Hill, was a veteran of the French wars, and distinguished himself at the siege of Louisburg. He was taken ill on the morning of the 17th, after fatigue of the night, and left the hill; but returned before the

action commenced, and fought until the retreat, aiding in discharging one of the field-pieces. He was struck, near the close of the battle, by a ball, and entered his sulky to be carried off; but meeting with some obstruction, had but just left it, when the horse was killed and the sulky was riddled by the enemy's shot. The veteran engineer was active in planning the fortifications that were thrown up immediately after the battle. He received from the Provincial Congress the rank of major-general; and was commisssioned September 20, 1775, to take command of the artillery in the continental army. In November, he was superseded by Colonel Knox. Washington, December 31, stated to Congress that no one in the army was better qualified to be chief engineer; and his services were again called for, on the memorable night when Dorchester Heights were fortified. In 1776, after the British had left Boston, he was instructed with the duty of again throwing up works in Charlestown, and other points about the harbor. He died at Stoughton, June 21, 1796, aged eighty-four."

***

The fifth annual Jewish Book Week was observed this year throughout the country during the week of May 4 to May 11. As in earlier years, the Boston Public Library took again an important part in the observation of the Week.

Book exhibits were arranged at both the Central Library and the Branches. At the Central Library about a hundred Jewish books — or books of special Jewish interest — were placed on view. The visitor to the Exhibition Room saw among other items two Megillah rolls, one of which dates from the middle of the sixteenth and the other from the early eighteenth century. There were shown a decorated vellum manuscript containing the Hebrew burial service; several fifteenth-century books, among them the works of Josephus Flavius; copies of the four famous polyglot Bibles — the Complutensian, Plantin, Le Jay and Walton Bibles — printed respectively in 1517, 1572, 1645, and 1657; and early American works containing Hebrew texts or relating to the Old Testament.

Ten of the Branches, each of which has a substantial Jewish constituency, had special exhibits. The Allston Branch featured "The Jew in Fiction"; the Codman Square Branch, "Current Jewish Books"; the Dorchester Branch, "The Jew in Travel and Literature"; the Mattapan Branch, "The Jew in Music" and books on Zionism; the Memorial Branch, "The Bible, Service Books, and Jewish History"; the Mount Bowdoin Branch, "The Jew in Biography"; the Tyler Street Branch, "The Jew in Drama"; the Upham's Corner Branch, "The Jew in Poetry." The West End Branch had on view current books of Jewish interest. In this Branch were also exhibited various works of the children of the Federated Art Classes.

Monday evening, May 4, a meeting devoted to a special program on "The Jew in Literature" was held in the Lecture Hall of the Central Library. The Hall was filled and hundreds of people had to be turned away. The evening had the following program: Dr. Charles F. D. Belden, Director of the Library, spoke on "Rare Jewish Books in the Boston Public Library"; Rabbi Jacob Sonderling, of Temple Beth Israel in Providence, on "Jewish Literary Backgrounds"; Dr. Henry T. Schnittkind on "The Need for better Jewish Books"; Rabbi Louis M. Epstein, of Temple Kehillath Israel in Brookline, on "National Expression in Jewish Literature"; Dr. Miriam Franc Kirball, on "The Jewish Woman in Literature"; Mr. Lee M. Friedman on "The Jew in Current Literature." At the opening of the program Miss Eli Kassman played a Chopin nocturne and Ravel's "Jeux d'Eau."

***

An important contribution of the Boston Public Library to the observance of the Jewish Book Week has been the publication of *Judaica,* a booklet of 56 pages containing a selected list of books of Jewish interest in the Library. The list — the work of Miss Fanny Goldstein, librarian of the West End Branch — contains nearly 500

items, grouped under the following headings: The Jew in Fiction and Story; Books for the Young; Biography; History; Literature; Palestine and Zionism; Religion and Philosophy; Racial Backgrounds.

"This list of Judaica presents a selection of popular and worth-while books of interest to Jewish readers," Dr. Charles F. D. Belden, Director, writes in the Preface. "The books were selected for their permanent literary value. The Bible, Prayer Books, Commentaries, Incunabula, and reference books were omitted because their primary appeal is to the scholar or research student.

"Books were included when the subject matter was Jewish or when there was some strong association with Jewish life, customs or manners. Some Jewish authors, whose writings are not distinctively Jewish, were included because they are outstanding authorities in various fields of endeavor.

"It was necessary to omit many books, either because they were too well known, or else were not easily available. Where the Library has a number of books by a single author, for example Israel Zangwill, only one or two books were listed. Many books, especially adult non-fiction, were omitted because of the limitation in size of any selective reading list."

***

The history of engraving from earliest beginnings to the present time is excellently presented by Elfried Bock in a large work *Geschichte der graphischen Kunst* [*8140.05–102] which consists for the most part of illustrative plates. The selections begin with the fifteenth-century woodcuts, include fine examples of the work of Schongauer, Dürer, Holbein, Lucas Cranach and other masters in Germany, as well as in the Netherlands and Italy. The seventeenth century is represented by Rembrandt, van Ostade, Ruisdael and many other Netherland artists, but also by less known German and Italian engravers. When one comes to the eighteenth cetury, Spain joins the ranks with Goya. Characteristic modern work is shown of France, England, Germany, the Netherlands and the northern countries, including plates by Anders Zorn, Picasso, Gauguin, Carrière, Manet, and numerous others.

***

A good impression of modern interiors, decorations, ceramics and various crafts may be gained from the volume entitled *Arte Decorativa 1930* by Carlo A. Felice, which illustrates the international exposition held in Monza, Italy. The hundred and fifty plates show chiefly Italian products, though some of the foreign exhibits are also represented. Some fine examples are given of Venetian lace work, also of distinctive designs in glass ware and wrought iron. The call-number of this volume is *8160.05-104

***

The History of the Royal Birmingham Society of Artists [*8062.05–101] was begun by Joseph Hill, an antiquary who died in 1914; the narrative was continued by William Midgley, and a chapter of reminiscences of the artist members added by Edward S. Harper. Although the text may be of greater interest to English than to American readers, the 151 plates which make up the larger part of the volume should be of equal interest to all. They represent the work of nineteenth and twentieth-century artists in architecture, painting, illumination and bookbinding. Especially the paintings have much charm, notably the landscapes.

***

The Magical Art of Virgil [2927.99] by Professor Edward Kennard Rand, of Harvard University, is a study of Virgil's method, his relation to background and sources, as well as an interpretation of his works. "Impressed with our poet's ability" Professor Rand writes, "to convert most heterogeneous, sometimes absurdly heterogeneous, substances into a harmonious unity, I have given this art the name of magic." The volume includes studies of the "Eclogues" and "Georgics," the minor

works and of the "Aeneid," especially for its dramatic qualities.

***

The first volume of a new critical edition of the correspondence of Martin Luther has appeared as a part of a scholarly series, *D. Martin Luthers Werke* [*3501.13]. The volume, comprising over six hundred large pages, contains letters written between 1501 and 1520, both in German and Latin, mostly the latter. An explanatory introduction accompanies each letter.

***

The Profession of Poetry, [4557.263] a collection of essays by H. W. Garrod, includes a lecture on "How to know a Good Book from a Bad."

"All books," Professor Garrod writes, "may be called good, in virtue of the talent and technique necessary to the production of any book. And though I am here to commend to you, among books, the best, and to make suggestions as to how these may be known, I feel disposed to say a word on behalf of bad books. I am sure, at any rate, that the best critic of books, in the long run, is the man who brings to the study of them a large charity, and that the worst criticism is the 'highbrow,' as it is called. There are a great many books in the world which are poor literature, but which afford none the less the means of agreeable and harmless recreation; and to brush them aside, to pretend that one does not like them, that they count for nothing in the sum of life's conveniences, is to be first pedantic and then dishonest. Robert Louis Stevenson loved what are called 'penny dreadfuls,' and said so like a man. Study the sources of Shakespeare's plays, and you will find an infinite deal of poor literature which Shakespeare read with very obvious pleasure and edification. He was unscholarly enough to like blood and thunder; and honest enough to let us find it out. Our world has too many drab parts for it to be worth our while to disparage even an ill-written book if it gives us something of the colour of life. Perhaps, indeed, any book is worth having that quickens the pulse or softens feeling."

***

Notes of a Vagabond [3576.98] is a record of adventures and observations by Waldemar Bonsels, the German writer whose "Adventures of Maya the Bee" and subsequent volumes have given pleasure to many English readers. The German original of this recently translated book appeared over ten years ago under the title "Menschenwege." It is both analytical and imaginative and touched with humor. These portraits of strange characters and narratives of situations which, though far-fetched, are made to seem plausible, compare not unfavorably with the short stories of Jacob Wassermann. In the chapter, "My first Communion," in which Bonsels tells of his habit, as a young vagabond, of carrying one book and when he had read it, of asking someone on the road to exchange it for another, he makes this comment, addressed to a pastor whose hospitality he seeks:

"It is ugly to refuse a book to a man not in a position to buy one; it is as bad as refusing someone a look at a beautiful picture. And the best books, which one loves most, one should always give first. A man who keeps a joy to himself has a spirit like a dark cellar into which sunbeams have fallen by accident without being able to wake life in its damp coolness. So give me a book; here is mine."

Synopsis of Classification

	PAGE
Agriculture. Gardening	201
Amusements. Sports	201
In Bates Hall	201
Annuals	201
Reference Books	201
Bibliography. Libraries	201
Biography	202
Single	202
Collective	203
Memoirs. Letters	203
Business	204
In Business Branch	204
Children's Books	205
Domestic Science	205
Drama. Stage	205
Essays	205
Plays	206
Economics	206
Education	207
Essays. History of Literature	207
In English	207
In Other Languages	209
Fiction	209
In English	209
In Other Languages	210
Fine Arts	210
Aesthetics	210
Architecture	210
Art History	210
Crafts	211
Drawing. Design	211
Illustration	211
Painting	212
Sculpture	212
Folk-lore	212
Genealogy. Heraldry	212
History	212
Ancient and General	212
Modern	212
America	212
Europe	213
World War	213
Journalism. Composition	213
Language	213
Law	213
Local History	214
Maps	214
Music	214
Literature	214
Scores	214
Medicine. Hygiene	214
Navigation. Aviation	215
Old Books	215
Philosophy. Ethics	215
Poetry	215
In English	215
In French	216
In Other Languages	216
Politics and Government	216
Domestic Affairs	216
Foreign Nations	216
International Relations	217
Psychology	217
Religion. Theology	217
Science	218
Anthropology	218
Astronomy	218
Biology	218
Chemistry	219
Geology	219
Mathematics	219
Physic	219
Zoology. Botany	219
Sociology	219
Civilization	219
Labor	219
Technology	220
Aeronautics	220
Civil Engineering	220
Electrical Engineering	220
General Engineering	221
Mechanical Engineering	221
Manufacture	221
Photography	221
Travel and Description	221
Wit and Humor	222

A Selected List of
Books Recently Added to the Library

THE SYMBOL = FOLLOWING A TITLE INDICATES THAT THE WORK IS A GIFT TO THE LIBRARY

Agriculture. Gardening

Ashbrook, Frank Getz. Fur-farming for profit. New York. 1928. 300 pp. **5905.97**

Davidson, J. Brownlee. Agricultural machinery. New York. 1931. 396 pp. **7998.141**

Lamon, Harry Milles, and Joseph William **Kinghorne**. How to select the laying hen. New York. 1931. 124 pp. Plates. **6008.353**

Smith, Dulcie Lawrence. What greater delight. New York. 1931. (11), 178 pp.
About gardening. **3999.452**

United States, Department of Agriculture. Fur resources of the United States. Washington. [1930.] 51 pp. Illus. = ***5905.107**
A special report to supplement the exhibit of the United States government at the International Fur-Trade Exposition, Leipzig, Germany.

Whitney, Leon Fradley. The basis of breeding. New Haven. 1928. 260 pp. **7998.159**

Amusements. Sports

Cotteral, Bonnie, and Donnie **Cotteral**. Tumbling, pyramid building and stunts for girls and women. New York. 1931. 143 pp. Plates. **4007.386**

Reitell, Charles. Let's go fishing. New York. 1931. ix, 196 pp. Plates. **4008.524**
Foreword by Gifford Pinchot.

Ruth, Babe. How to play baseball. New York. 1931. vi, 127 pp. Plates. **6007.180**

Smith, Lawrence B. Better trapshooting. New York. [1931.] 301 pp. **4008.557**

In Bates Hall

Annuals

Almanach de Gotha; annuaire genealogique diplomatique et statistique. 1930, Band 167. Gotha. [1930.] 1415 pp. **B.H.950.45**

Danmarks Adels aarbog; udgivet af en forening, redgeret af J. V. Teisen og Louis Bobe. Kobenhaven. 1931. 653 pp. **B.H.953.9**

Official National Guard Register for 1930. Washington. 1930. 1180 pp. **B.H.533.40**

Public schools of the City of Boston, Manual of the. 1931. Boston. 1931. 385 pp.
Centre Desk

School Committee of the City of Boston, Proceedings of the, 1930. Boston. 1930. 332 pp. **B.H.561.9**

Social sciences of the City of New York, Directory of. 38th edition, 1930–31. New York. [1930.] 792 pp. **B.H.642.76**

Vermont legislative directory. Biennial session, 1931. [1931.] 603 pp. **B.H.641.45**

Reference Books

Book review digest, The. 26th annual cumulation. Books of 1930. New York. 1931. 1288 pp. **B.H.821.10**

Corpus juris. Vol. 52. Railroads to receive. New York. 1931. 1193 pp. **B.H.330.1**

Enciclopedia universal ilustrada. Europeo-Americana. Tomo II (Appendix). Madrid. 1931. 1428 pp. **B.H.230.1**

Bibliography. Libraries

Bible of the Revolution, An original leaf from the, and an essay concerning it by Robert R. Dearden, Jr. and Douglas S. Watson. San Francisco. 1930. 34 pp. ****Q.450.53**
The Bible was printed by R. Aitken, and recommended by Congress, in 1782.
Appended are a portrait of General George Washington, and a letter from General George Washington; also a note on the typography of the period, by Edwin Grabhorn.

Bowerman, George Franklin. Censorship and the public library, with other papers. New York. 1931. 208 pp. **6196.251**

Columbia University, Library. The bookshelf of Brander Matthews. New York. 1931. (10), 114 pp. = ***2179.215**
Professor Brander Matthews bequeathed his library to Columbia University. The collection includes 336 presentation copies.

Company of Stationers, London. Records of the Court of the Stationers' Company. 1576 to 1602 from Register B. Edited by W. W. Greg and E. Boswell. London. 1930. 144 pp. ***6112.200**

Dearden, Robert R. The guiding light on the great highway. Philadelphia. [1929.] 318, (5) pp. Plates. Facsimiles. **2187.82**
An account of old editions of the Bible, in manuscript and printed.

Harvard College Library. Catalogue of dramatic portraits. By Lillian Arvilla Hall. [Vol. 1, 2.] Cambridge. 1930, 31. 2 v.
Contents. — 1. A–E. 2. F.–K. ****T.55.174**

Library of Congress. United States relations with Mexico and Central America with special reference to intervention: a bibliographical list. *Reproduced typewriting.* [Washington.] 1928. 30 pp. = *6201.265

Mercator, Geraard, *1512–1594.* The treatise of Gerard Mercator: Literarum Latinarum, quas Italicas, cursoriasque vocant, scribendarum ratio (Antwerp 1540). Edited in facsimile with an introduction by Jan Denucé, Antwerp, and a note by Stanley Morison, London. *Facsimile.* Antwerp. 1930. xxii, (3) pp. Plates. **E.5147.37

A treatise on Latin, Italic and cursive handwriting.

Smith, F. Seymour. The classics in translation. London. 1930. 307 pp. *2168.77

An annotated guide to the best translations of the Greek and Latin classics into English.

Starrett, Vincent. Ambrose Bierce: a bibliography. Philadelphia. 1929. 117, (8) pp. *2179.217

Wales, National Library of. Bibliotheca Celtica. [Vol. 2–7.] Aberystwyth. 1912–28. 6 v. *2173.95

A register of publications relating to Wales and the Celtic peoples and languages for the years 1910–1923.

Yale College, Library. A catalogue of the Library of Yale-College in New Haven. N London, Printed by T. Green, 1743. *Facsimile.* [New Haven. 1931.] (4), 44, (4) pp. = *6147.249

Biography

Single

Ashmun, Margaret Eliza. The Singing Swan. New Haven. 1931. xiv, 298 pp. 2446.152

An account of Anna Seward and her acquaintance with Dr. Johnson, Boswell and others of their time.

Audisio, Gabriel. Harun Al-Rashid, Caliph of Bagdad. New York. [1931.] viii, 242 pp. Plates. 3029.32

Bacheler, Clementine, and Jessie Orr White. The nun of the Ca' Frollo. The life and letters of Henrietta Gardner Macy. New York. [1931.] xx, 321 pp. 2347.232

Henrietta Gardner Macy (1854–1927), an American artist and educator, for forty years lived an influential life in Venice. The title is taken from an appellation given her by Eleonora Duse; one chapter is entitled "The Duse Friendship." The Introdutcion is by Henry Dwight Sedgwick.

Boyd, Thomas Alexander. Light-horse Harry Lee. New York. 1931. 359 pp. 2347.228

Deals with General Henry Lee and affairs in Virginia during Revolutionary times and later.

Chapman, Maristan. Imperial brother: the life of the Duc de Morny. New York. 1931. (9), 418 pp. Portraits. = 2645.168

Clark-Kennedy, A. E. Stephen Hales: an eighteenth century biography. Cambridge. 1929. xii, 256 pp. Plates. 3556.124

Dr. Stephen Hales (1677–1761) was a clergyman and scientist who experimented in animal and plant physiology. He also worked for the ventilation of prisons and was a trustee for the colony of Georgia.

Curtis, Lewis Perry. The politicks of Laurence Sterne. London. 1929. xiii, 139 pp. 2495.78

Deals with political affairs in York.

Downey, Fairfax. Burton, Arabian Nights adventurer. New York. 1931. xii, 300 pp. Portraits. 2545.218

The life of Sir Richard Burton (1821–1890), a distinguished explorer, linguist and translator of the "Arabian Nights."

Friedenthal, Richard. The white gods. New York. 1931. (5), 424 pp. 2318.119

The story of Cortez' conquest of the Aztecs. Interwoven is a romance between Cortez and Marina, an Indian girl.

Hegemann, Werner. Napoleon, or "Prostration before the hero." New York. 1931. xi, 538 pp. 2655.141

Imaginary conversations with celebrities about Napoleon.

Kayser, Jacques. The Dreyfus affair. New York. [1931.] 432 pp. Plates. 2619A.174

Kerkhoff, Johnston D. Aaron Burr: a romantic biography. New York. [1931.] viii, 279 pp. 4344.247

MacGill, V. J. Schopenhauer, pessimist and pagan. New York. [1931.] (11), 312 pp. 3609A.333

Mann, Helen Scott. Charles Ezra Sprague. New York. 1931. 67 pp. = *4445.505

Mirsky, D. S. Lenin. Boston. 1931. xi, 236 pp. Portraits. 3069.905

The author, now Lecturer in Russian Literature at King's College, London, though he is the son of a Prince, is in sympathy with Communism and an admirer of Lenin.

Namer, Émile. Galileo, searcher of the heavens. New York. 1931. xi, 298 pp. 3927.128

Nardelli, Federico, and Arthur Livingston. Gabriel, the archangel. New York. 1931. (9), 336 pp. Portraits. 2747.110

A biography of Gabriele d'Annunzio. The title is an allusion to a quotation from D'Annunzio's *Sparks from my Anvil*: ". . . the struggle . . . between the Archangel that I am, and the beast that I am."

New, Chester William. Lord Durham. A biography of John George Lambton, first Earl of Durham. Oxford. 1929. xiv, 612 pp. 2519.155

Deals largely with British political affairs, 1813–1840. Lord Durham (1792–1840), according to the author, "was the first British statesman (after the American Revolution) to urge that the relation between Great Britain and Canada should and must be a permanent one . . ."

Robinson, Henry Morton. Stout Cortez. A biography of the Spanish conquest. New York. [1931.] (7), 347 pp. 2318.117

Stuart, Dorothy Margaret. Christina Rossetti. London. 1930. 200 pp. 2459A.109

Tilsley, G. E. Dan Crawford, missionary and pioneer in Central Africa. New York. [1929.] xix, 609 pp. Plates. 3536.78

Ullman, James Ramsey. Mad Shelley. Princeton. 1930. (7), 121 pp. 4540A.151

Van Dyke, Paul. George Washington, the son of his country, 1732–1775. New York. 1931. (9), 310 pp. 2345.272

References, pp. 295–301.

Vernadsky, George. Lenin, red dictator. Translated from the Russian by Malcolm Waters Davis. New Haven. 1931. (6), 351 pp. Plates. 3069.903

Vyver, Bertha. Memoirs of Marie Corelli. London. [1930.] 295 pp. Plates. 2446.150

Wertheimer, Oskar von. Cleopatra, a royal voluptuary. Philadelphia. 1931. 325 pp. 3059.373

An historical study, translated from the German.

Ybarra, T. R. Cervantes. New York. 1931. (9), 260 pp. Plates. 3095.162

Collective

Howe, M. A. De Wolfe. Representative twentieth-century Americans. Chicago. 1930. 37 pp. [American Library Association. Reading with a purpose. No. 63.] 2127.235.63

Lebeson, Anita Libman. Jewish pioneers in America, 1492–1848. New York. [1931.] (12), 372 pp. Portraits. 2298.126

Bibliography, pp. 341–368.

Rolland, Romain. Goethe and Beethoven. New York. 1931. xx, 254 pp. 2842.103

Sawyer, Joseph Dillaway. A few milestones in the lives of Joseph and Ann Maria Sawyer of Boston, with their memorial services. 1823, 1901, 1904. [Boston. 1930.] 77 pp. Portraits. = *4445.503

Sherrill, Charles H. Bismarck and Mussolini. Boston. 1931. xxi, 304 pp. 6308.116

A comparison of the actions and attitudes of Bismarck and Mussolini by an admirer of both.

Memoirs. Letters

Becher, Augusta, *1830–1909*. Personal reminiscences in India and Europe, 1830–1888. Edited by H. G. Rawlinson. London. 1930. xviii, 230 pp. Portraits. 6276.133

Bonsels, Waldemar. Notes of a vagebond; ways of men. New York. 1931. 274 pp. 3576.98

Cornwallis-West, G. Edwardian hey-days; or, a little about a lot of things. New York. 1931. xiv, 323 pp. Plates. 2446.146

Contains reminiscences of celebrities, mainly British.

Drake, Elizabeth. Enchanted dust. An adventure in conscious life. Boston. 1931. (11), 130 pp. 5606.243

On the author's communion with her mother after the death of the latter.

Haring, Harry Albert, *editor*. The Slabsides book of John Burroughs. Boston. 1931. xx, 167 pp. Plates. 3819.122

Reminiscences, by friends of John Burroughs, of visits at his country retreat Slabsides, which is now owned by the John Burroughs Memorial Association.

Hume-Williams, *Sir* Ellis. The world, the House and the bar. London. [1930.] xii, 272 pp. Plates. 2519.149

An autobiography dealing with British political affairs.

John III., *of Portugal, 1502–1557*. Letters of John III., King of Portugal 1521–1557. The Portuguese text edited with an introduction by J. D. M. Ford. Cambridge. 1931. xxx, 408 pp. 5099A.123

Lindsey, Ben B., and Rube Borough. The dangerous life. New York. [1931.] xiv, 450 pp. *5576.301

Deals largely with Judge Lindsey's experiences in the Juvenile and Family Court of Denver.

Maedonald, Robert M. Opals and gold. Wanderings and work on the mining and gem fields. Philadelphia. [1928.] 255 pp. Plates. 3046.296

On prospecting in Australia and New Guinea. Autohiographical.

Pignata, Giuseppe. Adventures of Giuseppe Pignata who escaped from the prisons of the Inquisition of Rome. Translated from the French by Arthur Symons. New York. [1930.] 252 pp. *2748.115

Mr. Symons writes in his Introduction: "I bought my excessively rare edition 1723 of Pignata's Memoirs at Bordeaux, of which as far as I know, only six copies, including mine, exist. It is one of the most extraordinary confessions I have ever read, the most exciting, and as authentic as Casanova's."

Robinson, Henry Crabb, *1775–1867*. Crabb Robinson in Germany, 1800–1805. Extracts from his correspondence, edited by Edith J. Morley. London. 1929. 194 pp. 2446.144

Contains extracts from the correspondence between Henry Crabb Robinson and his brother Thomas. The selections deal with the political, social and intellectual condition of Germany and England during the Napoleonic wars.

Souers, Philip Webster. The Matchless Orinda. Cambridge. 1931. viii, 326 pp. 2446.154

The life and letters of the poet Mrs. Katherine Philips (1632–1664). "The daughter of a Puritan," the biographer writes, "and the wife of a Puritan, she had the heart of a Cavalier."

Temple, Dorothy Osborne, *1627–1695*. The letters of Dorothy Osborne to William Temple. Edited by G. C. Moore Smith. Oxford. 1928. li, 330 pp. 4543.99

Temple, William Johnson, *1739–1796*. Diaries of William Johnston Temple, 1780–1796. Edited with a memoir by Lewis Bettany. Oxford. 1929. 197 pp. 2446.148

William Johnston Temple was a life-long friend of James Boswell.

Turi, Johan. Turi's Book of Lap land. New York. [1912.] 293 pp. 14 plates. 4863.7

A Fell-Lapp's account of his people and his experiences with wild animals and reindeer. The book was first translated into Danish.

Waldron, Malcolm. Snow man. John Hornby in barren lands. Boston. 1931. x, 292 pp. 4466.379

Adventures of John Hornby and James C. Critchell-Bullock in northern Canada.

"This book has been rewritten rather than written. I found it in its original form in the amazingly extensive diaries and records of Captain James C. Critchell-Bullock."—*Author's Note.*

Wirkus, Faustin E., and Taney Dudley. The white king of La Gonave. New York. 1931. xv, 333 pp. Plates. 4365.254

Faustin E. Wirkus, a young American marine sergeant, was crowned king of ten thousand Negroes of the island of La Gonave, a dependency of Haiti.

Introduction by William B. Seabrook.

Business

Crossley, Archibald M. Watch your selling dollar! New York. [1930.] xvi, 361 pp. 5639.558

MacCormick, Cyrus. The century of the reaper. Boston. 1931. xiv, 307 pp. 5994.107
An account of Cyrus Hall McCormick, the inventor of the reaper; the McCormick Harvesting Machine Company, the business he created; and of the International Harvester Company.

In Business Branch

These books are to be obtained at the Business Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

Actuarial Society of America, and Association of Life Insurance Medical Directors. Occupational mortality ratings. New York. 1929. 26 pp. HG.8786.A18

Borden, Albert G. The investment trust service of life insurance. New York. 1928. xii, 121 pp. HG.8936.B72

Brisco, Norris Arthur, and John Williams **Wingate.** Retail receiving practice. New York. 1925. xiii, 354 pp. HF5429.B85r

Butler, Ladson, and Oliver Ray **Johnson.** Management control through business forms. New York. 1930. viii, 213 pp. HF5500.B98

Clark, Ralph Ewing. A treatise on the law and practice of receivers. Cincinnati. 1929. 2 v. *HG3773.C59
An analysis of and commentaries on the usages and rules of equity pertaining to receivers, including pleading, practice, procedure, and statutes governing the appointment of receivers; also corporate foreclosures and reorganizations with numerous forms.

Dowling, Sydney William. The exchanges of London. London. 1929. vii, 260 pp. HG6051.G7D74

Eldridge, Frank R., *Jr.* Financing export shipments. New York. 1930. ix, 231 pp. HG3753.E38

Evans, Griffith Conrad. Mathematical introduction to economics. New York. 1930. xi, 177 pp. Illus. HB171.E92

Ferris, Elmer Ellsworth. Developing sales personality. New York. 1927. xii, 157 pp. HF5438F37d

Fish, Elmer Henry, *editor.* Foremanship. (Revised edition.) The standard course of the United Y. M. C. A. New York. 1928. 2 v. Illus. TS155.Y78

Foreman, Clarence James. Efficiency and scarcity profits. Chicago. [1930.] xi, 343 pp. HB601.F71
"An economic and legal analysis of the residual surplus."

Griffin, Clare Elmer. Principles of foreign trade. New York. 1927. ix, 348 pp. HF1007.G85

Hart, Charles S. Foreign advertising methods. New York. 1928. xiii, 262 pp. HF5811.H33
Commercial representation of the United States abroad and of foreign countries in the United States, pp. 253–262.

Hoffman, Paul G., and James Henry **Greene.** Marketing used cars. New York. 1929. xi, 181 pp. Plates. HD9710.H69

Hollingworth, Harry L. Vocational psychology and character analysis. New York. 1929. 409 pp. Plates. HF5549H74v
Bibliography, pp. 387–404.

Hubbard, Henry V., *and others.* Airports, their location, administration and legal basis. Cambridge, Mass. 1930. xvi, 190 pp. Plates. TL725.H87

Kahler, Clyde M. Business interruption insurance. Philadelphia. 1930. 244 pp. = HG9970.B9K12
A survey of the coverage of business interruption losses caused by fire and allied hazards, other than marine.

Knight, Bruce Winton, and Nelson Lee **Smith.** Economics. Vol. 1. New York. [1929.] HB171.K71

Kuznets, Simon S. Secular movements in production and prices. Their nature and their bearing upon cyclical fluctuations. Boston. 536 pp. HB3716.K97

Labor banking movement, The, in the United States. [Princeton.] 1929. xi, 377 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 355–370. HG1968.P95

Macdonald, Lois. Southern mill hills. New York. 1928. 156 pp. HN79.A2.M13
A study of social and economic forces in certain textile mill villages.

Magee, Mabel A. Trends in location of the women's clothing industry. Chicago. [1930.] xxiv, 175 pp. HD9940.M19

Mariash, Irving. A treatise on the law of sales under the common law, Uniform Sales Act, and other uniform legislation. Albany. 1930. 926 pp. *HF1267.M33

National Industrial Conference Board, Inc. Industrial relations activities at Cheney Brothers, South Manchester, Connecticut. New York. 1929. 88 pp. HD7413.C5N27

Ogburn, William Fielding, and William **Jaffé.** The economic development of post-war France. A survey of production. New York. 1929. xii, 613 pp. HC276.O34
Bibliography, pp. 599–610.

Orchard, John Ewing, and Dorothy Johnson **Orchard.** Japan's economic position. The progress of industrialization. New York. 1930. xvi, 504 pp. Plates. HC462.O65

Pachter, Adrian. How to close real estate deals. St. Louis. 1929. 124 pp. HD1379.P11

Page, Kirby, *editor.* A new economic order. New York. [1930.] (8), 387 pp. HB34.P13
Articles by various writers on capitalism, Fascism, Communism, and Socialism.

Perry, Jairus Ware, *1821–1877.* A treatise on the law of trusts and trustees. Boston. 1929. 2 v. HG4488.P46
7th edition revised and enlarged by Raymond C. Baldes.

Pfeiffer, Alexander. New York law of real estate brokerage. New York. [1929.] xii, 140 pp. HD1383.P54

Rodkey, Robert Gordon. The banking process. New York. 1928. xii, 354 pp. HG1601.R69

Schnackel, Harry Gregory, and Alfred Leroy **Sprecker.** The art of business reasoning. New York. 1930. 327 pp. HF5355.S35r

Scudder, Stevens & Clark, Boston. Investment counsel. 6th edition, revised. Boston. 1929. 49 pp. HG4521.S43

Smitley, Robert Lincoln. You and your broker. Revised edition. New York. 1929. viii, 195 pp. HG4621.S66
New York Stock Exchange ticker tape symbols for principal stocks, pp. 183–192. Bibliography on organized markets and speculation in securities, pp. 193–195.

Stockwell, Herbert Grant. Introduction to business management. New York. 1929. xiv, 276 pp. HF5500.S86

Taggart, Herbert F. Subdivision accounts. Ann Arbor. 1930. 89 pp. HF5686.R3T12
A study of real estate accounts.

Taylor, Jacob B., and Hermann C. **Miller.** C. P. A. problems and questions in theory and auditing. New York. 1930. ix, 603 pp. HF5661.T24

Tracy, John Evarts. Corporate foreclosures, receiverships and reorganizations. Chicago. 1929. xxiv, 647 pp. *HG3773.T76

Walker, Louis Carlisle. The office and tomorrow's business. New York. [1930.] xi, 187 pp. HF5547.W18
Modern points of view on office organization and administration.

Ward, Harry Frederick. Our economic morality. The ethic of Jesus. New York. 1930. ix, 329 pp. HF5387.W25

White, Leonard Dupee, *editor.* The civil service in the modern state. Chicago. [1930.] xxi, 563 pp. JF1351.W58
Articles by various writers on various countries.

Children's Books

Alcover Sureda, Antonio María, and Pablo **Bosch y Roca.** Once there was and was not. Tales and rhymes from Majorca. Adapted by George Ezra Dane and Beatrice J. Dane. Garden City. 1931. viii, 269 pp. Plates. Z.40h85.1

Brill, Ethel Claire. Rupahu's warning. Philadelphia. [1931.] Z.F.51b3
An Indian boy's friendship saves a family during an uprising against the Whites.

Carr, William H. The stir of nature: a book for young American naturalists. New York. 1930. 298 pp. Plates. Z.100L106.1

Charnley, Mitchell V. The boys' life of Herbert Hoover. New York. 1931. viii, 272 pp. Portraits. Z.30b10h2

Gaither, Frances. The painted arrow. New York. 1931. Z.F.32g1
The hero of this story came as cabin boy in a shipload of French colonists. His later life with the Indians has an historical basis.

Hoffmann, E. T. A., *1776–1822.* Nussknacker und Mausekönig; ein Märchen. Berlin. [1930.] 97 pp. Plates. Z.40813.1

Mitchison, Naomi. The hostages, and other stories. New York. [1931.] Z.F.68m1
Stories from the history of many centuries written in sympathy with the conquered.

Němcová, Božena, *1820–1862.* The shepherd and the dragon. Fairy tales from the Czech. Translated by Eleanor E. Ledbetter. New York. 1930. (7), 206 pp. Z.40h207.4

Noury, Pierre, and Germaine **Noury.** Saint François d'Assise. Paris. [1930.] 35 pp.
A picture book. Z.04f8.1

Parton, Ethel. Melissa Ann. Garden City. 1931. Z.F.51p1
Old New England in ship-building days is the setting for an impulsive little girl.

Pease, Howard. Secret cargo. Garden City. 1931. Z.F.19p5
A boy's adventures on shipboard during an exciting voyage in southern waters.

Purnell, Idella. Little Yusuf. The story of a Syrian boy. New York. 1931. (13), 121 pp. Plates. Z.10h5.22

Renick, Dorothy Waties. Star myths from many lands. Spring skies. New York. [1931.] xi, 206 pp. Plates. Z.40h246.1

Seabrook, Katie. Gao of the Ivory Coast. New York. [1931.] Z.F.86s1
Personal experiences of travel in West Africa where an African boy is befriended by Americans.

Whitney, Leon Fradley. Pigeon City. New York. 1931. Z.F.52w1
A thread of narrative runs through this book of information on the care and training of pigeons.

Domestic Science

Lascas, Antoine. How to make candies for sale or the home. Baltimore. 1922. 95 pp. 8009.474

Moody, Harriet L. Mrs. William Vaughn Moody's Cook-book. New York. 1931. x, 475 pp. 8009.496

Drama. Stage

Essays

Bates, Esther Willard. The art of producing pageants. Boston. [1925.] (7), 269 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 253–269. 4098.07–103

Chandler, Frank W. Modern continental playwrights. New York. 1931. xi, 711 pp. 6257.573
Bibliography: Foreign plays and English translations, pp. 596–660; works of reference, critical and historical, pp. 661–680.

Dobrée, Bonamy. Restoration tragedy, 1660–1720. Oxford. 1929. 189 pp. 4579.385

Doherty, Edward. The Rain Girl. The tragic story of Jeanne Eagels. Philadelphia. 1930. 313 pp. Portraits. 4343.350
A biography of the actress, the leading lady in "Rain."

Drinkwater, John. The life and adventures of Carl Laemmle. New York. 1931. xii, 288 pp. Plates. 6257.632
The biography of a pioneer in the motion picture industry. "For close on twenty-five years," Mr. Drinkwater writes in his Prelude, "he Laemmle has fought his way through a succession of crises in one of the most fiercely competitive of all industries . . ."

Seabury, William Marston. Motion picture problems. The cinema and the League of Nations. New York. [1929.] 426 pp. 6257.587

Williams, Jesse Lynch. The art of playwriting. Philadelphia. 1928. 134 pp. 6257.628
Contents. —Writing and playwrighting. By Jesse Lynch Williams. — Substance and art in the drama. By Langdon Mitchell. — The carving of the ivory. By Lord Dunsany. — A play is presented. By Gilbert Emery. — The construction of a play. By Rachel Crothers.

Plays

Barry, Philip. Hotel Universe. New York. 1930. (8), 166 pp. 4409B.701

— John. A play [in five acts]. New York. 1929. (9), 173 pp. 4409B.703
Refers to John the Baptist.

Bolitho, William, *pseud., 1890–1930.* Overture — 1920. A play [in three acts.] New York. 1931. ix, 136 pp. 4579A.819

Burton, Robert, *1577–1640.* Robert Burton's Philosophaster. Together with his other minor writings in prose and verse. The English translation, introductions, and notes by Paul Jordan-Smith. Stanford University, Cal. 1931. xxi, 283 pp. 2574.25
The Latin comedy was written in 1606 and produced at Oxford in 1617.
Latin and English on opposite pages.

Campbell, Wayne. Amateur acting and play production. With five original non-royalty one-act plays. New York. 1931. xiv, 347 pp. Plates. 6257.653

Coward, Noel. "This was a man." A comedy in three acts. New York. 1926. (5), 244 pp. 4579A.681

Crothers, Rachel. Six one-act plays. Boston. 1925. 149 pp. 4409B.563
Contents. — The importance of being clothed. — The importance of being nice. — The importance of being married. — The importance of being a woman. — What they think. — Peggy.

Ferris, Walter. Death takes a holiday. A comedy in three acts based on a play of the same title by Alberto Casella. New York. 1930. (5), 151 pp. 4409B.661

Hugo, Victor, *1802–1885.* Ruy Blas. Modernized in English verse by Brian Hooker. New York. [1931.] 164 pp. 2679.43

Lonsdale, Frederick. Aren't we all. A comedy [in three acts]. New York. [1924.] (5), 90 pp. 4579A.823

Marlowe, Christopher, *1564–1593.* The works of Christopher Marlowe. Edited by C. F. Tucker Brooke. Oxford. [1929.] vi, 664 pp. 4606.25

Marshall, Frederick Henry, *editor and translator.* Three Cretan plays: The sacrifice of Abraham, Erophile [by Georgios Chortatzes], and Gyparis. Translated from the Greek by F. H. Marshall. London. 1929. vi, 338 pp. 3078.92
Included is the Cretan pastoral poem "The fair Shepherdess."

Moses, Montrose Jonas, *compiler.* Dramas of modernism and their forerunners. Boston. 1931. xvi, 741 pp. **T.36.131
Plays by Chekhov, Gorky, Ernst Toller, Pirandello, Molnar, Strindberg, Somerset Maugham, Eugene O'Neill, and others.

Seiler, Conrad. Suicide, and other one-act comedies. New York. 1930. (7), 246 pp. Music. 4409B.728

Soondookian, Gabriel. Bebo. A comedy in three acts. Translated from Armenian by Ervant D. Megerditchian. Boston. 1931. 122 pp. 3080A.274

Stauffer, Ruth Matilda, *editor.* The progress of drama through the centuries. New York. 1928. ix, 696 pp. *6257.575
Contains representative plays from the time of Sophocles through the nincteenth century.

Sullivan, Elizabeth Higgins, and Joy Higgins. "The beacon." A dramatic spectacle to picture and symbolize the founding of Boston. *Reproduced typewriting.* [Boston. 1930.] 29 ff. = *4098.09–883

Williams, Charles. A myth of Shakespeare. London. 1928. 146 pp. 4579A.821
A play about Shakespeare in blank verse. Queen Elizabeth appears as one of the characters.

Economics

Backx, Johannes Philippus. De haven van Rotterdam. Rotterdam. 1929. (8), 276 pp. = 9387.9492

Barnes, Donald Grove. A history of the English corn laws from 1660–1846. London. 1930. xv, 336 pp. 9382.1142A8
Bibliography, pp. 303–331.

Bureau of Mines, United States. Procedure for testing gas masks for permissibility. [1930.] Washington. 1930. *9353.84.14B

Carter, Samuel B. Commerce. An introductory study. London. 1929. vii, 254 pp. 9380.A23

Census Bureau, United States. Census of electrical industries. 1917, *22, 27.* Electric railways and affiliated motor bus lines. Washington. 1920–31. 3 v. *9317.3127A20

Cox, Garfield Vestal. An appraisal of American business forecasts. Revised edition. Chicago. [1930.] ix, 93 pp. 9332.75A34

Davis, Joseph S. The farm export debenture plan. Stanford University. [1929.] x, 274 pp. 9338.173A41

Decorative Geldprint Society of New York. Decorative geldprints. New York. 1930? 2 v. *9332.504A2
Contains many of the "designs which had been in circulation throughout Europe in 1921 and which were originated and issued by the magistrates of the various cities as 'temporary war-relief money.'"

Flynn, John Thomas. Investment trusts gone wrong! New York. 1930. (7), 276 pp. 9332.6A153

Hampton Roads, The ports of. Annual. 1931. Norfolk, Va. [1930.] Plates. 9387.9755

Japan, Municipal Harbour Department. The port of Osaka. 1930. Osaka. [1930.] = 9387.952

Javits, Benjamin A., and Charles Wesley Wood. Make everybody rich. New York. 1929. 300 pp. 9338.7A66
A brief survey of American industrial history through the World War leads to a discussion of recent conditions in industry.

Leith, C. K. World minerals and world politics. New York. 1931. xii, 213 pp. 9338.A36

Melchett, *Lord*. Imperial economic unity. London. [1930.] 194 pp. 9338.042A38

Middle West Utilities Company. Harvests and highlines. [Chicago.] 1930. (7), 119 pp. = 9338.1A59
On electric service to farms.

Morrison-Bell, *Sir* Clive. Tariff walls: a European crusade. London. [1930.] 223 pp. Plates. 9337.A9

Nash, E. Gee. The Hansa. Its history and romance. London. [1929.] xiii, 279 pp. 9380.0943A20
A history of the Hanseatic League from the twelfth through the seventeenth century.

Phillips, P. D., and Gordon Leslie Wood, *editors*. The peopling of Australia. Melbourne. 1930. xi, 302 pp. 9312.994
A collection of articles by various writers.

Ramsey, Alexander. The economics of safeguarding. London. 1930. 304 pp. 9337.342A7
Relates to British industry.

Spahr, Walter Earl. The Federal Reserve System and the control of credit. New York. 1931. xviii, 138 pp. 9332.073A75

United States Income and War Tax Guide. 1931. Based on the Revenue Act of 1928 and the regulations, rulings, and decisions under present and prior laws, to 1931. New York. [1931.] = 9336.2473A62

Wallace, Benjamin Bruce, and Lynn Ramsay Edminster. International control of raw materials. Washington. 1930. xv, 479 pp. 9382.A39

Education

Benedict, Agnes Elizabeth. Children at the crossroads. New York. 1930. 238 pp. 3599.820
On the visiting teacher and country school children.

Cleveland, O. Board of Education. Division of Adult Education. Annual report. 80 [sic. 1930]. *Reproduced typewriting*. Cleveland. [1930.] *3590A.328.4,no.2

Gentile, Giovanni. Educazione e scuola laica. Firenze. [1927.] 312 pp. 3595.545

Harrington, Harold L. Program making for junior high schools. New York. 1930. vii, 174 pp. 3599.760
Four elements of the program are discussed — studies, the student body, physical equipment, and the teaching body.

Hartwell, Samuel Willard. Fifty-five "bad" boys. New York. 1931. 359 pp. 5576.342
On the treatment of problem boys. The author is director of the Worcester Child Guidance Clinic. Introduction by William Healy.

Hearnshaw, Fossey John Cobb. The centenary history of King's College, London, 1828–1928. London. [1929.] 514 pp. 2509A.51

Kirsch, Felix M., *editor*. The classics, their history and present status in education; a symposium of essays. Milwaukee. [1928.] x, 279 pp. 7596.195

MacCarthy, Dorothea Agnes. The language development of the pre-school child. Minneapolis. [1930.] xiii, 174 pp. 7598.376
An unusually complete investigation of 140 children.

Mead, Arthur Raymond. Supervised student-teaching. Richmond. [1930.] xxii, 891 pp. Plates. 3599A.671
"Basic principles illustrated and applied student-teaching activities; and organization and administration."

Patri, Angelo. The questioning child. New York. 1931. v, 220 pp. 7598.372

Sproul, Robert Gordon. University of California. Berkeley, Cal. 1930. (4), 29 pp. = 4485.217
Inaugural address of Robert Gordon Sproul as President of the University, October 22, 1930.

Steffens, Cornelius Martin, and Paul Patton Faris. Adventures in money raising. New York. 1930. xiii, 278 pp. 4498.473
"An outline of presidential duties and experiences for the University of Dubuque."

Stekel, Wilhelm. A primer for mothers. New York. 1931. x, 390 pp. 7598.370
Written in the form of letters.

Strang, Ruth May. An introduction to child study. New York. 1930. xiii, 550 pp. Portraits. 7598.374
Development of the child from birth through adolescence both physical and mental.

Essays. History of Literature

In English

Alden, Raymond M., *editor*. Essays, English and American. Revised by Robert M. Smith. Chicago. [1927.] 272 pp. 4559A.441

Bessey, Mabel Abbot, and Monica D. Ryan, *compilers*. Literary by-paths. A collection of essays. Chicago. [1928.] 374 pp. 2558.407
Notes on the author after each essay.

Blanks, Anthony F., *compiler*. Essay backgrounds for writing and speaking. New York. [1929.] xiii, 378 pp. 2558.389
Selections from English and American writers.

Bowman, James Cloyd, *compiler*. New York. [1926.] xiii, 330 pp. 2396.450

Bronson Walter Cochrane, *compiler, 1862–1928*. English essays. New York. [1925.] ix, 404 pp. 2558.399

Brown, Sharon, *compiler*. Essays of our times. Chicago. [1928.] 422 pp. 2558.403

Burrell, Martin. Betwixt Heaven and Charing Cross. Toronto. 1928. x, 328 pp. 4409A.760
Various essays, chiefly on literary subjects, most of which were originally written for the Ottawa Journal. The author has been statesman, fruit-farmer, writer and Parliamentary Librarian. The title of the book is an allusion to a poem by Francis Thompson.

Carver, George, *compiler*. Periodical essays of the eighteenth century. Garden City. [1930.] xxxii, 302 pp. 2558.395

Chamberlain, Essie, *compiler*. Essays old and new. New York. [1926.] 324 pp. 2558.385
Selections from English and American writers, designed for classroom study.
Bibliographical lists, pp. 311–324.

City Literary Institute, London. Tradition and experiment in present-day literature. London. 1929. (7), 215 pp. 2259.347
Contains addresses on the novel, poetry, drama, biography and criticism by R. H. Mottram, J. D. Beresford, Edmund Blunden, Edith Sitwell, Osbert Burdett, Rebecca West, and T. S. Eliot.

Cockayne, Charles Alexander, *editor*. Modern essays of various types. New York. 1927. 391 pp. Portraits. 2558.405
Study aids and reading lists, pp. 339–391.

Cofer, David Brooks, *editor*. Nineteenth century essays from Coleridge to Pater. New York. 1929. 208 pp. 4559A.444

Dixon, W. Macneile. The Englishman. New York. 1931. 224 pp. 2469A.488

Dobson, Alban. Austin Dobson. Some notes. London. 1928. xi, 340 pp. Plates. 2555.160
Includes chapters by Sir Edmund Gosse and George Saintsbury.
Bibliographical, pp. 259–280.

Edgerton, Alice Craig, *compiler*. A speech for every occasion. New speeches. New York. [1931.] xxx, 427 pp. 2390B.169
In prose and verse.

Edman, Irwin. Adam, the baby and the man from Mars. Cambridge. 1929. vi, 303 pp. 4409A.751

Edwards, Tryon, *1809–1894*. The new dictionary of thoughts. London. [1931.] 732 pp. *2252.71
"A cyclopedia of quotations from the best authors of the world, both ancient and modern, alphabetically arranged by subjects." Revised and enlarged by C. N. Catrevas.

Elliott, George Roy. The cycle of modern poetry. Princeton. 1929. xv, 194 pp. 2556.118
"A series of essays toward clearing our present poetic dilemma."
Contents. — The solitude of Shelley. — Byron and the comic spirit. — The real tragedy of Keats. — The Arnoldian lyric melancholy. — Gentle shades of Longfellow. — The neighbourly humour of Robert Frost. — Etc.

Foerster, Norman, *and others, compilers*. Essays for college men: education, science and art. New York. [1915, 25.] 2 v. 2558.387

Franklin, Benjamin. The way to wealth. The preface to Poor Richard's Almanack for the year 1758 written under the name of Richard Saunders. New York. [1930.] 25, (3) pp. **K.10.53
Includes the "Essay on Poor Richard's Philosophy" by Phillips Russell.

Fulcher, Paul M., *compiler*. Foundations of English style. New York. 1928. viii, 316 pp. 5596.254

Garrod, Heathcote William. The profession of poetry and other lectures. Oxford. 1929. x, (2), 270 pp. 4557.263
Lectures delivered at Oxford University 1923–1928.

Green, F. C. French novelists from the Revolution to Proust. New York. 1931. viii, 354 pp. 2677.316

Hastings, William Thomson, and Kenneth Oliver Mason, *compilers*. Essays from five centuries. Boston. [1929.] viii, 486 pp. 2558.377
Selections from English and American essayists. Biographical and bibliographical notes, pp. 457–486.

Hughes, Glenn. Imagism and the imagists; a study in modern poetry. Stanford University, Cal. 1931. xiii, 283 pp. 2555.166
Bibliography, pp. 251–267.

Jones, Edmund David, *compiler*. English critical essays. London. [1930.] viii, 460 pp. 4559A.435
Sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries.

Kaufman, Paul, *compiler*. Points of view for college students. Garden City. 1931. 501 pp. 2558.381
Selections from English and American writers.

La Sale, Antoine de, *1398–1462?* The batchelars banquet. An Elizabethan translation of "Les quinze joyes de mariage." Edited by F. P. Wilson. Oxford. 1929. 124 pp. 5584.101
The translations has been ascribed to Thomas Dekker and Robert Tofte.

Law, Frederick H., *compiler*. Modern life and thought. New York. [1928.] xv, 222 pp. 4409A.755
Selections, with one exception, from American writers.

— Science in literature. A collection of literary scientific essays. New York. 1929. 364 pp. Portraits. 2558.409
Essays by W. H. Hudson, W. Beebe, T. H. Huxley, M. S. Curie, C. P. Steinmetz, Sir O. Lodge, and others.

Loane, George Green, *editor*. Selected English essays. New York. [1927.] 256 pp. 4559A.443
Short biographies, pp. 227–249.

Miner, Charles, *1780–1865*. Essays from the desk of Poor Robert, the Scribe. Containing lessons in manners, morals, and domestic economy. Originally published in The Gleaner. [New York. 1930.] (10), 137 pp. *A.5951.1

Peterson, Houston. The melody of chaos. New York. 1931. vii, 280 pp. 2396.448
Relates mainly to the poetry of Conrad Aiken.

Rand, Edward Kennard. The magical art of Virgil. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. xi, 458 pp. 2927.99
Studies of the Eclogues, the Georgics and minor poems, as well as the Aeneid.

Rankin, Thomas Ernest, *and others, compilers*. Further adventures in essay reading. New York. [1928.] 582 pp. 2558.397

Scott, Franklin W., and Jacob Zeitlin, *compilers*. Essays, formal and informal. New York. [1927.] viii, 440 pp. 2558.383
Selections from English and American writers.

Smith, S. Stephenson. The craft of the critic. New York. [1931.] xiii, 401 pp. 2259.328

Tanner, William M., and D. Barrett Tanner, *compilers*. Modern familiar essays. Boston. 1930. xi, 368 pp. 5596.252
Selections from English and American writers; designed for students as well as general readers.
Biographical notes, pp. 327–340.

Taylor, Warner, *compiler*. Essays of the past and present. New York. [1927.] 614 pp. 2558.379
Contents — Reflective and historical. — Familiar. — Art of writing. — Literature and criticism. — Natural history and descriptive sketches. — Nature of gentility. — College life.

Temple, *Sir* William, *Baronet, 1628–1699.* The early essays and romances of Sir William Temple, Bt., with the life and character of Sir William Temple by his sister, Lady Giffard. Edited from the original MSS. by G. C. Moore Smith. Oxford. 1930. 215 pp. 2558.334

Includes two unpublished poems of Sir William Temple and two poems on "Mother Ludwell's Cave."

Thomas, William Henry, and Stewart S. Morgan, *compilers.* Essays in liberal thought. New York. [1928.] 574 pp. 5596.250

Selections for use in English composition courses, bearing especially upon American civilization.

Tomlinson, Henry Major. Out of soundings. New York. 1931. 282 pp. 2558.375

Towne, Charles Hanson. This New York of mine. New York. 1931. 290 pp. 4478.517

University of Michigan. Adventures in essay reading. New York. [1924.] 428 pp. 2558.401

Vinaver, Eugène. Malory. Oxford. 1929. (10), 208 pp. 4546.79

Chapters on "The Genesis of Arthurian Romance," "Narrative Technique," "Camelot and Corbenic," etc.

Bibliography, pp. 189–198.

Walton, Izaak, *1593–1683.* The compleat angler, or the contemplative man's recreation. London. 1930. 124 pp. *A.9475.1

Decorations by Frank Adams.

Wann, Louis, *compiler.* Century readings in the English essay. New York. [1926.] xx, 529 pp. 2558.393

Warbeke, John Martyn. The searching mind of Greece. New York. 1931. xii, 464 pp. 3605.514

Ward, Bertha Evans, *compiler.* Essays of our day. New York. [1929.] xvi, 411 pp.

Bibliography, pp. 392–412. 5596.256

Zeitlin, Jacob, *compiler.* Seventeenth century essays from Bacon to Clarendon. New York. [1926.] 346 pp. 4559A.437

In Other Languages

Carvalho, Ronald de. Pequena historia da literatura brasileira. Rio de Janeiro. 1929. 439 pp. 4396.842

Palcos, Alberto. La vida emotiva. Buenos Aires. 1925. 225, (13) pp. 5608.192

Pellizzi, Camille. Le lettere italiane del nostro secolo. Milano. 1929. 534 pp. 2773.142

Fiction

In English

Acland, Baldwyn Dyke. Peregrine. New York. 1931. 53.213

Adams, Herbert. Queen's mate. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.196

Ager, Waldemar Theodor. I sit alone. Translated from the Norwegian by Charles Wharton Stork. New York. 1931. (5), 366 pp. *4909C.242

A story of Norwegian immigrants in the United States.

Andersen, Knud. Surf. New York. [1931.] 46.497

Arlen, Michael. Men dislike women. Garden City. 1931. 53.210

Austin, Anne. Murder at bridge. New York. 1931. 53.217

Beckford, William, *1759–1844.* Vathek. With an introduction by Ben Ray Redman. New York. 1928. xx, 229 pp. *A.679B.2

Bindloss, Harold. The prairie patrol. New York. 1931 53.161

Buck, Pearl S. The good earth. New York. [1931.] 53.198

Burge, Milward R. K. Death in a deck chair. Garden City. [1931.] 53.192

Burke, Thomas. A tea-shop in Limehouse. Boston. 1931. 53.200

Burt, Maxwell Struthers. Festival. New York. 1931. 53.184

Busch, Marie, *compiler.* Selected Austrian short stories. London. [1928.] vii, 290 pp. *6899.385

Byrne, Donn, *1889–1928.* Blind Raftery and his wife, Hilaria. New York. [1924.] (5), 175 pp. Plates. *A.1290G.1

A story of a blind bard and his wanderings up and down Ireland.

Chamber, René. Still a woman. New York. [1931.] 46.495

Chesterton, G. K. The flying inn. London. [1930] 282 pp. *4576.274

Clark, Mabel Margaret. Seven daughters. New York. 1931. 53.230

Clarke, Isabel Constance. Italian adventure. New York. 1931. 53.207

Coxon, Muriel Hine. Ten days' wonder. New York. 1931. 53.188

Curwood, James Oliver. Falkner of the Inland Seas. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.201

Deeping, Warwick. The bridge of desire. New York. 1931. 53.216

Ellsberg, Edward. Pigboats. New York. 1931. 53.203

Farjeon, Eleanor. Ladybrook. New York. 1931. 53.204

Fillmore, Parker Hoysted. Yesterday morning. New York. [1931.] 53.176

Fisher, John. The uncertain traveller. New York. 1931. 53.189

Freuchen, Lorenz P. E. Eskimo. New York. [1931.] 46.496

Friend, Oscar Jerome. The murder at Avalon Arms. New York. [1931.] 53.206

Gibbs, *Sir* Philip Hamilton. The winding lane. Garden City. 1931. 53.215

Gissing, George Robert. New Grub Street. New York. [1926.] 59.402

Green, Anne. Reader, I married him. New York. 1931. 53.160

Greig, Ian. The tragedy of the Chinese mine. [1931.] 53.225

Gunn, Neil M. Morning tide. New York. [1931.] 53.197

Hamilton, Cosmo. Damned little fool. New York. [1931.] 53.218

Hannay, James Owen. The hymn tune mystery. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.186

Housman, Laurence. Turn again tales. Oxford. [1930.] vii, 280 pp. Plates. *A.4291.15

Fairy tales.

Jameson, Margaret Storm. A richer dust. New York. 1931. 53.214

Johnson, Nunnally. There ought to be a law, and other stories. Garden City. 1931. 53.185

Kelland, Clarence B. Gold. New York. 1931. 53.209

Kelly, Marshall. Adventures of Lally Helsmark. London. [1917?] 3 v. *4576.219
On political and social affairs in Great Britain.

Kyne, Peter Bernard. The Gringo privateer and Island of desire. New York. 1931. 53.229

Lincoln, Joseph Crosby. Queer Judson. New York. 1925. 362 pp. *A.5258.3

Lincoln, Joseph F. Sam. New York. [1931.] 53.224

Littell, Jane. Carnival girl. New York. 1931. 53.220

Loens, Hermann. Harm Wulf. New York. 1931. 46.499

Lutz, Grace L. H. Silver wings. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.233

MacKenna, Edward L. To-morrow once again. New York. [1931.] 53.221

MacLeod, LeRoy. Three steeples. New York. [1931.] 53.162

Mann, Heinrich. The little town. Boston. 1931. 46.492

Marshall, Archibald. Two families. New York. 1931. 53.159

Marshall, Edison. The doctor of Lonesome River. New York. 1931. 53.208

Maupassant, Guy de, *1850–1893*. Complete novels. One volume edition. New York. [1928.] (11), 756 pp. *2679A.103

Mayor, Flora Macdonald. The squire's daughter. New York. [1931.] 53.226

Miller, Alice Duer. Taxi. New York. 1931. 53.211

Nazhivin, Ivan F. According to Thomas. An historical novel of the first century. New York. [1931.] 397 pp. *3069.701
A story of Christ and the Holy Land.

— The dogs. Philadelphia. 1931. 46.498

O'Donnell, Peadar. There will be fighting. New York. 1931. 53.228

Parker, Norton S. Hell and Hallelujah! New York. 1931. 53.232

Patterson, Pernet. The road to Canaan. New York. 1931. 53.202

Prouty, Olive Higgins. White fawn. Boston. 1931. 53.219

Sabatini, Rafael. Captain Blood returns. Boston. 1931. 53.231

Scott, Winifred Mary. East is always East. Garden City. [1931.] 53.177

Seltzer, Charles Alden. Lonesome ranch. New York. [1931.] 53.193

Teilhet, Darwin L. Murder in the air. New York. 1931. 53.227

Turnbull, Margaret. A monkey in silk. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.194

Von Klopp, Vahrah. Kin. New York. 1931. 53.212

Wallace, Edgar. The Calendar. Garden City. [1931.] 53.205

Walpole, Hugh. Above the dark tumult. Garden City. 1931. 53.222

Walsh, J. M. The Black Ghost. New York. 1931. 53.191

Webster, Henry Kitchell. The man with the scarred hand. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.190

Whitechurch, Victor Lorenzo. Murder at the pageant. New York. 1931. 53.199

Wilson, Stanley Kidder. The scream of the doll. New York. 1931. 53.195

Wright, Ruth. Dancing dollars. Philadelphia. [1931.] 53.187

Wynnton, Patrick. The ten jewels. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.223

In Other Languages

Dupouy, Auguste. L'homme de la palud. Paris. 1931. 28 pp. Illus. 6671.1213

Hesse, Max. Partenau. Frankfurt a.M. 1929. 255 pp. 6898.393

La Brête, Jean de, *pseud.* Une lumineuse clarté. Paris. [1930.] 256 pp. 6698.987

Panferof, F. Brusski. Madrid. [1930?] 363 pp. 3069.616

Steno, Flavia, *pseud.* La notte di S. Lorenzo. Bologna. 1930. 317 pp. 2799B.470

Tartufari, Clarice. Il mare e la vela. Firenze. [1924.] viii, 286 pp. 2799B.474

Wohlbrück, Olga. Du sollst ein Mann sein! Berlin. [191–?] 314 pp. = 6897.315

Fine Arts

Aesthetics

Brooks, Alfred Mansfield, *compiler*. Readings in art appreciation. Boston. [1931.] xvii, 291 pp. Plates. = 4086.06–110
An earlier edition was entitled "Great Artists and their Works."

Cockrell, Dutra B. Introduction to art: theory, practice, history. New York. 1930. xiii, 475 pp. Plates. 4085.01–122

Henri, Robert. The art spirit. Philadelphia. [1930.] x, 292 pp. Plates. 4085.01–123S
Notes, articles, fragments of letters and talks to students, hearing on the concept and technique of picture making, the study of art generally, and on appreciation.

Architecture

Architectural Press, The, Ltd. Modern architectural details. London. [1928.] (2) pp. 80 plates. *8102.02–201
A portfolio of eighty plates of photographs and working drawings.

Harrison, W. K., and C. E. Dobbin. School buildings of today and tomorrow. New York. [1931.] (6), 233 pp. *8112.07–104

Hege, Walter. Die Akropolis. Aufgenommen von Walter Hege. Beschrieben von Gerhart Rodenwaldt. Berlin. [1930.] (5), 58 pp. 104 plates. *8092.04–102

Hegemann, Werner. Façades of buildings. Fronts of old and modern business and dwelling houses. London. 1929. 256 pp. *8102.02–200

Huerlimann, Martin. Burma, Ceylon, Indo-China, Siam, Cambodia, Annam, Tongking, Yunnan. Landscape, architecture, inhabitants. London. [1930.] 288 pp. *4098.04–102

Jervoise, E. The ancient bridges of the south of England. Westminster. 1930. xvi, 128 pp. Plates. 8132.07–101

Le Corbusier, and Pierre Jeanneret. Le Corbusier und Pierre Jeanneret: ihr gesamtes Werk von 1910–1929. Herausgegeben und übersetzt von O. Stonorov und W. Boesiger. Zürich. 1930. 222 pp. *8096.08–110
The authors are architects.

Poley, Arthur F. E. St. Paul's Cathedral, London. Measured, drawn and described. London. 1927. xvi, 29, vii pp. *Cab.60.166.9
Contains biographical notes on Sir Christopher Wren.

Powys, A R. Repair of ancient buildings. London. [1929.] xvi, 208 pp. 8119.08–101

— The English parish church. London. 1930. xix, 165 pp. 5 plates. 8106.02–104

Révész-Alexander, Magda. Die alten Lagerhäuser Amsterdams. Eine kunstgeschichtliche Studie. Haag. 1928. xii, 190 pp. *8097.04–101

Robson, Philip Appleby. Architecture as a career. London. [1929.] vii, 87 pp. 8101.01–101

Scarborough, Katherine. Homes of the cavaliers. New York. 1930. xiii, 392 pp. 8094.04–107
Treats of the life and houses of aristocrats in Maryland before the Revolution.

Smith, L. M. Cluny in the eleventh and twelfth centuries. London. 1930. 348 pp. *8106.08–105

Art History. Archaeology

Craven, Thomas. Men of art. New York. 1931. xxii, 524 pp. Plates. 4100.04–103

Fisk, Frances Battaile. A history of Texas artists and sculptors. Abilene. 1928. (4), 228 pp. Plates. *4077.02–110

Hildebrandt, Hans. Die Frau als Künstlerin. Berlin. 1928. 187 pp. Plates. *4060.07–120
Woman's work in the fine arts from earliest times to the present.

Hill, Norman. The Italian artists as men. Intimate short biographies of the great masters of the high Renaissance. London. [1930.] xii, 144 pp. *4102.03–106

Koldeway, Robert Johann E. G. Die Königsburgen von Babylon. Teil 1. Herausgegeben von Friedrich Wetzel. Leipzig. 1931. Plates. *3030.170
Contents. — Die Südburg.

Means, Philip Ainsworth. Ancient civilizations of the Andes. New York. 1931. xviii, 586 pp. Plates. *4071.03–114
Relates mainly to Tiahuanaco and the Incas. Bibliography, pp. 543–573.

Migeon, Gaston. Les arts musulmans. Paris. 1926. 48 pp. 64 plates. *4080.01–104

Montell, Gösta. Dress and ornaments in ancient Peru. Archaeological and historical studies. Göteborg. 1929. vi, 262 pp.
Refers to the Incas. *8191.05–13
Bibliography, pp. 245–262.

Portier, A., and F. Poncetton, *compilers.* Décoration océanienne. Paris. [1930?] (11) pp. 48 plates. *4071.05–105
In portfolio.

Stevens, Gorham Phillips. The Erechtheum. Measured, drawn, and restored. Cambridge, Mass. 1927. Text, xxvi, 673 pp. *Cab.60.100.9
Published for the American School of Classical Studies at Athens. Contains articles by various contributors.

Crafts

Bowles, Ella Shannon. Homespun handicrafts. Philadelphia. 1931. 251 pp. 8186.03–110

Evans, Joan. English jewellery from the fifth century A.D. to 1800. New York. [192–?] 168 pp. *8177.05–101

Goodrich, Frances Louisa. Mountain homespun. New Haven. 1931. xvi, 91 pp. *8186.07–110
On home weaving in North Carolina.

Hudig, Ferrand Whaley. Delfter Fayence. Ein Handbuch für Sammler und Liebhaber. Berlin. 1929. 348 pp. *8171.03–101

Klenke, William Walter. Selected furniture drawings. Peoria, Ill. [1930.] 66 pp. 8184.04–107

Peatling, A. V. Ancient stained and painted glass in the churches of Surrey. Guildford. 1930. 141 pp. Plates. *8174.08–104
The text is by Francis C. Eeles.
Issued as an unnumbered volume of Surrey Archaeological collections.

Roe, Fred. Ancient church chests and chairs in the home counties round greater London. London. [1929.] xii, 130 pp. *8104.05–101

Drawing. Design

MacGee, R. A., and W. W. Sturtevant. General mechanical drawing; a course based on the junior-high-school movement. Milwaukee, Wis. [1930.] xiv, 192 pp. Illus. 4031.134

Moses, Walter F. Artistic anatomy. Los Angeles. 1930. 50 plates. *8142.04–119

Raffé, Walter George. Poster design. London. [1929.] xvi, 223 pp. *8145.05–101

Vinci, Leonardo da, *1452–1519.* The drawings of Leonardo da Vinci, [edited] by Louis Demonts. Paris. [1922.] 18 pp. *8140.08–106

Illustration

Beardsley, Aubrey, *1872–1898.* The art of Aubrey Beardsley. New York. [1925.] 35 pp. 8143.03–99
Introduction by Arthur Symons.

Filow, Bogdan D. Les miniatures de la Chronique de Manassès à la Bibliothèque du Vatican (Cod. Vat. Slav. II.). Traduit sur le manuscrit bulgare par Tatiana E. Kirkova. Sofia. 1927. (3), 84 pp. Illus. 44 plates. *Cab.34.30.17

Protheroe, Ernest. The book of ships. London. [1930.] xii, 273 pp. *4097.05–137
A history of sailing vessels, steamships and the British navy.

Sparrow, Walter Shaw. George Stubbs and Ben Marshall. London. 1929. xv, 80 pp.
Sporting prints. *8153.05–110

Painting

Barstow, Charles Lester. Famous pictures. New York. [1930.] 252 pp. 8070.02–113R
Noted paintings described with anecdotes of the painters. New and revised edition.

Becker, Beril. Paul Gauguin, the calm madman. New York. [1931.] (8), 340 pp. *8063.07–423

Cohn, Werner. Der Wandel der Architekturgestaltung in den Werken Hans Holbeins d. Jr. Strassburg. 1930. (8), 107 pp. Plates. 4107.05–122

Russow, K. E. Bruno Liljefors. Stockholm. 1929. 191 pp. Plates. *8065.03–105
Largely pictures of game and game-birds.

Vertue, George, *1684–1756.* Anecdotes of painting in England; with some account of the principal artists; and incidental notes on other arts; collected by the late Mr. George Vertue; and now digested and published from his original MSS. By Mr. Horace Walpole. 2d edition. Vol. 2, 3. Strawberry-Hill. Printed by Thomas Kirgate. MDCCLXV. 2 v. = **Q.42.5

Wulff, Margot. Rüll, ein Barockmaler. Strassburg. 1930. 61 pp. 4107.06–103

Sculpture

Casson, Stanley. XXth century sculptors. London. 1930. xii, 130 pp. *8083.03–100
Contents. — Points of view. — Carl Milles. — Paul Manship. — George Kolbe. — Alexander Archipenko and Ossip Zadkine. — Oswald Herzog and the German artists of the "Inorganic" school. — Frank Dobson. — Epilogue for artists. — Public sculpture. — Prospects.

Koehn, Heinz. Romanisches Drachenornament in Bronze- und Architekturplastik. Strassburg. 1930. (7), 169 pp. 4076.03–108

Planiscig, Leo. Piccoli bronzi italiani del rinascimento. Milano. 1930. (4), 65 pp. 226 plates. *8084.02–102

Rudolph, Magdalene. Die Erfurter Steinplastik des XV. Jahrhunderts. Strassburg. 1930. (7), 127 pp. xx plates. 8083.08–106

Taft, Lorado. The history of American sculpture. New York. 1930. 622 pp. *8083.04–51S
New edition, with a supplementary chapter to 1923 by Adeline Adams.

Folk-lore

Astley, H. J. D. Biblical anthropology compared with and illustrated by the folklore of Europe and the customs of primitive peoples. London. 1929. 262 pp. 3425.154

Rose, H. J. A handbook of Greek mythology including its extension to Rome. New York. [1929.] ix, 363 pp. 3486.140
Bibliography, pp. 335–339.

Genealogy. Heraldry

Phillips, Charles James. History of the Sackville family. (Earls and Dukes of Dorset). London. [1929.] 2 v. Plates. *4530A.123
Includes a description of Knole, early owners of Knole and a catalogue raisonné of the pictures and drawings at Knole.

Round, J. Horace, *1854–1928.* Family origins and other studies. London. 1930. 303 pp. *4537.143

Stevenson, John Horne. Heraldry in Scotland. Glasgow. 1914. 2 v. Illus. *4531.145

History

Ancient and General

Brøgger, Anton Wilhelm. Ancient emigrants; a history of the Norse settlement of Scotland. Oxford. 1929. xi, 208 pp. 4526.141

Paetow, Louis John, *editor.* The crusades, and other historical essays. Presented to Dana C. Munro by his former students. New York. 1928. x, 419 pp. 2216.145
Part One is on the history of the Crusades; Part Two contains miscellaneous studies in modern history.

Rappoport, Angelo S. History of Palestine. New York. [1931.] 368 pp. 3048.403
From the sixteenth century B.C. to 1930.

Robinson, Theodore Henry. Palestine in general history. London. 1929. 106 pp. 3048.401
Contents. — Down to the fall of Nineveh, by Theodore H. Robinson. — From the fall of Nineveh to Titus, by J. W. Hunkin. — Petra and Palmyra, by F. C. Burkitt.

Sellar, Walter Carruthers, and Robert Julian Yeatman. 1066 and all that. New York. [1931.] xii, 116 pp. Illus. 4529.61
"A memorable history of England, comprising all of the parts you can remember including one hundred and three good things, five bad kings, and two genuine dates."

Modern

America

Chapin, Howard Millar. The artistic motives in the United States flag. Providence. 1930. 19 pp. Plates. 2321.130

Hulbert, Archer Butler. Soil; its influence on the history of the United States. New Haven. 1930. (13), 227 pp. 2329.219
Special reference to migration and the scientific study of local history.

Lister, Jeremy. Concord fight. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. (4), 55 pp. 4418.414
"Being so much of the narrative of Ensign Jeremy Lister of the 10th Regiment of Foot as pertains to his services on the 19th of April, 1775, and to his experiences in Boston during the early months of the Siege."

Lynch, William Orlando. Fifty years of party warfare. (1789–1837.) Indianapolis. [1931.] 506 pp. 4226.394

Parrish, Philip H. Before the covered wagon. Portland, Ore. 1931. 292 pp. 4377.212
On the early history of Oregon.

Proctor, Mary A. The Indians of the Winnipesaukee and Pemigewasset Valleys. Franklin, N. H. 1930. xv, 67 pp. 4436.404

Europe

Chesterton, G. K., *and others*. If; or history rewritten. New York. 1931. 379 pp. 2218.160
Contents. — If the Moors in Spain had won, by Philip Guedalla. — If Don John of Austria had married Mary Queen of Scots, by G. K. Chesterton. — If the Dutch had kept Nieuw Amsterdam, by Hendrik Willem Van Loon. — If Louis XVI had had an atom of firmness, by André Maurois. — If Drouet's cart had stuck, by Hilaire Belloc. — If Lee had not won the battle of Gettysburg, by Winston L. Churchill. — Etc.

Clark, G. N. The seventeenth century. Oxford. 1929. xii, 372 pp. 6308.53
An account of western civilization.

Colliison-Morley, Lacy C. Italy after the Renaissance. Decadence and display in the seventeenth century. New York. xv, 324 pp. Plates. 2716.57

Volpe, Gioacchino. L'Italia in cammino; l'ultimo cinquantennio. Milano. [1928.] viii, 278 pp. 2719.175

World War

American Expeditionary Forces. 29th Division. Source book; operations of the 29th Division east of the Meuse River, October 8th to 30th, 1918. Fort Monroe, Va. 192–? (6), 410 pp. **"20th".251.29.2
Consists of official reports.

Cramer, L. W. The diplomatic background of the World War. New York. 1929. 132 pp. 2307A.94

Foch, Ferdinand, *1851–1929*. The memoirs of Marshal Foch, Garden City. 1931. 517 pp. 2649A.197

Judy, *Captain* Will. A soldier's diary. A day-to-day record in the World War. Chicago. 1930. 216 pp. Illus. 2309B.508
The diary of a United States soldier.

Pershing, John J. My experiences in the World War. New York. 1931. 2 v. 2305N.25

Snowden Gamble, Charles F. The story of a North Sea air station. London. 1928. xvi, 446 pp. Plates. 2306F.65
An account of the early days of the Royal Flying Corps (Naval Wing) and of the part played thereafter by the air station at Great Yarmouth and its opponents during the War 1914–1918.

Weatherbe, K. From the Rideau to the Rhine and back. The 6th Field Company and Battalion Canadian Engineers in the Great War. Toronto. 1928. xiv, 519 pp = 2305E.72
A week by week narrative, drawn largely from soldiers' diaries.

Weaver, Frederic N., and Philip N. Sanborn. The story of F Company, 101st Regiment, U.S. Engineers. Boston. 1924. 174 pp. *"20th".254A.101.3
The F Company was made up of Wentworth Institute students.

Journalism. Composition

Bond, F. Fraser. Mr. Miller of "The Times": the story of an editor. New York. 1931. 264 pp. 6197.287

Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury. Incredible truth. New York. 1931. x, 362 pp. 2219.174
A compilation of contemporary accounts by eye-witnesses of extraordinary events in ancient and modern, American and European history. "I have endeavored to deal with my subjects," the author states in the Foreword, "as a modern newspaperman would deal with them."

Gallishaw, John. Advanced problems of the fiction writer. A discussion of basic plot patterns. New York. 1931. 298 pp. 6198.211
Relates to the short story.

Rogers, Charles Elkins. Journalistic vocations. New York. 1931. 354 pp. 6197.285
A beginner's guide to editorial work, advertising, circulation, free lance writing, publicity, and related fields.
Bibliography, pp. 327–334.

Seldes, George. Can these things be! New York. 1931. 433 pp. 6197.289
Contents. — The truth about terrorism. — The truth behind the censorship. — The truth about dictators and others. — Adventures in truth.

Language

Aristophanis comoedias edidit Theodorus Bergk. Editio altera correctior stereotypa. Lipsiae. MCMVII. 2 v. 2979.107

De Baeza, L. Brighter Spanish. New York. [1931.] x, 218 pp. Plates. 5039.335

Demosthenes. Olynthiacs; Philippics; minor public speeches; Speech against Leptines. With an English translation by J. H. Vince. London. 1930. xx, 607 pp. 4999.106
Greek and English on opposite pages.

Onions, Charles Talbut. An advanced English syntax. London. [1929.] vi, 166 pp. 4586.64
Based on the principles and requirements of the Grammatical Society. 5th edition.

Ovidius Naso, Publius. Publii Ovidii Nasonis Fastorum libri sex. The Fasti of Ovid. Edited with a translation and commentary by Sir James George Frazer. London. 1929. 5 v. Plates. *2923.95
Latin and English on opposite pages.

Neuhaus, Johannes. Kleine finnische Sprachlehre nebst einem Wörterverzeichnis der finniseh-indoeuropäischen Entlehnungen. Heidelberg. 1919. iv, 195 pp. 4386.60

Rowley, H. H. The Aramaic of the Old Testament; a grammatical and lexical study of its relations with other early Aramaic dialects. London. 1929. xiv, 161 pp. 5036.106

Law

Bates, Lindell Theodore. The divorce and separation of aliens in France. New York. 1929. (9), 334 pp. 3673.30

Hall, James Parker, *editor, 1871–1928.* American law and procedure. Chicago. 1925. 14 v. *5704.18
Vols. 1 to 12 prepared under the editorial supervision of James Parker Hall, and vols. 13 and 14 by James De Witt Andrews.

Illinois, State Historical Library. Collections. Law series. Vol. 2. Springfield, Ill. 1930. *4372.42.21

Indiana. The laws of Indiana Territory. 1801–1809. Edited with an introduction by Francis S. Philbrick. Springfield, Ill. 1930. 734 pp. *4372.41.21

Michigan legislative handbook. 1931/32. Lansing. [1931.] = *6397.28
Various compilers.

Local History

Cousens, Henry. The antiquities of Sind with historical outline. Calcutta. 1929. vii, 184 pp. 103 plates. *3040.214

Haines, Charles R. Dover Priory. Cambridge, England. 1930. xxii, 513 pp. 2495.80
A history of the Priory of St. Mary the Virgin and St. Martin of the New Work.

Hervey, *Lord* Francis, *editor.* The history of King Eadmund the Martyr and of the early years of his abbey. London. 1929. 61 pp. *2413.19
The Anglo-Saxon text of the history of the abbey and the Latin text of the rule of St Benedict are accompanied by translations into English.

Tomlinson, Edward Murray. A history of the Minories, London. London. 1922. xvi, 417 pp. Plates. 2498.210

Maps

Linscott, Dorothy. A map showing some of the historic sites and places of interest in Lexington, Massachusetts. [Boston?] 1931.
A pictorial map. *Map 81.4.L35.1931

New census atlas of the world. Complete 1930 census. Chicago. [1931.] Illus.
With descriptive text. *Map.1000.18

Music

Literature

Baskervill, Charles Read. The Elizabethan jig and related song drama. Chicago. [1929.] x, 642 pp. 4040A.83
Contents. — The history of the jig. — Texts.

Bernhard, Paul, *pseud.* Jazz; eine musikalische Zeitfrage. München. [1927.] 109 pp. Music. 4049A.816

Carse, Adam. Orchestral conducting; a textbook for students and amateurs. London. 1929. ix, 100 pp. Illus. 4048.544

Compagnie française du gramophone, Paris. "La voix de son maître." Catalogue général de disques. 1928. Paris. [1928.] = *4094A.611

Diller, Angela. The story of Siegfried. New York. [1931.] 33 pp. Plates. 4044.133
The story of Wagner's opera retold for children with 23 musical themes. The drawings are by Lynd Ward.

Engel, Carl. Discords mingled. Essays on music. New York. 1931. (9), 232 pp. 4049A.803=**M.476.111

Fraser, Andrew A., *1901–1929.* Essays on music. London. 1930. 121 pp. 4049A.860

Grunsky, Carl. Das Christus-Ideal in der Tonkunst. Leipzig. [1920.] (9), 160 pp. 8049A.290

Heacox, Arthur Edward. Project lessons in orchestration. Boston. [1928.] (8), 180 pp. Music. 4048.536

Howard, John Tasker. Our American music; three hundred years of it. New York. [1931.] xxiii, 713 pp. Plates. **M.476.109
Bibliography, pp. 644–669.

Mario. The royal method for accordion (also suitable for chromatic accordion). Altoona, Pa. [1929.] 80 pp. 8050A.951

Pfleiderer, Elizabeth. The music of the United States; guide map to its sources and history. New York. 1930. **M.17.9
A pictorial map.

Prod'homme, J. G. and E. de Crauzat. Les Menus plaisirs du roi, l'École royale et le Conservatoire de musique. Paris. 1929. 143 pp. Plates. 4045.446

Terry, Charles Sanford. Bach; the historical approach. London. 1930. 157 pp. 4047.642

Upton, William Treat. Art-song in America; a study in the development of American music. Boston. [1930. xi, 279 pp. 4045.444
From 1750 to 1930.

Wood, *Sir* Henry Joseph. The gentle art of singing. London. [1930.] 101 pp. 8050A.974
Selected by the author from the original edition in four volumes.

Scores

Burleigh, Cecil. Two sketches from the Orient. Op. 55. Scored for band by N. Clifford Page. Boston. 1928. 15 pp. **M.480.394

Popular songs. [A collection of popular songs with accompaniment for pianoforte.] New York [etc. 1886–1923.] 3 v. **M.481.246

Schumann, Robert. Ouverture zu Lord Byrons dramatischem Gedicht Manfred. Op. 115. [Partitur.] Leipzig. [193–?] 72 pp. 8059A.690

Waterman, Elizabeth. The A B C of rhythmic training; a course in the correlation of music and movement. Chicago. 1927. 148 pp. 8041.293
A collection of pianoforte music with instruction in rhythm for school children, grades 1 to 4 inclusive.

Medicine. Hygiene

Balfour, Margaret Ida, and Ruth Young. The work of medical women in India. London. 1929. xiv, 201 pp. 3727.68

Eddy, Walter Hollis. Nutrition. Baltimore. 1930. vii, 241 pp. 3769.513

Haggard, Howard Wilcox. The science of health and disease. New York. [1927.] 538 pp. Illus. 3767.210R
A textbook of physiology and hygiene.

Hilliard, Curtis Morrison. The prevention of disease in the community. New York. 1931. viii, 193 pp. Plates. 5769A.249

Navigation. Aviation

Cary, M., and E. H. Warmington. The ancient explorers. New York. 1929. ix, 270 pp. 6285.80

Colegrove, Kenneth W. International control of aviation. Boston. 1930. 234, xx pp. 3616.76

Jewitt, John Rodgers. A journal, kept at Nootka Sound, by John R. Jewitt, one of the surviving crew of the ship Boston, of Boston, John Salter, commander, who was massacred on 22d of March, 1803. Boston. 1807. 48 pp. **G.309.169

Mercier, Henry James. Life in a man-of-war; or, scenes in "Old Ironsides" during her cruise in the Pacific. By a fore-top-man [pseud.]. With preface by Elliot Snow. Boston. 1927. xxiv pp. **G.301.84
Although published anonymously, it is supposed that Henry James Mercier was the author.

Navy Department, United States. Navy shipping guide. [No. 1.] March 1, 1930. [Washington. 1930.] = *3959.278
Shows the location and the mail, telegraph, and shipping addresses of shore stations of the navy.

Outhwaite, Leonard. Atlantic circle. Around the ocean with the winds and tides. New York. 1931. xi, 309 pp. Plates. 2276.169
An account of a trip across the Atlantic and back in a small schooner, which touched at European, United States, West Indian, and African ports.

Teonge, Henry, *1621–1690*. The diary of Henry Teonge, chaplain on board H. M.'s ships Assistance, Bristol, and Royal Oak, 1675–1679. New York. [1927.] x, 318 pp. Plates. 6544.54R
Transcribed from the original manuscript and edited with an introduction and notes by G. E. Manwaring.

Villiers, Alan J. Vanished fleets. Ships and men of old Van Diemen's Land. New York. [1931.] viii, 297 pp. Plates. 6268.140

Weather Bureau, United States. Instructions for making pilot balloon observations. [1928.] Washington. 1928. = *5968.209

Old Books

Bradford, Samuel, *Bishop of Rochester, 1652–1731*. A sermon preached before the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; at their anniversary meeting in the Parish-Church of St. Mary le Bow; on Friday the 19th of February, 1719. By Samuel, Lord Bishop of Carlile. London: Printed for John Wyat . . . 1720. 40 pp. **G.387.195

Crisp, Samuel. A libeller expos'd: being a vindication of the people call'd Quakers, against the malicious attempts, and foul aspersions of a book intituled, The present state of Quakerism in England. London. Printed and sold by T. Sowle . . . 1704. (2), 77 pp. **H.95.226

Switzer, Stephen, *1682?–1745*. An introduction to a general system of hydrostaticks and hydraulics, philosophical and practical . . . London: Printed for T. Astley . . . S. Austen . . . and L. Gilliver . . . M.DCC.XXIV. 2 v. in 1. Plates. = *L.12.16

Philosophy. Ethics

Brown, Brian, *editor*. The wisdom of the Chinese; their philosophy in sayings and proverbs. New York. [1930.] 208 pp. 5029.13

Cosgrave, John O'Hara. The academy for souls. New York. [1931.] 324 pp. 3605.640
The author's theistic philosophy, presented in part as a conversation with a man from Mars.

Epictetus. The noble thoughts of Epictetus. Edited by Dana Estes. Boston. [1931.] xv, 89 pp. 2979A.206
"The Discourses of Epictetus," by Canon Frederick W. Farrar, pp. 1–21.

MacKerrow, James Clark. Novius organum. Essays in a new metaphysic. London. 1931. 276 pp. 3605.642

Santayana, George. The genteel tradition at bay. New York. 1931. 74 pp. 3459A.229
Contents. Analysis of modernity. — The appeal to the supernatural. — Moral adequacy of naturalism.

Sarton, George. The history of science and the new humanism. New York. [1931.] 178 pp. 5584.116

Smart, Harold Robert. The logic of science. New York. 1931. (5), 237 pp. 3918.161
On the relations of common sense, science and philosophy; the methods and aims of natural knowledge, with discussions respectively of the mathematical, physical and biological sciences, psychology and sociology.

Strada, Famiano, *1572–1649, and others*. Politici e moralisti del seicento: Strada, Zuccolo, Settala, Accetto, Brignole Sale, Malvezzi. A cura di Benedetto Croce e Santino Caramella. Bari. 1930. 318 pp. 3567.613

Warthin, Aldred Scott. The creed of a biologist; a biologic philosophy of life. New York. 1930. viii, 60 pp. 3609A.340

Poetry

In English

Belloc, Hilaire. New cautionary tales. New York. 1931. 79 pp. Illus. 6558.64
Humorous verse.

Bendon, Dorothe. Mirror images. New York. 1931. xii, 43 pp. 2399.735
Preface by Gertrude Atherton.

Brown, Robert C. Nomadness. New York. 1931. xi, 169 pp. 2399.731

Carman, Bliss, *1861–1929*. Wild garden [and other poems]. New York. 1930. viii, 76 pp. 2409A.280

Eastman, Max. Kinds of love. New York. 1931. x, 164 pp. 2399B.328

Echo anthology of verse, The. Denver. [1927.] 96 pp. = *A.2521.1
Contains contemporary Western poems which have appeared in The Echo.

Freneau, Philip, *1752–1832*. Poems. Edited with a critical introduction by Harry Hayden Clark. New York. [1929.] 425 pp. 4398.280

Herford, Oliver. Sea legs. Philadelphia. [1931.] (54) pp. 4409.616
An alphabet in rhyme.

Hood, Thomas, *1799–1845*. Complete poetical works. Edited, with notes by Walter Jerrold. London. 1920. 773 pp. 6609A.218
Oxford edition.

Johnson, Burges. New rhyming dictionary and poets' handbook. New York. 1931. x, 455 pp. *4587.152

Leonard, William Ellery. Tutankhamen and after. New York. 1924. 67 pp. 2399.577

Lofgren, May Nixon. Poems. Revere. 1930. 160 pp. 2399.729

MacKenzie, Orgill. Whitegates. Stories and poems. New York. 1931. viii, 193 pp. 2579.242

McNaught, Rosamond L., *editor*. Who's Who in Poetry in United States. [1930.] [Bloomington, Ill. 1930.] *2396.454

Millay, Edna St. Vincent. Fatal interview. New York. 1931. x, 52 pp. 2399B.330
Shakspearean sonnets.

Moody, William Vaughan, *1869–1910*. Selected poems. Edited, with introduction, by Robert Morss Lovett. Boston. 1931. 200 pp. 4399A.168

Robinson, Edwin Arlington. Poems. Selected, with a preface, by Bliss Perry. New York. 1931. xi, 304 pp. 4399.209

Rossetti, Christina Georgina, *1830–1894*. Sonnets. New York. 1924. 60 pp. *A.7610.1

Sangster, Margaret Elizabeth, *compiler*. The cheerful convalescent. A bedside anthology. New York. [1931.] 131 pp. 2579.240
A compilation of verse and prose from English and American writers.

Walker, Caroline A. A song wreath. Islington, Mass. 1930. (5), 55 pp. = 2399.737

Warner, Sylvia Townsend. Opus 7. New York. 1931. (5), 66 pp. 2399B.605

Waterman, Nixon. A rose to the living and other poems. Boston. 1929. 160 pp. 4399.289

Wolfe, Humbert. Early poems. New York. 1931. xx, 147 pp. 2399B.626

In French

Desaulniers, Gonzalve. Les bois qui chantent. Montréal. 1930. 193 pp. *6701.49

Lamartine, Alphonse de, *1790–1869*. Jocelyn. Paris. [192–?] 283 pp. 6709A.224

Villon, François, *1431–1489*. Ballades de Villon. Paris. [1919.] 169 pp. *A.9342.2

In Other Languages

Benn, Gottfried. Gesammelte Gedichte. Berlin. [1927.] 188 pp. 6908.34

Homer. Six hymns . . . English translation by Percy Bysshe Shelley facing the original Greek. [Maastricht.] 1929. 19 pp. *2992.90

Othon, Manuel José, *1858–1906*. Poemas seeogidos; selección de Agustín Loera y Chavez. [México. 1917.] 78 pp. 2259.308.2.4

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Connecticut. Report on the water resources of Connecticut. Hartford. 1930. 54 pp. = 5943.118
Draft of proposed Act creating a State Water Conservation Commission, pp. 31–54.

General Accounting Office, United States. Index to the published decisions of the accounting officers of the United States, with statutes, decisions and opinions cited therein, also cross references. 1894–1929 (part 1). Washington. 1931. = *7654.4
"This publication is a compilation of the indexes appearing in the 27 volumes of 'Decisions of the Comptroller of the Treasury' and volumes 1 to 8 of 'Decisions of the Comptroller General of the United States.'"

Lasker, Bruno. Filipino immigration to continental United States and to Hawaii. Chicago. [1931.] xxii, 445 pp. 9325.73A78
Published for the American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations.

Love, Robert Alonzo. Federal financing. New York. 1931. 261 pp. *3563.110.337
A study of the methods employed by the Treasury in its borrowing operations.

Foreign Nations

Bomfin, Monoel. O Brazil na America. Caracterização da formação brazileira. Rio Janeiro. 1929. 464 pp. = 4319.320

Drage, Geoffrey. Public assistance. London. [1930.] xiv, 396 pp. 9339.42A11
A collection of articles and open letters to newspapers on the Poor Law reform in Great Britain and the administration of doles, pensions, etc.

Jane, Cecil. Liberty and despotism in Spanish America. Oxford. 1929. 177 pp. 4319.343
Preface by Salvador de Madariaga.

Japan Society, New York, *publisher*. About Japan. New York. 1931. = *3015.297

Keith, Arthur B. The sovereignty of the British dominions. London. 1929. xxvi, 524 pp. 2516.66

Times, The, London. India. A reprint of the Special India Number of The Times, February 18, 1930. [London.] 288 pp. 3044.242
Contents. — The past and the future. — Government and finance. — The defence forces. — Administrative services. — The peoples of India. — Trade and industry. — Sport. — Etc.

International Relations

Beales, A. C. F. The history of peace. New York. 1931. viii, 355 pp. 7578.395
"A study of the historical development of organised efforts towards World Peace since the foundation of the earliest 'Peace Societies' in 1851." The final section, "The International Community," traces progress from 1918 onwards.

Condliffe, J. B. The Pacific area in international relations. Chicago. 1931. 43 pp. [American Library Association. Reading with a purpose. No. 44.] 2127.235.44

Cramer, Floyd. Our neighbor Nicaragua. New York. 1929. (9), 243 pp. 4319.360

Danzig. Danziger Staats- und Völkerrecht. Zusammengestellt von Hermann Lewinsky und Richard Wagner. Danzig. 1927. xiv, 668 pp. 4819.30

Dennis, William Jefferson. Tacna and Arica. New Haven. 1931. 332 pp. 4319.276
An account of the Chile-Peru boundary dispute and of the arbitrations by the United States.

Directory of American agencies concerned with the study of international affairs. [1931.] New York. 1931. *7578.443

Fischer, Louis. Why recognize Russia? New York. [1931.] 298 pp. 4428.466
The arguments for and against the recognition of the Soviet government by the United States.

Hopper, Bruce. Pan-Sovietism; the issue before America and the world. Boston. 1931. xii, 287 pp. 3563.392

Myers, Denys Peter. Handbook of the League of Nations since 1920. Boston. 1930. *5560A.133
An earlier edition having the title: "Nine years of the League of Nations, 1920–28 (Ninth Yearbook)" is published as volume 12 of the Pamphlets of the World Peace Foundation.

Psychology

Adler, Alfred. The practice and theory of individual psychology. London. 1929. 352 pp. 5609.239

Bluemel, C. S. Mental aspects of stammering. Baltimore. 1930. x, 152 pp. 3807.232

Bowman, Karl M. Personal problems for men and women. New York. [1931.] 279 pp. 7607.237

Carrington, Hereward. The story of psychic science. (Psychical research.) New York. 1931. 399 pp. Plates. 7606.153
Bibliography, pp. 359–392.

Cook, *Mrs.* Cecil M. The voice triumphant. The revelations of a medium. New York. 1931. xiv, 323 pp. 5606.241

Folsom, Joseph Kirk. Social psychology. New York. 1931. xviii, 701 pp. 3567.669

King, Marian. The recovery of myself. A patient's experience in a hospital for mental illness. New Haven. 1931. 148 pp.
Preface by Adolf Meyer. 7607.235

Kuenkel, Fritz. God helps those . . . Psychology and the development of character. New York. 1931. 279 pp. 5608.194

Oppenheim, James. American types. A preface to analytic psychology. New York. 1931. (9), 210 pp. 3608.380
"An American's interpretations of the work of European scientists [psychologists]."—*Note.*

Pierce, Frederick. Dreams and personality: a study of our dual lives. New York. 1931. xi, 336 pp. 7607.203
"A comparison of dream life with the entire waking personality" through the analysis of eighteen diverse cases. The author includes a comparison of conclusions drawn from his studies with the dream theories of Freud.

Religion. Theology

Bardo Thödol. The Tibetan Book of the dead; or the afterdeath experiences on the Bardo plane, according to Lāma Kazi Dawa-samdup's English rendering. By W. Y. Evans-Wentz. London. 1927. 248 pp. Plates. 3497.239

Beda Venerabilis, *673–735.* Baedae Opera historica. With an English translation by J. E. King. London. 1930. 2 v. 4927.133
Ecclesiastical history of the English nation, based on the version of Thomas Stapleton, 1565. Latin and English on opposite pages.

Bell, Sadie. The church, the state, and education in Virginia. Philadelphia. 1930. xii, 796 pp. 3528.329
Bibliography, pp. 661–735.

Bridges, Horace James, *editor.* Aspects of ethical religion. Essays in honor of Felix Adler on the fiftieth anniversary of his founding of the Ethical movement, 1876. By his colleagues. New York. 1926. (7), 423 pp. 3587.271
Numerous contributors.

Cadman, Samuel Parkes. The parables of Jesus. Philadelphia. [1931.] 163 pp. *8143.03–980

Conway, Bertrand L. The question box. New York. [1929.] viii, 469 pp. 3467.122
Replies to questions received on missions to non-Catholics. Preface to new edition by Cardinal Hayes. Preface to old edition by Cardinal Gibbons.

Derwacter, Frederick Milton. Preparing the way for Paul; the proselyte movement in later Judaism. New York. 1930. 165 pp. 3497.212

Finn, Francis James, *S.J., 1859–1928.* Father Finn: the story of his life told by himself for his friends, young and old. Edited, and with a preface by Daniel A. Lord, S.J. New York. 1929. xxv, 236 pp. 3557.222

Greenwich, Conn. Second Congregational Church. The old Church tells her story. Edited by the Reverend Oliver Huckel. Greenwich. 1930. 188 pp. = 3547.187
The pageant, the anniversary addresses, and the historical papers of the 225th anniversary.

Goudge, H. L. The Church and the Bible. London. 1930. viii, 118 pp. 3427.254
The author's "main purpose is to exhibit the value of the Bible in many different ways, and especially in its bearing upon present controversies."

High, Stanley Hoflund. The church in politics. New York. 1930. (9), 276 pp. 7549.260

Hodge, *Rev.* Alexender J. Prayer and its psychology. New York. [1931.] 220 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 213–216. 3445.170

Huestis, Charles Herbert. Sunday in the making. New York. [1929.] 256 pp. 5454.111
"A historical and critical study of the Sabbath principle in inheritance and development."

Johnson, Frederick Ernest, *editor*. The social work of the churches. A handbook of information. New York. 1930. 244 pp. 7549.262
General social agencies, pp. 173–190.
Bibliography, pp. 191–238.

Justinus Martyr. The dialogue with Trypho. Translation, introduction, and notes by A. Lukyn Williams. London. 1930. 301 pp.
Relates to Christianity. 3429.363

Kirk, Kenneth Escott. The vision of God. The Christian doctrine of the summum bonum. London. 1931. 583 pp. 3503.152
Bampton Lectures for 1928.

Mariale. Edited by the members of the Garvey Literary Society, Saint Francis Seminary, Loretto, Pennsylvania. Vol. 6. 1930. Loretto, Penn. [1930.] Illus. = *7292.70
Contents. — Catholic authors in modern literature. 1880–1930.

Maritain, Jacques. The things that are not Caesar's. New York. 1931. 227 pp. 3529A.72
A translation of "Primauté du Spirituel" made by J. F. Scanlan.

Mathews, Basil Joseph. A life of Jesus. New York. 1931. 519 pp. 3478.185

Maury, Pierre. Trois histoires spirituelles. Saint Augustin-Luther-Pascal. Paris. 1930? ix, 187 pp. 3555.193

Meyer, Jacob Conrad. Church and state in Massachusetts from 1740–1833. Cleveland. 1930. viii, 276 pp. 3529A.89
Bibliography, pp. 244–261.

Morey, C. R., Edward K. Rand and Carl H. Kraeling. The Gospel book of Landevennec (The Harkness Gospels) in the New York Public Library. Cambridge. 1931. v, 64 pp. Facsimiles. *3421.35

Niebuhr, Reinhold. Leaves from the notebook of a tamed cynic. New York. 1930. 198 pp. 3439A.215
Reflections of a pastor.

Religious Minorities, American Committee on the Rights of. Commission to Roumania. Roumania ten years after. Boston. 1929. ix, 143 pp. 3089A.36

Speculum religionis; being essays and studies in religion and literature from Plato to von Hügel. With an introduction by F. C. Burkitt. Presented by members of the staff of University College, Southampton to their President, Claude G. Montefiore. Oxford. 1929. viii, 216 pp. 2558.391

Spiritual pilgrimage, A, towards the threshold of the Catholic Church. London. 1931. 239 pp. 3467.279
Extracts from an unfinished private diary.

Stock, Harry Thomas. Church work with young people. Boston. [1929.] vi, 236 pp. 7549.155

Tagore, *Sir* Rabindranath. The religion of man. New York. 1931. 244 pp. 3488.358
Hibbert Lectures for 1930.

Walsh, Marie Donegan. The Galilee of St. Francis. Chicago. 1926. 93 pp. 3519.170
Contents. — Fonte Colombo, the Franciscan Sinai. — Greccio, the Franciscan Bethlehem. — La Verna, the Franciscan Calvary. — Assisi, the Franciscan Gethsemane.

Ward, Harry Frederick. Which way religion? New York. 1931. 221 pp. 3488.360

Warner, *Rev.* H. J. The Albigensian heresy. London. 1922, 28. 2 v. 3526.110

Washburn, Henry Bradford. Men of conviction. New York. 1931. 250 pp. 3557.224

Wright, William Kelley. A student's philosophy of religion. New York. 1929. xii, 478 pp. 3494.164

Zwemer, Samuel Marinus. Across the world of Islam. New York. [1929.] 382 pp. 3497.204
Studies in aspects of the Mohammedan faith and in the present awakening of the Moslem multitudes.

Science

Anthropology

Kahn, Morton C. Djuka, the bush negroes of Dutch Guiana. New York. 1931. xxiv, 233 pp. Plates. 3827.75
The author undertook his expedition under the auspices of the American Museum of Natural History in 1927.

Keith, *Sir* Arthur. New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man. New York. 1931. 512 pp. Illus. 3824.254

Astronomy

Goudey, *Rev.* Henry J. Earth not a globe; scientifically, geometrically, philosophically demonstrated. Boston. 1930. ix, 145 pp. 3928.13

Jeans, *Sir* James. The stars in their courses. New York. 1931. x, 173 pp. 3927.132

King, Edward Skinner. A manual of celestial photography. Boston. 1931. 177 pp. 3929.227
Principles and practice for those interested in photographing the heavens. Foreword by Harlow Shapley.

Leavenworth, Francis P., *1858–1928*. Measures of double stars. Minneapolis. 1930. viii, 118 pp. *5921.78.1

Olivier, Charles Pollard. Comets. Baltimore. 1930. v, 246 pp. Plates. 3929.235

Stetson, Harlan True. Man and the stars. New York. 1930. xiii, 221 pp. 3927.130
A history of astronomy for the general reader.

Biology

Fisher, R. A. The genetical theory of natural selection. Oxford. 1930. 272 pp. 3826.41

Hogben, Lancelot. The nature of living matter. New York. 1931. ix, 316 pp. 5826.96
Contents. — Vitalism and mechanism. — Darwinism and the atomistic interpretation of inheritance. — Holism and the publiast standpoint in philosophy.

Chemistry

Barnard, George P. The selenium cell, its properties and applications. London. 1930. xxix, 331 pp. Illus. 8283S.51

Fajans, Kasimir. Radioelements and isotopes: chemical forces and optical properties of substances. New York. 1931. x, 125 pp. 8290.22
Refers particularly to the radioelement actinium.

Hilditch, T. P. Catalytic processes in applied chemistry. London. 1929. xx, 360 pp. 8294.13

Geology. Metereology

Journal of Geology, The. A general index. Vols. 1–35. 1893–1927. Chicago. [1930.] *3862.126

Peach, Benjamin Neeve, *1842–1926*, and John Horne, *1848–1928*. Chapters on the geology of Scotland. London. 1930. 232 pp. 3865.161

Taiman, Charles Fitzhugh. The realm of the air. A book about weather. Indianapolis. [1931.] 318 pp. Plates. 5968.211

Mathematics

Ives, Howard Chapin. Natural trigonometric functions to seven decimal places for every ten seconds of arc, together with miscellaneous tables. New York. 1931. (7), 320 pp. **E.5123.55

Johnson, Roger Arthur. Modern geometry: an elementary treatise on the geometry of the triangle and the circle. Boston. [1929.] xiii, 319 pp. Illus. 3938.339

Small, Lloyd Leroy. College algebra. New York. 1931. xv, 450 pp. Illus. 3939.357

Physics

Buckingham, John. Matter and radiation. London. 1930. xii, 144 pp. 8216.31
With particular reference to the detection and uses of the infra-red rays.

Gifford, *Colonel*. Lens computing by trigonometrical trace. London. 1927. xii, 81 pp. 8233.2

Kronig, R. de L. Band spectra and molecular structure. New York. 1930. x, 163 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 153–161. 8216.32

Newman, Frederick Henry. Electrolytic conduction. New York. 1931. 441 pp. 8297.10

Poor, Vincent Collins. Electricity and magnetism; the mathematical theory. New York. 1931. ix, 183 pp. 8240.6

Van den Broek, John A. Elastic energy theory. New York. 1931. x, 260 pp. 8210.14

Zoology. Botany

Allee, W. C. Animal aggregations. A study in general sociology. Chicago. [1931.] ix, 431 pp. Illus. 3886.151
"This study is concerned with some of the physiological effects of crowding upon the individuals composing the crowd." Various kinds of animals are studied and experiments explained.

Calderwood, W. L. Salmon hatching and salmon migrations. London. 1931. 95 pp. Plates. 5909A.80

Davis, William Morris. The coral reef problem. New York. 1928. 596 pp. *3872.71

Engineer Department, United States. Regulations governing the erection of fishing structures in the Atlantic Ocean and adjacent waters between Chatham, Mass., and Gardiners Point, Long Island. [1930.] [Washington. 1930.] = *5909A.78

Gould, R. T. The case for the sea-serpent. [London.] 1930. xii, 291 pp. 5909A.53

Johns, Rowland. Let dogs delight. London. [1930.] xiii, 242 pp. Plates. 3888.266

— Let's talk of dogs. London. [1930.] ix, 180 pp. Plates. 3888.265

Lucas, William John. The aquatic (naiad) stage of the British dragonflies (Paraneuroptera). London. 1930. 132 pp. 3894.122

Stewart, George William. Big trees of the Giant Forest, Sequoia National Park in the Sierra Nevada of California. San Francisco. 1930. 105 pp. Plates. 3848.137
The life story of the trees from blossom onward.

Wheeler, William Morton. Demons of the dust. A study in insect behavior. New York. [1930.] 378 pp. 3894.94
Treats particularly of ant-lion and worm-lion flies.

Sociology

Civilization

Franklin, Jay, *pseud.* What this country needs. New York. [1931.] 256 pp. 4227.280

MacKee, Philip. Big Town. [1931.] (7), 278 pp. 3567.585
On various aspects of life in an average Middle Western town. — Foreword by Sherwood Anderson.

Rugg, Harold Ordway, and James Edgar Mendenhall. Pupil's workbook to accompany Changing civilizations in the modern world. Boston. [1930.] 99 pp. 5567.297

— Teacher's guide for Changing civilizations in the modern world. Boston. [1930.] 188 pp. 5567.295
Bibliography, pp. 178–188.

Tawney, R. H. Equality. New York. 1931. xii, 280, (7) pp. 9304.A37

Labor

Balderston, C. C. Group incentives. Philadelphia. 1930. 171 pp. 9331.8A83
"Some variations in the use of group bonus and gang piece work."

Dunn, Robert Williams. Soviet trade unions. New York. [1928.] 238 pp. 9331.8847A5

Dutcher, Dean. The negro in modern industrial society. Lancaster, Pa. 1930. xiv, 137 pp. 9331.673A3
An analysis of changes in the occupation of negro workers 1910–1920.

Ely, Richard Theodore. Hard times — the way in and the way out. New York. 1931. x, 193 pp. 9368.4A34

Gide, Charles. Communist and co-operative colonies. London. [1930.] 222 pp. 9334.04A2

Gilson, Mary Barnett, and E. J. Riches. Employers' additional unemployment benefit schemes in Great Britain. Geneva. 1930. 47 pp. 9368.4A36

Greene, Lorenzo J., and Carter Goodwin Woodson. The negro wage earner. Washington. [1930.] 368 pp. 9331.673A2
On the negro in the various occupations since 1890.

Man, Henri de. Joy in work. New York. [1929.] 224 pp. 3589.464
A psychological and sociological study, first published in German, 1927, under the title, "Der Kampf um die Arbeitsfreude."

Massachusetts, Emergency Committee on Unemployment. Preliminary summary of work from Oct. 29—Dec. 31, 1930. [Boston. 1930.] = 9331.9A32

Mathewson, Stanley B., *and others*. Restriction of output among unorganized workers. New York. 1931. x, 212 pp. 9338.4A6

Pinchbeck, Ivy. Women workers and the industrial revolution, 1750–1850. London. 1930. x, 343 pp. 9331.4A19
Relates to England. Deals with women in agriculture, in the textile industries, in mining and metal trades and in crafts and business.
Bibliography, pp. 322–331.

Watkins, Gordon S. Labor problems. New York. [1929.] xvi, 726 pp. 9331.8A84
Relates to the United States.

Miscellaneous

Broun, Heywood. Christians only. A study in prejudice. New York. [1931.] (7), 333 pp. 2298.124
Relates to prejudice against the Jew in the United States.

Burgess, Ernest Watson, *editor*. Personality and the social group. Chicago. [1929.] xii, 230 pp. 3608.382

Lasker, Bruno, *editor*. Jewish experiences in America. New York. [1930] 306 pp. 2297.174
"Suggestions for the study of Jewish relations with non-Jews."

Neurdenburg, Marinus Gerardus. Doodsoorzaak en statistiek. Amsterdam. 1929. xii, 348 pp. = 9314.92A40
Bibliography, pp. 334–348.

Peabody, Richard Rogers. The common sense of drinking. Boston. 1931. 191 pp. 7589.213

Wembridge, Eleanor Rowland. Life among the lowbrows. Boston. 1931. 301 pp. 5576.309
True stories about people feeble-minded or slow-witted. The author is a well-known psychologist and referee of a juvenile court in Ohio.

Winn, Mary Day. Adam's rib. New York. [1931.] (9), 191 pp. 5588.304
On the modern American woman's life and power.

Technology

Aeronautics

Caunter, C. F. Light aero engines. London. 1930. 288 pp. Illus. 4036A.76
A practical manual describing the chief types of light aero engines, and giving instructions for their maintenance.

Henderson, G. L. P. A complete course of practical flying. Learning to fly differently. London. [1930.] 255 pp. 4036E.55

Jones, Bradley. Avigation. New York. 1931. ix, 314 pp. Illus. 4036E.40
Aerial navigation.

Miller, I. W. The aircraft mechanics' handbook. New York. 1931. 174 pp. 4036A.90

Trayer, George William. Wood in aircraft construction; supply, suitability, handling, fabrication, design. Washington. 1930. 276 pp. Illus. 4036A.92

Civil Engineering

Dougherty, Thomas F., and Paul William Kearney. Fire. New York. 1931. x, 245 pp. 4024.266

General Land Office, United States. Manual of instructions for the survey of the public lands of the United States. 1930. Washington. 1931. Plates. = *4020.220

Hayden, Arthur G. The rigid-frame bridge. New York. 1931. xii, 236 pp. 4022.155
Includes chapters on architectural development by Gilmore D. Clarke and Deformeter analysis by Professor George E. Beggs.

Hicks, I. P. Today's building estimator. Cost records for the estimator, contractor and architect. New York. 1929. 96 pp. 4023.156

Jaggard, Walter Robert. Brickwork and its construction. A text-book for all workers in brick. London. 1929. xii, 317 pp. 4023B.11

Taylor, F. Johnstone. Modern bridge construction. London. 1930. 235 pp. 4022.157
A treatise setting forth the elements of bridge design and illustrating modern methods of construction.

Electrical Engineering

Cross, Harold H. U. Electric testing simplified; a practical manual and bench companion. London. 1930. 191 pp. 8010F.33

Emmet, William LeRoy. The autobiography of an engineer. Albany. 1931. xiv, 213 pp. Plates. 8010E.28

Jolley, L. B. W. The theory and design of illuminating engineering equipment. New York. 1931. xxxi, 709 pp. Illus. *8015.398

MacIlwain, Knox, and J. G. Brainerd. High frequency alternating currents. New York. 1931. xiii, 510 pp. 8017A.41
With special reference to radio.

National Electrical Manufacturers Association. Pubs. Nema Motor and generator standards. New York. 1930. 132 pp. *8012.404

Palmer, Ralph W. Relays in automatic telephony. London. 1930. viii, 192 pp. 8016.402

General Engineering

Belyea, Harold Cahill. Forest measurement. New York. 1931. 319 pp. Illus. 4015.258

Cooper, H. O. Slide rule calculations. London. 1931. (7), 131 pp. Illus. 4010D.61

Garratt, George Alfred. The mechanical properties of wood. New York. 1931. ix, 276 pp. Plates. 4015.256

Hayward, Phillips A. Wood, lumber and timbers. New York. [1930.] xxvii, 521 pp. Illus. *4014.384.1

General bibliography and publishers' addresses, pp. 482–493.

Mersereau, Samuel Foster. Materials of industry; their distribution and production. New York. 1931. 478 pp. 4014.382

Spackman, Charles. Some writers on lime and cement from Cato to present time. Cambridge. 1929. xvii, 287 pp. 4015A.17

An annotated bibliography with extracts from the authors listed.

Manufacture. Metallurgy

Armstrong Cork Company, Lancaster, Pa. Cork. Lancaster, Pa. 1930. 32 pp. = 8036A.12

The story of the origin of cork, the processes employed in its manufacture, and its varied uses.

Curtis, C. A. Artificial organic pigments and their application. London. 1930. viii, 291 pp. 8032.208

Translated from the German "Künstliche organische Pigmentfarben."

Relates especially to pigments for the varnish and textile industries.

Lillico, J. W. Blacksmith's manual, illustrated. London. 1930. 211 pp. 8035A.14

Matthison, A. Ll. Stoving finishes for tin plate decorators and tin box manufacturers. Birmingham. 1928. 112 pp. 8032A.90

Pickard, J. A. Filtration and filters; an outline of the art. London. 1929. 488 pp. *8030H.21

Includes a section on the mathematical aspects of filtration by A. J. V. Underwood.

Reid, John F., and Gordon H. Higgins. Fundamentals of the woodworking trades. New York. 1931. xxi, 244 pp. 8036.151

Schnurmacher, Emile C. Practical outboard motorboat building and operation. New York. 1930. 151 pp. Plates. 4019C.11

History and development with new plans of popular types by foremost American designers.

Schober, Joseph. Silk and the silk industry. London. 1930. xi, 375 pp. 8038C.39

Sisco, Frank Thayer. The constitution of steel and cast iron. Cleveland. 1930. (11), 322 pp. Illus. 8023A.13

Tustison, F. E., and Arthur G. Brown. Instructional units in hand woodwork. Milwaukee, Wis. [1930.] xi, 222 pp. 8036.153

Waring, Ralph G. Principles of mill and paint-shop practice. Milwaukee. 1930. ix, 388 pp. Illus. 8032A.88

Relates mainly to cabinet making, house and automobile painting, and wood finishing.

Mechanical Engineering

Adams, Orville. Modern Diesel engine practice. New York. 1931. xxi, 656 pp. Illus. 4034A.5

Theory, practical applications, operation, maintenance, repairs. Modern high speed Diesel engine construction, including light-weight aircraft and automotive types.

Bassett, Henry Norman. The chemical technology of steam-raising plant. New York. 1931. viii, 240 pp. 4032A.55

Several chapters deal with boiler feed water.

Dawson, J., *Jr.* Belting and its application. [London.] 1930. xi, 194 pp. Illus. 4031B.14

A treatise on the construction and use of the many types of belting, including a chapter on "V" shaped ropes.

Hart, Ivor I. B. The mechanical investigations of Leonardo da Vinci. London. 1930. 240 pp. 4030E.1

International Correspondence Schools. Steam engineer's manual. Scranton, Pa. 1930. 369, vii pp. Illus. 4032B.50

A reference book on steam boilers, steam engines, steam turbines, and auxiliary appliances and machinery of stationary power plants.

Michelson, H. W., and R. O. Buck. Sketching for the draftsman. Milwaukee. 1930. 111 pp. Illus. 4031.140

Nash, Alfred W., and A. R. Bowen. The principles and practice of lubrication. London. 1929. xi, 315 pp. Plates. 4031C.9

A manual for petroleum technologists, students, engineers, oil salesmen, etc.

Polson, J. A. Internal combustion engines. New York. 1931. 475 pp. 4034.83

Roenigk, J. A. Mechanical replacements. New York. 1930. vii, 104 pp. 4035B.22

Automobile repairing.

Photography

Clerc, L. P. Photography, theory and practice. London. 1930. xv, 566 pp. *8029.224

Wheeler, Owen. Photographic printing processes. [London.] 1930. 260 pp. 8029C.30

Travel and Description

Anburey, *Lieut.* Thomas, *fl. 1789.* Reisen im Inneren von Nordamerika. Berlin. 1792. viii, 372 pp. *4467.63

Anderson, Robert Gordon. An American family abroad. New York. 1931. ix, 301 pp. 2639.126

The greater part of the book is devoted to Paris.

Batson, Alfred. Vagabond's paradise. Boston. 1931. (7), 281 pp. 4465.393

Experiences in Nicaragua, Honduras, Guatemala, and Mexico.

Black, William Harman. The official pocket guide to Europe. New York. 1929. 443 pp. *2279A.96

Coverte, Robert. The travels of Captain Robert Coverte. [1607–1611.] Edited with an introduction and notes by Boies Penrose. Philadelphia. 1931. 115 pp. **G.389A.212

Diesel, Eugen. Germany and the Germans. New York. 1931. ix, 306 pp. 2867.104
Contents. — The country. — The towns. — The people. — Work, education, and religion. — The new Germany.

Dugmore, A. Radclyffe. Corsica the beautiful: an impression of the island as it is to-day, and of its history. Boston. [1927.] 288 pp. Plates. 2763.84

Finger, Charles Joseph. Adventure under sapphire skies. New York. 1931. 287 pp. 2379.121
An account of an automobile journey through Missouri, Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado and the Gulf Country.

Hirschfeld, Ludwig. The Vienna that's not in the Baedeker. New York. 1931. (7), 262 pp. Illus. 2869A.130

Humphrey, Grace. Poland the unexplored. Indianapolis. [1931.] 332 pp. 3066.60

Lyde, L. W. Peninsular Europe. Some geographical peregrinations, ancient and modern. London. 1931. xii, 310 pp. 6286.92

Miller, Janet. Jungles preferred. Boston. 1931. 320 pp. Plates. 3057.257
A doctor's experiences among the Batela Tribe in Belgian Congo, Central Africa.

Norden, Hermann. Africa's last empire: through Abyssinia to Lake Tana and the country of the Falasha. Philadelphia. 1930. 240 pp. Plates. 3057.245

Seabrook, William B. Jungle ways. New York. [1931.] (7), 308 pp. 3057.273
Contents. — Forest people. — Cannibals. — Timbuctoo interlude. — Mountain people.

Verrill, A. Hyatt. Secret treasure; hidden riches of the British Isles. New York. 1931. (9), 251 pp. Plates. 2466.254

Wit and Humor

Donahue, John J., *obit –1930.* Letters of a hoofer to [and from] his ma. New York. [1931.] (9), 194 pp. Plates. 4349.429

Townsend, Reginald T. This, that, and the other thing. Garden City. 1929. xii, 148 pp. Illus. 4409.618
Humorous essays.

Webster, Harold Tucker. The timid soul. A pictorial account of the life and times of Casper Milquetoast. New York. 1931. Plates. *8144.07–109
Introduction by Ring Lardner.

Gifts to the Library
With the Names of the Givers

A Selection

Abercrombie, William H., and Hattie Fuller Abercrombie, Deerfield, Mass. Colonial families of America. Issued under the editorial supervision of Ruth Lawrence. Volume 8. Dedicated in loving memory of Mr. and Mrs. Asiel Abercrombie by their son and daughter, William Hyslop Abercrombie and Hattie Fuller Abercrombie.

Baten, Anderson M., Dallas, Texas. The philosophy of life. By Anderson M. Baten. (Autographed by the author.)

Boston Museum of Fine Arts. Nineteen pieces from the collections of the Museum of Fine Arts, including eleven plaster casts of animals from the originals by Antoine Louis Barye; replicas of a sixteenth-century Jamnitzer Cup, an early seventeenth-century Pyx, and other objects of art.

Childs, Mrs. Arthur E. A collection of seventeen volumes, including five issues of the "Year Book of the United States Department of Agriculture," four volumes of the "Transactions of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers," and Bradley's Atlas of the world in two volumes.

Daughters of the American Revolution, East Boston Chapter. Thirty-six volumes of "The American Monthly Magazine," and twenty-six unbound numbers of "The Daughters of the American Revolution Magazine." (For the East Boston Branch Library.)

Degener, Otto. Honolulu, Hawaii. Illustrated guide to the more common or noteworthy ferns and flowering plants of Hawaii National Park, by Otto Degener. Honolulu, 1930.

Fowler, Josiah M. Collected works of John Wilmot, Earl of Rochester. Edited by John Hayward, London, 1926.

Gallagher, Sears. A colored lithographic reproduction of a sketch by Sears Gallagher of the Old Fairbanks House, Dedham. (For the West Roxbury Branch Library.)

Hispanic Society of America, New York City. Fifteen leaflets issued by the Hispanic Society of America about the Fajalauza-ware, Lead-glazed pottery from Valencia and Cataluña, Modern pottery from Manises, Muel and the Basque Provinces, Modern Sevillian and Talavera pottery, Unglazed pottery from Fraga, Lerida and Verdu, Effigies of a knight and his lady, Jet, and the works of El Greco, Sorolla and Viladrich in the collections of the Hispanic Society of America.

Hunneman, William C. Photostat copies of five pages from "The Day Book of William Cooper Hunneman (1st), Coppersmith and Fire Engine Builder, Roxbury and Boston, Massachusetts," 1802–1812, covering charges for material, labor and utensils for U. S. Frigates Constitution and Chesapeake.

Jacobson, Morris, New York City. Two comedies: "The death of a loved one," and "Beyond evil," by David Thorne. Issued by the Limited Editions Club, New York, 1930. (Autographed by the Author.)

Jones Library, Amherst, Mass. Forty numbers of "Kriegs-Echo," published in Germany, from August, 1914 to May 14, 1915.

Jones, William Preble, West Somerville. Four Boston grandparents. Jones and Hill, Preble and Eveleth and their ancestry. Somerville, 1930. (2 copies.)

Two loyal Bostonians. William Preble Jones and Ellen Frances Preble. Somerville, 1929. By William Preble Jones.

Kimball, Miss Hannah H., Brookline, Mass. Colonial families of America. 7 volumes. Dedicated to the memory of Moses Kimball by his daughter, Hannah Hathaway Kimball. Issued under the editorial supervision of Ruth Lawrence, New York, 1928. Folio edition. Portraits and coats of arms in color.

Landauer, Miss Bella C., New York City. Some early Vermont invitations from the collection of Bella C. Landauer. New York, 1930. Number 59 of sixty copies printed.

"Chalking the hat," etc. from the collections of Bella C. Landauer. New York, 1930. Number 8 of sixty copies printed.

Lawrence, Dr. R. M. The memorial history of Boston, 1630–1880. Edited by Justin Winsor. Volumes 1–4. Boston, 1880–1884.

New York University, New York City. Charles Ezra Sprague, by Helen Scott Mann. Published by New York University. New York, 1931.

Palmer, George Herbert, Cambridge, Mass. The autobiography of a philosopher, by George Herbert Palmer. Boston, 1931.

Trustees of the British Museum, London, England. The Codex Alexandrinus, Old Testament, Part 2. In reduced photographic facsimile. Published by the Trustees of the British Museum, London, 1930.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON: PRINTING DEPARTMENT.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Vol. VI, No. 6 June, 1931

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution. By mail, fifty cents a year

CONTENTS

Why Read? 225
XVth-Century Books in the Library (with facsimile) 231
Ten Books 241
Library Notes 244
Synopsis of Classification 248
List of New Books 249
Gifts to the Library 267

Why Read?

A PART of the informal and intimate talk about reading that I am bringing you today has been used in my own home town. The cultured son of a famous father spoke of it pleasantly as "Your little sermon about books." That tendency to sermonize may, perhaps, trace back to an early New England ancestry, and if such a legacy of style is permissible anywhere, these historic shores should give it a homely greeting.

A sermon requires a text, so from the Prologue to Chaucer's "Legend of Goode Women" I have chosen a single line.

"On bokes for to rede I me delyte."

The purpose of this essay is to answer the question, Why read? To accomplish it I am going to try to show you why many people do read. If I succeed in doing this then the question will be answered.

People read because they are in search of something. There are at least six important quests in the pursuit of which people go to books. There may be and probably are others, but I venture to believe that you will agree in deeming these six to be of prime importance.

Delivered at a meeting of the Old Colony Library Club at Kingston, Mass., on June 11, 1931.

7.14.31: 4M+75

First, then, is the quest for power. Men read for profitable information. The printed page has had committed to its keeping the innumerable tests and experiments, the facts and theories, the failures and successes, in a word, the whole story of the progress of mankind in the industries, the arts, and the sciences. So complex is the modern world, so rapid and so encyclopedic the growth of knowledge, that no man any longer has the mental capacity for a comprehensive knowledge even of his own occupation. He is obliged to draw upon the experience of others. This experience he finds recorded in print. To overlook this source of knowledge would be suicidal. The ambitious man must perforce make draughts upon these storehouses of human progress, and these records of successful achievement, to sharpen his efficiency, to increase his productiveness, and to extend his range. Thereby he is enabled to expand his earning capacity, to improve his standards of living, to provide more favorable conditions for his family, and to equip his children with an education that will prepare then for the responsibilities of life.

No great organization of today in business, industry or the applied sciences attempts to carry on its activities without its library of specialized knowledge. On the contrary, it not only lays the whole world of print under contribution, but it further insures itself against oversight and against neglect of new sources of knowledge by the employment of a librarian who is an information expert in the field of its operation.

The man who has the keenness of vision to discover the sources of knowledge, and to adapt the accumulated experience of others to the furtherance of his own purposes, is very likely to be the man who avoids mistakes and in the long run emerges from the laboring press of contenders to take the commanding lead in the race. This is the type of man who greatly desires to have his hand on the helm, to control men and to mold events. The urge that drives a man toward leadership is something very fundamental, thrusting up gripping hands from the depths of his nature. It is a human reality that needs no defense nor apology. The world needs leadership. Leadership and power are among the great prizes of life that men pursue. The man whose will is ably supplemented by intelligence reaches out and grasps power. He uses knowledge as a tool to build the structure of his ambitions.

Why read? Read for that knowledge that is power.

A second quest is the pursuit of culture. Culture may be briefly defined as that discipline of mind and character which enables one to recognize and enjoy the best, and to say and do the suitable thing. It is fundamentally a self-imposed discipline, for while a favored few have the great advantage of being born and bred in its tradition, its discipline is a life-long pursuit. This self-discipline that we call culture is not attained by the operation of any one influence, nor by the exercise of effort in any one direction, but among the contributory factors reading holds a very important place.

Learning to recognize and enjoy the best means a daily process of selection of that day's best in personal contacts. The hazards of the day may not bring many contacts that are among the high lights, but through the magic of type the reader may bring to himself contacts with the best of the world, not only of today, but of all the yesterdays of historic time. So, the readers for culture seek to scale the heights of beauty, truth and goodness, and to incorporate those qualities in

themselves, like the youth who so constantly set himself to emulate the nobility envisaged in the great stone face that he finally became the living exemplar of the nobility that he contemplated.

Out of the pages of a book the poet, the dramatist, the philosopher, the story teller reaches to make contact with your mind, and to kindle the fires of your imagination:

"He wakens desires you never may forget,
He shows you stars you never saw before,
He makes you share with him for evermore,
The burden of the world's divine regret.
How wise you were to open not—and yet
How poor if you should turn him from the door."

John Stuart Blackie, of Edinborough University, in stressing the importance of developing the imagination as an aid to culture, says: "Ask yourself, therefore, always when you have read a chapter of any notable book, not what you *saw* printed on a gray page, but what you *see* pictured in the glowing gallery of your imagination." Culture, the disciplinary path to a well-rounded life, is helped by reading, in the practice of which there are deep satisfactions.

Why read? Read to enrich and perfect your lives.

A third reason why people read is the quest for escape. As the years pass and the stimuli of new experiences become more and more infrequent life tends to take on a certain monotony. How shall we escape from the deadly and increasing boredom of daily routine, from the enervating poison of leisure without a program, and how shall we in some measure wholesomely satisfy the natural appetite for a new sensation? In a former day when the temper of the times inclined men's minds toward religious contemplation it was the custom to make pilgrimages to holy shrines there to seek refuge from the cares of the world. One of these refuges became famous as the Tower of Ivory. To a very large number of people the habit of reading is their Ivory Tower of refuge, or in the more modern phrase, their way of escape.

The reader who has lost himself in a book has for the time being stepped across the threshold of a door into another existence. The key to this door is the book. On the other side of the door he sees his own intimate but unrealized ambitions and aspirations accomplished through the agency of those characters who live in the drama of the pages to express him. Through this vicarious experience he vibrates with the tensest thrills of joy, of suffering, of love, of sacrifice, of danger, of triumph. It is he of whom it was written:

"He ate and drank the precious words,
His spirit grew robust,
He knew no more that he was poor,
Nor that his frame was dust.
He danced along the dingy days,
And this bequest of wings
Was but a book. What liberty
A loosened spirit brings."

The reader's intense absorption makes him unconscious of the here and now, for he is aware only of that other world passing in vivid panorama through his brain. He is plunged into a sort of sublime inebriation in which his senses

are as completely drugged for the moment as though by the juice of the poppy. Dead to the world, you say. Yes, dead for the time being to this world, but how gloriously alive to another. He is far away in that realm of the imagination where there are no shackles of time, place and circumstance. Like a god upon Olympus he looks benignly down upon a world to which he holds himself superior, whose motives, passions and acts he may observe and apprehend, but is powerless to control. Here he finds his Ivory Tower, escape from the drabness of life. As Niccolo Macchiavelli wrote:

> "When evening has arrived, I return home and go into my study . . I pass into the antique courts of ancient men, where, welcomed lovingly by them, I feed upon the food which is my own, and for which I was born. For hours together the miseries of life no longer annoy me; I forget every vexation; I do not fear poverty; for I have altogether transferred myself to those with whom I hold converse."

The drug addict, the inebriate, the suicide also seek escape. They attain it only at the cost of degeneracy, insanity and death. Every recurrent indulgence is a downward step. How different the enchanting inebriation of the reader whose indulgence is on the upward path toward a fuller life.

Why read? Read to escape for a little from the cares that fret you.

One of our primitive urges is the quest for discovery.

We might dwell with pleasure upon those moments of discovery when we have found in books mental pictures of logic, of beauty, of action that have enriched our minds, nourished our souls and given us a new store of satisfactions. Such moments are mile-stones in our path of life. But another thought prevails. Did you ever stand upon a mountain top, above you the infinite azure bowl of the sky, beneath your feet a pattern of forest, field and water reaching away until at the end of vision it fades into the blue horizon. And beyond, — what? Or perhaps it was a promontory over the sea; like Balboa, "silent upon a peak in Darien," you strove to bend your eyes around the curve of the ocean, asking, "What lies beyond." That is the question that filled Balboa's men with a "wild surmise," it drove Columbus to "sail on, and on, and on" over uncharted seas to give the world a new continent, it sent Lindbergh through the empty Atlantic skies. The same question has driven the inventor, the scientist, the adventurer in every enterprise of civilization:

> "Beyond the East the sunrise,
> Beyond the West the sea
> And East or West the wander-thirst
> That will not let me be."

These moments come to all of us. That surge of desire that floods the breast and reaches up clutching hands to the throat, that urge to see what lies beyond the twilight line of the horizon, — how shall we satisfy it? When once we have descended from the heights to the lowlands of everyday routine is that ecstasy, that flame of yearning for the undiscovered lands, to flicker out? Too often we briefly wonder and forget. The habit of life claims us again. Here and there one of us follows the lure. There is an Argosy for us all. If we will, we may set sail in a tall ship over enchanted seas, for

> "There is no frigate like a book
> To take us lands away."

Books are the ships of imagination. Their magic sails take us to the land of heart's desire, to the orient with Marco Polo, with the Jesuit fathers into the Canadian wilds, to the tropical sea and jungle, over ice fields to the pole, across Arabia Deserta. For a little space we experience a sublime alchemy of personality, putting on the identity of our adventurer, suffering with him privation, sensing his emotions of wonder and admiration, feeling the fullness of craving satisfied.

Why read? Read that your liberated spirit may take the wings of the morning and fly unto the uttermost parts of the earth.

The seeker for an emotional outlet finds in books a valuable resource. Our emotions are an extremely important and delicately adjusted function of our lives. We experience the great emotional mysteries of mating, of birth, of death. We express emotion by acts of sacrifice, of forgiveness, of worship. We feel fear, and anger, and remorse, and love. We really know very little about our emotions, but we do know that like steam they are dangerous when pent up.

Flaming emotional moments have given birth to some of the world's great masterpieces of art and literature. Only the gifted few can create works for the ages, but happily all of us can hope to understand and reap satisfaction from them. Among them literature holds a foremost place in its varied appeal and in its availability to all.

Sentiment in literature survives only when it arises from genuine feeling or actual experience. Poured out from its horn of plenty the sentiment of the ages becomes through the agency of the printed page the heritage of all. Expressions that have been deeply enough rooted in the real experience of life to have vitality, and delineated with enough of truth and beauty to satisfy the hungering soul are here for the taking. They have become universal because they are first of all personal. Sensing this personal quality and relating it in some way to our own experience of life we read with a seeing mind, and an understanding heart.

With what deep and sincere feeling do we peruse the great passages of literature. Our heart is torn with conflicting pity and indignation over the struggles of Jean Valjean against the social forces of his day, before Barrie's picture of his mother, Margaret Ogilvy, it warms with an infinite tenderness, it is touched by the unspeakable tragedy of David's lament for his son, Absolom. There is something approaching the divine in our yearning pity for the deserted and stricken Marguerite, kneeling with broken heart at the cathedral altar. Truly the exercise of such emotions is an upward look of the soul.

The poetic form is admittedly a peculiarly sensitive vehicle of feeling. The love of rhythm characterizes all peoples from the aborigine to the most enlightened. Why that is so is not easy to answer. Perhaps it is because its nature is so closely akin to the world we know. Our whole life, the universe itself, is ordered rhythmically. The procession of the stars, the seasons, seed time, blossom and harvest, our sleeping and waking, our very heart beats are all in accordance with a law of recurrent rhythm. It is not strange that poetic meter, closely related to music, dancing and marching has a fundamental appeal.

In poetry the cadence is correlated with the content or message, and attunes the mind to the central thought. The solemn dirge of Thompson's "Hound of Heaven" is one with its tremendous theme. It would be impossible to imagine it written to the impudent lilt of "Comin thro the Rye." The buoyant strains of Shelley's "Skylark" lift us on joyous wings to the skies. The senses are invoked

to an extraordinary degree in Keats' "Eve of St. Agnes." "Lead, Kindly Light" is invested with a halo of faith and devotion. In the martial beat of the "Aeneid" we hear the trampling feet of a nation on the march.

Why read? Read to liberate your appreciations and aspirations, and to cultivate human understanding.

The sixth and last of the reader's quests to engage our attention is the search for companionship. This is the most human and understandable need of all. Man is a social animal. He seeks companionship, but suitable companionship may be and often is a serious problem. However the problem is solved, books are always at hand to fill hours of solitude or relaxation with friendships that bring solce and satisfaction. The seasoned reader is never lonely even though he be deprived of human companionship in person.

Listen for a moment to one of those mediaeval monks to whom we owe the preservation of much that is best in our literature. The rest are gone away and the good brother is left alone as caretaker of the cloister:

> "Our house is empty, save only of myself and the rats and mice, who nibble in solitary hunger. There is no voice in the hall, no tread on the stairs . . . the clock has stopped . . . the pump creaks no more. But I sit here with no company but books, dipping into dainty honeycombs of literature . . . No kingdom ever had half such illustrious subjects as mine, or half as well governed. I can put my mightiest subject up or down as it pleases me. They smile at me in their immortality of youth. Modest all, they never speak, unless spoken to. Bountiful all, they never refuse to answer. And they are all at peace together. My architects are building night and day without sound of hammer; my painters designing, my poets singing, my philosophers discoursing, my historians and theologians weaving their tapestries, my generals marching without noise or blood. I build not a city, but empires at a word . . . All the world is around me; all that ever stirred human hearts or fired the imagination is harmlessly here. My library shelves are the avenues of time. Ages have wrought, generations grown, and all their blossoms are cast down here. It is the garden of immortal fruits without dog or dragon."

If the books in your library are there because each one has brought something into your life that has added to its zest or fullness then your library has a meaning and a reason for being. Its books are in a peculiar sense your own, and in your quiet hours you go back to them with a joy and certainty comparable to that with which you greet your dearest human friends.

Why read? Read for friendly companionship that will endure the test of time.

Where do our speculations lead us? Certainly not toward any effective propagation of reading. Our inquiry is too analytical and introspective. True it offers the promise of an adventure, but the rewards are not arresting in their obviousness. They first have to be realized. That is why each of us has to discover reading for himself. Is our inquiry, then, merely a futile exercise in mental analysis, interesting though that may be? Not altogether, for by collation of experiences and observations we confirm their validity or expose their fallacy. "Inter folia fructus." Thus the old Latin epigram sums it up. Among the leaves the reader makes his fruitful quest. The intelligent and inquiring mind discovers for itself the delights and satisfactions of reading as a resource in the process of making life more livable.

GEORGE H. EVANS

XVth-Century Books in the Library

(Continued from the November 1929 and January, February, October and November 1930 and May 1931 issues.)

VENICE

HIERONYMUS DE PAGANINIS

GREGORIUS I. Pastorale. 13 December, 1492.

Hain 7986; B.M.C., part V, p. 457.

Printed with gothic types, in two columns, in quarto form. There are 36 and 37 lines in a column. It has 56 leaves, the last blank. The size of a leaf is 205 × 145 mm., and the text in a column measures 155 × 52 mm.

The *Liber regulae pastoralis,* or *Pastoral Care,* is one of Pope Gregory's best-known writings. It was written about 591 and was dedicated to John, archbishop of Ravenna, who rebuked Gregory for his attempted flight on the eve of his election to the papacy. The immediate purpose of the treatise was to justify such reluctance, by setting forth the tremendous difficulties of the pastoral office. It consists of four books, the plan of which is thus explained in the preface: "The discussion in this treatise is fourfold, that it may approach the mind of the reader in the way of ordered steps. For, as reason requires, it is first to be considered in what manner a man should enter upon the pastoral office; when he has rightly entered, how he should live; when he lives well, how he should teach; and finally, when he teaches aright, how he should know and consider his own infirmity."

In the first part Gregory emphasizes that a man who wishes to be a priest must be equipped with the necessary knowledge and must live a life conformable. Nothing does more harm in the Church, he writes, than the bad example of those whose sacred office should command respect. Above all, pride is to be guarded against. It is easy for people to deceive themselves as to their own motives in seeking an ecclesiastical position; they may intend to do good, yet inwardly they are actuated by a craving for honor. On the other hand, it is the positive duty of such as are fit for it to accept the burden of episcopacy. His conclusion is: "Let no one who has not been cleansed dare to enter upon the sacred ministry; and let no one whom supreme grace has chosen resist proudly under a show of humility."

The second part of the treatise expounds how a pastor should live. He must be pure in thought and holy in life; he must know when to speak and when to be silent; he must come close to every one in sympathy, yet soar above all in contemplation; with the righteous he must be humble and companionable, but against delinquents he must assert the authority of his position; he must be careful neither so to occupy himself with external things as to forget the inner life of the soul,

nor so to care for the inner life as to neglect the things which are without. All these exhortations are illustrated with Biblical examples.

The subject of the third part is the character and manner of pastoral teaching. From a psychological point of view, this is the most interesting section of the work. Detailed distinctions are made between different classes of persons, for whom different kinds of instructions are required. Men are to be admonished in one way, women in another; the young are to be admonished in one way, in another the old — and similar contrasts are shown between the rich and the poor, the joyous and the sad, the master and the servant, the foolish and the wise, the modest and the shameless, the proud and the meek, the impetuous and the patient, the benevolent and the envious, the simple and the cunning, the healthy and the sick, the silent and the loquacious, and so forth, through a multitude of cases.

The last part consists of a single paragraph. It reminds the pastor that he should practise daily the habit of self-recollection. "Great care is necessary," the Pope warns, "lest while he raises others to salvation he be puffed up so as to neglect his own; lest while he raises others, he himself should fall. For to some the very greatness of their excellence has been the occasion of perdition . . ." Remembering this caution to others, the treatise ends with this humble remark: "And thus while I strive to show what a good pastor ought to be, I am like an ill-favored painter who portrays a handsome man; I direct others to the shore of perfection, while I am myself still tossed among the waves of faults . . ."

The *Liber regulae pastoralis* had a very wide influence. It was translated into Greek by Anastasius II, patriarch of Antioch. In Spain and Gaul successive synods prescribed its study for the bishops. In the same spirit King Alfred of England made an Anglo-Saxon translation of it, "that he might send them to his bishops, for some of them needed it, who knew but little Latin."

Received in November, 1896.

PAGANINUS DE PAGANINIS

PEROTTUS, Nicolaus. Cornucopia. [Edited by Pyrrhus Perottus, revised by Ludovicus Odaxius.] 4 May, 1489.

Hain 12,697; B.M.C., part V, p. 455.

Printed with roman type, in small folio form. It has 374 leaves, the last blank. The size of a leaf is 295 × 196 mm., and the printed text measures 242 × 128 mm. Bound in contemporary stamped leather.

This entire folio volume is a commentary on the *Spectacula* ("Public Shows") and on the first book of the *Epigrammata* of Martial. It contains a terrible amount of detail. Its first part is especially elaborate: no less than 286 large pages are devoted to the twenty-eight epigrams of the *Spectacula.* The opening epigram "On the Amphitheatre" receives 36 pages of comment, and the second epigram, a eulogy on Domitian's public works, 76 pages. The author elucidates every word in these short poems, hoarding together all possible references, or a similar use of the same expressions, from every known Latin writer of antiquity. It is a monstrous performance. No wonder that the bishop of Siponto had to stop after the first book. Had he commented on all the fourteen books of the *Epigrammata,* he would have filled more space than is necessary for an Encyclopedia.

Niccolò Perotti was born at Sassoferrato in 1430. He studied, and later taught, at Bologna. In 1458 Pope Nicholas V invited him to Rome and appointed him apostolic vicar, and later Bishop of Siponto. In 1465 he became governor of Umbria and in 1474 governor of Perugia. Besides his commentary on Martial, he wrote also a Latin grammar. He died in 1480. — Ludovico degli Odassi who revised this edition of the *Cornucopia* was a native of Padua and served as councillor to the Duke of Urbino.

Bought in October, 1901.

AUGUSTINUS. De Trinitate. 12 November, 1489.

Hain 2038; B.M.C., part V, p. 455.

Printed with small gothic type, in quarto form, in two columns, 50 lines to a column. It has 91 leaves. The size of a leaf is 200 × 140 mm., and the text in a column measures 163 × 53 mm. The last six leaves contain a table of contents. Spaces left for capitals. Bound in vellum.

"The following dissertation concerning the Trinity," Augustine begins his work, "has been written in order to guard against the sophistries of those who disdain to begin with faith and are deceived by a crude and perverse love of reason." He emphasizes over and over again that human thought is incapable of fathoming the depths of the nature of God.

The *De Trinitate* is one of the most important doctrinal essays of Augustine — the result of his labors of many years. It was begun about 400 and in 415 was still unfinished. The work consists of fifteen books. Its contents may be best given in the words of Augustine himself, who in the last book offers the following summary:

" In the first book, the unity and equality of the highest Trinity is shown from Holy Scripture. In the second, and third, and fourth, the same: but a careful handling of the question respecting the sending of the Son and of the Holy Spirit has resulted in three books; and we have demonstrated that He who is sent is not therefore less than He who sends, because the one sent, the other was sent; since the Trinity, which is in all things equal, being also equally in its own nature unchangeable and invisible and everywhere present, works indivisibly.

"In the fifth . . . it is demonstrated that not everything that is predicated of God is predicated according to substance, as He is called good and great according to substance, or anything else that is predicated of Him in respect of Himself, but that some things also are predicated relatively, i.e. not in respect to Himself, but in respect to something which is not Himself; as He is called the Father in respect to the Son, or the Lord in respect to the creature that serves Him . . .

"In the sixth, the question how Christ is called by the mouth of the apostle 'the power of God and the wisdom of God', is so far argued that the more careful handling of that question is deferred, viz. whether He from whom Christ is begotten is not Wisdom Himself, but only that father of His own wisdom, or whether wisdom begot wisdom. But be it which it may, the equality of the Trinity became apparent in this book also, and that God was not threefold, but a Trinity; and that the Father and the Son are not, as it were, a double as opposed to a single Holy Spirit: for therein three are not anything more than one . . .

"In the seventh, the question is explained which had been deferred: in such way that God, who begat the Son, is not only Father of His own power and wisdom, but is Himself also power and wisdom; so, too, the Holy Spirit; and yet that they are not three powers or three wisdoms, but one power and one wisdom, as one God and one essence. It was next inquired, in what way they are called one essence, three persons, or by some Greeks one essence, three substances; and we found that the words were so used through the needs of speech, that there might be one term by which to answer, when it is asked what the three are, whom we truly confess to be three, viz. Father, and Son, and Holy Spirit.

"In the eighth, it is made plain by reason also to those who understand, that not only the Father is not greater than the Son in the substance of truth, but that both together are not anything greater than the Holy Spirit alone, nor that any two at all in the same Trinity are anything greater than one, nor all three together anything greater than each severally . . . In the ninth, the argument advances as far as to the image of God, viz. man in respect to his mind; and in this were found a kind of trinity, i.e. the mind, and the knowledge whereby the mind knows itself, and the love whereby it loves both itself and its knowledge of itself; and these three are shown to be mutually equal and of one essence . . . In the tenth, the same subject is more carefully and subtly handled, and is brought to this point that we found in the mind a still more manifest trinity of the mind, viz. in memory, and understanding, and will . . .

"In the eleventh, we chose the sense of sight, wherein that which should have been there found to hold good might be recognised also in the other four bodily senses, although not expressly mentioned; and so a trinity of the outer man first showed itself in those things which are discerned from without, to wit, from the bodily object which is seen, and from the form which is thence impressed upon the eye of the beholder, and from the purpose of the will combining the two. But these three things, as was patent, were not mutually equal and of one substance. Next, we found yet another trinity in the mind itself, introduced into it, as it were, by the things perceived from without; wherein the same three things, as it appeared, were of one substance: the image of the bodily object which is in the memory, and the form thence impressed when the mind's eye of the thinker is turned to it, and the purpose of the will combining the two. But we found this trinity to pertain to the outer man, on this account, that it was introduced into the mind from bodily objects which are perceived from without.

"In the twelfth, we thought good to distinguish wisdom from knowledge, and to seek first, as being the lower of the two, a kind of appropriate and special trinity in that which is specially called knowledge; but that although we have got now in this to something pertaining to the inner man, yet it is not yet to be either called or thought an image of God. And this is discussed in the thirteenth book by the commendation of Christian faith. In the fourteenth we discuss the true wisdom of man, viz. that which is granted him by God's gift in the partaking of that very God Himself, which is distinct from knowledge; and the discussion reached this point, that a trinity is discovered in the image of God, which is man in respect to his mind, which mind is 'renewed in the knowledge' of God, 'after the image of Him that created' man; 'after His own image'; and so obtains wisdom, wherein is the contemplation of things eternal."

Received in November, 1896.

HERMANNUS LIECHTENSTEIN

THOMAS AQUINAS. Opuscula. [Edited, with a life of S. Thomas, by Antonius Pizamanus.] 7 September, 1490.

Hain 1541; B.M.C., part V, p. 358.

Printed with gothic type, in quarto form, 55 and 56 lines to a page. It has 436 leaves; the size of a leaf is 246 × 180 mm., and the text in a column measures 185 × 72 mm. Red and blue initials. Bound in the original leather binding.

There are seventy-two essays in the volume, dealing with all kinds of theological, moral and philosophical questions. A few may be mentioned here:

Against the errors of the Greeks, the first essay, was written at the command of Pope Urban IV, and treats of the generation of the Son, the procession of the Holy Spirit, the power of the pope, and of purgatory. The *Compendium of Theology,* inscribed to the author's "most dear companion, Brother Reginald," is a short treatise on "Faith, Hope, and Charity," as the three attributes by which God is served. The *Exposition of the First Decretal* deals with the Trinity and Catholic faith; and the *Exposition of the Second Decretal* points out the error of Abbot Joachim concerning the essence and unity of the Trinity. (These two decretals were promulgated by Innocent III.)

Noteworthy among the philosophical essays is *On the unity of the intellect, against the Averröists,* a refutation of the tenet that the intellect is separate from the body and in some way is united to it as a form, and further that the intellect of all men is one. *On the nature of matter* again attacks the opinion of Avveroes that indeterminate dimensions pre-exist in matter. There are two essays *On Universals,* and others *On the principles of Individuation, On the nature of accident, On the nature of genus, On time, On Aristotle's logic,* and so on.

These treatises were written at various times, between labors on the larger works of the author.

Bought in April, 1907.

NICOLAUS DE FERRARIIS

BORGO, Pietro. Aritmetica. 22 October, 1491.

Hain 3662; B.M.C., part V, p. 507.

Printed with gothic type, in quarto form, 41 and 42 lines to a page. It has 102 leaves; in the Library's copy the first leaf is missing. The size of a leaf is 205 × 148 mm., and the text measures 168 × 85 mm. Woodcut initials.

Pietro Borghi's treatise was the second commercial arithmetic printed in Italy. The book, used as a text-book and also as a practical hand-book, had a tremendous influence.

Multiplication is the first operation treated. Then follow addition, subtraction, denominate numbers, common fractions, rule of three, partnership, barter, alligation, and false position.

Several of these operations are now antiquated. Mr. David E. Smith in his *Rara Arithmetica* gives these explanations: "The *rule of three* was one of the in-

heritances from the Arabs, and was not improbably learned by the Venetian traders through their contact with the East. *Partnership* was to the fifteenth what the corporation is to the twentieth century, and it is only very recently that 'partnership involving time' was thought to be a necessary subject of study. *Barter,* a subject until fifty years ago common in American text-books, was necessary at a time when currency was not so plentiful as now. *Alligation* was a practical topic in connection with the coinage of money in the days when minting was not the monopoly of great central governments. The *rule of false position* was an Oriental device which we have now replaced by the equation; it was found in school-books in various countries until the second half of the nineteenth century."

This volume is a close reprint of the first edition published by Ratdolt in 1484.

Bought in June, 1900.

JOANNES BAPTISTA SESSA

ALBUMASAR. Flores astrologiae. Undated.

Hain 608; B.M.C., part V, p. 482.

Printed with gothic type, in quarto form. It has 20 leaves, the last blank. (The blank leaf is missing from the Library's copy. The size of a leaf is 176 × 123 mm., and the text measures 165 × 110 mm. Numerous woodcuts.

Albumasar or Albumazar (more properly, Abu-Maaschar), a famous Arab astronomer, was born in 805. He lived most of his life at Bagdad, and died in Central Asia in 885.

The *Flores Astrologiae* was first published in Augsburg in 1488. The date of Sessa's Venice edition seems impossible to determine. (The Library has also a copy of the first edition of Albumasar's *De Magnis Conjunctionibus,* printed in Augsburg in 1489.)

Bought in May, 1873.

JOHANNES HAMMAN

ALPHONSUS, Rex Castellae. Tabulae astronomicae. [Edited by Johannes Lucilius Santritter and preceded by his "Canones in Tabulas Alphonsi."] 31 October, 1492.

Hain 869; B.M.C., part V, p. 424.

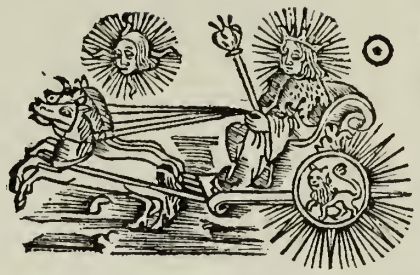
Printed with gothic type, in quarto form. It has 108 leaves; sheet "e," following "D" is wanting. The size of a leaf is 208 × 152 mm., and the text measures 150 × 107 mm. Woodcut capitals and diagrams.

Alphonsus X, El Sabio, or The Wise, was King of Castile from 1252 to 1284. He left his mark on Spanish literature and legislation as well as on science. His *Crónica general,* consisting of a universal history and of a history of Spain, is regarded as the foundation of Spanish historiography. His code of laws, *Las siete partidas,* was in force for centuries.

The *Alphonsine Tables* — planetary tables which improved upon the imperfect ones left by Ptolemy — were composed by a group of scholars at Toledo

Mercurius est significator scriptorum arismeticorum negociatorum puerorum ac magistrorum operum. ☾ Qui si fuerit impeditus hora revolutionis: detrimentum patietur omne quod eius est: & erit narratio tua super ea que ad ipsum pertinent: & super ostensum eius in signis humanis terreis aereis aquaticis bestialib⁹ secundum aspectum quoq; fortunatorum & malorum ad ipsum: & secundum indumentum eius cum ipsis sicut in ♄ dictum est.

Luna est significatrix legatorum et legationum et universitatis vulgi & eorum motus cõtinẽtie & quietudinis omni die. ☾ Que cum impedita fuerit hora revolutionis destruetur omne qõ ad eam pertinet. Et erit narratio tua super eam & super omnia que eius sũt secundum p:esentiam eius in signis humanis: aereis terreis aquaticis bestialibus secundum aspectum malorum & fortunatorum ad eam: & indumentũ eorum cum ea ex quibus signis eam aspiciunt quem admodum dictum est de alijs. Scito & intellige hoc secretum: & nihil est quod tibi occultari possit quod inuestigare volueris si deus voluerit.



Sol significat magnates: diuites: & honorabiles. Qui si fuerit impeditus hora revolutionis detrimentum patietur omne quod eius est: ita q̃ multum impedi̇tur: & accident vniuerso vulgo: infirmitates. ☾ Qui si fuerit in signis humanis erit impedimentum in his que pertinent ad eum de hominibus. ☾ Si in terreo erit in his que sunt ex substantia terre & metallor. ☾ Si fuerit in aereo erit impedimentum in aere. ☾ Si in aquatico que sunt ex animalibus aquarum impedimentum patientur. ☾ Et si fuerit in loco mali fortuna verte sententiam & dic loco mali: bonum: & aspice planetam impedientem eum vt supra.

Venus est significatrix mulierum sponsalium. que cũ impedita fuerit hora revolutiõis impedietur omne quod eius est. ☾ Si in humanis signis impedimentum patietur quicquid eius est in hominib⁹. ☾ Si in terreis que sunt ex substantia terre. ☾ Si in aereo que sunt in aere. ☾ Et si in aquatico que sunt ex substantia aque. ☾ Et si fuerit in loco mali fortuna verte sententiam & dic loco mali bonum: & aspice planetam eum impedientem vt supra.

TWO PAGES (REDUCED) FROM ALBUMASAR'S "FLORES ASTROLOGIAE"
PRINTED BY JOANNES BAPTISTA SESSA IN VENICE; UNDATED

between 1248 and 1254. Alphonso himself was an astronomer of merit; his share in the undertaking was probably that of directing.

Bought in February, 1921.

SIMON BEVILAQUA

JOHANNES DE SACROBUSCO. Sphaera mundi. [With various commentaries.] Georgii Peurbachii Theoricae novae planetarum. [With the exposition of Franciscus Capuanus.] 23 October, 1499.

Hain 14,125; B.M.C., part V, p. 524.

Printed with types of two sizes, the commentary in smaller type surrounds the text. It has 150 leaves; the size of a leaf is 303 × 194 mm., and the text measures 240 × 160 mm. There are many woodcuts and diagrams, most of which are derived from earlier editions.

Johannes de Sacrobusco, or Sacro Bosco, was an English monk whose real name was John Holywood. Nothing is known about him, excepting that he studied at Oxford and afterwards taught mathematics in Paris. He died probably in 1256. Apparently he never practiced astronomy; as a teacher, he merely wished to compose an introduction to the science by transcribing the elementary principles of Ptolemy and his Arabian interpreters. The first edition of his *Sphaera mundi* or *Tractatus de sphaera* was published at Ferrara in 1472. Twenty-four editions appeared before 1500, and at least forty between 1500 and 1647, in which year the last edition was published at Leiden. For two hundred years this confused little compilation was used as a text-book throughout Europe, which gives to it an unusual sentimental value.

The Library has several editions of this famous book. Earliest is the quarto of 1490 printed at Venice by Octavianus Scotus. The other editions are those published at Venice in 1513 and 1518; the Ingolstadt edition of 1526, a small 16mo, edited by Petrus Apianus; the Complutensian edition of 1526; the Venice editions of 1531 and 1561; and the Paris edition of 1584. All these editions are filled with emendations and interpretations. The slender text-book was smothered with the disputations, orations, expositions and all sorts of other pharaphases of learned professors.

In almost all editions of Sacro Bosco's *Sphaera mundi* one comes across Purbach's *Theoricae novae planetarum,* a brief description of Ptolemy's planetary system. George Purbach (Peurbach) was the teacher of Regiomontanus and a friend of Cardinal Nicholas de Cusa. It was he who started to construct a table of sines, a work which after his death was finished by Regiomontanus. His book is accompanied by the explanatory notes of Franciscus Capuanus. The Public Library has also a fifteenth-century manuscript copy of Purbach's treatise.

Bought in March, 1913.

UNKNOWN PRINTERS

EUSEBIUS, Cremonensis. Vita, transito e miracoli di S. Hieronymi. 12 September, 1472.

Hain 8634 (?).

Printed with gothic type, in quarto form, 33 lines to a page. It has 76 leaves; the first eight leaves are wanting. The size of a leaf is 192 × 139 mm., and the text measures 139 × 80 mm. Spaces for initials.

Eusebius, the author of this account of the life, death and miracles of St. Jerome, was a native of Cremona. He followed Jerome to Bethlehem, where he died in 423, three years after the death of his teacher.

The account of Jerome's death occupies the first 36 leaves in the volume. The next 8 leaves contain St. Augustine's letter to Cyrill II, bishop of Jerusalem, together with the latter's reply. Both bishops extol the virtues of St. Jerome. Then Eusebius continues his narrative, telling of the miracles of his master. The last two leaves, again, contain appreciations of St. Jerome by Pope Damasius, Pelagius, Augustine, and others. The volume ends with an "Oratione devotissima dedicata a Sancto Hieronymo."

The last line gives the date and place of printing, without the printer's name. The entry in Hain's *Repertorium Bibliographicum* under No. 8634 may fit the volume, though it does not give the date. This entry in Hain (the number not containing the star) was based on indirect information, and so it may be incomplete.

Bought in February, 1901.

JUSTINIANUS. Digestum novum, libri XXXIX-L. [With glosses by Accursius.] 6 May, 1491.

Printed with gothic type, of two sizes, in two columns. It has 304 leaves; the size of a leaf is 428 × 275 mm., and the text in a column measures 331 × 118 mm. The binding is contemporary: oak boards covered with leather.

(For notes on Justinian's "Digests" see the October 130 issue of More Books, pp. 377–78; for notes on Accursius see the November 1930 issue, pp. 439–440.)

This edition of Justinian "Digests" is not mentioned in any catalogue of incunabula.

Bought in May, 1900.

(*To be continued.*)

Zoltán Haraszti

Ten Books

A new biography of *Theodore Roosevelt* [4346.424] by Walter F. McCaleb is based on a judicious examination of the Roosevelt papers in the Library of Congress and of other documents. The author states that he has seen Roosevelt twice and heard him speak once, but did not "come near enough to be taken captive." This accounts for the dispassionate treatment of the subject, with a leaning, however, toward criticism. Roosevelt's early life is told briefly, but his inconsistencies are emphasized. "Roosevelt," the author observes, "in spite of an intermittent effort to keep on the lower plane with his fellows, was ever the distinct, the isolated, the eccentric." In the account of Roosevelt's pre-presidential career in politics and as Colonel of the Rough Riders, certain characteristics are strongly marked: his insistence on civil service reform and his fearless fight against graft; his opposition to the tyranny of big business, existing side by side with a naturally capitalistic outlook; and finally, his attitude of a "thoroughgoing imperialist." This trait asserts itself especially during his Presidency. The detailed story of how Roosevelt achieved the Panama Canal through a revolution of Panama against Columbia, the author has based on a study of the archives belonging to the New York World, the newspaper which attacked the President's Panama policy and was sued for libel. In the domestic sphere, interest centers in the great anthracite coal strike of 1902 and the difficulties involved in Roosevelt's "trust-busting."

The Caliph of Bagdad [2396.456] is a lively biography of O. Henry by Robert H. Davis and Arthur B. Maurice, both of whom, as magazine editors, had close professional and friendly relations with the short story writer. The biographers call their volume, which consists largely of their own reminiscences and those of others, "Arabian Nights flashes," and this symbolism is carried out further. "Alladin" is the name of the first section of the book, which gives the life of the young southerner, William Sidney Porter (O. Henry), in his native Greensboro, North Carolina, and in Texas as ranchman, draftsman, bank clerk, and incipient journalist. "Sinbad" designates the dark period of Porter's life, his flight to Honduras to escape prosecution for alleged embezzlement from an Austin bank, his return to find his young wife dying, his conviction and term in the Ohio penitentiary. He emerges as "Haroun" in the New York of 1902 which he called his "Little Old Bagdad of the Hudson," into whose day and night life he plunged with eyes always open for plots and characters. A modern inexhaustible "Scheherezade," he wrote within a period of eleven years no less than six hundred stories.

King of Fashion [8193.06–103], the autobiography of the great costume designer Paul Poiret is strikingly frank and thoroughly entertaining. The son of a shop-keeper in Paris, Paul Poiret as a school-boy found delight in decorating a wooden doll; as a youth, while he was apprenticed to an umbrella manufacturer, he made fashion drawings that attracted the attention of designers, till in 1896 he was offered a position with the firm of Doucet. Designing for this house, later for Worth, and finally as an independent *couturier,* Poiret gave to his vocation tireless energy, original imagination and the enthusiasm of a true artist. On reading of his inventions and influence in the world of fashion, of his establishment and employees, his adventures with his customers, his festivals and tastes, one feels that this life and career could have

flourished only in Paris. One chapter contains lectures on fashions delivered in the United States.

Under the title *The Making of Literature* [2259.324] the English writer R. A. Scott-James has presented "some principles of criticism examined in the light of ancient and modern theory." The twenty-nine chapters discuss the views of thinkers, from pre-Platonic times to the present, on the function and methods of literature as a fine art. Although the author thus traces a continuous development, the chapters, some of them very brief, may nevertheless be enjoyed as separate little essays. One reads of Plato's "stand on the side of the most ascetic of the Puritans" in his attitude toward the poets; of Longinus, "the first romantic critic"; of Dante's austere use of the Italian vernacular; of Ben Jonson who, in the midst of Elizabethan exuberance, "endeavored in the light of ancient learning to reimpose the classic order." Coleridge and Goethe are compared in one chapter; other chapters are on Saint-Beuve, on Matthew Arnold, and a most discriminating one on the aesthetics of Walter Pater.

In the study of *Imagism and the Imagists* [2555.166] Glenn Hughes has traced, with a scholar's thoroughness, the development of this brief cult, beginning with the French classicists and symbolists whose ideas influenced the emerging Imagists. In 1912, the year when the term "Imagist" was first definitely used, Harriet Monroe founded in Chicago the magazine Poetry, which opened its door to the poets of literary revolt. Professor Hughes makes the interesting observation that in America, where the movement was more violently opposed, Imagism eventually become recognised, whereas in England it was largely ignored. The most engaging part of the volume is the series of biographical chapters on five of the early Imagists: on Richard Aldington and H. D., the Hellenists; on John Gould Fletcher, who is compared with Blake; on F. S. Flint "who stresses the human note;" on D. H. Lawrence and his cult of primitive sensuality; and on Amy Lowell and the learned and militant Ezra Pound.

Essays in Contemporary Civilization [5567.346], edited by C. W. Thomas, fill a volume of over six hundred pages. These articles have either first appeared in magazines or they are characteristic chapters taken out of books. The greater number discuss the problems involved in the present industrial and economic system. One is not surprised, therefore, to find included seven essays by Stuart Chase, on "The Nemesis of American Business," on the doubtful effect of labor saving by machinery, on overproduction and the like. A chapter "Why do They Work so Hard?" is from the well-known study "Middletown" by Robert S. and Helen M. Lynd; a paper by Clinch Calkins is on unemployment, and a sketch by Sherwood Anderson exposes the deadliness of monotonous labor. Harold Laski in "Can Business be civilized?" recommends professionalised industry. Other contributions on politics and morals, and the application of science are by John Dewey, Bertrand Russell, James Truslow Adams, Thomas and Julian Huxley and Robert Millikan.

A New Model of the Universe is an extraordinary work by P. D. Ouspensky, the Russian philosopher, author of "Tertium Organum." The sub-title of the present volume, "Principles of the Psychological Method in its Application to Problems of Science, Religion and Art" is somewhat misleading. This is not a psychological work in the usual sense, but rather a search for a new synthesis of knowledge, which is based on the curious idea that throughout the ages there has been an "inner circle" of individuals initiated into "esoteric schools" of a kind of knowledge which lies outside the limited spheres of man's fourfold approach to truth — religion, philosophy, science and art — but from which the great religious and moral leaders have emerged. With all its learning and flashes of genius, the book has a decidedly dubious air. In the chapter on "Christianity and New Testament," for example, one reads that "the four Gospels are written

for the few, for the very few, for the pupils of esoteric schools"! In its scope the work reminds one of a mediaeval compendium; it includes studies of the fourth dimension, of the quantum theory and Einsteinian physics, of modern psychiatry, but also of the Yoga system of mystic discipline, conceptions of the superman, miraculous lore and the symbolism of Tarot cards. It seems that only a Russian, standing between East and West, could have achieved a work of such natural (or rather, unnatural) comprehensiveness and in this lies its significance for western readers.

The call-number of this volume is 3604.318.

The Origin and History of Politics [3567.609] by William Christie MacLeod is a study of political forms or "patterns." The first ten chapters are largely theoretical, but it is to these, and especially to the one on economic determinism, that the author attaches the greatest importance. Inquiring into the origin of the state and of governmental leadership, he discusses the theories of nineteenth century scholars, such as Gumplowitz and Bagehot, called the "social Darwinists," Lewis Morgan, Marx and Engels. The author himself believes that government developed from the natural leadership of those qualified to lead, and that in the behavior of peoples "economic motives are significant, but . . . not dominant or all-important." Examples are drawn from Indian and African tribes and ancient civilizations. The second half of the book contains various comparative studies; among these are feudalism in Europe and Japan, the empires of China and of ancient Rome, Japanese and French revolutions, and — the Iroquois Indian Federal Republic and the Confederate Colonies of New England.

If is is salutary "to see ourselves as others see us," then *America the Menace* [2368.260] by the Frenchman Georges Duhamel should be a strong tonic. The author does not accuse America alone for those developments which to him seem to rob the individual of freedom and destroy the soul, but he blames all Western civilization which, he believes, is growing steadily Americanized and will be more and more so in the future. In vivid sketches he tells of his own experiences in America. Humorously he describes the red tape and medical examination which delay his arrival at New Orleans, with still some humor but more disgust, his visit to a movie palace. When he comes to the automobile, to drunken scenes at a club and on the street, there is mostly bitterness, and "The Kingdom of Death" — the Chicago slaughter houses — is a chapter of horrors. Yet one cannot help thinking that even the famous French kitchens have to be provided by butchery, though doubtless on a smaller scale. And throughout the book, witty and sincere though it is, one feels that there are many aspects of American life which M. Duhamel had the ill luck not to discover.

The first volume of the four volume *Memoirs of Prince von Bülow* [2825.45] has now been published in English. Five years the former German Chancellor spent in writing his memoirs and three further years in revising them. As he had made an agreement with his publishers that the work was not to appear till after his death, the manuscript was kept in a safe until October 1929. The first volume covers the period from 1897 to 1903, that is from the time when von Bülow, then ambassador at Rome, was summoned to the Kaiser who appointed him Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, until shortly after he became Chancellor of Germany. Prince von Bülow was a man of more than ordinary culture and a statesman of keen insight. When he took over the conducting of foreign affairs, he realised the necessity of peace, foreseeing that a localised war in Europe was inconceivable, "that every European conflict might be transformed into a great war, into a world war." The chief interest in these memoirs lies in the intimate portrait sketches of characters such as the Kaiser, whose lack of judgment gave von Bülow much trouble, Prince Hohenlohe, the Czar Nicholas and the Czarina, the Bismarck family and innumerable others. These are drawn with a broad human sympathy and tolerant humor.

Library Notes

The Library is glad to print in this issue of More Books the interesting address "Why Read!" delivered by Mr. George Hill Evans, President of the Massachusetts Library Club and Librarian of the Somerville Public Library, on the occasion of the twentieth anniversary meeting of the Old Colony Library Club, held at Kingston, Mass., on June 11, 1931.

***

An important contribution to the bibliography of literature for children is a large two volume work *Les Livres de l'Enfance du XV^e^ au XIX^e^ Siècle* published by Gumuchian & Co. of Paris, with a Preface by Paul Gavault. The first volume consists of a catalogue of the Gumuchian collection, alphabetically arranged by authors and titles. These include French, English and German books from the fifteenth through the nineteenth century, in first or early editions. The bibliographical preface by M. Gavault is in French. The publishers have added an Introduction in English. "We assure our readers," they write, "that the bulk of books found in this catalogue are rare, very rare or excessively rare; and the only excuse that we can give for their assemblage, is that they were acquired at a time when the amateur of Juvenile Literature was too much of a 'Little Jack Horner' who 'Sat in his corner.' Today he no longer enjoys this privilege as the 'plums' are not there to be picked; and it is doubtful if assiduous hunting for such baby treasures will make another such collection possible."

The second volume consists entirely of illustrations. Here are title-pages, bindings and a wealth of illustrations — some charming wood-cuts and drawings, others crudely coloured. They give such an excellent idea of changing manners and customs, humor and sentiment that it is hard to leave these pages.

It may be of interest to compare a few of the items listed with editions in the Boston Public Library. Among the popular *"Litle Goody Twoshoes,"* attributed to Oliver Goldsmith, the Gumuchian catalogue lists the "rare first American edition" of Worcester, Mass., of 1787. The Boston Public Library owns a copy of this edition — a tiny book with miniature illustrations. The Library owns also another Goldsmith item listed in the catalogue: "An Elegy on the Glory of her Sex, Mrs. Mary Blaize" of London, circa 1885; this edition is one of the Caldecott picture books. A large section of the Gumuchian catalogue is under the heading "Robinson Crusoe" and includes some fifty-eight editions, many of these published in Paris or Amsterdam. The rich Defoe collection in the Boston Public Library (see article in the January, 1931 number of More Books) does not duplicate most of the copies of these editions which have, of course, been chosen as belonging among juvenile books. There is, however, in the Library a small "Robinson Crusoe" in French, published at Amsterdam by Z. Chatelain & Fils, which corresponds to the description in the Gumuchian catalogue of an illustrated edition of 1772. Strangely, this date appears on the second volume (bound with the first) of the Library's edition, whereas the other three volumes bear the date 1777. Mention may be made of the Library's curious little Paris edition of 1813, "Robinson Crusoeus," which is translated not into French, but — Latin.

Among nineteenth-century classics, "Alice's Adventures in Wonderland" of course holds a leading place. Among the editions listed is the first Italian one, published in London in 1872. The Library owns a copy of this; it has the familiar

Tenniel illustrations. A less known work by Lewis Carroll, "Sylvie and Bruno," is listed in the edition of 1889; a copy of this edition is also in the Library. Another prominent feature of the catalogue is the list of Kate Greenaway books. Among these is the set of tiny Almanacks from 1883 to 1897 with the charming miniatures. The Library owns such a set of little volumes from 1883 to 1895 (with '87 and '88 missing) and also the one for 1883 in a French version. The "Language of Flowers" is listed in the first edition of London, 1886. The Library's copy, though undated, appears to be of this edition. Finally, the catalogue includes a folio edition of London 1921 of "Kate Greenaway Pictures" from originals presented by her to John Ruskin and other friends. The Library owns this folio volume of inimitably delicate paintings. The call-number of the Gunuchian volumes is *2121.30.

***

Ornithologists, farmers and bird lovers in general will welcome a quarto volume of nearly six hundred pages, *The Bob-white Quail* [3901.168], by Herbert L. Stoddard of the United States Department of Agriculture. The bird was studied chiefly in "the rolling intermediate country" between Thomasville, Georgia and Tallahassee, Florida. A striking feature of the book is the abundance of illustrations — numerous photographs and delightful coloured plates from paintings by E. R. Kalmbach.

***

Famous Editions of English Poets [2563.108], a volume of over thirteen hundred pages, edited by John O. Beaty and John W. Bowyer, is a reprint of the entire contents of eighteen famous volumes of poetry, ranging from Shakespeare's *Sonnets* of 1609 to Browning's *Dramatis Personae* of 1864. The other poets represented are Milton, Dryden, Pope, Gray, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats and Tennyson. Every volume included in the present edition, as the editors explain, "is a letter-for-letter, word-for-word, and punctuation-for-punctuation reprint of the early edition . . . We have provided a photographic reproduction of each title-page and of a representative page of type from each of the eighteen volumes. We have reproduced in facsimile all original illustrations, ornamental letters, and the like, and have used imitative type for titles of poems." The volume includes also portrait engravings of the poets and a reproduction of a manuscript page by each author.

***

Melody and the Lyric from Chaucer to the Cavaliers [4049.466] by John Murray Gibbon offers much delight to those who care for song as both music and verse. "The reason for neglect of so much pre-Elizabethan poetry," the author writes in his Introduction, "lies in the very nature of the lyric, which might be called amphibious — living half in words and half in music. Music is an element in which the literary critic can seldom swim, and therefore he notes the amphibian only when he finds it high and dry, in a book. And printed books were comparatively rare before Elizabeth's reign." The author's aim has been to trace the musical knowledge of the poets "and to discover the melodies they knew and may have had in mind." Two hundred musical illustrations are interspersed throughout the volume, besides many citations of texts. The chapters include studies of early English carols, ballads, translations of psalms, Elizabethan music education, the lutenist poets, Shakespear's relation to music, and other topics.

***

Students of Elizabethan prose will find a valuable contribution to the field in *Translation an Elizabethan Art* by F. O. Matthiessen. Leaving out the most vital achievement in translation of the period, the English Bible, the author deliberately limits himself to five works, ranging from 1561 to 1606. These are Hoby's translation of Castiglione's *Courtier,* North's English *Plutarch,* Florio's *Montaigne,* and Holland's *Livy* and *Suetonius.*

"The chief consideration for Holland or North," the author writes, "was not a meticulous imitation of the classical

style, but the production of a book that would strike into the minds of their countrymen. So they bent their whole attention to naturalizing the qualities of the original, and bringing them out to the full for the English reader. . . . Under their treatment Livy and Plutarch are not left foreign classics: they are brought into the main tide of English literature." The call-number of this volume is 2254.165.

**
*

XXth Century Sculptors by Stanley Casson follows upon his "Some Modern Sculptors," published in 1928. The present work includes studies of leading sculptors in Europe and America: the Swedish Carl Milles; the American Paul Manship; the Germans Georg Kolbe, pupil of Rodin, and Oswald Herzog with his group of sculptors who are experimenting with the use of inorganic forms; the Russians Archipenko and Zadkine; the British Frank Dobson, follower of Maillol.

An "Epilogue for Artists" treats of the methods and tools of the Greeks; another chapter is on public sculpture and the relation of the public to the artist, and a final one on prospects for the future. The call-number of this volume is *8083.03–100.

**
*

Masterpieces of Russian Painting [*8066.07–105] edited by Michael Farbman is a folio volume which was published in England after the collection of restored Russian icons had been exhibited there. The text includes essays on Russian icon painting by Sir Martin Conway, Roger Fry, and Professor A. I. Anismov, and a chapter on "Scientific Restoration of Historic Works of Art" by Professor Igor Grabar. The volume contains twenty plates in colour and forty-three further reproductions of icons and frescoes from the eleventh to the eighteenth century. They are exceedingly beautiful. A characteristic colour harmony is one of reddish brown and golden tones, as in the "Head of our Lady" from a twelfth-century painting and "Our Lady Vladimir" of the fifteenth-century Moscow school. The same colour scheme is offset by a brilliant red in the twelfth-century "The Appearance of the Archangel Michael to Joshua," in other paintings appear notes of luminous orange and blue.

It will be remembered that an exhibition of Russian icons was held at the Boston Museum of Fine Arts in the fall of 1930.

**
*

Thomas Jefferson Architect and Builder [*8094.07–107] by I. T. Frary gives an account of the third President's activities as an architect and includes nearly a hundred beautiful photographs of buildings known to be designed by Jefferson or attributed to him.

"Monticello is widely known as the creation of his fertile mind," Mr. Frary writes, "but comparatively few are aware of the other fine old Virginia mansions that were designed by him, or of the influence which he exerted on the architecture, not only of his native state, but of our country at large. This influence is seen in the design of the Capitol and White House at Washington; of the Capitol at Richmond and the University at Charlottesville; and of countless colonnaded porticoes of the early nineteenth century. Jefferson's enthusiasm for the architecture of Rome gave powerful impetus to that post-Revolutionary movement known as the Classic Revival, a movement that dotted our country with houses, churches and public buildings of classic form and detail."

The volume includes twenty-seven plates showing views and details of Monticello, which bring out the charm of the rural setting as well as the beauty and dignity of the design. A peculiar feature is the tunnel connecting the house with the "service quarters" — really, of course, the slaves' quarters. Twenty plates show different aspects of the beautiful University of Virginia buildings. Other views are of the Virginia State Capitol and of numerous private residences.

**
*

A folio volume *Colonial Houses* contains beautiful photographs of pre-revolutionary houses in Philadelphia taken by

Philip B. Wallace, the official photographer for the Pennsylvania Historical Society. The views have been selected with expert judgment. The plates show exteriors whole and in part and many interiors, which include details such as doors, stairways, fire-places, wall panelling and windows. The volume includes also measured drawings of details by M. Luther Miller and an appreciative Introduction by Joseph Hergesheimer. The call-number of this volume is *8094.04–108.

**
*

New England Journal [2347.239] by Arthur Shurcliff, landscape architect of Boston, is a little volume of very brief sketches, really lyrics in prose, written in various towns, country and seashore places of New England. The following, called "New England," is an example:

"This is our own country. Our forbears cleared this ground for tillage and pasture. Men of our line built these stone walls to mark the land and to keep cattle within bounds. These trees were planted by our kin who reckoned the yield, shade and beauty. Our kin dammed this river knowing the hurt and the ultimate gain and built the mill wheel. The bridges and the roads which conform thriftily to the valley-sides were built by our men. Therefore, when you look upon these valleys and hills you see that the loveliness of the ponds, the pastures, the fields, the orchards, and the old roads is in part the work of our hands. Part is ours, part is loveliness which came down from the heavens or sprang up seemingly of itself from the ground. Our kin were partners with the sky and earth as the birds who build nests of grass with the faith of birds are partners with the heavens and the ground."

**
*

Tolstoy [3069.736], a collection of posthumous papers by the great Russian novelist, contains fragments of tales and romances, letters covering a period of over sixty years, and reminiscences by relatives and friends of Tolstoy.

In his Preface to the volume René Fülöp-Miller, the editor, tells that Yasnaya Polyana, Tolstoy's estate was respected by the Bolsheviki as a national memorial, and that his house has been turned into a museum. "One of the most precious objects in Yasnaya Polyana," one reads, "is the big library with its 15,000 volumes, of which about 8000 are in Russian and 3000 in English, while the remainder comprise works in Italian, Spanish, German, Swedish, Polish, Czech, Serbian, Bulgarian, Latin, Greek and Hebrew. There are also about 6000 volumes of newspapers and periodicals."

The editor tells of an incident to which recent developments have lent a special interest:

"In the closing years of his career among the many letters which Tolstoy received from all quarters of the globe was one from South Africa, from an Indian advocate called Gandhi, in which the writer declared himself to be a faithful disciple of the Sage of Yasnaya Polyana, and went on to describe the struggle which was then being waged by the oppressed Indians in that country. The two were soon engaged in a lengthy correspondence in which the Indian explained to the Master his scheme of passive resistance to oppression. Tolstoy's prophetic vision was quick to recognize the immense significance of Gandhi's experiment in South Africa, and declared it to be one of the most important events in human history."

One regrets that this correspondence is not included in the volume.

Synopsis of Classification

	PAGE
Amusements. Sports	249
Associations	249
Bibliography. Libraries	249
Biography	250
Single	250
Collective	250
Memoirs. Letters	251
Business	251
In Business Branch	251
Children's Books	254
Drama. Stage	254
Essays	254
Plays	254
In English	254
In French	255
Economics	255
Education	255
Essays. History of Literature	256
Fiction	256
In English	256
In French	257
In Other Languages	257
Fine Arts	257
Architecture	257
Art History	258
City and Park Planning	258
Design	258
Drawing	258
Engraving. Photography	258
Furniture	258
Illustration	258
Museums	258
Painting. Sculpture	258
Genealogy	258
Geography. Maps	259
History	259
Ancient and Mediaeval	259
Modern	259
America	259
Europe. Asia	259
World War and After	259

	PAGE
Journalism	259
Language	259
Law	260
Local History	260
Medicine. Hygiene	260
Music	260
Literature	260
Scores	260
Navigation. Aviation	261
Old Books	261
Philosophy. Ethics	261
Poetry	261
In English	261
In French and Spanish	262
Politics and Government	262
Domestic Affairs	262
Foreign Nations	262
International Relations	262
Political Science	262
Psychology	263
Religion. Theology	263
Science	264
Astronomy	264
Botany	264
Geology	264
Physics and Chemistry	264
Zoology	264
Sociology	265
Labor	265
Social Studies	265
Miscellaneous	265
Technology	265
Aeronautics	265
Civil Engineering	265
Electrical Engineering	265
General Engineering	265
Manufactures	266
Mechanical Engineering	266
Metallurgy. Gas	266
Radio	266
Travel and Description	266

A Selected List of
Books Recently Added to the Library

THE SYMBOL = FOLLOWING A TITLE INDICATES THAT THE BOOK IS A GIFT TO THE LIBRARY

Amusements. Sports

Culbertson, Ely. Contract bridge blue book. New York. 1930. 348 pp. 4009B.96

Dunn, John Duncan. Natural golf. New York. 1931. xii, 199 pp. *4002.241

Fleischer, Nat. Training for boxers. New York. [1930.] 101 pp. Illus. 4008.490
Foreword by Jack Dempsey.

Gardiner, Norman. Athletics of the ancient world. Oxford. 1930. x, 246 pp. *4002.265

Hutchinson, Horace, *and others.* The game of golf. Philadelphia. 1931. 251 pp. 4009A.541

Lewis, Natalie Willits. Your dog: how to buy him — breed him — show him — and care for him. New York. 1931. xv, 270 pp. Plates. 6009B.215

Olympic Games, Amsterdam, 1928. The ninth Olympiad, being the official report of the Olympic Games of 1928. Amsterdam. [1928.] 1017 pp. *4001.204
Issued by the Netherlands Olympic Committee. Edited by G. Van Rossem. Translated by Sydney W. Fleming.

Richard, Walter L. Complete backgammon. Edited by Shepard Barclay. New York. 1931. 113 pp. 4009A.603

Whitehead, Wilbur C. Contract bridge: what (to do) and why. Edited by Winfield Liggett, Jr. New York. 1931. ix, 183 pp. Illus. 4009B.83

Associations

Bourne, Henry Eldridge. Boston meeting of the American Historical Association. Boston. 1931. 495–514 pp. *4361.165

Italian Historical Society of Massachusetts, Inc. Inaugural addresses. Oct. 13, 1930. [Boston. 1930.] = *2716.60

Bibliography. Libraries

American Library Association. Catalogers' and classifiers' yearbook. No. 2. 1930. Chicago. 1931. *6196.232
Includes proceedings of the Conference of 1930.

Bibliothèque royale de Belgique, Brussels. Les lettres belges d'expression française, 1830–1930. Bruxelles. 1930. 148 pp. Portraits. = *2163.102

Boston Public Library. Judaica. A selected list of books in the Library. Boston. 1931. 53, (3) pp. [Brief reading lists. No. 44.] *6209.36.44
Compiled by Fanny Goldstein, Librarian of the West End Branch.

— Mothers in books. [List. 1930. Boston. 1931.] = *2179.208

Eames, Wilberforce. On the use of Hebrew types in English America before 1735. [New York. 1929.] 22 pp. = *6113.235
Reprinted from the A. S. Freidus Memorial volume, pp. 481–502.

— The Antigua Press and Benjamin Mecom, 1748–1765. Worcester. 1929. 48 pp. Facsimiles. = 6117.196
Reprinted from the Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society for October, 1928.

Evangeliarivm Assemani. Codex Vaticanvs 3. Slavicus Glag. Editio phototypica . . . Ediderunt Jos. Vajs, Jos. Kurz. Pragae. 1929. Facsmiles. *Cab.34.30.20
Contents. — 1. Prolegomena, tabulae.

Gebauer-Schwetschke A.-G., Halle (Saale), Germany. Proben von Drucktypen der alten und neuen Welt. Halle (Saale). 1930. (8), 55 pp. Illus. = 6119.239

Hyatt, Aeola L. Index to children's plays. Based on Plays for children, an annotated index, by Alice I. Hazeltine. Chicago. 1931. ix, 214 pp. [American Library Association.] *2175.107
Third edition, revised and enlarged.

Illinois, State Historical Library. General index to Collections, Journals, Publications [of the] Illinois State Historical Library and Society. 1899–1928. Quincy, Ill. 1930. = *4372.38

Jewish library, The. Series 2. New York. 1930. 2297.176
A collection of articles by various writers.

Kitson, Harry Dexter. Vocational guidance through the library. Chicago. 1931. 31 pp. *2176.178
"A guide, showing how the librarian can serve people who are trying to choose a vocation."
Published by the American Library Association for the J. C. Penney Foundation.

Librairie française, La. Catalogue général des ouvrages en vente au Ier janvier 1930. Partie 1: Répertoire par auteurs. Paris. 1931. *2161.90
Contents. — A–K.

Library of Congress, United States. Information for readers in the Main Reading Room. 1930. Washington. 1930. = *6202.122

Legasa, Hannah. Historical fiction, and other reading references for history classes in junior and senior high schools. Philadelphia. 1930. 131 pp. *2164.93

Lone, E. Miriam. Check-list of first editions of the works of John Ross Browne, California pioneer. With a chronology 1821–1875. New York. 1930. 16 pp. *2172.388

Peissl, Herman, *O.S.B.* The St. Paul copy of the Gutenberg Bible. [Roanoke, Virginia. 1930.] (11) pp. = *2189.37

The speech delivered by Pater Dr. Herman Peissl, O.S.B., on handing over the Gutenberg-Bible of the Benedictine Monastery St. Paul, in Carinthia (Austria) into the hands of its buyer, Dr. Otto H. F. Vollbehr, of New York, on August 16th, 1930, and his Reply.

Richardson, Ernest Cushing. Classification, theoretical and practical. New York. 1930. xvi, 228 pp. 6196.89R

Includes an appendix containing an essay towards a bibliographical history of systems of classification.

Rosenbach Company, Philadelphia and New York. Check list of English books printed in England, Scotland and Ireland and on the continent. 1475–1640. Philadelphia. [1930.] ix, 82 pp. *2149.62

Royce, William Hobart. A Balzac bibliography. Chicago. [1929, 30.] 2 v. *2168.65

Contents. — 1. Writings relative to the life and works of Honoré de Balzac. 2. Indexes. Containing an index to periodicals and a topical index to items in this Bibliography.

Schneider, Maximilian. Deutsches Titelbuch. Ein Hilfsmittel zum Nachweis von Verfassern deutscher Literaturwerke. Berlin. 1927. v, 798 pp. *2144.116

Earlier editions have the title, "Von wem ist das doch?"

Standard catalog for public libraries. Science and useful arts section. An annotated list of titles, with a full analytical index. New York. 1931. *4010C.40

Biography

Single

Bailey, Joseph Whitman. The curious story of Dr. Marshall with a few sidelights on Napoleon and other persons of consequence. Cambridge, Mass. 1930. xi, 113 pp. 5793.116

Dr. Marshall was the first to administer vaccination in the coastal regions and islands of the Mediterranean.

Boynton, Henry Walcott. James Fenimore Cooper. New York. [1931.] xi, 408 pp. 2347.236

Conger, A. L. The rise of U. S. Grant. New York. [1931.] xi, 390 pp. 4323.268

Dreiser, Theodore. Dawn. A history of myself. New York. [1931.] 589 pp. *4347.385

Eckstein, Gustav. Noguchi. New York. 1931. ix, 419 pp. Plates. 3738.129

The biography of a distinguished Japanese bacteriologist.

Harkavy, Alexander. Memorial of Bella Harkavy. Souvenir of the unveiling of the tombstone dedicated to her memory. New York. 1931. 32 pp. Plates. = 4447.560

Harrison, Benjamin, *1837–1921.* Harrison of Ightham. Prepared for publication by Sir Edward R. Harrison. London. 1928. xi, 395 pp. Plates. 2226.67

Benjamin Harrison was a geologist and archaeologist. The book relates largely to eolithic flint implements discovered by him around Ightham, Kent.

Konkle, Burton Alva. Joseph Hopkinson, 1770–1842: jurist, scholar, inspirer of the arts, author of Hail Columbia. Philadelphia. 1931. xii, 361 pp. Plates. 2344.257

Marquis, Thomas Bailey. A warrior who fought Custer. Minneapolis. 1931. vii, 384 pp. Portraits. 4364.432

About the Indian Wooden Leg.

Murry, John Middleton. Son of woman. The story of D. H. Lawrence. New York. [1931.] xi, 367 pp. 2555.172

Repplier, Agnes. Mère Marie of the Ursulines: a study in adventure. Garden City. 1931. (7), 314 pp. 3558.193

A biography of the seventeenth century nun who founded the order of the Ursulines in New France.

Rosebault, Charles J. When Dana was the Sun. A story of personal journalism. New York. 1931. xiv, 294 pp. Plates. 6197.293

The life of Charles A. Dana (1819–1897), the great editor of the New York Sun, with his activities during the Civil War and the Grant and Cleveland administrations.

Steffens, Lincoln. The autobiography of Lincoln Steffens. New York. [1931.] 2 v. Illus. 4344.262

Thomas, Anna Braithwaite, and Elizabeth Braithwaite Emmott. William Charles Braithwaite. Memoir and papers. London. 1931. vii, 178, (1) pp. Plates. 4554.154

A memoir of an English Quaker historian (1862–1922) by his sisters, with a selection from his papers.

Treadwell, Edward F. The Cattle King. A dramatized biography. New York. 1931. x, 367 pp. 3997.350

The life of Henry Miller who immigrated from Germany in 1847 and died in 1916, owning property valued at fifty million dollars.

Walter, Hermann. Moses Mendelssohn, critic and philosopher. New York. 1930. vii, 220 pp. Portraits. 2845.15

Bibliography, pp. 213–217.

Webster, J. C. The first published life of James Wolfe. [Toronto.] 1930. (7) pp. = 2544.16

The Life is ascribed to Sir John Pringle.

Collective

Marcu, Valeriu. Men and forces of our time. Translated by Eden and Cedar Paul. New York. 1931. (7), 244 pp. 2248.134

Contents. — Biography and biographers. — Georges Clemenceau between action and Nirvana. — Dogma and dialectic in Lenin. — Marshal Foch's ideas and the Republic of civilians. — Kemal Pasha, or from national farce to national revolution. — Benedetto Croce in the Senate. — The "Moderns"

and their adversary, G. K. Chesterton. — Panaït Istrait, or romance about Byzantium. — Hans Delbrück, or the historian conquers the specialist. — Mythology of dictatorship (Georges Sorel).

Morison, Samuel Eliot. Sir Charles Firth and Master Hugh Peter. [Cambridge, Mass.] 1930. 121–140 pp. 2555.164
Reprinted from the Harvard Graduates' Magazine for December, 1930. — Bibliography of Hugh Peter, pp. 130–140.

Wallace, Archer. Mothers of famous men. New York. 1931. xiv, 105 pp. 2249A.158

Memoirs. Letters

Chappell, George Shepard. Dr. Traprocks Memory book or aged in the wood. New York. 1931. x, 210 pp. Plates. 4409.620
A satirical autobiography.

Clifford, *Sir* Hugh Charles. Bushwhacking, and other Asiatic tales and memories. New York. 1929. x, 331 pp. 3049A.373
Experiences in the Malay Peninsula.

Dunbar, William, *1749–1810.* Life, letters and papers of William Dunbar of Elgin, Morayshire, Scotland, and Natchez, Mississippi, pioneer scientist of the southern United States. Compiled and prepared from the original documents for the National Society of Colonial Dames in America by Mrs. Dunbar Rowland (Eron Rowland). Jackson, Miss. 1930. (5), 410 pp. 4347.412

Garibaldi, Giuseppe Maria, *1807–1882.* The memoirs of Garibaldi. Edited by Alexandre Dumas. Translated and with an introduction by R. S. Garnett. New York. 1931. xv, 432 pp. Portraits. 2744.37
Includes contributions by George Sand and Victor Hugo.

Knowlton, Josephine Gibson. Roma. [New Haven. 1930.] (27) pp. *P.84.482.1
The author's memoirs of her Italian sparrow, named Roma.

Mock-turtle. Being the memoirs of a Victorian gentleman. [Anon.] With an introduction by Barnaby Brook [pseud.]. New York. [1931.] 316 pp. 2446.156
Contains reminiscences of celebrities.

Morley, Christopher. John Mistletoe. Garden City. 1931. (7), 455 pp. 4347.414
"Memories of thirty years or so."

Rider, Dan. Adventures with Bernard Shaw. London. 1929. 36 pp. Portraits. 2549.230
An account of Shaw's early days as a lecturer.

Rothenstein, *Sir* William. Men and memories. Recollections of William Rothenstein, 1872–1900. New York. 1931. xii, 389 pp. Plates. *8062.02–822
Reminiscences of artists, writers and men of the world.

Stanhope, Philip Dormer, *1694–1773.* Private correspondence of Chesterfield and Newcastle, 1744–46. Edited with an introduction and notes by Sir Richard Lodge. London. 1930. 155 pp. *2416B.44
Contents. — Chesterfield at the Hague. — Chesterfield at Dublin.

Washington, George. Correspondence of General Washington and Comte de Grasse, 1781, August 17–November 4. With supplementary documents from the Washington papers in the Manuscripts Division of the Library of Congress. Edited by the Institut français de Washington. 1931. 167 pp. *C.9217
Relates to the American Revolution.

Business

Herrold, Lloyd Dallas. Advertising real estate. New York. 1931. x, 325 pp. 5639.593

Johnsen, Julia Emily, *compiler.* Free trade. New York. 1930. 198 pp. *5598.319.6.No.9
Bibliography, pp. 25–45.

Osborne, David R. Self-management in selling. New York. 1931. ix, 258 pp. 5639.470

In Business Branch

These books are to be obtained at the Kirstein Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

Allen, Hazel K. Camps and their modern administration. New York. 1930. 117 pp. SK601.A42

American Fertilizer Hand Book, The. Annual edition 22. 1929. Philadelphia. 1929. **S633.A51

American Institute of Accountants, *compilers.* Certified public accountant laws of the United States. New York. [1930.] viii, 247 pp. HF5619.A51

Annett, Fred Anzley. Electrical machinery and elevators. New York. [1930.] 106 pp. Illus. **TK2182.A61

Baridon, Felix E., and Earl H. Loomis. Personnel problems. Methods of analysis and control. New York. 1931. x, 452 pp. HF.5549.B25

Barnett, H. R. Man management in chain stores. New York. 1931. x, 252 pp. HF5468.B26

Best's Insurance Guide with key ratings of all licensed insurance companies in the United States. Annual edition. 24. 1930. New York. 1930. 21 v. **HG9765.B56

Black, Henry Campbell, *1860–1927.* Handbook of the law and practice of bankruptcy. 2d edition. St. Paul. 1930. xvi, 905 pp. *HG3766.B62

Blakey, Roy Gillispie. State income taxation. Minneapolis. 1930. 33 pp. *HJ651.B63

Bloomfield, Daniel, *compiler.* Selected articles on trends in retail distribution. Including a brief on chain stores. New York. 1930. 509 pp. HF5429.B65

Bolling, Cunliffe Laurence. Hire-purchase trading. London. 1929. xi, 265 pp. HF5568.B69
A guide to the sale of merchandise on hire-purchase or instalment terms. Second edition.

Bradstreet's Book of Commercial Ratings of bankers, merchants, manufacturers, etc., in the United States and the Dominion of Canada. Vol. 252. Jan., 1931. New York. [1931.] **HF5573.B81

Branham Automobile Reference Book, showing the location of motor and serial numbers on all passenger cars and trucks [etc.] Chicago. 1930. Illus. ****TL151.B82**

Breyer, Ralph F. Commodity marketing. New York. 1931. viii, 477 pp. **HF5415.B84**
The marketing of a number of selected non-agricultural products and public utility services.

Building and Loan Annals. [Edition 1.] 1930. Published by U. S. Building & Loan League. Cincinnati, O. [1930.]
Business Branch Reference
Contains Proceedings of the Annual Convention of the League, and articles by various writers.

Canadian Grain Trade Year Book. Vol. 9. 1928/29. Winnipeg. [1929.]
****HD.9044.C2C21**

Canadian Oil Book, The. 1929. Montreal.
****HD9574.C2C21**

Chambre de commerce française de New York, Inc. Yearbook. 1, 2. 1930, 31. New York. [1930, 31.] 2 v. Portraits. =
Business Branch Reference

Chicago Daily Drovers Journal. Drovers Journal Year book of figures of the live stock trade. Edition 29/30 for the year 1929, 30. Chicago. 1930, 31. 2 v.
Business Branch Reference

Christ, Jay Finley. Modern business law. New York. 1930. 612 pp. **HF1237.C55**

Clarenbach, Ernst. Clarenbach's Hotel Accounting. Chicago. [1930.] (6), 66 pp.
HF5686.H75C59

Constables Directory [of] Massachusetts, including notes on the law pertaining to civil officers. 1929. Boston. [1928.]
****HV7981.C75**

Critchfield Digest, The, of merchandising and advertising information. Edition 1930. Chicago. 1930. ****HF903.C93**
Relates to the United States and Canada.

Crook, Wilfred Harris. The general strike. Chapel Hill. 1931. 649 pp. **HD5307.C94**
Bibliography, pp. 625–636.

Curtis, Roy Emerson. The trusts and economic control. A book of materials. New York. 1931. 525 pp. **HD2731.C98**

Deibler, Frederick Shipp. Principles of economics. New York. 1929. 552 pp.
HB171.D32

Dexter, Elisabeth Anthony. Colonial women of affairs. Boston. 1931. xxi, 223 pp.
E195.D52
A study of women in business and the professions in America before 1776. Second edition, revised.

Dorau, Herbert Benjamin. Materials for the study of public utility economics. New York. 1930. 975 pp. **HD2763.D69**

Eddy, Sherwood. The challenge of Russia. New York. 1931. x, 278 pp. **HC335.E21**
On conditions in Soviet Russia.

Eidmann, Frank Lewis. Economic control of engineering and manufacturing. New York. 1931. xi, 402 pp. Illus. **T56.E34**

Electrical Engineers, American Institute of. Year book. 1930. New York. [1930.]
****TK1.A51**

Elkind, Henry Byron, *editor.* Preventive management: mental hygiene in industry. New York. [1931.] 234 pp. **HF5549.E43**
Articles by various writers.
Bibliography, pp. 223–227.

Fleddérus, M. L., *editor.* Rational organization and industrial relations. The Hague. [1930.] 279 pp. Plates. **HD6961.I61**
A symposium of views from management, labour and the social sciences.

Frederick, Justus George. Fifty hand-picked common stocks. New York. 1930. 222 pp.
HF4661.F77

Gault, Edgar Howard. Yearly standards of performance for department stores: 1928–1929. Ann Arbor. 1930. (5), 81 pp.
HF5463.G27y

Gemmill, Paul Fleming. Fundamentals of economics. New York. 1930. xii, 489 pp.
HB171.G32
A text-book for introductory college courses in economic principles.

Gibson, Thomas. Thomas Gibson's semi-annual forecast [of business, financial and security market conditions and prospects]. Year 24, 25. July, 1930, 31. New York. [1930, 31.] 2 v. **Business Branch Reference**

Goggin, Walter John, and James Vincent **Toner.** Accounting. Principles and procedure. Boston. [1930.] viii, 476 pp.
HF5635.G61

Haines, Howard Wright. The small loan department. New York. [1931.] 94 pp.
HG1641.H15
Based on the experience of one hundred and forty-one banks.

Havemeyer, Loomis, *editor.* Conservation of our natural resources. New York. 1930. xvii, 551 pp. Plates. **HC106.V25**
Based on Van Hise's "The Conservations of natural Resources in the United States."

Herrold, Lloyd Dallas. Advertising real estate. New York. 1931. x, 325 pp.
HF6161.R3H56

Hess, Herbert William. Advertising, its economics, philosophy, and technique. Philadelphia. [1931.] 516 pp. **HF5821.H58**

Keppel, Frederick Paul. The foundation. Its place in American life. New York. 1930. viii, 113 pp. **AS25.K38**
An account of the development of philanthropic endowments, and their present activities in relation to education and scientific and social progress.

Kuczynski, Jürgen. Wages and labor's share in the value added by manufacture. Washington. 1928. 224 pp. **HD4973.K95**

Laughlin, James Laurence. A new exposition of money, credit and prices. Chicago. [1931.] 2 v. **HG221.L37**
Contents. — 1. Evolution of the standard. 2. Economics of credit and prices.

Lawrence, Joseph Stagg. Banking concentration in the United States. A critical analysis. New York. [1930.] xv, 318 pp.
HG2481.L42

League of Nations, 1919. Economics and Financial Section. Gold Delegation. Interim report. Geneva. 1930. 120 pp.
***HG289.L43.1930**
Contents. — Supply. — Demand. — Distribution. — Annexes.

— Handbook of international organisations. Geneva. 1929. **AS8.L43

— Legislation on gold. Geneva. 1930. 375 pp. *HG289.L43.1930L

— Selected documents submitted to the Gold Delegation of the Financial Committee. Geneva. 1930. 87 pp. *HG289.L43.1930d

Lindquist, Everett Franklin, and George Dinsmore **Stoddard.** Study manual in elementary statistics. New York. 1929. vii, 109 pp. HA29.L74

Lytle, Charles Walter. Wage incentive methods; their selection, installation and operation. New York. [1929.] vii, 457 pp. HD4926.L99

Mac's Coal Directory and Buyers Guide. Edition 1930. Pittsburgh, Pa. 1930. **HD9543.M11

MacGarry, Edmund D. Retail trade mortality in Buffalo, 1918–28. Buffalo. 1928. 67 pp. HF5429.M14
Refers to groceries, drugs, hardware, shoes.

Marquand, H. A. The dynamics of industrial combination. London. 1931. 206 pp. = HD2731.M35
Bibliography, pp. 197–203.

Mazur, Paul. America looks abroad. The new economic horizons. New York. 1930. xv, 209 pp. HF3092.M47

Merriman, Thaddeus, *and others, editors.* American civil engineers' handbook. New York. 1930. 2 v. **TA151.M57
Fifth edition, revised and enlarged.

Mumby, Frank Arthur. Publishing and bookselling: a history from the earliest times to the present day. New York. 1931. (5), 480 pp. Plates. Z323.M96

Myers, Denys Peter. Handbook of the League of Nations since 1920. Botson. 1930. (10), 320, xxi pp. JX1975.M83

National Bureau of Economic Research. Planning and control of public works. New York. 1930. 260 pp. TA23.C74
Report of the Committee on Recent Economic Changes of the President's Conference on Unemployment. Including the report of Leo Wolman.

Nelson, Michael Louis. Millinery merchandising. Minneapolis. [1929.] 92 pp. HF5439.M6N42

Niehuss, Marvin L., and Ernest McKinley **Fisher.** Problems of long-term leases. Ann Arbor. 1930. iv, 73 pp. HD1384.N66

Northwestern University. Evanston, Illinois. School of Commerce. The ethical problems of modern finances. New York. [1930.] iii, 141 pp. HF5387.E84
Lectures delivered in 1929 by various contributors.

Padel, Christian Gerard. True values in business and buying. New York. [1930.] xi, 215 pp. HF5437.P12

Parish, Chester. Advertising real estate. New York. 1930. 380 pp. HF6161.R3P23

Persons, Warren Milton. Forecasting business cycles. New York. 1931. 295 pp. HB3711.P46

Petroleum Register, The. Edition 1929. Philadelphia. 1929. **TN867.P49
International annual directory, statistical record and equipment catalogue of the petroleum industry.

Plastics Directory, Index & Buyers' Guide. Edition 1929. New York. 1929. **TP986.P71

Printing Trades Blue Book. Eastern edition. Annual edtion. 6. 1929. New York. 1929. **Z475.P95
Covers the New England States and the Atlantic Coast to Florida.

Prouty, W. L., *and others.* Appraisers and assessors manual. New York. 1930. **HD1387.P96

Radin, Max. The lawful pursuit of gain. Boston. 1931. (7), 144 pp. HF5387.R12

Reeser, Edwin Isherwood. Oil royalties. (A handbook on petroleum for the layman.) Tulsa. 1929. 190 pp. HD9565.R32

Rorem, Clarence Rufus. Accounting method. 2d edition. Chicago. [1930.] 644 pp. HF5635.R781930
Includes alternative laboratory exercises by W. J. Graham.

Sadler, William Samuel. The busines woman: her personality and health. 3d edition. Chicago. 1930. 128 pp. HF5386.S12

Schacter, Harry W. Profitable department store management. New York. 1930. xii, 207 pp. HF5463.S29

Security Dealers of North America. Edition, midyear 1930. New York. [1930.] **HG4907.S44

Siegfried, Laurance Benjamin. Typographic design in advertising. [Washington.] 1930. 128 pp. HF5825.S57
Glossary of advertising terms, pp. 125–128.

Smith, Edwin S. Reducing seasonal unemployment. The experience of American manufacturing concerns. New York. 1931. 296 pp. HD5855.S64
On attempts to reduce unemployment by regularizing production.

Social Service Directory, Chicago. 1930. Chicago. [1930.] **HV99.C4S67
A handbook of social service in Chicago and suburbs and containing a directory of national organizations and a bibliography of Chicago directories.

Social Service Directory of Philadelphia. [1930.] Published by the Council of Social Agencies of the Welfare Federation of Philadelphia. Philadelphia. 1930. **HV99.P5S67

Stephenson, Gilbert Thomas. English executor and trustee business. Through the eyes of an American trust man. New York. 1930. 262 pp. HG4495.G7S83
Bibliography, pp. 251–255.

Taylor, George William. Significant postwar changes in the full-fashioned hosiery industry. Philadelphia. 1929. xi, 130 pp. HD9969.H6T24

Taylor, Jacob B., and Hermann Clinton **Miller.** Solutions to C.P.A. problems. New York. 1931. 486 pp. HF5661.T24s

Taylor, Robert Emmett, and Richard N. **Owens.** Elements of accounting. New York. 1930. x, 518 pp. HF5635T24

Trant, James Buchanan. Bank administration. New York. 1931. 421 pp. HG1601.T77
Bibliography, pp. 405–409.

Twelve Southerners. I'll take my stand. The South and the agrarian tradition. New York. 1930. xx, 359 pp. F215.I29

Walker's Directory of Directors. No. 18. Edition 1929/30. San Francisco, Cal. 1929. **HG4057.C2W17

An enlargement and continuation of the Directory of directors which has appeared in Walker's Manual of California Securities annually from 1910 to 1925.

Wess, Harold B. Profit principles of retailing. New York. 1931. xvi, 231 pp. HF5429.W58

White, Percival. Sales quotas. A manual for sales managers. New York. 1929. 254 pp. HF5415.W58S

Who's Who in Advertising. 1931. New York. [1931.] **HF5805.W62

Williams, Pierce, and Frederick E. Croxton. Corporation contributions to organized community welfare services. New York. 1930. 347 pp. HV41.W72

Wingate, John Williams. Manual of retail terms. New York. 1931. 562 pp. **HF5429.W76

Winkler, Max. Investments of United States capital in Latin America. Boston. 1929. (10), 207 pp. HG4538.W77

Wissler, Willis. Business administration. New York. 1931. 897 pp. HF5500.W81

Wixon, Eldwin Atwell. An economic study of production, destination, and farm price of Maine potatoes. Orono. 1929. 75 pp. HD9235.P8W83

Children's Books

Allee, Marjorie Hill. Jane's island. Boston. 1931. Z.F.36a3

A story centered in the shores and waters around Woods Hole and summer life at the Marine Biological Laboratory.

Barrows, John Stuart. A son of "Old Ironsides." Boston. [1931.] 346 pp. Z.20h3.1

The story of a boy on the United States frigate Constitution during the War of 1812.

Brister, Hope. The magic loaves, and other tales. Adapted from the Histories of Herodotus. New York. 1931. 192 pp. Z.40h247.1

Brown, Edna Adelaide. Polly's Shop. Boston. [1931.] Z.F.53b14

The story of a New England girl's venture in a shop of her own.

Carpenter, Frank George, *1855–1924*, and Frances Carpenter. The clothers we wear. New York. [1926.] xi, 200 pp. Z.50a14.2

Chevalier, Ragnhild. Wandering Monday, and other days in old Bergen. New York. 1931. xiv, 122 pp. Plates. Z.10h8.16

A story of life in Norway.

France, Anatole, *1844–1924*. Our children, and Girls and boys. New York. 1931.

A picture book. Z.130a39.6

Grimshaw, Ivan G. When I was a boy in England. Boston. [1931.] 160 pp. Z10k72.1

Hess, Fjeril. Buckaroo. New York. 1931. Z.F.49h2

A girl's first experiences in teaching while living on a Nevada ranch.

MacCracken, Harold. Pershing, the story of a great soldier. New York. 1931. 193 pp. Z.30b10p1

MacNeer, May. Tinka, Minka and Linka. New York. 1931. 30 pp. Z.130a109.1

A picture book telling how Easter is celebrated in a Hungarian village.

Pease, Howard. Secret cargo. Garden City. 1931. Z.F.19p5

The discovery of a mysterious box causes great excitement on a voyage to the West Indies.

Tipton, Edna Sibley. Parties and picnics for very young people. New York. [1931.] 217 pp. Z.70d37.1

Willis, Irene Cooper. Florence Nightingale; a biography for older girls. New York. [1931.] (9), 275 pp. Music. Z.30b5n2

Drama. Stage

Essays

Boas, Frederick Samuel. Marlowe and his circle. A biographical survey. London. 1931. 163 pp. 4559.480

Goodale, Katherine. Behind the scenes with Edwin Booth. Boston. 1931. 327 pp. 4343.352

"Edwin Booth as seen through the eyes of a young girl, a member of his company. A forty weeks tour, playing Hamlet, Richelieu, Othello, and repertory, from coast to coast in the season of 1886–1887."

Foreword by Mrs. Fiske.

Kansas City-Horner Conservatory. Catalogue [of the] School of Platform Arts and School of Theater Arts. 1930/31. Kansas City. 1930. Plates. = *6257.638

Plays

In English

Brown, Alice. The marriage feast. A fantasy. New York. 1931. (4), 54 pp. 4409B.561

Coward, Noel. "I'll leave it to you." A light comedy in three acts. London. 1920. 71 pp. Music. 4579A.685

— The young idea. A comedy in three acts. London. 1924. Plates. 4579A.683

Greg, W. W., *editor*. The rare triumphs of love and fortune. [London.] 1930. (60) pp. **G.4077.68

The running title is "A pleasant Comœdie of Love and Fortune."

Howard, Sidney Coe. The silver cord. A comedy in three acts. New York. 1928. (9), 204 pp. 4409B.636

Milne, Alan Alexander. The fourth wall. A detective story in three acts. New York. 1929. 82 pp. 4579A.825

Played in America under the title: "The perfect Alibi."

Miremont, Ernest Pierre. The great nowhere. [A play in four acts.] Memphis, Tenn. 1931. 49 pp. = 4409B.658

Schiller, Friedrich von, *1759–1805*. Schiller's Wallenstein. A dramatic poem. Rendered in English verse by Alexander Falconer Murison. London. 1931. 452 pp. 2878.206

Shakespeare's Hamlet. The First Quarto, 1603. Reproduced in facsimile from the copy in the Henry E. Huntington Library. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 5 pp. **G.166.65

Thorne, David. The death of a loved one. Beyond evil. New York. 1930. 91 pp. = **T.35.33

Tucker, Samuel Marion, *editor.* Modern American and British plays. New York. [1931.] xvii, 946 pp. 4579A.827
Plays by Somerset Maugham, A. W. Pinero, H. Granville-Barker, Eugene O'Neill, St. John Ervine, Rachel Crothers, Paul Green, and others.

In French

Birabeau, André, and Georges **Dolley.** Côte d'Azur. Comédie en trois actes. [Paris.] 1931. 34 pp. Plates. 6671.1125

Pascal, André. [*pseud.*] Le grand patron. Pièce en trois actes. [Paris.] 1931. 37 pp. 6671.1126

Economics

Bureau of Railway Economics, Washington, D. C. An economic survey of inland waterway transportation in the United States. Washington. 1930. 238 pp. =
Bibliography, pp. 227–238. 9387.973A77

— Railroad consolidation. A list of references. April, 1930. Washington. 1930. = 9385.973A204

Chamber of Commerce of the State of New York. 1768–1930. Organization and activities. New York. 1930. 15 pp. = 9381.747A16

China. Bureau of Statistics. The Statistical Monthly. Vol. 1 (no. 1, 2). March, April, 1929. Nanking. 1929. = 9315.1A3
The text is in Chinese, with table of contents and notes in English.

Cutter, William Parker. Industries list. *Reproduced typewriting.* Boston. 1930. 51 ff. = 6192.158
A classified list of industries and occupations with a numerical notation.

Evans, Griffith C. Mathematical introduction to economics. New York. 1930. xi, 177 pp. 9311.7A8

Federal Reserve Board, United States. Verification of financial statements. (Revised May 1929.) Washington. 1929. vi, 26 pp. 9338.7A67
A method of procedure submitted by the Federal Reserve Board, Washington for the consideration of bankers, merchants, manufacturers, auditors, and accountants. A revision by the American Institute of Accountants, of suggestions for the preparation of balance-sheet statements printed in the April, 1917, issue of the Federal Reserve Bulletin and reprinted in 1918.

Gibson, Thomas. Profit and loss in investment and speculation. New York. [1931.] 48 pp. 9332.6A154

Hecht, Rudolf S. Problems we bankers must meet. New York. 1930. 23 pp. = 9332.1A86
Address before General Session. American Bankers Association Convention, Cleveland, Ohio, September 30, 1930.

Hill, H. S. The conestoga wagon. A short story of a "ship of inland commerce." Trenton. 1930. 23 pp. 9386.973A26

Internal Revenue Office, United States. Citator of Internal Revenue Treasury decisions, regulations and miscellaneous published office rulings. Washington. 1930. = *9336.2473A63

Investment Banking. Published monthly by the Investment Bankers Association of America. Vol. 1 (no. 1). April, 1931. Chicago. 1931. Portraits. *9332.005A13

Massachusetts Bay Tercentenary, Inc. Bulletin of industries of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. [Boston.] 56 pp. = 9338.4744A15

Moser, Charles Kroth. The cotton textile industry of far eastern countries. Boston. 1930. (8), 144 pp. Plates. = 9338.115A45
Relates to India, Japan, and China.

National Industrial Conference Board, Inc. State and local taxation of business corporations. [1931.] New York. 1931. *9331.8A60.164

Pizanty, Mihail. Petroleum in Roumania. Bucharest. 1930. 100 pp. = 9338.22A27
A general review of the economic, statistical and juridical situation.

Russia. Conjuncture Institute. Вопросы Конъюнктуры. Москва. 1927. = *9330.647A2
The text is in Russian; tables of contents in Russian and English; summarised articles in English, vol. 3, issue 1, pp. 153–168.

Education

Bonser, Frederick G. Industrial arts for public school administrators. New York. 1930. vi, 95 pp. 3596.514
From elementary through senior high school.

Clark, Harold T. The Educational Museum of the Cleveland public schools. Cleveland. 1931. (8) pp. Illus. = 3591.187

Crawford, Claude C. Studying the major subjects. Los Angeles, Cal. [1930.] xiv, 384 pp. 3599.746
A companion volume to "The Technique of Study."

Engelhardt, Fred. Public school organization and administration. [Boston. 1931.] 595 pp. Illus. 3594.312
An all round book on organization by an expert.

Honeywell, Roy John. The educational work of Thomas Jefferson. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. xvi, 295 pp. Plates. *3598.441.16
Bibliography, pp. 289–295.

Hurt, H. W. The child and his home. New York. 1931. xiv, 260 pp. 7598.378
Practical contributions to child culture from modern research.
Reference tables, pp. 220–260.

Kelly, Robert Lincoln, *editor.* The effective college. By a group of American students of higher education. New York. xi, 302 pp. 3598.617
Contents. — Ideals for the effective college. — The effective college curriculum. — Faculty-student relationships. — Effective teaching. — The promotion of scholarship. — Music and the arts of design. — Religion in the effective college. — Financing the effective college. — The college of the future.

Literary leaves by tomorrow's writers. Vol. 3. 1930. Columbus, O. 1930. 3599A.870
Includes the best material submitted by students of secondary schools in the National High School Awards.

MacGovern, John Terence. Your son and mine. New York. 1931. xxi, 185 pp.
Twelve sketches of boys' lives. 5587.372

Mateer, Florence. Just normal children. New York. 1929. x, 294 pp. 7598.365
Studies of common traits and habits of children. The question and answer method is employed.

O'Neil, Jerold. That problem called the modern boy. New York. [1931.] 233 pp. 5587.345

Pergande Company, Milwaukee, Wis. Manual of examinations for government positions. Milwaukee, Wis. 1931. (132) pp. 5562.204S

Pitkin, Walter B. How we learn. New York. 1931. ix, 263 pp. Illus. 3599A.910
A book for young people with emphasis upon the art of efficient reading.

Proctor, William Martin, and Nicholas Ricciardi, *editors*. The junior high school: its organization and administration. Stanford University, Cal. 1930. x, 324 pp. 3599.762
Articles by various writers.
Bibliography, pp. 310–317.

Reeder, Ward Glen. The fundamentals of public school administration. New York. 1930. xii, 579 pp. Plates. 3599.825
"Treats of whole field of large and small school systems, emphasizing their educational purpose."

Rugg, Earl Underwood, *and others*. Summary of investigations relating to extra-curricular activities. [Greeley, Colo.] 1930. 304 pp. 3599.829

Sheffield, Alfred Dwight. Creative discussion: methods for leaders and members of discussion groups. New York. 1930. 64 pp. 5598.310

University of Oregon. The humanities series. Vol. 1 (no. 1). March, 1931. Eugene, Ore. [1931.] = *3600A.150

Essays. History of Literature

Bouchout, E. A. La littérature mexicaine. Jette-Bruxelles. 1929. 42 pp. = 4396.724

Donne, John, *1573–1631*. Biathanatos. Reproduced from the first edition. With a bibliographical note by J. William Hebel. New York. 1930. (19), 218 pp. 3585.187

Ginzburg, Simon. The life and works of Moses Hayyim Luzzatto, founder of modern Hebrew literature. Philadelphia. 1931. vii, 189 pp. = 3037.86
An appendix contains eight documents in Hebrew relating to Luzzatto. Bibliography, pp. 127–162.

Masefield, John. Chaucer. New York. 1931. (5), 30 pp. 4559.482

Morris, Joseph, and St. Clair Adams, *compilers*. A little book of friendship. New York. [1925.] vi, 150 pp. 3589A.247

Neff, Emery Edward. Carlyle and Mill. An introduction to Victorian thought. New York. 1926. ix, 435 pp. 4559.367R

Shipley, Joseph T. The quest for literature. A survey of literary criticism and the theories of the literary forms. New York. 1931. xi, 540 pp. 2259.312
The historical survey leads from Greek antiquity to the present, but special attention is given to contemporary tendencies. The author considers poetry, fiction and drama.

Silber, Mendel. America in Hebrew literature. New Orleans. 1928. 104 pp. No 1 in 2319.41
Includes quotations from Hebrew literature dealing with America, from the earliest times to 1882. Accompanied by a Hebrew version.

Thorpe, Clarence Dewitt, and Erich Albert Walter, *compilers*. University readings. New York. 1931. 778 pp. *2573.170
Bibliographical notes, pp. 757–778.

Wells, Henry Willis. The realm of literature. New York. 1927. 182 pp. *A.9587.1
The first half deals with the relation of literature to art in general; the second half deals with symbolism, the relation of literature to modern science, etc.

Yarmolinski, Abraham. Russian literature. Chicago. 1931. 56 pp. [American Library Association. Reading with a purpose. No. 61.] 2127.235.61
Bibliography, pp. 44–47. Study outline on Russian literature, pp. 49–54.

Fiction

In English

Allingham, Margery. The Gyrth Chalice mystery. Garden City. [1931.] 53.261

Ammers Küller, Jo van. No surrender. New York. [1931.] 46.502

Arnim, Mary Annette B., *Countess von*. Father. Garden City. 1931. 53.235

Beaumont, William L. Ben Ezra; or, the midnight cry. Boston. [1930.] (8), 313 pp. *4407.553
A story of the Second Coming of the Messiah; the scene is laid in New York and the Holy Land.

Bojer, J. The everlasting struggle. New York. York. [1931.] 46.494

Dell, Ethel May. Storm drift. New York. 1931. 53.244

Ewen, David. The unfinished symphony. New York. 1931. 53.252
A biography of Franz Schubert.

Gerard, Louis. The strange young man. New York. [1931.] 53.246

Glaspell, Susan. Ambrose Holt and family. New York. 1931. 53.263

Gribble, Leonard R. The Grand Modena murder and Inspector. Garden City. 1931. 53.248

Hauck, Louis Platt. Wild grape. Philadelphia. [1931.] 53.245

Hausmann, Manfred. Salute to Heaven. New York. 1931. 46.504

Hibbard, Clarence Addison, *editor*. Stories of the South, old and new. Edited, with an introduction, biographical notes, and bibliography. Chapel Hill. [1931.] xvii, 520 pp. *4407.955

Hueston, Ethel. Rowena rides the rumble. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.265

Jameson, Margaret Storm. The voyage home. New York. 1930. 53.242

Jordan, Elizabeth G. The four-flusher. New York. [1931.] 53.257

Kummer, Frederic Arnold. Forbidden wine. New York. [1931.] 53.253

Larrimore, Lida. The silver flute. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.255

Linklater, Eric. Juan in America. New York. [1931.] 53.250

Louÿs, Pierre F. L., *1870–1925*. Psyche. New York. 1931. (5), 209 pp. *6697.110
Contains a conclusion and notes by Claude Farrère [pseud.].

MacGuire, Harry, *compiler*. Tales of rod and gun. New York. 1931. 53.251

Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley. The Dean's Elbow. Garden City. 1931. 53.266

Miceli, F. Paul. Where democracy triumphs. New London, Conn. 1931. (9), 263 pp. = *4407.824
A story of Italian immigrants in the United States.

Miln, Louise Jordan. The vintage of Yon Yee. New York. 1931. 53.264

Mitchell, Ruth Comfort. Water. New York. 1931. 53.236

Moffat, Donald. A villa in Brittany. Garden City. 1931. 53.241

Moore, George. Aphrodite in Aulis. New York. [1931.] 53.260

Mundy, Talbot. Jimgrim. New York. [1931.] 53.240

O'Brien, Edward, *compiler*. The twenty-five finest short stories. New York. 1931. (9), 513 pp. *2259.336

Oppenheim, E. Phillips. Clowns and criminals. Boston. 1931. 52.238

Pridhard, Katharine Susannah. Fay's Circus. New York. [1931.] 53.256

Radcliffe, Anne, *1764–1823*. The mysteries of Udolpho. A romance. London. 1931. 2 v. *6579A.231
Introduction by R. Austin Freeman.

Remarque, Erich Maria. The road back. Boston. 1931. 46.503

Renn, Ludwig. After war. New York. 1931. 46.501

Sinclair, Bertha Muzzy. The long loop. Boston. 1931. 53.247

Straus, Robert Lee. The American remnant. New York. 1930. (5), 186 pp. 2297.178
"The stories are shrewd and facetious studies dealing . . . with genuine characters too little pictured in modern fiction."—*Jewish Book Club.*

Street, Cecil John Charles. Tragedy on the line. New York. 1931. 53.254

Sublette, Clifford MacClellan. The Golden Chimney. Boston. 1931. 53.239

Sutherland, Joan. The way of a man. New York. 1931. 53.249

Thorne, Paul. That evening in Shanghai. Philadelphia. [1931.] 53.259

Van Slyke, Beren. Power of the sun. New York. 1931. 53.237

Ward, Arthur Sarsfield. Daughter of Fu Manchu. Garden City. 1931. 53.258

Wilson, Alexander Douglas. The death of Dr. Whitelaw. London. 1930. 53.243

Wright, Mason. The army post murders. New York. [1931.] 53.234

In French

Du Rels, Costa. Terres embrasées. Paris. 1931. 93 pp. Plates. 6671.1214

Escholier, Raymond. L'herbe d'amour. Paris. 1931. 95 pp. Plates. 6671.1216

Renard, Maurice. La jeune fille du yacht. Paris. 1930. 80 pp. Plates. 6671.1044

Schultz, Yvonne. Le sampanier de la baie d'Along. Paris. 1930. 58 pp. 6671.1207

Sedeyn, Émile. Nihilia. Paris. 1931. 27 pp. 6671.1215

Tinayre, Marguerite S. M. L'ennemie intime. Paris. 1931. 117 pp. Plates. 6671.1209

In Other Languages

Adlersfeld-Ballestrem, E. von. Filax, die vier Jahreszeiten und Igelmeyer. Die Geschichte eines Konsortiums. Dresden. 1931. 250 pp. Illus. 6898.391

Cinelli, Delfino. Cinquemila lire. Milano. 1930. (4), 227 pp. 2799B.482

Trilby, J. *pseud*. Mari-Pedro, chófer. Versión española de Boris Bureba. Paris. [1929.] 283 pp. = 6697.104

Fine Arts

Architecture

Ellis, A. Raymond. Twenty selected house designs, especially adapted to the needs and tastes of the family. New York. 1930. 55 pp. Illus. 8117.05–117

Giordano, Mario, *editor*. La città del Vaticano. Milano. [1930.] 192, (77) pp. *Cab.27.45.6

MacGrew, Charles B. Italian doorways. Cleveland, O. 1929. (4), iv pp. *8098B.105
Measured drawings and photographs. Preface by Gorham Phillips Stevens.

Mack, Gerstle, and Thomas Gibson. Architectural details of northern and central Spain. New York. 1930. (7) pp. *8098B.110
One hundred and four measured drawings and fifty five photographs.

Schulze, Conrad Werner. Glas in der Architektur der Gegenwart. Stuttgart. 1929. 100, (12) pp. Plates. *8103.07–102

Shepard, Augustus D. Camps in the woods. New York. [1931.] 96 pp. *8117.07–105
"The camps shown in this book can hardly be classed as log-cabins — are in reality summer homes in the woods."

Wallace, Philip B. Colonial houses. Philadelphia, pre-revolutionary period. New York. [1931.] (11) pp. *8094.04–108
Photographs by Philip B. Wallace, with measured drawings by M. Luther Miller. Introduction by Joseph Hergesheimer.

Art History

Bréhier, Louis. L'art en France des invasions barbares à l'époque romane. Paris. [1930.] 210 pp. Plates. 4077.06–101

Howey, Martha. A short guide to the art of Europe. Boston. 1931. 161 pp. 4070.01–108

Sudeck, Elisabeth. Bettlerdarstellungen vom Ende des XV. Jahrhunderts bis zu Rembrandt. Strassburg. 1931. 121 pp. 4088.02–101

City and Park Planning

American Nature Association. Highway entrances to Washington — the federal city. A survey. [Washington. 1930.] (4), 42 pp. Illus. 8124.07–101

— The roadsides of Oregon. A survey. [Washington. 1930.] 34 pp. 8124.07–102

Roadside Bulletin, The. Published by the American Nature Association for The National Council for Protection of Roadside Beauty. Vol 1 (no. 2–5). [Oct., 1930–April, 1931. Washington. 1930, 31.] *8131A.11

Design

Ellis, *Booksellers*. A collection of armorial bookbindings of the Tudor, Stuart and Hanoverian periods. Described by George Smith and Frank Benger. London. 1927. viii, 53 pp. Plates. = *8195.04–201
A catalogue.

Hollister, Paul, *editor*. American alphabets. New York. 1930. (7), 119 pp. **Q.59.72

Scribner, Arthur W., *publisher*. La fleur motifs. [Lawrence, Mass. 193–?] 3 v. 8164.05–104
Graded charts on theory of design, based on Ross and Dow methods.

Drawing

Best-Mangard, Adolfo. Draw animals! without previous training. [New York.] 1931. Illus. 8142.05–106

Michelangelo. Introduction by A. E. Popham. London. 1930. 3, (27) pp. *8140.08–121.1

Pisano, Vittore, *1380–1456*. Drawings by Pisanello. A selection, with introduction and notes by George F. Hill. Paris. 1929. 65 pp. 64 plates. *8141B.101

Engraving. Photography

Bland, Jane Cooper. Currier & Ives. A manual for collectors. Garden City. 1931. xxiv, 349 pp. Plates. *8157.06–93
An alphabetical catalogue of all known prints by C. Currier, N. Currier and Currier & Ives, with auction prices from sales of the past forty years and current values taken from authoritative sources.

Boughton, Alice. Photographing the famous. [New York. 1928.] (9), 111 pp. Portraits. *8147.08–103
Gives short descriptions of the circumstances under which the photographs were taken.

Newark, N. J., Public Library. Japanese prints, Japanese wood engravings in color. [Newark.] 1925. 10 pp. = 8154.08–109
The text is signed J. C. D. [ana].

Furniture

Detroit, Michigan, Public Library. Furniture. A list of books in the Detroit Public Library Fine Arts Department, 1929. [Detroit. 1929.] 65 pp. = *8184.03–103

Styles, Les. Mobilier et décoration. Paris. [1929.] Plates. 8185.03–116
Contents.; — 1. Style Louis XIV. 2. Style Louis XV. 3. Style Louis XVI. 4. Premier Empire.

Illustration

Edwards, Lionel D. R. My hunting sketch book. Vol. 2. London. 1930. *8062.02–340

Maurice, Arthur B., *editor*. How they draw prohibition. [Cartoons.] New York. 1930. (91) pp. Plates. = *8145.04–101

Museums

Cincinnati Art Museum, Cincinnati, Ohio. Bulletin. [Quarterly.] Vol. 2 (no. 1) Jan., 1931. Cincinnati. [1931.] = *4075A.18

Magyar Nemzeti Múzeum, Budapest. Magyar Népmüvészet. Budapest. [1928.] xxiii pp. 240 plates. *8161.05–111

Painting. Sculpture

Degen, Curt H. Die Bamberger Malerei des XV. Jahrhunderts. Strassburg. 1931. 75 pp. Plates. 8064.06–101

Fischer, Martin Henry. The permanent palette. Mountain Lake Park, Md. [1930.] xiii, 134 pp. Colored plates. *8070.07–116

Goya, Francisco de, *1746–1828*. London. 1929. (9) pp. Plates. = 8066.06–445

Havelaar, Just. Hildo Krop. Amsterdam. [1931?] 15 pp. Plates. *8083.07–101

Hinks, Roger. Pictures and people. New York. 1931. 256 pp. Plates. 4086.06–111
"A transatlantic criss-cross between Roger Hinks in London and Naomi Royde- Smith (Mrs. Ernest Milton) in New York, Boston, Philadelphia during the months of January, February, March in the year 1930."

Lutz, E. G. Practical water-color sketching. New York. 1931. 214 pp. 8076.06–104
Includes instructions for making wash drawings in color and black and white.

Genealogy

Rogers, Lowell Lincoln. The ancestors and descendants of Veranus Brownell, itinerant Methodist preacher. [Webster, N. Y. 1931.] 173 pp. Portraits. *4332.180

Simmons, Frederick Johnson. A few descendants of William Brown of Eastham, Mass., Cape Cod. [Haverhill. 1930.] 23 pp. Portraits. *4337.289

Tillman, Stephen Frederick. The Tillman family. Richmond, Va. 1930. (9), 134 pp. Portraits. **4337.293**

Geography Maps

Cutter, William Parker. Local list. A classified list of the geographical and political divisions of the Earth's surface, with a numerical notation. *Reproduced typewriting.* Boston. 1930. 81 ff. = **6192.159**

Sparks, John B. The histomap; four thousand years of world history; relative power of contemporary states, nations and empires. Chicago. [192–?] **2216.143**

Stanley Gibbons, *Ltd.* Price list of US., U. S. possessions and British North American stamps. Edition 3. 1931. New York. 1931. Illus. ***2237.192**

History

Ancient and Mediaeval

Barton, George Aaron. A history of the Hebrew people from the earliest times to the year 70 A.D. New York. [1930.] ix, 464 pp. **2294.136**

Written largely in Biblical language.

Coulton, G. G. The medieval scene. A formal introduction to the Middle Ages. Cambridge. 1930. ix, 163 pp. **2295.29**

Gelinck, Willem Sebastiaan. De Liber Homo in de Magna Carta. Hstoriografische studie over de opvatting van een term uit het engelsche recht. Haarlem. 1929. 120 pp. = **6519A.149**

Contains the text of the Magna Charta of 1215 and the Magna Charta of 1225.

González de Clavijo, Ruy, *fl. 1406.* Embassy to Tamerlane, 1403–1406. Translated from the Spanish by Guy Le Strange. New York. [1928.] xv, 375 pp. **3049.412**

Pipe Rolls, The, of 2–3–4 Henry II. Reproduced in facsimile from the edition of 1844. London. 1930. 186, (15) pp. ***7054.7**

The title page of the original reads: "The great rolls of the Pipe for the second, third, and fourth years of the reign of King Henry the Second, A.D. 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158."

Modern

America

Bennett, C. E. Advance and retreat to Saratoga in the American Revolution. Schenectady, N. Y. [1927.] 2 v. **4418.403**

Fuller, George Washington. A history of the Pacific Northwest. New York. 1931. xvi, 383 pp. Plates. **2376.115**

An account of Indian wars; of early explorers by land and sea; the fur trading companies; missionary pioneers; the Oregon boundary dispute and the early history of Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and Montana.

Spotts, David L. Campaigning with Custer and the Nineteenth Kansas Volunteer Cavalry on the Washita Campaign, 1868–'69. Edited and arranged for publication by E. A. Brininstool. Los Angeles. 1928. 215 pp. Portraits. ***"20th".44C19C.1**

Europe. Asia

Hale, Oron James. Germany and the diplomatic revolution. A study in diplomacy and the press, 1904–1906. Philadelphia. 1931. ix, 233 pp. **6308.118**

Roth, Cecil. A Jewish book of days. London. 1931. xv, 321 pp. **2297.184**

A day-by-day synopsis of modern Jewish history from the settlement of Jews in Europe to the Balfour Declaration.

University of London, Institute of Historical Research. Annual report. 9. Sept. 1, 1929/Aug. 31, 1930. [London.] 1931. ***2500A.34**

World War and After

Kingsmill, Hugh. Behind both lines. London. 1930. 255 pp. **2308E.57**

An account of the author's capture by the Germans and of his experiences in the prison camps of Karlsruhe and Mainz.

Minder, Charles F. This man's war. New York. [1931.] (7), 368 pp. **2309B.506**

The day-by-day record of an American private on the western front, April 12–Oct. 18, 1918.

Sisson, Edgar Grant. One hundred red days. A personal chronicle of the Bolshevik revolution. New Haven. 1931. xiii, 502 pp. Plates. **3069.954**

The author arrived, as a special representative of President Wilson in Russia, eighteen days after the fall of Kerensky's government. He gives his impressions of Lenin, Trotsky, Radek, Smolny, and Stalin.

Wise, Jennings Cropper. The great crusade. A chronicle of the late war. New York. 1930. vi, 319 pp. ***"20th".309.14**

In fiction form.

Journalism

Bakeless, John. Magazine making. New York. 1931. xi, 323 pp. **6198.232**

"It is the purpose of this book to give a general survey of the main problems of magazine publishing in the United States."

Crawford, Robert Platt. The magazine article. New York. 1931. 340 pp. **6198.222**

Hoover, Donald D. "Copy!" A handbook for reporters and students of journalism. New York. [1931.] xi, 327 pp. **6197.291**

Language

Boutelje, Abraham Elias. Zwei Gemermundarten. Praha. [1929.] 122 pp. = **5038.75**

Efros, Israel, *and others.* English-Hebrew dictionary. Edited by Dr. Judah Ibn-Shmuel Kaufman. Tel-Aviv, Palestine. [1929.] 751 pp. ***5034.58**

Hooykaas, Christian. Tantri, de middeljavaasche Pañcatantra-bewerking. Leiden. 1929. 133 pp. = **3042.47**

Pedersen, Holger. Linguistic science in the nineteenth century; methods and results. Authorized translation from the Danish by John Webster Spargo. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. x, 360 pp. Plates. 2956.120

Law

Hamson, C. J. Patent rights for scientific discoveries. Indianapolis. 1930. xvii, 286 pp. *Patent Room 17-3

Parker, Herbert. Courts and lawyers of New England. New York. 1931. 4 v. *7630A.9

Contents. — 1. Massachusetts. 2. Maine. — New Hampshire. 3. New Hampshire (cont'd). — Connecticut. — Rhode Island. 4. Rhode Island (cont'd). — Vermont.

Simons, Walter. The evolution of international public law in Europe since Grotius. New Haven. 1931. 146 pp. 3618.62

Contents. — The State and state sovereignty. — Rights of war. — Rights of neutrality. — State responsibility and intervention. — Nationality and minorities. — International coöperation and international jurisdiction.

Local History

Pantin, William Abel, *editor.* Documents illustrating the activities of the general and provincial chapters of the English Black Monks, 1215–1540. London. 1931. 296 pp. *2416B.45

Westover, Myron F., *editor.* Schenectady, past and present. Historical papers. Strasburg, Va. 1931. (8), 73 pp. 4478.57

Winchester, England, Diocese of. Registra Stephani Gardiner et Johannis Poynet, Episcoporum Wintoniensium. Transcribed and edited by Herbert Chitty. [London.] 1930. xxxvi, 229 pp. *2503.61.37

Medicine. Hygiene

Bureau of Mines, United States. Manual of first-aid instruction. [1930.] Washington. 1930. Plates. = 7768.150

Knopf, Siegmund Adolphus. Unemployment and tuberculosis; a suggested program for preventive medical and legal measures. [New York. 1931.] 28 pp. = 3798.149

Reprinted from the Medical Journal and Record, January 7, 1931.

Phelps, Edith M., *compiler.* The socialization of medicine. New York. 1930. 190 pp. *5598.319.Vol.7.No.1

Bibliography, pp. 27–43.

Prevention of Blindness, Inc., National Society for the. Proceedings of the Annual Conference. 1929. New York. [1929.] *7159.16.65

Singer, Charles Joseph, and Henry E. Sigerist, *editors.* Essays on the history of medicine. London. 1924. 418 pp. 3716.63

The articles are in German, English or Italian. Bibliography, pp. 389–418.

Woods, Arthur. Dangerous drugs: the world fight against illicit traffic in narcotics. New Haven. 1931. vi, 123 pp. 3789.144

Music

Literature

Bartók, Béla. Hungarian folk music. Translated by M. D. Calvocoressi. London. 1931. 218, 87 pp. Music. 8057.436

Song texts, Hungarian and English, in parallel columns, pp. 103–190. Musical examples, pp. 195–218, 1–87.

Commins, Dorothy B. Making an orchestra. New York. 1931. (5), 45 pp. 4048.543

Ewen, David J. Hebrew music; a study and an interpretation. New York. 1931. (7) 65 pp. Plates. 4049.660

Fowles, Ernest. Harmony in pianoforte-study. A book for the individual student. New York. [1918.] xvi, 87 pp. 4045.368

This is an entirely different text from the author's work issued in two volumes with the same title.

Howe, M. A. De Wolfe. The Boston Symphony Orchestra 1881–1931. Semicentennial edition. Revised and extended in collaboration with John N. Burk. Boston. 1931. vii, 272 pp. 4048.527=**M.476.115

Appended is: "Henry L. Higignson," an ad by Bliss Perry, pp. 175–182.

Junk, Victor. Handbuch des Tanzes. Stuttgart. 1930. vii, 264 pp. **M.463.19

Pohl, Elsa. Manual of dancing steps. New York. 1928. (6), 63 pp. 4040A.81.1

Includes a compiled list of technique exercises (Russian school of dancing) and 39 original line drawings.

Teuscher, Hans. Christ ist erstanden. Stilkritische Studie über die mehrstimmigen Bearbeitungen der Weise von den Anfängen bis 1600. Kassel. 1930. viii, 100 pp. Music. 8048.154

Thomas, Theodore, *1835–1905.* Talks about Beethoven's symphonies; analytical essays with diagrams. Edited by Rose Fay Thomas. Boston. [1930.] 218 pp. 4049A.864

Scores

Bergheim, Carolyn, *compiler.* Dance technique and rhythms. New York. 1928. (4), 59 pp. 4040A.81.2

A collection of pianoforte music for dancing. A companion volume to "A Manual of Dancing Steps" by Elsa Pohl.

Maganini, Quintoi. La rumba; a Cuban rhapsody. Piano. Piano conductor. New York. [1928.] 12 pp. **M.482.484

Salzedo, Carlos, *editor.* Favorite melodies transcribed for harp. Series 1. New York. [1925.] 5 v. in 1. = 8052.1732

Contents. — 1. Believe me, if all those endearing young charms. 2. My old Kentucky home. 3. The last rose of summer. 4. Annie Laurie. 5. Deep River.

Schelling, Ernest. Tarantella. For string quartet: two violins, viola and violoncello. Score and parts. New York. [1931.] **M.482.463

Schoenberg, Arnold. Six pieces for male chorus. Op. 35. Berlin. [1930.] 47 pp. **M.484.254

Schubert, Franz. Symphony in B Minor (Unfinished). For piano, two-hands. New York. [1928.] (3), 24 pp. 8052.1256

Sckles, Bernard, *editor*. Der Musik-Baukasten; zehn deutsche Volkslieder in je acht Ausführungs-möglichkeiten. Klavier [mit Text.]. Mainz. [1930.] 19 pp. 8057.539

Steinert, Alexander Lang. Sonata. Piano solo. Wien. 1930. 20 pp. **M.483.100

Navigation. Aviation

Bontekoe, Willem Y., *1587–1647?* Memorable description of the East Indian voyage 1618–25. New York. 1929. 168 pp. 3048.333

Dulles, Foster Rhea. Eastward ho! The first English adventurers to the Orient. Boston. 1931. xiv, 199 pp. 3045.295
Richard Chancellor, Anthony Jenkinson, James Lancaster, William Adams, Sir Thomas Roe.

Parijanine, Maurice. The Krassin. Translated by Lawrence Brown. New York. [1929.] 216 pp. Plates. 6269.225
On the rescue of the crew of the Italia by the Russian battleship, Krassin.

Pears, Charles. South Coast cruising; from the Thames to Penzance. London. 1931. xii, 240 pp. Plates. 2466.256
Includes charts and sailing directions.

Staden, Hans. The true history of his captivity, 1557. Translated and edited by Malcolm Letts, with an introduction and notes. New York. 1929. xx, 191 pp. 4465.451
An account of two voyages to Brazil and of experiences among the Tupi Indians.

United States, Department of Commerce. Physical standards for airplane pilots. Revised July 1, 1930. Washington. 1930. 33 pp. = *3767.213
Includes standards for lighter-than-air pilots.

Vale, Edmund. Shipshape or sea-legs without tears. London. [1931.] 232 pp. 3959.282
An explanation, for landsmen, of the parts of a ship, the functions of the crew, and some aspects of navigation.

Old Books

Boslon, Edmund, *1575?–1633?* The elements of armories. At London. Printed by George Eld. 1610. (16), 201, (15) pp. **G.389A.216

Cotton, Charles, *1630–1687*. The planters manual: being instructions for the raising, planting, and cultivating all sorts of fruit-trees, whether stone-fruits or pepin-fruits, with their natures and seasons. Very useful for such as are curious in planting and grafting. London, Printed for Henry Brome. 1675. (6), 139, (4) pp. *L.24.23

Luneschlos, Joannes de. Ioannis de Lvneschlos e Montivm Salinga Thesaurvs Mathematvm reseratvs per algebram novam tam speciebvs gvam nvmeris declaratam et demonstratam . . . Patavii, Typis Cribellianis, Sup. permissu. MDCXLVI. (40), 311, (20) pp. **E.5121.43

Metius, Adriaan Adriaanszoon. Arithmeticae et geometriae practica Adriani Metii. Franequerae, Excudabat Rombertvs Doycma. Prostant in officina Lugdunensi apud Elsevirium. 1611, 71, 164 pp. *Q.48.67

Philosophy. Ethics

Locke, John, *1632–1704*. An essay concerning the understanding, knowledge, opinion, and assent. Edited with an introduction by Benjamin Rand. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 306 pp. Facsimiles. 7606.7

Northrop, F. S. C. Science and first principles. New York. 1931. 299 pp. 3918.163

Ouspenski, P. D. A new model of the universe. New York. 1931. 554 pp. 3604.318
Translated from the MS. by R. R. Merton under the supervision of the author.

Parker, Dewitt Henry. Human values. An interpretation of ethics based on a study of values. New York. 1931. 415 pp. 3587.321

Townsend, H. G., *editor*. Studies in philosophical naturalism. Eugene, Ore. [1931.] 60 pp. = *3600A.150.1.No.1

Poetry

In English

Adams, Léonie. High falcon, and other poems. New York. [1929.] 48 pp. 2399.743

Best College Verse. New York. 1931. *2398.290
Contributions from poets in American colleges. Preface by Christopher Morley.

Campbell, Anne. The heart of home. Poems of love and understanding. Chicago. 1931. xiii 238 pp. 2399.761

Dietrick, Laurabelle, and Joseph Franz Walsh, *compilers*. The merry ballads of Robin Hood. New York. 1931. 87 pp. 2564.130
A selection of old English ballads of Robin Hood, with brief explanations. The illustrations by Edna Reindel are noteworthy.

Frost, Frances M. Blue harvest. Boston. 1931. xi, 112 pp. 2399.741

Homer. The Iliad. With introduction by Louise Pound. Translation by Lang, Leaf and Myers. New York. 1930. 462 pp. 2998.86S

Hubbell, Lindley Williams. The tracing of a portal. New Haven. 1931. 47 pp. 2399.749

Lieberman, Elias, *compiler*. Poems for enjoyment. New York. 1931. 510 pp. 2568.230
Selections from English and American poets. Suggested readings from selected poets, pp. 419–460.

Lucas, E. V. The Pekinese national anthem. London. [1930.] 7 pp. Illus. 4566.174

Russell, Hildegard Ott, *and others*. Daggers in a star. New York. [1930.] 128 pp. = *A.7674K.1

S., R., *of the Inner Temple, Gentleman, compiler.* The phoenix nest. 1593. Edited by Hyder Edward Rollins. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 240 pp. *4565.166=*A.7703.1
The Phoenix Nest, an Elizabethan poetical miscellany, whose compiler is known only by the initials R. S., was first published in 1593. The present edition is a facsimile of a copy of that date in the British Museum. A critical introduction by the editor precedes the anthology.

Stone, Isobel, *and others.* 5 poets. New York. [1929.] 127 pp. Plates. = *A.8584K.1

Swasey, Robert. Maple Drive; a story under Fayal. Boston. [1931.] 82 pp. 2399.739

Trask, Albert F., *compiler.* Poets of tomorrow. An anthology of juvenile verse. Waltham, Mass. 1931. 35 pp. = 2399.745
Verse written by students of the Frost Grammar School, Westford, Massachusetts.

Warton, Thomas, *1688–1745.* Poems on several occasions. New York. 1930. ix, (15), 228 pp. *6609.132
Reprinted from the edition of 1748.

In French and Spanish

Oliveira, Martins de. Patria morena. São Paulo. 1928. 167 pp. = 4396.848

Sélim Hassan. Hymnes religieux du moyen empire. Le Caire. 1928. (6), 198 pp. 3050.337

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

George Washington Bicentennial Commission. General program for the nation-wide celebration of the two hundredth anniversary of the birth of George Washington. February 22nd to Thanksgiving Day, 1932. Washington. 1931. 33 pp. = 2345.274

National Municipal League. The government of metropolitan areas in the United States. Prepared by Paul Studenski. New York. [1930.] 403 pp. = 5566.190

Prohibition, Bureau of, United States. How agents are taught to "Enforce the law within the law." Their duties and limitations. [1930.] Washington. 1930. *7588.420

State Department, United States. The immigration work of the Department of State and its consular officers. [1929.] Washington. 1929. = *9353.1A18
Includes the Immigration Act of May 26, 1924.

Foreign Nations

Dellbridge, John. Revolution in India? London. [1930.] 56 pp. 3047.549

Hindus, Maurice. Red bread. New York. [1931.] (11), 372 pp. Plates. 3069.956
Description of life in Russia under sovietism.

Swystun, Wasyl. Ukraine — the sorest spot of Europe. Winnipeg, Canada. 1931. 67 pp. Plates. 3061.160

Verrill, A. Hyatt. Cuba of today. New York. 1931. xx, 249 pp. Plates. 4368.237

International Relations

Instituto de las Españas en los Estados Unidos. Bulletin. No. 1. Jan., 1931. New York. 1931. Illus. = 3090A.136

London Naval Conference, 1930. London Naval Conference; digest of the London Naval Treaty of 1930. Washington. 1930. 12 pp. = 7577.215
Includes fleet-tonnage tables.

— London Naval Conference; speeches and press statements by members of the American delegation, January 20–April 29, 1930. Washington. 1930. iv, 68 pp. = 7577.217

Page, Kirby. National defense. A study of the origins, results and prevention of war. Murray Bay, N. Y. [1931.] 403 pp. 7578.381
Contents. — Foreword. — Causes of the World War. — Results of the World War. — Existing perils to world peace. — A strategy of national defense.
Notes and references, pp. 359–385.

Parcel-post agreement between the United States of America and the Sierra Leone Colony and Protectorate. Washington. 1930. 8 pp. = *9383.173A20

Reynolds, Bruce. The communist shakes his fist. New York. [1931.] (5), 460 pp. 3567.462
The author explains: "I went to Russia and got my story and I came back to the United States and bored in and out of every phase of the Communist situation as it exists here."

Watts, Geo. T. Naval treaty — unconstitutional. [New York?] 1930. 11 pp. = 7577.219
On the London Naval Conference of 1930.

Political Science

Cheyney, Edward Potts. Modern English reform. From individualism to socialism. Philadelphia. 1931. vii, 223 pp. 2519.89
A course of Lowell Lectures.

Davis, John William. Party government in the United States. Princeton. 1929. (5), 68 pp. 4227.304
Contents. — The place of the party in American life. — Party principles, leaders and nominations.

MacLeod, William Christie. The origin and history of politics. New York. 1931. xv, 504 pp. 3567.609
Treats of Asia, Europe and America. The development of political forms is considered in the light of modern ethnology.

Man, Henry de. The psychology of socialism. Translated from the 2d German edition by Eden and Cedar Paul. New York. [1927.] 509 pp. 5566.230
The author, as he tells in his Preface, was once an ardent Marxist, but became disillusioned during the World War.

Merriam, Charles Edward. New aspects of politics. Chicago. [1931.] 253 pp. 3567.611

Thomas, Norman. America's way out: a program of democracy. New York. 1931. ix, 324 pp. 4227.338
Bibliography, pp. 309–315.

Wooddy, Carroll Hill. The case of Frank L. Smith. A study in representative government. Chicago. [1931.] ix, 393 pp. Plates. 4227.317
"This account of the career of Frank L. Smith is presented as a case history of a political personality whose experiences involved many . . . of the problems and procedures essential to the achievement of representative government in an American commonwealth."

Psychology

Henry, *Sir* E. R. Classification and uses of finger prints. Chicago. [1928.] vi, 142 pp. Plates. 5601.47

Jastrow, Joseph, Effective thinking. New York. 1931. xiii, 271 pp. 3609A.318

Pyle, William Henry. The psychology of the common branches. With abstracts of the source material. Baltimore. 1930. vii, 381 pp. 3599.542
On teaching reading, spelling, handwriting and arithmetic.

Schoen, Max. Human nature. How it grows and how it operates. New York. 1931. 504 pp. Plates. 3607.432R
On the value and methods of psychology; on instincts, habits, intelligence, emotion, personality, etc.
References, pp. 482–493.

Stockard, Charles Rupert. The physical basis of personality. New York. [1931.] 320 pp. Plates. 5826.98
Bibliography, pp. 306–316.

Strecker, Edward, and Kenneth Ellmaker Appel. Discovering ourselves. A view of the human mind and how it works. New York. 1931. xiii, 306 pp. 3607.455
On the application of modern psychology and psychiatry to the problems of daily life. The authors are distinguished neurologists.

Swaffer, Hannen. Adventures with inspiration. London. 1929. 39 pp. 5606.245
The author gives a psychical interpretation.

Thompson, C. J. S. The mystery and lore of apparitions. With some account of ghosts, spectres, phantoms and boggarts in early times. London. [1930.] 331 pp. 7606.162

Wittels, Fritz. Freud and his time. New York. 1931. (5), 451 pp. 3606.276

Religion. Theology

Adlerblum, Nima H. A perspective of Jewish life through its festivals. New York. 1930. 78 pp. Plates. 2297.182

American Catholic Almanac, The, and Year Book. 1931. Cincinnati. 1931. *3460A.112

Beckwith, *Rev.* George, *obit 1794*. The invalidity, or unwarrantableness of lay-ordination: or, no ordaining power committed to the church by Jesus Christ. New-London: Printed by Timothy Green, 1763. 79 pp. **G.377.182

Chappell, Clovis Gillham. Sermons on Biblical characters. New York. 1930. 194 pp. 3427.229
On Thomas, Jonah, Peter, Paul, Jonathan, the Woman of Sychar, Barnabas, Pharaoh, Jephthah, Elijah, The Philippian jailer, Naomi, and others.

Coffin, *Rev.* Henry Sloane. What to preach. New York. 1930. 189 pp. 3438.170

Didascalia Apostolorum. The Syriac version translated and accompanied by the Verona Latin fragments. With an introduction and notes by R. Hugh Connolly. Oxford. 1929. xci pp. 3460A.110
The work is considered of great importance for the information it gives about the life of an early Christian community. The original Greek version is not extant. There exist a complete Syriac translation and fragments of an ancient Latin version. The present volume is a complete English translation of the Syriac version, with the Latin fragments printed opposite as they occur.

Edwards, Jonathan, *the Younger, 1745–1801*. Faith, and a good conscience, illustrated in a sermon, delivered at the ordination of the Reverend William Brown, to the pastoral office in the First Church of Glastenbury, on the 27th of June, 1792. New-Haven: Printed by A. Morse. MDCCX[C]II. 33 pp. **G.377.186

Fleming, Horace. The lighted mind. The challenge of adult education to Quakerism. London. 1929. (7), 72 pp. 3599.776

Glover, T. R. The influence of Christ in the ancient world. New Haven. 1929. (7), 119 pp. 3499.441

Hildebrand, Dietrich von. In defence of purity: an analysis of the Catholic ideals of purity and virginity. New York. 1931. 196 pp. 3469.262
This study is the result of lectures delivered at a session of the Federation of Catholic Students' Unions, held at Innsbruck, in 1925.

Holy Scriptures, The. An abridgment for use in the Jewish school and home. Philadelphia. 1931. xxiv, 795 pp. 5416.73
Compiled and edited by Emily Solis Cohen.

Keshub Chunder Sen, *1838–1884*. The way to Prakrity Land. Compiled from the New dispensation of Keshub Chunder Sen [by] Sujata Devi. [Calcutta.] 1930. (3), 81 pp. 3497.237
Much of the book relates to Brahmo Somaj.

Kuhn, Alvin Boyd. Theosophy: a modern revival of ancient wisdom. New York. [1930.] ix, 381 pp. 3495.214
Chiefly on the life of Madame Blavatsky.

Mackay, W. Mackintosh. Bible types of modern men. Series 1. Garden City. 1929. xi, 326 pp. 3587.319
Modern types fitted to Bible texts.

Riddle, Donald W. The martyrs. A study in social control. Chicago. [1931.] xi, 231 pp. 3528.296
A study of the early Christian martyrs as "data for the technical use of Sociologists."

Robbins, Chandler, *D.D., 1738–1799*. A century sermon, preached at Kingston, in the County of Plymouth, April 2d, 1794; at the special desire of Mr. Ebenezer Cobb, who, on that day, arrived at the age of one hundred years. Boston. 1794. 24 pp. **G.377.184

Salem, Mass. Exercises in commemoration of the three hundredth anniversary of the gathering of the First Church in Salem, Massachusetts, May 26–June 3, 1929. [Salem, Mass.] 1930. 122 pp. 3545.170

Scott, Ernest Findlay. The Kingdom of God in the New Testament. New York. 1931. 197 pp. 3427.211

Sheen, *Rev.* Fulton John. Old errors and new labels. New York. [1931.] ix, 336 pp. 3609.96

Sherwood, Grace H. The Oblates' hundred and one years. New York. 1931. xi, 288 pp. Illus. 3517.123

The history of a Catholic community of colored women in Maryland and its educational work.

Stoddard, John Lawson. Twelve years in the Catholic Church. London. 1930. x, 174 pp. 3467.281

Swiren, *Rabbi* David Bernard. Our life is like that. New York. 1931. 119 pp. 2297.180

Studies in the customs, ceremonies and symbols of Israel and other essays.

Synesius Cyrenaeus, *Saint.* The Essays and Hymns of Synesius of Cyrene, including the Address to the Emperor Arcadius and the Political speeches. Translated into English with introduction and notes by Augustine Fitzgerald. London. 1930. 2 v. *3506.45

T., S. A modern in search of truth. New York. 1931. xiii, 322 pp. 3488.367

Contents. — The answer of religion. — The answer of science. — The answer of psychology. — The answer of experts in practical affairs. —

Wyclif, John, *1324?–1384.* Johannis Wyclif Summa de ente. Libri primi tractatus primus et secundus. Now first edited with critical introduction and notes from the two extant manuscripts by S. Harrison Thomson. Oxford. 1930. xxxvi, 119 pp. *3492.45

Science

Astronomy

Depperman, Charles Edward, *S.J.* Variable star observations. List no. 1. = *5960A38.1.No.10

Mitchell, S. A. Heights in the chromosphere. [Charlottesville, Va?] 1930. 113–153 pp. = *5920A.102

— The spectrum of the chromosphere [from photographs obtained at total eclipses. Charlottesville, Va?] 1930. 51–111 pp. = *5920A.101

Reprinted from the Astrophysical Journal, vol. 71, pp. 1–62.

Botany

Breazeale, John M. Color schemes of cacti. Tucson, Ariz. 1930. 34 pp. = 3857.99

Degener, Otto. Illustrated guide to the more common or noteworthy ferns and flowering plants of Hawaii National Park. Honolulu. [1930.] xv, 313 pp. Plates. 3855.184

Includes descriptions of ancient Hawaiian customs and an introduction to the geologic history of the islands.

Higgins, Ethel Bailey. Our native cacti. New York. 1931. 170 pp. 3857.97

Medsger, Oliver Perry. Nature rambles: spring. An introduction to country-lore. New York. [1931.] 160 pp. 3819.192

Miller, Edwin C. Plant physiology: with reference to the green plant. New York. 1931. xxiv, 900 pp. Illus. 3853.190

United States, State Department. Trail Smelter reference. Brief for the government of the United States submitted to the International Joint Commission. 1930. Washington. 1930. 100 pp. = 3853.139

On damage to forests, agriculture and metals in British Columbia and the State of Washington, caused by fumes from the Trail Smelter.

Geology

Buswell, A. M., and S. L. **Neave.** Laboratory studies of sludge digestion. Urbana, Ill. [1930.] 84 pp. Illus. = *3941.110.30

Bibliography, pp. 79–84.

Cushman, Joseph Augustine, and William W. **Valentine.** Shallow-water Foraminifera from the Channel Islands of Southern California. Stanford University. 1930. *3860A.45

Howe, Oliver Hunt. Glacial phenomena in South Shore towns of Massachusetts Bay. [Boston?] 1929. 8 pp. = 3867.134

Physics and Chemistry

Brown, Frank L. Engineering mechanics. New York. 1931. xi, 477 pp. 8212.11

Martin, L. C. An introduction to applied optics. London. 1930. Plates. 8233.3

Mitchell, C. Ainsworth, *editor.* Recent advances in analytical chemistry. London. 1930. Plates. 8279.3

Rice, James. Relativity. An exposition without mathematics. New York. [1929.] 127 pp. 5967.272

Contents. — Space. — The Newtonian theory. — Absolute space and time. — The optical phenomena. — The electro-magnetic theory of light and matter, and Lorentz's solution of the absolute motion difficulty. — The special theory of relativity. — The general theory.

Wendt, Gerald, and Oscar Franklin **Smith.** Matter and energy. Philadelphia. [1930.] xvi, 335 pp. Illus. 8203.42

"An introduction by way of chemistry and physics to the material basis of modern civilization."

Zoology

Carr, William H. Glimpses of familiar birds: land birds, North America, east of the Rocky Mountains. New York. [1931.] 157 pp. Colored plates. = 3909.283

Cobb, N. A. Marine free-living nemas. Sydney. 1930. 28 pp. Illus. *3880.48

Depew, Ollie, *compiler.* Here are dogs. New York. [1931.] xiii, 328 pp. 3888.268

A collection of essays.

Harrison, Roger W. The menhaden industry. Washington. 1931. 113 pp. = *5907.40

Sociology

Labor

Crook, Wilfrid Harris. The general strike. A study of labor's tragic weapon in theory and practice. Chapel Hill. 1931. xvi, 649 pp. 9331.98A8

Considers various European countries before and after the World War. One chapter is on America, and one on the Orient.

Hurlin, Ralph G. Salaries and vacations in family case work in 1929. New York. 1930. 24 pp. 9331.2A48

Rhyne, Jennings J. Some southern cotton mill workers and their villages. Chapel Hill. 1930. x, 214 pp. 9338.115A46

"The actual research which forms the basis of this volume includes personal first-hand study of 500 families, comprising 2,362 individuals over six years of age, selected from four types of North Carolina mill villages."—*Preface.*

Social Studies

Bartlett, George A. Men, women and conflict. An intimate study of love, marriage and divorce. New York. 1931. ix, 294 pp. *5584.138

Eliot, Thomas Dawes, *editor.* American standards and planes of living. Readings in the social economics of consumption. [Boston. 1931.] xii, 931 pp. 3566.399

Mayo, Katherine. Volume two. New York. [1931.] xii, 301 pp. *5589A.438

A continuation of Mother India. In 1928 a special committee of Indians made an investigation of child marriage in India for the Indian legislature. The report of the committee and testimony collected by them, are, according to the author, the main source of her book.

Reid, Ira De A. Social conditions of the Negro in the Hill District of Pittsburgh. [Pittsburgh.] 1930. 117 pp. = 4265.667

Wessel, Bessie Bloom. An ethnic survey of Woonsocket, Rhode Island. Chicago. 1931. xxi, 290 pp. 5577.289

Miscellaneous

Lippert, Julius, *1839–1909.* The evolution of culture. Translated and edited by George Peter Murdock. New York. [1931.] 716 pp. 2232.71

The first (condensed) translation of the work by Julius Lippert, a prominent German-Czech sociologist, which appeared in two volumes in 1886–87. The present volume contains chapters on tools and materials, marriage and family, and comparative religion.

Sims, John Green, *Jr.* Is truth wicked? Fort Worth, Texas. [1931.] 83 pp. = 3587.292

Contents. — A nutshell. — The condition in which 1931 finds the world. — Some suggestions. — Are people intellectually "yellow" or just "dumb"?

Stiff, Dean, *pseud.* The milk and honey route: a handbook for hobos. New York. 1931. 219 pp. Plates. 5577.376

Technology

Aeronautics

American Society for Testing Materials. Symposium on aircraft materials held at the 33d annual meeting, Atlantic City, N. J., June 23 to 27, 1930. Philadelphia. 1930. 192 pp. Plates. 4036A.94

Fokker, Anthony H. G., and Bruce Gould. Flying Dutchman. The life of Anthony Fokker. New York. [1931.] (7), 282 pp. Plates. 4036G.21

Hylander, C. J. Cruisers of the air. New York. 1931. xxiv, 308 pp. 4036G.23

The story of lighter-than-air craft: from the days of Roger Bacon to the making of the ZRS–4.

Pagé, Victor Wilfred. Aviation engine examiner. New York. 1930. (8), 448 pp. 4036A.74

A course of lessons for home or school use, in question and answer form, for those wishing to qualify as aircraft engine mechanics. Also for pilots or students wishing a general knowledge of aviation engines and their accessories.

Civil Engineering

Baker, Samuel, and A. DeGroot. Concrete engineer's manual. Scranton, Pa. [1930.] 401, ix pp. Illus. 4021B.35

Bittel, Edward. Measurements for pipe tradesmen. [Chicago.] 1930. 103 pp. Illus. 4029A.237

A system of pipe measuring, estimating and plumbing.

Dufour, Frank Oliver, and Clarence Paul Schantz. Bridge engineering. Chicago. 1931. (6), 374 pp. Illus. 4022.159

A manual of practical instruction in the analysis, calculation, and design of steel truss and girder bridges for railroads and highways.

Saunders, Howard Raymond, and Howard Chapin Ives. Map drafting and lettering. Los Angeles. 1931. xvi, 345 pp. 4020.179

Electrical Engineering

Dannatt, C., and J. W. Dalgleish. Electrical power transmission and interconnection. London. 1930. ix, 424 pp. 8014A.48

Leutz, Charles Roland, and Robert Blair Gable. Short waves. Altoona, Pa. 1930. 384 pp. Illus. 8017D.3

Contains a chapter on the medical and surgical effects of ultra short-waves.

General Engineering

Breslich, Ernst Rudolf, and Charles Arthur Stone. The slide rule. Chicago. [1929.] 35 pp. Illus. 4010D.59

West Coast Lumbermen's Association. Douglas fir use book, design tables and their application. Seattle. 1930. 204 pp. 4015.260

Contains tables of loads, deflections and shearing stresses for structural grades of Douglas fir.

Manufactures

Porter, Hollis Paine. Petroleum dictionary for office, field and factory. Houston, Texas. [1930.] (5), 234 pp. *8033B.66

Slosson, Edwin Emery. Creative chemistry. Descriptive of recent achievements in the chemical industries. New edition revised by Harrison E. Howe. New York. [1930.] xx, 341 pp. Plates. 8030.126T
Reading references, pp. 324–336.

Wilmot, R. H. Theory and electrical drive of the loom. London. 1931. 144 pp. 8038.226
A mathematical treatise on loom action, together with indications of modern practice of electrical drive.

Mechanical Engineering

American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Fluid meters; their theory and application. Part 1. 3d edition. New York. [1930.] 4030.50

Griffin, Charles Lewis, and Robert H. Fortman. Machine drawing. Chicago. 1930. 288 pp. Plates. 4031.136
A treatise on machine drawing covering principles of the working drawing, helix and thread conventions, cams, belts and pulleys, gears, and general drafting room practice.

Monumental News, Chicago, Ill. Madison, Wis. [1930.] 191 pp. Plates. 4037B.14
A hand book on the use of the sand blast for the carving and lettering of memorials.

Quick, John E. Automotive electrical repair manual. (Job sheets.) Chicago. 1930. (6), 223 pp. Illus. 4035C.13
Designed to accompany Dyke's Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia.

Rogers, Winfield Scott, and Nellie Scott Rogers. The romance of anti-friction; the development of the ball bearing industry. [South Orange, N. J.] 1930. (10), 80 pp. Illus. 4031A.68

Metallurgy. Gas

French, H. J. The quenching of steels. Cleveland. 1930. (7), 177 pp. 8025.199

Kříž, Antonín. The iron and steel industry in Czechoslovakia. [Prague. 1930.] 247 pp. Plates. = 8025.201
A survey dedicated to the Iron and Steel Institute on the occasion of the autumn meeting in Prague, 1930.

Phillips, Stanley Tyson, and G. T. Tutt. Modern gas fitting in theory and practice. Vol. 1. London. 1930. Plates. 8028A.11

Radio

Dixon, Peter. Radio writing. Including six famous radio scripts. New York. [1931.] xv, 324 pp. Plates. 6257.676

Graham, Frank Duncan. Audel's Radioman's guide. New York. 1931. Illus. 8017A.39

Great Britain, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. A critical review of literature on amplifiers for radio reception. London. [1930.] 239 pp. 8017A.42.9

— Special report. No. 9. London. 1930. 8017A.42

Moyer, James Ambrose, and John Frank Wostrel. The radio handbook, including television and sound motion pictures. New York. 1931. x, 886 pp. Illus. 8017A.44
Includes a section on the industrial applications of vacuum tubes.

Travel and Description

Brooks, Walter Rollin. New York: an intimate guide. New York. 1931. 212, xxii pp. 4478.502

Clark, Sydney Aylmer. Many-colored Belgium. New York. [1931.] 247 pp. 4478.502

Duguid, Julian. Green Hell: adventures in the mysterious jungles of eastern Bolivia. New York. [1931.] x, 339 pp. 4465.417

Faris, John Thomson. Roaming American highways. New York. 1931. 301 pp. Plates.
An automobile journey. 2369A.161

Forbes, Joan Rosita. Conflict. Angora to Afghanistan. New York. 1931. 333 pp. 5048.149
Experiences on a journey from Turkey, via Syria, Palestine, Iraq and Persia, to the borders of Afghanistan and back along the Russian frontier through Azerbaijan and Kurdistan.

Golding, Louis. Adventures in living dangerously. London. [1930.] 52 pp. *6276.135
Travels in search of adventure from Cairo to Chicago.

Hughes, M. V. London at home. New York. [1931.] ix, 246 pp. Plates. 2499A.240

Josephy, Helen, and Mary Margaret MacBride. New York is everybody's town. New York. 1931. 307 pp. 4478.509

Phillips, Henry Albert. Meet the Spaniards. Philadelphia. [1931.] 330 pp. 3094.184
Spain is seen primarily through the life of the Spanish people.

Street, Julian. Abroad at home; American ramblings, observations, and adventures of Julian Street. Garden City. 1926. x, 517 pp. 2369.346

True Temperance Association, London. Some British inns. [No.] 1, 2. London. [193–?] Illus. 2468.308
Contents. — 1. A short history of the George Inn at Norton St. Philip, Somerset. By Sir Edward Parry. 2. The Mermaid Inn, Rye. By A. G. Bradley.

Wright, Richardson Little. The bed-book of travel. Philadelphia. 1931. 306 pp. 2278.116
"Short pieces to be read (preferably in bed or berth) by those who have been places, those who are going somewhere and those who have wanted to go. Together with several travelers' tales."

Gifts to the Library
With the Names of the Givers
A Selection

Bunker, Colonel Paul, Washington, D. C. Bunkers listed in the 1790 Federal Census. Compiled and printed for the Bunker Family Association by Lieutenant-Colonel Paul D. Bunker. Washington, 1931.

Number 8 of an edition of 12 copies autographed by Paul D. Bunker.

Carpenter, Annie L., St. Paul, Minn. Carpenter and allied families, genealogical and biographical. Prepared and printed for Miss Annie L. Carpenter by the American Historical Society, Inc.

Bound in crushed blue levant, elaborately tooled and decorated, with inlaid coats of arms of families. Hand-decorated title-page and initials.

Fisher, William Arms. A collection of music containing the piano scores and instrumental parts of works by various composers, including Daniel G. Mason, David S. Smith, Henry Huss and Albert Stoessel.

France. Ministère de l'instruction publique, Paris, France. Recueil des actes des Comtes de Pontieu (1026–1279) publié par Clovis Brunel. Paris, 1930.

Fuller, Miss Kate. The framed artist's proof of "L'abside de Notre-Dame de Paris" by Lucien Gautier, 1884.

Gray, Miss Hope. A collection of forty-five volumes containing works of fiction, travel, biography and history.

Guppy, Dr. Henry, Manchester, England. La Bible Historiée toute figurée de la John Rylands Library. Par Robert Fawtier.

An account of a copy from the 15th century of a map of the world. By A. E. Nordenskiöld. Stockholm, 1891.

Commemoracio Lamentacionis siue Compassionis Beate Marie. Reproduced in facsimile from the unique copy printed at Westminster by William Caxton, with an introduction by E. Gordon Duff.

Facsimiles of characteristic pages of sixteen English incunabula of which the only copy at present known is that preserved in the John Rylands Library at Manchester.

Harrington, Mrs. Charles. A collection of one hundred and forty-six volumes, including a forty-eight volume edition of the Waverly Novels, by Sir Walter Scott, Edinburgh, 1847–1849; George Eliot's complete works, published by the Aldine Company, Boston, in six volumes, and two sets of The Dramatic Works of William Shakespeare in seven volumes.

Milbank Memorial Fund, New York City. William Henry Welch at eighty. A memorial record of celebrations around the world in his honor. Edited by Victor O. Freeburg.

Phillips, Miss Mary. An etched portrait of Edgar Allan Poe, autographed by the artist, A. Garfield Learned, and inscribed "To my dear friend, Mary E. Phillips."

Princeton University Library, Princeton, N. J. A union list of collections on European History in American Libraries. Compiled for the Committee on Bibliography of the American Historical Association.

Ratshesky, Mrs. Theresa Shuman. From me to you. Poems by Lillian Gertrude Shuman.

In praise of leaves and other verse, by Lillian Shuman Dreyfus.

Fives copies of each publication.

Swan, Mrs. C. H., Concord, Mass. A collection of one hundred volumes from the library of Mrs. Charles H. Swan, including twelve volumes of The American Rose Annual, Palgrave's Golden Treasury, History of modern Europe, 4 volumes; and five volumes of fiction by Stephen Leacock.

Thayer, Arthur W. A collection of one hundred and eleven compositions by Arthur W. Thayer. (For the Allan A. Brown Collection.)

Williams, Mrs. Gardiner B., Marblehead, Mass. A marble model of the Taj Mahal for display in branch libraries.

Publications of the Library

Many of the items in this list are now out of print; copies, however, may be consulted for reference. Any of the available publications will be sent by mail, for an additional charge of five cents.

History and Guides

The Boston Public Library: a Condensed Guide to its use. Free

History of the Public Library, by H. G. Wadlin. 1911. 1.50

How to Find and Procure a Book in the Public Library of the City of Boston? Free

Periodicals

Annual Reports. Free

More Books, a Monthly Bulletin. Free

(The first number of the Bulletin was published in October, 1867. The publication was started as a bi-monthly, and later changed to a quarterly; from January 1896 to May 1908 it was published as a monthly, and from that time to the end of 1923 again as a quarterly; from January 1924 it has been a monthly. Since January 1926 the title of the Bulletin has been More Books.

From 1896 to 1907 the Library published every year an Annual List of New Books. From April 1908 to the end of 1923, in connection with the Quarterly Bulletin, a Weekly List of New Books was issued. Beginning with 1922, a Ten-Book List has been issued, at first weekly, and later at irregular intervals.)

Lists of Books and Manuscripts in the Library

For lists published in the Bulletin, but not issued in separate form, see *Index to the Bulletins of the Boston Public Library, 1867–1925*, printed in the issue for March 1926 of More Books.

Anthropology and Ethnology of Europe, Bibliography of the. 1899. .50

Architecture, Construction, Decoration. (New edition.) 1914. 1.00

Bates Hall Index, 1861. Also, Supplement to 1866, including Theodore Parker Collection. Out of print.

Books in raised type for the Blind. 1894. .50

Boston and the Bay Colony. Free

Boys and Girls, Books for. (Second edition. Revised.) 1913. .05

Children's Reading, Graded Lists of Books. (Fourth edition.) 1926. Free

Domestic Science. 1911. .10

Fairy Tales and Folk Stories. 1908. .10

German Fiction. 1905. .10

Historical Manuscripts in the Public library. [Texts.] Nos. 1–5. 1900–1904. For exchange only.

Housing. 1918. Free

Italian Fiction. 1901. .10

Latin Version of 1493 of the First Letter of Columbus on the Discovery of America. With a new translation. 1890. .50

Libri Italiani Moderni. 1922. .10

A List of Books forming the gift of Louise Chandler Moulton. 1909. .10

Medieval Manuscripts in the Boston Public Library. 1928. Free

Modern Ireland. 1922. .10

Pictures and Plans of Library Buildings, Index of. 1899. .10

Programs for Concerts of the Boston Symphony Orchestra, with Aids to Study. Since November, 1924. Free

Shakespeare Tercentenary, 1616–1916. 1915. Free

Social Reform. 1898. .05

Catalogues of Special Collections

John Adams Library. Catalogue. 1917. 1.00

Allen A. Brown Collection of Books relating to the Stage. Catalogue. 1919. One volume, octavo. 2.50

Allen A. Brown Collection of Music. Catalogue. 1908–16. Four volumes in thirteen parts, large octavo. 10.00

Barton Library. Catalogue (complete). 1888. 5.00

Part 1. Shakespeare Collection. 1880. 3.00

Part 2. Miscellaneous. 1888. 3.00

Chamberlain Collection of Autographs. 1897. Also Supplement: Text of four Great American documents. 1898. Free

Codman Collection of Landscape Gardening and Works on Forestry. 1899. .10

Franklin Library. List of Portraits. [In Bulletin no. 89. 1892]. Out of print.

Galatea Collection. Catalogue. 1898. .15

John A. Lewis Library of Early New England Books. Catalogue. [In Bulletin no. 89. 1892.]

Prince Library. Catalogue. 1870.
Thayer Library. Catalogue. [In Bulletin no. 100. 1895.]
Ticknor Catalogue of Spanish and Portuguese Books. 1879. 5.00

Special Bibliographies

No. 1. Franklin Bibliography. 1883. Out of print.
No. 2. Spanish Grammars. 1884. Out of print.
No. 3. Index to American Local History. 1889. Out of print.
No. 4. Maps in the Publications of the Geographical Society. 1887. Out of print.
No. 5. Bibliography of Special Subjects. In Bulletin no. 80. 1890.
No. 6. Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 1774–1789. 1888. .50
No. 7. Catalogue of Family Histories. 1891. Out of print.
No. 8. Higher Education of Women. 1897. .10
No. 9. Higher Education of Women. Supplement no. 1. 1905. .10
No. 10. History and Art of Printing. 1906. .15

"Brief Reading Lists"

No. 1. National Defense, Military and Naval Science and Law. (Third edition.) 1917.
No. 2. Domestic Production and Preservation of Food. Gardening, Canning, Economic Cookery. (Second edition.) 1917. Out of print.
No. 3. Commerce, Industries, and Natural Resources of Russia. 1917. Out of print.
No. 4. Commercial Relations of South America, principally with the United States. 1918. Out of print.
No. 5. Reconstruction and Re-education of Disabled Soldiers and Sailors. Out of print.
No. 6. Freedom of the Seas. 1919. Out of print.
No. 7. League of Nations. (Third ed.) 1919.
No. 8. Racial and Territorial Problems Involved in the Settlement of Peace. 1919. Out of print.
No. 9. Occupations. 1919.
No. 10. Fiction in Spanish. 1919.
No. 11. The Rehabilitation and Employment of Returned Soldiers. 1919. Out of print.
No. 12. Americanization. 1919.
No. 13. Industrial Problems. 1919.
No. 14. One-act Plays in English, published since 1900. (Third edition.) 1924.
No. 15. The Pilgrims of Plymouth. (Second edition.) 1920.
No. 16. New England. 1920.
No. 17. Presidential Elections. (Second edition.) 1928.
No. 18. Nature Studies. Plant and Animal Life. 1921.
No. 19. Dante. 1921. Out of print.
No. 20. Cookery. 1921. Out of print.
No. 21. Disarmament and Substitutes for War. 1921.
No. 22. The United States and Japan. 1921.
No. 23. Christmas. (Second edition.) 1923.
No. 24. Project Method in Education. 1923.
No. 25. Health and Hygiene. 1923. Out of print.
No. 26. British and American Longer Plays. 1900–1923. 1923.
No. 27. Some Useful Reference Books of 1923. 1924. Out of print.
No. 28. Landmarks in Music, Boston, 1630–1924. 1924.
No. 29. Advertising. 1924.
No. 30. Costume. 1928.
No. 31. Operas. 1925.
No. 32. The Circus. 1925.
No. 33. The Miracle. 1925.
No. 34. A List of Inexpensive Books for Christmas Presents. (Second edition.) 1928.
No. 35. Moscow Art Theatre Musical Studio. 1926.
No. 36. Workers' Education. 1927.
No. 37. Unemployment. 1928.
No. 38. Tolstoy's "Redemption". 1828.
No. 39. Applied Art. 1929.
No. 40. Retail Selling. 1929.
No. 41 The homemaker's bookshelf. 1929.
No. 42. Light's golden jubilee, 1879–1929. 1929.
No. 43. The Massachusetts Bay Colony and Boston. 1930.

Other Publications

Adult Education, Opportunities for, in Greater Boston. Yearly, since 1925. Free
Benton Family Genealogy. 6.00
Boston Philatelic Society. Catalogue of Books on Philately in the Public Library.
Free Public Lectures and Concerts at the Boston Public Library. Lists, yearly. Free
Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, 1629–1818. By T. B. Wyman. 2 v. 1879. 8.00
A Guide to Serial Publications. Compiled by Thomas Johnston Homer. Parts 1–4. 1922–1926.
Journal of the Quebec Expedition, 1775. 1886. Journals, 1776 to 1783. 1887. By Henry Dearborn. Each, .75
Maps of Old Boston, compiled from the Book of Possessions. By George Lamb. 1880. 5.00
Works of Anne Bradstreet in prose and verse. Edited by John Harvard Ellis. 1867. Out of print.

Branches

Finding List of Books Common to the Branches. 1920. .10

"Reading With A Purpose"

The American Library Association is publishing a series of brief reading guides for popular use, entitled "Reading with a Purpose." Copies of the pamphlets may be bought at the Bates Hall Centre Desk in the Central Library and at all the Branches, at cost, fifteen cents each. Three cents postage should be added for each copy, if to be sent by mail.

The following pamphlets, have so far been published:

1. Biology. *By Vernon Kellogg.*
2. English Literature. *By W. N. C. Carlton.*
3. Ten Pivotal Figures of History. *By Ambrose W. Vernon.*
4. Some Great American Books. *By Dallas Lore Sharp.*
5. Economics. *By Walter H. Hamilton.*
6. Frontiers of Knowledge. *By Jesse Lee Bennett.*
7. Ears to Hear: A Guide for Music Lovers. *By Daniel Gregory Mason.*
8. Sociology and Social Problems. *By Howard W. Odum.*
9. The Physical Sciences. *By E. E. Slosson.*
10. Conflicts in American Public Opinion. *By William Allen White and Walter E. Myer.*
11. Psychology and its Use. *By Everett Dean Martin.*
12. Philosophy. *By Alexander Meiklejohn.*
13. Our Children. *By M. V. O'Shea.*
14. Religion in Everyday Life. *By Wilfred T. Grenfell.*
15. The Life of Christ. *By Rufus M. Jones.*
17. Appreciation of Sculpture. *By Lorado Taft.*
18. Europe of Our Day. *By Herbert Adams Gibbons.*
19. The Poetry of Our Times. *By Marguerite Wilkinson.*
20. The United States in Recent Times. *By Frederic L. Paxson.*
21. Pleasure from Pictures. *By Henry Turner Bailey.*
22. American Education. *By William F. Russell.*
23. Architecture. *By Lewis Mumford.*
24. The Modern Essay. *By Samuel McChord Crothers.*
25. Americans from Abroad. *By John Palmer Gavit.*
26. The French Revolution as Told in Fiction. *By William Stearns Davis.*
27. The Practice of Politics. *By Raymond Moley.*
28. The Modern Drama. *By Barrett H. Clark.*
29. The Westward March of American Settlement. *By Hamlin Garland.*
30. The Stars. *By Harlow Shapley.*
31. The Founders of the Republic. *By Claude G. Bowers.*
32. The Foreign Relations of the United States. *By Paul Scott Mowrer.*
33. Twentieth Century American Novels. *By William Lyon Phelps.*
34. A Study of English Drama on the Stage. *By Walter Prichard Eaton.*
35. Good English. *By Virginia C. Bacon.*

36. Adventures in Flower Gardening. *By Sydney B. Mitchell.*
37. French Literature. *By Irving Babbitt.*
38. The Young Child. *By Bird T. Baldwin.*
40. Geography and Our Need of It. *By J. Russell Smith.*
41. Pivotal Figures of Science. *By Arthur E. Bostwick.*
42. George Washington. *By Albert Bushnell Hart.*
43. Prehistoric Man. *By George Grant MacCurdy.*
45. English History. *By George H. Locke.*
47. The Human Body and Its Care. *By Morris Fishbein.*
49. Journalism. *By Willard Grosvenor Bleyer.*
50. Home Economics. *By Helen W. Atwater.*
51. Advertising. *By Earnest Elmo Calkins.*
52. Salesmanship. *By John Alford Stevenson.*
54. Scandinavian Literature. *By Hanna A. Larsen.*
55. Architecture for Draftsmen and Building Craftsmen. *By Philip N. Youtz.*

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON: PRINTING DEPARTMENT.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Vol. VI, No. 7 September, 1931

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution. By mail, fifty cents a year

CONTENTS

A Library About St. Francis 273
Ten Books 287
Library Notes 290
Synopsis of Classification 296
List of New Books 297
Gifts to the Library 319

A Library about St. Francis

AMONG modern historians of St. Francis of Assisi and the early Franciscan movement, the late Paul Sabatier, the distinguished French scholar, occupies an altogether unique position. Much had been written about the "Poverello" since the beginning of the nineteenth century, yet it may be said that the revival of interest in St. Francis and the Franciscans really began with the publication of Sabatier's *Vie de S. François d'Assise,* first printed in 1894, and since then reprinted in French no less than forty-six times, and translated into more than twenty languages. Franciscan Christianity, one of the greatest religious movements of the Middle Ages, was a thing of the past, and the life of the Umbrian Saint, for centuries the most vital influence on Italian art and literature, had been reduced to a subject of dry ecclesiastical discussions. Sabatier's book brought back the reality of the "Little Poor Man" to multitudes. Once more, that strange figure in a small Italian town, who took upon himself to live the life of Christ and who succeeded in it better than any other person before or since, was before the public. Instead of the founder of a religious Order, Francis of Assisi became again "the jongleur of God"; a man who hated money and all other possessions, who prostrated himself before the meanest leper — who was so drunken with love and compassion for Christ that he could not distinguish his joy from his tears.

10.5.31: 4M+75

Sabatier's book stirred up, at first, a great commotion. Like Renan's *Vie de Jésus* thirty years before, it was acclaimed and attacked with equal vehemence. Some found in it the expression of the truest religious spirit and the sincerest reverence for Francis, while others looked upon it as an invidious attempt to distort the personality of the Saint and to blacken the Church. Renan's work was still in memory, and the comparison was inescapable. The style of the *Life of St. Francis* — with its suavity and charm, with its precision of statement and undercurrent of vague nostalgy — sounded like an echo of the *Life of Jesus*. This was the school of Renan. Sabatier, the young Huguenot pastor, had unquestionably benefitted vastly from the example of his master, the unfrocked Catholic seminarist. He learned from him not only style but also method: that spirit of scientific inquiry which was still largely a novelty in religious investigations. So the sensation of delight or anger with which the book was received is easy to explain. Slowly, however, the partisan passions subsided and the work was judged more objectively, according to its real significance. People perceived that, in spite of similarities, the *Life of St. Francis* differed in an important aspect from the *Life of Jesus:* Sabatier's style wholly lacked that ever-present ambiguity, that combination of piousness with the most devastating skepticism, which so exasperated Renan's opponents. The young historian was simple and straight-forward; with him one could know where one stood. And after all, a biography of St. Francis could not be as controversial as that of Jesus. It was easier to please. Even Renan won a smile from the ecclesiastics with an earlier essay about the Saint. As a Franciscan friar said: "Il a écrit sur Jésus autrement qu'on ne doit, mais il a bien parlé de Saint François. Saint François le sauvera! . . . He wrote about Jesus as he should not have done, but he has spoken well of St. Francis. St. Francis will save him!"

Sabatier's *Life of St. Francis,* with its bold conjectures, gave impetus to research on the part of scholars in many countries. Great libraries, and especially the libraries of monasteries, were searched for new material, and every year some important manuscript turned up, containing fresh information about St. Francis and his early followers. Sabatier himself was the most tireless worker, and also the luckiest in his discoveries. His earnestness became apparent to every one and his erudition won the admiration of the severest critics. One of the most gracious of men, he knew how to convert his antagonists into devoted friends. All students of St. Francis — Jesuits and Franciscans as well as laymen of all persuasions — soon found themselves in correspondence with him, treating him, in spite of differences of opinion, with a personal consideration that gave a rare beauty to their contact. And so it happened that what started as a literary and religious scandal developed, within a few years, into a co-operative movement in scholarship, with Paul Sabatier as its recognised leader.

There has been a renaissance of Franciscan studies during the last forty years. In France, Germany, Italy, England various societies have been founded, each publishing its journal devoted to research about St. Francis and the religious movement which he started. The books about the "Poverello" may be counted by the thousand. He who professed that "blessed shall be he who makes himself ignorant for the love of God" has become the subject of the most learned discussions. He admonished the Minister General of his Order, "let him not be a collector of books," yet a whole library has been written about him. A true

romanticist, Francis wanted action, not the repetition of stories. And now millions of words are necessary to restore his features and to learn what the simple phrase "poverty, chastity, and obedience" meant to him. The quest still goes on. As an English scholar has recently stated, "the most that could be claimed is that some of the necessary materials for an investigation of the subject have been collected."

With his work Sabatier published a special study of the sources — an essay of over a hundred pages by itself. "There are few lives in history so abundantly provided with documents as that of St. Francis," he began this study, adding however that ". . . the essential elements of this biography have disappeared or have been entirely altered." For this reason, he wrote, it was necessary to indicate the original documents on which each narrative of his work was based. Then in a foot-note he remarked:

"If any student finds himself balked by the extreme rarity of certain works cited, I shall make it my duty and pleasure to send these to him, as well as a copy of the Italian manuscripts."

Since the publication of his biography the French scholar's Franciscan library has continually grown. No one knew better than Sabatier that the conclusions of the *Life of St. Francis* were based on conjectures which needed confirmation; besides, the writing of the book led to new questions of research. So his real work on the biography of the Saint — the endless examination of old and newly discovered manuscripts — began after the publication of his book. Meanwhile, everything that was written about St. Francis and the Franciscans found its way to his library, in most cases as presentation copies from the authors. And he read every new publication, jotting down his comments on the margins or on scraps of paper. The goal of his continuous study and research was a *New Life of St. Francis,* "considerably enlarged and entirely rewritten" — a work which has never been finished.

This Franciscan library brought together by the greatest Franciscan scholar is now in the Boston Public Library. Paul Sabatier died in March 1928, and his widow sold his library to this institution. "I know and I share," she wrote to the Director, "the admiration and the sympathy which my husband felt for the United States of America. He had a strong desire to see Franciscan studies developed in America and he said more than once that it would be well if the library could go to America by reason of the copies of unpublished Franciscan manuscripts which it contains, copies carefully executed and personally collated by him . . . You will easily understand that the library is an ensemble possibly unique at present bearing upon a question of religious history which is of peculiar interest to-day."

The collection, carefully packed, arrived in good order from the villa "La Maisonnette," near Chabrillanoux in the Cévennes, where Sabatier spent the larger part of his last years. It consists of 1735 volumes and 638 pamphlets, listed in a type-written catalogue. There are three original manuscripts: a Franciscan breviary from the first half of the thirteenth century, a fifteenth-century chronicle of the Life of St. Francis and of St. Claire, and a fifteenth-century Italian manuscript containing the Franciscan Rule, a Life of St. Francis, extracts from his Admonitions, and other material. Among the printed books there are three incunabula: the *Arbor Vitae* of Ubertino da Casale, printed in Venice in

1485, and the *Opera* and the *Sermones* of Guillaume d'Auvergne, the first printed at Nuremberg in 1496 and the other at Tübingen in 1499. Thirty-five volumes date from the sixteenth century, among them such works as the Metz edition of the *Speculum Vitae,* 1509, the *Liber Conformitatum* of Bartholomew of Pisa, printed in Milan in 1510, the 1512 Paris edition of the *Firmamenta Trium Ordinum,* a 1523 edition of the *Privilegia Fratrum Minorum,* and a Latin translation of the Flemish *Spiegel der Volcomenheit,* printed in Venice in 1524. There are over 80 seventeenth-century and 160 eighteenth-century books; the number of nineteenth-century works is about 775, while the rest have been published more recently. The larger part of the collection are Latin books, only a small portion is in English; the other volumes are in French, Italian, German, some in Dutch and a few even in Hungarian.

So the Sabatier collection is essentially a scholarly library — a notable addition to the Barton, Ticknor, Prince, Bowditch and other special collections of the Library. The student will find in it material which he could hardly find elsewhere in this country. He is welcome to do his research. Some of the most interesting items will be described at length also in this Bulletin.

The present article will point out merely the chief sources of the biography of St. Francis.

II

The life of Francis of Assisi shows that dramatic contrast which one often finds in the lives of saints: his early years were spent in luxurious and riotous living. The son of Pietro Bernardone, a wealthy cloth-merchant, and his Provençal wife, Pica, Francis was a gay young man, "given unto jests and songs, going round the city of Assisi day and night in company with his like, most free-handed in spending." In 1202, at the age of twenty, he took part in the war which broke out between Assisi and Perugia. In the single battle fought between the two armies the Assisians were defeated, and Francis with many others became a prisoner. He remained in the hands of the Perugians for about a year. Upon his return to Assisi, he continued his life of dissipations —until he fell gravely ill. For weeks he faced death, and on his recovery a curious change came over him. No one was more perplexed by it than he himself. He tried to join his former comrades, but could not do so. The urgings of his ambitious father, who in spite of his thriftiness liked to see him in the company of young noblemen, were of no avail. He was forced to seek solitude in wanderings in the country, wrestling in his soul with the mysterious call that was clamoring within him. And when he wanted company, he went among the beggars or the sick. Having given his gorgeous mantle to a poor man, one day he appeared in rags on the marketplace and publicly kissed the hands of a leper. The young cavalier, who once dreamed of worldly glory, turned to a life of renunciation. The passions of his soul were intact, even more violent than ever, but they found a new ideal: the imitation of the life of Christ.

He was twenty-four years old.

Casting away all his possessions, Francis decided to leave his father's house and devote himself to a life of poverty, to the service of the poor and to the care of the sick. After a scene with the infuriated Pietro, he left Assisi, taking his steps toward Mount Subasio and from there toward Gubbio. It was spring

and he worked in the fields. For some time he found abode in a leper-house, where he washed the wounds of the sick. Then he returned to the Church of St. Damian, which he often had visited in the past two years, and which he decided now to restore. He carried the stones himself, one by one, begging for his food at house-doors. People thought him mad, but he finished the work, beginning soon afterwards the restoration of the chapel of the neighboring St. Mary of the Angels, called also St. Mary of the Little Portion, or briefly, the Portiuncula. Then in February 1209 he beheld a vision, Jesus asking him to go and preach. The next morning Francis went up to Assisi. With this his apostolate began.

Within a few weeks he had several followers, men who like him gave up all their belongings. His first disciple was Bernard of Quintavalle, the second, Peter of Catano, and the third, Egidio. Francis returned with them to the Portiuncula, where adjoining the chapel, they built for themselves little huts. But they did not stay long in the place. Summer was approaching and the companions wandered out far into the country. The peasants were glad to receive them; they worked hard, and did not accept money but only scanty food. So months went by, and new and new members joined the group.

When their number rose to twelve, Francis set out with them for Rome to procure the approval of the Pope for the fraternity. The Rule which he composed prescribed the conduct of the Brothers at some length, yet its whole substance was included in the opening sentence: "Live in obedience and chastity, and without property, and follow the doctrine and foot-steps of Jesus Christ." There were injunctions that no one should be called Prior, but all in general Brothers Minor; that the Brothers must not accept money under any circumstances; that they should never appropriate any place to themselves. Innocent III was first embarrassed — in Southern France and in Upper Italy there were too many companies of "poor men" who later turned out to be dangerous heretics. So he tried to convince the young pilgrim that his ideal of complete poverty was impracticable. But Francis was adamant, and, upon the intercession of one of the Cardinals, the Pope finally gave him his verbal encouragement. Francis, happy in his heart, returned with his brethren to Umbria.

They stayed for some time at Rivo-Torto, in a deserted leper-house not far from Assisi. There and in the neighbouring grottos they found shelter for a while. Later they all moved back to the Portiuncula: their huts around that chapel were the first Franciscan convent. From here they went out in pairs, preaching in the cities and villages, working in the fields, helping the peasants, attending to the sick, joyful in their humility. These Penitents were by no means ascetics; instead of being downcast, they radiated joy and contentment. Lady Poverty was their chosen ideal and like troubadours they sang her glory.

Just before Easter in 1212 a young girl, Clara of the noble family of the Sciffi, left her home secretly to join Francis in the service of the poor. A week later her sister followed her, and there were other women anxious to do the same. Francis secured the chapel and hermitage of St. Damian for their refuge. He prepared a Rule also for his women disciples, similar to the one in use among the Brothers. The care of the sick was an especial duty of the "Poor Ladies"; their convent served also as a hospital. Thus the Second Order was founded.

There were, besides, many men and women — "husbands with wives and wives with husbands" — who were won over by the example and preaching of

Francis and his companions, but who were unable to free themselves from the bonds and hostages of matrimony and of their particular social positions. However, they, too, bound themselves to stricter penitence. Years later they were organized as "Tertiari," members of the Third Order.

This was an ideal life for Francis, and for his disciples it was a world of miracles. These were the days when he preached to the birds, who opened their beaks in wonder and stretched forth their necks and spread their wings in respectful bows; when he tamed by his gentle speech the terrible wolf of Gubbio, reminding him that he had done great evil, killing and devouring God's creatures without his leave; these were the days when he converted into holy men three thieves and murderers, and even two scholars of Bologna. A fresh spirit was born on the hills and fields of Umbria, spreading through the whole of Central Italy. Curious things happened. People, hardened by the care of ordinary life, suddenly became aware of a strange power and their hearts were filled with love.

But the idyll could not last forever. As the number of the disciples increased, there were many who found the strict poverty required by Francis too strenuous. The Papal authorities themselves were in favor of a more moderate way of life — one that would make possible the permanent establishment of the Order. Cardinal Ugolino, who in 1216 became the protector of the Order, recognized the importance of the movement, and set himself at once to the task of organizing it. There were by that time settlements in Perugia, Pisa, Cortona and other cities, and missions were sent to Spain, Germany, Hungary as well as to Morocco and Syria. The Order counted thousands of members. It was necessary to establish "provinces," in Italy as well as abroad, each having its provincial minister.

But Francis's heart sank when he realized the change that gradually had taken place in the Order. Returning in the summer of 1220 from Palestine, he called a General Chapter in order to reassert that he wished to continue in Gospel simplicity and to warn his followers "never to depart from this upon the advice or teachings of any one whomsoever." He also announced the elaboration of a new Rule. But it was obvious that he could not stop the new developments. At the same Chapter he resigned and the direction of the Order was placed in the hands of Peter of Catano, who as Francis's vicar began his function.

From then on the transformation of the Order was rapid. Upon the death of Peter in the spring of 1221, Brother Elias was elected to the office, and he well understood the intentions of Cardinal Ugolino. In the past the Brothers Minor were itinerant preachers, now they were given churches; learning was formerly discouraged among them, now they entered the universities. Francis was filled with anguish, but all that he and his close companions could do was to strive, in their own lives, after evangelical perfection. The new provincial ministers resided in well-appointed convents, but he and his friends sought shelter in the forests.

His body, enfeebled by various illnesses, by fevers and stomach troubles, was further worn out by incessant toil. Worse than this was the failing of his eyesight. The Chapter of 1224 was the last which he attended. Keeping away from the affairs of the Order, he more and more retired into solitary contemplation. One day on Mount Al Verna, after long prayers and fastings, he saw a vision and fell into ecstasy. When he regained consciousness, "coeperunt apparere signa clavorum" — he perceived on his body the stigmata of Christ, as his early biographers testify.

In spite of his infirmities, Francis kept on. In the summer of 1225 he was summoned to Rieti, where the Pope was then residing, to receive medical treatment. On his way to the Papal court, the sick man stopped at the convent of St. Damian. Completely blind for a fortnight, he stayed on for a few more weeks, enjoying the company and consolation of Sister Clara. Once, after a conversation with her in the refectory, he became rapturous, exclaiming: "Laudate sia lo Signore!" He had just composed the Canticle of the Sun, this magnificent hymn, in which all the elements — brother sun and sister moon, brother wind and sister water, mother earth and sister death — honor and glorify the Lord.

Finally he went to Rieti. In accordance with the medical custom of the time, he was to be cauterised: a white-hot iron was to be laid upon his forehead. When he saw the instrument, Francis had a moment of terror; then he made the sign of the cross over the glowing iron: "Brother fire," he said, "you are beautiful above all creatures; be favorable to me in this hour; you know how much I have always loved you; be then courteous to-day." Afterwards he said that he felt no pain. The treatment was of no help, yet during the winter his condition so improved that he was able to visit distant hermitages. In the spring he suffered a grave relapse, with frequent hemorrhages and the swelling of his body, and was carried back to Assisi.

For several months he lay in the Bishop's palace, attended by his devoted companions Leo, Angelo, Rufino and Masseo. His spiritual agonies were equal to his bodily sufferings — he saw the Order, the family which he had created, taken away from him. Once more, he exerted his will. "A mean and perishing man," he admonished the Brothers Minor not to depart from the foot-steps of Jesus. "Keep nothing for yourselves," he wrote, "that he may receive you without reserve, who has given himself to you without reserve . . ." Feeling the approach of death, he asked to be removed to the Portiuncula. Here he dictated his last Testament, reiterating his original tenets:

"Let the Brothers take great care not to receive churches, habitations, and all that men build for them, except as all is in accordance with the holy poverty which we have vowed in the Rule, and let them not receive hospitality in them, except as strangers and pilgrims.

"I absolutely interdict all the Brothers, in whatever place they may be found, from asking any Bull from the court of Rome, whether directly or indirectly, under pretext of church or convent or under pretext of preachings, nor even for personal protection.

"I interdict absolutely all the Brothers, clerics and laymen, to introduce glosses in the Rule, or in this Will, under pretext of explaining it . . ."

Then he waited patiently for "Sister Death." The Brothers around him sang the Canticle of the Sun, and he joined them in the singing. And so he died, without pain, on the evening of October 3, 1226.

Less than two years later Gregory IX, the former Cardinal Ugolino, came to Assisi to preside over the ceremonies of the canonization of Francis and to lay the first stone for the Basilica dedicated to his memory. Two more years, and the same Pope declared that the Brothers were not bound by the instructions of the Will.

III

The division among the Brothers Minor after Francis's death grew sharper every day. The Zealots or Spirituals, who called for a literal observance of Francis's Rule and Testament, were few in number, but among them were the intimate companions of the Saint. At the other end were the Conventuals, a party of relaxation, who especially under the vicarship of Brother Elias enjoyed great influence. The fight between these parties went on unceasingly.

The building of the Basilica was a constant source of irritation for the Zealots, who remembered Francis's words: "Also cause small churches to be built; they ought not to raise great churches for the sake of preaching to the people, for they will show greater humility by going to preach in other churches; little cells and small churches will be better sermons and cause greater edification." The marble vase placed at the door of the church for the offerings of the faithful was especially an eye-sore to them. When Elias refused to remove it, Brother Leo, whom Francis used to call "the little lamb of God," smashed it to pieces, whereupon Brother Elias had him scourged. Bernard of Quintavalle, whom Francis blessed on his death-bed enjoining his followers "to love and honor him" as himself, was forced to flee to Monte Sefro, where he lived in loneliness for years. In the meantime Brother Elias pressed on the building of the Basilica. In two years the lower church was completed and in the next six years the larger part of the upper church. Elias of Cortona was not the best Brother Minor according to the heart of Francis, but Italian art owes him eternal gratitude.

The tyranny and extravagance of Brother Elias, however, aroused enmities not only among the Spirituals. At the Chapter of 1239 the English Friars, people who were both zealous and learned, rose against him, and the Pope deposed and later even excommunicated him. Albert of Pisa, provincial minister of England, succeeded Elias, and the following year Aymon of Faversham, the spokesman of the English Friars at the Chapter of 1239, was elected to the office. These men represented a middle group, the Moderates, who desired that the Franciscans should be poor and simple, but who also approved of the acquisition of learning and influence. That the Moderates were not partial to the Spirituals could be seen during the vicarship of Crescentius, when no less than seventy-two of them were sent into exile. "Impertinentes," "insolentes," "apostata" had become their familiar epithets in the official documents. However, the persecutions led to a reaction. In 1247 John of Parma, one of the Spirituals, was chosen Minister General and for the next ten years the strict followers of St. Francis were held in favor. Then John of Parma was deposed and imprisoned, and Bonaventura, the leader of the Moderates, became Minister General. So the controversy went on, often resulting in bloody turbulence. It was revived with peculiar force at the beginning of the fourteenth century, when the party of the Zealots, now broken up into various sects, was suppressed. In May 1318 four of them were burned at the stake, and a fifth, who was less obstinate, was immured. The disorders subsided for a while, but the divisions remained. The dissensions of the Franciscans were a perpetual problem for the Popes and the various universal councils. Finally, in 1517 Leo X separated the two bodies into two distinct Orders. He gave the right of precedency to the Spirituals over the Conventuals. In 1528 a Spiritual friar, Matteo di Bassi, started an independent Order, the members of which, after their peculiar hood, became known as the

Capuchins. To-day only the Spirituals are called Brothers Minor — in accordance with a bull of Leo XIII, issued in 1897.

This antagonism between Zealots and Conventuals naturally influenced the early historians of the Franciscan movement. The first biography of Francis — or rather what was supposed to be his first biography — was written by Thomas of Celano, at the request of the Pope, in 1228. Thomas, the author of the Judgment Day Hymn "Dies Irae," was an educated man. As he explained in the preface of his work, now called *Vita Prima,* he used two sources of information: his personal memories and the testimony of reliable witnesses. Celano's personal memories, however, must have been scant, since he was for years on a mission in Germany. He probably consulted the close companions of the Saint; the prominence, however, which he gave in his narrative to Brother Elias shows that he belonged to the immediate circle of the vicar. The fall of Elias naturally brought discredit upon the work of Thomas. The general Chapter of 1244 invited every one who had any memories about the Saint to write these down. Owing to the request, the Brothers Leo, Angelo and Rufino composed a biography of Francis, which has become known as the *Legenda Trium Sociorum,* the Legend of the Three Companions. The work was finished in 1246. Making use of this Legend, Thomas of Celano wrote the following year a new life of Francis, the *Vita Secunda.* Only a fragment of the *Legend of the Three Companions* has come down to us. The official biography of the Saint, known as *Legenda Major,* was written in 1263 by Bonaventura, who was then Minister General. This is a compilation from earlier sources, containing no new information. The General Chapter of Pisa, however, was so well pleased with the work that it ordered the destruction of all the earlier biographies.

Due to the ban, few works appeared about the Saint during the latter half of the thirteenth century. At the beginning of the fourteenth, a collection of popular stories were brought together, relating with tender fantasy the chief incidents of the life of Francis and of his companions, just as Giotto painted them in the Basilica at Assisi and in the Santa Croce at Florence. These *Fioretti,* Little Flowers, are among the most exquisite products of the Middle Ages. The documentary value of the collection consists in that it shows how the Franciscan tradition was perpetuated among the people. There are other legends, chronicles, and a large number of Papal bulls. In his *Liber Conformitatum,* written about 1390, Bartholomew of Pisa saved fragments of many legends which have since disappeared. In 1504 a group of miscellaneous Franciscan manuscripts were printed in a volume entitled *Speculum Vitae,* Mirror of Life. And there were, of course, Francis's own writings — his poems, epistles and Rules.

IV

Thomas of Celano was, then, recognized as the earliest and most authentic biographer of the Saint — until 1894, when Sabatier stamped his *First Life* as a partial document, possessing little intimate knowledge of the life of Francis. Setting aside Celano, Sabatier based his own biography on the *Legend of the Three Companions* and on certain portions of the *Mirror of Life.* This latter was generally regarded as a worthless miscellany. Sabatier, however, carefully separated in the volume the later additions from the earlier portions. Throughout, as a touch-

stone of authority he used St. Francis's own writings. And he saw that the biographies of Celano and Bonaventura were at variance with the Saint's writings, whereas the *Three Companions* breathed the same spirit.

Writing about those chapters of the *Mirror of Life* which he believed genuine, Sabatier boldly suggested that they must have been derived from an early biography written by the intimate companions of the Saint. This conjecture found its triumphant confirmation when, three years later, Sabatier discovered in the Mazarine Library in Paris a manuscript containing, in regular sequence, precisely those chapters of the *Mirror of Life* which he had earlier designated as authentic. The date of the composition — entitled *Speculum Perfectionis,* the Mirror of Perfection — was given as May, 1227, which meant that the work was written several months earlier than the first biography of Thomas of Celano. Publishing the manuscript in 1898, Sabatier enthusiastically declared it "the oldest legend of Francis, written by Brother Leo."

"It is with great joy that I present to the public the biography of St. Francis by Brother Leo," he wrote. "This work was written at a single stretch, less than a year after the Saint's death, at the Portiuncula, on the same spot where Francis breathed his last breath. It is not only the most ancient in date; it is also that in which the likeness of the Poverello stands out with the greatest vigor, originality and poetry. Thomas of Celano wrote only a few months later, but his work, though better in Latinity, is that of a disciple, not a companion. He is relating less from his memories than from those of others, and is thinking above all of the Saint whom he salutes in glory. Brother Leo, on the contrary, is relating the life of a man, whose secretary, friend, confessor and nurse he was . . . This legend is like letters written just after the death of a dear friend . . . There is perhaps no other medieval document in which one could feel a similar emotional intensity. It makes us hear the sighs of Francis, his groans, while at the same time it brings us into the very heart of his spirit. The letters and Will of Francis have found their true setting. The work of the master and that of the disciple correspond and are henceforward inseparable . . ."

The sensation that the *Mirror of Perfection* caused among scholars was hardly less than that caused by the *Life of St. Francis* itself. If Celano's *First Life* was too friendly to Brother Elias and the authorities, the *Mirror of Perfection* was altogether inimical. It tells on the very first page how Francis rebuked his vicar and the ministers, who were clamoring for an alleviation of the Rule. "I will that the Rule should be observed to the letter, without a gloss, without a gloss!" he cried out with bitterness. "Woe to the friars who are contrary to me in this matter, which I firmly know to be of the Will of God for the greater usefulness and necessity of the whole Order," the authors quote him as saying. They affirm that "because he greatly feared scandal both towards himself and the brethren, he would not strive with them, but suffered, unwillingly, their will, and excused himself before the Lord." And to give greater weight to their testimony, they frequently begin their story with the expression, "Nos qui cum eo fuimus . . . We who were with him."

The narrative of Brother Leo and his companions were the chief sources of Sabatier's biography — it was natural, therefore, that the attacks from the conservative side were directed against those narratives. François Van Ortroy, a Bollandist Father from Brussels, undertook the criticism of the *Legend of the*

Three Companions; Leonhard Lemmens, historiographer of the Franciscan Friars, that of the *Mirror of Perfection.*

The assault of Father Van Ortroy was savage and contemptuous. Comparing passages from Celano's two biographies and other sources with corresponding passages from the *Legend of the Three Companions,* he concluded that "the Legend is a cheap compilation (un habile pastiche) dating, at the earliest, from the end of the fifteenth century." The essay was directed against Sabatier's work, but the Bollandist Father did not even mention his name. Sabatier's reply came forth promptly. "After studying P. Van Ortroy's work," he wrote, "the authenticity of the Legend seems even more certain to me than ever before." Answering the comparisons of texts with similar comparisons, he adduced new proofs that the Legend was written before Celano's *Second Life.* That it was later than Celano's *First Life,* no one had ever denied.

The discussion produced a variety of opinions among Franciscan scholars. Some accepted Van Ortroy's destructive criticism, others believed in the genuineness of the Legend but not in its early date, while still others remained unshaken in their belief both in its authenticity and early origin. Sabatier's copy of his essay — *De l'authenticité de la Légende de S. François,* a reprint, from the *Revue Historique* — contains in an envelope about a dozen congratulatory letters. One of these came from Albert Poncelet, from the same convent in which Van Ortroy lived. "You may feel assured of the profound sympathy which all of us, my colleagues as well as myself, feel for you and your works," the Jesuit Father wrote. "One of us (P. de Backer) who, together with P. Van Ortroy, is in charge of the research on the second part of the Middle Ages and on modern times, does not conceal the fact — and I do not see why he should conceal it — that in many questions he shares your opinions rather than those of P. Van Ortroy. The *Mirror of Perfection,* especially, as he repeated to me a hundred times, seems to him a document of incontestable value, one that reflects completely the spirit of St. Francis . . ." The letter of W. Davey, an English Benedictine from Stanbrook, England, is another interesting example: "When I read the *Three Companions,*" he wrote, "I had not the shadow of a suspicion about the authenticity of that charming work, but I do not mind in the least the unfavorable criticism, because Van Ortroy's tenacity gave you an excellent opportunity to show that his theory is not only audacious but also totally absurd."

The copy of this essay is fairly representative of the whole Sabatier collection. Both sides of the fly-leaf are covered with references to the magazine articles which appeared about the polemics; almost every page has extensive marginal and additional foot-notes; pages and scraps of paper are inter-leaved, also covered with comments, and in a special envelope other slips are collected. "Between the Leonine biographies and the others there is a deep psychological difference," one note observes. "It is this: in the official biographies St. Francis is everything, while in the others he is not isolated, but appears among his disciples as one of the companions. In Celano's First Life the disciples still play some part. In the Life by Julian of Speyer this rôle already becomes very meagre . . ." On another piece of paper: "There is something more important than authenticity, and this is authority, historical value. Celano's First Life is authentic, but is it authoritative? The historical value of the Three Companions is derived from its harmony with the ideas of St. Francis." Another note, marked "Important," com-

ments: "The sentence in the 39th chapter of the Legend about Brother Bernard, implying not only that he was dead but also that he died recently, cannot be attributed to a late compilation . . . The same is true concerning the sentence about Ugolin in chapter 67. Such remarks are comprehensible only on the lips of people who knew Bernard and Ugolin . . ." A volume like this, with all the unpublished notes and annotations, is a veritable delight to the scholar.

Sabatier held fast to his belief in the genuineness and early date of the *Legend of the Three Companions*. His answer to Van Ortroy's attack drew no reply from the latter — a fact that caused regret and disappointment to the French scholar.

The controversy about the *Mirror of Perfection* awakened even wider interest. The discovery of a new copy of this work in Florence, which was dated 1318, made it plausible that the date in the Mazarine manuscript, which Sabatier published, was a copyist's error. Besides, the story contained several references to events later than 1227, which could not be successfully explained as mere interpolations. The most important argument against the early date of the work was, however, its opening paragraph which explicitly states: "Istud opus compilatum est . . . This work was compiled as a legend from diverse old narratives, which the nearest friends of St. Francis wrote or had written in various convents." Sabatier, surprisingly, omitted this "Incipit" from his edition of the manuscript. His reason for the omission was that the sentence did not refer specifically to the story of Francis's life, but to the whole group of miscellaneous legends included in the Mazarine manuscript. "But if it refers to the *Mirror of Perfection,*" he remarked, "then it is in contradiction with the whole content of the work, for the unity of plan, both in style and thought, is manifest throughout the legend." Whether one accepts the argument or not, depends on one's temperament.

The majority of scholars to-day believe that the *Mirror of Perfection* was compiled in 1318. However, no one denies that it originated with Brother Leo. It was probably based on material which he had left behind.

It has been suggested that in later years Sabatier himself renounced his contention of the early origin of the narrative. Nothing could be farther from the truth. His article in the centenary issue of the *Franziskanische Studien,* 1926, advanced even new arguments for his contention. One of these was that a copy of the legend recently discovered in the Seminary at Liège again contains the date 1227, which diminishes the probability of a copyist's error. As Madame Sabatier testifies, the very last notes which were found on her husband's desk affirmed his conviction of the correctness of the early date.

V

The Mirror of Perfection was published as the first volume of a projected series entitled "Collection d'études et de documents pour l'histoire religieuse et littéraire du Moyen Âge." Sabatier himself added two other volumes to the series: an edition of the Indulgence of the Portiuncula and an edition of the Latin original of the *Fioretti.* Four other volumes were edited by Édouard Lempp, Léon de Kerval, H. Boehmer, and Andrew G. Little. In 1901, Sabatier began also another series of shorter studies under the title "Opuscules de Critique Historique."

Nearly twenty pamphlets were published in the series, almost all by Sabatier: first editions of important manuscripts and critical essays on Franciscan publications.

After an extraordinary productivity of ten years, the French scholar suddenly stopped publishing any new material. In the concluding essay of the second volume of the "Opuscules" — written in 1914, but not published until 1919 — he gave an impressive explanation of his silence:

"I had a keen desire to study the Franciscan movement of the thirteenth century, to trace the steps of John of Parma and St. Louis, those of Brother Egidio, St. Bonaventura and Angelo Clareno, but it seemed to me more advisable, under the circumstances, to deepen the furrow of the biographical documentation of the founder of the Friars Minor.

"This labor, which has lasted, away from the eyes of the public, a dozen years, has not been ungrateful. It would be difficult not to enjoy working for St. Francis. Besides the pleasure of seeing more and more precision and harmony animating the documents, one has also the rare and great joy of seeing the traits of the Poverello becoming more and more beautiful as they become more exact."

He announced at the same time the publication of the following volumes: a critical edition of the *Mirror of Perfection;* a critical study of the same work; a text of the traditional *Legend of the Three Companions;* a book about the *Legenda Vetus* — that group of narratives which served probably as intermediary between the two chief Leonine legends; a general alphabetical index to all the volumes of the "Collection" and the "Opuscules"; a critical study of the sources of the life of St. Francis; and finally, a *Life of St. Francis,* "considerably enlarged and completely rewritten."

"These seven volumes," Sabatier wrote, "are all ready to be sent to the printer. If an unexpected accident should prevent me, others would be able, without difficulty, to arrange for their exact publication: and these will not be posthumous works . . ."

Proud assurance of a modest man — the high hopes of a scholar whose dreams are books! It was a sad fate that thwarted Sabatier in the realization of his projects. The years following the war, obviously, were not favorable for the publication of these scholarly works. Not any of the seven volumes were published during Sabatier's life, and only one, the first, is about to appear, posthumously.

The critical edition of the *Mirror of Perfection* is to be published shortly in England. As Sabatier announced back in 1914: "This work will contain the text as established from a comparison of all the existing manuscripts. For the eleven principal copies all the variants, without exception, will be reproduced in the notes. Carefully prepared indices will make it easy for the student to reconstruct each of these eleven manuscripts, as if he had them before his eyes, showing by how many variants each of them differs from the adopted text, or how many times it agrees with it. The number of these notes is over twenty-two thousand. The less important manuscripts are also studied and their characteristic variants indicated . . ."

There are about twenty copies of the *Mirror of Perfection* in the Sabatier collection, each marked with the variants of the different manuscripts from Berlin, Breslau, Munich, Liège, Sienna, Foligno and other cities. Each has, besides, a number of notes on the margins, fly-leaves or on slips of paper. These

copies and notes served, unquestionably, as the basis of the critical edition which is now being printed in England.

As to the other six volumes — unfortunately, these will hardly ever appear. There will be now no *New Life of St. Francis.* In the definitive edition of Sabatier's original biography, published a few months ago, M. Arnold Goffin, for long a friend of the great scholar, writes:

"We have lost Sabatier before he could give definitive form to the work to which he dedicated his whole life, all the force of his mind and heart . . . But one may assume that, on the whole, Sabatier's conception of St. Francis, of his calling as 'vir apostolicus,' of the nature and vicissitudes of his labor, have not changed.

"What would the *Life* have been like then, 'completely changed and rewritten,' the preparation of which was his constant preoccupation? We do not hesitate to declare that, on the essential points, it would not have altered the original views of the great historian. His feeling about the moral and intellectual physiognomy of the Saint, about the turning-points of his career, etc., would have remained unchanged, the more so as the source documents, the Leonine tradition, the value of which is becoming more and more acknowledged, have confirmed the conclusions of the *Life of St. Francis* . . .

"This conviction rests on the reading of a portion of the portfolios which Sabatier brought together for his work on the *New Life* — portfolios which his widow gave us the privilege of examining. Side by side with minute studies of compared texts and analytical criticisms, there are many pages of lucid synthesis, penetrating observations about St. Francis, the character of his genius, the development of his ideal due to his fervent reading of the Scriptures, his relation to the Church, to St. Claire, Brother Leo, Gregory IX, Brother Elias, etc. There is nothing more touching than these notes of the master jotted down, often scrawled, on a slip of paper, on an envelope, on the back of an advertisement, yet all neatly arranged ready for use in his work. The most important notes will be collected, together with a few lectures given by Sabatier at the University of Strasbourg, in a volume to be shortly published . . ."

This volume, *Études inédites sur Saint François d'Assise par Paul Sabatier,* is now on press. Its appearance will be of the greatest interest to Franciscan students. For us it will have a special significance. The notes which M. Goffin mentions are in the volumes of the collection, now in this Library. We are naturally curious to see: to what extent does the *Études inédites* make use of them, and how much of the material still remains unpublished?

Sabatier dedicated his great biography to the inhabitants of Strasbourg, the city where as a young pastor he worked, and which he was forced to leave because of his refusal of German citizenship. In 1919 he returned to Strasbourg, now as professor of ecclesiastical history at the University. However, his health failing, he was forced to interrupt his teaching and retire to his mountain home, "La Maisonette." Twice he revisited Assisi, in 1924 and in 1926. The town-folk received him — a kind old man, with waving white hair — with affectionate ovations. At the celebration of the seventh centenary, he took part in the procession, marching by the side of the banner-bearer. It was the last time that he saw the Portiuncula, the Church of St. Damian, and all the other sites where once the Saint had lived, to whom he, in his turn, had devoted his life.

Zoltán Haraszti

Ten Books

The Life and Letters of Sir Edmund Gosse [2544.252] by Evan Charteris is in the approved biographical tradition. But it would have been difficult to write a different book about Gosse: apart from his childhood and early youth, there was nothing in the outward circumstances of his life which could make his biography exciting reading. Inwardly, however, Gosse's life was interesting. For half a century his critical work was a deeply felt influence in English literature, and in his last years he was "the grand old man" whose opinions could make or mar reputations. He was often compared to Sainte-Beuve, the great French critic of the nineteenth century, whom he unquestionably imitated in his articles in the Sunday supplements of the London Times. Like the French critic, Gosse possessed an enormous intellectual curiosity, had a vast amount of learning and wrote a graceful, mellow style — what he did not possess was genius or anything like it. His merit was that he knew this himself and was quite earnest when he called himself "a mere talent," or, whimsically, "a second-rate literary man." His long work as a critic brought him into contact with an innumerable number of writers and poets, with whom he kept up a steady correspondence. About three-fourths of Mr. Charteris's volume is devoted to the printing of these letters written by Gosse; the earliest are addressed to Robert Browning and R. L. Stevenson and the latest to J. C. Squire and John Drinkwater. He had a genius for friendship. "Dearest and most admired of friends," he wrote to Thomas Hardy in 1919, "I thank you for the unbroken record of nearly forty-five years of precious intercourse." One of his most devoted friends was — obviously, because of the contrast of their natures — George Moore. He had great admiration also for André Gide, though his conservative taste was shocked by several novels of the French writer. The work of the younger generation interested him, but he frankly admitted that he could rarely enjoy or even understand it.

It will be of interest for many that Gosse was of purely New England descent on his mother's side — a fact which he himself did not know until after his father's death.

Mexico [4316.253] by Stuart Chase gives a brilliant picture of Mexico's history and present life and especially of the native habits and temperaments of the Indians who represent 99 per cent of the nation. With his customary freshness of style, the author traces the history of the country from the ancient Maya civilization, which reached its summit in the period of 450–600 A.D., through Cortez' conquest of the Aztecs and the subsequent imposition of the hacienda system. Mr. Chase has an unreserved admiration for the antiquity and dignity of the native inhabitants, "the true Americans," with their communal independence and maize civilization. "I maintain," he writes, "that civilization rolled steadily downhill in Mexico for 400 years, and that the close of the Diaz regime was its lowest point." Throughout the volume run the author's comments on conditions in the United States; often it seems that he has written on Mexico for the sole purpose of showing up the futility of the machine-made civilization north of the Rio Grande. Taking as a basis the statistical study of Robert Redfield of the Indian village Tepoztlan and the well-known study of "Middletown" in Indiana, he compares the economic and social life of the two. "Do Oxaaca and Tepoztlan really have more fun than Middletown?" he asks and replies: "I think they do . . . Not cash but goods, indeed frequently not

goods but happiness and peace of mind is the prevailing Mexican desire." Mr. Chase's criticisms are sharp, yet always good-natured, which gives his book a special charm.

Lytton Strachey, in commenting on the seventeenth-century biographer John Aubrey, observes: ". . . let us have the pure essentials — a vivid image, on a page or two, without explanations, transitions, commentaries or padding." This method Mr. Strachey has used in *Portraits and Miniatures* [2246.187]. The sketches are of John Harington, Elizabethan translator of Ariosto and sanitary engineer; the strange fanatic "prophet" Muggleton; Dr. North, austere Master of Trinity; Emmanuel de Coulanges, the gay cousin of Mme de Sévigné; Mary Berry, the flame of the seventy year old Horace Walpole, and others. There is a chapter on Boswell and one on Congreve whom the biographer admires inordinately. The second part of the book is a comparative study of six English historians, their styles and methods. They are Hume, better metaphysician than historian; Gibbon, the artist; Macaulay, the "middle-class intellectual with Whig views"; Carlyle, the moralist; Froude, with his hero-worship of Carlyle; and Bishop Creighton, who wrote of the Borgias while he made "sobriety" his aim.

Schumann, a Life of Suffering is a beautiful portrait study by a French biographer, Victor Basch. In describing Schumann's youth, the author emphasises his strong bent for literature and his dual nature as poet and musician. It is perhaps little known that Schumann was active as a critical writer, as the founder and for several years the editor of a magazine which combatted the musical philistinism of his time. Through an accident — paralysis of one finger — Schumann's life was deflected from the career of a virtuoso to concentration on his compositions, which were interpreted to the world by his wife, the famous pianist. The romance between Clara Wieck and Schumann is told at length. The Schumanns' relations to other musicians is an engaging feature of the biography.

The Problem of the Twentieth Century [7578.465] by David Davies, an Englishman, recommends for the prevention of war a carefully worked out system of international police force. The author, a man of practical affairs, insists on the obvious truth that without an armed force the League of Nations will continue to be powerless. The problem before the League is threefold: it must prevent war, secure justice and assure protection to its members. These ends can be attained only if the States-members of the League agree to contribute their quotas to an international police force. This would be used against any nation which proved to be an agressor or a traitor to the decisions of the tribunal. The sovereignty of the nations would not be impaired, as they would be allowed armaments sufficient for internal police purposes. The work consists of nearly eight hundred pages. It has a background of scholarship, but its chief feature is the enthusiasm of the amateur which, in spite of repetitions, does not make it the worse for reading.

The purpose of Harry Elmer Barnes's volume *Battling the Crime Wave* is to give a popular survey of present conditions in the light of the most advanced criminology and penology. He points out that in New York State, for instance, in 1930 one arrest was reported for every six crimes. It would be most desirable, of course, to have an incorruptible and highly specialising police — a wish that seems to be rather difficult to realise. Most especially the author emphasises the need of medical and psychiatric examinations for convicts. Further, convicts should be segregated into three groups: the non-reformable ones, youthful first offenders, and the large middle group whose members should be taught trades, made self-supporting during their prison terms and prepared for return to normal life.

In a stimulating work, *Liberty and Restraint* [5569A.423], Louis Le Fevre gives a historical survey of peoples in very different times and places, which shows various degrees of domination by governments and other powers over

human beings. Liberty is defined as freedom from any control over the individual, except from that which he accepts as legitimate. First the author shows the effect of white rule over primitive peoples, such as the Melanesians and Polynesians and the American Indians, and by interesting records he brings out the biological value of liberty in sustaining life; for, in some cases, when natives have been deprived of activities that gave content to their lives, they preferred to die. A sinister chapter is the one on the slave trade and slavery in America. The histories of the governments of Java, Haiti and the Philippines are compared; then, turning to the great civilizations of the past, the author contrasts the life of Sparta and Athens, so that the advantages of democracy appear in a brilliant light.

Prose Masterpieces of English and American Literature [2577.266] is an anthology of brief essays and fragments of historical, reminiscent and imaginative works, selected and edited by Robert S. Hillyer and Kenneth B. Murdock of Harvard and Odell Shepard of Trinity College. All three editors are professors of English, and undoubtedly the volume was planned to meet a need in the college classroom. Nevertheless the selections, ranging from Sir Thomas Malory to Virginia Woolf and including many excellent representatives of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, should prove stimulating also to the general reader. The collection is no mere potpourri, rather is it distinguished by a certain unity. Through all the variety, the appeal is literary; with the exception of Queen Elizabeth's speeches to Parliament, the political, sociological, and reformatory essay is absent.

The Golden Thread [2257.51] by Philo M. Buck, Jr., is described by the publisher as "the romance of tradition in literature." Romance and tradition seem, to the ordinary reader, rather contradictory terms; and as a matter of fact, there is little that is romantic about the volume. It is a group of studies on the grandees of literature from Homer to Hardy. The chapters bear somewhat exotic titles such as "The mystery of tears," "Voice from the wilderness," "The two eternities," "The ironical reply," but they are used for essays on Aeschylus, Sophocles, the Bible, Dante, Cervantes, Shakespeare, and so on. A new essay on Aeschylus? on Dante? on Shakespeare? One should not expect anything especially original. But the book is readable and substantial. The author is a Professor of Comparative Literature at the University of Wisconsin.

Man's Own Show: Civilization by George A. Dorsey is a monumental work of a thousand large pages: it is an immense survey of the life of mankind from the emergence of man from the anthropoid apes to our days of radio and television. To write such a book is an altogether ambitious task for any one man; the author has worked on it for a number of years. But Dorsey had no new system, no new "philosophy of history," to propound; his work is not of the kind of Spengler's "Decline of the West." He merely wrote a comprehensive history: however, a history from a strictly consistent point of view. Dorsey, who died just a few months ago, regarded religion and all beliefs in the supernatural as the enemy of mankind. His hopes for progress — not only in the material, but also in the moral, intellectual and spiritual sense — were centered about science. He had great admiration for Andrew D. White, whose "History of the Warfare of Science with Theology" must have had an important influence upon him, as upon many other people of his generation. The style of the volume is rather surprising; it unites a substantial amount of scholarship with an altogether colloquial tone. — The call-number of this volume is 5567.254.

Library Notes

Bates Hall, closed to the public during the summer, was reopened on September 15th. The walls and ceiling freshly painted and decorated, new marble and terrazzo floor laid down, windows cleaned and the tables refinished, the Hall makes a most pleasant impression. It is the first time since the opening of the Building in 1895 that Bates Hall has received such a thorough renovation. The task was not easy; on account of the great height of the vaulted ceiling elaborate scaffolding had to be built at great labor and expense. But it was a much-needed work. The murky appearance of the Hall has disappeared, and the place is refreshingly bright, and much lighter than in recent years.

A new feature in the arrangement of the furniture is the placing of the Central Desk in front of the entrance, which will serve important practical purposes. Both the Central Desk and the Reference Desk in the Catalogue Section of the Hall are new and much larger than those which they replace.

During the summer, while the renovation was carried on, the Lecture Hall was used as a general reading room. Along the walls open shelves were set up for the reference books, and it may be noted with satisfaction that there was no interruption in the service. The Issue Department, the hall where the Abbey paintings are located, was rather overcrowded with the catalogue cases; but even there the work went on as usual.

***

A Catalogue of the Altschul Collection of George Meredith [*2772.390] in the Yale University Library is a scholarly work by Bertha Coolidge. It includes the list of the original manuscripts and autograph letters, printing, for the first time, the unpublished material; then follow the list of principal and collected editions of Meredith's works; and the rest of the volume is chiefly devoted to his contributions to magazines. The items are well annotated; the title of each work is followed by biographical and bibliographical information and, in many cases, by an account of the book's reception by the critics and the public.

A strikingly interesting group among the manuscripts are the notes which Meredith wrote as publisher's reader for the firm of Chapman and Hall, from August 1889 to September 1895. He commented on four hundred and twenty-five books, in from one to twenty lines. In almost all cases his criticism was severe and frequently the manuscript was disposed of in one word. These are examples of his judgments: "By an Illiterate." — "Society and Hunting — a hash of stale matter without vivacity." — "By a homely imitator of Haggard. He may know Van Diemen's land well, but he is a stranger to composition." — "Vile MS., shocking stuff." — "Chatter-chatter. A rattle of small talk — Pretence at a story."

The novelist, Victorian though he was, could not have been accused of partiality toward women writers. "Demonstrably on every page by the hand of the youngest of her sex," he wrote about one book. "Impossible . . . Such a theme requires very careful and artistic treatment. Surely it must be by a feminine hand," he wrote about another.

There are only few among the authors of the submitted manuscripts whose names are known to-day. One is glad to see that Meredith was lenient toward a work by H. W. Hudson. "Excellent, well-observed or gathered, instructive — to be recommended," he wrote enthusi-

astically about "The Naturalist in La Plata." He was much less pleased with "Mr. Abel," another work by the author of "Green Mansions," on which he remarked: "Cannot be recommended: inoffensive but without color of the country described or grip of the characters."

Maurice Hewlett's "Diverticula Amoena" comes in for the non-too-flattering comment: "Florence and art: drenched with the emotions produced by paintings and scenery. There is good cause for emotion, as very many previous volumes have shown. But this becomes oppressive when much harped on, as in the present case. The episode of Sandro and Simonette quite fail to make anything of a promising theme."

It is interesting to read Meredith's opinion about a work by Maurice Jókai, the Hungarian novelist: "I am of opinion that these tales would be too fantastical for English readers. They are not very imaginative either." The comment is not surprising. It would be difficult to imagine two novelists who are farther apart than Meredith and Jókai.

**
*

Miss Meta Harrsen of the Pierpont Morgan Library in New York has written a most interesting essay about the Countess Judith of Flanders, the influence of her manuscripts on the book illuminators of the Abbey of Weingarten, and about the library of the Abbey itself. The essay was first presented at the International Congress of Librarians in Rome two years ago and was subsequently published in the Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America. It has now been reprinted in pamphlet form.

The Countess Judith of Flanders, the daughter of Baldwin V, was born in 1032. At the age of nineteen she married Tostig, the Earl of Northumbria and brother-in-law of Edward the Confessor. A generous benefactor of churches and monasteries, the Countess received in turn fine books from these religious foundations. Two illuminated manuscripts of the Gospels which once formed the nucleus of Judith's library are now in the Morgan Library. One of them has illuminations in the pure New Minster style of the period 1020–30, and the other was probably executed at Thorney Abbey in Cambridgeshire in about 1050–60.

Tostig was killed in the battle of Stamford Bridge in 1066 and Judith returned to Bruges. A few years later she married again, this time Welf IV, the Duke of Bavaria. Judith and her new husband had obviously many interests in common. The Duke was a munificent patron of his ancestral Benedictine monastery, the Abbey of Weingarten, and to this Abbey Judith donated in time her precious books, among them the two English manuscripts mentioned above.

These two manuscripts, both belonging to the Winchester School, "were destined to have the greatest influence on the art of illumination in Southern Germany," Miss Harrsen states. She points out that "two of the earliest existing illuminated manuscripts of the Weingarten School show this inspiration very markedly in the adaptation of the acanthus borders, the type of the Cross . . . the drawing of the faces and the treatment of the arches" of the two English manuscripts.

The scriptorium of Weingarten Abbey reached the zenith of its artistic activity in the thirteenth century. During this period were executed there the "Graduale and Missal of Hainricus Sacrista" and the "Missal of the Abbot Berthold." Both are now in the Morgan Library.

Miss Harrsen's work in ascertaining the artistic identity of these four manuscripts — in tracing the influences which they exerted on other manuscripts — has been done with great skill and ingenuity. The sixteen reproductions of leaves from various manuscripts are quite convincing that her conclusions are right. The style of the essay deserves another word of commendation. Though the story is based on painstaking original research, there is no trace of ponderousness in it. It is told briefly and lightly — yes — with a genuine sense of humor. Which makes this essay an altogether remarkable product of bibliographical scholarship.

**
*

An illustrated folio volume, *Philip Hooker* [*8094.07–500], gives one an excellent idea of early post-revolutionary architecture in the United States. Philip Hooker was born in Rutland, Massachusetts, in 1766. He settled in early youth in Albany, where he died at the age of 101, having been the builder of most of the churches and public buildings of the city. In his Introduction the author, Edward W. Root, points out that Albany, originally a Dutch settlement, was first built in the Dutch mediaeval style, and the reproductions of old engravings and water-colors show the quaint gabled streets as they were still in the first decades of the nineteenth century. In contrast appear the "Renaissance" buildings of Hooker: the New York State Capital (first building), City Hall, Albany Academy, Bank of Albany, First Lutheran Church, Pearl Street Theatre, St. Mary's Church, Clinton Market, Hyde Hall, and others.

Hooker began his career in Albany with an adaptation of the work of Bulfinch. "No doubt at some stage of his career," the author writes, "he supplemented his observations with information derived from English architectural books, but his work was, notwithstanding, often extremely unsophisticated and always unmistakably and overwhelmingly American."

There are one hundred full-page illustrations in the volume.

**
*

With regret we record the death of William Justin Mann, newspaper man, writer of the daily column "Little Walks about Boston" in the Boston Post.

Mr. Mann was a highly cultivated man, deeply interested in historical subjects and art, himself the author of a number of books. He was a devoted friend of the Library. With the inevitable brown briefcase in his hand, he was often seen in the Exhibition Room, bending over the cases, and the following day there would appear in his column a concise and entertaining account of what he had seen, thus calling the attention of the public to the treasures of the Library. He wrote seriously on serious subjects, but always gracefully, with the light touch of the born writer.

He died on September 2, suddenly, of heart disease. It was a surprise to learn that this vigorous, ever-active man was 79 years old.

**
*

The History and Ideals of American Art [*8060.01–102] by Eugen Neuhaus is, more strictly, a history of American painting from Colonial beginnings to the present. It includes, however, a chapter on etchers and print-makers and one on illustrators. The development is traced largely through biographies and appreciations of the outsanding artists.

The book is useful, especially as a text-book, even if one disagrees with some of the aesthetic estimates of the author. His statement for example that Sargent's technique "equals in sureness of touch and fluency and brilliancy any of the great masters of the past" should be taken with a good deal of reservation. Yet one should not find fault with his enthusiasm for Sargent's mural paintings in the Boston Public Library: "They are rich in symbolism and excellent in execution," he writes. "As decorations they are very successful in their richness of color and constructive architectonic design. The figures are not merely used to express ideas; they seem physically to carry the load of the ceiling and take their responsibility in the architectural scheme. One marvels at the daring of this structural use of the human figure as much as at his rich contrast of form, and light and dark, and the novel use of gold leaf in the background."

**
*

Comic Art in England, a folio volume with many reproductions, is by Cornelius Veth, a Dutchman, who has lived in England for many years and who has derived much delight from English caricature. The history of English comic art begins in early mediaeval times, but the author is contented to start with William Hogarth, or rather with the political caricaturists of the eighteenth century. James Gillray and Thomas Rowlandson lead to George Cruikshank and his school, to amateur illustrators like

Thackeray, W. S. Gilbert, and R. L. Stevenson. The Punch and the "gentlemanly" caricaturists occupy a place by themselves. Through Aubrey Beardsley, Max Beerbohm, and the comic artists of the "nineties," the story is brought up to date. At the end of the volume there are fifty-six full-page illustrations.

The call-number of this volume is *8144.08–103.

***

Pattern [*8162.06–101] by Joan Evans is an English publication in two large volumes, containing no less than 435 beautiful illustrations, most of which occupy a full page. It is "a study of ornament in western Europe from 1180 to 1900."

The first volume begins with the Gothic decoration of the great cathedrals, describing the traditional motives employed in Gothic art as well as the various Gothic styles, the curvilinear, perpendicular, and flamboyant. The second chapter treats of the innumerable designs which mediaeval artists derived from natural forms, from birds and beasts and plants. In another chapter the ornamental devices of heraldry, used in architecture, sculpture, tapestry, etc., are shown. There is a beautiful chapter on manuscript illustration, on illuminated copies of the epics and romances. The last section of the volume chiefly considers jewels, pottery, panels, mantel-pieces, and enamelled miniature cases.

The second volume is equally comprehensive. If it is less interesting than the first, it is so because the decorative arts were on the decline after the Middle Ages. Yet the first chapters dealing with Italian and French Renaissance and with the beginning of Baroque still have marvelous subjects. After an intermezzo on the influence of Persian, Chinese and other Oriental arts in England and France, the author treats in separate chapters the return to Graeco-Roman Classicism, the birth of Romanticism, and the Gothic revival of the nineteenth century. The last short chapter is — on industrialism.

This is an unusually fine work. The text is extremely well written: it is full of information, yet its style is graceful and elegant. The plates are a unique feature of the book. They give life and plasticity to the minute descriptions of the narrative.

***

Bibliographia Burtoniana [*2179.224] by Paul Jordan-Smith is an essay to delight bibliographers and all those who like to browse among old books.

The author recommends "The Anatomy of Melancholy" as the ideal book to take on a desert island. "Anatomy," he explains, is used in the sense of the modern "outlines," and "melancholy" was merely one of the four humours or "complexions" which mediaeval psychology recognised as the effect of four vital liquids in the body. "At the outset a work proposing to analyze madness and all sorts of depressions," Mr. Jordan-Smith characterizes Burton's compendium, "it covers almost every field of human interest: medicine, dietetics, psychiatry, climatology, ethics, education, theology, government, magic, astrology, travel, horticulture, and both the pleasures and pains of love."

In a scholarly, yet charmingly written treatise which the author himself calls an "overgrown catalogue-essay," the numerous old sources for the "Anatomy" are studied under various headings, such as "Geography," "Love," "Magic and the Black Arts" and others. Of the nearly one thousand authors mentioned in the "Anatomy," the 122 who are mentioned most frequently are listed alphabetically. The author further compares Burton's work with "A Treatise of Melancholy" (1586) by Timothy Bright and points out the superiority of the "Anatomy."

***

In December 1919 the American Historical Association appointed a committee to cooperate with the American Library Association in the preparation of a manual of historical literature. As a result of this action of eleven years ago, *A Guide to Historical Literature* [*2155.47], a work of 1222 pages, has recently been published. The volume was planned by Professor George M. Dutcher of Wesleyan University and the editors are William H. Allison, Sidney B. Fay, Augustus H.

Shearer, and Henry R. Shipman. Its purpose, according to the editors, is "to furnish a carefully chosen list of available books in each of the several fields [of history] to the English reading audience, primarily to libraries, teachers, and graduate students."

The book consists of 26 sections, the subjects ranging from historiography to the histories of all the principal countries of the world. Each section is preceded by a short introduction, then under various sub-headings books on the geography, anthropology, archaeology, history, philology, etc., of the countries treated in the section are suggested. Most of the titles are equipped with short but pertinent annotations, containing in many cases references to magazine articles. These annotations were prepared by hundreds of persons — the list of their names occupies nineteen pages.

The volume is well printed and comprehensible. It fulfils its purpose excellently.

***

The Voyages of the Cabots [2312.29] by James A. Williamson is a beautiful quarto volume from the Argonaut Press of London. The author relates the history of the English expeditions to North America under Henry VII and Henry VIII — chiefly those of John and Sebastian Cabot. First the author analyzes what he calls "The Atlantic Problem of the Fifteenth Century"; then after a biographical chapter on the early life of John and Sebastian Cabot he narrates the history of the voyages of 1497 and 1498, the discoveries of John Cabot, Sebastian Cabot's search for the North West Passage, and his projects in 1517 and 1521, when he was a captain in Spanish service. In other chapters the explorations of João Fernandez and of the Corte Reals, and those of the "Company Adventurers" are related.

To substantiate the narrative, the author has devoted the first part of his volume to the printing of documents and extracts from contemporary works. The selection is comprehensive. Of special interest are the documents — from the Public Record Office and from various Spanish and Italian archives — which have never been printed before.

The book is enriched with the reproductions of thirteen rare old maps.

***

Professor Jeremiah D. M. Ford of Harvard and Dr. Ruth Lansing of Simmons College have compiled an admirable bibliography of *Cervantes* [*6163.82]. They call their volume "a tentative bibliography of Cervantes's works and of the biographical and critical material concerning him." The bibliography is arranged in the following way: First, the various works of Cervantes are listed in the chronological order of the editions, then follow the translations arranged alphabetically by language and in each language by date. The "Don Quijote" has been translated into forty languages, including the Arabic, Chinese, Hindustani, Malay, Tartar, and Turkish. Other chapters are on the lost works of Cervantes, on bibliography, biography and criticism, etc.

It is well known that the Ticknor collection in the Boston Public Library is one of the most valuable collections of Spanish and Portuguese books in this country. A special article in the December 1925 issue of More Books describes the first editions of Cervantes's works in the collection. Naturally, many of the items listed in the Ford-Lansing bibliography are in the Library.

***

In *An Autograph Collection and the Making of it* [2113.40], Lady Charnwood explains what she considers the advantage of such a collection over others: "The amassing of interesting letters is an addition to the literary fame of their authors and an enlightenment as to their personality, and this at once puts them in a high class of interest which cannot be achieved, I venture to say, by ancient glass or Chinese ivories, or even by old plate. Coins have a historical and national interest, first editions have a literary value (often small in proportion to the financial, which may be based merely on the rarity of an error) — autographs combine all three."

After writing on the methods of autograph collecting, on values, arrangement and the like, the author gives an account of her own collection. The bulk of the volume consists of the printing of some of the manuscripts in the collection — from letters of Stuart times to letters and manuscripts of late Victorian writers. The variety is astonishing. In one chapter one finds letters by Andrew Marvell, Sir Isaac Newton, Samuel Pepys, Joseph Addison and Lord Halifax; in another, entitled "Great Artists," one reads a manuscript by Sir Joshua Reynolds and letters by Gainsborough, Hoppner, Raeburn, Constable, Lawrence, Turner, etc.

**
*

The Bible in English Drama, a bibliography by Edward D. Coleman, and published by the New York Public Library, is a complete and annotated list of English plays dealing with Biblical themes, including translations from other languages. The list is based mainly on material in the New York Public Library and in the compiler's own collection.

An interesting essay on "The Bible in English drama" serves as introduction. The dramatization of Biblical subjects, Mr. Coleman tells, occurred even before the Christian era: the "Exodus" by a Jewish Hellenistic poet Ezekielos of the second century B.C. has been preserved in fragments in the writings of Eusebius. However, the English drama grew out of the Latin liturgical plays, such as the "Sepulchre plays," of which 228 varying manuscripts are extant, the "Pastores plays," and the "Prophetae" group, in which the prophets of the Old Testament, together with Virgil and the Sybil, are called upon to testify to the divinity of Christ. The liturgical plays were anonymous, except the "Suscitatio Lazari" by Hilarius, a pupil of Abelard.

Following Professor A. W. Ward, Mr. Coleman distinguishes three stages in the gradual development of the mystery-drama: first, the substitution of the vernacular for the Latin; secondly, the detachment of the play from the church service; and thirdly, the formation of scriptural play cycles. These cycles are especially characteristic of early English drama. They include the whole course of Biblical history from the creation to the day of judgment, and they were performed annually by guilds on Corpus Christi or other festival days. Notable are the fourteenth and early fifteenth-century cycles of York, Chester, Coventry and Towneley; the manuscript of the last has since 1922 been in the Huntington Library, San Marino, California. The first dramatic poem in the English language is believed to be the "Harrowing of Hell," dating from the reign of Edward III.

As the bibliography was originally a part of a work dealing with the Jew as a subject in English drama, the author, who is Librarian of the American Jewish Historical Society, naturally gives some prominence to this topic. He tells that in the early English religious drama the Old Testament figures were treated reverently; but when the New Testament was reached, the Jewish characters who were not followers of Jesus were made vicious or comical — forerunners of Shylock. However, they were not portrayed from life, neither could they give offence, as there were no Jews in England from 1290 to 1656.

The last section of the bibliography lists Jewish festival plays, of which the most popular were the Purim plays, mostly based on the book of Esther. The Jewish plays until about 1880 existed only in Hebrew, Judaeo-German (Yiddish), and German. The establishment of a large number of Jewish communities in America finally gave rise to festival plays in English. A large variety of such plays are now in existence, mostly juvenile in character, designed for production by school children.

The bibliography contains a separate section on Miracle Plays, though these form also subdivisions under the sections of Old Testament and New Testament Plays. There are also lists of four other groups of plays, designated as "Babylonian Captivity," "Herod," "Wandering Jew," and "Fall of Jerusalem." The subjects of these plays are only quasi-Biblical.

Critical works in different languages and bibliographies are included in the list.

Synopsis of Classification

	PAGE
Agriculture. Gardening	297
Amusements. Sports	297
Associations. Clubs	297
In Bates Hall	297
Annuals	297
Reference Books	298
Bibliography. Libraries	298
Biography	298
Single	298
Collective	299
Memoirs. Letters	299
In Braille Type	300
Business	300
In Business Branch	300
Children's Books	301
Domestic Science	302
Drama. Stage	302
Essays	302
Plays	302
Shakespeare	302
Economics	302
Education	303
Essays. History of Literature	304
In English	304
In Other Languages	305
Fiction	305
In English	305
In French and Italian	306
In German	306
In Spanish	306
Folk-lore	306
Fine Arts	306
Archaeology	306
Architecture	307
Art History	307
City Planning	307
Crafts	307
Drawing	308
Illustration	308
Painting	308
Sculpture	309
Genealogy. Heraldry	309
Geography. Maps	309
History	309
Ancient and Medieval	309
Modern	309
America	309
Europe	310

	PAGE
History (continued)	
World War	310
General	310
Language	310
Law	310
Local History	310
Manners and Customs	311
Medicine. Hygiene	311
Military Science	311
Music	311
Literature	311
Scores	312
Navigation. Aviation	312
Philosophy. Ethics	313
Poetry	313
In English	313
In French	313
In German	313
In Italian and Spanish	313
Politics and Government	313
Foreign Relations	313
International Relations	314
Political Science	314
Psychology	314
Religion. Theology	314
Science	315
Astronomy	315
Biology	315
Ethnology	315
Geology	315
Mathematics	316
Physics	316
Zoology	316
Sociology	316
Civilization	316
Crime	316
Labor	316
Prohibition	316
Social Studies	316
Miscellaneous	317
Technology	317
Aeronautics	317
Electrical Engineering	317
General Engineering	317
Manufactures	317
Mechanical Engineering	317
Metallurgy	317
Travel and Description	317
Wit and Humor	318

A Selected List of
Books Recently Added to the Library

THE SYMBOL = FOLLOWING A TITLE INDICATES THAT THE WORK IS A GIFT TO THE LIBRARY

Agriculture. Gardening

Capek, Karel. The gardener's year. Translated from the Czech by M. and R. Weatherall. New York. [1931.] (5), 159 pp. Illus. 3999.456

Hurry, Jamieson Boyd. The woad plant and its dye. London. 1930. xxv, 328 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 293–298. 5998.190

Rockwell, Frederick Frye. Around the year in the garden. New York. 1930. xx, 350 pp. Plates. 3999.458
"A seasonable guide and reminder for work wtih vegetables, fruits, and flowers, and under glass." New edition.

Speller, Florence C. Garden clubs, their activities and organizations. New York. 1931. xii, 159 pp. Plates. 3996.88

Amusements. Sports

American Kennel Club. Pure-bred dogs. New York. 1929. 315 pp. 6009B.217
The breeds and standards as recognized by the American Kennel Club.

Anet, Claude, *pseud.* Suzanne Lenglen. Paris. [1927.] 194 pp. 4009A.537
On Suzanne Lenglen's career in lawn tennis.

Brown, Warren. Rockne. Chicago. 1931. 234 pp. Portraits. 4007.359

Charnley, Mitchell V., *editor.* Play the game. The book of sport. New York. 1931. v, 344 pp. Plates. 4002.267
Contents. — Foreword by Fielding H. Yost. — Baseball. — Football. — Basketball. — Track. — Tennis. — The minor sports.
A collection of articles by many writers.

Harron, Robert. Rockne, idol of American football. New York. [1931.] 240 pp. Portraits. 4007.358

Lovelace, Delos W. Rockne of Notre Dame. New York. [1931.] 235 pp. 4007.357

Associations. Clubs

Knights of Columbus. Criminal libels against the Knights of Columbus exposed. New Haven, Conn. [1931.] 69 pp. = 7567.68

Richardson, Anna Steese. A manual for club women. New York. [1929]. 109 pp. = 5589.400

In Bates Hall

Annuals

American annual, The. An encyclopedia of current events. 1931. New York. 1931. 853 pp. B.H.200.2

Boston University Catalogue, issue 1931–1932. Boston. [1931.] 893 pp. B.H.643.20

California, Secretary of State. Roster of State, County, City and Township officials State of California: also Federal officials for California. March 1, 1930. [Sacramento. 1930.] 179 pp. B.H.641.53

Churches, The new handbook of the. A survey of the churches in action. (Continuing the year book of the churches.) Edited by Charles Stelzle. New York. [1931.] 337 pp. B.H.642..30

Dod's Parliamentary companion for 1931. Ninety-ninth year. London. [1931.] 520 pp. B.H.641.64
One hundred and eighth issue.

Dod's peerage (1931). Ninety-first year. London. [1931.] 435 pp. B.H.950.47

Encyclopaedia of the social sciences. Volume Four. New York. 1931. 710 pp.
Commerce — Dante. B.H.500.1

Hawaiian annual for 1931. The reference book of information and statistics. Fifty-seventh year of publication. Honolulu. 1930. 150 pp. B.H.641.38

Index generalis. Annuaire général des universités. 1930–1931. Paris. 1930–1931. 2377 pp. B.H.643.2

Index juridicus. The Scottish law list and legal directory for 1931. Edinburgh. 1931. 1203 pp. B.H.334.15

Kalender der Deutschen Universitäten und Hochschulen. 109. Ausgabe. Sommersemester. 1931. Leipzig. [1931.] 318 pp. B.H.643.1A

Lloyd's register of American yachts. 1931. New York. 604 pp. 1931. B.H.480.18

United States. Bureau of Mines. Mineral resources of the United States. 1928. Part I–Metals. Washington. 1931. 910 pp. B.H.443.16

— Department of Agriculture. Yearbook of agriculture 1931. Washington. 1931. 1113 pp. B.H.533.19

Whitaker's peerage, baronetage, knightage and companionage for the year 1931. London. [1931.] 805 pp. B.H.962.6

Reference Books

Dilly Tante, *pseud.* Living authors: a book of biographies. Illustrated with 371 photographs and drawings. New York. 1931. 466 pp. **B.H. Cust. Desk**

Historical literature, A Guide to. Edited by William Henry Allison and others. New York. 1931. 1222 pp. **B.H. Cust. Desk**

Bibliography. Libraries

American Library Association. A handbook for teacher-librarians. Chicago. 1931. 52 pp. Plates. **6199A.217**
Contents. — The books. — The librarian: her function. — Technical work. — Furniture, equipment: and supplies.

Bibliothèque nationale, Paris. Liste des catalogues. (Exemplaires en vente.) [1930.] Paris. 1930. ***2142.142**

Bookman's Journal, The, and Print Collector. A record of British and American private collectors and lovers of books, prints, MSS., etc. London. 1927. 266 pp. ***2127.260**

British Museum, London. Department of Printed Books. General catalogue of printed books. Vol. 1. London. 1931. **Cat. Dept. (*2131.29)**

Conner, Martha. Practical bibliography making with problems and examples. New York. 1931. 29 pp. **2129.46**

Deutsche Nationalbibliographie. Reihe A: [Wöchentlich.] Nr. 1–23. Reihe B: [Halbmonatlich.] Nr. 1–10. Leipzig. 1931. ***6177.57**

Draper, John William. Eighteenth century English æsthetics. A bibliography. Heidelberg. 1931. 140 pp. ***2557.211**

Gavault, Paul, *editor.* Les livres de l'enfance du XVe au XIXe siècle. Paris. [1930.] 2 v. Plates. ***2121.30**
A priced catalogue.
Contents. — 1. Text. 2. Plates.
The plates are reproductions of title-pages and book illustrations, also examples of bookbindings. The Preface by Paul Gavault is in French; the Introduction by the publishers is in English.

Haebler, Conrad. Der deutsche Wiegendruck in Original-Typenbeispielen. München. 1927. 2 v. Text, 72 pp. Atlas, 115 plates. ***Cab.21.28.8**

— Der italienische Wiegendruck in Original-Typenbeispielen. München. 1927. 2 v. Text, 71 pp. Atlas, 120 plates. ***Cab.21.28.7**

— Der westeuropäische Wiegendruck in Original-Typenbeispielen. München. 1928. Text, 59 pp. Atlas, 60 plates. ***Cab.21.28.6**

Harper, Lathrop Colgate. A selection of incunabula describing one thousand books printed in the XV^th^ century. New York. 1930. ***2182.146**
Introductions by Lawrence C. Wroth, Margaret B. Stillwell. Lucy Eugenia Osborne, and George Parker Winship.

Hester, Edna A. Books for junior colleges. Chicago. 1931. vii, 194 pp. ***6202.184**
A bibliography.

Hewitt, Arthur R. The law relating to public libraries in England and Wales. London. 1930. 142 pp. **6195.155**

John Rylands Library, Manchester, England. Facsimiles of characteristic pages of sixteen English incunabula, of which the only copy at present known is that preserved in the John Rylands Library at Manchester. [Manchester.] 1930. (1) p. 16 plates. ***2182.148**
In portfolio.

Library of Congress, United States. Guide to the law and legal literature of France. Prepared under the direction of Edwin M. Barchard by George Wilfred Stumberg. Washington. 1931. v. 242 pp. = ***6201.270**

Mumby, Frank Arthur. Publishing and bookselling. A history from the earliest times to the present day. London. [1930.] (5), 480 pp. Plates. **6127.147**
Includes a bibliography by W. H. Peet.

Robinson, Jacob. Das Minoritätenproblem und seine Literatur. Berlin. 1928. 265 pp. **2309F.216**
A critical introduction to the sources and literature of the problem of the nationalities in Europe in the after-war period, with special consideration of the protection of minorities by international law.

Seligman, Marjorie, and Louise M. **Frankenstein.** Plays for junior and senior high school. New York. 1931. 37 pp. **2175.105**
A bibliography.

Stephens, Thomas Arthur, *1852–1925.* Proverb literature; a bibliography of works relating to proverbs. Edited by Wilfred Bonser. London. 1930. xx, 496 pp. **2164.100**

University of Oxford. Library provision in Oxford. Oxford. 1931. 152 pp. = **6193.96**

Biography

Single

Bercovici, Konrad. That royal lover. New York. 1931. 300 pp. **3089.278**
On King Carol II., and the contemporary political affairs of Roumania.

Bérenger, Victor Henry. Chateaubriand, héros de l'aventure romantique. Paris. [1931.] 261 pp. **2625.194**

Boulenger, Jacques. La vie de Saint Louis. Paris. 1929. 270 pp. Plates. **2649.270**

Burnett, Charles Theodore. Hyde of Bowdoin. Boston. 1931. xvi, 364 pp. **4485.34**
A biography of William DeWitt Hyde (1858–1917), president of Bowdoin College, with chapters on his influence and activities as administrator, educator, citizen, philosopher and teacher of religion.
Introduction by George Herbert Palmer.

Casson, Herbert Newton. Kelvin, his amazing life and world-wide influence. London. [1930.] 259 pp. **8201.9**
The life of Lord Kelvin, the great British physicist (1824–1907).

Chancellor, Frank B. Prince Consort. New York. 1931. ix, 308 pp. Portraits. **2548.97**
A biography of Prince Albert (1819–1861), consort of Queen Victoria.

Davis, Robert Hobart, and Arthur Bartlett Maurice. The Caliph of Bagdad. Being Arabian nights flashes of the life, letters, and works of O. Henry, William Porter. New York. 1931. xi, 411 pp. 2396.456

Evans, Henry Ridgely. Cagliostro, a sorcerer of the eighteenth century. New York. 1931. 43 pp. = 2748.121

Freeburg, Victor Oscar, *editor*. William Henry Welch at eighty. A memorial record of celebrations around the world in his honor. New York. 1930. 230 pp. Portraits. = *3733.73

Gide, André, *editor*. L'affaire Redureau, suivie de faits divers. Documents réunis. [Paris.] 1930. 220, (3) pp. 2649.255

— La séquestrée de Poitiers. Documents réunis. [Paris.] 1930. 157 pp. 2649.256
Relates to Mélanie Bastian.

Grant, Helen Hardie. Peter Cartwright, pioneer. New York. [1931.] 222 pp. 5548.160
Peter Cartwright (1783–1872) was an influential itinerant Methodist preacher. The book gives one a good impression of early eighteenth century religious life among the pioneers of Kentucky and Illinois, especially of the camp-meetings.

Haynes, George Henry. The life of Charles G. Washburn. Boston. 1931. 302 pp. Portraits. 4345.379
Charles G. Washburn (1857–1928) was Congressman from Massachusetts and a biographer of Roosevelt and of Senators Lodge and Weeks. Included are letters from Roosevelt, hitherto unpublished.

Ibcs, Pierre Émile Marius. Le Général-Cavaignac, un dictateur républicain. Paris. [1930.] 236 pp. 2625.195

Kohler, Pierre. Madame de Staël au Château de Coppet. Lausanne. 1929. 112 pp. Portraits. 2649.266

Lapaire, Hugues. Rollinat, poète et musicien. Paris. [1926.] 261, (5) pp. 2677.311

Levine, Isaac Don. Stalin. New York. 1931. 421 pp. Portraits. 3069.958

Ludwig, Emil. Schliemann, the story of a goldseeker. Boston. 1931. xiv, 297 pp. 4073.04–105
The extraordinary career of Heinrich Schliemann (1822–1890), the famous German excavator who, as Mr. Ludwig writes in the Preface, "was able to find Troy, to bring to light treasures of Mycenæ, to lay bare the palace of Tiryns."

Lytle, Andrew Nelson. Bedford Forrest and his Critter Company. New York. 1931. ix, 402 pp. Portraits. 4322.201
The life of a brilliant cavalry officer of the Confederacy in the Civil War, who was also the first leader of the Ku Klux Clan.

MacCaleb, Walter Flavius. Theodore Roosevelt. New York. 1931. 383 pp. 4346.424

Maurois, André. La vie de Disraëli. Paris. 1930. (5), 9–340 pp. 4549.202

Norman, Mrs. George, *pseud*. God's jester: the story of the life and martyrdom of Father Michael Pro, S.J. New York. 1930. viii, 226 pp. 3557.226
Father Pro was shot by a firing squad in Mexico in 1927.

Paine, Albert Bigelow. Theodore N. Vail. A biography. New York. 1929. (9), 359 pp. Portraits. 4447.507
Has especial reference to the development of the telephone business.

Poiret, Paul. King of fashion: the autobiography of Paul Poiret. Philadelphia. 1931. 331 pp. Portraits. 8193.06–103

Sadleir, Michael. Bulwer: a panorama. [Part] 1. Boston. 1931. 409 pp. 2547.236
A biography and group picture covering English social and literary life during the twenties, thirties, forties and fifties of the last century.

Sosnosky, Theodor von. Franz Ferdinand, der Erzherzog-Thronfolger. Ein Lebensbild. München. 1929. xvi, 255 pp. Portraits. 4844.58

Vitaliano, Italo. Cagliostro [pseud. di Giuseppe Balsamo]. Milano. 1931. 307 pp. Portraits. 2748.119

Washburn, Robert Collyer. The life and times of Lydia E. Pinkham. New York. 1931. x, 221 pp. Plates. 2347.241
The life and business methods of the famous purveyor of patent medicine.

Collective

Baker, G. P. The fighting kings of Wessex. A gallery of portraits. New York. 1931. xvi, 304 pp. Plates. 2419.28

Barrus, Clara. Whitman and Burroughs, comrades. Boston. 1931. xxx, 392 pp. Portraits. 2345.84

Hicks, Seymour. Between ourselves. London. [1930.] 252 pp. Portraits. 2246.185
Contents. — The days of J. L. Toole. — Alfred, Lord Tennyson, and Alfred Gilbert. — The murder of William Terriss. — Famous wits. — The Old Bailey. — Famous judges and criminals. — Oscar Wilde. — Famous Pelicans. — T. W. H. Crosland. — Their Majesties King Edward VII and Queen Alexandra. — Henry Irving. — Etc.

Memoirs. Letters

Baernreither, Joseph Maria, *1845–1925*. Fragments of a political diary. Edited by Joseph Redlich. London. 1930. 322 pp. 2829.137
Covers events in the foreign policy of Austria from 1892 to 1913. Included is a biographical sketch of Baernreither by Professor Redlich.

Broomfield, Sidney Spencer. Kachalola, or the mighty hunter. New York. 1931. vi, 310 pp. 3057.253
"The early life and adventures of Sidney Spencer Broomfield, ivory hunter, prospector, specimen collector and Doctor of Medicine."
Experiences in East Africa, Borneo, the South Seas, and New Guinea, 1868–1876.

Buelow, Bernhard, *Prince* von, *1849–1929*. Memoirs of Prince von Buelow. [Vol.] 1. Boston. 1931. Portraits. 2825.45
Covers the period 1897–1903.

Conant, Charlotte Howard, *1862–1925*. A girl of the eighties at college and at home. From the family letters of Charlotte Howard Conant and from other records. Boston. 1931. v, 261 pp. 2344.259
A picture of a New England girlhood; one chapter relates to Wellesley College.

Coontz, Robert Edward, *Rear Admiral*. From the Mississippi to the sea. Philadelphia. [1930.] 483 pp. Plates. 4327.190
The life story of an American naval officer.

Cowles, Julia, *1785–1803.* The diaries of Julia Cowles. A Connecticut record 1797–1803. New Haven. 1931. 94 pp. 2346.166
Edited from the original manuscripts in the possession of Anna Roosevelt Cowles by Laura Hadley Moseley.

Dobie, James Frank. A vaquero of the brush country. Dallas. 1929. 314 pp. 2369.350
The author, an authority on Southwestern folklore, has based his book partly on the reminiscences of a Texas range man, John Young.

Duff-Grant, *Sir* Mountstuart E., *compiler, 1829–1906.* A Victorian vintage. Being a selection of the best stories from . . . [his] diaries. London. [1930.] xviii, 231 pp. Portraits. 2548.162
Anecdotes and reminiscences of celebrities, mainly British.

Foster, Larimore, *1905–1925.* Larry. Thoughts of youth. New York. [1931.] (12), 152 pp. Portraits. 4491.31
The diary and letters of a student at Lafayette College, who died after the close of his sophomore year.

MacCorrison, A. L., *obit 1931.* Letters from Fraternity. New York. 1931. 251 pp. 3998.29
Letters written to Ben Ames Williams dealing with life on a New England farm. Fraternity is the fictitious name of the Maine town in which some of Ben Ames Williams's stories are laid.

May, J. Lewis. The path through the woods. London. [1930.] xii, 195 pp. 2469.276
Reminiscences of the author's childhood and youth in Devon and London, told in brief sketches.

Pless, Daisy, *Princess of.* Better left unsaid. New York. [1931.] xxv, 346 pp. 2309.6
Reminiscences of the courts and rulers of Europe, mainly Germany and England; written in the form of a diary.

Rilke, Rainer Maria, *1875–1926.* Briefe aus den Jahren 1902 bis 1906. Leipzig. 1930. 332 pp. 2848.174

Robertson, Archibald, *1745?–1813.* Archibald Robertson, Lieutenant-General Royal Engineers; his diaries and sketches in America, 1762–1780. Edited with an introduction by Harry Miller Lydenberg. New York. 1930. x, 300 pp. Plates. *4414.441
Deals with the American Revolution.

Rosny, J.-H. (ainé), *pseud.* Mémoires de la vie littéraire. Paris. 1927. (3), 239 pp. 2670.425

Roy, René. The night's candles. New York. 1931. xviii, 158 pp. 2308F.64
An account of a young French lieutenant's experiences after he was blinded in the World War. Foreword by Eugène Brieux.

Siringo, Charles A. Riata and spurs, the story of a lifetime spent in the saddle as cowboy and ranger. Boston. 1931. xiv, 261 pp. Plates. 2369.348
Introduction by Gifford Pinchot.

Thoreau, Henry David, *1817–1862.* Un philosophe dans les bois. Journal de Thoreau. Traduction de R. Michaud et S. David. Paris. [1930.] xii, 298 pp. 4505.36

Tolstoi, Leo, *1828–1910.* Literary fragments, letters and reminiscences not previously published. Issued under the authority of the Tolstoy family. Edited by René Fülöp-Miller. New York. 1931. xvi, 330 pp. Portraits. 3069.736

Verkade, *Dom* Willibrord. Yesterdays of an artist-monk. New York. [1930.] v, 304 pp. 5557.130
Translated from the German.

Zenzinov, Vladimir, and Isaac Don Levine. The road to oblivion. New York. 1931. xvi, 250 pp. Plates. 3064.292
The adventures and explorations of a Russian political prisoner under the Czarist regime who was condemned to exile in northermost Siberia.

In Braille Type for the Blind

Eaton, Jeanette. A daughter of the Seine: the life of Madame Roland. Vol. 1. Los Angeles, Cal. 1931. 7132.151
Printed in Revised Braille, Grade one and a half.

Guest, Edgar. Friends. [Verse.] Published by the Holmes-Schenley Literary Society. Western Pennsylvania School for the Blind. Pittsburgh. 1931. 26 pp. 7137.80
Printed in Revised Braille, Grade one and a half.

Business

Buehler, Ezra Christian, *editor.* A debate handbook on the chain store question. [Lawrence. 1930.] 222 pp. 5639.569
A brief and bibliography, and selected articles.

Goode, Kenneth Mackarness, and Carroll Rheinstrom. More profits from advertising and more advertising from profits. New York. 1931. (11), 275 pp. 5639.599

Seaver, Frances. How to manage personal finances. New York. [1930.] (5), 121 pp. 3561.228

In Business Branch

These books are to be obtained at the Kirstein Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

Angas, L. L. B. Investment. Forecasting movements in security prices. London. 1930. xii, 184 pp. HG4521.A85

Badger, Ralph Eastman, and Henry Constant Murphy. Problems in investment. New York. 1930. vi, 336 pp. HG4521.B13p

Bond, Frederic Drew. Success in security operations. New York. [1931.] vi, 273 pp. HG.6015.B71S

Davison, Ronald Conway. What's wrong with unemployment insurance. London. 1930. (7), 73 pp. HG1651.G81
Refers to Great Britain.

Dennison, Henry Sturgis. Organization engineering. New York. 1931. 204 pp. T58.D41

Dodd, David Le Fevre. Stock watering. The judicial valuation of property for

stock-issue purposes. New York. 1930. vii, 333 pp. HG4028.V2D63

Ezekiel, Mordecai J. B. Methods of correlation analysis. New York. 1930. xiv, 427 pp. HA31.E99

Green, Wilmer L. History and survey of accountancy. Brooklyn. 1930. 288 pp. HF5605.G79

Greengrass, H. W. The discount market in London. London. 1930. HG1651.G81

Harned, William Ernest. New typewriting studies. Complete course. Boston. 1930. 127 pp. Illus. Z49.H28

Heinrich, H. W. Industrial accident prevention. A scientific approach. New York. 1931. 366 pp. Plates. HD7262.H46

Laurie, Alexander. The flower shop. Chicago. [1930.] (7), 147 pp. SB443.L38

Martin, Perceval William. Unemployment and purchasing power. London. 1929. 85 pp. HB.199.M38

Mathewson, Stanley B., *and others.* Restriction of output among unorganized workers. New York. 1931. x, 212 pp. HD5472.M42

Meredith, Spencer B. What the figures mean. Chicago. [1931.] 77 pp. HF5681.B2M55

On the reading of financial statements.

Morrison-Bell, *Sir* Arthur Clive. Tariff walls. A European crusade. London. [1930.] xiii, 222 pp. Plates. HF1711.M87

Murchison, Claudius Temple. King cotton is sick. Chapel Hill. 1930. xi, 187 pp. HD9875.M97

Relates to the cotton textile industry.

Power Laundry Directory, including power laundries, dry cleaners and dyers, linen supply companies, hotels and institutions. Edition 13. 1930. Cincinnati, O. 1930. **TT983.P88

Richards, R. D. The early history of banking in England. London. 1929. xx, 319 pp. HG2987R51

The history extends into the 1830s.

Sunley, William Terry, and Paul Whittier Pinkerton. Corporation accounting. New York. [1931.] xv, 570 pp. HF5686.C7S95

Taeusch, Carl Frederick. Policy and ethics in business. New York. 1931. xi, 624 pp. HF5387.T12p=9381.A56

"The materials dealt with in this volume fall mainly within the fields of mercantile transactions and business organizations."—*Preface.*

Children's Books

Bagnold, Enid. Alice and Thomas and Jane. New York. 1931. Z.F.98b1

An English mother invents three children for the entertainment of her own three.

Björnson, Björnstjerne. A happy boy. New York. 1931. Z.F99b1

Charnley, Mitchell V., *editor.* Play the game: the book of sport. New York. 1931. v, 344 pp. Plates. = Z.70b57.1

Contents. — Foreword by Fielding H. Yost. — Baseball. — Football. — Basketball. — Track. — Tennis. — The minor sports.

Donauer, Friedrich. The long defence. New York. 1931. Z.F.54d1

Eifrig, C. W. G. Mammals. New York. [1928.] xiii, 257 pp. = Z.100L107.1

— Reptiles, amphibians, and fishes. New York. [1930.] 249 pp. = Z.100L107.2

Gruening, Martha. The story of mining. New York. 1931. (5), 163 pp. Z.50a80.1

Holway, Hope. The story of health. New York. 1931. vi, 150 pp. Plates. Z.60a35.1

Foreword by Logan Clendening.

Humphreys, Pauline A., and Gertrude Hosey, *compilers.* Romance of the airman. A junior high school reader. Boston. 1931. xviii, 566 pp. Z.50C81.1

Selections in prose and verse by English and American writers relating to aeronautics.

Karazin, N. Cranes flying south. New York. [1931.] Z.F.31k1

A fictionized natural history account of the long migratory flight from Russia to Egypt.

Kenly, Julie Closson. The astonishing ant. New York. 1931. xii, 251 pp. Z.100m1.1

Habits and manners of ants interestingly described in an imaginary journey through antland.

King, Marian. The story of athletics. New York. 1931. (11), 156 pp. Plates. Z.70a4.1

Lent, Henry. Diggers and builders. New York. 1931. Z.F.48L1

Mathiews, Franklin King, *compiler.* The Boy Scouts' book of good turn stories. New York. 1931. Z.F.43m3

Meier, W. H. D., and Lois Meier. Essentials of biology. [Boston. 1931.] vii, 529 pp. Plates. Z.100a30.1

Oddie, Clare F. The story of Saint Joan. A book for children. London. 1931. xi, 148 pp. Plates. Z.30b3j16

Robinson, Mabel Louise. Robin and Angus. New York. 1931. Z.F.28r8

The further adventures of Robin and her Scotch terrier in Florence.

— Robin and Tito. New York. 1930. Z.F.28r9

The story of a small American girl and a donkey on the island of Sicily.

Stanley-Brown, Katharine. The story of printed pictures. New York. 1931. (8), 119 pp. Plates. Z.50a22.1

Stearns, Theodore. The story of music. New York. 1931. ix, 127 pp. Plates. Z.120c9.1

Studley, Barrett. Learning to fly for the navy. New York. 1931. Z.F.87s1

Taylor, Griffith. Australia, including chapters on New Zealand and neighboring islands. A geographical reader. Edited by Isaiah Bowman. New York. [1931.] xiii–xxxii pp. Plates. = Z.10d15.1

Weed, Margaret, *and others, compilers.* The children's book of hymns. New York. [1930?] 83 pp. Music. Z.120c18.1

Accompanied by an envelope containing six colored plates.

West, James Ellis, and Peter O. Lamb. The boys' book of honor. New York. [1931.] Illus. Z.80a32.1

Written for Boy Scouts. Each chapter illustrates one of the Scout laws.

Domestic Science

Allen, Ida C. B. The modern method of preparing delightful foods. New York. 1929. 109 pp. Plates. = 8009A.439
The recipes use the preparations of the Corn Products Refining Company such as Mazola and Karo.

Manischewitz B., *Co.* Tempting kosher dishes. Cincinnati, O. 1930. 79 pp. =
The text is repeated in Yiddish. 8009.498

Drama. Stage

Essays

Barbiera, Raffaello. Vite ardenti nel teatro (1700–1900) da archivii e da memorie. Milano. 1931. (5), 374 pp. 2747.116

Hynes, Mary Helen. Practical stage-craft. Boston. [1930.] 85 pp. 4098.05–109
A manual for little theatre workers and directors of school dramatics.

Jones, Henry Arthur, *1851–1929.* The shadow of Henry Irving. New York. [1931.] 111 pp. **T.56.383.
Edited by Doris Arthur Jones.

Pardoe, T. Earl. Pantomimes for stage and study. New York. 1931. viii, 394 pp. 6257.569

Plays

Cordell, Richard Albert, *compiler.* Representative modern plays, British and American, from Robertson to O'Neill. New York. 1929. 654 pp. 4574.250

Cushing, Tom, *pseud.* Barcly proper. An unplayable play. New York. [1931.] (4), 93 pp. Illus. *4409B.854

Heyward, Du Bose. Brass ankle. A play in four acts. Murray Hill, N. Y. [1931.] 133 pp. *4409B.657

MacMillan, Dougald, and Howard Mumford Jones, *editors.* Plays of the Restoration and eighteenth century as they were acted at the Theatres-Royal by Their Majesties' Servants. New York. 1931. ix, 896 pp. 4574.246

Pagnol, Marcel. Topaz. Pièce en quatre actes. Paris. [1930.] 284 pp. 2778.251

Pollock, Channing. The house beauitful. A play in three acts. New York. 1931. (7), 150 pp. 4409B.523

Shakespeare

Lavater, Ludwig, *1527–1586.* Lewes Lavater: Of ghostes and spirites walking by nyght. [Translated into English by R. H.] 1572. Edited with introduction and appendix by J. Dover Wilson, and May Yardley. Oxford. 1929. 251 pp. 7606.160
The Introduction is an essay on "The Ghost-scenes in Hamlet in the light of Elizabethan Spiritualism."
The work is printed for the Shakespeare Association.

Farnam, Henry Walcott. Shakespeare's economics. New Haven. 1931. xv, 187 pp. 4596.234
Chapters on economic backgrounds, maritime enterprises, land tenure, exchange, labor, etc., with numerous illustrations from Shakespeare's plays.

Economics

Abbott, Lawrence Fraser. The story of Nylic: a history of the origin and development of the New York Life Insurance Company from 1845 to 1929. New York. 1930. (9), 329 pp. Portraits. 9368.3747A34

Barrett, Don Carlos. The greenbacks and resumption of specie payments, 1862–1879. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. x, 259 pp. 9332.5734A6

Bezanson, Anne, and Robert Gray. Trends in foundry production in the Philadelphia area. Philadelphia. 1929. xvi, 77 pp. 9338.2748A4

Birnie, Arthur. An economic history of Europe, 1760–1930. New York. 1930. xi, 289 pp. 9330.940a11
Includes chapters on labor movements, factory and poor laws and social insurance.

Blanchard, W. O., and S. S. Visher. Economic geography of Europe. New York. 1931. ix, 507 pp. Illus. 9338.04A7

Boos, A. W. The financial arrangements between the Provinces and the Dominion. Toronto. 1930. 99 pp. *9332.071A2

Camp, Burton Howard. The mathematical part of elementary statistics. Boston. 1931. xxi, 409 pp. Illus. *9310.2A60
A textbook for college students.

Carlton, Frank Tracy. Economics. Boston. [1931.] ix, 371 pp. 9330.2A96

Cassel, Gustav, *and others.* Foreign investments. Chicago. [1928.] 231 pp. 9336.3A9
Contents. — The international movements of capital, by Gustav Cassel. — Great Britain and foreign investments, by Theodor E. Gregory. — — American loans to Germany, by Robert R. Kuczynski. — Backward countries as a field for investment, by Henry Kittredge Norton.

Census Bureau, United States. 15th Census. 1930. Fifteenth census of the United States: 1930. Washington. 1931. = *9317.315

Coit, Henry A. Penalizing the poor. Chicago. [1931.] 15 pp. = 9332.7A80
On installment selling, high pressure collection, etc.

Cooperative League of the United States of America. Yearbook 1. 1930. A survey of consumers' cooperation in the United States. New York. [1930.] 9334.073A4

Crocker, W. R. The Japanese population problem: the coming crisis. New York. 1931. 240 pp. Tables. 9312.952A4
Includes chapters on international relations in the Pacific, food production, trade and industry, emigration, etc.

Crump, W. B. The Leeds woollen industry, 1780–1820. Leeds. 1931. 343 pp. *2505.236
Includes the diary of Joseph Rogerson, Scribbling Miller of Bramley, 1808–1814, and the papers of the manufacturer Benjamin Gott which are in the Library of the University of Leeds: these documents cover the period 1780–1817.

Einzig, Paul. The fight for financial supremacy. New York. 1931. x, 144 pp. 9332.1421A4

"Will London retain her supremacy as the World's banking centre? The present book is an attempt to answer this highly controversial question. To that end, it compares the strong and weak points of the financial markets of London, New York and Paris."—*Preface.*

Gray, Alexander. The development of economic doctrine. An introductory survey. London. 1931. 384 pp. 9330.9A35

Harper, F. H. Elements of practical statistics. New York. 1930. xix, 324 pp. 9310.2A59

Hollander, Jacob Harry, *editor.* Economic essays, contributed in honor of John Bates Clark. New York. 1927. viii, 368 pp. 9330.4A89

Essays by seventeen writers.

Laureys, Henry. The foreign trade of Canada. Toronto. 1929. xvi, 325 pp. 9382.71A15

Preface by Stephen Leacock.
Bibliography, pp. 314–325.

Monroe, Arthur Eli. Value and income. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. viii, 286 pp. 9330.1A171

Page, Kirby, *editor.* A new economic order. New York. [1930.] (8), 387 pp. 9330.4A90

Contents. — Rival world movements: pro and con. — Ways of transforming the present competitive system into a cooperative order.
A collection of articles by various authors.

Pomfret, John Edwin. The struggle for land in Ireland, 1800–1923. Princeton. 1930. xii, 334 pp. = 9333.0415A5

Bibliography, pp. 315–326.

Prendergast, William Ambrose, and William Howard **Steiner.** Credit and its uses. New York. 1931. xvi, 648 pp. 9332.7A81

A revision of Prendergast's earlier edition of the same title.

Siegfried, André. England's crisis. New York. [1931.] 317 pp. 9330.942A39

The French professor of political science, author of "America comes of Age," discusses England's economic problems, largely the question if she is to abandon her policy of "traditional free trade" for imperial protection. He considers also England's relations with the continent and with the United States.

Silverman, H. A. Taxation, its incidence and effects. London. 1931. xix, 359 pp. 9336.2A41

Education

Almack, John Conrad. Research and thesis writing. Boston. [1930.] 310 pp. 5596.262

A textbook on the principles and techniques of thesis construction for the use of graduate students in universities and colleges.

Baldwin, William Alpheus. From the old to the new education. Boston. 1930. 191 pp.

Relates to the United States. 3599.839

Brueckner, Leo John. Diagnostic and remedial teaching in arithmetic. Chicago. [1931.] ix, 341 pp. 3599A.862

Deals with the techniques for diagnosing pupils' difficulties and the use of standardised tests.

Cameron, Edward Herbert, *compiler.* Viewpoints in educational psychology. New York. [1930.] xxv, 511 pp. 3599A.912

A book of selected readings.

Chicago, Board of Education. The Chicago schools journal. Vol. 1–10, 11 (no. 1–5, 9, 10) 12, 13 (no. 1–8). Sept., 1918–April, 1931. Chicago. 1918–31. 13 v. Plates. = *3590A.266

Various editors. Issued monthly from September to June inclusive.

Dewey, John. The way out of educational confusion. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. (5), 41 pp. 35909.833

Relates to the United States.

Gates, Arthur Irving. Interest and ability in reading. New York. 1930. xii, 264 pp. 3599.446

Good, Iris Cleva, and Jane May **Crow.** Home-room activities. New York. [1930.] xv, 325 pp. 3599.875

Bibliography, pp. 299–318.

Hassler, Jasper Ole, and Rolland Ryther **Smith.** The teaching of secondary mathematics. Edited by Earle Raymond Hedrick. New York. 1930. xi, 405 pp. 3599A.860

Hatcher, O. Latham. Guiding rural boys and girls. New York. 1930. 326 pp. 3599.837

"Flexible guidance programs for use by rural schools and related agencies."

Jacks, L. P. The education of the whole man. New York. 1931. 155 pp. 3599.841

A sequel to "The inner Sentinel." Relates especially to Great Britain.

MacCormick, Austin H. The education of adult prisoners. A survey and a program. New York. 1931. xxi, 456 pp. 5579A.389

Relates to the United States.

MacKown, Harry Charles. Assembly and auditorium activities. New York. 1931. xxi, 462 pp. Plates. 5597.293

On school entertainments and dramatics.

Madsen, I. N. Educational measurements in the elementary grades. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y. [1930.] x, 294 pp. 3597.486

Michell, Elene. Teaching values in new-type history tests. Yonkers-on-Hudson, N. Y. 1930. ix, 179 pp. 3597.462

Bibliography, pp. 169–175.

National Congress of Parents and Teachers. Parent education. Vol. 1. April, 1930. Washington. [1930.] *3599.782

Vol. 1 is called Yearbook 1.

Odell, C. W. Educational measurement in high school. New York. [1930.] xiv, 641 pp. 3597.482

Park, Charles Francis. A history of the Lowell Institute School. 1903–1928. Cambridge. 1931. (13), 192 pp. 3593.525

Twenty-five years of an evening "School for Industrial Foremen." President A. Lawrence Lowell of Harvard writes in the Preface: "This book is notable because the author is the man who created the institution he describes."

Patterson, Samuel White. Teaching the child to read. Practical studies in reading method. Garden City. [1930.] xii, 524 pp.

Bibliography, pp. 499–516. 3599.860

Prosser, C. A., and M. R. **Bass.** Adult education: the evening industrial school. New York. [1930.] 390 pp. 3596.516

Pulliam, Roscoe. Extra-instructional activities of the teacher. Garden City. [1930.] (5), 459 pp. 3599.823

Radio, Institute for Education by. Yearbook. 1. 1930. Columbus, O. 1930. 1 v. *3590A.330

Papers read and discussed at the first meeting of leaders in educational broadcasting at the Ohio State University.

Richter, Julius. Geschichte der sächsischen Volksschule. Berlin. 1930. 725 pp. *3590A.103.59

Rogers, Robert E. How to be interesting. Boston. [1931.] xii, 170 pp. 5599.204

"A little book of platitudes for folks in general, including educators and students."

Russell, Charles. Standard tests. A handbook for the classroom teacher. Boston. [1930.] v, 516 pp. 3597.484

Selvidge, R. W., and Verne C. Fryklund. Principles of trade and industrial teaching. Peoria, Ill. [1930.] 419 pp. 2596.518

Of unusual worth. Gives a clear understanding of pupil psychology and teaching processes.

Tennessee. Department of Education. Annual report . . . for the scholastic year ending June 30, 1930. Nashville. [1930.] = *3595.442

Tiegs, Ernest Walter, and Claude C. Crawford. Statistics for teachers. Boston. 1930. xvi, 212 pp. Illus. 3599.853

"True-false tests" and questions and exercises at the end of each chapter.

United States, Office of Education. College and university extension helps in adult education. 1928/29. Washington. 1930. = *7596.63.1930.No.10

Waples, Douglas, and Ralph Winfred Tyler. Research methods and teachers' problems. New York. 1930. 653 pp. 3599.856

"A manual for systematic studies of classroom procedure."

Watson, Goodwin Barbour, and Ralph Beckett Spence. Educational problems for psychological study. New York. 1930. xii, 352 pp. 3599A.913

Weber, Oscar Friedolin. Problems in public school administration. New York. 1930. 726 pp. 3599.827

Williams, Jesse Feiring, and Clifford Lee Brownell. Health and physical education for public school administrators. Elementary schools. New York. 1930. x, 117 pp. 3599.799

Woody, Thomas. Educational views of Benjamin Franklin. New York. 1931. xvi, 270 pp. 3599.835

Essays. History of Literature

In English

Bradby, G. F. About English poetry. London. 1929. (7), 78 pp. 4559.488

Burnet, John, *1863–1928*. Essays and addresses. New York. 1930. (7), 299 pp. 2558.411

Several chapters relate to Greek philosophy. The author was for thirty-four years Professor of Greek at the University of St. Andrews, Scotland. Included is a memoir by Lord Charnwood.

Couat, Auguste, *1846–1898*. Alexandrian poetry under the first three Ptolemies, 324–222 B.C. London. 1931. xx, 638 pp. = 2974.105

The original French work appeared forty-seven years ago. A supplementary chapter has been added by Professor Emile Cahen, an authority on Alexandrian literature, which treats the subject in the light of recent discoveries.

Duhamel, Georges. America the menace. Scenes from the life of the future. Boston. 1931. xiv, 216 pp. 2368.260

Durant, Will. Adventures in genius. New York. 1931. xvii, (3) pp. 3608.331

Contents. — Introduction. — Adventures in suggestion. — The ten "greatest" poets. — Adventures in philosophy. — Adventures in literature. — Adventures in travel. — Adventures in controversy.

Gilbert, Stuart. James Joyce's Ulysses. A study. New York. 1931. ix, 379, xix pp. 2478.270

Hanse, Joseph. Charles de Coster. [Paris.] [1928.] (4), 386 pp. 4849.108

Krzyzanowski, Julian. Polish romantic literature. New York. [1931.] 9–317 pp. 3066.46

Includes especially studies of Mickiewicz, Slowacki, Krasinski and Norwid.

Lee, *Sir* Sidney, *1859–1926*. Elizabethan and other essays. Selected and edited by Frederick S. Boas. Oxford. 1929. xxii, 344 pp. Portraits. 2556.186

Contents. — Presidential and academic addresses. — Studies in Shakespeare and the Renaissance. — The call of the West: America and Elizabethan England.

Lehman, Lucien. The American illusion. New York. [1931.] (7), 263 pp. 2368.262

Critical of American manners and customs. The title of the French original is "Le grand Mirage, U. S. A."

Osler, *Sir* William, *1849–1919*. The student life and other essays. Boston. 1931. 145 pp. 4409A.762

Contents. — The student life. — Man's redemption of man. — A way of life. — Science and immortality.

Plutarch's Quyete of mynde. Translated by Thomas Wyat [1528.] Reproduced in facsimile from the copy in the Henry E. Huntington Library. With an introduction by Charles Read Baskervill. *Facsimile*. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. xiv pp. (28) ff. 5009A.29

Roller, Bert. Children in American poetry, 1610–1900. Nashville, Tenn. 1930. 201 pp. 3592.249.72

Rourke, Constance. American humor: a study of the national character. New York. 1931. x, 324 pp. 2336.458

Bibliographical note, pp. 305–315.

Shurcliff, Arthur A. New England journal. Boston. 1931. ix, 94 pp. Illus. 2347.239

Sketches of New England life.

Williams, Blanche Colton, *compiler*. A book of essays. Boston. [1931.] x, 388 pp. 4559A.448

Williams, Charles. Poetry at present. Oxford. 1930. ix, 216 pp. 4557.267

Criticism of fifteen English poets.

Wilson, Katherine M. Sound and meaning in English poetry. London. 1930. 352 pp. Music. 2559A.392

Woodhouse, W. J. The composition of Homer's Odyssey. Oxford. 1930. 251 pp. 4998.39

In Other Languages

Achard, Paul. Un oeil neuf sur l'Amérique. Paris. 1930. 284 pp. Plates. 2369A.159

Bonneau, Georges. Le symbolisme dans la poésie française contemporaine. Paris. 1930. viii, 138 pp. 2679.422

Farrère, Claude, *pseud.* Loti. [Paris. 1930.] 210, (4) pp. 2648.260

Martini, Ferdinando. Fra un sigaro e l'altro. (Chiacchiere di fantasio.) A zonzo. Milano. 1930. xi, 332 pp. 2779.144

A collection of articles on various subjects.

Maurois, André. Tourguéniev. Paris. 1931. 248, (5) pp. 3069.773

Peletier, Jacques, *1517–1582.* L'art poëtique de Jacques Peletier du Mans (1555). Paris. 1930. vi, 240 pp. *4870A.150

Robert, Louis de. De Loti à Proust. Souvenirs et confidences. Paris. [1928.] 247 pp. 2678.346

Fiction

In English

Abbott, Jane L. D. Kitty Frew. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.309

Applin, Arthur. Luxury unlimited. New York. 1931. 53.285

Austin, Mary. Starry adventures. Boston. 1931. 53.287

Ayres, Ruby Mildred. The Big Fellah. Garden City. [1931.] 53.274

Barrington, Pamela. White Pierrot. New York. [1931.] 53.288

Bedford-Jones, M. and Henry **Bedford-Jones.** D'Artagnan's letter. New York. 1931. 53.293

Brookman, Laura Lou. Mad marriage. New York. [1931.] 53.294

Broster, Dorothy Kathleen. The gleam in the north. New York. 1931. 53.268

Bullett, Gerald Williams. Maiden Fee. New York. 1931. 53.304

Burney, Frances, *1752–1840.* Evelina, or the history of a young lady's entrance into the world. With notes, indexes, and illustrations from contemporary sources edited by Sir Frank D. Mackinnon. Oxford. 1930. (22), 590 pp. *6575.90

The novel was first published in 1778. The present volume contains Appendices which give an account of the manners and customs of the time.

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. The man who was Thursday. New York. 1926. 48.677

Cox, Anthony Berkeley. The second shot. Garden City. [1931.] 53.296

Crawley, Rayburn. Chattering gods. New York. 1931. 53.311

Doonan, Grace Wallace. The high road. New York. [1930.] 53.283

Dyer, George. The three-cornered wound. Boston. 1931. 53.272

Evans, Gwyn. Mr. Hercules. New York. 1931. 53.321

Farjeon, Joseph Jefferson. The house opposite. New York. 1931. 53.280

Fielding, Archibald. The Craig poisoning mystery. New York. 1930. 53.319

Fink, Georg. Thirty-one families under Heaven. New York. [1931.] 46.505

Fowler, Guy. The finger points. New York. [1931.] 53.315

Freeman, Martin Joseph. The murder of a midget. New York. [1931.] 53.310

Garnett, David. The grasshoppers come. New York. 1931. 53.317

Gask, Arthur. The lonely house. New York. [1931.] 53.297

Gide, André. Two symphonies. New York. 1931. 46.509

Gill, Tom. The Gay Bandit of the border. New York. 1931. 53.300

Gillmor, Frances. Windsinger. New York. 1930. 53.325

Graeme, Bruce, *pseud.* A murder of some importance. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.307

Hardy, Thomas, *1840–1928.* The return of the native. Edited with introduction and notes by Irene M. Haworth. [Boston. 1931.] xxii, 506 pp. *4576.436

Herbert, Elizabeth Hamilton. Happy sinner. New York. [1931.] 53.292

Holt, Henry. The midnight mail. Garden City. [1931.] 53.303

Horler, Sydney. The evil château. New York. 1931. 53.308

James, Montague Rhodes. The collected ghost stories. New York. 1931. 53.291

James, Will. Sun up. Tales of the cow camps. New York. 1931. (7), 342 pp. 2369.335

Jesse, Fryniwyd Tennyson. The Solange stories. New York. 1931. 53.316

Jones, Charles Reed. The Rum Row murders. New York. [1391.] 53.290

Kyn Yu Yu, J. B., *compiler.* The tragedy of Ah Qui and other modern Chinese stories. New York. 1931. 46.508

Longstreth, Thomas Morris, and Henry **Vernon.** Murder at Belly Butte. New York. [1931.] 53.299

Luther, Mark Lee. It's what you are. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.270

MacKail, Dennis George. The square circle. Boston. 1931. 53.277

Maloun, Charles. Slow smoke. New York. [1931.] 53.282

Mann, E. B. The man from Texas. New York. 1931. 53.275

Marshall, Bruce. Father Malachy's miracle. Garden City. 1931. 53.302

Merrell, Concordia. Adam and some Eves. Garden City. 1931. 53.286

New Copy. A book of stories and sketches . . . from the unpublished work of students in the courses in writing at Columbia University. New York. 1931. *2409.327

Phillpotts, Eden. "Found drowned." New York. 1931. 53.284

Propper, Milton M. The boudoir. New York. 1931. 53.312

Rees, Arthur John. The swaying rock. New York. 1931. 53.289

Richmond, Grace L. S. Red Pepper returns. Garden City. 1931. 53.314
Roberts, Kenneth Lewis. The Lively Lady. Garden City. 1931. 53.278
Romanoff, Panteleimon. Three pairs of silk stockings. New York. 1931. 46.507
Sabatini, Rafael. Stories of love; intrigue and battle. Boston. 1931. 53.318
Smith, *Lady* Eleanor. Flamenco. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.295
Sparkes, Boyden. Customers' man. New York. 1931. 53.322
Steen, Marguerite. They that go down in ships. New York. 1931. 53.267
Stern, Elizabeth Gertrude. Gambler's wife. New York. 1931. 53.276
Sterrett, Frances Roberta. The golden stream. Philadelphia. [1931.] 53.324
Trask, Keith. Murder incidental. New York. [1931.] 53.271
Tunstall, Beatrice. The shiny night. Garden City. 1931. 53.273
Turgenev, Ivan S., *1818–1883*. Liza. Translated from the Russian by W. R. S. Ralston. London. [192?] 231 pp. 3069.746
Wakefield, Herbert Russell. Imagine a man in a box. New York. 1931. 53.279
Wallace, Edgar. Again Sanders. Garden City. [1929.] 53.306
— White Face. Garden City. [1931.] 53.269
Wallis, Louis. By the waters. New York. 1931. 53.305
Warwick, Pauline. Diana's daughter. New York. 1931. 53.301
Wells, Carolyn. The skeleton at the feast. Garden City. [1931.] 53.313
Werfel, Franz V. The pure in heart. New York. 1931. viii, 610 pp. *6898.278
Wetjen, Albert Richard. Fiddlers' Green; or, the strange adventure of Tommy Lawn. Boston. 1931. 53.298
Williams, Ben Ames. An end to mirth. New York. 1931. 53.281
Wilson, Desemea Newman. Heart's garrison. New York. 1931. 53.320
Wilstach, John. Under cover man. New York. 1931. 53.323
Yeo, Margaret. Uncertain glory. New York. 1931. 352 pp. *4576.438
The scene is laid in Holland, England, and New Amsterdam in the 17th century. The hero is James La Cloche.

In French and Italian

Amicis, Ugo de. Storie infernali. Milano. 1930. (4), 296 pp. 2799B.468
Arcari, Paolo. Palanche. Milano. 1930. (5), 282 pp. 2799B.472
Bordeaux, Henry. Sous les pins aroles. Paris. [1929.] (5), 254 pp. 6698.877
Lichtenberger, André. Coliche. Paris. 1930. 252 pp. 6697.107
Maggiore, Giuseppe. Shiva, maestro di danza. Milano. 1930. (4), 336 pp. 2799B.413
Paulhan, Jean. Le guerrier appliqué. Paris. [1930.] 154 pp. 6697.118
The scene is laid in France during the World War.

In German

Baum, Vicki. Menschen im Hotel. Ein Kolportageroman mit Hintergründen. Berlin. [1929.] 326 pp. 6898.301
An English edition is entitled "Grand Hotel."
Dreyer, Max. Das Riesenspielzeug. Leipzig. [1930?] 128 pp. 4896.50.712
Eulenberg, Herbert. Der Opfertod. Eine Hoffmann-Erzählung. Leipzig. [1930.] 73 pp. 4896.50.710
Frank, Leonhard. Absturz. Leipzig. [1929.] 62 pp. 4896.50.705
Handel-Mazzetti, Enrica Ludovica. Das Rosenwunder. München. 1929. 419 pp. 6898.395
Continued in Deutsche Passion and Das Blutzeugnis.
— Frau Maria. Ein Roman aus der Zeit August des Starken. München. [1929, 30.] 2 v. 6898.398
Lucka, Emil. Die Blumen schweigen. Erzählungen. Leipzig. [1929.] 75 pp. 4986.50.705
Remarque, Erich Maria. Der Weg zurück. Berlin. 1931. 368 pp. 6899.349
"Frontkameraden, der Heimat wiedergegeben, suchen den neuen Weg ins Leben."
Rothmund, Toni. Glas. Leipzig. [1930.] 356 pp. 6898.404
Schneider-Edenkoben, Richard. Tarakanova. Geschichte einer Abenteuerin. Leipzig. [1930.] 127 pp. 4896.50.711
Thomas, Adrienne. Die Katrin wird Soldat. Ein Roman aus Elsass-Lothringen. Berlin. [1930.] 325 pp. 6898.402
Werfel, Franz V. Verdi. Roman der Oper. Berlin. 1930. 603 pp. 6898.280

In Spanish

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de, *1547–1616*. El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha. Edición según el texto de Francisco Rodríguez Marín. Con comentarios de los más eminentes cervantistos seleccionados por Juan Givanel y Mas. Barcelona. 1930. **D.140.11
Includes a biographical essay by Miguel S. Oliver.
Espina de Serna, Concha. Ruecas de marfil. Madrid. [1930.] 353 pp. 3099.390
León, Ricardo. Las niñas de mis ojos. Madrid. 1929. (5), 261, (10) pp. 3099.457
— Varon de deseos. Madrid. 1929. 292 pp. 3099.464

Folk-lore

Krappe, Alexandre H. Mythologie universelle. Paris. 1930. 453 pp. 3487.316
Long, George J. P. The folklore calendar. [London.] 1930. (9), 240 pp. 4552.155

Fine Arts

Archaeology

Bulletin monumental. Table alphabétique des publications de la Société française

d'archéologie: Congrès archéologiques; Bulletin monumental. 1834–1925. Paris. 1930. *2638.61

Morris, Ann Axtell. Digging in Yucatan. Garden City. 1931. 279 pp. 4071.03–115

Architecture

Church School Architecture, Commission on. Building your parish house. New York. [1931.] 40 pp. Plates. 8104.04–82

Clapham, A. W. English Romanesque architecture before the Conquest. Oxford. 1930. xx, 168 pp. Plates. *8905.02–102

Engelhardt, N. L., and Fred Engelhardt. Planning school building programs. New York. 1930. xv, 574 pp. 8112.07–105

Fletcher, Benton. Royal homes near London. London. [1930.] xiv, 220 pp. *8115.06–102

Illustrated with 43 noteworthy pencil drawings by the author.

Frary, I. T. Thomas Jefferson, architect and builder. Richmond. 1931. xv, 139 pp.

Introduction by Fiske Kimball. *8094.07–107

González Simancas, M. Toledo: sus monumentos y el arte ornamental. [Madrid. 1929.] 270 pp. Plates. 4079.02–104

Hannaford, Donald R., and Revel Edwards. Spanish colonial or adobe architecture of California, 1800–1850. New York. [1931.] (8) pp. 110 plates. *8098.06–201

Harper, Charles George. Abbeys of old romance. London. [1930.] 340 pp. 8105.06–102

Contains, besides general chapters on the life and style of the abbeys, histories of forty-four abbeys of the British Isles.

Hirschfeld, Gustave. Palais du Luxembourg, le Petit-Luxembourg, le Jardin. Paris. 1931. 144 pp. 8115.08–115

Huard, Georges. L'art en Normandie. Paris. [1928.] viii, 271 pp. *4077.08–105

Treats chiefly of architecture, but also of iconography, sculpture, painting, furniture and costume. 126 plates include excellent exterior and interior views of the Abbey of Mont Saint-Michel, the cathedrals of Rouen, Caen, Bayeux and others, besides dwelling houses.

Krejcar, J., *editor*. L'architecture contemporaine en Tchécoslovaquie. [Prague.] 1928. 39 pp. 40 plates. *8097.07–200

Laurent, Marcel. L'architecture et la sculpture en Belgique. Paris. 1928. 47 pp. *8097.02–101

Le Corbusier, *pseud*. Précisions sur un état présent de l'architecture et de l'urbanisme. Paris. [1930.] 268 pp. *8093.08–94

Prévost, Jean. Eiffel. Paris. 1929. 94 pp. *8096.08–340

Serbat, Louis. Lisieux. Paris. 1926. 127 pp. Plates. 8106.08–107

Shelton, Edgar Greer. Architectural shades and shadows. New York. 1931. (7), 159 pp. Plates. 8101.06–111

Small, Tunstall, and Christopher Woodbridge. The architectural turned woodwork of the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries. London. [1930.] iv pp. 20 plates. *8183.02–103

A portfolio of full-size details.

Trautz, F. M., *editor*. Japan, Korea and Formosa. The landscape, architecture, life of the people. New York. [1931.] xxix pp. 256 plates. *4098.04–103

Virey, Jean. L'abbaye de Cluny. Paris. 1927. 112 pp. *8106.08–106

Wright, Frank Lloyd. Modern architecture. Being the Kahn Lectures for 1930. [Princeton.] 1931. 114 pp. 8093.08–112

Contents. — Machinery, materials and men. — Style in industry. — The passing of the cornice. — The cardboard house. — The tyranny of the skyscraper. — The city.

Yrizar, Joaquín de. Las casas vascas. Torres, palacios, caseríos, chalets, mobiliario. San Sebastián. [1929.] 115 pp. Illus. 108 plates. *8116.06–101

Art Education

New York City, Board of Education. High School Division. Art appreciation. Required work, New York City high schools. New York. 1930. 132 pp. = *4084.03–105

Winslow, Leon Loyal. Art education charts. Baltimore. 1930. 64 pp. 8084.02–104

Art History. Criticism

Art populaire, L'. en France. Recueil d'études publié sous la direction de M. Adolphe Riff. Année 2. 1930. Paris. [1930.] *4087A.11

Bréhier, Louis. L'art en France des invasions barbares à l'époque romane. Paris. [1930.] 210 pp. 4077.06–101

Champion, Claude. Sainte Odile. Paris. 1930. 64 pp. Illus. 4095.01–730

Belongs to the series "L'Art et les Saints."

Neuhaus, Eugen. The history and ideals of American art. Stanford University. 1931. xv, 444 pp. Plates. *8060.01–102

Includes numerous short biographical sketches.

Poore, Henry Rankin. Modern art: why, what and how? New York. 1931. xv, 304 pp. 4076.07–104

Pope, Arthur Upham. An introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. London. 1930. xvi, 256 pp. *4080.07–201

Includes chapters on architecture, ceramics, the art of the book, textiles, metal craft, and Persian gardens.

City Planning. Landscape Architecture

Chicago Plan Commission. The Outer Drive along the Lake Front, Chicago. [Chicago. 1929.] 153 pp. Plates. *8125.04–100

Lohmann, Carl B. Principles of city planning. New York. 1931. x, 395 pp. 8121.01–108

Rigol, Arturo. Los viejos jardines. Barcelona. [193–?] (64) pp. 8137.07–103

Crafts

Alexander, V. C. Passe-partout. London. 1930. viii, 96 pp. Plates. 8198.03–105

— Patchwork and appliqué. London. 1931. xii, 115 pp. Plates. 8189.08–105

Artiñano, Pedro Miguel de. Los hierros. Barcelona. [193–?] (40) pp. 8180.05–201
The text is repeated in English and French.

Barillet, Louis, *compiler*. Le verre. Paris. [193–?] (8) pp. *8174.06–102
In portfolio.

Church Crafts League. The Festival handbook with programmes and fifty illustrations. Festival of English church art, Westminster, 16th June–2nd July, 1930. London. 1930. iii, 111 pp. *4094.02–103

Codman, William. An illustrated history of silverware design. Providence, R. I. 1930. 77 pp. Plates. = 8176.02–105

Corpus vasorum antiquorum. Espagne. Madrid. [1931.] Colored illus. *8169.05–99

— Grèce. Paris. [1931.] Plates. *8169.05–98

Ferronnerie, La. Série [1], 2. Paris. [1926, 29.] 2 v. Plates. *8180.05–103

Folch y Torres, Joaquin. La cerámica. Barcelona. [193–?] 40 pp. 8170.04–75
The text is repeated in English and French.

Johnson, C. S. Painting and enamelling. A textbook for craft workers and handymen. London. 1930. 104 pp. 8032A.92

Littlejohns, Idalia. Painted fabrics. London. 1930. x, 104 pp. Plates. 8190.06–101

MacKearin, George S. Early American glass from the McKearin collection. Stiegel, south Jersey, New York State, New England, Ohio and mid-western blown three-mold. New York. 1931. *8173.04–111
A catalogue.

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York City. American Wing. The American high chest. [1660–1790.] New York. 1930. (24) pp. Plates. 8185.01–111

Sézan, Claude. Les poupées anciennes. Paris. 1930. 196 pp. *8161.09–107

Smith, F. R. Small jewellery. London. 1931. ix, 109 pp. Plates. 8177.08–102

St. Vincent, Isobel. Stencilling. With Whitewood painting, Barbola work, and Painting on glass. London. [1930.] 64 pp. 8198.01–104

Taylor, Mary Perkins. How to make hooked rugs. Philadelphia. [1930.] 154 pp. 8187.03–105

Drawing. Lithography

Braun, A. A. Laughs and smiles and how to draw them. London. [1930.] (44) pp. Illus. 8142.04–120
The text is in facsimile handwriting.

Farey, Cyril Arthur, and Arthur Trystan Edwards. Architectural drawing, perspective and rendering. New York. 1931. (8), 96 pp. Plates. 8101.05–104

Geen, Evelyne. Pencil sketching. London. 1930. 85 pp. Plates. 8142.07–116

Perceval, Don Louis. Horses. Palms, Calif. [1930.] (12) ff. *8142.05–105
The title on the cover reads: "How to Draw Horses." There is no text.

Seward, C. A. Metal plate lithography for artists and draftsmen. New York. 1931. 69 pp. *8157.07–102
Illustrated with noteworthy plates from drawings by the author and other artists, among them Rockwell Kent and Wanda Gág.

Illustration

Bund deutscher Gebrauchsgraphiker. Graphische Werbekunst aus dem Rhein-Main-Gebiet. [Frankfurt-am-Main.] 1929. (13) pp. Colored specimens. 4099.03.127
Introduction by Dr. Conrad F. Bauer.

Handforth, Thomas, *illustrator*. Tranquilina's paradise. New York. [1930.] 34 pp. Colored plates. *8143.07–122
The tale of Mexican life is by Susan Smith.

Martin, Mary Steichen. The first picture book. Everyday things for babies. New York. [1930.] (7) pp. Plates. *8147.08–100
Photographs by Edward Steichen.

Rossi, Cesare, and Marco Boroli. The Dolomites. [Novara. 1928.] 108 pp. *4089.03–110
Water colours by G. Jungreuthmayer.

Veth, Cornelis. Comic art in England. Amsterdam. 1930. 206 pp. *8144.08–103
Largely cartoons. Introduction by James Greig.

Painting

Bertram, Anthony. The life of Sir Peter-Paul Rubens. Garden City. [1929.] xvi, 238 pp. 4106.05–102
"My object in this book has been to present Rubens as a private individual and as a diplomat." —*Introduction.*

Beruete y Moret, Aureliano de, *1845–1922*. Historia de la pintura española en el siglo XIX. Elementos nacionales y extranjeros que han influido en ella. Madrid. 1926. 162 pp. Plates. *8066.04–101

Buffalo Fine Arts Academy. Exhibition of a retrospective group of paintings, representative of the life work of Childe Hassam, N. A. [Buffalo.] 1929. 35 pp. Plates. = *8060.05–217
A catalogue.

Columbia University, Department of Fine Arts. A home study course in the history of Italian painting. New York. 1930. 161 pp. 4102.03–107

Fagg, Edwin. Modern French masters. London. [1930.] xii, 111 pp. 4062.04–104
Refers to the works in the Tate Gallery and National Gallery.

Farbman, Michael, *editor*. Masterpieces of painting. Twenty colour plates and forty-three monochrome reproductions of Russian icons and frescoes from the XI. to the XVIII. centuries. London. [1930.] 124 pp. *8066.07–105
Contents. — The history of Russian icon painting, by Sir Martin Conway. — Russian icon painting from the West European point of view, by Roger Fry. — Russian icon painting: its bloom, over-refinement and decay, by A. I. Anismov. — Scientific restoration of historic works of art, by Igor Grabar. — Description of icons and notes on iconography and style.

Forbes Lithograph Manufacturing Company, Boston. The story of a great picture. [Boston. 1930.] (9) pp. = 8060.03–100
Concerns Gilbert Stuart's portrait of George Washington.

Gray, Basil. Persian painting. London. 1930. 92 pp. Plates. 8067.02–104

Griswold, Frank Gray. El Greco. [New York.] 1930. (14), 98 pp. *4108.07–600

Mauclair, Camille. Puvis de Chavannes. Paris. [1928.] (4), 174 pp. *8063.05–76

National Museum, United States. Department of Fine Arts. Catalogue of a memorial exhibition of water colors of Egypt, Greece, France, Italy and England, by Henry Bacon (1839–1912), on view in the National Gallery of Art . . . March 14 to April 30, 1931. Washington, D. C. [1931.] 9 pp. Plates. = *8060.06–114

San José, Diego. El Madrid de Goya. Madrid. [1928.] 240, (5) pp. *8066.06–446

Villar, Emilio H. del. El Greco en España. Madrid. 1928. 188 pp. 4108.07–601

Sculpture

British Museum. Catalogue of sculpture in the Department. London. 1928, 31. Plates. *8081.03–102
Contents. — 1, part 1. Prehellenic and early Greek. 1, part 2. Cypriote and Etruscan.

Folch y Torres, Joaquin. Le escultura policroma. Barcelona. [193–?] (55) pp. 8084.04–108
The text is repeated in English and French.

Richter, Gisela. Animals in Greek sculpture. A survey. New York. 1930. xii, 87 pp. *8081.07–105
The author writes: "My aim in this book has been twofold: (1) to show a selection of the best available Greek representations of animals and (2) to trace where possible the stylistic development in these representations."

Genealogy. Heraldry

Cubberley, Helen Van Uxem, *compiler.* Bloomsdale. Sketches of the old-time home of the John Newbold family with genealogical notes. [Stanford University.] 1930. xi, 61 pp. Portraits. = *4434.721

Lane, Julia C. Key and allied families. Macon, Ga. 1931. 495 pp. *4434.719

Merz, Walther, and Friedrdich **Hegi,** *editors.* Die Wappenrolle von Zürich. Ein heraldisches Denkmal des viezehnten Jahrhunderts. Zürich. 1930. 316 pp. *4830.70

Geography. Maps

Cram, George F., Co., *publishers.* Cram's Street map of the Boston area, 260 square miles, including Arlington, Belmont, Boston, Brookline, Cambridge, Chelsea, Dedham, Everett, Lexington, Malden, Medford, Melrose, Milton, Needham, Newton, Quincy, Revere, Somerville, Waltham, Watertown, Winchester and Winthrop. Indianapolis. 1931. *Map Box 56

Philpot, H. S. The Province of Nova Scotia, Canada. Resources and development. Edition 4. 1930. Ottawa. [1930.] = 4466.381

Stanley Gibbons, Ltd. The postage stamps of the United States issued during the 20th century. Vol. 4. 1901/30. New York. [1931.] Plates. *2237.191

History

Ancient and Mediaeval

Churchward, James. The children of Mu. New York. 1931. 266 pp. 2233.75
"The land of Mu was a large continent situated in the Pacific Ocean between America and Asia."—*Page 15.*

Coulton, G. G. Ten medieval studies. Cambridge. 1930. xi, 297 pp. 3522.130
Contents. — The monastic legend. — A revivalist of six centuries ago. — Side-lights on the Franciscans. — The high ancestry of Puritanism. — Romanism and morals. — The truth about the monasteries. — Religious education before the Reformation. — Etc.

Lot, Ferdinand. The end of the ancient world and the beginning of the Middle Ages. New York. 1931. 454 pp. 2215.136
Belongs to the "History of Civilization" series. Henri Berr writes in the Preface: "This volume . . . is in our opinion one of the finest books written by a historian."
Bibliography, pp. 409–436.

Randall-MacIver, David. Greek cities in Italy and Sicily. Oxford. 1931. xii, 226 pp. Plates. 2727.60
History and description of Cumae, Paestum, Velio and other cities, with more detailed chapters on Syracuse.

Modern

America

Colonial history, Essays in, presented to Charles McLean Andrews by his students. New Haven. 1931. xvi, 345 pp. 2323.40

Massachusetts soldiers, sailors, and marines in the Civil War. Compiled and published . . . in accordance with Chapter 475, Acts of 1899, and Chapter 64, Resolves of 1930. Vol. 1. Norwood, Mass. 1931. = *4323.275
Contents. — 1. Infantry, 1st–11th.

Millis, Walter. The martial spirit: a study of our war with Spain. Boston. 1931. xii, 427 pp. Plates. 4420A.270

Oudard, Georges. Vieille Amérique. La Louisiane au temps des Français. Paris. [1931.] (6), 305 pp. 2376.42
Bibliographie, pp. 297–304.

Owsley, Frank Lawrence. King Cotton diplomacy. Foreign relations of the Confederate States of America. Chicago. [1931.] xi, 617 pp. 4322.206
"That which gives order and purpose to Confederate diplomacy is the rôle which cotton played. Hence the title . . . The diplomatic efforts of the Confederacy were directed primarily toward obtaining European intervention in the war."—*Preface.*

Roz, Firmin. De Roosevelt à Hoover, 1910–1930. Paris. [1931.] (4), 297 pp. 4227.340
Three chapters relate to the participation of the United States in the World War.

Tyrrell, J. B., *compiler*. Documents relating to the early history of Hudson Bay. Toronto. 1931. xix, 419 pp. Plates. *4314.368

Webster, John Clarence. The forts of Chignecto; a study of the eighteenth century conflict between France and Great Britain in Acadia. [Shediac, N. B.] 1930. 142, iv pp. Plates. **H.87.61

Whitfield, Theodore Marshall. Slavery agitation in Virginia, 1829–1832. Baltimore. 1930. viii, 162 pp. = 4264.128

Europe

Belsham, William, *1753–1827*. Memoirs of the reign of George III to the session of Parliament ending A.D. 1793. London. 1795. 4 v. = *2428.15

Buelow, Bernhard, *Prince* von. Deutschland und die Mächte vor dem Krieg in amtlichen Schriften des Fürsten Bernhard von Bülow ohne seine Mitwirkung herausgegeben von einem Ungenannten. Dresden. 1929. 2 v. 2825.47

Feiling, Keith. England under the Tudors and Stuarts, 1485–1688. London. [1931.] 256 pp. 2259A.225

Morrell, W. P. British colonial policy in the age of Peel and Russell. Oxford. 1930. xii, 554 pp. 2516.78

World War and After

Foch, Ferdinand, *1851–1929*. Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire de la Guerre de 1914–1918. Paris. [1931.] 2 v. 2649A.196

Greene, Warwick, *1879–1929*. Letters of Warwick Greene, 1915–1928. Edited by Richard W. Hale. Boston. 1931. 309 pp. 2309B.512
Warwick Green was active in the Aviation Service and, after the armistice, as President Wilson's Commissioner to the Baltic States.

Hay, Ian. The first hundred thousand. Being the unofficial chronicle of a unit of K (1). Boston. 1931. (9), 342 pp. 2309A.181S
"The following pages are merely a record of some of the personal adventures of a typical regiment of Kitchener's Army . . . The characters are entirely fictitious, but the incidents described all actually occurred."—*Note*.

Oertzen, K. L. von. Der Grosse Krieg 1914–1918. Eine kurze Übersicht der militärischen Ereignisse. Leipzig. [1930.] 79 pp. 4896.50.712

Tirard, Paul. La France sur le Rhin; douze années d'occupation rhénane. 1930. 520 pp. Plates. 2307D.36

Volpe, Gioacchino. Guerra, dopoguerra, fascismo. Venezia. 1928. 470 pp. 2719.177
A collection of articles on various subjects.

Yardley, Herbert O. The American Black Chamber. Indianapolis. [1931.] 2303.116
On the United States Cryptographic Bureau during the World War.

General

Gsell, S., *and others*. Histoire d'Algérie. Paris. 1929. vi, 327 pp. Plates. 3058.366

Oliveira Martins, J. P., *1845–1894*. A history of Iberian civilization. Translated by Aubrey F. G. Bell. London. 1930. xix, 292 pp. 3098.369
Joaquim Pedro de Oliveira Martins was, according to the translator, "the most brilliant and original of Portuguese historians." The original of the present work, which is now for the first time rendered into English, appeared in 1879. The history extends from antiquity into the nineteenth century.

Smith, Vincent Arthur. The Oxford student's history of India. London. 1929. 594 pp. 3047.553

Sweet, Alfred Henry. History of England. [1931.] ix, 798 pp. 4519.157
From the Roman period to 1929.

Language

Aiken, Janet R. Rankin. Why English sounds change. New York. [1929.] vii, 146 pp. 4589.173

Isemonger, Commander N. E. The elements of Japanese writing. London. 1929. 253 pp. *5031.30

Ostler, George. The little Oxford dictionary of current English. Oxford. 1930. 626 pp.
Defines 30,000 words. 2589.102

Pattou, E. E. French à la mode. The right things to say and do in France. Boston. 1931. 335 pp. 2689.113
English and French on opposite pages.

Tabet, Checri Antoine. English-Arabic dictionary. Beyrouth. 1930. 636 pp. *3039.224

Law

Rhodes, Fred Hoffman. Patent law for chemists, engineers and executives. New York. 1931. x, 207 pp. Pat.R.18.6

Tejera, Diego Vicente. Delito de lesiones. Habana. 1931. 310 pp. = 5624.46

Local History

Allen, Charles Edwin. History of Dresden, Maine. [Augusta, Me.] 1931. 894 pp. *4435.360
"Formerly a part of the old town of Pownalborough from its earliest settlement to the year 1900."

Armour Institute of Technology, Chicago. Engineering and the growth of Chicago. [Chicago.] 1930. 21 pp. = *7591.125

Entremont, H. Leander d'. The Baronie de Pombcoup and the Acadians; a history of the ancient "Department of Cape Sable," now known as Yarmouth and Shelburne Counties, Nova Scotia. Yarmouth, N. S. 1931. 192 pp. = 4319A.226

Rowe, Henry Kalloch. Tercentenary history of Newton 1630–1930. [Newton, Mass.] 1930. vii, 534 pp. Plates. = *2354.87

Wardon Abbey, Bedfordshire, England. The cartulary of the Cistercian Abbey of old Wardon, Bedfordshire. Manchester, Eng. 1931. 418 pp. = *2502.78

Manners and Customs

Rawson, Marion Nicholl. When antiques were young. A story of early American social customs. New York. [1931.] x, 271 pp. Plates. 4358.194
Relates especially to New England.

Simon, André L. Bottlescrew days; wine drinking in England during the eighteenth century. London. 1926. 273 pp. 8006.77
The plates are reproductions of old prints.

Medicine. Hygiene

Boston Mental Hygiene Survey. Report, 1930. [Boston. 1930.] = *5600A.84

East, Edward Murray, *editor.* Biology in human affairs. New York. 1931. xi, 399 pp. 5827.279
Contents. — Biology and human problems, by Edward M. East. — The prospects of the social sciences, by Frank M. Hankins. — The renaissance of psychology, by Joseph Jastrow. — Educational psychology, by Lewis M. Terman. — Psychology in industry, by Walter V. Bingham. — The frontiers of medicine, by Morris Fishbein. — The outlook of public health work, by Hugh S. Cumming and Arthur M. Stimson. — Physiology of today, by E. Kennerly Marshall, Jr. — Etc.

Harrison, Eveleen. A text book of home nursing. Modern scientific methods for the care of the sick. New York. 1926. 193 pp. 3769.247

Military Science

Mitchell, William A. Outlines of the world's military history. Washington. [1931.] 751 pp. Plates. 3956.174

United States, Adjutant General. Army correspondence courses. Special text no. 1. Washington. 1929. = *5959.277

— Quartermaster General. Basic field manual. Vol. 5. Washington. 1929. Plates. =
Contents. — Transport. 5959A.412

— General Staff. A manual for commanders of large units. (Provisional.) Vol. 1. Washington. 1930. = *5959A.432

Music

Literature

Beattie, John W., *and others.* Music in the junior high school. New York. [1930.] vi, 250 pp. Music. 4045.303
Bibliography, pp. 241–248.

Blancké, Wilton Wallace, and Jay **Speck.** A gateway to music. Boston. [1931.] iv, 178 pp. Plates. Music. 4049.613

Bouvet, Charles. Spontini. Paris. [1930.] 99 pp. 60 plates. 4047.661

Ching, James. The playing and teaching of Bach; a guide for teachers, students and examination candidates. London. 1931. 59 pp. Illus. Music. 8050A.1045

Dunham, Henry Morton, *1853–1929.* The life of a musician woven into a strand of history of the New England Conservatory of Music. [New York. 1931.] 235 pp. =
Autobiographical. **M.475.68

Fauré, Gabriel, *1845–1924.* Opinions musicales. Paris. 1930. 174 pp. 4094A.872

Fuller-Maitland, J. A. A door-keeper of music. London. [1929.] 310 pp. 4047.659
Autobiographical.

Gibbon, John Murray. Melody and the lyric from Chaucer to the Cavaliers. London. [1930.] xii, 204 pp. Music. 4049.466

Goss, Madeleine. Beethoven, master musician. Garden City. 1931. 290 pp. 4047.614
A life of Beethoven, in story form.

Haydon, Glen. Graded course of clarinet playing. New York. [1927.] 30 pp.
Thirty elementary lessons. 8059.367

Kirby, Percival R. The kettle-drums; a book for composers, conductors and kettle-drummers. London. 1930. viii, 73 pp. 8059.372

Levinskaya, Maria. The Levinskaya system of pianoforte technique and tone-colour through mental and muscular control. London. [1930.] 256 pp. 8059.339

Masson, Paul Marie. L'opéra de Rameau. Paris. 1930. 595 pp. Plates. **M.474.68
Bibliography, pp. 571–577.

Miller, Horace Alden. New harmonic devices; a treatise on modern harmonic problems. Boston. [1930.] 206 pp. 4049.640

Presbyterian Church in the United States, Board of Christian Education. Primary music and worship. For church, school and home. Philadelphia. 1930. x, 168 pp. Music. 8041.376
Pages 186–198 contain instrumental music.

Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States. General Convention. Joint Commission on Church Music. A select list of works relating to church music. New York. [1927.] 8 pp. 4045.451

— A selected list of anthems for the seasons and feasts of the Church year, classified as to degree of difficulty. New York. [1927.] 11 pp. 4045.452

Rokseth, Yvonne. La musique d'orgue au xve siècle et au début du xvie. Paris. 1930. xii, 418 pp. Plates. 4045.448

Schelling, Ernest. Children's and young people's concerts conducted by Ernest Schelling, 1930–1931. [New York, etc. 1930.] Illus. = **M.476.123
New York Philharmonic-Symphony, Philadelphia Orchestra, Cincinnati Symphony, Boston Symphony.

Terry, Charles Sanford. Bach: the Magnificat, Lutheran masses and motets. London. 1929. 60 pp. Music. 4049A.825

Wagner, Richard, *1813–1883.* The ring of the Nibelung; modernized version of the Wagnerian tetralogy. By C. E. LeMassena. New York. 1930. 176 pp. 4049A.870
Words only.

Westerby, Herbert. Beethoven and his piano works. London. [193–?] xii, 114 pp.
Descriptive and analytical. 4049A.866

York, T. C., *compiler.* How long does it play? A guide for conductors [of orchestras]. London. 1929. 43 pp. **M.476.105

Scores

Ariosti, Attilio, *1666–1740?* [Cantatas e lezione per la viola d'amore. London. 1728.] 12, 47 pp. Music. **M.451.106

Bach, Carl Philipp Emanuel, *1714–1788.* Concerto for violin or viola with piano . . . accompaniment. Transcribed from the original concerto for viola by Henry Casadesus. [Score and parts.] New York. [1931.] **M.483.77

— Suite for string quartet or for string orchestra (with optional bass part). Transcribed from the original concerto for viols by Henry Casadesus. [Score.] New York. [1931(.] 19 pp. **M.483.75

Bruckner, Anton, *1824–1896.* Vier Stücke aus Symphonien für Harmonium bearbeitet von Eugen Angerer. Berlin. [1931.] 12 pp. 8051.1238

Chasins, Abrams. Three Chinese pieces. New York. [1925.] **M.482.511
For the pianoforte.

Goossens, Eugène. Judith; an opera in one act. Libretto by Arnold Bennett. [Vocal score.] London. [1929.] 136 pp. *8050.532=**M482.245

Graener, Paul. Comedietta für Orchester. Op. 82. Partitur. Leipzig. [1929.] 46 pp. **M.484.272

Hindemith, Paul. Neues vom Tage; Ouvertüre mit Konzertschluss. [Für Orchester.] Partitur. Mainz. [1930.] 55 pp. **M.486.110

Krein, Aleksandr A. Symphonie, Première. Op. 35. Pour grand orchestre. Transcription pour piano à 4 mains. Moscou. 1930. 89 pp. **M.841.265

Lambert, Constant. Sonata for pianoforte. London. [1930.] 30 pp. **M.481.263

Lazarus, Daniel. Concerto pour piano et orchestre. Réduction pour 2 pianos à 4 mains par l'auteur. Paris. [1930.] 60 pp. **M.481.261

Mason, Daniel Gregory. Scherzo for two pianos, four hands. Op. 22b. New York. [1931.] 27 pp. 8052.1749=**M.483.81

Milhaud, Darius. Christoph Kolumbus. Oper in zwei Teilen und 27 Bildern. Text von Paul Claudel. Klavierauszug mit Text. Wien. 1930. 2 v. **M.480.227
The text is in French and German.

— Trois rag-caprices pour piano. Orchestrés par l'auteur. Partition. Wien. 1930. 26 pp. **M.481.269

Montemezzi, Italo. La notte di Zoraima. Dramma in un atto di Mario Ghisalberti. Reduzione per canto e pianoforte di Guido Zuccoli. Milano. 1931. 152 pp. **M.484.270

Perotinus Magnus. Organum quadruplum Sederunt principes. Bearbeitet von Rudolf Ficker. Klavierauszug mit Text und kritische Übertragung. [Partitur.] Wien. 1930. 38 pp. **M.481.251

Schumann, Robert, *1810–1856.* Konzert. Op. 129. Für Violoncell und Pianoforte. Herausgegeben von Fr. Grützmacher. [Partitur und Stimmen.] Leipzig. [1930?] 2 v. 8051.1054

Steinert, Alexander Lang. Sonata. Violino & piano. [Partitur und Stimme.] Wien. 1930. **M.483.99

Stravinski, Igor F. Renard. Reinecke. The fox. Histoire burlesque chantée et jouée. [Partition.] Wien. 1930. 148 pp. 8059A99.176
The text is in Russian, French and German.

Tansman, Alexandre. La danse de la sorcière. Tirée du ballet Le jardin du paradis. Partition de poche. Paris. 1926. 32 pp. **M.486.216

— Suite-divertissement pour violon, alto, violoncello et piano. [Partition et parties.] Paris. [1930.] **M.482.305

Walton, William Turner. Sinfonia concertante for orchestra with piano. [Score.] London. [1928.] 82 pp. **M.481.249

Weill, Curt. Der Jasager. Schuloper in zwei Akten, nach dem japanischen Stück Taniko, englisch von Arthur Waley, deutsch von Elisabeth Hauptmann von Brecht. Klavierauszug mit Text. Wien. 1930. 51 pp. **M.482.24
German text only.

Youmans, Vincent. Smiles: a musical comedy. Lyrics by Harold Adamson [and others. Vocal score.] New York. 1930. **M.483.69

Navigation. Aviation

Boardman, Edwin A. Yacht racing. Boston. 1931. 218 pp. 4008.521

Gingrich, John E. Aerial and marine navigation tables. New York. 1931. vi, 63 pp. 3952.171

Grace, Dick. I am still alive. New York. [1931.] 255 pp. Plates. 6257.601
The story of a motion picture aviator, an expert in crashing aeroplanes for photography.

Hydrographic Office, United States. Position tables for aerial and surface navigation. [1931.] Washington. 1931. *5957.251

Joerg, W. L. G. Brief history of polar exploration since the introduction of flying. New York. 1930. *6264.108
The text accompanies a physical map of the Arctic and a bathymetic map of the Antarctic.

Pilot's Handbook, 1931. Los Angeles, Cal. [1931.] Illus. *4036E.59
Contents. — 1931. Navigation. — Meteorology. — Plotted courses. — American airports. — Airport listings. — Air commerce regulations and reference information. — Etc.

Potter, Leslie S., *Captain.* The navigation of the air; and meteorology. New York. 1931. xvii, 233 pp. Plates. 5969A.203

Steinhardt, Frederick J. Sailor's progress. New York. 1931. 283 pp. Plates. 6268.152
The "story of a boy and a sailboat."

Weather Bureau, United States. Vessel weather code for transmission of weather observations from ships by radio. 1931. Washington. 1931. *5960A.46

Worsley, Frank Arthur. Endurance. An epic of Polar adventure. New York. [1931.] viii, 316 pp. Plates. 6264.29
The author was with Sir Arthur Shackleton.

Philosophy. Ethics

Fuller, B. A. G. History of Greek philosophy. [Vl. 2, 3.] New York. 1931. 3605.644
Contents. — 2. The Sophists. — Socrates. — Plato. 3. Aristotle.
A continuation of the author's "History of Greek Philosophy, Thales to Democritus," published in 1923.

Mellone, S. H. The dawn of modern thought: Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz. London. 1930. 124 pp. 3609A.364

Reid, Louis Arnaud. A study in aesthetics. New York. 1931. 415 pp. 3606.42
Includes chapters on "Efficiency and Beauty," "Beauty and Ugliness," "Art and Moral Values," "The Enigma of Natural Beauty," etc.

Poetry

In English

Beaty, John Owen, and John Wilson **Bowyer,** *compilers.* Famous editions of English poets. New York. 1931. xvi, 1312 pp. Facsimiles. 2563.108
From 1609 to 1864.

Davison, Francis, *compiler, 1575?–1619?* A poetical rhapsody. 1602–1621. Edited by Hyder Edward Rollins. Vol. 1. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 2578.1R
"The only edition yet made that reprints the whole of the Poetical rhapsody according to the original text."

Dillon, Arthur Orison. Collected poems. Los Angeles. [1931.] 281 pp. = *A.2301.3

Erskine, John. The shadowed hour. New York. 1917. 60 pp. *A.2691.8

Flanagan, Dorothy Belle. Dark certainty. New Haven. 1931. 68 pp. *2398.250.30

Harvard Lampoon, The. Mondays at nine; or, pedagogues on parade. Edited by Paul Brooks and T. Graydon Upton. [Cambridge, Mass. 1931.] 55 pp. *2398.262
"A collection of the literary débris of Sarah Lampoon, last of the white witches and intimate confidante of the Harvard Faculty."

Musser, Benjamin F. Selected poems. New York. [1930.] 94 pp. = 2399.751

— Untamed. New York. [1927.] 63 pp. = 2399.752

Palgrave, Francis Turner, *compiler, 1824–1897.* The golden treasury of the best songs and lyrical poems in the English language. With additional poems. [New York. 1928.] xv, 555 pp. 4569A.569

Poe, Edgar Allan, *1809–1849.* Poems. With an introduction by Howard Mumford Jones. New York. 1929. 55 pp. *A.7023.47

Pratt, E. J. The Roosevelt and the Antinoe. New York. 1930. 44 pp. 4399.294

Ragsdale, Tallulah. If I see green. New York. [1929.] 63 pp. = 2399.755

Steward, Sam M. Pan and the fire-bird. New York. [1930.] 59 pp. = 4506.227
"Tales and poem-sketches."

Van Doren, Mark. 7 P.M. and other poems. New York. 1926. 89 pp. *A.9229M.2

Villon, François, *1431–1489.* Complete works including the poems attributed to him. Translated by J. U. Nicolson. New York. 1931. 316 pp. 6709A.51

In French

Berry, André, *compiler.* Florilège des troubadours. Publié avec une préface, une traduction et des notes. Paris. 1930. 184 pp. 6706.62

Dion, Rosaire. Les oasis. Rome. 1930. 132 pp. = 6708.50

Le Braz, Anatole. Poèmes votifs. Paris. [1926.] 216 pp. 6709A.229

Valéry, Paul. Poésies. Paris. [1930.] 205 pp. 6709A.213

In German

Rilke, Rainer Maria, *1875–1926.* Das Buch der Bilder. Leipzig. 1931. 173 pp. 6908.16

— Das Stunden-Buch. Leipzig. 1931. 109 pp. 6908.18

Schaumann, Ruth. Der Rebenhag. München. [1927.] 219 pp. 6908.38

Werfel, Franz. Einander. Oden, Lieder, Gestalten. (1913–14.) München. 1923. 102 pp. 6908.24

In Italian and Spanish

Daniele, F. Michele. Rime vecchie e nuove. Bologna. [1930.] 151 pp. 4779A.95

León, Luis Ponce de, *1528–1591.* Poesías. Con anotaciones inéditas de D. Marcelino Menéndez y Pelayo. Madrid. 1928. 2 v. 3098.587

Nervo, Amado, *1870–1919.* Obras completas. Vol. 1–23. Madrid. 1920–1927. 23 v. *4396.597

Politics and Government

Foreign Nations

Andrews, Fannie Fern. The Holy Land under Mandate. Boston. 1931. 2 v. 3048.408
The first volume contains a survey of the geography and modern life of Palestine; historic reviews of Judaism, the various Christian communions, and Islam; an account of the personalities of British officials, and a study of the problems of Zionism. The second volume describes Jewish settlements and organizations after the Balfour Declaration; the claim of the Arabs to Palestine, their life and conflicts with the Jews, including two chapters on the Wailing Wall; and an examination of the British mandatory power.

Beals, Carleton. Mexican maze. Philadelphia. [1931.] 369 pp. Plates. 4469A.365
A description and interpretation of the life of the people, with their history, legends, customs and racial traits. One chapter is on "Church and State."
Illustrated with seventy-five sketches by Diego Rivera.

Granovsky, A. Land and the Jewish reconstruction of Palestine. Jerusalem. 1931. 201 pp. 9333.056

Contents. — Foreword. — Land settlement and development in Palestine. Some critical comments on the report of Sir John Hope Simpson. — The inalienability of land in Palestine.

Grinko, G. T. The five-year plan of the Soviet Union. A political interpretation. New York. [1930.] 339 pp. 9338.047A28

The author, as Vice-Chairman of the Soviet State Planning Commission, participated in the construction of the Five-Year Plan. In the present volume he explains the project as well as the actual working, up to date, of the plan.

International Relations

Gestrich, Hans. Der Youngplan; Inhalt und Wirkung; gemeinverständlich dargestellt. Leipzig. [1930.] 135 pp. 4896.50.711

Habicht, Max, *compiler.* Post-War treaties for the pacific settlement of international disputes. Cambridge. 1931. 1109 pp. *7578.414

A compilation and analysis of treaties of investigation, conciliation, arbitration, and compulsory adjudication, concluded during the first decade following the World War.

Bibliography, pp. 1079–1103.

Hill, Norman Llewellyn. International administration. New York. 1931. xi, 292 pp. 7578.449

Lefebure, Victor. Scientific disarmament. New York. 1931. 318 pp. 7577.193

With introductions by the Archbishop of York, Jane Addams, Count Bernstorff, H. G. Wells, and others.

MacMullen, Laura Waples, *compiler.* Building the world society. A handbook of international relations. New York. 1931. 434 pp. 7578.461

A handbook of texts by various authors, including official documents, compiled for the purpose of providing "an essential minimum of information" on international relations. Includes studies of the World War and armaments, economic problems, international law, arbitration and pacific settlements, and the League of Nations.

Mower, Edmund Curtis. International government. Boston. [1931.] xix, 736 pp. 7478.459

Includes sections on the legal characteristics and relations of states, on diplomacy, on international unions, on treaty making, arbitration, armaments, etc. and on the League of Nations.

Traz, Robert de. L'esprit de Genève. Paris. 1929. 285 pp. 4828.86

Willoughby, Westal Woodbury. Foreign rights and interests in China. Baltimore. 1927. 2 v. 3016.302

Political Science

Beyle, Herman Carey. Identification and analysis of attribute-cluster-blocs. Chicago. [1931.] xiv, 249 pp. 4227.275

"A technique for use in the investigation of behavior in governance including report on identification and analysis of blocs in a large non-partisan legislative body, the 1927 session of the Minnesota State Senate."

Megaro, Gaudence. Vittorio Alfeiri, forerunner of Italian nationalism. New York. 1930. 175 pp. *3563.110.336

Bibliography, pp. 161–169.

Menzel, Adolf, *1815–1905.* Beiträge zur Geschichte der Staatslehre. Wien. 1929. 582 pp. *3340.3.210.1

Psychology

Brauchle, Alfred. Hypnose und Autosuggestion. Leipzig. [1929.] 77 pp. 4896.50.707

— Psychoanalyse und Individualpsychologie. Leipzig. [1930.] 74 pp. 4896.50.713

Goldenweiser, Alexander. Robots or gods; an essay on craft and mind. New York. 1931. 138 pp. 3607.400

"An analysis of the human mind as it functions in the craftsman, the engineer, the inventor, the scientist and philosopher, the artist and religious devotee, the mystic, the athlete, and the child at play."

Marston, William M. Emotions of normal people. New York. 1928. 405 pp. 5608.193

Thurstone, L. L., and Richard L. Jenkins. Order of birth, parent-age, and intelligence. Chicago. [1931.] 135 pp. 3597.480

Bibliography, pp. 124–132.

Wyatt, H. G. The psychology of intelligence and will. New York. 1931. 273 pp. 3604.320

Religion. Theology

Allen, Anna H. Christian Science. Where science and religion meet. Berkeley Cal. 1930. 71 pp. = 3549.255

Arendzen, *Rev.* John Peter. Extreme unction. New York. 1931. 87 pp. 3439A.185

Bonaventura, *Saint and Cardinal, 1221–1274.* The life of Saint Francis of Assisi. Translated by E. Gurney Salter. San Francisco. 1931. (48) pp. Illus. **Q.54.17

Butler, Cuthbert, *Dom.* The Vatican Council. The story told from inside in Bishop Ullathorne's letters. London. 1930. 2 v. 3464.44

The Vatican Council took place in 1869–1870; it dealt with the questions of Papal infallibility and the temporal and deposing powers of the Pope. The first volume contains chapters explaining Gallicanism and Ultramontanism; it gives an account of the preparations for and the debates at the Council. This account is continued in the second volume, which gives also the after-effects of the Council and an interpretation of its decrees.

Cronin, *Rt. Rev.* Charles. The Christian priesthood or the sacrament of order. New York. 1931. ix, 82 pp. 3439A.202

Crump, Basil Woodward. Evolution as outlined in the archaic Eastern records. London. 1930. 192, 35 pp. = 3495.216

Chiefly a summary of "The Secret Doctrine" by Helena P. Blavatsky.

Datta, Dwijadas. Behold the man, or Keshub and the Sadharan Brahmo Somaj. A confession. Calcutta. 1930. xvii, 289 pp. = 3497.192

Dawson, Christopher Herny, and John F. Burns, *O.S.A., editors.* Essays in order. By Jacques Maritain, Peter Wust, Christopher Dawson. New York. 1931. xxv, 243 pp. 3489.369

Delius, Rudolf von. Kungfutse. Seine Persönlichkeit und seine Lehre. Leipzig. [1930.] 4896.50.711
On Confucius.

Edman, Irwin. The contemporary and his soul. New York. [1931.] vii, 191 pp. 3487.281

Fiske, George Walter. The recovery of worship. A study of the crucial problem of the Protestant churches. New York. 1931. xi, 269 pp. 3459.415

Friends, Society of. A bill of mortality. For the Society of Friends, in Dover, N. H., from 1708 to 1791 [as taken from their records]. Also a general bill of mortality for Dover, N. H. [Dover.] Printed by James E. Remich. 1803. **H.95.228

Gearn, Laura. Many mansions. A thesis of enlightenment pertaining to a larger conception of life. Los Angeles. 1931. 176 pp. 3446.181
"The central idea herein set forth is that matter was not *created by* God but actually *is* God in material form, continuously changing from simple to complex . . ."

Glover, T. R. The world of the New Testament. New York. 1931. 233 pp. 3426.122
Contains chapters on the Greek, the Roman, the Jew, the Roman Empire, the Hellenistic towns, etc.

Hammond, *Rev.* William E. The dilemma of Protestantism. New York. 1929. xi, 150 pp. 3529.325

Kagawa, Toyohiko. Love, the law of life. London. 1930. viii, 313 pp.. 5589A.449
Translated by J. Fullerton Gressitt.

Kolbe, *Rt. Rev.* Frederick C. The sacrament of Confirmation. New York. 1931. viii, 87 pp. 3439A.240

Luddy, *Rev.* Ailbe J., *O. Cist.* The real de Rancé, illustrious penitent and reformer of Notre Dame de La Trappe. London. 1931. xxi, 314 pp. 3556.126
On Armand-Jean le Bouthellier de Rancé (1626–1700).

MacConnell, S. D. Immortability. An old man's conclusions. New York. 1930. 178 pp. 3457.367

MacKinnon, James. The historic Jesus. London. 1931. 407 pp. 3478.189

Mathews, Shailer. The atonement and the social process. New York. 1930. 212 pp. 3499.445

Meyer, Eduard, *1855–1918.* Ursprung und Anfänge des Christentums. Stuttgart. 1923–25. 3 v. 3499.443

Moffatt, *Rev.* James. Love in the New Testament. New York. 333 pp. 3423.249

— The day before yesterday. Nashville, Tenn. 1930. 167 pp. 3488.369
Contents. — Introduction. — A third religion. — The loss of God. — Nature for God. — Instinctive faith. — Some fables of the faith.

Myers, *Rt. Rev.* Edward. The mystical body of Christ. New York. 1931. ix, 86 pp. 3469A.326

Newman, John Henry, *Cardinal, 1801–1890.* Apologia pro vita sua. Being a history of his religious opinions. New York. 1931. xxi, 380 pp. 3469A.315

Pinard de la Boullaye, Enrico, *S.J.* L'étude comparée des religions; essai critique. Paris. 1929. 2 v. Plates. 3494.166
Contents. — 1. Son histoire dans le monde occidental. 2. Ses méthodes.

Puniet, Jean de. The Mass, its origin and history. New York. [1930.] 203 pp. 3469.148
Translated by the Benedictines of Stanbrook.

Radin, Max. The trial of Jesus of Nazareth. Chicago. [1931.] ix, 266 pp. 3478.187

Science and religion; a symposium. With a foreword by Michael Pupin. New York. 1931. xi, 175 pp. 3487.381
The series was broadcast in Great Britain between September and December 1930.
The talks were given by Julian Huxley, Sir J. Arthur Thomson, J. S. Haldane, The Rt. Rev. E. W. Barnes, B. Malinowski, The Very Rev. H. R. L. Sheppard, The Rev. Canon B. H. Streeter, The Rev. C. W. O'Hara, S.J., Sir Arthur S. Eddington, S. Alexander, The Very Rev. W. R. Inge, and Dr. L. P. Jacks.

Taylor, Jeremy, *1613–1667.* The golden grove. Selected passages from the sermons and writings of Jeremy Taylor. Edited by Logan Pearsall Smith. Oxford. 1930. 330 pp. 5449A.254

Warfield, Benjamin B. Christology and criticism. New York. 1929. v, 458 pp. 3478.191

Weatherhead, Leslie Dixon. Jesus and ourselves. New York. [1931?] 284 pp. 3459.417

Williamson, Benedict, *O.SS.S.* Maria of Padua: one of S. Thérèse's little legion. London. [1930.] 191 pp. Portraits. 3558.191

Science

Astronomy

Bailey, Solon Irving. The history and work of the Harvard Observatory, 1839–1927. New York. 1931. 301 pp. *5920A.45.No.4

Zeiss, Carl. The Zeiss planetarium. [New York. 1931?] 29 pp. Illus. = 3921.95

Biology

De Beer, G. R. Embroyology and evolution. Oxford. 1930. vi, 116 pp. 5829A.263
Bibliography, pp. 109–113.

Hooton, Earnest Albert. Up from the ape. New York. 1931. xvii, 626 pp. 3824.226

Ethnology

Frazer, *Sir* James George. Garnered sheaves. Essays, addresses, and reviews. London. 1931. xi, 538 pp. 3822.418

Scheidt, Walter. Rassenkunde. Leipzig. [1930.] 76 pp. 4896.50.712
Wegweiser zum Studium der Rassenkunde, pp. 73–77.

Geology

Boyd, W. H. The Niagara Falls survey of 1927. Ottawa. 1930. 15 pp. = *5873.33.164
Develops a new method of photo-topographical surveying.

Miller, William John. Elements of geology, with special reference to North America. New York. 1931. v, 495 pp. 3866.169
Contents. — Physical geology. — Historical geology.

Seward, A. C. Plant life through the ages. A geological and botanical retrospect. New York. 1931. xxi, 601 pp. 3874.109
Includes nine reconstructions of ancient landscapes drawn by Edward Vulliamy.
Bibliography, pp. 545–583.

Mathematics. General Science

Dietz, David. The story of science. New York. [1931.] xvii, 387 pp. Plates. 3918.165

National Research Council. Division of Physical Sciences. Selected topics in algebraic geometry; report. [Washington.] 1928. 395 pp. *5912.24.63

Thompson, J. E. Algebra for the practical man. New York. 1931. 291 pp. 3938.342

— Arithmetic for the practical man. New York. 1931. xiii, 269 pp. 3938.345

— The calculus for the practical man. New York. 1931. x, 323 pp. Illus. 3938.343

— Trigonometry for the practical man. New York. 1931. x, 204 pp. 3938.344

Physics

Anderson, John S., *editor.* Photo-electric cells and their applications. London. [1930.] 236 pp. Illus. 8254.6
A discussion at a joint meeting of the Physical and Optical Societies June 4th and 5th, 1930.

Mott-Smith, Morton. This mechanical world. An introduction to popular physics. New York. 1931. xvi, 333 pp. Illus. 8203.43

Newton, *Sir* Isaac, *1642–1727.* Opticks; or, a treatise of the reflections, refractions, inflections and colours of light. New York. 1931. xxviii, 414 pp. 5928.61
Reprinted from the 4th edition with a foreword by . . . Albert Einstein and introduction by E. T. Whittaker.

Whyte, L. L. Critique of physics. [New York. 1931.] xi, 196 pp. 8200.28

Zoölogy

Baldwin, Bird Thomas, *and others.* Farm dendroid graptolites. Part 1. London. 1927. Plates. *7870A.88

Kearton, Cherry. The island of penguins. New York. 1931. 247 pp. 3906.178

Stoddard, Herbert L. The bobwhite quail: its habits, preservation and increase. New York. 1931. xxix, 559 pp. 3901.168

Sociology

Civilization

Lombroso, Gina. The tragedies of progress. New York. 1931. ix, 329 pp. 9338.A38
Relates to industrial history.

Thomas, C. W., *editor.* Essays in contemporary civilization. New York. 1931. x, 627 pp. 5567.346
Contains a short biographical sketch of each author.

Crime

California, Crime Commission. Report. 1931. [Oakland, Cal. 1931.] = *5577.339

Lavine, Emmanuel. "Gimme," or how politicians get rich. New York. [1931.] 298 pp. 5579.370
The author has been police reporter for twenty-five years.

National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement. Report on criminal statistics. [1931.] Washington. 1931. = *5578.330.3

Shaw, Clifford Robe, and Maurice E. Moore. The natural history of a delinquent career. Chicago. [1931.] xv, 280 pp. *5576.344
"The case history presented . . . is that of a young male recidivist who was sentenced to a state penal institution a few months prior to his seventeenth birthday, after having been implicated in a series of crimes of violence."

Labor

Bezanson, Anne. Help-wanted advertising as an indicator of the demand for labor. Philadelphia. 1929. xii, 104 pp. 9331.7481

Canada. Annual report 18, on labour organization in Canada for the calendar year 1929. Ottawa. 1929. = *9331.8871A2

Rasely, Hiram N. Salaries in business. Boston. 1929. 46 pp. = 9331.2A49

Prohibition

Standard encyclopedia of the alcohol problem. Editor-in-chief Ernest Hurst Cherrington. Westerville. 1924–30. 6 v. *7581.85

Warner, Harry Sheldon. Prohibition, an adventure in freedom. Westerville, O. 1928. 265 pp. 7588.433

Social Studies

Baldwin, Bird Thomas, *and others.* Farm children. New York. 1930. 337 pp. 7598.382
An investigation of rural child life in selected areas of Iowa.

Boyle, James Ernest, *and others.* The country life of the nation. Chapel Hill. 1930. 214 pp. 9338.173A42
A collection of articles by various writers.

Coyle, Grace Longwell. Social progress in organized groups. New York. 1930. xiv, 245 pp. 3567.707

Duncan, Hannibal Gerald. Backgrounds for sociology. Boston. [1931.] xx, 831 pp. 3567.705

Harrison, Shelby Millard. The social survey. The idea defined and its development traced. New York. 1931. 42 pp. 5577.287

Lundberg, George Andrew, *and others, editors.* Trends in American sociology. New York. 1929. xii, 443 pp. 3567.683
A collection of articles by various authors.

Miscellaneous

Adler, Felix. Incompatibility in marriage [and other addresses]. New York. 1930. (7), 105 pp. 5589A.453

Davie, Maurice Rea. The evolution of war. A study of its rôle in early societies. New Haven. 1929. x, 391 pp. 7578.406
Includes chapters on "War for Land and Booty," "War and Women," "Religion as a Cause of War," "Blood Revenge," etc.
Bibliography, pp. 369–385.

Technology

Aeronautics

Cierva, Juan de la, and Don Rose. Wings of tomorrow; the story of the autogiro. [New York? 1931.] 300 pp. 4036A.101

Ross, Malcolm. Sailing the skies. Gliding and soaring. New York. 1931. xiv, 276 pp. 4036A.88

Smith, Wesley L. Air transport operation. New York. 1931. ix, 312 pp. 4036E.57

Electrical Engineering

Knoblock, William. The lead storage battery. Gardena, Cal. 1929. (6), 186 pp. 8018.494

Rider, John Francis. Practical radio repairing hints. New York. 1931. 262 pp. 8017B.22

General and Civil Engineering

Crosby, William F. Eight boats and how to build them. New York. [1931.] 42 pp. 4010B.163
Building instructions for making two outboard boats, four inboard powered boats, a small sailboat and a dinghy suitable for use with the others. Reprinted from the Rudder.

Industrial and Engineering Chemistry. Analytical edition. [Quarterly. Published by the American Chemical Society.] Vol. 3 (no. 1, 2.) Jan. 15, April 15, 1931. Easton, Pa. 1931. Illus. *4012.372

Lent, Leon B. Brick engineering. Cleveland, O. [1929, 31.] 4023B.13
Contents. — 1. Physical properties of brick and brickwork. 2. Design and construction of brick buildings.

Norwood, Edwin P. Ford men and methods. Garden City. 1931. xv, 201 pp. 4012.513
Describes the Ford Plant at River Rouge, Dearborn, Michigan.

Manufactures

Gaubatz, George Godfrey, *compiler*. Modern methods in dry cleaning. Silver Spring, Md. [1931.] (8), 212 pp. 8032.210

Miller, Max C. Principles of knitting. New York. 1931. viii, 234 pp. Illus. 8038D.20
Treats of knitting machines.

Scheiber, Johannes, and Curt Saendig. Artificial resins. London. 1931. vii, 447 pp. 8031D.2

Mechanical Engineering

American Society of Mechanical Engineers. Bibliography on mechanical springs. New York. 1927. 71 pp. *4031A.66

Barkley, J. F. Questions and answers for the coal fireman. Washington. 1930. 17 pp. 4032A.51

Billings, J. Harland. Applied kinematics for students and mechanical designers. New York. 1931. ix, 173 pp. Illus. 4031A.70

Boggy, Horace E. Mechanical drawing. New York. 1931. 2 v. Plates. 4031.142
Groups of practical drawing problems.

Fernald, Ernest M. Elements of thermodynamics, with especial reference to applications in engineering. New York. 1931. xii, 329 pp. Illus. 4032E.7

Haven, George Bartholomew, and George Wright Swett. Treatise on leather belting. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 249 pp. 4031B.15

Kraft, E. A. The modern steam turbine. Berlin. 1931. viii, 201 pp. 4032C.18

Spiers, Henry M. Technical data on fuel. 2d edition, revised and enlarged. London. 1930. 226–242 pp. *4032.150
Contents. — General information. — Air, water and gases. — Specific heat. — Steam and refrigerants. — Thermal conductivity and heat transfer. — Metals and alloys. — Refractories. — Fuel: General introduction. — Gaseous fuels. — Liquid fuels. — Solid fuels. — Stack losses.

Waterman, J. H., and Charles T. Main, Inc. Changes in the field of power production. [Boston.] 1930. 38 pp. 4032D.27

Metallurgy. Photography

Kříž, Antonín. The iron and steel industry in Czechoslovakia. [Prague. 1930.] 247 pp. Plates. = 8025.201

Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, Academy of. Recording sound for motion pictures. Edited by Lester Cowan. New York. 1931. xv, 404 pp. Plates. 8029K.7
A collection of articles by various writers.

Travel and Description

Adams, Eustace L. The family sees France. New York. 1931. 131 pp. Illus. 2669A.163

Allan, A. A. Gold, men and dogs. New York. 1931. vii, 337 pp. Plates. 4367.301
Most of the book deals with Alaska.

Bell, Arthur W. Cape Cod color. Boston. 1931. x, 171 pp. 4358.72
"Being a pot pourri of promiscuous paragraphs concerning fish, flesh and fowl with a few stray observations upon flowers, fruits and institutions on the Cape."

Fripp, Edgar Innes. Shakespeare's haunts near Stratford. Oxford. 1929. (8), 160 pp. Plates. 2469.274

Hart, Frances Noyes. Pigs in clover. Garden City. 1931. xiii, 297 pp. 2668.181
An automobile journey through France.

Hoefler, Paul L. Africa speaks. A story of adventure. Chicago. [1931.] xii, 469 pp. Plates. 3055.295

"The chronicle of the first trans-African journey Ocean to Sagos on the Atlantic, through central by motor truck from Mombasa on the Indian equatorial Africa."

Huddieston, Sisley. Back to Montparnasse. Glimpses of Broadway in Bohemia. Philadelphia. 1931. 313 pp. Plates. 2246.183

Hurrell, F. G. The lantern show of Paris. New York. [1929.] 245 pp. 4639A.146

Brief sketches arranged according to seasons.

Jais, Regina. Legendary France: Carcassonne and the Basque country. New York. 1931. xiv, 300 pp. Plates. 4668.98

James, Rian. All about New York: an intimate guide. New York. [1931.] 316 pp. 4478.504

O'Hagan, Thomas. Spain and her daughters. Toronto. [1931.] 123 pp. = 4465.196

Contents. — Introductory sonnet. — In chivalrous Spain. — The preeminence of Spanish genius. — Spanish-American poets and poetry. — The poetry and romance of Spanish missions. — Etc.

Reid, William Alfred. Seeing the Latin republics of North America. Washington. 1930. 181 pp. Plates. 4465.395

Cuba, Haiti, Panama, Mexico, Salvador, Honduras, Guatemala, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Dominican Republic.

Salaverría, José María. Sevilla y el andalucismo. Barcelona. [1929.] 151 pp. 3098.521

Several chapters relate to fine arts.

Vachell, Horace Annesley. The best of England. New York. 1931. 253 pp. 2466.258

Relates especially to sports, also to social and rural life, sight-seeing, food and wine.

Van Deusen, Richard James, and Elizabeth Kneipple Van Deusen. Porto Rico: a Caribbean isle. New York. [1931.] (7), 342 pp. Plates. 4369.287

Includes chapters on the government of modern Porto Rico, its cultural life and education.

Vaudoyer, Jean Louis. Beautés de la Provence. Paris. 1928. 306 pp. 4669.69

Warde, B. L. Enjoying England. A book about an enchanted island. London. 1931. (4), 59 pp. Plates. = 2469A.537

Wit and Humor

Abingdon, Alexander, *compiler*. More boners. Compiled from classrooms and examination papers. New York. 1931. viii, 89 pp. Illus. 6259.91

Leacock, Stephen. Wet wit and dry humour. Distilled from the pages of Stephen Leacock. New York. 1931. 260 pp. 4409.597

Turner, Josie, pseud. Elsie Dinsmore on the loose. New York. [1930.] (13), 166 pp. Plates. *4407.611

A parody on the Elsie books by Martha Finley.

Gifts to the Library

With the Names of the Givers

A Selection

American Brotherhood of Free Reading for the Blind, Los Angeles, Cal. A daughter of the Seine. By Jeanette Eaton. Volume 1. Los Angeles, 1931.

Printed in braille for the use of the blind.

American Jewish Committee, New York City. Louis Marshall: a biographical sketch by Cyrus Adler, and memorial addresses by Cyrus Adler, Irving Lehman and Horace Stern. New York, 1931.

Anderson, Mrs. Larz, Brookline, Mass. A yacht in Mediterranean seas. By Isabel Anderson. Boston, 1930.

Biblioteca Nacional, Madrid, Spain. Ensayo de una tipografía Zaragozana del siglo XVII, por Manuel Jiménez Catalàn. Zaragoza, 1927.

Ensayo de un diccionario biográfico y bibliográfico de los poetas que florecieron en el reino de Valencia hasta el año 1700. Por Francisco Martí Grajales. Madrid, 1927.

Catalogo bibliográfico de la Sección de Cervantes de la Biblioteca Nacional, por Don Gabriel-Martín del Río y Rico. Madrid, 1930.

Bigelow, M. C., Cohasset, Mass. A collection of thirty-five volumes, including reports of the United States Department of Agriculture, 1865–1892; Harvard University Directory, 1910; Bradford's "History of Plimouth Plantation," from the original manuscript, Boston, 1898; and six bound volumes of Country Life, 1900–1902.

Blodgett, Dr. Stephen H. A bound volume containing copies of The Daily Dispatch, published in Richmond, 1861–1862, and scattered numbers of various papers published in Richmond and Charlottesville during the Civil War.

Cobb, Mrs. Walter D. A collection of ninety-eight volumes, principally children's books, including St. Nicholas, 1901–1904, and The Library of Universal History, compiled by Israel Smith Clare. Complete in eight volumes. New York, 1898.

Coerne, Mrs. Louis Adolphe, Brookline, Mass. The manuscript of "Excalibur," a symphonic poem for orchestra, by Louis Adolphe Coerne. (For the Brown Music Library.)

Cubberley, Mrs. E. P., Stanford University, Cal. Bloomsdale; sketches of the old-time home of the John Newbold family, with genealogical notes. Compiled by Helen Van Uxem Cubberley. Privately printed, 1930.

Dunham, Mrs. Henry M., Brookline, Mass. The life of a musician woven into a strand of history of the New England Conservatory of Music. By Henry Morton Dunham. New York, 1931. (For the Brown Music Library.)

Evans, Henry B., Washington, D. C. Cagliostro: a sorcerer of the eighteenth century. By Henry Ridgely Evans. New York, 1931.

Farrer, Mrs. L. C. A collection of fifty-nine volumes, including a twenty-four volume set of the Book of Knowledge; a five volume set of History of England, by Thomas B. Macauley, published in New York, 1887, and several volumes of fiction and children's books.

Fraser, Charles H. Dedham, Mass. An enlarged and colored photograph of the Old Fairbanks House in Dedham. (For the West Roxbury Branch Library.)

Ganse, Franklin. Testimony taken before the Joint Committee of the Senate and the Assembly of the State of New York to investigate and examine into the business and affairs of Life Insurance Companies doing business in the State of New York. Volumes 1 to 10. Albany, 1905. (For the Kirstein Business Branch.)

Goodearl, George W. Memorial poem, decorated and framed, in memory of Alfred B. Goodearl, Private, 1st Class, Co. E, 101st Engineers, in whose honor Alfred B. Goodearl Square is named.

To be hung in the Orient Heights Branch of the Boston Public Library.

Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum, Trustees of the. The Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum. Catalogue of the exhibited paintings and drawings. By Philip Hendy. Boston, 1931.

John Rylands Library, Manchester, England. The cartulary of the Cistercian Abbey of Old Wardon, Bedfordshire. From the manuscript (Latin 223) in the John Rylands Library. Transcribed and edited with an introduction by C. Herbert Fowler. Manchester, 1931.

King Praja Dhipok, In care of the Siamese Legation, Washington, D. C. Phra Tripitaka. Translated from Bali into Siamese, by the Mahamonghut Academy. 45 volumes.

Presented as a memorial in honor of the late King Phar Mongkut Klao.

Macomber, Frank Gair. A medallion, portrait of Frank Gair Macomber, the work of J. Selmer Larsen.

Massachusetts, Secretary of the Commonwealth. Massachusetts soldiers, sailors, and marines in the Civil War. Compiled and published by the Adjutant General of Massachusetts. Volume 1. Boston, 1931.

Massachusetts Society of the Cincinnati. Memorials of the Massachusetts Society of the Cincinnati. Edited by Frank Smith. Privately printed. Boston, 1931.

National Sculpture Society, New York City. Contemporary American sculpture. The California Palace of the Legion of Honor, Lincoln Park, San Francisco, April to October, 1929.

Newton City Clerk, Newton, Mass. Tercentenary history of Newton, 1630–1930. By Henry K. Rowe. Newton, 1930. (Two copies.)

Raymond, W. L. Poems of love and life, by X. Illustrated by E. Drew Hooper. Boston, 1928.

Two copies, with a presentation inscription from the author, W. L. Raymond.

Slonimsky, Nicolas. A collection of eleven pieces of music, including eight compositions by Carlos Pedrell, one by Marius-François Gaillard, one by Alexandre Tansman, and the program for the ninth Annual Festival of the International Society for Contemporary Music.

Trois danses Cubaines pour orchestre symphonique. By Alejandro Garcia Caturla. Paris, 1929.

Walsh, Hon. David I., Washington, D. C. Tariff speeches of Hon. David I. Walsh, in the United States Senate, 1924–1930.

Miscellaneous speeches of Hon. David I. Walsh in the United States Senate, 1922–1931.

Both volumes are autographed.

Wolff, George W. Clayton, Missouri. The New Testament in blank verse. By George W. Wolff. St, Louis, 1929.

Two copies, one autographed.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON: PRINTING DEPARTMENT.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Vol. VI, No. 8 October, 1931

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution. By mail, fifty cents a year

CONTENTS

Charles F. D. Belden 321
An Early Franciscan Breviary (with facsimiles) 327
Ten Books 341
Library Notes 345
Synopsis of Classification 348
List of New Books 349
Gifts to the Library 376

Charles F. D. Belden

Deeply moved we record here the death of Charles F. D. Belden, for fourteen years Director of the Public Library of the City of Boston. His death was so unexpected that it is difficult to realize it. A few weeks ago he was still with us, apparently in good health. His tall, erect figure, quick in movement, was constantly seen in the various parts of the building, visiting the departments, talking over affairs of the daily work with the attendants or listening to requests of the public. Informal, friendly, easy to approach, he seemed to be in the full vigor of manhood. Surely, there were few signs of age about him. His hair was grayish, but his color was ruddy, and his voice, sympathetic and finely modulated, was especially youthful. No one would have thought that he was sixty-one years old.

A short time ago he suddenly fell ill, exhausted from overwork. He took a vacation, seeking rest at home and later in a country inn, in the Berkshires. On October 23 he was stricken by a cerebral hemmorhage and was taken immediately to a hospital in Pittsfield. There he died the following night.

Mr. Belden was one of the best known figures in the library circles of the country. A librarian for nearly thirty years, he was recognized everywhere as an able administrator, a greatly gifted and devoted servant of the profession. He was a highly cultivated man, a lawyer by preparation, but also deeply interested

11.10.31: 5M+75

in art and literature. A constant reader, he had a catholic taste and was well informed in many fields. But the drama especially fascinated him. He could quote whole passages from Shakespeare.

There was an appealing quality in the man, the effect of which hardly any one who knew him could escape. Courteous and gentle to every one, he was shy and sensitive. His work required action, and no one was more conscientious in the duties of his office. Yet there remained in him a delicate touch, an elusive feeling, the aloofness of those to whom the material circumstances of life appear always a bit alien. One was aware in him of a fine spirit, of a rare distinction in his personality. It was this quality that, above all else, inspired devotion and loyalty toward him.

But it is not for us to appraise his stature, as a private individual or as a public servant. We loved in him the man, the fellow-worker, the friend; and his merits as a librarian have been measured by persons who are far more competent to judge. Only the facts of his life and the concrete achievements of his career will be noted here.

Charles Francis Dorr Belden was born on October 5, 1870 at Syracuse, N. Y., the son of Francis C. and Jennie Maude (Wright) Belden. When he was five years old, the family moved to Niagara Falls, and he attended high school at Buffalo. For college he came to the East. He entered and was graduated from Harvard with the class of 1895. Having received his degree of A.B., he at once began study in the Harvard Law School. Soon afterwards his father met with financial reverses, and the difficult task of supporting himself through law school fell upon his shoulders. He managed it, however, by tutoring, and was even able to send money home. Dean Ames of the Harvard Law School then suggested to him that he make an attempt at cataloguing the Law School Library. He started upon the work, completing his education the while. Upon graduating in 1898, he returned to Niagara Falls, took his bar examination, and, admitted to the courts of the state of New York, was ready to settle down to general practice.

Then came the suggestion that changed his life.

The secretary of the law faculty at Harvard resigned and Dean Ames, remembering Mr. Belden's work on the catalogue, offered him the position. He accepted at once and held the position for three years when, in 1902, he was made assistant librarian. He began now to complete the catalogue which he had started as a law student. The work, *Catalogue of the Library of the Law School of Harvard University,* was published in 1909 in two large volumes. In contains the books of the library on American and English common law, arranged in alphabetical order by authors.

For seven years he remained assistant law librarian, and then for a year transferred to the Social Law Library in Boston, until he was appointed by Governor Eben S. Draper to be State Librarian of Massachusetts. In this capacity he served eight years, from 1909 till 1917. Here, too, he left a permanent memorial of his service. In 1912 the State Library published a *Hand-List of American Statute Law,* a volume of over six hundred pages, prepared by Charles J. Babbitt under Mr. Belden's direction. While State Librarian, from 1912 to 1918, he gave a highly successful lecture course in the School of Library Science at Simmons College on "Documents: Federal and State." From 1911 till 1913 he was President of the Massachusetts Library Club.

In 1909 he was also appointed chairman of the Free Public Library Commission of Massachusetts, a position which he held until his death. This Commission — since 1919 a Division in the Department of Education of the Commonwealth — has done important work in the interest of the public libraries, especially in the towns and villages. That Massachusetts is the only state in the country in which there is no town, no matter how small, without the benefit of a public library, is due to a large extent to the activities of the Library Commission.

It was on January 26, 1917, that the Trustees of the Boston Public Library elected Mr. Belden to the librarianship, to succeed Horace G. Wadlin, who had lately resigned after fourteen years' service. Mr. Belden's appointment dated from March 15, but he was given a leave of absence for three months. After a trip to Japan, which was his first rest after several years' work, he assumed his duties at the Public Library on June 15.

The war, which America had just entered, made an unusual claim on the executive ability of the new librarian, at the very start. In July, 1917 the American Library Association was requested by the War Department to provide reading matter for the soldiers and sailors in cantonments and overseas. Including a substantial donation of the Carnegie Corporation for library buildings, a little over $1,500,000 was raised for the purpose, of which Massachusetts citizens contributed nearly $192,000. Throughout the State, people sent their books to the local public libraries which in turn forwarded them to the Boston Public Library, this institution serving as distributing agency for New England. Till the middle of October, 1918, nearly 160,000 volumes of general literature and 4,000 volumes on technical subjects were thus distributed. The books were sent to more than a hundred places, in and outside of Massachusetts. Well-organized soldiers' libraries were established at various points; among others, a large library for recreational reading, with a generous supply of technical books, was started in the summer of 1917 as a branch of the Boston Public Library. At the initiative of the Free Public Library Commission, a central library of ten thousand volumes was organized at Camp Devens, with many outlying stations. In the spring of 1918 the Boston Overseas Dispatch Office was established in the basement of the Widener Memorial Library, where the books, coming from the public libraries, were packed in boxes by volunteer workers.

The American Library Association was also one of the seven organizations participating in the United War Work Campaign. The quota for Massachusetts was a little over nine million dollars, but the amount subscribed was nearly ten and a half million. In this work, requiring constant agitation, Mr. Belden was campaign-director for the states of the North-East region.

Appreciative as he was of the service of others, it was at this time that Mr. Belden first won the unqualified support of his fellow-workers.

In 1925 he received the highest honor that American librarians can offer to a colleague: in February of that year he was nominated president of the American Library Association, and was elected to the office at the Association's convention at Seattle, Washington, in July. His election had a special significance in the fact that the Association was to celebrate its fiftieth anniversary during the year.

The anniversary conference held at Atlantic City in October, 1926, was one of the most memorable meetings of the American Library Association. Nearly twenty-five hundred librarians from all over the United States and Canada came

together, and twenty-eight foreign countries were represented by over sixty distinguished delegates. The discussions were on an exceptionally high level. They were concerned not so much with past achievements as with the tasks of the future. This spirit of appraising the present and clarifying the ways of new development pervaded the presidential address of Mr. Belden.

He stressed the importance of the library's function in adult education, the conducting of research in library science, the establishment of a group of model or experimental libraries, the coöperation among university, institutional and special libraries, the building up of central collections of unusual books.

"The growth of library patronage," he said, "will ultimately create a demand for a universal world-wide book service. May it not be expected that with the aid of the photostat, rotograph, and other methods of reproduction, the treasures so carefully guarded in the great libraries of Europe will all in time be available for the student and scholar in our land? Scholarship knows neither country nor boundary . . .

On the question of scholarship he dilated at length:

"With the advance of years," he said, "increased emphasis will properly be placed on scholarship in the public library. The demand for educated men and women, specialists in the varied fields of library work and administration, has never been so insistent. Mere college and library school graduates are good; but we now demand in addition a steadily increasing number of sound linguists, trained bibliographers, expert cataloguers, skilful interpreters of literature, wise advisers of the young and the unlearned, practical administrators and others specially equipped for special duties."

He predicted the completion of a world catalogue of all existing books, commented on the completion of various great bibliographical enterprises, on the collecting of phonograph records and educational and historical films, on the possibilities of a large-scale coöperation of libraries in international book-buying.

"The second half century of American library history will, I submit," he ended his address, "be specially noteworthy in the development of libraries remote from the great cities. The past fifty years have been an age of urban development. The hour has come when the pendulum must swing back; the country must be brought abreast of the city. In the library world this will mean the upbuilding of great county and other regional libraries, with a branch at every crossroad, to which — perhaps the very gateway of the farm or the office of the mine — the books desired will be brought daily by some form of rural delivery. Every house, through its radio, will hear each day of some important or interesting new book; the 'story hour' will be broadcast; the readers' advisor — or library tutor — and the 'book-wagon' will make their rounds; and in every possible way the library will find the people at their doors. This country must no longer suffer a condition under which fifty millions of our people are still without library privileges . . ."

His address, entitled "Looking Forward," was an epitome of his convictions, observations, and ideas of the nature and possibilities of library work in America.

And what he preached he tried to translate into reality in the immediate sphere of his work, at the Boston Public Library. Under his care the institution grew steadily. During his fourteen years in office the number of books lent for home use more than doubled, rising from 2,050,000 volumes in 1916 to 4,133,000

in 1930. The number of card-holders, during the same time, rose from 104,000 to over 160,000; while the number of books in the library system increased from 1,139,000 volumes to 1,526,000. The building of several Branches, among them the Kirstein Memorial Library, the installation of the new Treasure Room and the complete renovation of the Barton Room and the North Gallery were the outstanding material achievements of his administration. The special collections of the Library, the maintenance of which was very dear to him, were enriched by the purchase of the unique Defoe collection of Professor William P. Trent, the bequest of Washingtoniana by Walter Updike Lewison of Boston, and, most recently, by the acquisition of the Sabatier collection of Franciscan literature. His work was done quietly, unostentatiously. And the Trustees, who had complete confidence in him, have given him many marks of their appreciation. In October, 1923, his title of Librarian was changed to that of Director.

It was in 1926 that Harvard University conferred upon him — "a librarian who has ably directed the Boston Public Library both for the advancement of learning and the benefit of the people" — the honorary degree of Master of Arts.

Two years later, at the annual conference of the American Library Association at West Baden, Indiana, Mr. Belden was again one of the principal speakers, delivering his address on "Library Service in an Understanding World." After an outline of the history of international coöperation among libraries, and especially of the part that America played in the movement, he analyzed the program of the International Conference that was to be held in Rome in 1929. He also spoke of coöperation with the Latin-American countries, of the tasks of the Paris Library School and of the American Library in Paris. Finally, he stressed the need for scholarship and higher education in American libraries.

An effective speaker, he was much sought after for addresses at meetings of library clubs, anniversaries, dedications. He was also a not infrequent writer on library subjects. His most important work of this kind, in recent years, was "Libraries: Public and Private (1890–1928)," a long chapter in the fifth volume of *Commonwealth History of Massachusetts,* edited by Professor Albert Bushnell Hart. He was a member of the editorial board of *The Journal of Adult Education,* the current issue of which carries an article by him on the methods of research in reading interests.

His intense, many-sided activities received a signal recognition in 1930 in the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters which Boston University awarded to him. "World-famous librarian, Director of the Boston Public Library; recipient of foreign medals in recognition of service to learning; neighbor, with all the best connotations of the term, to Boston University" — with these words the degree was presented. He had, indeed, several foreign decorations. In 1923, after the sixth hundred anniversary of the poet's death, he received the Dante Medal from the City of Ravenna, and the following year the medal of the Casa Dante in Rome. In 1930, following the International Conference in Rome which he attended as one of the fifteen delegates of the American Library Association, he was made Cavaliere of the Order of the Crown of Italy.

He was a member of the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, of the American Poetry Association, of the Old Cambridge Shakespeare Association. Foreign library societies — the Chinese, Swiss, Czecho-Slovak — elected him to honorary membership. Only

a few days before his death he was notified that he had been elected an Honorary Fellow of the British Library Association.

Mr. Belden married on May 26, 1908, Miss Anna Marian Blackwell of East Orange, N. J., a niece of Lucy Stone, the famous pioneer of woman's education and rights in public life. His widow and four children survive him.

On October 27, at noon, a simple service was held at the First Church (Unitarian) in Jamaica Plain, a few hundred yards from the house where he lived. The Boston Public Library and the office of the State Division of Public Libraries were closed for two hours. Mayor Curley, the members of the Board of Trustees, and a large group of the employees of the Library were present at the funeral. Delegations from other organizations included Miss Josephine Rathbone, president of the American Library Association, and the chief executives of the Harvard, Yale libraries, the Boston Athenaeum, and of many other libraries from and outside of Massachusetts. Following cremation, the remains were taken to Chilmark, Martha's Vineyard, where Mr. Belden made his summer home.

Charles F. D. Belden is gone, but his achievements remain with us. They are testimonials of his high ability and tireless effort — of a life spent in the service of the public.

An Early Franciscan Breviary

I

SAINT Francis, as his early companions testify, was much opposed to learning and to the possession of books. This was in keeping, on the one side, with his conviction that "knowledge puffeth up, but charity edifieth" and, on the other, with his abhorrence of property. Once a minister of his Order asked him, to appease his conscience: "What shall I do, who have so many books that they be worth more than fifty pounds?" And the blessed Father answered: "I understand it thus, that friars should possess naught save a robe with a cord and breeches, as says the Rule, and if they are forced by necessity they may wear sandals." And when the minister looked sad and troubled, Francis became indignant and rebuked him in the presence of all the brethren: "You would be seen of men as Friars Minor, and be called observants of the Holy Gospel, but for your works you wish to have store-chests!" After a long exhortation he concluded: "I will that it be written in the beginning and in the end of the Rule that friars are bound to observe strictly the Holy Gospel of our Lord . . ."

Not only did he not want store-chests full of books, he objected even to owning a single volume, though this volume be a psalter. Once a novice, "who knew how to read, but not well," obtained permission from the Minister General to have one, but being perturbed about it, reported the matter to Francis. The founder of the Order plainly overruled his vicar. Pointing to the example of Charles the Great and his knights, he urged upon the young man that good deeds are wanted, not stories of what others did. A few days later, when he was sitting at the fire, the novice spoke to him again about the psalter. Now Francis answered him more explicitly: "After you have a psalter," he said, "you will desire and wish to have a breviary. Then you will sit in your chair, like a great prelate, and say, 'Bring me the breviary.'" Then, in a sudden exaltation, he picked up a handful of ashes and spread it over the head of the acolyte, exclaiming: "I am the breviary! I am the breviary!" And he told to the bewildered friar that he himself was tempted once to have books, until the will of God to the contrary was revealed to him. "There are so many who willingly rise unto knowledge," he added with assurance, "that he shall be blessed who makes himself ignorant for the love of God."

But the matter did not rest there. The novice was stubborn and his heart was set on possessing a psalter. So, a few months later, as he went by the Portiuncula, he stopped again to ask for Francis permission. Now the Saint lost his patience. What was the use of wasting his breath on this young fool? Resignedly, he told him: "Go and do concerning this what thy minister tells thee." The novice wanted nothing better. He turned on his heels and quickly started back on the road. But Francis was presently overcome with regret. "Wait, brother,

wait!" he shouted, running after the fellow. And returning with him to the Portiuncula, he knelt down and said: "*Mea culpa,* brother, *mea culpa* . . ." He repented dearly that in his anger — for that it must have been — he agreed to the request about the psalter. Instead, he reminded again his youthful follower of his vow of poverty.

In is needless to tell that under such circumstances the Franciscan friars were not among the monks who, in the Middle Ages, produced those beautiful illuminated manuscripts — Bibles, Missals, choir-books, breviaries, and all the other liturgical and theological works — which so much delight even to-day every lover of art. The Brothers Minor had no large *scriptoria* with calligraphers drawing tall, spiky letters, and miniaturists painting in costly colors their pictures of angels, saints and devils. The contribution of St. Francis and the Franciscans to medieval art was indirect. It consisted in the renewing of the whole spirit of Christianity, which made the thirteenth century the greatest period of the Middle Ages. Franciscan art expressed itself not in copies of illuminated manuscripts, but in the paintings of Giotto, in the poetry of Dante, in the hymns of Jacopone da Todi, and in the magnificent cathedrals which — against the wish of the Saint — sprung up everywhere.

Yet even the Brothers Minor had their book. And here one must note that on this point the *Mirror of Perfection,* from which the stories told above are taken, is in contradiction with Francis's own writings. In the question of the divine service Francis was especially explicit, and distinctly stated in his Rule that the clerics may have their breviaries (. . . *ex quo habere poterunt breviaria*). The lay-brothers who knew how to read the psalter also could possess one; only those who were unable to read could not have the book. Indeed, the Franciscan friars carried along their breviaries wherever they went. The Seraphic Father did not tolerate any tampering with the service. He who was so gentle to the beasts and to the very elements, gave unequivocal order that "those who may be found not performing the Office according to the Rule and are wishing to change it in some way" should be seized at once and kept in jail until they may be given over for punishment to the Bishop of Ostia.

So the Brothers went around with their breviaries lodged in the pockets of their cassocks or in leather pouches hanging from their necks. To be sure, the volumes were neither stately nor ornamental. They were homely little books, the writing small and compressed, with simple initials, and the leaves usually left unnumbered. However, these little books included the entire canonical office: the prayers, psalms, hymns as well as the lessons from the Bible, and abstracts from the writings of the Fathers and from the lives of the Saints. It was a compendium of several books — a substitute for the psalter, hymnal, lectionary, martyrology, etc. There have been breviaries in use ever since the eleventh centry, but the breviaries of the wandering Franciscan friars were even smaller than those read in church or convent. Naturally, with the rapid growth of the Order, there was a pressing demand for such portable breviaries — *porteforia* or *viatica* as they were called. Accordingly, thousands of copies were produced within a short time. And with their wide dissemination these little volumes assumed a tremendous importance. The Franciscan breviary not only influenced the whole development of the Roman liturgy, but, by the end of the thirteenth century, it became the official breviary of the Catholic Church, maintaining its position for three hundred years.

As usually happens with cheap books of large circulation, early Franciscan breviaries, especially those written during the first decades of the movement, are very rare to-day. Besides, later these early copies were suppressed. For this reason, and because they are our chief sources of information concerning the changes in the Roman breviary, they are particularly valuable.

The Sabatier collection of Franciscan literature, recently bought by the Boston Public Library, has such a breviary written about 1250 — certainly not later than 1260. It is a shabby little volume, with pages 4¾ inches long and 3¼ inches wide, the text occupying only 3¼ by 2½ inches. There are 196 leaves in the book, and the binding is wood covered with leather. The binding originally had bosses, but now only the holes remain in the corners. There are also other holes on the front cover, apparently the traces of a crucifix. The book must have belonged to many owners as the well-thumbed, soiled pages show. The leaves are impregnated with an odor that defies the passing of centuries.

The present article is chiefly devoted to a description of this precious manuscript.

II

The ceremonial of the Roman Church at the end of the twelfth century was essentially the same as in the eighth. It was first established under the influence of Gregory the Great at the end of the sixth century. Gregory himself did not create the Roman Office, (*officium* means service, that is, duty to God), but it was he who collected together the prayers and liturgical usages of his predecessors, and assigned to each its proper place. Thus, the liturgy owes its present form to him. The liturgical chant, too, bears his name, because it was through his efforts, especially the founding of a *schola cantorum,* that the chant reached its highest perfection. The canonical hours (*horae,* hours of prayers: the prime, terce, sext, none, vespers, and the three nocturns) and the formulary of the Mass also received from him a careful regulation. The missionaries carried with them this Office to Germany, Flanders, Gaul, Britain, to every country. And for two hundred years the liturgy remained virtually unchanged.

The first revision of the Gregorian books occurred during the time of Charlemagne, in the first years of the ninth century, when Alcuin, abbot of the Benedictine monastery at Tours, introduced new prayers and hymns into the service. It was Alcuin who first used the word *breviarium,* though in a different sense than it is applied to-day. He compiled an abridgment of the Divine Office, but for the laity, not for the clergy. Breviaries for the use of the clergy were made only from the eleventh century on, and even then only for private devotion, especially for the occasions of travel.

Gregory VII, at the end of the eleventh century, caused again certain changes in the order of prayers, but his reform consisted chiefly in the elimination of accidental additions and in a return to the original Gregorian liturgy. *"Antiquo more cantamus et legimus,* We sing and read according to the old custom," he insisted, which shows that he did not intend to introduce any innovation. Yet a new custom was creeping in — and where one would expect it the least, in the chapel of the Popes itself. Due obviously to want of time, to duties which the Pope and his Cardinals had to perform, in the Papal chapel the number of antiphons and responses were greatly reduced, at a time when full services were

celebrated in the other churches of Rome. Gradually a Modern Office, *Modernum Officium,* was formed in the Papal court, different both in length and content from the ancient, voluminous *Cursus.* This Modern Office was first regulated by Innocent III, at the beginning of the thirteenth century.

It was at this point that the founding of the Franciscan Order had a decisive influence upon the Roman liturgy. Francis's first Rule, confirmed verbally in 1209, gives instruction that "the clerics shall say the Office, for the living as well as for the dead, according to the custom of clerics." The second Rule, promulgated with Papal sanction, and at Papal initiative, in 1223, was far more specific. "Let the clerics perform," it decreed, "the Divine Office according to the order of the holy Roman Church, with the exception of the Psalter . . ." The order of the Roman Church (*ordo Romanae Ecclesiae*) here meant — at least as events proved — the order of the Papal chapel (*consuetudo curiae Romanae*), as distinct from the liturgy of the other churches. And the regulation suited the Franciscans. If the Pope and his court were in need of an abridgment of the Office in the Papal chapel, the Brothers Minor, who had no chapel at all, could do especially well with shorter services. The Pope and the friars were in complete harmony. It is interesting to note here that Honorius III, under whose reign the order of the Papal chapel was definitely adopted by the Franciscans, was that same Cardinal Cencius who under Innocent III codified the Modern Office.

The Franciscans, however, needed some modifications. The liturgy of the Papal court was too splendid for their modest convents. Therefore, Aymon of Faversham, Minister General from 1240 to 1244, further simplified the breviary of the *Curia.* This "second edition" of the Papal breviary was authorized in 1241 by Gregory IX for the use of the Order.

The word "breviary" now had a second meaning. Originally it stood for a compendium, that is, for a volume compiled from several volumes; but with the emergence of the liturgy of the Papal court it began to signify also an abridgment of the longer service.

With the amazing growth of the Franciscan Order the new breviary gained in a short time a universal popularity. Various General Chapters enjoined its strict observance — until Pope Nicholas III, himself a Franciscan, prescribed it for all the churches in Rome. This happened before 1280. Other dioceses followed the example, so that within a century the Franciscan breviary was generally adopted. The Old Office, *Antiquum Officium,* was all but forgotten. Writing about 1400, Raoul de Rivo, provost of Tongres, bitterly reproached the Franciscan friars for these developments, contending that in his instruction concerning "the order of the holy Roman Church" St. Francis had the old liturgy in mind and not the practice of the Papal court — his protest, however, had by then merely the importance of an antiquarian discussion.

There were many changes in the breviary during the following centuries, mainly for the worse. New feasts were introduced, resulting in a multiplication of different offices on the same day and in an almost complete suppression of the simple daily offices. Besides, the place of the lessons from the Bible was taken up more and more by legends and other apocryphal stories. The Council of Trent, at last, began the revision. The work was carried on for several years, and in 1568 Pius V published the new breviary — *Breviarium Pianum* — which is in use to-day.

One of the most important innovations in the Pian breviary was the suppressing, or reducing to a lower rank, of a number of feasts — chiefly the feasts of Franciscan Saints. The octaves (the celebration of the eighth day) belonging to the feasts of St. Francis, St. Anthony, St. Claire, St. Elizabeth, etc., were abolished, and their legends were rewritten. General rubrics were drawn up, embracing for the first time the whole Office and giving clear directions about the observance of all feasts. And the new breviary was quickly accepted everywhere. One may say that with this reform the Franciscan influence upon the Roman breviary came to an end.

There were alterations in the arrangement of the rubrics under Clement VIII, in the first years of the seventeenth century. Thirty years later Urban VIII, himself a poet, undertook the revision of the hymns, the language of which appeared to him and his advisers as barbarous. Ignorant of the laws of Christian poetry, the revisers succeeded in spoiling some of the most beautiful ancient hymns. These "corrections," though generally condemned, have been retained in the breviary to the present time. The last significant changes, affecting chiefly the rites of certain feasts, were introduced under Leo XIII. One may mention here that, in 1883, he raised the feast of St. Francis to the rank of a "greater double."

III

Like so many other works in the Sabatier collection, the little Franciscan breviary has an envelope tucked into it, containing a half dozen scraps of paper with the jottings of Paul Sabatier. The eye eagerly picks out the following note:

"That this manuscript breviary was finished before 1260, one may prove by the antiphon which is here on leaf 189, recto. *"Hic vir in vanitatibus Nutritus indecenter Plus suis nutritoribus Se gessit insolenter."*

And next one reads this remark on the envelope: "To be placed into the thirteenth-century breviary, when returned by Mgr. Battifol." And, above the lines, in a later handwriting: ". . . by Professor Andrieu, to whom I lent it in May 1927." In other words, both Pierre Battifol, author of the *Histoire du Bréviaire Romain,* and Michel Andrieu, Professor at the University of Strasbourg, examined the manuscript and apparently confirmed Sabatier's opinion as to the date of its origin.

"This man, brought up indecently on vanities, behaved insolently toward his parents . . ." Why do these lines of the antiphon in the first nocturn of the Office of St. Francis, quoted by Sabatier in the Latin original, prove that the breviary was finished before 1260?

Every one who is familiar with the early history of the Franciscan movement knows that after the canonization of the Saint there was a growing tendency in the Order to cast a veil of obscurity on the early experiences of Francis. Celano's *First Life* related with great frankness (*"verbis impudicis"*) the dissipations of the youthful Francesco Bernardone, and so did the *Legend of the Three Companions* and all the other old biographies. Celano's *Second Life,* on the other hand, was already discreet on this point, and with the vicarship of Bonaventura the reaction became complete. However, that verse in the breviary, and the prose legend there, remained as inconvenient reminders of the Saint's youthful adventures. Surely, the situation had to be remedied. This was accomplished by the General Chapter of Narbonne in 1260 which decreed that "In that antiphon

of the Blessed Francis which begins with *Hic vir in vanitatibus Nutritus indecenter* the following change should be made: *Divinis karismatibus Preventus est clementer.*" In other words, for the lines "And toward his parents he behaved insolently" the gentler statement that "By divine grace he was mercifully saved" was substituted. The original prose legend about Francis was removed from the breviary in 1266, being replaced by the *Legenda Minor* of Bonaventura, whose *Legenda Major,* three years earlier, had been accepted as the official biography of the Saint.

But even with Bonaventura's emendation that verse in the antiphon appeared too strong to the delicate taste of a later age. At the end of the eighteenth century the first two lines *Hic vir in vanitatibus Nutritus indecenter* were changed to *Hic vir de vanitatibus Dum cogitat frequenter.* "This man had often meditated about vanities" — a statement which was true not so much of the youth as of the mature age of Francis. The *Mirror of Perfection* tells us that even at the time when he received the stigmata on Mount Al Verna the Saint suffered from terrible trials and temptations. "If the Brothers knew how many and what afflictions the demons cause me," he used to say to his friends, "there is not one of them who would not be moved to compassion and pity on me."

Few copies of the breviary are known with that lamentable verse in the office of Francis. The Vatican codex marked 8737 has it, and also another copy which belongs, or belonged years ago, to a Munich book dealer. Both manuscripts were made in the first half of the thirteenth century; all the other thirteenth-century copies give already the changed text. There can be no question, therefore, that the breviary in the possession of the Boston Public Library was written before the General Chapter of Narbonne was held in 1260.

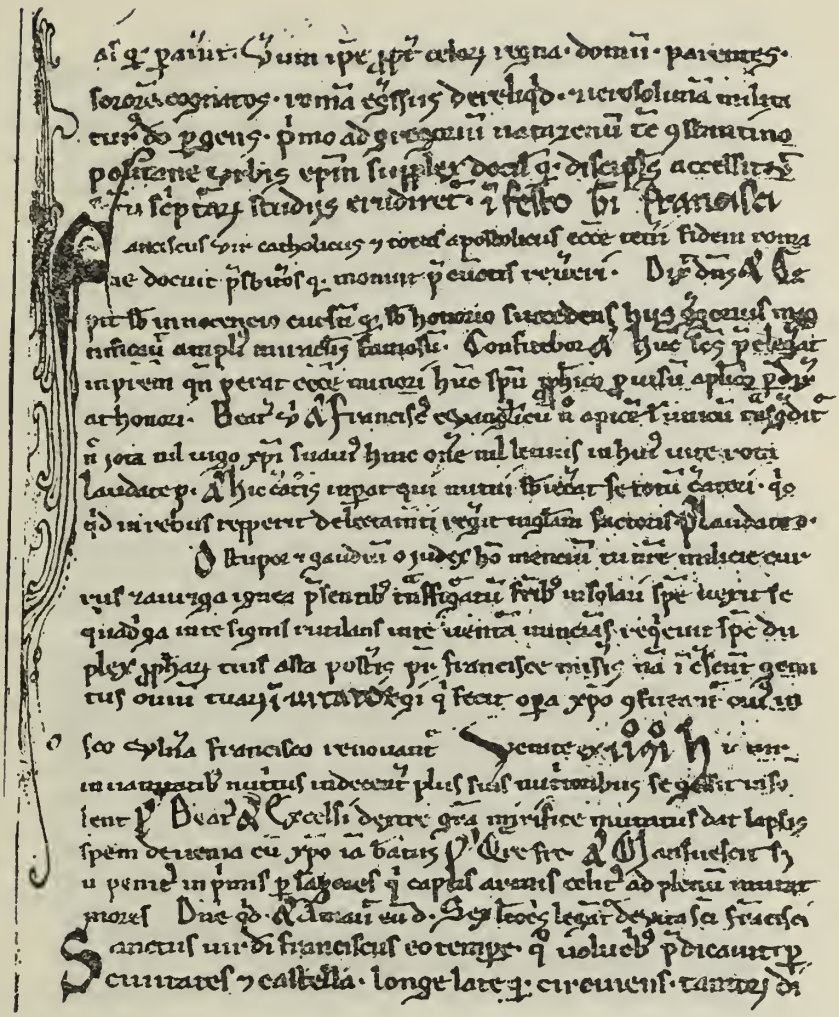
In seems, however, possible to determine the date of the Library's breviary with even greater accuracy — namely, through an examination of its calendar.

Naturally, Sabatier himself had thought of this. Among the scraps of paper in the envelope there is a list of those entries which were introduced at a later date into the calendar. Beginning with February 15, the day of the translation of St. Anthony of Padua, and ending with November 3, when the martyrdom of St. Vitalis and St. Agricola are celebrated, the list includes about fifteen Saints' names. The task which Sabatier, apparently, started to work out is evident: one has to find out the date of the canonization of each of these Saints — and the earliest may be accepted as the date *before which* the breviary itself was finished.

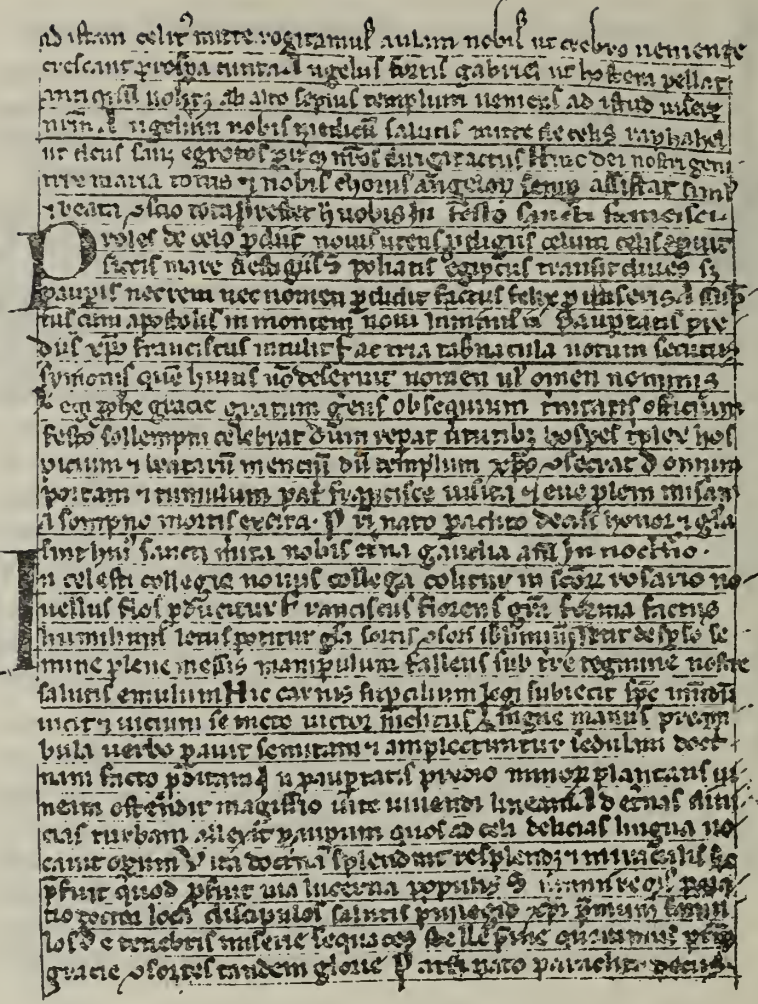
The problem is clear, but the work is not easy. Sabatier stopped at indicating what is to be done. The writer of this article may return to it one day. At present he merely wishes to suggest that the breviary must have been written before 1255, at the latest. For the feast of St. Claire, celebrated on August 12, is also among the later entries. And St. Claire died in 1253, her canonization taking place two years later.

There are, of course, other lines of research which could be, or should be, taken up sometime. Here is a hint by Sabatier:

"The psalms, which occupy 40 leaves in the breviary, are given in an abbreviated form. Usually the first verse is written out completely, or almost completely; for the rest, other versets are given, not without omitting a great number of them. One should determine, whether some method is followed in this



FROM THE EARLY FRANCISCAN BREVIARY IN THE SABATIER COLLECTION
PAGE WITH VERSE "HIC VIR IN VANITATIBUS" LINES 8–6 FROM BOTTOM
ONE AND A HALF TIMES LARGER THAN THE ORIGINAL



FROM THE EARLY FRANCISCAN BREVIARY IN THE SABATIER COLLECTION
PAGE WITH HYMN "PROLES DE COELO PRODIIT" LINES 8–18 FROM TOP
ONE AND A HALF TIMES LARGER THAN THE ORIGINAL

choice, which is probably the case; or whether the copyist was guided by his personal ability in finding the continuation of certain verses rather than that of others."

The question is nice and it can be answered only through a comparison of our text with those of other manuscripts. Unfortunately, there are no thirteenth-century breviaries around here, neither are they available in print. It would be presumptuous, therefore, without a closer investigation of the matter, to venture an opinion where Sabatier himself did not offer one. Yet there is some ground for the belief — and this in contrast with the French scholar's supposition — that the copyist's abbreviations were purely arbitrary. In all the early breviaries the psalms were given in an abbreviated form, because the clerics knew, or were supposed to know, all the psalms by heart. The lines in the breviary served them merely as reminders.

Nothing is known about the provenance of the volume. There are no marks of ownership in it, and the various notes on the last leaf and on the inside covers are so effaced that only a few words are legible. Here and there are some marginal notes, but they are of no personal interest. It is equally unknown, when and from whom Professor Sabatier acquired the book — though on these questions perhaps Mme. Sabatier could furnish information.

IV

The office of St. Francis is one of the most remarkable compositions of its kind. A Pope and two Cardinals contributed to it the hymns and several of the antiphons and responses, while the rest — and the music for the whole work — was done by a Franciscan friar, the choir-master of the royal chapel in Paris. On four leaves in that small breviary — leaves 49 and 189–191 — are compressed, in crabbed writing, some of the best specimens of medieval Christian poetry.

Thomas of Celano in his *First Life* relates that at the canonization of the Saint in 1228 "new songs" were sung and "spiritual canticles" were chanted amidst tremendous jubilations. Fra Salimbene of Parma, writing some sixty years later, mentions that Pope Gregory IX wrote the hymn *Proles de coelo prodiit,* the response *De paupertatis horreo* ("I shudder before poverty") and the antiphon *Sancte Francisce propere* ("Blessed Francis, come quickly"). According to Fra Salimbene, Cardinal Thomas of Capua was the author of the hymns *In coelesti collegio* ("In the heavenly company") and *Decus morum, Dux Minorum* ("Ornament of virtue, leader of the lowly"), of the response *Carnis spicam contemptus* ("Having scorned the joys of flesh") and of the antiphon *Salve sancte pater* ("Hail, blessed Father"). Luke Wadding, the seventeenth-century Irish historian of the Franciscan Order, further assigns to Cardinal Rainerius Capocci the hymn *Plaude turba paupercula* ("Applaud, multitudes of poor") and the antiphon *Coelorum candor splenduit* ("The splendor of the skies has gleamed"). In all probability, these were the new songs and canticles, mentioned by Celano, that were sung at Francis's canonization.

It is a pleasure to print here Pope Gregory's hymn, which to our knowledge has never appeared in English, in the beautiful translation of Mr. Theodore Morrison, made especially for More Books:

A babe descended from the skies
By whom new wonders came to be:
He opened heaven to the blind,
And for dry steps he clove the sea.

In riches he renounced the world,
Forsaking Egypt to its loss.
But poverty's estate and name
He kept to be his happy cross.

In light transfigured called to stand
Among the Apostles on the hill,
In the riches of his poverty
Francis to Christ resigned his will.

"Do thou three tabernacles make,
As once command to Peter came,
Command whose sanction never failed,
Nor failed the augury of his name."

To law, to prophets, and to grace
Yielding obedience gratefully,
Francis in solemn festival
Worships the Holy Trinity.

The threefold hostel he restores
By toil, his own a stranger's part;
And so to Christ he consecrates
The temple of the pure in heart.

O Father Francis, visit us,
Be present at home, door, and tomb,
And the wretched progeny of Eve
Awaken from the sleep of doom.

Neither of the sources quoted above speak of the author of the whole office, of which these hymns, antiphons and responses are the component parts. And there has been considerable confusion on this point — sometimes Thomas of Celano, sometimes St. Bonaventura being thought responsible for the work. Guido Maria Dreves, Jesuit Father, who for the first time printed the text of the office of St. Francis in the fifth volume of the magnificent *Analecta Hymnici Medii Aevi,* in 1889, was silent on the question of authorship. Yet the information was there all the time. As Dr. J. E. Weis pointed out in 1900 — and following him, Father Hilarin Felder in 1901 — the early Franciscan chroniclers, like Jordan of Giano and Bernard of Bessa, and also such writers as Bartholomew of Pisa, unanimously ascribe the historical part (*historia*) of the office to Brother Julian of Speyer.

The word *historia* in the medieval liturgy had a special meaning. It was used not for a prose narrative, but for those antiphons and responses which, in poetical forms, told the life-story of the Saint. With the exception of the psalms and the lessons from the Bible, usually the whole office was rythmical as well as rimed. However, these *historiae rhythmatae et rimatae* were held in very little esteem after the Middle Ages. Their very existence was ignored; at any rate, the laws of their compositions were largely unknown. F. J. Mone, the extremely learned editor of the *Lateinische Hymnen des Mittelalters,* 1853, was perhaps the first to notice them. Reproducing the office for Corpus Christi, he mentioned

in a note that "there exist many such versified or rimed offices" and that he printed several of them, because "they are connected with the versified Masses, which occur already in the fourth century." But even Mone did not pay more attention to the subject. The merit of the rediscovery of the rythmical and rimed Offices, and of the complete exploration of their lore, belongs to Father Dreves and to the continuator of his work, Father Clement Blume. The *Analecta Hymnici,* of which no less than fifty-five volumes have been published so far, gives the text of more than a thousand complete offices, with all their variants in the known manuscripts.

"There are many kinds of rimed offices," Dreves wrote in 1889, "even apart from the difference that is between the works of poets and poetasters. Next to the rimed prose come such offices which consist of doggerels, that is, of verses which have rimes but neglect the number of syllables; or they count the number of syllables but end only in assonance, without any definite beat, so that they read like prose in the manuscripts . . . Among the offices most perfected in form, there appear, in regard to metre, two tendencies, the one directed toward the preservation of the greatest possible unity of form, the other toward the development of the richest variety. The former is nearer to our modern taste, the latter expresses in a characteristic way the medieval-romantic principle, a phenomenon parallel to what may be observed in architecture. Only in the large forms and general outlines was there any attempt to maintain a balance; while the accessories were enriched with as much irregularity as possible, in order to avoid stiffness and uniformity. The same aim is manifest in the Latin rimed poetry of the Middle Ages . . ."

The office of St. Francis by Julian of Speyer was such a composition — grand in outline and variegated in detail. Abandoning completely the classical metre and relying for his effects exclusively on rhythm and rime, the *historia* reached its perfection in Julian's hand. Besides, he established more firmly the structure of the office. As Dr. J. E. Weis wrote: "The division of the liturgical narrative into a short introduction, into a central poem about the life and into a closing song about the glory of the Saint, and the happy interweaving of lyrical psalm-motives with the episodes of the story, so that the psalms become organic parts of the legend — all these are incontestable merits of Julian . . ." The office of St. Francis was immediately recognized as a masterpiece. It became a model for later writers of rimed offices.

The two oldest copies of the Franciscan breviary, the Munich copy and the one in the Vatican, contain also the music which Julian wrote for the office of St. Francis. Unfortunately, these notations are lacking in the Library's copy, which was eminently a travel breviary, perhaps the oldest that exists. Julian's music, like his poetry, represents a highly developed style. He infused the lightness and freshness of the folk song into the traditional church monody, which thus became more expressive of the contents of the poetry. "Julian's art," Dr. J. E. Weis wrote, "is like Richard Wagner's who knew choral music well and appreciated it highly. Both depend for their effect not so much on the development of the musical motives as on the expression of the meaning of the words in tones . . ."

The office of St. Francis was probably composed in 1230 and was first sung at the translation of the Saint's remains to the Basilica at Assisi. Julian was then about thirty years old. Within the next few years he composed the office of St.

Anthony of Padua, a worthy companion to the earlier piece. During his long life — he lived to be over eighty — he wrote also a number of hymns, most of which are still unpublished.

Besides the original office of St. Francis, several other offices of the Saint were composed during the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries. The 17th and 26th volumes of the *Analecta Hymnica* contain entirely different texts, and several other volumes print additional hymns and antiphons from various manuscripts. The *Repertorium Hymnologicum* gives the titles of over an hundred liturgical poems about St. Francis.

Both the Conventual and the Capuchin friars adopted new compositions for the celebration of the feast of St. Francis. The Observants, however, still have the original work — to be sure, with changed lines in the troublesome antiphon of the first nocturn. In the regular Roman breviary the office of St. Francis has been reduced to the mere skeleton of what it was seven hundred years ago.

V

There are scores of other offices, including hundreds of hymns, antiphons and other poems, in the little breviary of the Sabatier collection. It is amazing how much material is compressed into the volume. On a page that is two and a half inches wide and a little over three inches long there are no less than 34 lines. Pope Gregory's hymn, the translation of which is given in this article, occupies only ten lines, a space not quite an inch in height. The facsimiles shown in this issue are considerably larger than the original, for the writing is so close and the letters are so small that the reproduction of the page in the same size proved impracticable. This little book is a large anthology. An exhaustive examination of its contents would, perhaps, bring to light poems that have never been published. Certainly it would contribute variants to already known compositions.

The Latin poetry of the Middle Ages is a subject that needs much study, an unbiased modern approach, and a definite, well-reasoned revaluation in accordance with other accepted standards in art and literature. At present there is an extravagantly sharp disagreement on the point, even among persons of similar taste and education. In the catalogue compiled by Canon Chevalier the first lines of some forty-five thousand Latin hymns are given, and the collection is by no means complete. Here is a field of artistic creation that stretches over a thousand years, yet the whole immense mass of its products has eluded so far the close scrutiny of the literary critic. Some people have a rapturous admiration for the medieval hymns and other dismiss them as worthless jingles; but, no matter what their opinion, few care to inquire more deeply into the subject. Of course, there have been many archaeologists, philologists, historians — it is enough to mention the French Jean Jacques Ampère, Gaston Paris or the German Johann C. F. Bähr and Ferdinand Wolf, besides the editors of the collections — who have done invaluable work in the unearthing of the material. Several of them, good writers, in whom erudition has not stifled the sense of appreciation, have also suggested sound and sensitive appraisals of the intrinsic value of these hymns. Their opinions, however, had little echo outside of their circles. They certainly could not make their conclusions authoritative in the literary world.

But it is chiefly our education that is responsible for the general ignorance in regard to medieval Latin poetry. The certainties acquired in school have a surprisingly long life. They become firmly rooted, and even when we rebel against them, they remain at least as sources of irritation. An adjective in a description which we have imbibed at fifteen colors our convictions at forty-five. The subterraneous influence of early impressions is permanent — and we have no such impressions of the Latin poetry of the Middle Ages. In Europe as well as in America the subject has been completely neglected. Curious as it is, one can go through school, even those conducted by Benedictine or Cistercian monks, without learning anything of the poetry of Hilary of Poitiers, St. Ambrose, Prudentius Clemens, Notker, St. Bernard or Abelard. The dry, boresome epic of a Silius Italicus with its mythological claptrap may be prescribed reading, but the most vigorous lyric outbursts of an age that was full of powerful fervency are ignored as too naive and barbarous. The result is that our notions concerning the poetry of those ten centuries ranging from the collapse of the Roman empire to the birth of the national literatures of Europe remain vague and haphazard. Naturally, hymns like *Dies Irae, Stabat Mater Dolorosa, Veni Sanctus Spiritus* are known to every one. But even these mighty poems exist mainly in their religious associations and are seldom considered from a purely literary point of view.

It is highly desirable, therefore, that this glaring gap in the continuity of our knowledge of European literature should be filled. In the 'nineties Karl Joris Huysmans, the eccentric but very interesting Belgian novelist, created a *vogue* for the Christian poets of the third and fourth centuries, who with their linguistic curiosities and foreign ideas and emotions offered an intriguing parallel to contemporary French poets. This sudden enthusiasm for the "Latin decadents," however, remained largely the secret of the *cognoscenti.* Something larger and more fundamental is required for the understanding and appraisal of medieval Latin poetry. One thinks of the passion, energy and knowledge of a Viollet-le-Duc, who in the middle of the last century opened the eyes of the public to the beauties of Gothic architecture. Viollet-le-Duc knew how to turn silly contempt into rapturous admiration. The Latin poetry of the Middle Ages would need champions of his force — though preferably without his zeal for "restoration."

Of course, it would be a wild exaggeration to compare the artistic value of the Latin hymns to that of the Gothic cathedrals. The poetry of the Middle Ages reached its culmination in the *Divina Commedia,* and it is to the emergent national literatures that one has to look for the grand works of art. But one must also remember that medieval poetry should be considered not so much in its isolated specimens as in its immeasurable mass, that is, as the cumulative expression of the spirituality of the age. Medieval art was essentially communal and not individualistic, and must be judged in relation to its surroundings. Viewed in this light, medieval Latin poetry embodies the same impulse that raised the tremendous walls and spires of the cathedrals. And if it is true that poetry is made not only for the eye but also for the ear, one cannot think of any verse, not even the choruses of the Greek tragedy, that attained a mightier position than the medieval Latin hymn. The Roman liturgy in our time may give some idea of what must have been the artistic effect of these poems as sung in the cathedral of Chartres in the thirteenth century.

The mistake that is commonly made about medieval Latin poetry is that it is usually measured by the laws of classic Latin poetry. The natures of the two are as far apart as can be. Classic Latin poetry was metrical, and medieval Latin poetry was rhythmical, depending, in addition, for its effect on rime. The one is based on the quantity of syllables and the other on the accent on syllables. Naturally, if one looks for classic metre in the hymns they appear as debased poetry. But far from being corruptions, the rhythm and rime are entirely legitimate in Latin. As a matter of fact, they are its most natural mode of expression. There is sufficient evidence to prove that the metric forms were artificial importations from the Greek, that they hardly existed in Latin before the second century B. C., and, save the hexameter, never were absorbed into the language. This is the reason, or one of the reasons, why Latin poetry is seldom of the highest order. The spirit of a nation cannot express itself completely in a foreign garb. Classic Latin poetry drew little from the people, and therefore could not become the property of the people. But independently of the literature of the cultured classes, there flourished on Italian soil, long before and after the Augustan period, a native poetry which, like all popular poetry, was rhythmical and rimed. The medieval Latin hymns were a further development of this native, Saturnian art. When the Empire collapsed, with it disintegrated the literature of the ruling classes. The popular forces were set free again, and they gained increasing power in the Christian centuries.

One word more about the position of the hymn in English literature. It is a remarkable fact that whereas the German and, to a large extent, the French hymns are integral parts of the literatures of these nations, the English hymn hardly rises even to the level of art. Unquestionably, there is a very great difference in both quantity and quality. In Germany the hymn was popular poetry which had, besides, such cultivators as Luther. The number of German hymns is over one hundred thousand. In France, too, a Clement Marot was able to give a sweet sensuous charm to the hymn. In England, unfortunately, most of the hymns were produced by lesser poets and pious amateurs. There are many beautiful English hymns, but only a few which possess the inevitability of expression that is the hall-mark of art. The English language, less accented and less resonant than either German or French, and incomparably less so than Latin, is probably little suited for the composition of great hymns.

But a discussion of this subject would exceed the bounds of the present article.

ZOLTÁN HARASZTI

Ten Books

Leonard Wood [2346.211], a biography in two volumes by Hermann Hagedorn, is perhaps the most remarkable work of its kind written in recent years by an American about an American. General Wood — soldier, presidential contender, colonial administrator — was unquestionably one on the most picturesque personalities of his age. Beginning as a doctor in a Boston hospital, he had a career that was full of dramatic incidents. A friend and follower of Roosevelt, in many respects he resembled his master, yet he lacked that ultimate gift which makes people succeed at the decisive moments of their lives. The most outstanding soldier of the American Army, with an unrivalled reputation abroad, he was kept at home during the World War for the training of a division; and when the division was to embark for France, he was relieved of the command and was ordered to San Francisco. At the Republican Presidential Convention at Chicago in 1920 he had a greater number of votes than any other candidate, only to be deprived, by back-room intrigues and double-dealing, of the nomination which, eventually, fell to Warren G. Harding. His most tangible achievements were in the field of colonial administration; as military-governor of Cuba, and later as military-governor and finally as governor-general of the Philippines he held important positions in critical times. In domestic affairs as well as in colonial and foreign policies he was a man of the strong hand, decried as willful and tyrannical by his enemies, but able to inspire unusual devotion in his admirers . . . The biography of Mr. Hagedorn follows the life-story of General Wood from his childhood on Cape Cod to his death in the Peter Bent Brigham hospital in Boston. Every phase of the record is carefully documented from letters, diaries, memoranda and scrap-books. The diaries cover much of the General's early life — his adventures in the West, in the Spanish War and his service in Cuba — but become especially important for the events of the last quarter century, during which they were kept day by day. And the correspondence is enormous, filling over two hundred filing-cases. Mr. Hagedorn's work is exemplary, both for thoroughness of documentation and for ease in handling his material. His style is simple, flexible enough for the recording of any event; yet it is a sinuous prose, careful in phrasing and capable of compact, beautiful descriptions. The biographer is obviously in complete sympathy with General Wood's views, but he is unobtrusive in the expression of his opinions. His work will not be a sensational success; but it will be a valuable contribution to American history and literature.

In the biography of *Sheridan* Joseph Hergesheimer has once more, as in his "Swords and Roses," turned to the Civil War. But in this life of General Philip Henry Sheridan the novelist has subdued his highly colored style and given a rather austere, detailed account of military operations. These include Sheridan's victorious command in the Shenandoah field, his famous ride from Winchester to Cedar Creek, and the decisive battle of Five Forks; the narrative ends with the surrender of Lee. Sheridan's early life, his childhood in Ohio, his education at West Point, where he was suspended for a year because of a quarrel, and his fighting against the Yakima Indians, are all told briefly. The volume opens with a picturesque account of Sheridan's visit to the King of Prussia during the battle of Gravelotte. The biographer empha-

sizes Sheridan's rugged integrity, his excellent military qualities and his narrow outlook on things non-military — for he was first and last a soldier. — The call-number of this volume is 4332.279.

America Hispana by Waldo Frank is not an history in the ordinary sense of the word; it must be taken, the author tells us, as a work of art, "the subject being a people, rather . . . than a person or group of persons." In the five chapters "The Andes," "The Pampa," "The Pacific," "The Forest," and "The Central Sea," however, Mr. Frank manages to give plenty of information: facts about the past as well as about the present of all the Central and South-American countries. The last chapters are devoted to the future, forecasting the ways of a complete integration of America Hispana. Not only the language of the author, but also his whole conception of his subject is unusual. It is poetic to a high degree, so that many passages read almost like prose-poems. One wonders whether this new *genre* is a legitimate one, whether there is any need for such high-strung treatment of geographical, political, economical, ethnological questions. But a reading of the book removes this skepticism. Mr. Frank is a profound thinker and at the same time an exceptionally brilliant writer, who can give life to his most abstruse symbolical interpretations. Often one feels even that in no other way would it be possible to penetrate the subject so deeply as by his method. And truth is obviously Mr. Frank's most important concern — which may explain the unique prestige which he enjoys among Latin-Americans everywhere. The book is a sequel to the author's "Re-discovery of America." But it is a far more satisfactory work. That bardic tone which was rather irritating in the earlier volume is kept under control in the present book.

Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw, a correspondence of nearly four hundred letters, is highly interesting both as a commentary on the theatre of the time and as revealing, with great intimacy, certain aspects of the personalities of the great actress and the prominent writer. The correspondence, started a few years earlier, was at its height between 1895 and 1900 — during the years when Shaw wrote his most important theatrical criticism and began his career as a playwright. The letters are altogether friendly. It is amusing to see the unromantic, strictly vegetarian Shaw called "darling," "sweetkin," "sweetheart," and the rest, but the author explains in his Preface (which is much shorter this time than usually) that personal endearments among theatrical folks is chiefly a convention and should be understood as such. Indeed, no excuse is needed — unless for want of personal revelations. "Let those who may complain that it was all on paper remember," the dramatist writes justly, "that only on paper has humanity yet achieved glory, beauty, truth, knowledge, virtue, and abiding love." All this, in view of the fact that, save for a brief period of professional contact, the actress and the playwright had hardly ever met. Shaw's letters are always about the theatre — inexhaustible in their criticism of Henry Irving and in their effort to save Ellen Terry for the plays of Ibsen and — of course — Shaw from the old repertory of the Lyceum. The actress's letters are charming and motherly, and at the same time, full of excellent observation. "Part of her remarkable mental endowment was a sure touch with men," as Shaw states in one of the connecting narratives. "It was easy to 'get round her,' by appealing to her pity, but impossible to deceive her . . ." The volume has been admirably edited by Miss Christopher St. John.

In *Philosophy and Civilization* John Dewey has gathered together eighteen essays, all written during these last years. It would be impossible to review the volume in such a small space; one must be content with indicating the subject-matter. There is a long essay on the development of American pragmatism, one on Bergsonism, and there are several dealing with problems of the philosophy of law. The introductory essay emphasizes Professor Dewey's fundamental tenet that "philosophy, like politics, liter-

ature and the plastic arts, is itself a phenomenon of human culture." In other words, philosophy may deal with eternal truth or reality, yet it is not untouched by local time and space. The last essay, entitled "Science and Society," has a direct bearing on timely questions. "We have displayed enough intelligence in the physical field to create the new and powerful instrument of science and technology," the author writes, "but we have not as yet had enough intelligence to use this instrument deliberately and systematically to control its social operations and consequences." He urges that an attempt be made at organized social planning. "We shall make a real beginning in intelligent thought," he argues, "when we cease mouthing platitudes, stop confining our idea to antitheses of individualism and socialism, capitalism and communism, and realize that the issue is between chaos and order, chance and control: the haphazard use and the planned use of scientific techniques."

Bertrand Russell's new book *The Scientific Outlook* [3916.116] has for its theme the effect of science upon human life. It consists of three parts, examining successively 1.) the nature and scope of scientific knowledge, 2.) the increased power derived from scientific technique, 3.) the changes in social life and in traditional institutions which must result from the new forms of organization that scientific technique demands. "It is only during the last hundred and fifty years that science has become an important factor in determining the everyday life of everyday people," the author writes, and during this time science "has proved more explosive than five thousand years of pre-scientific culture." He believes that science will continue for centuries to come to produce more and more rapid changes. Mr. Russell, an "unyielding rationalist," has vast hopes in science, for "science is in its essence nothing but the systematic pursuit of knowledge, and knowledge, whatever bad ill-uses bad men may make of it, is in its essence good." There are two qualities in the book which make it extremely good reading, instructive and amusing at the same time. The first of these is the author's fundamental scientific knowledge, and the second is his exceptional aiblity for lucid exposition. There are few people today who can deal with scientific questions with the same ease as Bertrand Russell. With his penetrating wit he can reduce the most ponderous theories to a few essentials — and can show the frauds wherever he finds them.

The Degradation of Science by T. Swann Harding is a vehement criticism of the prevalent economic system in America and of the professions dependent upon or influenced by it. The volume includes such an abundance of statistics collected from different sources and opinions of so many writers in various fields, that it is useful chiefly as a compendium of critical material. The author begins with an indictment of the competitive *laissez-faire* principle in business, which he considers an "antiquated fiction." He then attacks both higher and lower education, which are "in the hands of bankers, tradesmen, and politicians"; the unscientific social scientists; journalism, which is reproved chiefly for publishing fraudulent advertising schemes; philosophers and clergymen, lawyers and physicians — especially the dental profession. Finally he shows that even the research scientists depend on the approval of "money-minds." — The call-number of this volume is 3567.715.

Life: Outlines of General Biology [5826.100] by Sir J. Arthur Thomson and Patrick Geddes is a work in two volumes, of over seven hundred pages each. The mass of material handled by these scientists is immense, yet their presentation, with its lucidity and wealth of vivid concrete examples, is no mere popular outline. On the contrary, the authors' exposition embodies contributions of their own and new points of emphasis in many parts of the subject. A distinctive feature of the work is its breadth of view, which takes account of biochemical and biophysical factors in organic life, but also considers the claims of psychology and which, at all times, observes the organism in relation to its

environment. After a study of such phenomena as hibernation and migration, the authors explain the self-maintaining and the reproductive functions. A briefer study of the classification of forms leads to embryology, to fossils, to organic evolution, with emphasis on the importance of "nurture," that is, of function and environment, instead of mere heredity. The final chapters give the authors' views on the position of biology among the sciences, advancing stimulating ideas on the application of biology to the problems of human life.

Classic Americans [2396.472] by Henry Seidel Canby, is a study of eminent American writers from Irving to Whitman. The volume, as the author tells in the Preface, was first intended to be a history of American literature against its social and intellectual background, and it is just this that he has succeeded in giving, though concentrating on a series of critical biographies. The author begins with a brief survey of Colonial thought and literature, with special emphasis on Jonathan Edwards, Cotton Mather, Benjamin Franklin, and the ideas of Jefferson and Hamilton. Then follow the studies of Irving, Cooper, Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne and Melville, Poe and Whitman. Mr. Canby's essays are distinctly individual contributions, for they treat these American authors not only in their relation to the ideas and social conditions of their own period, but with their prophetic foreshadowings of our present time. One of the finest essays in the volume is a study of Thoreau, whose warning against the artificial demands of industrial civilization has a special message today.

Guiseppe Verdi: his Life and Works [4047.638] by Francis Toye is a thorough and sympathetic study. The first part of the volume contains the biographical narrative; the second part gives descriptions of all of Verdi's operas from "Oberto," produced in 1839, to "Falstaff," performed in 1893, with outlines of their plots and comments on the music. Verdi's life (1813–1901) was one of early struggle and continuous industry. His dominant traits were his outward simplicity and his artistic integrity. An ardent admirer of Cavour, Verdi's love of Italian liberty left its influence on his music. Born in a small village of peasant parents, he was given a musical education at Busseto and Milan, and though he was no prodigy, he began composing at an early age. The biographer gives much attention to the composer's relations with his librettists, singers and managers, and makes especially vivid the reception of the operas by public and critics. One reads of the audience singing the familiar aria of "Rigoletto," of the success of "Il Trovatore," the failure of "La Traviata," and, after the appearance of "Aida" in 1871, of the accusation of Wagnerism, which Verdi bitterly resented.

Library Notes

The cornerstone of the Faneuil Branch of the Boston Public Library, at Oak Square, Brighton, was laid on October 9, in the presence of three thousand persons. City Councilor Edward M. Gallagher presided at the exercises and Mayor James M. Curley was the principal speaker.

In his address the Mayor commented on the recent encyclical of the Pope concerning disarmament and said that 86 percent of the money collected in taxes in this country is spent either in the payment of debts for past wars or preparation for those in the future. He reiterated his recent statement that the United States should take the leadership in universal disarmament which, he said, "would assure the peace of the world for the next one hundred years." The Mayor urged daily patronage of the City's library facilities, otherwise the large sums of money spent for such institutions would be wasted. He declared that the new building will be worthy of the district. He also announced that an appropriation of $200,000 will be made every year for two libraries, until at the end of the eleventh year there will be a new branch in every ward of the City.

Councilor Gallagher predicted generous use of the building. Frank W. Buxton, representing the Board of Trustees of the Public Library, asserted that the new building will be the fourth in a chain of branches, "not equalled by any others in the country." He told the gathering that the idea of a chain of new buildings was conceived by Mayor Curley.

Charles F. D. Belden, Director of the Library, was another speaker at the occasion. Rev. James J. Murphy, pastor of the Church of Our Lady of the Presentation, delivered the invocation and Rev. Andrew H. Mulnix of Faneuil Congregation gave the benediction. There was also a musical program, played by the 101st infantry band.

The new building, which is to replace the old wooden structure on Brooks Street, will be of limestone. It will represent an outlay of $54,475 and will be completed by the middle of January. The building will include a reading room for adults seating 60, a juvenile reading room seating 60, and a lecture hall seating 168. The shelf capacity will be for 16,500 books.

***

There is a misleading typographical error in the article "A Library about St. Francis" which appeared in the September issue of More Books. On page 283, in the seventh line from the top, *thirteenth century* should be read in place of "fifteenth century." The date concerns the origin of the *Legend of the Three Companions,* and occurs in a statement quoted from an essay by Father François Van Ortroy.

***

It is also mentioned here that the Sabatier collection of Franciscan literature was bought from the income of the trust funds of the Library. Money from the income of the Bates, Center, Phillips, Scholfield, Skinner and Treadwell funds were used for the purchase.

***

The Library Assistant, a British library journal published in London, contains in its October issue an article "Brooklyn and Boston: Two Library Bulletins." The writer makes some amiable remarks about us:

"I know nothing about Boston," he writes, "except what I learnt from Sinclair's novel on the Sacco-Vanzetti case, and the Boston bulletin gives me a new respect for that city. Its decorous sage-green cover gives a promise of its con-

tents. One notices a long article on eighteenth-century tracts with respect; one glances at a review of ten books, including Tawney's "Equality" and Johnson's "Jane Austen" with awe; and one fetches up against the long list of additions in a state of prostration. If this is an index to Boston's reading, I thought, then truly can Boston lay claim to be the most cultured city in the United States. Impelled by curiosity to know more about Boston, I looked up statistics. One hundred and fifty thousand people out of a population of three-quarters of a million are borrowers. Perhaps the odd 600,000 are not really Boston. But how learned, how full of wisdom must be those 150,000."

**
*

In commemoration of the 82nd anniversary of the death of Edgar Allan Poe — he died on October 7, 1849, in the Washington Hospital at Baltimore — an exhibition of the first editions and autograph letters of the poet has been arranged in the Treasure Room of the Library.

Especially in autograph letters, and also in letters to Poe from the "literati" of the period, the Boston Public Library is unusually rich. These letters are part of the Griswold collection, given to the Library by the widow of the once famous New York editor. Rufus W. Griswold was the first biographer of Poe. All the papers found in the home of the poet after his death were transferred, by his last request, to Griswold, whom he wished to entrust with the duties of literary executor. How Griswold fulfilled the task in his *Memoir* is well known. It would be inopportune to speak here of this unfortunate work and of the bitter discussion it aroused; the Public Library is grateful to his widow for this invaluable Poe collection, which contains perhaps the largest single group of Poe letters.

Professor James A. Harrison in the second volume of his *Life and Letters of Edgar Allan Poe* published a large portion of these letters. Miss Mary E. Phillips in her *Edgar Allan Poe — the Man* (1926, in two volumes) and Harvey Allen in his *Israfel* (1926, in two volumes) published a great deal of other material from the Library's collection. Miss Phillips's work especially drew substantially on this material, printing for the first time many of the letters received by Poe from his friends. But for many still unpublished data the student of Poe has to come to the Boston Public Library.

At the sale of the library of Jerome Kern two years ago a letter of Poe was sold for no less than $19,500. It may be mentioned here that the Public Library possesses nineteen autograph letters of the poet. Some of these are brief, others occupy four closely written pages. It is interesting to read these letters; for while the poems and tales of the poet are wholly objective in tone, his letters are intensely personal and spontaneous, full of love and hatred, cheer and gloom. There is nothing which could equal them in their intimacy. They reveal Poe, the man, as he lived his daily life, in great financial difficulties, borrowing ten dollars here, twenty dollars there, yet writing to a friend: "Depend upon it, Thomas, literature is the most noble of professions . . . For my own part there is no seducing me from the path. I shall be a literateur at least, all my life, nor would I abandon the hope which still leads me on for all the gold of California."

From a bibliographical point of view, the most valuable among the books on exhibition is a large folio volume in brown covers, with the title-page *English Notes, for extensive circulation by Quarles Quickens, Esq., Boston, Daily Mail Office, 1842.* The work is an answer to Charles Dickens's *American Notes,* published in the same year, and is attributed to Poe. This pamphlet, sixteen pages in all, is extremely rare to-day.

The Library also possesses copies of both the New York and London first editions of *Arthur Gordon Pym* (1838); of the first edition of *Tales of the Grotesque and Arabesque* (Philadelphia, 1839). Of *Tamerlane,* the first book of Poe published in Boston in 1827, the Library possesses a reprint with the facsimiles of the outside pages. Only a few copies of the original are extant. This little booklet, containing the poet's juvenile pieces, and printed by an obscure printer's ap-

prentice, is one of the most expensive books in the English language. "The greater part of the Poems," Poe wrote in the Preface, "were written when the author had not completed his fourteenth year. He is conscious that in this there are many faults, but he . . . has been too fond of his early productions to amend them in his *old age*." Poe was at that time eighteen years old.

The earliest piece by Poe in the possession of the Library, and now on exhibition, is the poem, "First of May." Written in 1829, it was printed in the *Atlantic Souvenir* for 1830. But that copy of the *Broadway Journal* (February 8, 1845) which contain the first printing of "The Raven" will be perhaps of the greatest interest to the admirers of Poe's poetry.

***

In a little book of essays called *The Education of the Whole Man* [3599.841], Dr. L. P. Jacks of Oxford, editor of the Hibbert Journal, has given much sound advice. In a chapter on "The Science and Art of Leisure" he writes: "It should be clear that any system of education for leisure, if properly devised will be education for labour as well. The two things cannot be disentangled." And later he remarks: "Throughout the entire process, which would be life-long, the object in view would be the education of the *whole man*, and not a part of him called his mind, nor of another called his soul, nor of another called his character, nor of another called his body, but of the whole man or child as an inseparable unity of all four."

In the same chapter the author tells of an American experiment, which he saw last year in Philadelphia.

"There is in that city," he writes, "a far-seeing gentleman named Samuel Fleisher, who is an enthusiast for adult education. But be became dissatisfied with the current methods of that movement, classes, courses of lectures and book learning in general — 'university and water,' as some people have been impudent enough to call it. Let us appeal rather, he said, to the love of the beautiful, and the capacity for creative skill, which he believed that every human being possesses in some degree. So at his own cost he founded an institution, called simply an Arts Club, staffed it with skilled instructors, and announced to the young men and women in Philadelphia that he was ready to train them in the paths of beautiful achievement, from physical culture up to the finest of the fine arts. He filled the building with works of art, and furnished it in the most beautiful taste, more like a prince's palace than an institution' . . . Many said he had lost his reason, only to confess later that he was the one man in Philadelphia who had most conspicuously retained it . . . The institution has been in existence for thirty years, and is now besieged by applicants for admission."

***

A popular English translation of *The Papyrus Ebers* [3727.66], an ancient medical treatise, has been made by Cyril P. Bryan, of University College, London, who has based his version chiefly on the German translation. The present volume consists largely of introductory and explanatory texts which make the strange ancient remedies intelligible.

"The Papyrus Ebers," Professor G. Elliot Smith writes in his Introduction, "is the longest and the most famous of the documents relating to this more ancient practice of medicine. The Papyrus, although written about 1500 B.C., is really a collection of bits and pieces of folk-lore, much of it five and some of it probably twenty centuries older. It is expressed in archaic phraseology, so that many of the terms relating to the diseases and drugs are impossible to identify."

The Papyrus, written in Hieratic script, was found about 1862 in a tomb at Thebes. In 1872 it was discovered for the world and acquired for the University of Leipzig by the German Egyptologist Georg Ebers. The Boston Public Library owns a beautiful facsimile edition of the Papyrus.

Synopsis of Classification

	PAGE
Agriculture	349
Forestry	349
Gardening	349
Miscellaneous	349
Amusements. Sports	349
Associations. Clubs	349
Bibliographies. Libraries	349
Biography	350
Single	350
Collective	351
Memoirs. Letters	352
In Braille Type	353
Business	353
In Business Branch	353
Children's Books	354
Domestic Science	355
Drama. Stage	355
Essays	355
Plays	355
Shakespeare	355
Economics	356
Education	357
Essays. History of Literature	357
In English	357
In French and German	358
Fiction	358
In English	358
In French and Italian	360
In German	360
Fine Arts	360
Aesthetics	360
Archaeology	360
Architecture	361
Art History	361
Crafts. Costume	362
Drawing. Design	362
Engraving	362
Furniture	362
Illustration	362
Landscape Architecture	362
Painting	363
Genealogy	363
Geography. Maps	363
History	363
Ancient	363
Modern	363
America	363
History (continued)	
Europe	364
World War	364
General	364
Journalism. Composition	364
Language	364
Law	365
Local History	365
Manners and Customs	365
Medicine. Hygiene	365
Music	365
Literature	365
Scores	366
Navigation. Aviation	367
Philosophy. Ethics	367
Poetry	367
Politics and Government	368
Foreign Nations	368
International Relations	369
Political Science	369
Psychology	369
Religion. Theology	369
Science	370
Astronomy	370
Biology	370
Chemistry	371
Geology	371
Physics	371
Zoology	371
Miscellaneous	372
Sociology	372
Civilization	372
Crime	372
Labor	372
Population	372
Prohibition	372
Social Studies	372
Technology	373
Aeronautics	373
Civil Engineering	373
Electrical Engineering	373
General Engineering	373
Manufactures	373
Mechanical Engineering	374
Printing	374
Radio	374
Travel and Description	374

A Selected List of
Books Recently Added to the Library

THE SYMBOL = FOLLOWING A TITLE INDICATES THAT THE WORK IS A GIFT TO THE LIBRARY

Agriculture

Forestry

Hubert, Ernest E. An outline of forest pathology. New York. 1931. viii, 543 pp. Plates. 5846.59

Toumey, James William. Seeding and planting in the practice of forestry. New York. 1931. 507 pp. Plates. 5846.63

Gardening

Fisher, Edith R. The garden club manual. New York. 1931. 123 pp. 3999.464

MacCurdy, Robert Morrill. The book of garden flowers. [Garden City.] 1931. 311 pp. Plates. 3999.460

Wilson, Ernest Henry, *1876–1930*. If I were to make a garden. Boston. [1931.] 295 pp. Plates. *L.51.61

Includes: "Appraising Dr. E. H. Wilson's Work," by Edward I. Farrington and "In Memoriam," by Edward Loomis Davenport Seymour.

Miscellaneous

Jones, Henry Albert, and Samuel Leonard Emsweller. The vegetable industry. New York. 1931. viii, 431 pp. Illus. 7998.134

Judkins, Henry F. The principles of dairying, testing and manufactures. New York. 1931. xvii, 322 pp. Plates. 5999A.126

Stemmons, Walter, and André Schenker. Connecticut Agricultural College: a history. Storrs, Conn. 1931. (13), 258 pp. 7993.142

Amusements. Sports

American Alpine Journal, The. Published [annually] by the American Alpine Club. 1929–31. New York. [1929–31.] *4000A.164

Arnold, Frank, and Herbert Johnston. Poker. London. 1929. vi, 166 pp. 4009B.101

Banks, Newell Williams, and Morris Steinberg, *editors*. Banks' Scientific checkers. [Detroit. 1929.] 201 pp. Illus. 6008.248

Farley, G. A. Golf course commonsense. Cleveland Heights, O. [1931.] (8), 256 pp. Illus. 3994.229

Fawcett, William. Saddle-room sayings. New York. [1931.] xv, 124 pp. 6009B.223

Includes anecdotes and stories of hunters.

Foster, R. F. Contract bridge simplified. New York. [1930.] 45 pp. Illus. 4009B.61

Harley, Brian. Mate in two moves. A treatise on the two-move chess problem. New York. [1931.] (7), 211 pp. 6008.320

MacDonald, Bob. Golf at a glance. The pocket "Pro." Chicago. 1931. (40) pp. 4009A.441

MacTaggart, Maxwell Fielding. The art of riding. New York. 1931. xiv, 109 pp. 6009B.235

Malmstead, Lilyan. Your face and figure. Philadelphia. [1931.] 140 pp. 4007.325

Physical culture exercises, mainly for women.

Mezö, Franz. Geschichte der olympischen Spiele. München. 1930. 276 pp. 4002.263

Riggin, Aileen. Modern swimming and diving. New York. 1931. vii, 219 pp. 4009.468

Robbins, Leonard H. Mountains and men. New York. 1931. xiii, 324 pp. 4004.257

Contents. — Author's note. — Kanchenjunga — "K2" — Mount Godwin Austen. — Mount McKinley. — Aconcagua. — Mount Erebus. — Ruwenzori. — Coropuna. — The Matterhorn. — Mount Everest. — Etc.

Rohrbough, Lynn, and Katherine Rohrbough, *compilers*. Games we like best. New York. 1931. xvi, 184 pp. Music. 4009A.513

Tidy, Gordon. Surtees on fishing. London. 1931. 63 pp. *A.8661K.7

Williams, Jesse Feiring, and William Leonard Hughes. Athletics in education. Philadelphia. 1930. 414 pp. Plates. 4007.384

Annotated bibliography, pp. 319–403.

Associations. Clubs

Cincinnati, Society of the. Massachusetts. Memorials. Edited by Frank Smith. Boston. 1931. 569 pp. Portraits. = *2352.110

Contains biographies and genealogies.

Land, R. E. A., *1847–1927*. Fifty years in the Malta Order. Toronto, Canada. 1928. 2 v. Plates. = *7564.36

New England Yacht Club Register. 1931. Boston. [1931.] Illus. = *3950A.150

Bibliography. Libraries

American Library Association. Recreational reading for young people. Chicago. 1931. 59 pp. *2129.199

A bibliography.

American Oriental Society, Library. Catalogue. Edited by Elizabeth Strout. New Haven, Conn. 1930. 308 pp. = *2163.106

Brown, Stephen James, *S.J., compiler.* An index of Catholic biographies. Dublin. 1930. xvi, 142 pp. *3467.283

Chandler, Lloyd Horwitz, *compiler.* A summary of the work of Rudyard Kipling including items ascribed to him. New York. 1930. 465 pp. **Q.16.115

Charnwood, *Lady.* An autograph collection and the making of it. London. 1930. 292 pp. 2113.40

Coyecque, Ernest L. N. J. Code administratif des bibliothèques d'étude. Paris. 1929. 2 v. 6196.262

Currie, Barton. Fishers of books. Boston. 1931. xiv, 350 pp. Plates. 2127.349

Includes chapters on book collecting, Dickens manuscripts, first editions, "dealer psychology," Americana, etc.

De Halsalle, Henry. The romance of modern first editions. Philadelphia. [1931.] xv, 192 pp. 2127.318

Fabes, Gilbert H. Modern first editions: points and values. London. [1929.] ix, 83 pp. *2127.320

Ford, Jeremiah D. M., and Ruth Lansing. Cervantes: a tentative bibliography of his works and of the biographical and critical material concerning him. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. xii, 239 pp. *6163.82

France, Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts. Catalogue général des manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France. Sociétés savantes. Paris. 1931. *2182.132

Contents. — Amiens, Poitiers, Evreux, Montpellier, Nancy et Paris.

Goldsworthy, W. Lansdown. Ben Jonson and the First Folio. [London. 1931.] 64 pp. Illus. *2178.52

Jewish library, The. Series 2. New York. 1930. 2297.176

A collection of articles by various rabbis and scholars, intended to synthesize the different aspects of Judaism.

Jordan-Smith, Paul. Bibliographia Burtoniana: a study of Robert Burton's The anatomy of melancholy, with a bibliography of Burton's writings. Stanford University. 1931. xiv, 120 pp. *2179.224

Library of Congress. Union catalogue of hand-copied material in Braille, Grade 1½ in the Library of Congress and various other libraries, useful to students and advanced readers. Compiled May, 1930. Washington. 1931. = *7117.56

Rawlinson, Eleanor, *compiler.* Introduction to literature for children. New York. [1931.] xvi, 493 pp. 2129.146

Includes stories, legends, and poems.

Schwartz, Jacob, *compiler.* 1100 obscure points. The bibliographies of 25 English and 21 American authors. London. [1931.] xiii, 95 pp. *2155.50

Simmons, Charles Herbert, *compiler.* A bibliography of John Masefield. New York. 1930. xi, 711 pp. Plates. *2179.219

Stillwell, Margaret Bingham. Incunabula and Americana, 1450–1800; a key to bibliographical study. New York. 1931. 483 pp. *2123.22

Targ, William. American first editions and their prices. 1931. Chicago. 1931. *2127.319

A checklist of the foremost American first editions from 1640 to the present day.

University of Michigan, Library. Alumni reading lists. Ann Arbor. 1931. xii, 155 pp. = *2127.345

Waples, Douglas, and Ralph Winfred Tyler. What people want to read about. A study of group interests and a survey of problems in adult reading. [Chicago. 1931.] xxx, 312 pp. [American Library Association.] 2127.328

Wilcox, Jerome Kear. United States reference publications. Boston. 1931. 96 pp. *9016.353A33

Wroth, Lawrence C. The colonial printer. New York. 1931. xvii, 271 pp. **Q.16.116

Yale College, Library. Altschul Collection of George Meredith. A catalogue compiled by Bertha Coolidge. [Boston.] 1931. xvii, 195 pp. *2172.390

Preface by Frank Altschul. Introduction by Chauncey Brewster Tinker.

Biography

Single

Adler, Cyrus. Louis Marshall. A biographical sketch: and memorial addresses by Cyrus Adler, Irving Lehman, Horace Stern. New York. 1931. 121 pp. = 4449.411

Appleyard, Rollo. A tribute to Michael Faraday. London. 1931. xiii, 203 pp. 8201.10

Arblay, Frances d', *1752–1840.* The diary and letters of Madame d'Arblay (Frances Burney). Edited and selected, with a preface and notes, by Muriel Masefield. New York. 1931. (7) 336 pp. 2546.84

These selections record Fanny Burney's meetings with Samuel Johnson, Sir Joshua Reynolds, Sheridan, Edmund Burke and other literary figures: her life as lady-in-waiting at the court of George III; and the writer's relation to the French émigrés from the Revolution, one of whom was her husband, M. d'Arblay.

Archer, Charles. William Archer; life, work, and friendships. New Haven. 1931. 451 pp. Portraits. 2576.172

Relates mainly to the British stage and its people; contains many letters.

Atkins, Gaius Glenn. Life of Cardinal Newman. New York. 1931. xi, 338 pp. 3557.139

Berendsohn, Walter Arthur. Knut Hamsun. Das unbändige Ich und die menschliche Gemeinschaft. München. 1929. 179 pp. 4849.144

Charteris, Evan. The life and letters of Sir Edmund Gosse. New York. 1931. (9), 524 pp. Portraits. 2544.252

Chlumecky, Leopold, *Freiherr* von. Erzherzog Franz Ferdinands Wirken und Wollen. Berlin. 1929. 378 pp. Portraits. 2829.139

Constantin-Weyer, Maurice. The French adventurer: the life and exploits of La Salle. New York. 1931. 255 pp. 6698.971
Written in the form of a story. The title of the French edition is "Cavelier de la Salle."

Corday, Michel. Charlotte Corday. New York. [1931.] 224 pp. 2649.264

Dakers, Andrew. The tragic queen. A study of Mary, Queen of Scots. Boston. 1931. (11), 303 pp. Portraits. 2444.31
A critical biography.

Delayen, Gaston. Cicero. New York. 1931. xvii, 303 pp. Plates. 2917.20
A documented biography which was awarded a prize by the French Academy. The author is a French lawyer and writer.

Dyer, Florence E. The life of Admiral Sir John Narborough. London. 1931. xi, 253 pp. Plates. 6525.62

Erlande, Albert J. B. The life of John Keats. New York. [1929.] xvi, 244 pp. 4540A.133
A Frenchman's biography of Keats, considerably more condensed than those by Sir Sidney Colvin and Amy Lowell.

French, Edwin M. C. Senator Vest, champion of the dog. Boston. [1930.] 64 pp. Portraits. = 4447.563

Graham, Evelyn. Edward P. A new and intimate life story of the Prince of Wales. London. [1929.] 320 pp. 2447.83

— The Queen of Spain [Victoria]. London. [1929.] 285 pp. Plates. 3098.601

Gwynn, Denis. Daniel O'Connell, the Irish liberator. London. [1930.] 288 pp. 4518.158

Hadas, Moses. Sextus Pompey. New York. 1930. 181 pp. = 4755.55

Harkness, Georgia. John Calvin, the man and his ethics. New York. [1931.] xiii, 266 pp. Plates. 5554.22

Jacks, L. V. La Salle. New York. 1931. 282 pp. 4372.90

Jones, Rufus. George Fox, seeker and friend. New York. 1930. 224 pp. 7554.143

Kastein, Joseph. The messiah of Ismir: Sabbatai Zevi. New York. 1931. (6), 346 pp. Plates. 2297.32
A biography, translated from the German, which gives a vivid picture of seventeenth-century Judaism. Sabbatai Zevi (Sebi) was born in Smyrna, in 1626, the son of a Jewish merchant. A brilliant Talmud and Kahala scholar in early youth, he became a visionary and religious leader. In 1648 he proclaimed himself the Messiah, announcing that 1666 would be the apocalyptic year, and for a time he won a large following. But, threatened by the Sultan, he accepted the Islamic religion in order to save his life. He died in obscurity in Albania in 1676.

Kissling, Thomas E. Father Power: a biography. [Baltimore.] 1931. 32 pp. 3557.228

Lavedan, Henri E. L. Monsieur Vincent, aumônier des galères. Paris. [1928.] (5), 317 pp. 3559.246

Mackenzie, Faith Compton. The Sibyl of the North. The tale of Christina, Queen of Sweden. Boston. 1931. 262 pp. 4846.110
Queen Christina was the daughter and successor of Gustavus Adolphus. She abdicated the throne in 1654.

Maurois, André. Lyautey. New York. 1931. (7). 369 pp. 2646.243
Lyautey established the French colonial empire in northern Africa.

Minney, R. J. Clive. New York. 1931. 288 pp. Plates. 3047.253

Mumey, Nolie. The life of Jim Baker, 1818–1898, trapper, scout, guide and Indian fighter. Denver, Colo. 1391. 234 pp. *2369.267

Neale, Walter. Life of Ambrose Bierce. New York. 1929. 489 pp. Portraits. 2396.405

Nichols, Mary Grove. Reminiscences of Edgar Allan Poe. New York. 1931. 14 pp. *A.7023A.15

Palmborg, Rilla Page. The private life of Greta Garbo. Garden City, N. Y. 1931. (4), 282 pp. Portraits. 6257.579

Palmer, Howard. Edward W. D. Holway. A pioneer of the Canadian Alps. Minneapolis. [1931.] 81 pp. 4466.348

Patterson, M. W. Sir Francis Burdett and his times (1770–1844) including hitherto unpublished letters. London. 1931. 2 v. 2446.162
Sir Francis Burdett was prominent in the movements that resulted in the Roman Catholic emancipation and the Reform Bill.

Patton, John Shelton. Monticello and its master. Charlottesville, Va. 1930. 80 pp. 2349A.49

Ramsay, A. A. W. The arrow of Glenlyon. The life of Alasdair MacGregor of Glenstrae, a Highland gentleman of the sixteenth century. London. [1930.] xii, 196 pp. Plates. Music. 2449.80
Relates to the Clan MacGregor.

Reid, Edith Gittings. The great physician: a short life of Sir Willam Osler. London. 1931. ix, 299 pp. Plates. 3738.132

Sanders, Mary Frances. The life of Christina Rossetti. London. [1930.] 291 pp. Portraits. 2546.84

Thompson, Grace E. The Prince of Scandal. The story of George the Fourth, of his amours and mistresses. New York. 1931. 316 pp. Portraits. 2543.211

Webster, J. Clarence. Charles Des Champs de Boishébert, a Canadian soldier in Acadia. [New York?] 1931. 38 pp. = 4319A.287

Weigall, Arthur. The life and times of Marc Antony. New York. 1931. ix, 475 pp. Portraits. 2944.70

Collective

Anon. Washington merry-go-round. New York. 1931. 366 pp. 4227.279
Relates to politics and politicians.

Chapin, Howard Millar. Sachems of the Narragansetts. Providence. 1931. 117 pp. Plates. 4363.87

Conway, Robert Seymour. Makers of Europe. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 89 pp. 2949.143
Contents. — Caesar the destroyer. — The originality of Cicero. — Horace's farm and its political fruit. — Poetry and government: a study of the power of Vergil.

Cook, E. Thornton. Kings in the making: the Princes of Wales. New York. [1931.] xvi, 345 pp. Portraits. 2447.76

— Royal Marys; Princess Mary and her predecessors. London. [1929.] xvi, 247 pp. Portraits. 2447.94

Crockett, Walter Hill, *editor*. Vermonters. A book of biographies. Brattleboro. 1931. 254 pp. 2349.265
Articles by various authors.

Green, F. C. Eighteenth-century France. Six essays. New York. 1931. vii, 221 pp. 2678.350
Contents. — John Law. — Anglo-maniacs and Francophiles. — L'Abbé Coyer — a society in transition. — Voltaire's greatest enemy. — Playhouses. — The censorship.

Jose, Arthur Wilberforce. Builders and pioneers of Australia. London. 1928. xi, 220 pp. 3046.285

Keyes, Rowena Keith, *compiler*. Lives of today and yesterday. A book of comparative biography. New York. 1931. xi, 295 pp. Portraits. 2248.136
Excerpts from various biographies.
"It was intended that each pair of biographies should represent persons of similar type or achievement, living under conditions widely separated by time and circumstance."—*Preface.*
Examples of such pairs are Alcibiades and Napoleon, Joan of Arc and Florence Nightingale.

MacCarthy, Mary. Fighting Fitzgerald and other papers. New York. 1931. 230 pp. 2446.164
Sketches of characters in eighteenth-century Ireland, including "Humanity Martin," founder of the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, and George Robert Fitzgerald, a famous duelist.

Maurel, André. The romance of Mme du Châtelet and Voltaire. New York. 1931. 253 pp. Plates. 2625.196

Meredith, Alden G. Mary's Rosedale and gossip of "Little York." Ottawa, Canada. [1928.] 280 pp. Plates. 4469A.348
Relates to the Jarvis family and early days in Toronto.

Miller, Frank Burton. Soldiers and sailors of the Plantation of Lower St. Georges, Maine, who served in the War for American Independence. Rockland, Me. 1931. 66 pp. *4414.423
Brief biographies and genealogies.

Oliver, F. S. The endless adventure. Personalities and practical politics in eighteenth-century England. Boston. 1931. 4517.74

Strachey, Lytton. Portraits in miniature, and other essays. New York. [1931.] x, 214 pp. 2246.187

Taylor, John G. Some new light on the later life and last resting place of Benedict Arnold and of his wife, Margaret Shippen. Chelsea, London. 1931. 86 pp. 4344.249

Memoirs. Letters

Barrett, Robert, and Katharine Barrett. A Yankee in Patagonia: Edward Chace. Boston. 1931. viii, 349 pp. 4465.444
The adventures of a settler and explorer in Patagonia in the Argentine Republic.

Bisbee, *General* William Henry. Through four American wars. Boston. 1931. 281 pp. 4323.277
The military record covers the Civil War, Indian wars, the Spanish War and service in the Philippines. The first part of the book is a biography of General Bisbee by his grandson William Haymond Bisbee; the second part consists of the General's memoirs as told to his grandson.

Blavatsky, Helena P., *1831–1891*. Some unpublished letters. London. [1929.] 255 pp. Portraits. 3495.181

Breshkovsky, Catherine. Hidden springs of the Russian revolution. Personal memoirs. Edited by Lincoln Hutchinson. Stanford University, Cal. 1931. xxi, 369 pp. 3069.964
Foreword by A. F. Kerenski.

Butler, *Lady* Eleanor, *1739–1829*. The Hamwood papers of the Ladies of Llangollen and Caroline Hamilton. Edited by Mrs. G. H. Bell (John Travers). London. 1930. ix, 417 pp. Portraits. 2446.160
"From the diaries of Mrs. Goddard and Lady Eleanor Butler and the journal of Caroline Hamilton, the lives of Lady Eleanor and Sarah Ponsonby can be followed . . . from their youth to their deaths."

Clarke, Tom. My Northcliffe diary. New York. 1931. xiii, 301 pp. 6197.288
Deals chiefly with Northcliffe's work during and after the World War. The record has been prepared from the author's diary kept during twelve years of his association with Lord Northcliffe.

Clermont-Tonnerre, É. de Gramont, *Ex-Duchesse* de. Years of plenty. New York. [1931.] (7), 364 pp. 2648.253
Contents. — Parisian drawing-rooms. — Around the Montagne Sainte-Genevieve. — Parisian big-wigs. — Montmartre and a few painters. — Mornings in Africa — Racecourses. — Art collectors. — Writers. — Etc.

Coleridge, Gilbert. Some and sundry. New York. [1931.] (7), 276 pp. 2446.166
Memoirs of legal and literary circles in England, the author's visit to the United States, and Alpine climbing in Switzerland.

Crockett, Albert Stevens. Peacocks on parade. A narrative of a unique period in American social history and its most colorful figures. New York. [1931.] xv, 314 pp. Portraits. 4478.513
Memoirs of a journalist. These deal largely with the Western millionaires who came to New York from 1890 to 1910. The title is an allusion to the Peacock Alley in the Waldorf-Astoria hotel.

Ellis, Anne. "Plain Anne Ellis." More about the life of an ordinary woman. Boston. 1931. (5), 264 pp. Portraits. 2346.297
An account of the author's life in the West.

Humphrey, Seth King. Following the prairie frontier. [Minneapolis. 1931.] (9), 264 pp. 2369.352
Experiences in trailing pioneer homesteaders and land-boomers from Minnesota to Oklahoma.

MacHugh, Mary Frances. Thalassa. A story of childhood by the western wave. London. 1931. (7), 217 pp. 2479.294
An account of country life in Ireland.

Mills, *Lady* Dorothy R. M. A different drummer. Chapters in autobiography. [London.] 1930. 223 pp. 3058.393
Deals mainly with experiences in northern Africa.

Paxson, Mary. Mary Paxson her book. Garden City. 1931. (4), 98 pp. 4449.413
A diary of a little girl in Carversville, Pa., in the eighties.

Roberts, Cecil. Half way. An autobiography. New York. 1931. xiv, 143 pp. 4547.259
Highly individual memoirs of a young English writer, who tells of his experiences in the World War, his various occupations and travels and his association with numerous prominent characters.

Rousseau, Jean Jacques, *1712–1778*. Confessions. London. [1931.] 2 v. 4698.15
This is the first complete translation, privately printed in 1904.

Skariätina, Irina. A world can end. New York. [1931.] 351 pp. 3069.970
Memoirs of a Russian aristocrat emigrée, now married in America.

Warren, Charles. Jacobin and junto; or early American politics as viewed in the diary of Dr. Nathaniel Ames, 1758–1822. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. (5), 324 pp. 4227.342

Williamson, Alice Muriel. The inky way. London. 1931. 396 pp. Plates. 2446.158
Autobiographical.

In Braille Type for the Blind

Kull, E. Sinnspruch-Büchlein. Eine Sammlung klassischer Sinnsprüche aus den Werken berühmter Meister. Für Blinde besorgt. Berlin. 1890. 154 pp. 7134.82
Printed in German Braille.

Lewis, Sinclair. Babbitt. Vol. 1. Los Angeles, Cal. 1931. = 7131.89
Printed in Revised Braille, Grade one and a half.

Business

Brewster, Arthur Judson, and Herbert Hall Palmer. Introduction to advertising. New York, 1931. xv, 389 pp. Plates. 5639.616

Dutton, Henry Post. Principles of organization as applied to business. New York. 1931. x, 315 pp. Illus. 5639.601

Nixon, Howard Kenneth. Principles of selling. New York. 1931. x, 330 pp. 5639.574

Thorpe, Merle Harrold. "How's business?" New York. 1931. xvi, 202 pp. 5639.517

In Business Branch

These books are to be obtained at the Kirstein Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

Bankers' Service Company. Directory of directors in the State of Rhode Island. Edition 13. 1930. Boston. 1930. **HG4057.R4

Bjorklund, Einar, and James L. Palmer. A study of the prices of chain and independent grocers in Chicago. Chicago. [1930.] viii, 55 pp. Vertical File

Brady, H. G. A transportation glossary for students. New York. [1929.] 105 pp. **HE147.B81
Terms and phrases in common usage in air, highway, railroad and ocean transportation and in port traffic used at New York University School of Commerce, Accounts and Finance.

Buyers' Directory of American Toys for 1929. Chicago. [1929.] **TS2301.T7B99

Canners Directory and lists of members of the Canning Machinery and Supplies Association and The National Food Brokers Association. 1929–30. Washington. 1929–30. 2 v. **TX600.C22

Who's Who in Finance, Banking and Insurance. A biographical dictionary of contemporaries. [Edition 8.] 1929/30. Brooklyn, N. Y. [1930.] **HG2463.W62
Includes the United States and Canada.

Carret, Philip Lord. The art of speculation. New York. 1930. x, 364 pp. HG6015.C31

Dunlap, Orrin Elmer. Radio in advertising. New York. 1931. xv, 383 pp. 5639.581

Eldridge, Edward Henry, *and others*. The new expert typewriting. New York. 1929. 195 pp. Illus. Z.49.E38

Farr, Arthur V. Getting the job you want. New York. [1931.] 62 pp. HF5383.F23

Flynn, John Thomas. Investment trusts gone wrong! New York. [1930.] (7), 276 pp. HG4497.F64

Glasgow, George. The English investment trust companies. London. 1930. xi, 197 pp. **HG.4497.G54

Harbaugh, Charles Hamilton. The industrial claim adjuster. Chicago. 1930. ix, 157 pp. **HG9321.H25i
Vocabulary of medical words, pp. 126–147.

Hubbell, Erma, and Roxanna Allen. The hostess and social executive. Los Angeles. 1930. 96 pp. Plates. TX930.H87

International Mining and Metallurgical Manual. Edition 1931. Westminster, Colo. [1930.] **TN12.I61
Embraces metal mining, dredging, smelting and refining companies of Africa, Asia, Australasia, Canada, Europe, Mexico, Great Britain, S. America.

Jones, Leonard Augustus, *1832–1909*. Annotated legal forms. 8th edition revised . . . enlarged and annotated by Dale F. Stansbury. Indianapolis. [1930.] vi, 2468 pp. **HF1243.J77

Leahy, William Harrall. Window display for profit. New York. 1931. ix, 259 pp. HF5845.L43

Lorenz, Otto C., and H. M. Mott-Smith. Financial problems of instalment selling. New York. 1931. xv, 279 pp. HF5568.L86

MacNair, Malcolm Perrine, and Charles Insco Gragg. Problems in retail store management. New York. 1931. xxi, 741 pp. HF5429.M16

Mooney, James David, and Alan Campbell Reiley. Onward industry! The principles of organization and their significance to modern industry. New York. 1931. xx, 564 pp. 5639.519

Morrison, Lacey Harvey. Refrigeration manual. New York. [1930.] 115 pp. **TP492.M87

National Federation of Settlements. Unemployment Committee. Case studies in unemployment. Edited by Marion Elderton. Philadelphia. 1931. 418 pp. HD5724.N26

Neill, Humphrey B. Tape reading and market tactics. New York. [1931.] xxii, 232 pp. Illus. HG6015.N41

Stewart, Bryce Morrison, *and others*. Unemployment benefits in the United States. New York. 1930. 727 pp. HD7096.S85

Ward, Wilbert. Bank credits and acceptances. A revision of American commercial credits. New York. [1931.] xii, 283 pp. HG3751.W26

Youngberg, J. Carlisle. Natural gas. America's fastest growing industry. San Francisco. 1930. 185, xix pp. **TN880.Y79

Children's Books

Armer, Laura Adams. Waterless Mountain. New York. 1931. xi, 212 pp. Z.20g19.1
A story of life among the Navaho Indians.

Badt, Ernestine Louise. Everyday good manners for boys and girls. Chicago. 1931. 128 pp. Plates. Z.80c8.2

Beskow, Elsa. The adventures of Peter and Lotta. [New York. 1931.] (32) pp.
A picture book. Z.130a16.17

Best, Herbert. Son of the Whiteman. Garden City. 1931. Z.F.91b2
The story of an English boy's friendship with a tribe of African natives.

Brock, Emma L. The greedy goat. New York. 1931. (45) pp. Z.130a62.3
A picture book.

Bryan, Dorothy, and Marguerite Bryan. Johnny Penguin. Garden City. 1931. Illus. Z.130a116.1
An amusing picture book about a cold morning near the South Pole.

Chidsey, Alan Lake. Odysseys, sage of Greece. New York. 1931. xiii, 320 pp. Z.40h237.2

Collins, A. Frederick. Experimental mechanics. New York. 1931. 302 pp.
A series of simple experiments. Z.50c6.1

Eadie, Thomas. I like diving. A professional's story. Boston. 245 pp. Plates. Z.50c66.1
Introduction by Rear-Admiral Philip Andrews.

Eells, Elsie Spicer. South America's story. New York. 1931. x, 366 pp. Z.10L13.1

Fuller, Raymond Tifft. Along the brook. What you find there and how to name it. New York. [1931.] 81 pp. Z.100s26.1
Nature studies.

Fyleman, Rose. The dolls' house. Garden City. 1931. Z.F.18f4
The lively experiences of a family of dolls who kept store.

Gág, Asta, *and others*. Sue Sew-and-Sew. New York. [1931.] iv, 63 pp. Z.50f25.1
Lessons in making dolls' clothes.

Gilkison, Grace. The sparrow of Ulm. New York. 1931. Z.F.38g1
Contains five stories of famous birds.

Hillyer, William Hurd. The Box of Daylight. New York. 1931. Z.F.69h1
Legend based on the Indian myths of the Pacific Northwest.

Kent, Louise Andrews. Douglas of Porcupine. Boston. 1931. Z.F.16k1
The events of a winter spent by a family group on an island off the Maine coast are told in lively fashion.

Lattimore, Eleanor Frances. Little Pear. New New York. [1931.] Z.F.8t1
Native manners and customs are described in this story of a Chinese boy.

Lawrence, John. Bernt Balchen, viking of the air. New York. 1931. 165 pp. Z.50c83.1

Linnell, Gertrude. Behind the battlements. New York. 1931. (7), 172 pp. Z.10h7.7
Contents. — Carcassonne. — Avignon. — Mont Saint-Michel.
Fiction.

Lyons, Luella. Something to do fifty-two weeks in the year. New York. 1931. viii, 164 pp. Plates. Z.70a25.1
Tells how children can make 52 original things with simple, inexpensive materials.

Mitchell, Lucy Sprague. North America. The land they live in for the children who live there. New York. 1931. 382 pp. Z.20p76.1
Illustrated by Kurt Wiese.

Morris, Cora. The gypsy story teller. New York. 1931. xvi, 206 pp. Z.40h251.1
A collection of old folk tales as told by the gypsies.

Muller, Charles Geoffrey. Curry was right. New York. [1931.] Z.F.70m1
Boys' adventures on a sailing cruise.

Nathan, Adele Gutman, and Margaret S. Ernst. The iron horse. New York. 1931. (9), 37 pp. Illus. Z.50c82.1
An account of the development of American locomotives, with many pictures.

Orton, Helen Fuller. The twin lambs. New York. 1931. (4), 106 pp. Z.130c77.7
This story of animal pets is for younger children.

Parin d'Aulaire, Ingri, and Edgar Parin d'Aulaire. The magic rug. Garden City. 1931. (63) pp. Z.130a64.1
An imaginative story about an Oriental rug. The pictures are of unusual interest because they were all actually drawn on stone.

Parkman, Mary Rosetta. High adventurers. New York. [1931.] vii, 290 pp. Z.30a46.5
Contents. — Francis Parkman. — Michael Pupin. — Charles A. Lindbergh. — Richard Evelyn Byrd. — Vilhjalmur Stefansson. — Edward MacDowell. — Edwin Austin Abbey. — Harriet Hosmer. — Edward William Bok. — Margaret Bondfield. — Dorothy Canfield Fisher.

Peck, Anne Merriam. Roundabout Europe. New York. 1931. x, 239 pp. Z.10h7.11
Contents. — The Mediterranean and the gateway to Spain including the Barbary Coast. — Spain. — The little countries (Holland, Belgium, Switzerland). — Germany.

— Young Germany. New York. 1931. (11), 195 pp. Plates. Z.10h2.27
This book gives an account of the Youth Movement.

Phillips, Ethel C. Gay Madelon. Boston. 1931. Z.F.37p9
A present day story laid in Quebec and Tadoussac.

Quennell, Marjorie, and Charles H. B. Quennell. Everyday things in archaic Greece. New York. 1931. xix, 197 pp. Z.15h5.31

Read, Helen S. My blue book. Adventures for young children. New York. 1931. (4), 36 pp. Colored plates. Z.130c94.2
A picture book.

Sanford, Anne P., *compiler*. Plays for civic days. Citizenship plays for community centers. New York. 1931. vi, 297 pp. Z.40d179.3

Scott, Gabriel. Kari. Garden City. 1931. Z.F.89s1
A favorite Norwegian story for girls in good translation.

Sewell, Helen. A head for Happy. New York. 1931. (3) pp. Plates. Z.130a117.1
A picture book.

Simonds, William A. A boy with Edison. Garden City. [1931.] xv, 285 pp. Z.100k3.1
The boy was Francis Jehl.

Wade, Mary Hazelton. The boy who loved the sea. The story of Captain James Cook. New York. 1931. v, 248 pp. Z.30b16c1

Welles, Winifred. Skipping along alone [and other poems]. New York. 1931. viii, 52 pp. Plates. Z.40e90.1

White, Eliza Orne. When Abigail was seven. Boston. 1931. Z.F.20w17
Salem in the Eighteen Twenties was Abigail's home.

Domestic Science

Bomar, Willie Melmoth. An introduction to homemaking and its relation to the community. Philadelphia. 1931. 241 pp. 6006.155

Coss, Millicent M. Girls and their problems. A manual for home economics classes. [Boston. 1931.] xiii, 294 pp. 6009.363
Bibliography, pp. 231–249.

Dooley, William Henry. Clothing and style. Boston. [1930.] 441 pp. Illus. 6006.151
For dressmakers, milliners, buyers, designers, students of clothing, and stylers.

Hadwen, Sibylla, and Celia Bernards. Handy book of recipes for twenty-five. Boston. 1931. (7), 164 pp. 8009.511
A book for medium-sized groups, fraternal organizations, small school cafeterias and tea rooms.

Rees, Jennie Day. The complete cook book. New revised edition. Philadelphia. [1931.] 320, xix pp. 8009.501

Riesenberg, Emily. Easy baking. New York. [1931.] xviii, 287 pp. 8009.507
Contains recipes.

Sackman, Lillian. The book of a thousand menus. New York. 1927. 352 pp. 8009.505

Drama. Stage

Essays

Bowman, W. Dodgson. Charlie Chaplin; his life and art. New York. [1931.] 134 pp. Portraits. 6257.626

Byrne, Dawson. The story of Ireland's National Theatre: The Abbey Theatre, Dublin. Dublin. [1929.] 196 pp. 4574.214

Green, A. Wigfall. The Inns of Court and early English drama. New Haven. 1931. xii, 199 pp. Plates. 4574.256
Includes chapters on the organization of the Inns of Court, on the various revels, including the Christmas celebrations, in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, and on the masques and plays presented at the Inns.

Helvenston, Harold. Scenery. A manual of scene design. Stanford University, Cal. 1931. xvi, 95 pp. Illus. *4098.05–111
Foreword by Kenneth Macgowan.

Wilson, R. Angus. The small stage and its equipment. London. [1930.] 142 pp. 4098.05–110

Wittke, Carl. Tambo and bones; a history of the American minstrel stage. Durham, N. C. 1930. ix, 269 pp. 4395.265

Plays

Baylie, Simon. The wizard. A play. Edited, for the first time, from the Durham and London manuscripts, with introduction and notes, by Henry De Vocht. Louvain. 1930. 204 pp. *2550.117

Connelly, Marc, *and others*. Six plays. London. 1930. 672 pp. 4579A.829
Contents. — The green pastures, by Marc Connelly. — Strect scene, by Elmer Rice. — Badger's Green, by R. C. Sherriff. — Down our street, by Ernest George. — Socrates, by Clifford Bax. — Alison's house, by Susan Glaspell.

Coward, Noel. Post mortem. A play in eight scenes. London. [1931.] 83 pp. 4579A.840

Glaspell, Susan. Alison's house. A play in three acts. New York. 1930. (5), 155 pp. 4409B.769

Guitry, Sacha. Frans Hals ou "l'admiration." Pièce en trois actes et en vers libres. [Paris.] 1931. 29 pp. Plates. 6671.1131

Huxley, Aldous. The world of light. A comedy in three acts. Garden City. 1931. (5), 104 pp. 4579A.786

Iwasaki, Yozan T., and Glenn Hughes, *translators*. New plays from Japan. London. 1930. 125 pp. 5027.49
Contents. — Introduction. — Death, by Takeo Arishima. — A family affair, by Saneatsu Mushakoji. — Burning her alive, by Senzaburo Sudzuki.

Milne, A. A. Michael and Mary. A play [in three acts.] London. 1931. 96 pp. 4579A.756

Nivoix, Paul. Amours. Pièce en trois actes. [Paris.] 1929. 30 pp. Plates. 6671.1073

Pirandello, Luigi. As you desire me (Come tu mi vuoi). A play in three acts. New York. [1931.] 221 pp. 2778.218

— Così è (se vi pare). Commedia in tre atti. Firenze. [1929.] 159 pp. 2778.131.11

— Enrico IV. Tragedia in tre atti. Firenze. [1929.] 137 pp. 2778.131.4

— O di uno o di nessuno. Commedia in tre atti. Firenze. [1929.] 154 pp. 2778.131.10

— Pensaci, Giacomino. Commedia in tre atti. Firenze. [1929.] 132 pp. 2778.131.10

Riggs, Lynn. Green grow the lilacs. A play [in six scenes.] New York. 1931. viii, 166 pp. 4409B.1160

Roswitha, *Nun of Gandersheim, 930?–1002?* Plays of Roswitha. Translated from the Latin by H. J. W. Tillyard. [London.] 1923. xix, 123 pp. 4877.26
Contents. Life and works of Roswitha. — List of authorities. — Roswitha's introductory epistles and dedications. — The plays: Gallicanus; Dulcitius: or the martyrdom of the holy virgins, Irene, Agape and Chionia; Callimachus; Abraham; etc.

Shakespeare

Clark, Cumberland. Shakespeare and science. Birmingham. 1929. 262 pp. 4596.236
A study of Shakespeare's interest in, and literary and dramatic use of, natural phenomena; with an account of the astronomy, astrology, and alchemy of his day, and his attitude towards these sciences.

Hazlitt, William, *1778–1830*. Characters of Shakespear's plays. London. [1930.] 275 pp. 6599.98R

Kaufman, Nathan. Shakespeare: what he means to you. New York. 1928. xxiii, 139 pp. Plates. = 4596.238

Rendall, Gerald Henry. Shake-speare: handwriting and spelling. [London. 1931.] 55 pp. Facsimiles. 4599.290

The author contends that the Earl of Oxford was the author of the sonnets.

Shakespeare, William. The tragedy of Macbeth. Edited with explanatory and interpretive notes and a commentary by Joseph Quincy Adams. Boston. 1931. viii, 298 pp. 4599A.98

Economics

Bowers, Edison Louis, and R. Henry Rowntree. Economics for engineers. New York. 1931. viii, 490 pp. 9330.2A97

Brunsman, Howard G. Simplified procedure in the statistical analysis of time series. Columbus. 1930. 9310.2a58

Budish, Jacob M., and Samuel Saul Shipman. Soviet foreign trade. Menace or promise. New York. 1931. xii, 276 pp. 9382.47A14

Includes expositions of the eleven major importations into the United States from the Soviet Republic, such as furs, lumber, pulpwood, etc. From an analysis of the Five-Year Plan the authors conclude that "under normal conditions the United States should continue to be one of the largest suppliers of Soviet imports."

Canney, Ernest E. "Lancashire betrayed." Essays on trade politics. Deansgate. 1929. 127 pp. Plates. 9338.115A47

Chamberlin, William Henry. The Soviet planned economic order. Boston. 1931. vii, 256 pp. 9338.047A30

Donham, Wallace Brett. Business adrift. New York. 1931. xxix, 165 pp. 9381.A55

Introduction by Alfred North Whitehead.

Elsbree, Hugh Langdon. Interstate transmission of electrical power. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. xiv, 212 pp. 9351.82A25

"A study in the conflict of state and federal jurisdictions."

Ernst, Morris L. America's primer. New York. 1931. viii, 158 pp. Illus. 9330A.27

Fetter, Frank Albert. The masquerade of monopoly. New York. [1931.] xii, 157 pp. Plates. 9338.8A11

Includes accounts of industrial cases before the United States Supreme Court.

Graham, Frank Dunstone. Exchange, prices, and production in hyper-inflation: Germany, 1920–1923. Princeton. 1930. xix, 362 pp. 9332.043a7

Bibliography, pp. 329–357.

Grant, Eugene Lodewick. Principles of engineering economy. New York. [1930.] xiv, 387 pp. = 9381.A57

Grotkopp, Wilhelm. Breaking down the tariff walls. Ways leading to unification of European economics. London. 1930. xi, 130 pp. 9337A.10

Hamlin, Scoville, *editor*. The menace of overproduction; its cause, extent and cure. New York. 1930. x, 202 pp. 9338.A37

Humphrey, Edward Frank. An economic history of the United States. New York. [1931.] ix, 639 pp. Plates. 9331.073A58

A textbook, beginning with the Colonial period and leading to 1931.

Kelly, Clyde. United States postal policy. New York. 1931. xi, 321 pp. 9383.173A21

Knight, W. L. P. Gold and the future. London. [1929.] 112 pp. 9332.41A25

Relates especially to Great Britain.

Loveday, A. Britain and world trade. Quo vadimus and other economic essays. London. 1931. xxi, 229 pp. 9380.942A13

MacCullough, Ernest. How to spend your money. New York. [1931.] (11), 183 pp. 9331.84A5

Massachusetts, Secretary of the Commonwealth. The population of Massachusetts as determined by the Fifteenth Census of the United States. 1930. Boston. 1931. 44 pp. = *9317.44A24

Milner, Frederic. Economic evolution in England. London. 1931. xii, 451 pp. 9330.942A41

Petschek & Co., *Prague*. An economic review of the year 1930 in Czechoslovakia. Prague. [1931.] 136 pp. = 9330.0437

Raymond, Fairfield E. Quantity and economy in manufacture. New York. 1931. xiii, 375 pp. Illus. 9338.4A7

Roberts, David W. An outline of the economic history of England. London. 1931. xii, 304 pp. 9332.942A40

Salzmann, Louis Francis. English trade in the Middle Ages. Oxford. 1931. xii, 464 pp. Plates. 9338.042A39

Schabacker, Richard Wallace. Stock market theory and practice. New York. [1931.] xxix, 875 pp. *9332.6A158

Largely relates to the New York Stock Exchange.

Slichter, Sumner Huber. Modern economic society. New York. [1931.] 909 pp. 9330.2A98

Sprigge, J. J. A bill to provide a public service for conciliation. London. 1931. 60 pp. 9331.142A2

Relates to Great Britain.

Strong, Anna Louise. The Soviets conquer wheat. The drama of collective farming. New York. [1931.] 288 pp. 9338.147A6

An account of the agricultural revolution in Soviet Russia. "In a single year [1930]" the author states, "with a single harvest, the Soviet Union leaped into place as a great power."

Thorpe, Merle Harrold. Organized business leadership. New York. 1931. xiii, 103 pp. 9381.1A6

Relates to trade associations.

Turner, Bernice C. The Federal Fund market. New York. 1931. xiv, 107 pp. 9332.073A77

Van Sickle, John V. Direct taxation in Austria. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 232 pp. 9336.2143

Bibliography, pp. 223–227.

Youngberg, J. C. Natural gas. America's fastest growing industry. San Francisco. 1930. (6), 185, xix pp. 9338.7A68

A financial review of companies engaged in the natural gas industry.

Education

Anderson, Lewis Flint, *compiler.* Pestolozzi. New York. 1931. ix, 283 pp. 3599A.834
"The aim has been to present in chronological order passages which are characteristic of Pestolozzi's educational writings at successive stages of his career."—*Preface.*
A general Introduction gives a survey of Pestolozzi's work.

Bossard, James H. S., and J. Frederic Dewhurst. University education for business. Philadelphia. 1931. xii, 578 pp. 5593.114

Cawthorne, Henry Howarth. Science in education; its aims and methods. London. 1930. vi, 110 pp. 3598.495
On secondary education in Great Britain.

Dartmouth College, N. H. Thayer School of Civil Engineering. Hanover, N. H. 1931. 36 pp. Plates. = 7591.130

Goodsell, Willystine, *editor.* Pioneers of women's education in the United States: Emma Willard, Catherine Beecher, Mary Lyon. New York. 1931. viii, 311 pp. Portraits. 3599.848

Hart, Joseph Kinmont. Creative moments in education. New York. [1931.] xvi, 476 pp. 3595.550
"A documentary interpretation of the history of education." The volume consists largely of selections from contemporary and other sources which illustrate the changes in educational, moral and intellectual ideas from antiquity, including the background of the Bible, to present-day America.

Holley, Charles Elmer. An introduction to the psychology of the classroom. Boston. [1930.] xiii, 257 pp. 3599A.908
"Thoroughly modern and forward-looking in its point of view."—*Preface* by L. D. Coffman.

Kandel, I. L. History of secondary education; a study in the development of liberal education. Boston. [1930.] xvii, 577 pp. 3599Ag.65

Kitson, Harry Dexter. I find my vocation. New York. 1931. xvi, 216 pp. 3596.520
"A textbook for a high school course on choosing a vocation."

Mears, Charles Willard. Public speaking for executives. New York. 1931. xiv, 194 pp. 5597.295

Northeastern College of the Boston Young Men's Christian Association, Boston. Cooperation of college with industry. [Boston. 1930?] 20 pp. = 3588.367

Pierce, Bessie Louise. Civic attitudes in American school textbooks. Chicago. 1930. xvi, 297 pp. 3569.478
"This study deals with the content of textbooks in history, civics . . . sociology, and economics . . . geography, reading, music and foreign language commonly found in the elementary grades and in the junior and senior high schools, selected from lists of state adoptions of prescribed, recommended, and approved books . . ."

Radio in Education, National Advisory Council on. Information series. No. 1, 3–5. New York. 1931. *3590.880

Ruch, G. M., and G. A. Rice, *compilers.* Specimen objective examinations. Chicago. [1930.] vi, 324 pp. 3593.436
A collection of examinations awarded prizes in a national contest in the construction of objective or new-type examinations, 1927–1928.

Stevens, Marion Paine. The activities curriculum in the primary grades. Boston. 1931. x, 440 pp. Plates. Music. 3599A.925
Sound progressive educational theory with plenty of suggestions and actual and possible activities and units of work.

Swift, Fletcher Harper. Federal and state politics in public school finance in the United States. [Boston. 1931.] 472 pp. 3594.314
Five typical state systems of school support are described. Massachusetts is one of them.

Woodring, Maxie Nave, and Gilbert Harold. Enriched teaching of commercial subjects in the high school; a source book. New York. 1930. viii, 339 pp. 5593.111
Lists chiefly free and low cost illustrative and supplementary materials.

Essays. History of Literature

In English

Allen, Philip Schuyler. Medieval Latin lyrics. Chicago. [1931.] ix, 341 pp. 2256.86
Contents. — The origins of German minnesong. — The origins of Latin minnesong. — Popular song and school poetry. — The seed of Saint Patrick. — Golias and goliards. — The Carolingian lyric. — Mimus in the tenth century. — Early types of Latin lyric. — Nugae amatoriae. — Love lyrics of the goliards. — The Benedictheuern songs. — Latin Volkslieder.

Barton, Margaret, and Osbert Sitwell, *compilers.* Victoriana. A symposium of Victorian wisdom. [London.] 1931. 157 pp. 2577.269

Bérard, Victor. Did Homer live? New York. [1931.] 234 pp. 2997.75

Blankenship, Russell. American literature as an expression of the national mind. New York. [1931.] 731 pp. 2396.466

Boynton, Percy Holmes. The rediscovery of the frontier. Chicago. [1931.] ix, 184 pp.
On novels dealing with the West. 2396.370

Buck, Philo Melvin, *Jr.* The golden thread. [New York.] 1931. 552 pp. 2257.51
The tradition of human thought in literature from the dawn of history to the present.

Carver, George, *and others, compilers.* The stream of English literature. Boston. 1930. 383 pp. *2573.172
Selections in prose and verse, from Chaucer to Chesterton.

Cooper, James Fenimore, *1789–1851.* The American democrat. New York. 1931. xx, 184 pp. 4223.177
A reprint of the original edition.
Introduction by H. L. Mencken.

Corkery, Daniel. Synge and Anglo-Irish literature. Dublin. 1931. 247 pp. 4557.248

Cranwell, John Philips, and James Pifer Cover. Notes on Figures of earth [by Cabell]. New York. 1929. xi. 140 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 123–128. *A.1303A.1

Cross, Tom Peete, *and others, compilers.* English writers. Boston. [1931.] 777 pp.
Selections in prose and verse. 2573.174

DeMille, George E. Literary criticism in America. A preliminary survey. New York. 1931. 288 pp. 2396.460

Graham, Walter James. English literary periodicals. New York. 1930. 424 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 394–402. 2554.154

Hillyer, Robert S., *and others, compilers.* Prose masterpieces of English and American literature. New York. [1931.] xiv, 477 pp. 2577.266

Lewis, B. Roland. Creative poetry. A study of its organic principles. Stanford University, Cal. 1931. xi, 399 pp. 2559A.385
"A study of poetry from the standpoint of (1) the psychological nature of the poetic mind, viewed in the light of the most recent laboratory experiment, and (2) the physical make-up of the English language."—*Preface.*

Macaulay, Rose. Some religious elements in English literature. New York. [1931.] 160 pp. 4557.269

MacFarlane, C. W. Science and literature. Edited and arranged by Kathleen Selfridge MacFarlane. Philadelphia. [1931.] ix. 248 pp. Portraits. = 3918.167

Marble, Annie Russell. Builders and books: the romance of American history and literature. New York. 1931. xi, 353 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 321–343. 2329.225

Masefield, John, and Constance Masefield, *compilers.* Essays, moral and polite, 1660–1714. London. [1930.] 263 pp. 4559A.454
Contents. — Introduction. — John Evelyn. — Jeremy Collier. — Abraham Cowley. — Dryden. — Roger L'Estrange. — Earl of Shaftesbury. — Addison. — Steele. — Berkeley.

Morgan, Junius S., *and others.* The tradition of Virgil; three papers on the history and influence of the poet. [Edited by Arthur Leslie Wheeler.] Princeton. 1930. v, 39 pp. 2924.92
Contents. — The history of the text of Virgil. by Junius S. Morgan. — Virgil and Dante. by Kenneth McKenzie. — Virgil and the English mind, by Charles Grosvenor Osgood.

Papini, Giovanni. Gog. New York. [1931.] xiii, 300 pp. 2775.20
Notes and interviews from an imaginary diary. Includes chapters on "Musicians." "A Visit to Ford." "A Visit to Gandhi." "An Interview with Lenin." "The Poetry Business."

Peach, Arthur W., and Harold G. Rugg, *editors.* Vermont prose. A miscellany. Brattleboro. [1931.] 256 pp. 2396.462
Selections from various authors.

Phelps, William Lyon. Human nature. New York. [1931.] (5), 51 pp. 3587.294

Priestly, J. B. The balconinny, and other essays. London. [1931.] 214 pp. 4559A.450

Raby, F. J. E. A history of Christian-Latin poetry from the beginnings to the close of the Middle Ages. Oxford. 1927. xii, 491 pp. 4929.123

Rhodenizer, V. B. A handbook of Canadian literature. Ottawa. 1930. 295 pp. 4394.261

Roberts, W. Rhys. Greek rhetoric and literary criticism. New York. 1928. vii, 164 pp. 2968.133

Sanctis, Francesco de. *1817–1883.* History of Italian literature. New York. [1931.] 2 v.
Introduction by Benedetto Croce. 2779.244

Taylor, Archer. "Edward" and "Sven i Rosengård." A study in the dissemination of a ballad. Chicago. [1931.] xi, 110 pp. 4556.30
A detailed analysis of "Edward" and its Scandinavian parallel. Contains texts of the ballads.

Thoreau, Henry David, *1817–1862.* Little essays from the works of Henry David Thoreau. Selected by Charles R. Murphy. Boston. 1931. xi, 184 pp. 4506.47

Warren, L. A. Modern Spanish literature. London. [1929.] 2 v. 3098.599
A survey of the novelists, poets, dramatists and essayists from the eighteenth century to the present day.

Wisconsin Writings. 1931. An anthology. New York. 1931. 2397.262
Poetry, essays, fiction by students of the University of Wisconsin.

Woodruff, J. Douglas. Plato's Britannia. New York. 1931. 222 pp. 2466.206
A satirical dialogue on English and American life. Socrates and his friends visit modern England and their comments are made in the form of platonic dialogues.

In French and German

Baumann, Émile. Bossuet. Paris. [1929.] 334 pp. 2646.67

Blass, Armin. Die Geschichtsauffassung Daniel Defoes. Heidelberg. 1931. viii, 107 pp. 2557.212

Kindermann, Heinz. Das literarische Antlitz der Gegenwart. Halle. 1930. 103 pp.
Refers to German literature. 2879A.230

Fiction

In English

Aldrich, Bess Streeter. A white bird flying. New York. 1931. 53.383

Andrews, Charles R. D. H. Windfall. New York. [1931.] 53.393

Andrews, Frank A. Dirigible. New York. [1931.] 53.369

Arnold, Ralph. House with the magnolias. New York. 1931. 53.419

Ashbrook, Harriette. The murder of Steven Kester. New York. 1931. 53.411

Bartley, Nalbro. The devil's lottery. New York. [1931.] 53.377

Bassett, Sara Ware. Bayberry Lane. Philadelphia. [1931.] 53.422

Beach, Rex. Money mad. New York. 1931. 53.333

Beardmore, Cedric. Dodd the Potter. Garden City. 1931. 53.409

Beck, L. Adams. The Irish beauties. Garden City. 1931. 53.368

Bedel, Maurice. Philippine. Paris. [1930.] 255 pp. 6698.917

Beeding, Francis. The three fishes. Boston. 1931. 53.407

Bennett, Robert Ames. The border wolf. New York. 1931. 53.380

Bindloss, Harold. The border trail. New York. 1931. 53.387

Bliss, Eliot. Saraband. New York. 1931. 53.329

Bolitho, Hector. The flame on Ethirdova. New York. 1931. 53.358

Borden, Lucille Papin. Silver trumpets calling. New York. 1931. 53.373

Byrne, Donn. Rivers of Damascus, and other stories. New York. [1931.] 53.425

Carb, David. Sunrise in the west. New York. 1931. 53.384

Cather, Willa. Shadows on the rock. New York. 1931. (5), 280 pp. 53.353=*A.1523.5

The scene is laid in Quebec in the last year of Frontenac's life.

Chase, Daniel. Backfire. Indianapolis. 1931. 53.363

Christie, Agatha. The murder at Hazelmoor. New York. 1931. 53.426

Clevely, Hugh. Call the Yard! Garden City. [1931.] 53.338

Cohen, Octavus Roy. Cameos. New York. 1931. 53.403

Croft-Cooke, Rupert. Give him the earth. New York. 1931. 53.420

Crofts, Freeman Wills. Mystery in the English Channel. New York. 1931. 53.352

Cronin, A. J. Hatter's Castle. Boston. 1931. 53.385

Davis, George. The opening of a door. New York. 1931. 53.400

Diver, Maud. Ships of youth. Boston. 1931. 53.330

Dorset, F. H. Surging tide. Garden City. 1931. 53.415

Dostoevski, Fedor, *1822–1881*. The possessed. Translated from the Russian by Constance Garnett. London. [1931.] 2 v. 3068.527

Introduction by J. Middleton Murry.

Du Maurier, Daphne. The loving spirit. Garden City. 1931. 53.356

Endicott, Stephen. Mayor Harding of New York. New York. 1931. 53.355

Eppley, Louise, and Rebecca Gayton. Murder in the cellar. New York. 1931. 53.365

Fagan, James Octavius. Hear ye! Hear ye! The New England squeak, and other stories; being the strange adventures of heroic yet primitive people. Boston. 1931. (5), 88 pp. Plates. = *4409.550

Fletcher, Joseph Smith. The murder at Wrides Park. New York. 1931. 53.336

Frenssen, Gustav. The pastor of Poggsee. Boston. 1931. 46.510

Friend, Oscar Jerome. Half-Moon Ranch. New York. 1931. 53.390

Gardner, Anne. Working wives. New York. [1931.] 53.326

Garnett, David. The grasshoppers come. [New York. 1931.] 143 pp. *4576.442

A story of an air trip and of the experiences of the pilots marooned in a desert place.

Garrett, William. The man in the mirror. New York. 1931. 53.343

Gielgud, Val. Imperial treasure. Boston. 1931. 53.349

Grove, John, *compiler*. The omnibus of romance. New York. 1931. 594 pp. *2259.338

Stories by various authors.

Hannay, James Owen. Fed up. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.382

Hannum, Alberta Pierson. Thursday April. New York. 1931. 53.397

Hauck, Louis Platt. Prince of the moon. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.416

Hosken, Clifford James Wheeler. The Fleet Hall inheritance. New York. 1931. 53.396

Jacobs, Charles Pelton. One must love. New York. 1931. 53.372

King, Rufus. Murder in the Willett family. Garden City. [1931.] 53.332

Koeppen, Edlef. Higher command. New York. [1931.] 427 pp. *6899.374

A story of a German artilleryman's experiences on the western and eastern fronts.

Laurie, Maxwell. A young man at sea. Garden City. 1931. 53.399

Le May, Alan. Gunsight Trail. New York. [1931.] 53.342

Lincoln, Joseph. All alongshore. New York. [1931.] 53.347

Locke, Gladys Edson. The Fenwood murders. London. [1931.] 53.371

Loring, Emile. Fair tomorrow. Philadelphia. [1931.] 53.401

Luther, Mark Lee, and Lillian Cope Ford. The Corcorans. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.413

Lutz, Grace Livingston Hill. The chance of a lifetime. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.364

MacDonald, Philip. The Polferry riddle. Garden City. 1931. 53.328

MacGowan, Kenneth, *compiler*. Sleuths. Twenty-three great detectives of fiction and their best stories. New York. [1931.] xix, 595 pp. *4576.446

Bibliography, pp. 585–595.

MacGrath, Harold. The other passport. Garden City. [1931.] 53.340

MacGuire, Harry, *compiler*. Tales of rod and gun. A collection of the best American hunting and fishing stories. New York. 1931. xv, 218 pp. Plates. *4407.718

Mackenzie, Compton. For sale. Garden City. 1931. 53.412

MacMinn, George Rupert, and Harvey Eagleson, *compilers*. College readings in the modern short story. [Boston. 1931.] 473 pp. *2259.340

Edited with a review of the technique of the short story.

Maxwell, William Babington. The concave mirror. New York. 1931. 53.379

Messer, Mona Naomi A. Mouse trap. New York. 1931. 53.391

Millin, Sarah Gertrude. The sons of Mrs. Aab. New York. [1931.] 53.410

Mottram, Ralph Hale. Castle Island. New York. 1931. 53.354

Moult, Thomas. Saturday night. Garden City. 1931. 53.405

Murray, David Leslie. Stardust. Boston. 1931. 53.408

Norris, Kathleen. Belle-mère. Garden City. [1931.] 53.370

Olvier, Edith. Dwarf's blood. New York. 1931. 53.362

Oppenheim, E. Phillips. Simple Peter Cradd. Boston. 1931. 53.366

Owen, Walter. The cross of Carl. Boston. 1931. 53.414

Pakington, Humphrey. Four in family. New York. [1931.] 53.357
Paradine, Jane. Red like crimson. New York. 1931. 53.421
Peattie, Louis Redfield. Pan's parish. New York. [1931.] 53.423
Pedler, Margaret. Kindled flame. Garden City. 1931. 53.361
Pertwee, Roland. Royal heritage. Boston. 1931. 53.394
Pilniak, Boris. The Volga falls to the Caspian Sea. New York. 1931. 46.511
Powel, Hartford, *Jr.* Oh glory! Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.348
Preedy, George. Bagatelle, and some other diversions. New York. 1931. 53.378
Quiller-Couch, *Sir* Arthur. Hetty Wesley. London. [1931.] ix, 280 pp. *6579A.274
A story of the Wesley family.
Reilly, Helen. Murder in the Mews. Garden City. [1931.] 53.334
Reynolds, Gertrude. Whereabouts unknown. Garden City. [1931.] 53.327
Riddell, Florence. Wives win. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.392
Rodda, Charles. Green talons. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.367
Rosman, Alice Grant. The sixth journey. New York. 1931. 53.345
Ruck, Berta. Dance-partner. New York. 1931. 53.398
Sackville-West, Edward. Simpson; a life. New York. 1931. 53.337
Sadakichi-Hartmann, C. Seven short stories. Beaumont, Cal. 1930. 23 pp. = *4407.455
Scudder, Vida. Brother John. A tale of the first Franciscans. New York. [1931.] 336 pp. *4408.333
Seltzer, Charles Alden. A son of Arizona. Garden City. [1931.] 53.351
Sharp, David. My particular murder. Boston. 1931. 53.350
Shay, Frank. Murder on Cape Cod. New York. [1931.] 53.344
Sheridan, Clara Consuelo. The substitute bride. New York. 1931. 53.376
Sherwood, Robert Emmert. The virtuous knight. New York. 1931. 53.404
Smart, Charles Allen. New England holiday. [New York. 1931.] 53.388
Snaith, John Collis. Indian summer. New York. 1931. 53.395
Stacpoole, Henry de Vere. Pacific gold. New York. [1931.] 53.406
Stewart, Alfred Walter. The boathouse riddle. Boston. 1931. 53.331
Strong, Leonard A. G. The English Captain and other stories. New York. 1931. 53.389
— The garden. New York. 1931. 53.335
Suckow, Ruth. Children and older people. New York. 1931. 53.424
Sylvanus, Paddy. Too saucy with the gods. New York. 1931. 53.418
Taylor, Phoebe Atwood. The Cape Cod mystery. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.374
Thayer, Lee. Set a thief. New York. [1931.] 53.417
Thompson, Edward. A farewell to India. New York. [1931.] 53.359
Trollope, Anthony, *1815–1882.* The warden. Boston. 1931. 203 pp. *6576.230
Tuttle, Wilbur C. The valley of twisted trails. Boston. 1931. 53.386
Vale, Edmund. Roc. New York. 1931. 53.402
Verne, Jules. The omnibus Jules Verne. New York. 1931. 46.285
Wallace, Edgar. The law of the Three Just Men. Garden City. [1931.] 53.339
Waller, Mary Ella. The windmill on the dune. Boston. [1931.] 53.341
White, Nelia Gardner. Hathaway House. New York. 1931. 53.381
Whitlock, Brand. Narcissus. A Belgian legend of Van Dyck. New York. 1931. (5), 121 pp. 4106.04–103
Widdemer, Margaret. The truth about lovers. New York. [1931.] 53.346
Wolfe, Thomas. Look homeward, angel. A story of the buried life. New York. 1929. vii, 626 pp. *A.9825.1
Wylie, Philip. Footprint of Cinderella. New York. [1931.] 53.375
Yates, Dornford, *pseud.* Adèle & Co. New York. 1931. 53.360

In French and Italian

Corthis, André, *pseud.* Soledad. Paris. 1931. 95 pp. Plates. 6671.1218
Lamandé, André. L'affaire Soulacroux. Paris. 1931. 27 pp. Plates. 6671.1221
Martinon, Suzanne. L'heureuse imprudence. Paris. [1931.] (5), 261 pp. 6698.872
Peisson, Édouard. L'étoile noire. Paris. 1931. 120 pp. 6898.999

In German

Seidel, Ina. Das Wunschkind. Berlin. 1930. 6898.406
Strauss, Emil. Freund Hein: eine Lebensgeschichte. München. [1925.] 244 pp. 6897.466

Fine Arts

Aesthetics

Ames, Van Meter. Introduction to beauty. New York. 1931. xii, 280 pp. 4085.01–124
Contents. — Aesthetic theory. — Fine arts. — Art and life.
Klar, Walter Hughes, and Theodore Milton Dillaway, The appreciation of pictures. New York. 1930. x, 117 pp. 8070.02–114
MacAdory, Margaret. The McAdory Art test. New York. 1929. (4) pp. *4084.05–101
Phillips, Duncan. The artist sees differently. Washington, D. C. [1931.] 2 v. *4073.560.No.6

Archaeology

Hinsdale, Wilbert B. Archaeological atlas of Michigan. Ann Arbor. 1931. 38 pp. = *Cab.23.27.10

Kennedy, *Sir* Alexander B. W. Petra, its history and monuments. London. 1925. xiv, 88 pp. Plates. *4080.03–201
The rock-carved city of Petra is in the region of Edom.

Lentz, F. J. Aus dem Hochlande der Maya. Bilder und Menschen an meinen Wegen durch Guatemala. Stuttgart. [1930.] xv, 486 pp. Plates. *4071.03–117

Moorehead, Warren King. Archaeology of the Arkansas River Valley. New Haven. 1931. x, 204 pp. *4071.02–104
Includes supplementary papers on "The prehistoric Cultures of Oklahoma" by Joseph B. Thoburn and "The Exploration of Jacobs Cavern" by Charles Peabody [and W. K. Morehead].

Morris, Earl H., *and others*. The Temple of the Warriors at Chichen Itzá, Yucatan. Washington. 1931. 2 v. *4071.03–116

Réau, Louis. Dictionnaire illustré d'art et d'archéologie. Paris. [1930.] viii, 488 pp. *4060.05–104

Architecture

Bok, Edward W., *and others*. America's Taj Mahal. The Singing Tower of Florida. Tate, Ga. [1931.] (21) pp. = *8111.01–105

Creswell, H. B. The Honeywood file, an adventure in building. [London.] 1929. x, 312 pp. 8101.01–102
A sequence of letters relating to the building of an imaginary house.

Ford, George Burton, *and others*. Building height, bulk, and form. How zoning can be used as a protection against uneconomic types of buildings on high-cost land. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 188 pp. *8124.09–102.2

Gropius, Walter. Bauhausbauten, Dessau. München. [1930.] 221 pp. 8907.06–108

Harbron, Dudley. Amphion, or the nineteenth century. London. [1930.] xxiv, 179 pp. Plates. 8095.04–103
Relates to architecture in England.

Hastings, H. de C. Recent English domestic architecture. 1929. London. [1929.] viii, 104 pp. Plates. *8115B.103

Japan, Bureau of Reconstruction. The outline of the reconstruction work in Tokyo and Yokohama. [Tokyo.] 1929. x, 219 pp. Plates. = 8125.06–301

New York Edison Company. Towers of Manhattan. [New York.] (7) pp. = *8094.06–782

Rees, Verner O. The plan requirements of modern buildings. London. [1931.] ix, 159 pp. *8101.07–112

Robertson, Manning, and Nora Robertson. Foundations of architecture. London. 1929. 142 pp. Plates. 8100.03–107

Root, Edward Wales. Philip Hooker: a contribution to the study of the Renaissance in America. New York. 1929. xiv, 242 pp. Plates. *8094.07–500
The buildings designed by Hooker were mostly in Albany, Schenectady and other towns in New York.

Ruggles, E. A. Small stone houses of the Cotswold district. Cleveland, Ohio. 1931. 143 pp. Plates. *8115B.104

Smith, H. Clifford. Buckingham Palace: its furniture, decoration and history. London. [1931.] xxiii, 299 pp. *8115.06–103
Includes chapters on the building and site by Christopher Hussey.

Terrasse, Charles. Le château de Chenonceau. Paris. 1928. 96 pp. 8115.08–118

Tokyo, Japan. Reconstruction work, 1930. Tokyo. [1930.] 100 pp. = 8125.06–302

Ver, Moï. Paris. 80 photographies. Introduction de Fernand Léger. Paris. 1931. (87) pp. *8147.04–101

Whitten, Robert Harvey. Neighborhoods of small homes: Economic density of low-cost housing in America and England. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. xvi, 205 pp. 8124.09–102
Contents. — America, by Robert Whitten. — England, by Thomas Adams.

Art History

Boccardi, Renzo. Il Lago Maggiore. Bergamo. [1931.] 150 pp. Plates. 4078.09–131
Describes works of art in the cities situated on the lake.

Bode, Wilhelm von. Mein Leben. Band 1. Berlin. 1930. Plates. 4086.05–101

Derrick, Freda. Gothic wanderings in Somerset. London. 1930. xiii, 307 pp. 8105.04–103
Descriptions and historic explanations of mediaeval carvings and stained glass windows in the churches of Somerset.

Evans, Joan. Pattern. A study of ornament in Western Europe from 1180 to 1900. Oxford. 1931. 2 v. Plates. *8162.06–101

Ferrari, Giulio. Piacenza. Bergamo. [1931.] 103 pp. Plates. 4078.09–132

Golleb, Hedwig. Grundzüge der künstlerischen Formengestaltung des mittelalterlichen Spiritualismus. Strasburg. 1931. 100 pp. Plates. 4078.03–108

Grundy, J. B. C. Tieck and Runge. Strasburg. 1930. 100 pp. 8064.06–102
Philipp Otto Runge (1777–1810) was a painter of the early romantic period in Germany. "In the culture of the age," the author writes, "he must be put by the side of Novalis and the Schlegels, Wackenroder and Tieck." — "Franz Sternbald" is a novel by Tieck which is concerned with the art of Dürer and painters of the Netherlands.
The plates show examples of Runge's work: crayon, engraving, painting and scissor-cut.

Lazzareschi, Eugenio. Lucca. Bergamo. [1931.] 155 pp. Plates. 4078.09–130

Marangoni, Guido. Vercelli, il Biellese e la Valsesia. Bergamo. 1931. 130 pp. 4078.09–133

Ross, *Sir* Edward Denison, *editor*. Persian art. London. 1930. 107 pp. 4080.07–202
Contents. — Historical introduction by E. Denison Ross. — Persian art, by Roger Fry. — Early Persian art, by C. J. Gadd. — Architecture, by K. A. C. Creswell. — Painting, by Laurence Binyon. — Pottery and glass, by Bernard Rackham. — Textile art, by Leigh Ashton. — Carpets, by C. E. C. Tatterrall. — Metal work, by Leigh Ashton.

— The art of Egypt through the ages. London. 1931. (8), 354 pp. *4072.02–103
Contents. — The predynastic and early dynastic period. — The old kingdom. — The intermediate period and middle kingdom. — The Hyksos period and new kingdom. — The reign of Tutankhamen. — The Saïte Ptolemaic and Roman periods. — The Coptic period. — Muslim architecture. — Muslim applied art. — Etc.
A collection of articles by various authors.

Sparkes, W. E. Art and artists. London. [1930.] 224 pp. Plates. *4070.04–104
Drawing, painting, engraving from the earliest times.

Crafts. Costume

Ardenne de Tizac, Jean Henri d'. The stuffs of China. Weavings and embroideries. London. 1924. 14 pp. *8186B.93
Fifty-two collotype plates reproducting 84 fine examples in French collections.

Carré, Louis. A guide to old French plate. London. 1931. 270 pp. *8176.06–104

Crampton, Albert H. Leather work, including glove making. London. [1930.] 63 pp. Illus. 8186.01–107

Henneberg, Alfred, *Freiherr von.* Stil und Technik der alten Spitze. Berlin. [1931.] 181 pp. Plates. *8190.04–102

Jonas, F. M., *Jr.* Netsuké. London. 1928. 15, 187 pp. Plates. *8166.08–101
According to the author, "a netsuké is a pendant or toggle fastened at the end of a cord attached to the purse, tobacco pouch, pipe . . . slung from the girdle (obi). It was in use by all classes."
The volume includes a chapter on epochs of sculpture in Japan, a history of the Netsuké and explanations of the subjects they represent.

Justice, Jean. Dictionary of marks and monograms of Delft pottery. London. [1930.] 171 pp. Facsimiles. *8171.02–100

MacKim, Ruby Short. One hundred and one patchwork patterns. Independence, Mo. [1931.] 127 pp. Illus. 8189.08–106

Mann, Kathleen. Peasant costume in Europe. 1931. 109 pp. Plates. *8193.01–102
Contents. — France. — Spain. — Italy. — Switzerland. — Central Europe. — Sweden. — Russia.

Millinet, Louis Eliè. Enamelling on metal. New York. 1930. xiv, 112 pp. 8175.03–101
A practical manual on enamelling and painting on enamel as applied particularly to gold and silver ware and art metal work.

Pesel, Louisa F. Practical canvas embroidery. London. [1929.] 21 pp. 8189.03–106
A handbook with diagrams and scale drawings taken from XVIIth century samplers and other sources.

Rohan, Thomas. Old beautiful. New York. 1931. 215 pp. 8161.08–118
On antiques, including glass, pottery and furniture.

Sandoz, Gérard, *compiler.* Objets usuels. Paris. [193–?] (9) pp. *8161.06–106
On ceramics, glass, and other objects.

Thornton, Gwen E. Felt-work. London. 1931. x, 115 pp. Plates. 8198.09–107

Drawing. Design

Eppensteiner, John Joseph. Domestic animal studies in the modern manner. St. Louis. 1930. (5) pp. Plates. *8142.05–107

Haslam, Daniel B., *and others.* Memorial design. St. Cloud, Minn. 1928. 191 pp. 8087.01–101
Contents. — Drawing and lettering by Dan B. Haslam. Mausoleum construction by George B. Brooks. Historic ornament by Glanville W. Smith.

Kent, Rockwell. The bookplates and marks of Rockwell Kent, with a preface by the artist. New York. 1929. ix pp. **Q.56.17

Longyear, William L. A practical folio of lettering on progressive plates. Brooklyn, N. Y. [193–?] 13 plates. *4099.07–120

Merington, Ruth. Object drawing. Pelham, N. Y. [1929.] 63 pp. 8142.03–103

Salway, Jasper. The art and practice of sketching, its history and technique in all media. London. [1930.] 99 pp. 8142.01–113

Vierge, Daniel. Pen and ink drawings. [Facsimiles.] Introduction by Herm. F. Bruehler. Cleveland, O. 1931. (8) pp. *8143.B.103

Watson, Harry. Figure drawing. London. [1931.] 45 pp. Plates. 8142.04–122

Engraving

Goodspeed, Charles Eliot, *editor.* Sidney Lawton Smith, designer, etcher, engraver. Boston. 1931. xi, 135 pp. *8146.03–103
Includes extracts from Smith's diary and a check-list of his bookplates.

Metropolitan Museum of Arts, New York City. Notes on prints. The text of labels prepared for a special exhibition of prints from the Museum collection. New York. 1930. (5), 194 pp. Plates. *8150.01–102

Furniture. Decoration

Doménech, Raphaël, and Luis Pérez Bueno. Muebles antiguos españoles. Barcelona. [193–?] xix pp. 60 plates. *8185.04–203

Le Corbusier, *pseud.* L'art décoratif d' aujour d' hui. Paris. [193–?] 218 pp. 8161.06–107
— Une maison-un palais. Paris. [1928?] 228 pp. Plates. 8093.08–95

Reynolds, Grace. Decorating your home. Where to start, what to do, how to do it. New York. 1930. 63 pp. = 8118.05–124

Illustration

Beals, Carleton. Mexican maze. With illustrations by Diego Rivera. Philadelphia. [1931.] 370 pp. Plates. *8144.04–115

Hokinson, Helen E. So you're going to buy a book! New York. 1931. (9) pp. *8144.07–112
Humorous sketches, mostly caricaturing social life.

Ruemann, Arthur. Das deutsche illustrierte Buch des XVIII. Jahrhunderts. Strassburg. 1931. 116 pp. 8144.04–120

Landscape Architecture

Charageat, Marguerite. L'art des jardins. Paris. 1930. xv, 201 pp. 8128.05–102

Walpole, Horace, *1717–1797.* On modern gardening. New York. 1931. 81 pp. *L.56.16
Preface and bibliographical note by W. S. Lewis.

Zahn, Fritz, and Robert Kalwa. Fürst Pückler-Muskau als Gartenkünstler und Mensch. Cottbus. [1929.] 221 pp. *L.31.44

Painting

Armfield, Maxwell. A manual of tempera-painting. London. [1930.] 182 pp. 8071.06–101

Byron, Robert, and David Talbot Rice. The birth of western painting. London. 1930. xviii, 236 pp. 94 plates. *4101.02–103

A history of colour, form, and iconography, illustrated from the paintings of Mistra and Mount Athos, of Giotto and Duccio, and of El Greco.

Cox, Trenchard. The National Gallery. A room to room guide. London. [1930.] 267 pp. Plates. 4062.04–105

Gardner, Isabella Stewart, Museum. Catalogue of the exhibited paintings and drawings. By Philip Hendy. Boston. 1931. x, 447 pp. Plates. *4061.03–52

Harrison, H. W. The theory of pictorial art. A guide to the study of light, colour, line, and composition. London. 1931. 115 pp. 8070.05–103

"The aim is . . . to give the scientific explanation of physical and psychical phenomena connected with painting and drawing."—*Preface.*

Hatch, William H. P. Greek and Syrian miniatures in Jerusalem. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. xiii, 136 pp. Facsimiles. *8078.07–101

All of the miniatures reproduced belong to the Byzantine period.

Holme, Geoffrey, *editor.* Fine art. Special spring number of the Studio. [London.] 1931. (6), 136 pp. Plates. *4067A.11

Contents. — Persian painting. — Venetian painters in 18th century England. — British sporting artists. (1770–1850.) — The Van Gogh exhibition. — Modern British painting. — The modern French school. — Catalogue of a hundred works by James Pryde. — Bibliography.

Littlejohns, John. British water-colour painting and painters of to-day. London. 1931. xii, 105 pp. *8076.04–102

Genealogy

Beach, David Nelson, *1848–1926.* Beach family reminiscences and annals. Meriden, Conn. 1931. 244 pp. *4334.323

Horton, Byron Barnes. The ancestors and descendants of Zachariah Eddy of Warren, Pa. Rutland, Vt. 1930. 332 pp. *4334.325

Huidekoper, Frederic Louis. The American ancestry of Frederic Louis Huidekoper and Reginald Shippen Huidekoper of Washington, D. C. Geneva. 1931. 62 pp. = *4337.297

MacCall, Ettie Tidwell. McCall-Tidwell and allied families. Atlanta, Ga. 1931. ix, 663 pp. *4334.327

Shields, Robert J. Daniel Shields of County Antrim, Ireland and his descendants in America. [New York. 1930.] 41 pp. *4335.369

Geography. Maps

Gómez, C. F., *compiler.* Album de la nueva Honduras. Tegucigalpa. 1930. 37 ff. = 4460A.163

Text and titles of plates in Spanish and English.

Schulz, Bruno. Die deutsche Ostsee, ihre Küsten und Inseln, mit Einschluss von Bornholm, Öland und Gotland. Bielefeld. 1931. 47, (4) pp. Plates. 4862.89

Smith, John Peter. The genealogists' atlas of Lancashire. Compiled by G. P. Smith. Liverpool. 1930. iv, 7 pp. *Map 1035.128

History

Ancient and Mediaeval

Baikie, James. The ancient East and its story. London. [1929.] 472 pp. *3054.286

Relates chiefly to Egypt, Babylon and Assyria.

Baynes, Norman Hepburn. Israel amongst the nations. An outline of Old Testament history. London. 1928. 327 pp. 2298.88

Bibliography, pp. 172–189.

Myres, John Linton. Who were the Greeks? Berkeley, Cal. 1930. 634 pp. 3077.309

"The purpose of these lectures is to examine the Greek's own beliefs about their origin, in the light of modern advances in the study of race, language, religious beliefs, arts and crafts, observances and institutions."—*Introduction.*

Thompson, James Westfall. History of the Middle Ages, 300–1500. New York. 1931. xii, 466 pp. Illus. 2295.27R

Wells, J., and R. H. Barrow. A short history of the Roman Empire to the death of Marcus Aurelius. New York. 1931. 399 pp. 2755.79

Modern

America

Callcott, Wilfrid Hardy. Liberalism in Mexico, 1857–1929. Stanford University, Cal. 1931. 410 pp. 4316.251

Graham, R. B. Cunninghame. The horses of the conquest. London. [1930.] xiv, 161 pp. Plates. 4312.198

Relates to Spanish conquests in America.

Kirkpatrick, F. A. A history of the Argentine Republic. Cambridge, England. 1931. 255 pp. 4319.232

Laut, Agnes Christina. Pilgrims of the Santa Fé. New York. 1931. x, 363 pp. 4378224

A history of the various movements along the Santa Fé trail: first, the Spanish conquerors, especially Coronado; the French, opening a caravan route; the Indian rebellion led by Popé in 1680; the Mormon pilgrimage and settlement; the Mexican war, and various army patrols on the border; the gold rush and western migrations; finally, the building of the railroad.

Parkman, Francis, *Jr., 1823–1893.* The Oregon trail. New York. [1931.] 385 pp. 2375.86

Introduction by Mark Van Doren.

Porter, Henry Miller. Pencilings of an early western pioneer. Denver. 1929. vi, 198 pp. 2369.273

Contents. — Development of the west. — Facts and reflections on war. — Money and banking. — Progress towards human welfare.

Webb, Walter Prescott. The Great Plains. [Boston. 1931.] xv, 525 pp. 4362.80

A study of the special conditions imposed by the arid and semi-arid plain region west of the Mississipi on frontier life and subsequent civilization.

Europe

Augur, *pseud.* A bulwark of democracy. New York. 1931. 207 pp. 3065.83
On the political history of Poland, with special reference to Posen.

Domaine colonial français, Le. Suivi d'un aperçu général sur les colonies étrangéres. Histoire, industrie, agriculture, moeurs, vie, coutumes, beaux-arts. Préface de Maréchal Lyautey. Paris. 1929. 30. 4 v. Illus. *2611.135

Elton, Godfrey. The revolutionary idea in France, 1789–1871. London. 1931. vi, 191 pp. 2624.180

Marriott, *Sir* J. A. R. A history of Europe from 1815 to 1923. New York. 1931. xix, 587 pp. 6308.120

Roberts, Stephen Henry. History of French colonial policy (1870–1925). London. 1929. 2 v. 4626.71
Bibliography, vol. 2, pp. 685–736.

Swire, John. Albania: the rise of a kingdom. London. [1929.] xxiv, 560 pp. 3086.40
"It has been my aim in this book . . . to give a clear and comprehensive account of the vicissitudes through which the Albanians have passed during the last fifty years, and to disprove the many mischievous statements of propagandists . . ." —*Introduction.*

World War and After

Adam, George Jefferys. Treason and tragedy: an account of French war trials. London. [1929.] 254 pp. 7686.71
Contents. — The nature of treason. — Bolo. — Malvy's responsibility. — The Caillaux case. — Edith Cavell's betrayal. — Lenoir and the lady. — The dregs. — Treason in peace. — Etc.

Alexander, Robert. Memories of the World War, 1917–1918. New York. 1931. viii, 309 pp. Plates. 2305P.77

Crane, John Oliver. The Little Entente. New York. 1931. xvii, 222 pp. 6308.124

Florinsky, Michael T. The end of the Russian Empire. New Haven. 1931. xvi, 272 pp. 7571.398
"A broad picture of Russia during the War."

Godshall, Wilson Leon. Tsingtau under three flags. Shanghai. 1929. xi, 580 pp. 3018.430
A study of the city of Tsingtau and the territory of Kiaochow under the German and Japanese flags and under the present government of China.

Mousset, Albert. Un drame historique, l'attentat de Sarajevo. Paris. 1930. 686 pp. 2307A.67

Playne, Caroline E. Society at war, 1914–1916. Boston. 1931. 380 pp. 2468.278
"A narrative of the ways and actions of British society during the first half of the war."

Smith, Lesley Nora. Four years out of life. New York. 1931. (7), 302 pp. 2308B.63
Experiences of an English girl as a nurse in France during the World War.

General

Delafosse, Maurice. The negroes of Africa; history and culture. Washington. [1931.] 313 pp. 7587.257

Dorsey, George Amos. Man's own show: civilization. New York. 1931. xvi, 977 pp. 5567.254

Shotwell, James Thomson, *editor.* Essays in intellectual history. Dedicated to James Harvey Robinson by his former seminar students. New York. 1929. ix, 359 pp.
On a variety of topics. 2214.106

Journalism. Composition

Bement, Douglas. Weaving the short story. New York. 1931. 286 pp. 6198.230

International Correspondence Schools. Civil service letter writing. Parts 1–6. Scranton, Pa. [1930.] iv, 160 pp. *5569.240
The greater part of the book relates to English composition.

Lochner, Louis Paul. Amerikanische Berichterstattung. Hamburg. [1931.] 28 pp. = 6197.256

Reed, Perley Isaac. Writing journalistic features. New York. 1931. 373 pp. 6197.292

Language

Bowman, William Dodgson. The story of surnames. New York. 1931. vii, 280 pp. 2239.141
Includes chapters on "Names from Miracle Plays," "Fourteenth Century London." "Craftsmen and Officials," "Teutonic Surnames" and "American surnames."

Crowhurst, P. O. Cassell's Dictionary of French synonyms arranged in groups for the convenience of English students. London. [1931.] vii, 207 pp. *2684.66

Curme, George Oliver. Syntax. Boston. [1931.] xv, 616 pp. 2584.67.3

Kettridge, Julius Ornan. French-English and English-French dictionary of commercial and financial terms, phrases, and practice. New York. [1931.] xii, 647 pp. *9380.0344

O'Brien, M. A. New English-Russian and Russian-English dictionary. Philadelphia. [1931.] 2 v. *3039A.159
Contents. — 1. English-Russian. 2. Russian-English.
Gives the new orthography.

Société du parler français au Canada. Université Laval, Quebec. Glossaire du parler français au Canada. Québec. 1930. xix, 709 pp. *2682.43
Refers particularly to Quebec.

Tanner, William Maddux. Correct English. Second course. [Boston. 1931.] xi, 506 pp. Plates. 5596.258

Trainer, D. M. Spelling and Civil service problems. Scranton, Pa. [1930.] *5569.243
Contents. — Civil service spelling: Lessons 1–5. — Civil service problems.

Weekly, Ernest. Cruelty to words; or, first aid for the bestseller. New York. [1931.] 94 pp. 2588.155

Law

Edwards, Ifan ab Owen. A catalogue of Star Chamber proceedings relating to Wales. Cardiff. 1929. 225 pp. 3625.57

Hulvey, Charles Newton. Commercial law. Principles and cases. New York. 1931. 643 pp. 3663.98

Legislative Compendium, The, for 1929. The Blue Book of the American Commonwealths. Chicago. 1930. *3706.10
Various editors.

Mitchell, Charles Ainsworth. The scientific detective and the expert witness. Cambridge, England. 1931. 242 pp. 3639.91

Stowell, Ellery Cory. International law. New York. [1931.] xxvi, 829 pp. 3614.92
"A restatement of principles in conformity with actual practice."
Contains sections on sovereignty and right of intervention; cooperation and reciprocity, vicarious enforcement and supervision; peaceful settlement of international differences, and world organization.

United States, Acts and laws. Laws, rules, and regulations governing the recognition of attorneys, agents and other persons to represent claimants before the Bureau of Pensions. In effect Sept. 23, 1930. Washington. 1930. = *9351.5A11

— State and federal conservation laws and regulations relating to production of oil and gas. [1931.] Washington. 1931. = *5665.100

United States, Supreme Court. In the Supreme Court of the United States, October term, 1930. No. 14, Original. The United States of America, plaintiff, v. the state of Utah, defendant. Abstract in narrative form of the testimony taken before the Special Master, and filed in this Court by him. [Washington. 1931.] 3 v. *3954.90
Relates to the history of Utah and to the navigation of the Colorado, Green and Grand rivers, from 1540 to the present time.

Von Loesecke, S. S. Massachusetts law relating to garages, repair shops, parking spaces, and filling stations. [Boston.] 1931. 87 pp. = *3661.26
Includes "A Program for the Garage Industry" by Glenn S. Whitman.

Local History

Brimfield, Mass. Vital records of Brimfield, Massachusetts, to the year 1850. Boston. 1931. 336 pp. = *4430A.363

MacCarthy, James Remington, and John Rutherford. Peacock Alley: the romance of the Waldorf Astoria. New York. 1931. x, 213 pp. Portraits. 4478.515

Pierce, Calvin P. Ryal Side from early days of Salem Colony. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. xiv, 174 pp. Plates. 4359.84

Richman, Irving Berdine. Ioway to Iowa; the genesis of a corn and Bible commonwealth. Iowa City, Iowa. 1931. 479 pp. 2374.106

Manners and Customs

Mead, William Edward. The English medieval feast. Boston. 1931. 272 pp. 8005.84

Ordway, Edith Bertha. The etiquette of today. New York. [1931.] xiv, 248 pp. 5585.140

Medicine. Hygiene

Bennett, T. Izod. The practical treatment of diabetes. New York. 1931. ix, 107 pp. 3769.484

Brill, Morris M. Here's health. A brief treatise on the art of keeping well. New York. 1931. 120 pp. 3769.517

Davis, Michael Marks, *Jr.* Paying your sickness bills. Chicago. [1931.] xi, 276 pp. 5768.244
The author advocates health insurance.

Eldred, Myrtle Myer. Your baby and mine. New York. 1931. x, 219 pp. 3779.297
On the care of infants and children.

Kirkpatrick, T. Bruce, and Alfred F. Huettner. Fundamentals of health. The human organism; its development and conservation. [Boston. 1931.] ix, 576 pp. 3768.328

Major, Ralph H. The doctor explains. New York. 1931. xvi, 277, viii pp. 3716.65
The author explains such subjects as heart troubles, blood-pressure, danger from sugar, body fuel, vitamins, x-rays, the histories of antisepsis and anaesthesia.

Papyrus Ebers. Translated from the German version by Cyril P. Bryan. New York. 1931. 167 pp. Plates. 3727.66
Relates to the practice of medicine in ancient Egypt. The papyrus is said to be the earliest known medical work.

Pemberton, Ralph. Arthritis and rheumatoid conditions, their nature and treatment. Philadelphia. [1930.] 354 pp. 3792.117

Price, Julian Pleasants. The young doctor thinks out loud. New York. 1931. ix, 186 pp. 3716.67
A survey of medicine as a profession, including the training of hospital internes, the problems of the general practitioner and of the specialist, medical philanthropy, etc.

Storer, Horatio Robinson, *1830–1922.* Medicina in nummis; a descriptive list of the coins, medals, jetons relating to medicine, surgery and the allied sciences. Edited by Malcolm Storer. [Boston. 1931.] 1146 pp. 16 plates. = *2233.82

White House Conference on Child Health and Protection. Addresses and abstracts on committee reports. 1930. New York. [1931.] *3779.294

— Communicable disease control. Report. New York. [1931.] xv, 243 pp. 3765.174
Compiled by Dr. James Wallace.

Music

Literature

Autographs. [A collection of autographs of famous musicians.] *Autograph manuscripts.* [Boston. 1855–1930.] **M.Cab.2.44

Basch, Victor. Schumann, a life of suffering. New York. 1931. vii, 243 pp. 4047.539

Beaumont, Cyril William. A history of ballet in Russia. (1613–1881.) London. 1930. 140 pp. Plates. 4049A.842
"A detailed history of ballet in Russia (with particular reference to St. Petersburg)."

Chopin, Fréderic, *1809–1849*. Chopin's letters. Collected by Henryk Opieński. New York. 1931. x, 420 pp. Music. 4047.671

Farnsworth, Charles Hubert. Short studies in musical psychology. New York. 1930. xii, 45 pp. 4048.586

Flanders, Helen Hartness, and George Brown, *editors*. Vermont folk-songs and ballads. Brattleboro. [1931.] 256 pp. 8057.486
Each ballad is prefaced with a note regarding its origin and history. — The airs only are given.

Goodenough, Caroline Leonard. High lights on hymnists and their hymns. Rochester, Mass. [1931.] 505 pp. 8048.312
From Patristic hymns to the twentieth century.

Hyden, Walford. Pavlova. Boston. 1931. 258 pp. Portraits. 4049A.846

International Society for Contemporary Music. Annual festival, 9th, July 21–28, 1931. Official programme. Oxford. [1931.] = **M.474.70

James, Philip. Early keyboard instruments from their beginnings to the year 1820. London. 1930. 153 pp. Plates. **M.472.56
Contents. — Origin of the keyboard. — Mediaeval instruments. — The clavichord. — The spinet and virginal. — The harpsichord. — The pianoforte until the year 1820.

Klein, Herman. Great women-singers of my time. New York. 1931. vi, 244 pp. 4047.667

Merrill, A. H. Master violins and how to make them. Portland, Oregon. [1930.] 63 pp. Plates. 4048.387

Milne, H. F. The reed organ: its design and construction. London. 1930. 168 pp. 4048.503
A practical guide for craftsmen with instructions for making, including chapters on tuning and voicing, etc.

Morris, Ernest. The history and art of change ringing. London. 1931. 763 pp. 4049.647
The author has made bells a lifelong study.

Mursell, James Lockart, and Mabelle Glenn. The psychology of school music teaching. New York. [1931.] v, 378 pp. 4045.470

Propert, W. A. The Russian ballet. London. 1921. [31]. 2 v. Illus. **M.463.21
Contents. — 1. The Russian ballet in western Europe, 1909–1920. With a chapter on the music by Eugène Goossens. 2. The Russian ballet, 1921–1929.

Richardson, Alice M. Index to stories of hymns; an analytical catalog of twelve much-used books. Yardley, Pa. 1929. 76 pp. 8048.382

Robjohns, Sydney. Violin technique; some difficulties and their solution. London. 1930. 107 pp. Music. 8059A.521

Stevenson, Arthur Linwood. The story of Southern hymnology. Salem, Va. 1931. vi pp. 4049.664

Tiersot, Julien. La chanson populaire et les écrivains romantiques. Paris. [1931.] xiii, 326 pp. Music. 8057.321
Contents. — Chateaubriand. — Gérard de Nerval; les chansons populaires du Valois. — George Sand; les chansons populaires du Berri. — Berlioz. — Romanciers, poètes, érudits.

Wagenknecht, Edward Charles. Jenny Lind. Boston. 1931. xix, Portraits. 4047.599

Wurlitzer, Rudolph, Co. Rare violins, violas, violincellos of the seventeenth, eighteenth and nineteenth centuries of the Wurlitzer Collection. Part 1. New York. [1931.] = *4048.526

Scores

Berg, Alban. Le vin. (Baudelaire.) Der Wein. [Uebersetzung von] Stefan George. Air de concert avec orchestre. Réduction pour piano par Erwin Stein. Wien. 1930. 47 pp.
German and French text. **M.482.553

Bishop, *Sir* Henry Rowley. Clari; or the maid of Milan. Opera in three acts performed at the Theatre Royal, Covent Garden, May 8, 1823. [Score.] *Manuscript facsimile.* [London.] 1823. 112–121, 412, 413 ff. = **M.451.115
Consists of the words and music of "Home sweet Home."

Gaillard, Marius François. Para Alejo. Pour violon, violoncelle et batterie. [Partition.] Paris. [1931.] 8 pp. = **M.482.281

Goossens, Eugène, *Jr.* Judith. An opera in one act. Libretto by Arnold Bennett. [Vocal score.] London. [1929.] (7), 136 pp. *8050.532

Hanemann, Henry William. Soft-boiled ballads; a collection of heart-wrecking songs. [With accompaniment for the pianoforte.] New York. 1931. (22) pp. **M.482.519

Ireland, John. Symphonic rhapsody: Mai-Dun. For piano duet. London. [1931.] 25 pp. **M.482.235

Kodály, Zoltán. Marosszéki táncok. Dances of Marosszék. Partitura. Wien. 1930. 75 pp. **M.482.312

— Same. 75 pp. **M.482.312R
A page of text is in German, English and French in parallel columns.

Krenek, Ernst. Kleine Symphonie. Op. 58. Partitur. Wien. 1929. 50 pp. **M.481.277

Pedrell, Carlos. Cantigas del buen amador. Cantilènes du bon amant. Poesías del siglo XV. Versions françaises de Henri Collet. [Chant et piano.] Paris. 1930. 20 pp. = No. 6 in **M.480.404
The text is in Spanish and French.

— Hispaniques. Pour chant et piano. Poèmes de René Chalupt. Paris. 1930. 19 pp. = No. 4 in **M.480.404

Roesgen-Champion, Marguerite. Quatuor à cordes pour 2 violons, alto et violoncelle. Partition de poche. Paris. 1931. 26 pp. **M486.262

Weinberger, Jaromír. Die geliebte Stimme. Oper in drei Akten nach dem Roman von Robert Michel. Klavierauszug von Arthur Willner. Wien. 1930. 312 pp. **M.482.350
The text is in Bohemian and German.

Navigation. Aviation

Anson, Peter Frederick. Mariners of Brittany. London. [1931.] 254 pp. 5903.50
Relates principally to fisheries.

Dixon, Charles. The conquest of the Atlantic by air. Philadelphia. 1931. ix, 246 pp. Plates. 5963.174

Hawks, Frank. Speed. New York. 1931. 314 pp. Plates. 5969A.292
Deals with the author's aerial flights.

Hollis, Ira Nelson. The frigate Constitution. The central figure of the navy under sail. Boston. 1931. xii, 285 pp. 3958.145R
Includes a supplementary chapter by T. E. Renaker.

Lilius, Aleko. I sailed with Chinese pirates. New York. 1931. 245 pp. Plates. 3016.313

Loomis, Alfred Fullerton. Hotspur's cruise in the Aegean. New York. [1931.] (11), 239 pp. Plates. 3076.123

Moreland, William Harrison, *editor*. Relations of Golconda in the early seventeenth century. London. 1930. 109 pp. *2274.142

Neureuther, Carl, and Claus Bergen, *editors*. U-boat stories. Narratives of German U-boat sailors. Translated by Eric Sutton. New York. [1931.] ix, 207 pp. 2306E.36
Refers to the World War.

Pasley, *Sir* Thomas, *1734–1808*. Private sea journals, 1778–1782. Kept by Admiral Sir Thomas Pasley, Bart. when in command of H. M. ships Glasgow (20), Sybil (28), and Jupiter (50). Edited with introductions by his great-great-great-grandson, Rodney M. S. Pasley. London. [1931.] xvi, 319 pp. Plates. 6525.68

Rogers, Stanley. The Pacific. New York. [1930.] 254 pp. Plates. 3049A.451
Includes chapters on Pacific navigators and explorers, privateers, merchant shipping, etc., also on Polynesia, language, and "The Literary Pacific."

Wenneman, Joseph H. Municipal airports. Cleveland, O. [1931.] 879 pp. *5964.237
History, development and legal aspect of municipal airports.

Williamson, James Alexander. The voyages of the Cabots and the English discovery of North America under Henry VII and Henry VIII. London. 1929. 290 pp. *2312.29

Zimmermann, Henry. Zimmermann's Captain Cook. An account of the Third voyage of Captain Cook around the world, 1776–1780. Edited with an introduction and notes by F. W. Howay. Toronto, Canada. 1930. xiv, 120 pp. 2267.29

Philosophy. Ethics

Benn, Alfred William. History of modern philosophy. London. [1930.] viii, 150 pp. Portraits. 3609A.119

Chapman, John Jay. Lucian, Plato, and Greek morals. Boston. 1931. 180 pp. 2979A.210

Conger, George Perrigo. A world of epitomizations. A study in the philosophy of the sciences. Princeton. 1931. 605 pp. 3916.114
The author gives an exposition of the realm of physical things or the "cosmogonic" realm, the biological or "biotic" realm, the "neuropsychical" or the realm of the mind; and the realms of logic, number and "geometric-kinematical" relations.

Einstein, Albert, *and others*. Living philosophics. New York. 1931. 334 pp. 3605.507
Statements of individual beliefs and views of the world by leading thinkers, such as Albert Einstein, Sir James Jeans, Robert A. Millikan, Dean Inge, Bertrand Russell, John Dewey, and others.

Enriques, Federigo. The historic development of logic; the principles and structure of science in the conception of mathematical thinkers. New York. [1929.] xi, 271 pp. 5609A.242
The historical study leads from ancients to Einstein.

Glenn, Paul J. The history of philosophy. St. Louis. 1930. 383 pp. 3605.646
A text-book for undergraduates.

Jacks, L. P. My neighbour the universe. A study of human labour. New York. 1929. 109 pp. 3588.339
Contents. — The scope of right and wrong. — Through things to persons. — The beginning of duty. — The practical outcome.

— The inner sentinel. A study of ourselves and of something more. New York. 1930. 183 pp. 3609A.366
Essays on philosophy and morals.

Kaneyoshi, *1283–1350?* The harvest of leisure. Translated from the Tsure-zure Gusa by Ryukichi Kurata. London. [1931.] 91 pp. 3015.299
Notes and anecdotes illustrating the manners and customs of Japan, together with moral reflections.

Osborn, E. B. Socrates and his friends. London. [1930.] 254 pp. 3008.29

Russell, Bertrand. The scientific outlook. New York. [1931.] 277 pp. 3916.116
Contents. — Scientific knowledge. — Scientific technique. — The scientific society.

Stone, Milton Anthony. The philosophy of indifference. Providence, R. I. [1931.] 110 pp. = 3584.111
"An introduction to a revised ethical standard for modern Americans."

Poetry

Aiken, Conrad. The coming forth by day of Osiris Jones. New York. 1931. (7), 43 pp. 2399.720
In the Egyptian "Book of the Dead" the term "Osiris" is applied to the deceased.

Behn, Harry. Siesta [and other poems]. Phoenix, [Ariz.] 1931. 44 pp. *A.693.1

Beinkinstadt, Bertha, *compiler*. An anthology of poem translations from the Hebrew and the Yiddish. Cape Town. 1930. Portraits. 2294.138

Benson, Nathaniel A., *compiler*. Modern Canadian poetry. Ottawa. 1930. 227 pp. 4394.247

Berenberg, David P. The Kid. A narrative poem. New York. 1931. (4), 79 pp. 2399.778
On prize-fighting.

Briel, Lois Woodward. Kiss o'hollow hours and other poems. Boston. [1930.] ix, 102 pp. = 2399.765

Bynner, Witter. Eden tree. New York. 1931. ix, 111 pp. 2399B.538

Coates, Walter John, and Frederick Tupper, *Jr., compilers.* Vermont verse; an anthology. Brattleboro. [1931.] 256 pp. 2399.771
Contains brief biographies.

Dillon, George. The flowering stone. New York. 1931. (6), 62 pp. 2399A.350

Donne, John, *1573–1631.* Poems. London. [1931.] xxx, 290 pp. 6609.116
Edited with an introduction by Hugh I'Anson Fausset.

Dresbach, Glenn Ward. Selected poems. New York. [1931.] xvi, 260 pp. 2399B.693

Frost, Elizabeth H. The closed gentian. New York. 1931. ix, 52 pp. 2399.598

Gogarty, Oliver. Wild apples. New York. [1929.] viii, 54 pp. 2569.338

Henderson, Ruth Evelyn. Whistle of day. Atlanta, Ga. [1930.] 36 pp. = 2399.767

Huxley, Aldous. The cicadas and other poems. Garden City. 1931. vi, 63 pp. 4569.500

James, Paul. And then what? New York. 1931. (7), 102 pp. 2399A.352

Kirkconnell, Watson. The tide of life, and other poems. Ottawa, Canada. [1930.] 79 pp. *A.4802.1

Lewis, May. Red drumming in the sun. New York. 1931. xiii, 73 pp. 2399.773

Lindsay, *Sir* David, *1490–1555.* The works of Sir David Lindsay of the Mount. Edited by Douglas Hamer. Vol. 1. Edinburgh. 1931. 4566.81

Masefield, John. Selected poems. New York. 1930. ix, 267 pp. 2569A.438

Mendell, Clarence W. Jeanne d'Arc at Rouen. New Haven. 1931. (14) pp. *A.5827.1

Merrill, Alice Marion, and Grace E. W. Sprague, *compilers.* Contemporary verse. Boston. 1925. xxx, 326 pp. 4569.436
English and American verse, with biographical data.

Nitchie, Elizabeth, *compiler.* Master Vergil; an anthology of poems in English on Vergil and Vergilian themes. Boston. [1930.] x, 115 pp. 2924.94

Owen, Wilfred, *1893–1918.* The poems of Wilfred Owen. New York. 1931. vii. 135 pp. 4569A.555
A new edition including many pieces now first published, and notices of his life and work by Edmund Blunden.

Parker, Dorothy. Death and taxes. New York. 1931. 62 pp. 2399.518

Sarett, Lew R. Wings against the moon. New York. [1931.] ix, 127 pp. 2399.776

Shay, Frank, *compiler.* A little book of vagabond songs: poems of the hills and sea. New York. 1931. 60 pp. 2569A.450
Etchings by Philip Kappel.

Stokes, Anne, *compiler.* The open door to poetry. An anthology. New York. [1931.] xvi, 304 pp. 2568.232

Thomson, James, *1700–1748.* The seasons. First American edition. Newburyport: printed by John Mycal, for the proprietor of the Boston Book-Store . . . [177–?] 238 pp. *A.8875.5

Untermeyer, Louis, *compiler.* American poetry from the beginning to Whitman. New York. [1931.] xxvi, 827 pp. 2399.780

Vail, Barry, *pseud.* Verses. New York. 1931. 118 pp. 2399.769

Warren, Florence and Beatrice White, *editors.* The Dance of death. Edited from MSS. Ellesmere 26/A.13 and B.M. Lansdowne 699, collated with the other exant MSS. With introduction, notes, etc. London. 1931. xxxi, 118 pp. 2417.181

Watson, Evelyn Mabel. Symbols of immortality. Boston. [1931.] 162 pp. 2399B.365

Winter Anthology, The. 1930. A compilation of representative verse from the world's living poets. London. [1931.] *A.9770.1

Year Book of Poems. [1925], 26, 30. Boston. 1925–30. 3 v. *4560a.114=*A9924.1
The 1925 edition was published by the Boston Chapter of the American Literary Association; 1926–, by the American Poetry Association.

Politics and Government

Foreign Nations

Armstrong, Harold. Turkey and Syria reborn: a record of two years of travel. London. [1930.] 270 pp. 3088.70

Benn, *Sir* Ernest J. P. About Russia. London. 1930. 168 pp. 3069.974
The author, after explaining why he does not intend to visit Russia, discusses the policies and methods, morals and trade relations of the Soviet Republic.

Brooks, Robert Clarkson. Civic training in Switzerland; a study of democratic life. Chicago. [1930.] xxi, 436 pp. 4825.133

Clarke, John Joseph. The local government of the United Kingdom (and the Irish Free State). London. 1931. xv. 820 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 775–797. 3565.292

Colton, Ethan Theodore. The X Y Z of communism. New York. 1931. xiv, 423 pp. Illus. 9335.4A11
The title is an allusion to "The A B C of Communism" by the Russian Communists Bukharin and Preobrazhensky.

Douillet, Joseph. Moscow unmasked. London. [1930.] 222 pp. Plates. 3069.972
A record of nine years' work and observation in Soviet Russia.

Grady, Eve Garrette. Seeing Red; behind the scenes in Russia today. New York. 1931. 307 pp. 3069.962

James, Edward Holton. I tell everything. The brown man's burden. Genève. 1931. 229 pp. Plates. 3047.557
On India.

Lymington, *Viscount.* Ich dien; the Tory path. New York. 1931. 127 pp. 4519A.205

Muldavin, Albert. The red fog lifts. New York. 1931. vii. 311 pp. 3069.966
Discusses conditions in present-day Russia.

Orlov, Vladimir. Underworld and Soviet. New York. 1931. 274 pp. 3069.968

Ray, P. Ormon. Major European governments. Boston. [1931.] 446 pp. 5566.116
A text-book. Contains expositions of the administrative and judicial systems of Great Britain, France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany and Soviet Russia.

Samuel, Horace Barnett. Unholy memories of the Holy Land. London. 1930. vii, 314 pp. Portraits. 3048.410
An exposé of the political, social-economic and religious condition sin Palestine. The author entered Palestine as a Zionist member of the Jewish Regiment of the British army, and from 1918 to 1920 he acted as British judicial officer. After resigning his official position he practised law in Palestine.

International Relations

Bartlett, Vernon. The world — our neighbor. London. 1931. 240 pp. 7578.456
Contents. — The Chinese puzzle. — The future of India. — South-west of Suez. — The Russian Bear. — More danger zones. — London, Washington and Geneva. — Towards disarmament. — What the League looks like. — Etc.

Davies, David. The problem of the twentieth century: a study in international relationships. New York. 1931. 795 pp. 7578.465
Discusses chiefly the institution of an International Police.

Harris, H. Wilson. Naval disarmament. London. [1930.] 124 pp. 7577.197

Hodges, Charles. The background of international relations. Our world horizons: national and international. New York. 1931. xvi, 743 pp. Plates. 7578.463
A wide survey, including geographical and economic conditions; international law and diplomacy; pre-war and post-war organizations; the problems of nationalities and imperialism; etc.

Langer, William Leonard. European alliances and alignments, 1871–1890. New York. 1931. xiii, 509, xiv pp. 6308.122

Mowat, R. B. The concert of Europe. London. 1930. xi, 368 pp. 6308.126
A history of international relations during the period of "armed peace" from January 1871 to August 1914.

Mueller-Sturmheim, E. America we need you. Boston. 1931. xix, 142 pp. 2309F.218
Translated from the German. An appreciation of American political and social philosophy, with chapters on education. European snobbishness, "Ford and Gandhi," Wilson, Kellogg, etc.

Newman, E. W. Britain and the Baltic. London. [1930.] xii, 275 pp. 2526.33
Contains chapters on the new Finland and the Baltic states, on the controversy over Vilna, and on the new Polish Republic.

Ross, Colin. Die Welt auf der Waage. Der Querschnitt von 20 Jahren Weltreise. Leipzig. 1931. 188 pp. 7578.467
On international relations.

Yakhontoff, Victor A. Russia and the Soviet Union in the Far East. New York. 1931. xxii, 454 pp. 3019.336
Contents. — Old Russia in the Far East. — New Russia (U.S.S.R.) in the Far East. — Russia's rôle in the Far East as a part of the problem of the Pacific Ocean.

Political Science

Chang, Sherman H. M. The Marxian theory of the state. Philadelphia. 1931. xv, 230 pp. 3565.97
Contains a chapter on the application of Marxism in Soviet Russia.

Feilchenfeld, Ernst H. Public debts and state succession. New York. 1931. xxx, 922 pp. 9336.3A10

Willoughby, W. F. Principles of public administration. With special reference to the national and state governments of the United States. Washington. 1927. xxii, 720 pp. 4226.414
Bibliography, pp. 657–716.

Psychology

Allers, Rudolf. The psychology of character. New York. 1931. xv, 383 pp. 3608.317
"The author has managed to effect a . . . satisfying synthesis between Catholic thought and all that is most valuable in individual-psychology."

Arlitt, Ada Hart. The child from one to twelve. Psychology for parents. New York. 1931. xxi, 228 pp. 7598.327
A revised edition of "The Child from one to six."

Aveling, Francis. Personality and will. New York. 1931. x, 246 pp. 3608.384

Dolch, Edward William. The psychology and teaching of reading. [Boston. 1931.] v, 261 pp. 3599.862

Fisher, V. E., and Joseph V. Hanna. The dissatisfied worker. New York. 1931. ix, 260 pp. 5608.198
A study of emotional unbalance among employees.

Gilliland, A. R., *and others.* General psychology for professional students. Boston. [1930.] vii, 439 pp. Plates. 3607.458

Hamon, Louis. You and your hand. Garden City. 1931. 286 pp. 5600.17

Murchison, Carl, *editor.* A handbook of child psychology. Worcester, Mass. 1931. xii, 711 pp. Plates. 7598.388
Numerous contributors.

Pitkin, Walter Boughton. The art of learning. New York. 1931. xiv, 409 pp. 3599.786
A popularly written discussion for adults of the kinds, ways and means of learning, with instructions for acquiring useful methods.

Rossman, Joseph. The psychology of the inventor. A study of the patentee. Washington. 1931. 252 pp. Patent Room18–14
Embodies the views of 710 inventors.

Ward, Henshaw. Builders of delusion. A tour among our best minds. Indianapolis. [1931.] 381 pp. 3605.620

Religion. Theology

Bennett, Charles A., *1885–1930.* The dilemma of religious knowledge. Edited by William Ernest Hocking. New Haven. 1931. xv, 126 pp. 3488.385
Includes studies of the symbolical theories of Feuerbach, Sabatier and Santayana, the teachings of Durkheim and the Sociological Humanists, and of Freud and other psychologists.

Brewster, H. B., *1851–?1908.* The prison. A dialogue. London. [1930.] 165 pp. 3488.317
The speakers in the dialogue are a supernaturalist, a neo-Christian maiden, a positivist and a wise man.

Browne, Lewis. Since Calvary; an interpretation of Christian history. New York. 1931. xiii, 443 pp. Illus. 3527.95
The first two sections lead from 29 to 323 A.D., the following two cover the mediaeval period, and the two final ones the period from 1415 through the World War.

Calkins, Raymond. Jeremiah the prophet. A study in personal religion. New York. 1930. xvi, 382 pp. 3427.231

Eisler, Robert. The Messiah Jesus and John the Baptist according to Flavius Josephus' recently rediscovered "Capture of Jerusalem" and the other Jewish and Christian sources. English edition by Alexander Haggerty Krappe. London. [1931.] 638 pp. Plates. 3478.193

Enslin, Morton Scott. The ethics of Paul. New York. 1930. 335 pp. 3423.207
"To relegate Paul's ethical teaching to the background of his thought is to misunderstand it completely."—*Introduction.*

Fitzpatrick, Benedict. Donjon of demons. A hero's tale from the Jesuit Relations. New York. [1930.] viii, 306 pp. 3519.121
The life of Father Brebeuf, S.J., one of the French missionaries.

Gilkey, *Rev.* James Gordon. Meeting the challenge of modern doubt. New York. 1931. xi, 249 pp. 3488.365
On the adaptation of Christianity to present-day needs.

Gray, Clifton Daggett. Youth on the march. As seen from a college chapel. New York. 1931. (7), 220 pp. 3589.454
Consists of baccalaureate and first chapel addresses given during the decade 1920–1930 at Bates College.

Heard, Gerald. Social substance of religion; New York. 1931. 318 pp. 3488.315

Hill, William Bancroft. The resurrection of Jesus Christ. A new study of an old problem. New York. [1930.] 160 pp. 3477.114

Hooker, Richard, *1553–1600.* Hooker's Ecclesiastical polity, Book VIII. With an introduction by Raymond Aaron Houk. New York. 1931. xii, 346 pp. 3529A.91

Hutchinson, Paul. World revolution and religion. New York. [1931.] 201 pp. 3488.381

Kirby, Ethyn Williams. William Prynne; a study in Puritanism. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. (9), 228 pp. 3544.198
Bibliography, pp. 191–219.

Kirkland, Winifred M. Portrait of a carpenter. New York. 1931. 249 pp. 3478.159
On the early years of Jesus.

Lambot, *Dom* C., *editor.* North Italian services of the eleventh century. London. 1931. 8 pp. *3432.163

Machen, J. Gresham. The virgin birth of Christ. New York. 1930. 415 pp. 3453.152

Martyrology of Tallaght. From the Book of Leinster and MS. 5100–4 in the Royal Library, Brussels. London. 1931. 262, 8 pp. *3432.164

Mary Eleanore, *Sister.* On the King's Highway. New York. 1931. xi, 447 pp. 3517.117
A history of the Sisters of the Holy Cross of St. Mary of the Immaculate Conception, Notre Dame, Indiana.

Moore, John F. Will America become Catholic? New York. 1931. x, 252 pp. 3469.247
Contents. — The Church in the United States. — The immigrant Catholic. — The celibate clergy. — The Church and birth control. — Etc.

Newman, John Henry, *Cardinal, 1801–1890.* The fine gold of Newman. Collected from his writings by Joseph J. Reilly. New York. 1931. 245 pp. 5507.62

Newton, Joseph Fort. The new preaching; a little book about a great art. Nashville, Tenn. 1930. 187 pp. 3438.120

Randall, John Herman. The mastery of life. New York. 1931. vii, 355 pp. 3609A.368

Redwood, Hugh. God in the slums. London. [1930?] 128 pp. 3535.131
Relates to Salvation Army work in London.

Richardson, Norman E. The Christ of the class room. New York. 1931. xviii, 372 pp. 3599A.978

Scott, George Batley. Religion and short history of the Sikhs, 1469 to 1930. London. [1930.] 96, (4) pp. Plates. 3049.346

Shryock, John Knight. The temples of Anking and their cults; a study of modern Chinese religion. Paris. 1931. 206 pp. 22 plates. 3491.134

Thomas, Wendell. Hinduism invades America. New York. [1930.] 300 pp. 3497.243
Introduction by Harry Emerson Fosdick.

Verrill, A. Hyatt. The Inquisition. New York. 1931. viii, 352 pp. 3518.154

World Tomorrow, The. A journal looking toward a social order based on the religion of Jesus. [Monthly.] Vol. 14 (no. 1–7). Jan.–July, 1931. New York. 1931. *3560A.225

Science

Astronomy. Mathematics

Allen, Frank. The universe. From crystal spheres to relativity. New York. [1931.] xiv, 145 pp. Illus. 3929.219
A survey of historical theories in astronomy and physics, leading to an explanation of Einstein's theory of relativity.

Beavis, Gerald. The romance of the heavens. Philadelphia. 1931. xii, 244 pp. 3927.134

Johndro, L. Edward. The earth in the heavens. Ruling degrees of cities, how to find and use them. San Bernardino, Cal. 1929. vii, 151 pp. 3922.94

— The stars; how and where they influence. San Bernardino, Cal. 1929. 120 pp. 3922.95

Lawrence, W. B. Cost accounting. New York. 1930. xiv, 548 pp. 3934.369

Shapley, Harlow. Flights from chaos; a survey of material systems from atoms to galaxies. New York. 1930. 168 pp. 3927.136

Biology

East, Edward Murray, *editor.* Biology in human affairs. New York. 1931. xi, 399 pp. 5827.279
Contents. — Biology and human problems, by Edward H. East. — The prospects of the social

sciences, by Frank M. Hankins. — The renaissance of psychology, by Joseph Jastrow. — Educational psychology, by Lewis M. Terman. — Psychology in industry, by Walter V. Bingham. — Etc.

Plunkett, Charles Robert. Outlines of modern biology. New York. [1930.] vii, 711 pp. Plates. 5827.281

Thomson, John Arthur. Evolution. Chicago. 1931. 48 pp. [American Library Association. Reading with a purpse. No. 57.] 2127.235.57

Williams, Roger John. An introduction to biochemistry. New York. 1931. xiv, 501 pp. Illus. 3978.267

Chemistry

Dhar, N. R. The chemical action of light. London. 1931. xiv, 512 pp. 8298.4

Engelder, Carl John. A laboratory manual of gas, oil and fuel analysis. New York. 1931. x, 236 pp. 8279.4

Contents. — Volumetric gas with Hempel apparatus. — Volumetric gas analysis with Orsat apparatus. — Special determinations in gas analysis. — The testing of petroleum products. — Coal analyses.

Fajans, Kasimir. Radio-elements and isotopes: chemical forces and optical properties of substances. New York. 1931. x, 125 pp. 8290.22

Refers particularly to the radio-element actinium; the chemical forces are those of atoms, ions, molecules and crystals.

Haas, Arthur Erich. Quantum chemistry. A short introduction in four non-mathematical lectures. London. 1930. ix, 75 pp. 8291.7

Lectures delivered before the Physico-Chemical Society of Vienna, 1929.

Hackh, Ingo Waldemar Dagobert. Structure symbols of organic compounds. Philadelphia. 1931. vi, 139 pp. 8285.27

Holmyard, Eric John. Makers of chemistry. Oxford. 1931. xv, 314 pp. 8261.18

Maass, Otto, and E. W. R. Steacie. An introduction to the principles of physical chemistry. New York. 1931. vii, 269 pp. 8290.23

Geology. Metereology

Bigelow, Henry Bryant. Oceanography: its scope, problems, and economic importance. Boston. 1931. v, 263 pp. 5829A.215

Jillson, W. Rouse. Geology and industry. Frankfort, Ky. 1931. 31 pp. 5869.92

An exposition of the economic relationship between state geological and industrial surveys.

— The Legrande Oil Pool. Frankfort, Ky. 1930. 103 pp. Illus. = 5865.85

Kendrew, W. G. Climate; a treatise on the principles of weather and climate. Oxford. 1930. ix, 329 pp. Plates. 5968.213

Nevin, Charles Merrick. Principles of structural geology. New York. 1931. xi, 303 pp. Plates. 3869.249

Peake, Harold. The flood: new light on an old story. New York. 1930. x, 124 pp. 3865.181

Physics

Brownell, Herbert. Physical science; an introduction to the specialized courses in college science. New York. 1931. xiv, 313 pp. Plates. 8203.44

Duncan, Rudolph L. Foundations of radio. New York. 1931. ix, 246 pp. 8243.9

"Covers only the elementary theory of electricity and allied subjects that apply to and comprise the essentials of radio."—*Page v.*

Ewald, Peter Paul, *and others.* The physics of solids and fluids, with recent developments. London. 1930. xii, 372 pp. 8211.1

Hoare, F. E. A textbook of thermodynamics. New York. 1931. xii, 271 pp. 8226.6

Loeb, Leonard B. Fundamentals of electricity and magnetism. New York. 1931. xvii, 432 pp. 8240.7

— The nature of a gas. New York. 1931. 153 pp. 8216.33

Page, Leigh, and Norman Ilsley Adams, *Jr.* Principles of electricity; an intermediate text in electricity and magnetism. New York. 1931. xii, 620 pp. 8240.8

Planck, Max K. E. L. The universe in the light of modern physics. New York. 1931. 114 pp. 3929.267

Rutherford, *Sir* Ernest, *and others.* Radiations from radio-active substances. Cambridge, England. 1930. xi, 588 pp. Illus. 8255.7

Smyth, Charles Phelps. Dielectric constant and molecular structure. New York. 1931. 214 pp. 8248.3

Spinney, Louis Bevier. A text-book of physics. 4th edition. New York. 1931. xiii, 679 pp. Illus. 8203.45

Wood, Alexander. Sound waves and their uses. London. 1930. x, 152 pp. 8218.6

Zoölogy

Delamain, Jacques. Why birds sing. New York. [1931.] 298 pp. Illus. 3909.273

Ditmars, Raymond Lee. Strange animals I have known. New York. [1931.] 375 pp. Plates. 3888.245

By the curator of the New York Zoological Park.

Gardiner, John Stanley. Coral reefs and atolls. London. 1931. xiii, 181 pp. 3872.46

Lectures delivered at the Lowell Institute at Boston, February, 1930.

Joseph, Michael. Cat's company. New York. 1931. ix, 172 pp. Plates. 3889.289

Stories of cats.

Mills, Enos Abijah, *1870–1922.* Bird memories of the Rockies. Boston. 1931. xvii, 263 pp. Illus. 3907.134

Contents. — Introduction, by John T. Jacobs. — The love song of Little Blue. — The individuality of birds. — A goldfinch romance. — The witcracker jay. — The ptarmigan at home. — Music of the wilds. — The big American bird. — Etc.

Smith, Malcolm A. Reptilia and amphibia. Vol. 1. London. 1931. *3884.182

Contents. — Loricata, testudines.

Wetmore, Frank A., and Bradshaw H. Swales. The birds of Haiti and the Dominican Republic. Washington. 1931. iv, 48 pp. = *3904.50.155

Miscellaneous

Beavis, Gerald. The book of the microscope. Philadelphia. 1931. x, 246 pp. 5967.155
Explains the use of the microscope. Numerous illustrations show specimens of plant and animal life, minerals, frost and snow.

Campbell, Florence, M. A. Your days are numbered. A manual of numerology for everybody. New York. 1931. x, 245 pp. 7608.271

Fuller, Raymond Tifft. The doorway to nature. New York. [1931.] xii, 284 pp. 3816.123

Gerard, John, *1545–1612*. Leaves from Gerard's Herball. Arranged for garden lovers by Marcus Woodward. Boston. 1931. xii, 305 pp. Plates. 5849.35

Sociology

Civilization

Chase, Stuart, and Marian Tyler. Mexico. A study of two Americas. Illustrated by Diego Rivera. New York. 1931. vii, 338 pp. Plates. 4316.253
Compares the typical Indian civilization of a Mexican town with the social and economic life in a typical town of the United States.

Georg, Eugen. The adventure of mankind. New York. [1931.] 325 pp. 5567.293
On the development of man.

Lee, Gerald Stanley. Heathen rage. New York. 1931. (9), 342 pp. 3567.599
Mainly a criticism of the various professions, with suggestion for improvements.

Le Fevre, Louis. Liberty and restraint. New York. 1931. xiii, 346 pp. 5569A.423

Lewisohn, Ludwig. A Jew speaks. An anthology from Ludwig Lewisohn. Edited by James Waterman Wise. New York. 1931. xxiv, 207 pp. 2298.123

Pinch, Trevor. Stark India. New York. 1931. 288 pp. Plates. 3047.555
An exposition of the life of the Indian masses, with accounts of child marriages, superstitions, hygienic conditions and the treatment of the untouchables.

Crime

Barnes, Harry Elmer. Battling the crime wave. Applying sense and science to the repression of crime. Boston. [1931.] 245 pp. Plates. 5578.334

Battley, Harry. Single finger prints. New Haven. 1931. 98 pp. Plates. 5601.41
A new method of classifying and filing single finger prints and fragmentary impressions.

Stearns, Albert Warren. The personality of criminals. Boston. [1931.] xii, 146 pp. 5578.332

Wensley, Frederick Porter. Forty years of Scotland Yard. The record of a lifetime's service in the Criminal Investigation Department. Garden City. 1931. xvii, 312 pp. Portraits. 5579.380

Labor

Brown, Emily Clark. Book and job printing in Chicago. Chicago. [1931.] xiii, 363 pp. *9331.1A50
"A study of organizations of employers and their relations with labor."

Conference on Unemployment and Other Interstate Industrial Problems, Proceedings of the. By the Governors of Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Connecticut, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio and New York. Albany. 1931. 103 pp. = *9331.9A34
Relates only to unemployment.

Douglas, Paul Howard, and Aaron Director. The problem of unemployment. New York. 1931. xix, 505 pp. 9331.9A33

National Industrial Conference Board, Inc. Elements of industrial pension plans. New York. 1931. ix, 48 pp. *9362.6A21

Tippett, Tom. When Southern labor stirs. New York. [1931.] xvi, 348 pp. 9331.89A9
The story of strikes among textile workers at Elizabethtown, Gastonia, Marion and Danville.

Population

Field, James Alfred, *1880–1927*. Essays on population, and other papers. Chicago. [1931.] xxix, 440 pp. 9312.2A19

Linfield, Harry Sebee. Statistics of Jews. 1931. New York. 1931. *9314.A12

Prohibition

Franklin, Fabian. Nuggets from the Wickersham Report. New York. 1931. 30 pp. = 7588.445

Whitlock, Brand. The little green shutter. New York. 1931. (5), 157 pp. 7589.215
On prohibition in the United States. The "little green shutter" refers to the swinging shutter door of the old-fashioned saloon.

Social Studies

Ackerson, Luton. Children's behavior problems. Chicago. [1931.] 7598.386
A statistical study based upon 5000 children examined consecutively at the Illinois Institute for Juvenile Research. [Vol. 1.]

England, Robert. The Central European immigrant in Canada. Toronto. 1929. 238 pp. Illus. 9325.71A2

Rubinow, I. M., *editor*. The care of the aged. Proceedings of the Deutsch Foundation Conference, 1930. Chicago. [1931.] xiii, 144 pp. *3560A.229.1930

White House Conference on Child Health and Protection. The home and the child: housing, furnishing, management, income, clothing. New York. [1931.] xvii, 165 pp. Plates. 7598.379

Technology

Aeronautics

Airways Publications, Ltd. The care and maintenance of aircraft. 2d edition. London. 1931. 99 pp. 4036A.105
A course of instruction for ground engineers and light aeroplane owners, contributed by various authors.

Farleigh, Minor M. Principles and problems of aircraft engines. New York. 1931. xi, 277 pp. Illus. 4036A.103

Grantham, Frederick W. Safety in the air. Los Angeles, Cal. [1931.] (5), 203 pp. 4036G.25

Magoun, F. Alexander, and Eric Hodgins. A history of aircraft. New York. 1931. xx, 405 pp. Illus. 4036G.27

Nayler, J. L., and Ernest Ower. Aviation of to-day; its history and development. London. [1930.] xix, 491 pp. 4036.28
Includes a chapter on aircraft engines by W. J. Stern.

Rohlfing, Charles C. National regulations of aeronautics. Philadelphia. 1931. ix, 298 pp. 3616.61

Swoffer, Frank A. Air navigation for the private owner. London. 1931. 131 pp. 4036E.61

United States, Air Corps. The airplane engine mechanic. Washington. 1931. 247 pp. Illus. = 4036A.109

White, Percival, and Mat White. Gliding and soaring; an introduction to motorless flight. New York. 1931. 234 pp. 4036A.107

Whitlock, T. G. Elementary applied aerodynamics. Oxford. 1931. 240 pp. 4036.86

Younger, John Elliott, and Baldwin Munger Wood. Dynamics of airplanes and airplane structures. New York. 1931. xiii, 263 pp. 4036.84

Civil Engineering

Bowman, John. Hydraulics for fire engineers. London. 1931. 80 pp. Illus. 4024.268

Brown, Sam, *editor*. The boat book. Everything of interest to the amateur boatman. Chicago. [1931.] (7), 269 pp. 4019C.13

Dominge, Charles Carroll, and Walter Osborn Lincoln. Building construction as applied to fire insurance and inspecting for fire insurance purposes. 2d edition revised and enlarged. New York. [1931.] x, 86 pp. Plates. 4023.189

Gilbert, W. R., *editor*. Modern steelwork. London. 1930. 334 pp. Illus. 4021C.17
A review of current practice in the employment of structural steelwork in buildings and bridges.

Mulligan, John A. Brick masonry construction. [New York. 1931.] 170 pp. 4023B.15

Phelan, Vincent B. Care and repair of the house, including minor improvements. Washington. 1931. iv, 121 pp. = 4023F.25

Tratman, Edward Ernest Russell. Railway track and maintenance. A manual of maintenance-of-way and structures. 4th edition. New York. 1926. 490 pp. 4025.167S

Webb, Walter Loring, and William Herbert Gibson. Concrete design and construction. Chicago. 1931. 399 pp. 4021B.39
A practical handbook on concrete, including mixtures, tests, beam and slab design, construction work, retaining walls, etc.

Electrical Engineering

Bartlett, A. C. The theory of electrical artificial lines and filters. London. 1930. ix, 155 pp. Illus. 8014A.50

Canfield, D. T. Vector representation for electrical metermen. New York. 1931. xi, 180 pp. 8010F.35

Felix, Edgar H. Television; its methods and uses. New York. 1931. x, 272 pp. 8017J.13

Hope-Jones, F. Electric clocks. London. [1931.] xv, 261 pp. Plates. 8035B.30

National Electric Light Association. Underground systems references book. New York. 1931. x, 377 pp. Illus. *8010B.11

Projection Engineering. The journal of the sound and light projection industries. [Monthly.] Vol. 3 (no. 1–6). Jan.–June, 1931. New York. 1931. Illus. *8010A.266

General Engineering

Barnes, Ralph M. Industrial engineering and management. Problems and policies. New York. 1931. vii, 366 pp. Illus. 4012.517

Boulton, *Sir* Harold Edwin, *editor*. A century of wood preserving. London. 1930. x, 150 pp. 4015.262
Contents. — Preface by the editor. — Summary of "The antiseptic treatment of timber," by S. B. Boulton. — A few remarks upon timber preservation, by S. B. Boulton. — Later developments in wood preservation, by Hubert Fergusson.

North, F. J. Limestones; their origins, distribution, and uses. London. 1930. 467 pp. Illus. 4015A.19

Rock Products, with which is incorporated Cement and Engineering News. [Semimonthly.] Vol. 34 (no. 12–17). June 6, 1931–Aug. 15, 1931. Chicago. 1931. *4010A.317

Rubey, Harry. Industrial organization. Boston. [1931.] x, 308 pp. 4012.515
Primarily for engineers.

Weidlein, Edward Ray, and William Allen Hamor. Science in action. A sketch of the value of scientific research in American industries. New York. 1931. xiii, 310 pp. Plates. 4010.344

Manufactures. Chemical Technology

Davis, William. Calculations and costings for knitted fabrics. London. 1930. vii, 226 pp. 8038D.22

Ellis, E. T. Paperboard packet and cardboard box manufacture. London. 1931. xvi, 361 pp. 8037.304

Gilbert, Albert T. Gas installations and appliances and their efficient maintenance. London. 1931. 302 pp. Plates. 8028A.13

Goldman, Moses H., *editor*. New technical notes for cleaners and dyers. New York. 1930. 352 pp. *8032.212

Trotman, S. R., and E. R. Trotman. Artificial silk. Philadelphia. 1931. ix, 274 pp. 8038C.41

Mechanical Engineering

Allen, John Robins, and James Herbert Walker. Heating and ventilation. 3d edition. New York. 1931. xiii, 426 pp. 4037.22S

Allen, T. Uniflow, back-pressure and steam extraction engines. London. 1931. xviii, 660 pp. Illus. 4032B.52

Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co., Inc., Akron, Ohio. Handbook of belting. Akron, O. 1930. 156 pp. Illus. 4031B.17

Jones, Harry A. Progressive lessons in machine shop practice. New York. 1926–30. 2 v. Illus. 4039A.69

Kearton, William Johnston. Steam turbine operation. London. 1931. xi, 300 pp. 4032C.20

A textbook on the installation, running, maintenance, and testing of steam turbines, for power-station engineers, marine engineers, and engineering students.

Kiefer, Paul James, and Milton Caleb Stuart. Principles of engineering thermodynamics. New York. 1930. xiv, 545 pp. 4032E.9

Pagé, Victor Wilfred. The Ford model A car and model AA truck. Construction, operation, repair. Revised and enlarged edition. New York. 1931. xv, 703 pp. 4035.134R

Pitcairn-Cierva Autogiro Company of America, Philadelphia. 1930. 31 pp. *4030B.30

Roenigk, J. A. Electrical maintenance. New York. 1931. 107 pp. 4035C.15

Manual for automobile mechanics.

Sanders, C. J., and A. H. Rawson. The book of the C.19 autogiro. London. 1931. ix, 112 pp. Plates. 4036A.102

The principle of operation described, together with notes on running and maintenance.

Tapp, Harry F. Handbook of oil burning. New York. 1931. 629 pp. Illus. *4032.152

Printing. Photography

Jahn, Hugo. Hand composition. New York. 1931. xxiii, 341 pp. 8039C.121

A treatise on the trade and practice of the compositor and printer, including an historical introduction.

Newens, Frank R. The technique of colour photography. Boston. 1931. x, 106 pp. 8029C.32

Radio

Eddy, Myron Fish. Aircraft radio. New York. 1931. x, 284 pp. 8017E.1

Morecroft, John Harold. Experimental radio engineering. New York. 1931. 345 pp. 8017A.46

Radio Engineering. [Monthly.] Vol. 11 (no. 7, 8). July, Aug., 1931. New York. 1931. Illus. *8010A.268

Rider, John Francis. Trouble shooter's manual. 1931. *Reproduced typewriting*. New York. [1931.] (46), 804 pp. *8010B.9

Contains "radio service data covering American and Canadian radio receivers."

Travel and Description

Barker, Ruth Laughlin. Caballeros. New York. 1931. 379 pp. 4477.228

On life in New Mexico, especially Santa Fé.

Bland, Robert L. A motor tour through the cathedral cities of the south. Cheltenham, England. [1931.] 220 pp. 2469A.527

Chapman, *Rev.* Michael Andrew. Open my heart. Travel sketches by a pilgrim priest. New York. 1930. 246 pp. 2768.167

Travels in Italy.

Cohen-Portheim, Paul. England, the unknown isle. New York. [1931.] 237 pp. 4517.56

A study of England and the English, by an Austrian who was interned in England during the World War.

Court Treatt, Chaplin. Out of the beaten track: a narrative of travel in little known Africa. New York. [1931.] 288 pp. 4003.253

Cowan, James. The Maori yesterday and today. Auckland. 1930. xi, 266 pp. 3049A.411

Davis, Mary Lee. We are Alaskans. Boston. [1931.] xi, 335 pp. Plates. 3467.303

By the atuhor of "Uncle Sam's Attic."
Descriptions of life in Alaska.

De Beer, G. R. Early travellers in the Alps. London. 1930. xx, 204 pp. 2866.97

The book is based on accounts of wanderings in the Central Alps from the sixteenth century to the eighteenth. The illustrations from old prints are noteworthy.

Eberlein, Harold D. Little known England. London. [1930.] x, 132 pp. 2466.260

"Rambles in the Welsh borderland, the Cotswolds, the Chalk Hills and the eastern countries."

Farmer, Cicely. Dragons and a bell. London. [1931.] 333 pp. 3019A.306

Contents. — Hong Kong. — Canton. — Macao. — Malaya. — Rangoon. — Ceylon. — Salva gratia.

Fergusson, Erna. Dancing gods. Indian ceremonials of New Mexico and Arizona. New York. 1931. xxvi, 276 pp. 4364.434

Includes the ceremonies of the Pueblo, Navajo and Apache Indians.

Gallop, Rodney. A book of the Basques. London. 1930. xii, 294 pp. 2667.146

Grey, Zane. Zane Grey's Book of camps and trails. New York. 1931. 211 pp. 4009.494

An account of a camping trip into the Tonto Basin of Arizona.

Ikbāl 'Alī Shāh, Sirdar. The golden East. New York. 1931. 288 pp. 3049.401

Jones, Chester Lloyd. Caribbean backgrounds and prospects. New York. 1931. viii, 354 pp. 4365.247

Bibliography, pp. 327–347.

Kent, William. London for everyman. London. [1931.] ix, 245 pp. *2499A.242

Kinney, Henry Walsworth. Manchuria today. Dairen. 1930. (8), 100 pp. 3016.292

Letts, Malcolm. A wayfarer in Central Germany. Boston. 1931. xx, 236 pp. 2867.106

MacGeehan, William O. Trouble in the Balkans. New York. 1931. 304 pp. 4409.630
Account of travels in Europe, especially in the Balkans.

Merrick, Henrietta Sands. In the world's attic. New York. 1931. 259 pp. 3045.238
An account of a trip through the high Himalayas to Leh.

Monson, Ronald A. Across Africa on foot. New York. 1931. xii, 386 pp. 3058.398

Muspratt, Eric. My South Sea Isle. New York. 1931. 256 pp. 3049A.455
Refers to San Cristoval in the Solomon Islands.

Samoilovitch, R. Der Weg nach dem Pol. Bielefeld. 1931. 38 pp. Plates. 4862.88
Relates to the North Pole.

Sanderson, John, *1560–1627*. The travels of John Sanderson in the Levant, 1584–1602. With his autobiography and selections from his correspondence. London. 1931. 322 pp. Portraits. *2274.143

Scoyen, Eivind T., and Frank J. Taylor. The Rainbow Canyons. Stanford University, Cal. 1931. ix, 105 pp. 3990A.330
Contents. — Foreword by Horace M. Albright. — The Rainbow Canyons. — Zion National Park. — Bright Angel Canyon. — Utah's prismatic plateaus. — Etc.

Smallwood, J. R. The new Newfoundland. New York. 1931. xvi, 277 pp. 4466.282

Storm, Marian. Prologue to Mexico. The story of a search for a place. New York. 1931. xii, 328 pp. Plates. 4469A.369
Vivid pictures of little known parts of Mexico.

Thornton, Harrison R., *1858–1893*. Among the Eskimos of Wales, Alaska, 1890–93. Baltimore. 1931. 235 pp. Plates. 4466.366

Waugh, Alec. Most women. Murray Hill. [1931.] (11), 323 pp. Plates. 5588.306
Contents. — West Indian. — Martiniquaise. — Mid-Pacific. — Tiare Tahiti. — Polynesian. — Penang. — Siam. — Chiengmai. — San Francisco. — Californian. — Middle-West. — New Orleans. — New York. — Epilogue: Villefranche-sur-Mer.
Travel impressions, largely of women. Illustrated with woodcuts by Lynd Ward.

Winn, Mary Day. The macadam trail. Ten thousand miles by motor coach. New York. 1931. xiv, 319, xii pp. 2366.106
An account of a trip through thirty-four states. Illustrations by E. H. Suydam.

Wood, Annie L. Moulton. Noman's Land, isle of romance. New Bedford. 1931. 166 pp. Plates. 4358.70
Noman's Land is a small island about three miles southwest of Martha's Vineyard, Mass.

Woods, Katherine. The other château country: the feudal land of the Dordogne. Boston. 1931. xiv, 279 pp. Plates. 2669.134
Acount of an automobile trip.

Gifts to the Library

With the Names of the Givers

A Selection

American Brotherhood of Free Reading for the Blind, Los Angeles, Cal. Babbitt. By Sinclair Lewis. Volume 1. Los Angeles, 1931.

Printed in revised Braille, Grade 1½, for the use of the blind.

Armour Institute of Technology, Chicago, Ill. Engineering and the growth of Chicago. Published by the Board of Trustees of Armour Institute of Technology.

Birchard, C. C. A photostat reproduction of the manuscript of "The enchanted isle: a symphonic poem for orchestra," by Louis Gruenberg.

Bloomfield, Daniel. Problems in retail store management. By Malcolm P. McNair and Charles I. Gragg. New York, 1931.

University of Buffalo studies in business, Number 1. If Hamilton were here today, by A. H. Vanderberg. New York, 1923.

The greatest American — Alexander Hamilton, by A. H. Vanderberg, New York, 1921.

Blue Hill Observatory, Readville, Mass. Airgraphics. By Alexander McAdie. Cambridge, 1931.

Chandler, Alice G., Lancaster, Mass. The life, teachings and works of Ludwig Hetzer, 1500–1529. By Frederick Lewis Weis. Dorchester, 1930.

Comstock, Miss Ada L. Cambridge, Mass. Reports of the United States National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement. 6 volumes. Washington, 1931.

Guppy, Dr. Henry, Manchester, England. The servant of Yahweh: three lectures delivered at King's College, London, during 1926, together with the Rylands lectures on Old Testament and New Testament subjects. By Arthur Samuel Peake. Manchester, 1931.

Hopkins, Albert A., New York City. The lure of the lock. By Albert A. Hopkins. New York, 1928.

O'Hagan, Thomas, Toronto, Ontario. Spain and her daughters, by Thomas O'Hagan. Toronto, 1931. (Autograph by the author.)

Oliver Wendell Holmes Library, Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass. Catalogue of the Charles H. Forbes collection of Vergiliana in the Oliver Wendell Holmes Library of Phillips Academy, Andover. Andover, 1931.

Putnam, Mrs. George J. A collection of twenty-three volumes, including many modern English and French novels.

Storer, Dr. Malcolm. Medicina in nummis: a descriptive list of the coins, medals, jetons, relating to medicine, surgery and the allied sciences. By Horatio Robinson Storer. Edited by Malcolm Storer, M.D. Boston, 1931.

U. S. Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. Two hundred and ninety-four bound volumes of Specifications and Patents issued by the United States Patent Office, covering the years 1890 to 1905.

Yale University Library, New Haven, Conn. Catalogue of the library of the American Oriental Society. Edited by Elizabeth Strout. New Haven, 1930.

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON: PRINTING DEPARTMENT.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Vol. VI, No. 9 November, 1931

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution. By mail, fifty cents a year

CONTENTS

Rare and Valuable Books (with facsimiles) 377
Ten Books 391
Library Notes 394
Synopsis of Classification 398
List of New Books 399
Gifts to the Library 422
Publications of the Library 423

Rare and Valuable Books

BESIDES such unique items as the thirteenth-century Franciscan breviary described here last month, the Library acquires every year hundreds of other volumes which are of decided special interest, either on account of their rarity, their subject-matter, or the excellence of their printing. Without being excessively costly, the purchase of such books is usually beyond the means of the smaller public libraries. Twenty or thirty dollars is not too much for a finely printed book, and an hundred dollars is not a high price for a rare seventeenth-century tract; yet it would be difficult even for a large public library to buy such works from its regular appropriation. These more expensive books are usually purchased from the income of special trust funds.

The Boston Public Library, as every reader of the Annual Report of the Trustees may know, has a large number of trust funds, varying from an hundred to an hundred thousand dollars. The aggregate amount of these funds is a little over $771,000, yielding an annual income of $27,245. For the size, standing, and long history of the Library, the sum is certainly not high; it requires careful planning to use these resources in a way that is most advantageous for the maintenance and development of those special collections which have been in the past, and are still, the most distinctive possessions of the institution.

12.15.31: 4M+75

In many instances the employment of the trust funds has been prescribed by the will of the donor. The terms of the first in the list — the Artz Fund, $10,000, donated by Victorine Thomas Artz of Chicago in 1896 — clearly state: "The income of this sum is to be used in the purchase of valuable, rare editions of the writings, either in verse or prose of American and foreign authors." The terms of the second — the Bates Fund, $50,000, donated by Joshua Bates of London in 1853 — are equally emphatic: "The income only of this fund is to be each and every year expended in the purchase of such books of permanent value and authority as may be found most needful and useful." The stipulation "rare and valuable editions" or "books of permanent value and authority" is a constantly recurrent phrase in the provisions of the Elizabeth, Franklin, Harris, Lawrence, Lewis, Scholfield, Ticknor, and several other trust funds.

The acquisition of such books was much in the minds of the founders of this Library. The memorandum which George Ticknor, a member of the first Board of Trustees, drew up in 1852 still makes instructive reading. "It has been rightly judged," the document begins with characteristic solemnity, "that, under political, social and religious institutions like ours, it is of paramount importance that the means of general information should be so diffused that the largest possible number of persons should be induced to read and understand questions going down to the very foundations of social order, which are constantly presenting themselves, and which we as a people are constantly required to decide, either ignorantly or wisely . . ." The paper distinguishes among four classes of reading matter which should find their place in the Library: to the first group belong the books that cannot be taken out of the Library, such as cyclopedias, dictionaries, important public documents and books, which, from their rarity or costliness, cannot be easily replaced; to the second, the books that few persons will wish to read, and of which, therefore, only one copy should be kept; to the third, books that will be often asked for, of which copies should be provided in such number that many persons, if they desire it, can be reading the same work at the same time; finally, the last group consists of periodical publications.

Soon Ticknor had an excellent opportunity to realize his ideas. In 1855 Joshua Bates offered, in addition to his original gift of $50,000, "to purchase and present to the city a considerable number of books in trust." The following year Ticknor, from the beginning a most influential factor in the shaping of the character of the institution, went abroad chiefly to help Bates in the selection of the books. The Trustees invested him with full power to act on their behalf. Visiting the chief European capitals and book centers, he made important purchases, engaged competent agents, and established relations of good will with the greatest libraries. "It having been determined from the first by Mr. Bates that a considerable part of his donation should be expended in continental literature, and no arrangement having as yet been made by him except for the purchase of French books, the assistance of Mr. Ticknor in making arrangements personally for the German and Italian departments was in the highest degree seasonable and effective," the Trustees gratefully acknowledged his services.

It was at this time that a most valuable part, the very backbone, of the Library's reference collection was built up. The middle of the nineteenth

century was the period which — after the awakening of the scientific spirit to its full possibilities throughout the whole range of European culture — saw the beginning of the publication of many important series of historical, literary, archaeological and other works, reaching to the foundation of the various sciences and showing the way to further researches of the same thoroughness. These works — like the *Analecta Hymnica,* the *Corpus Inscriptionum Latinarum* and *Corpus Inscriptionum Graecarum* — cannot be called rare or especially expensive, yet it would be difficult to replace them to-day. Any one doing research must be struck by the richness of the resources of the Library in these fields. There are many such works of "permanent value and authority" which cannot be found in the younger libraries, and exist only in a few of the larger university libraries.

Apart from the building up of a great scholarly reference collection, the founders of the Library were eager to establish special collections of rare books and documents. With Edward Everett and Theodore Parker, George Ticknor was again one of those who set the example by bequeathing to the Library his own collection of rare Spanish and Portuguese books, to this day one of the most valuable collections of its kind.

Every issue of the Bulletin contains a long classified and annotated list of the new acquisitions of the Library. There are nearly 800 items listed in the present issue, which is about the average number. It is a selected list that leaves out replacement copies, most of the reprints, and publications of slight interest. Its larger part undoubtedly consists of "books that will be often asked for," or to use the quaint language of the mid-nineteenth century, "the more respectable of the popular books of the time." One may be sure, however, that every list includes also a considerable number of "rare and valuable editions" and "works of permanent value and authority," which it is still the ambition of this institution to add to its collections. In "Library Notes," a regular feature of the Bulletin, attention is being called to these books. Naturally, many important items must be left without comment, otherwise this Bulletin would swell to the proportions of a magazine.

Yet it is well to remind the reader, in a more distinct way, that these books are here. A few of the more recent accessions — from the fields of the Special Collections, Fine Arts, Music, Reference works — will be described in the following notes.

* * *

An earlier issue of More Books (September, 1929) contained a long article about the private papers — journals, note-books, correspondence — of James Boswell, now in the possession of Colonel Ralph H. Isham, the publication of which, in a beautiful limited edition, was begun in 1928. At that time six volumes had appeared of the intended sixteen or eighteen. The article also recorded the sudden death of Geoffrey Scott, the brilliant English scholar, who edited the first six volumes and prepared for the press four more. The editing of the remaining portions of the manuscripts was entrusted to Professor Frederick A. Pottle of Yale, author of an extensive bibliography of Boswell's writings. The new editor assumed his duties in October, 1929, and six new volumes have been published so far under his care.

In the seventh volume of the *Boswell Papers* are printed the relics and documents of Boswell's celebrated Corsican Tour, his unpublished correspondence and interview with Pitt regarding the island, and his diaries written in Italy, France, Scotland, and London between 1765 and 1768, including the account of his love affair with Thérèse Le Vasseur, the mistress of Rousseau. The latter narrative, however, is very fragmentary; twelve pages of the journal which related in detail the progress of the episode have been destroyed, and only a few entries and the notes of Col. Isham, who read the whole passage, are printed. There are records of good conversations with Johnson, Goldsmith, Lord Mansfield, and others. How can one resist quoting a few morsels? Upon his return from the continent, Boswell naturally boasted of his acquaintance with the great, among them with Rousseau. Johnson at first answered with irony, but soon he lost his temper. "My dear Sir," he told his friend, "Rousseau is a Rascal who ought to be hunted out of Society . . . I would sooner sign a sentence for his transportation than for that of any felon who has gone from the Old Baily these many years. Yes, I should like to have him work in the Plantations." Boswell now saw his chance for a pertinent inquiry: "Sir do you think him as bad a man as Voltaire?" he asked. "Why, it is difficult to settle the proportion of iniquity between them," Johnson replied, and the matter was settled.

The eighth volume gives the journal of Boswell's jaunt to Ireland, which he undertook in company with his cousin, Margaret Montgomery, with a view to marrying "la belle Irlandaise," an heiress of sixteen, but which resulted in an attachment between the two cousins. Boswell's letters of courtship, proposal and contract of marriage are published, with "Peggie's" letters and other documents. There is a sobriety about the volume, due undoubtedly to the presence of the bride. "An honest, pleasant-faced Scots lass, no longer in the bloom of youth, she looks at us with serious level gaze, and makes us feel like intruders," the editor soundly diagnoses the case.

The Edinburgh Journal of 1774 occupies the larger part of the ninth volume, revealing the hitherto little-known Scottish side of Boswell's life. Long sections are devoted to the trial, defence, and execution of John Reid, his first criminal client. John Reid was an habitual sheep-stealer, but of the one charge for which he was hanged he was innocent, and there is a grim truth in the observation of Boswell's friend, Nasmith, as the pair hurried to witness the execution, concerning "the littleness of human justice that cannot reach a man for the crimes which he commits, but punishes him for what he did not commit." Boswell's threatened duel with William Miller, the son of the justice who condemned Reid to death, and the journal of a visit to London are the main subjects of the tenth volume. Both this and the following volume are full of inimitable Johnsonian sayings. Boswell was always trying to get at something important. "Nothing has been said to-day," he complained one day to the great Doctor. "Why, Sir, there seldom is," Johnson replied. "Why then meet?" Boswell persisted. "To eat and drink and promote kindness," Johnson declared, adding: "And, Sir, 'tis better so than by solid conversation, for then people differ . . ." But even Johnson could be exhausted by such constant prodding, and he addressed to his inquisitor this memorable request: *"Don't talk of yourself or of me . . . Don't make yourself and me a proverb . . ."*

The twelfth volume includes Boswell's last interview with David Hume, whom, like Voltaire years before, he tried to convert to Christianity. The dying philosopher, however, remained "indecently and impolitely positive in incredulity." The conversation had many delightful bits, Hume talking of various matters "with a tranquility of mind and a clearness of head which few men possess at any time." Otherwise, the volume is depressing. Accounts of Boswell's debaucheries, constant drunkenness and licentiousness, fill the Journals. The more inglorious entries are usually written in Greek characters, like the following: "I was shocked that the φαθερ of a φαμλγ σχουλδgο αμονgστ στυμπετς; but there was rather an insensibility about me to virtue, I was ςο ςενσυαλ."

There must be some explanation for all this. "The strain of contempt which the world has been inclined to mingle with its affection for Boswell is ultimately due to the fact," Mr. Pottle suggests, "that he never, in any thoroughgoing way, recognized the dreams and passions of youth in terms of adult existence." It is perfectly true that Boswell remained young all his life. Yet, there is a difference between Boswell single and Boswell married, Boswell in London and Boswell in Edinburgh. And more perhaps by the influence of the Scotch town, than by the influence of his Scotch wife, Boswell, at the age of thirty-seven, was a changed and broken man. He who had an unappeasable craving for the company of celebrities, was reduced now to the solemn parties of provincial solicitors. So he drank as never before. After a dinner with Johnson and his friends in London, a few years before, he had written into his Journal: "I felt a completion of happiness; I just sat and hugged myself in my own mind." Back in Edinburgh, he was musing on a winter day: "Had been for some time much afflicted with what I find it is difficult to express . . . My affliction was a kind of faintness of mind, a total indifference as to all objects of whatever kind, united with a melancholy dejection. I saw death so staringly waiting for all the human race, and had such a cloudy and dark prospect beyond it, that I was miserable . . ." Seemingly he had everything, and yet he was on the verge of insanity. One could not find a document more convincing of the influence of environment upon personality.

The earlier article in this Bulletin, two years ago, commented upon the beautiful printing of the work. The choice of the Baskerville type and the design of the volumes in handsome quarto and folio format, suiting the size of the reproductions, do credit to the typographical genius of Bruce Rogers and to the bold, enterprising spirit of the late William Edwin Rudge, who knew — to quote a good critic of printing — how "to give his work magnificence without making it look foolish."

* * *

This leads to the subject of modern typography. The Library has a complete set of both *The Fleuron* and *The Colophon,* the one published in England and the other in America. The first number of *The Fleuron* appeared in 1923 and the seventh, the final, in 1930. First edited by Oliver Simon and later by Stanley Morison, this magazine has published more worth while articles on good printing, and on the history of printing, than any other — save *The Library,* the journal of the British Bibliographical Society — since the publication of *Bibliographica* in 1895–7. It has published studies on the first principles of typography, on tendencies of modern printing in Germany, France,

Holland, and other countries, on the historical development of certain types, on printers' marks, printers' flowers and arabesques, and similar subjects, together with appreciations of the work of Cobden-Sanderson, St. John Hornby, Emery Walker, Claude Lovat Frazer, D. B. Updike, T. M. Cleland, Bruce Rogers, Eric Gill, Karl Klingspor, Rudolf Koch, and others. The book reviews have been especially distinguished by their crispness, and, what is more important, by their outspoken frankness. The list of contributors included, besides the editors, such men as Holbrook Jackson, Paul Beaujon, Bernard H. Newdigate, Frederic Warde, and D. B. Updike. It is to be regretted that the publication stopped. "Nobody ever made a penny profit from it," as Stanley Morison wrote in a postscript; yet the benefits of *The Fleuron* have been significant. Its seven volumes have exercised a palpable influence on English and American printing in recent years.

It would be wrong to compare *The Colophon* with the English magazine. This is a collector's journal and therefore less closely concerned with the problems of the craftsmanship of printing. First editions, incunabula, association books, Americana, bibliography, and manuscripts — all collected and collectable books — are within the range of its interests. *The Colophon* was started in the spring of 1930 and, published as a quarterly, it has had so far eight issues. The variety of the subjects treated in these numbers is large. One finds highly entertaining articles by H. L. Mencken, Sherwood Anderson, Christopher Morley, William McFee, Theodore Dreiser, James Branch Cabell, Willa Cather, and others of the writing profession, usually about their own "first"; more workman-like contributions by William A. Kittredge, Oscar Lewis, or Frederic W. Goudy about "The Bookplates of Bruce Rogers," "The California School of Printers," "Marks of Early Italian Printers," and similar subjects; James Laver, W. A. Rogers, and others wrote about book illustration, and Seymour de Ricci, Michael Sadleir, Lillian Gary about book collecting. The reproductions are especially delightful. The typography of the journal, each article printed in a different, distinctive type and style, is in itself of the greatest interest.

The Colophon, too, is "a venture in enthusiasm." It is conducted by volunteer editors who serve without compensation, and it is run without profit to any one. In the beginning the quarterly had the benefit of a small subsidy, but now it depends entirely on its subscribers. Printed in three thousand copies at $15 for the four parts, the magazine has already a solid group of supporters, and so its existence seems assured.

It should be understood, however, that *The Colophon* does not fill the place of a high-class typographical journal devoted strictly to problems of printing. There is still room, and need, for such a paper. And such a paper should not aim at popularity. It should not even be afraid of being dubbed "scholarly." As a matter of fact, resting frankly on a sound basis of scholarship, it would achieve even more surely popular purposes. The example of Mr. Updike's *Printing Types* may convince the skeptical. With all its erudition, this work has exercised a deeper influence on typography than any other single publication during the life-time of this generation.

The Library is greatly interested in acquiring specimens of modern fine printing, books which are not only entertaining to the bibliophile, but also

instructive to the practising printer. Since the 'nineties, when the products of the first English private presses appeared, the collection of finely printed books has been consistently increased. The Library has an especially large group of Kelmscott books, including the Kelmscott Chaucer; and it has also the more notable publications of the Vail, Doves, Ashendene, Chiswick, and more lately, of the Nonesuch, Curwen, Shakespeare Head, and other presses. Naturally, the Library is eager to buy the best products of the outstanding American printing houses, from the publications of the Merrymount and Riverside presses in Boston and Cambridge to those of the Grabhorn and Nash presses in San Francisco. Just now efforts are being made to complete the Library's collection of modern fine books with specimens of printing in France, Germany, Holland, and other Continental countries.

* * *

Several important additions have been made also to the rare book collections.

Students of early typography will be delighted to know that the Library has recently acquired a set of nearly three hundred original leaves from as many incunabula. The set is divided into five volumes: the first two contain the leaves from the German, and the third and fourth the leaves from the Italian incunabula; while the fifth volume has the specimens of early printing in the Netherlands, France, Spain, Portugal and England, containing in all 60 leaves. The selection of the series has been made by Konrad Haebler, the eminent German scholar, who has written also descriptive notes about each leaf.

Fifteenth-century books have received considerable attention in this Bulletin during the past two years. A descriptive catalogue of the incunabula in the Library — giving information not only about the printer, but also about the author and the contents of the work — is under preparation. The seven instalments which have so far appeared have covered the early German and a large part of the early Italian books. The chief value of the three hundred leaves recently acquired lies in their variety. In the near future a full description will be given of the set, which will be placed also on exhibition in the Treasure Room. At present it is merely indicated that, with few exceptions, all the three hundred leaves are taken from works not owned by the Library. The 115 German leaves represent 23 cities, among them Bamberg, Hagenau, Heidelberg, Leipsic, Meissen, Munich, Stuttgart, Passau, etc., the products of which are new to the Library. The Italian leaves originate from 18 cities, among them Parma, Padua, Pavia, Cremona, Reggio d'Emilia. From the point of view of rarity, however, the fifth volume is the most interesting. There are 39 leaves from French incunabula, including such provincial presses as those of Rougemont, Vienne, Toulouse, and Geneva. In Spanish incunabula, thanks to its Ticknor Collection, the Boston Public Library is unusually rich; yet a leaf from a Hebrew incunabulum, printed by Rabbi Elieser in 1489 in Lisbon, is a welcome addition. English fifteenth-century books are almost as rare as the Portuguese. The Library owns only one Caxton leaf and a volume printed by Wynkyn de Worde. Now it has acquired another leaf by Wynkyn de Worde, besides a leaf from William Lyndewoode's *Constitutiones Provinciales*, printed by Richard Pynson in London about 1499.

George Gillespie's *Wholesome Severity reconciled with Christian Liberty* was bought from the income of the Lewis fund to be added to the Lewis Collection of Americana. Only two copies of the work are known to be in America, one of them in the John Carter Brown Library in Providence. The book, printed in 1645, was a reply to Roger Williams's *Bloudy Tenent.* The answer of the New England Puritans themselves, against whom Williams's tract was directed, was published only in 1647; it was written by John Cotton and bore the title *The Bloudy Tenent, Washed and Made White in the Bloud of the Lambe.* For the sake of completeness, one may mention that a few years later Williams reinforced his accusations by a new tract which he called *The Bloody Tenant, Yet More Bloody.*

Gillespie, who issued his work anonymously, was a famous Scottish divine. In 1643, at the age of thirty, he was nominated one of the Scottish commissioners to the Westminster Assembly. By his erudition and eloquence he soon became one of the leaders of the gathering, to which he dedicated his *Aaron's Rod Blossoming,* 1646, a work of nearly 600 pages, dealing with questions of Church government. The Library has a copy of the book. It was Gillespie's most important work, and also one of the last, since the young preacher died of consumption in 1648.

A copy of the *Royal Primer* printed in Boston in 1770 is also among the new acquisitions. The *Royal Primer,* of course, must not be confused with the *New England Primer.* First of all, the title-page of the former contains the inevitable lines: "Authorized by His Majesty King George II To be used throughout His Majesty's Dominions." But there are also important intrinsic differences. The *Royal Primer* reflects the Anglican background as contrasted with the Puritan. The Ten Commandments and the Lord's Prayer are taken from the Book of Common Prayer and not from the King James Bible. "But the most marked difference," to quote from an essay by Percival Merritt, "is the fact that the youthful readers of the *Royal Primer* are promised, as the result of the practice of virtue, a mundane and not a celestial reward." Printed by John Newbery in London, the little book made its first appearance between 1744 and 1750. The first American edition was issed by James Chattin in 1753 in Philadelphia, and the second, in 1768 in Boston by William McAlpine. Only a single copy of each of these editions is known to-day, both owned by Dr. Rosenbach in Philadelphia. In 1770 there appeared the third American edition, "Printed for, and Sold by John Boyles, in Marlborough Street, 1770," of which the Library has now acquired a copy. Only one other copy of this edition is known, which, however, lacks the first two leaves.

In the Hunt Collection of books, manuscripts and original documents, bequeathed to the Library in 1877, there is a series of large engravings. showing the Siege of Havana by the English in 1762. The English fleet, under the command of Sir George Pocock and the Earl of Albemarle, with 10,000 troops on board, appeared before the city on June 6. The fight began at once, until, after heavy losses on both sides, the Spanish surrendered on August 13. The next year, in exchange for Florida, Havana was restored to Spain. Yet the Siege remains a famous episode in Cuban history. It has, besides, a special interest for New Englanders, because more than four thousand men of the besieging army were furnished by Massachusetts and Connecticut. Israel Putnam,

VVholsome Severity reconciled with CHRISTIAN LIBERTY.

OR,

The true Resolution of a present Controversie concerning Liberty of CONSCIENCE.

Here you have the Question stated, the middle way betwixt Popish Tyrannie and Schismatizing Liberty approved, and also confirmed from Scripture, and the testimonies of Divines, yea of whole Churches:

The chiefe Arguments and Exceptions used in *The Bloudy Tenent*, *The Compassionate Samaritane*, *M. S. to A. S.* &c. examined.

Eight Distinctions added for qualifying and clearing the whole matter.

And in conclusion a Paranetick to the five Apologists for chooſing Accommodation rather then Toleration.

Imprimatur. *Ia. Cranford.* Decemb. 16. 1644.

Augustin. contra primum Gaudentii Epist. c. 5.

Absit autem ut ista persecutio dicenda sit hominum, cum sit potius pro hominibus liberandis persecutio vitiorum, qualem facit ægris etiam diligentia medicorum.

Idem contra Epist. Parmen. lib. 1. cap. 7.

Prius enim probent se non esse Hæreticos vel Schismaticos, tum demum de indignis pœnis suis lividam emittant vocem, &c. nos corporum persecutores vocant, se animarum interfectores non vocant.

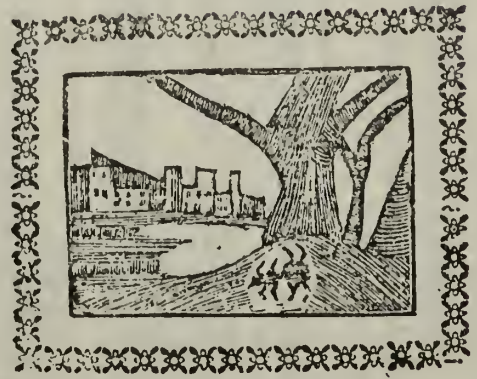
LONDON,
Printed for *Christopher Meredith*, and are to be sold at the Signe of the Crane in *Pauls* Churchyard. 1645.

TITLE-PAGE OF GEORGE GILLESPIE'S "WHOLESOME SEVERITY"

FACSIMILE IN THE ORIGINAL SIZE

[38]

The ANT.



THE little *Ant* no labour ſpares,
Wiſely preventing future cares;
For e'er the hoary froſt comes on,
Her Stock's laid up, and buſineſs done.

This lit-tle crea-ture was a great fa-vou-rite with the wiſe king So-lo-mon, who much ad-mir-ed her in-duſ-try and care-ful-neſs, and re-com-mends her to the con-ſi-de-ra-ti-on of e-very i-dle per-ſon.—" A-riſe thou ſlug-gard, go to the *Ant*, con-ſi-der her ways and be wiſe."

****

[39]

Of the *Creation* of the WORLD.

" Within the compaſs of ſix days,
" God did the heavens compoſe;
" The fire, the air, the earth and ſeas,
" All which his power ſhows "

IN ſix days GOD created the whole world out of nothing; that is to ſay, the heavens the earth, fire, air, water, birds, beaſts, fiſh, and every creeping thing. He made man alſo out of the duſt of the earth, and called his name *Adam*. And unto *Adam* he gave power over the fiſh of the ſea, the fowls of the air, the cattle, and every thing that moved upon the face of the earth. And *Adam* was planted in the garden of Eden, to dreſs it and keep it, and was perfectly happy there: for he knew no ſin.

TWO PAGES FROM THE "ROYAL PRIMER" PRINTED IN BOSTON IN 1770

FACSIMILES IN THE ORIGINAL SIZE

General Lyman, and many other officers of the Revolutionary War received there their first military experience.

The engravings above referred to were made, "drawn on the spot," by Philip Orsbridge. A complete set consists of twelve plates, 25 × 16 inches each. From the Library's set the first three plates had been missing, until, through the good offices of Mr. Perry Walton, the Library has now been able to purchase them. These engravings are beautiful and would deserve fuller description. The first shows "His Majesty's Ships on the Secret Expedition against Havanah, Down the Old Straits of Bahama." The date is June 2, 1762. The picture of the Namur, Valiant, Cullodon, Dragon, Defiance, and the other men of war in full sail and with their rows of guns is most impressive. The second plate gives another perspective view of the fleet, while the third depicts the first fighting, the frigate Alarm capturing the Spanish frigates Phenix and Thetis. The engagements were carried on in sight of the fleet, on June 3. Each plate commemorates an important event, the last two illustrating the landing of the British troops and the occupation of the city. So far as we know, only two other complete sets of these engravings exist in this country.

Two old musical works should still be mentioned. The one is a large folio volume containing the score of the four sets of *Corelli's chamber-sonatas* in the revision of Dr. Pepusch, the arranger of the tunes and composer of the overtures of "The Beggar's Opera." It was printed in London by John Johnson in the first half of the eighteenth century, without the date of publication. The other work is *The Easy Instructor,* promising "a new method of teaching Sacred Harmony." It contains, first, "the Rudiments of Music on an improved Plan, wherein the Naming and Timing of the Notes are familiarized to the weakest Capacity," and second, "a choice Collection of Psalm Tunes and Anthems, from the most celebrated Authors, with a number composed in Europe and America, entirely new; suited to all the Metres sung in the different Churches in the United States." The authors are William Little and William Smith, and the book was printed at Albany. The Advertisement was signed in Philadelphia in August 1798.

* * *

Two women, Gratiane de Gardilanne and Elizabeth Whitney Moffat, one French and the other American, took to the road in France one day, and motoring from town to town, began to draw pictures of the characteristic costumes of the provinces. They visited museums, unearthed information in archives, but most of their work was done in contact with people who possessed precious heirlooms. In all, they made two hundred water-colors representing the native costumes which are worn, or were worn once, in Normandy, Brittany, Provence, Burgundy, Alsace, and elsewhere.

The two friends were well equipped for the task. They had considerable experience in costume design; as a matter of fact; they first conceived their idea while engaged in research work on costume designs for Balieff's "Chauve Souris." In addition, they learned by hard study the actual processes of embroidery, weaving, lace-making, etc. Artistically, the pictures are charming. Their documentary value, however, as an actual record is still greater. Every plate contains a large amount of precise, detailed information. And pictures of folk costumes are rare in France. From Jacques Callot to Jardin there is hardly

an artist who paid any attention to country people. Many costumes, therefore, have disappeared in time, without any possibility of recovering their style and character. The water-colors of Mlle Gardilanne and Miss Moffat have probably saved others from a similar fate. The original pictures are now in the Metropolitan Museum of New York. The reproductions were made by the collotype process in eight or nine colors, and then the plates were carefully worked over by hand.

There could be no better records of the folk-ways of any country than the Currier and Ives prints are for the American scene of the mid-nineteenth century. The interest in these quaint pictures with their multitudinous subjects is still increasing. The volume *Currier & Ives,* a catalogue of all the known prints, at least is constantly asked for. The catalogue, compiled by Miss Jane Cooper Bland, is really extremely useful to the collector. The auction prices are given after each entry, and at the end of the volume there is a checklist comprising over 4300 titles.

Two recent works on architecture call the attention further to the American scene. Both are folio volumes; the first is entitled *Masterpieces of Architecture in the United States* and the second, *American Architecture of the Twentieth Century.* The special value of the volumes lies in the series of measured drawings which accompany the photographs. These works are meant for the use of architects.

Edward Warren Hoak and Willis Humphrey Church, compilers of the first volume, explain in the Preface that their intention was to show the designs of the buildings as completely as possible. In all, eighteen buildings — among them the Boston Public Library, the Lincoln Memorial in Washington, the Nebraska State Capitol, and the Woolworth Building — are illustrated. The selection, made by a jury of architects, may be regarded as truly representative. The second work, edited by Oliver Reagan, is a serial publication, similarly consisting of plates and measured drawings.

Carl Sandburg's biography *Steichen the Photographer* is in itself delightful reading. The chief interest of the volume, nevertheless, is in the plates. The portraits of J. Pierpont Morgan, Gloria Swanson, Lillian Gish, Charlie Chaplin, Greta Garbo, and others show Steichen at his best as a master portrait photographer; but, in a different way, equally beautiful are his photographs of plants, flowers, insects, and inanimate objects. There is the same sense of life, alertness and vitality, in all these pictures. Jack Dempsey once remarked to Steichen: "I can see you're a great artist." And Gene Tunney complimented him in his way: "It's evident you're a real craftsman."

But one may stop here. Almost every issue of this Bulletin contains a number of notes about the more valuable works currently acquired for the Fine Arts Division.

* * *

The seventh volume of the *Dictionary of American Biography* carries the work from Fraunces to Grimké. Samuel Fraunces's name, we are told, is inseparably linked with Fraunces Tavern, the most noted hostelry of colonial New York. Fraunces was a West Indian. Philip Freneau, the poet, who was one of his regular customers, called him "Black Sam." He was a patriot, and important historical events took place before, during, and after the Revolution

under the roof of his tavern. His claim to fame, however, rests on his knowledge of vintages and the excellence of his cooking, and it was for these reasons that Washington, after he became President, offered him the stewardship of his household . . . The article is brief, but the story is well told and at the end there are numerous bibliographical references. It is signed A. E. P., and after some search one finds that the initials stand for A. Everett Peterson. Why do the editors of the Dictionary insist on giving the names of the contributors in inverted order? In all similar publications the list is arranged in the alphabetical order of the abbreviations, placed on the left side of the page, since naturally the reader starts from the abbreviations, which are known to him, advancing to the full names, which he tries to find out. This little piece of "originality" only causes needless trouble.

The bearer of the last name in the volume, Thomas Smith Grimké, was an educator and reformer, a Charlestonian, who in the early controversies between North and South remained a devoted servant of the Union. His address "To the People of the State of South-Carolina," published in 1832, is a noteworthy document. One naturally must mention here that he was a brother of Sarah and Angelina Grimké, the first American woman advocates of abolition and woman's rights. Thomas Grimké was also a pioneer temperancer and a pacifist. In education, though himself a distinguished classicist, he pleaded for manual training and championed science because it promoted the welfare of the people.

Reading at leisure in a dictionary of biographies can be a very entertaining pastime. And also a profitable one. Turning over the pages in this volume, the eye stops at names like John Charles Frémont, explorer and soldier, Robert Fulton, the inventor of the steamboat, Albert Gallatin, the friend of Jefferson, Presidents James Garfield and Ulysses S. Grant, the editors Horace Greeley and Edwin L. Godkin. The articles are well written and usually kept in proportionate length. Among the contributors one recognizes at a glance the names of F. Lauriston Bullard, Walter Prichard Eaton, Charles Burton Gulick, Samuel Eliot Morison, Julius H. Tuttle, and of several other Boston writers and scholars.

As is well-known, the *Dictionary of American Biography* is published under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. On the back of the title-page of each volume one may read: "Prompted solely by a desire for public service the New York Times Company and its President, Mr. Adolph S. Ochs, have made possible the preparation of the manuscript of the Dictionary of American Biography through a subvention of more than $500,000 and with the understanding that the entire repsonsibility for the contents of the volumes rests with the American Council of Learned Societies." There is a Committee of Management of seven members. The chief editor of the seven volumes has been Allen Johnson, for the last four in partnership with Dumas Malone. On January 18 of this year Allen Johnson died.

The term "American" is used in a broad sense. Three restrictions, however, were adopted: first, that no living persons should have biographies in the Dictionary; second, that no persons who had not lived in the territory now known as the United States should be eligible; and third, that no British officers serving in America after the colonies had declared their independence

should appear in the Dictionary. "Every effort has been made to secure fresh independent accounts of even well-known national figures and not mere compilations of preceding sketches," the Introduction emphasizes. And further: "Contributors have been instructed to base their articles wherever possible upon original sources of information and to list their chief authorities in carefully considered biographies. They have been urged also not only to state but to appraise the circumstances and influences which shaped careers . . . not to rest content with a bare narrative of events, but as far as possible to leave the reader with a definite impression of the personality and achievements of the subject of each biographical sketch."

An *Index* published in 1930 shows that 2758 names were recorded in the first four volumes: 306 clergymen, 287 authors, 194 lawyers, 179 educators, 89 physicians, 82 editors, 80 manufacturers, 79 merchants, 75 inventors, 72 painters, 60 engineers leading the list. The distribution of birth-places makes one realize how rapid has been the settlement of the country. Of the 2758 persons 168 were born in Connecticut and only 3 in California, 149 in Virginia and only 1 in Kansas. The largest number, 416, were born in Massachusetts. "The explanation," the editors tell us, "lies in the fact that the first men to do things of importance in the western states were necessarily born in the east, and the native sons of the western states have not yet — by dying — become eligible for inclusion in the Dictionary." There is also a tabulation of the biographies according to schools, colleges, universities. It is needless to point out that Harvard leads the list, with Yale as a close second.

A comparison with the British *Dictionary of National Biography* is natural. The British Dictionary, too, owes its existence to the generosity of a private individual, the publisher George M. Smith, who in 1882 decided to produce a biographical cyclopedia comparable to the great French, Spanish, or German similar works. The editorship was entrusted to Leslie Stephen and the first volume appeared in 1885. For the next sixteen years, in every quarter of the year a new volume was produced until — in 63 volumes — the series was completed. After the publication of 23 volumes, Sidney Lee, who had been working on the Dictionary from the start, became chief editor. Slightly over 29,000 notices were published in the 63 volumes, to which three supplements, in 7 volumes, added about 10,000 more.

It is impossible to foretell how many names will be included in the American Dictionary. At the present rate, the number will probably be below 15,000 — which seems to dispose of the criticism that the Dictionary is too inclusive.

About a dozen recently acquired works have been described here. It would have been easy to select several dozen other works of equal value.

Zoltán Haraszti

Ten Books

Newton D. Baker [2305F.56], a two-volume work by Frederick Palmer, gives an account of Mr. Baker's three years' service as Secretary of War during the World War. It was on March 5, 1916, that President Wilson appointed the recent mayor of Cleveland, who was reputed to belong to three Pacifist societies, as Secretary of War. The outcry in the anti-administration camps was naturally loud. Baker himself was reluctant to accept the appointment, but, once in office, he showed that he possessed excellent judgment and firm and untiring energy. The drafting of the population, the attitude toward conscientious objectors, the training of the Army, the work of the "one-dollar men," the various proposals for military cooperation with the Allies — these are only a few of the innumerable problems which called for his insight and decision. Relying, though not exclusively, on expert military advice, the former Cleveland lawyer had soon taken matters in hand, and neither a Roosevelt nor any amount of political opposition could make him budge from his conviction. The more human side of the character of the War Secretary appears at its best in his recommendation for pardon of two soldiers upon whom the death sentence had been imposed for sleeping while on duty. One may mention here that the President yielded to the pleading and pardoned both young men; and that both fought bravely afterwards, one being killed in action. The Secretary also refused to enlarge Pershing's punitive powers, though otherwise he supported him throughout the War, especially against the opposition of Clemenceau . . . Like the recent autobiography of General Pershing and the biography of Leonard Wood, this record of Newton D. Baker's war service has a permanent historical value. Mr. Palmer, the author, has based his work on a thorough study of Baker's own memoranda, on his correspondence of twenty-one volumes, and on other first-hand documents, among them the confidential cablegrams between the War Department and the Army headquarters in France. The narrative is unpretentious, lightening up with anecdotes the immense mass of information. It is perhaps this warm, discursive tone that makes the work so readable. Baker's letters are generously quoted and, with all respect to the author's style, they are the best-written portion of the work.

George Washington, Republican Aristocrat [2345.303] by Bernard Faÿ is a very different book than one would surmise from the Introduction, in which such sentences occur: "Voltaire and Frederick are fawned on for their genius and Rousseau for his incomparable soulfulness. Before Washington we stand motionless, because we feel something of the divine . . ." M. Faÿ is not a French Parson Weems; on the contrary, his picture of Washington, under the glitter of poetical words, is rather cold and sophisticated. His real opinion the author sums up in paragraphs like this: "He led men, not because he had a bold and original mind, not because of his ideas, but because he carried in himself the same real needs as those who surrounded him and translated them into action more quickly and more energetically than the others." The book, brief as it is, is well-documented. First, by a short history of colonial Virginia and of the early Washingtons, the author tries to prove that Washington was instinctively an aristocrat. In

the narrative of the Revolution M. Faÿ brings out Washington's unconquerable persistance and his genius in holding together an army of unmilitary material.

In his two-volume biography *The Life of Ibsen* [4869.156] the Norwegian scholar Halvdan Koht, himself a native of Ibsen's birthplace Skien, has succeeded in illuminating the background of the dramatist's struggles and attacks on social conditions. The author gives considerable space to Ibsen's earlier and less known works, to his ballad-dramas and his prose play "The Vikings." Without any separation between the dramatist's life and work, he depicts the development of his art as emerging out of the interests, disappointments and shocks of his life. To understand "Brand," one must know the poet's indignation at the Danish-Prussian war; and to understand the "Doll's House," one must follow the agitations of the early woman's movement in Denmark and Norway; in the same way, the narrowness of conventions and the ferment of new liberal ideas explain the later plays. The biographer insists on Ibsen's loyalty to Norway, and he emphasizes that Ibsen was not a reformer and sociologist, but a poet.

Sir Philip Sidney's many-sided life is the subject of *Immortal Sidney,* a biography by Emma Marshall Denkinger. The story opens with the martyrdom of Lady Jane Grey, proclaimed queen through the plot of Philip Sidney's grandfather, the ambitious John Dudley, who himself paid with his life for the enterprise. There follow the still more terrible scenes of the massacre of St. Bartholomew, which Sidney witnessed as a youth. The intrigues of Mary, Queen of Scots, the schemes for the French marriage of Queen Elizabeth, the colonial projects of Sir Walter Raleigh, which Sidney ardently supported — such events and many more are told in a swift, yet easy style. The centre of interest, however, remains the singularly upright Sidney, who dares to tell the truth even to the queen, and whose ambitions to serve in some high adventure are successively thwarted by his sovereign, until in the campaign against Spain in Flanders he finds his opportunity, but loses his life at the age of thirty-one. Of special interest are the two chapters on Sidney as author of the romance "Arcadia" and of the series of sonnets "Astrophel and Stella."

In *French Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century* [4619.28] Roger Soltau tries to prove, through a study of the conflicting political philosophies, that the issues which nineteenth-century France inherited from the Revolution showed a complete lack of understanding of the idea of liberty for the individual. Instead, theorists and politicians were concerned with questions of external form in government; and one authority was pitted against another, such as a supreme republic against a monarchy, or the authority of a national church against that of an anti-clerical government. Local loyalties had given way to an intense nationalism. Various authoritarian theories, and those of their liberal and socialist critics, are set forth in this volume, including the contributions of Comte and Renan, Proudhon, Renouvier, and, at a later period, of Brunetière, Bourget, Barrès and Anatole France. The author concludes with a view of the present line-up between Black and Red France — between a "conservative, nationalist, non-religious but socially Catholic bourgeoisie" and its radical opposition.

An invaluable service to investigators and students of economic theory has been rendered by the Hungarian scholar Theo Surányi-Unger in his volume *Economics in the Twentieth Century* [9330.1A137]. The author discusses the contributions of the German, French, Italian and English-American economists to theoretical economics, examining the origin of their theories and comparing their contrasting characteristics. The importance of this remarkably wide survey is threefold: it offers

a philosophical interpretation of economic thought; it brings into organic connection works which would be isolated through barriers of language and lack of international understanding; and it gives an immense amount of bibliographical information. Professor Seligman of Columbia University is the editor of the English translation.

In his recent book *War* [7578.361] Scott Nearing sets forth systematically the various aspects of war, its motives, its cost in materials and human life, its profits and social effects. He further surveys the successive historic periods of warfare and quotes liberally from various sources on theories of war and civilization. The conclusion is that "war-making has grown with civilization," more particularly with the economic expansion of the possessing classes. The author's idea for the elimination of war is the system of a class-less society with a socialised, non-competitive industry, in which, as in Soviet Russia, a man's "productive service" and not his geographic or political status would determine his citizenship.

Ernest Jerome Hopkins, a newspaper man who has had wide experience with criminal cases and who served as investigator for the Wickersham Commission's report on "the lawless enforcement of the law," is the author of the volume *Our Lawless Police*. Mr. Hopkins believes that at the bottom of the evil is the attitude of the police officers who, in flagrant violation of the constitutional provision that the police have only the right to arrest, take upon themselves the function both of trying and of punishing the victim. This state of mind, Mr. Hopkins shows, is the survival of an old tradition. With the use of many actual cases, he exposes various unlawful practices: false arrests on suspicion, prolonged and cruel detention, clubbing in city streets and arbitrary shooting — and, above all, the ingenuities of the third degree extortion of confession. It is a comfort to read repeatedly that Boston, with Cincinnati and Philadelphia, is a laudable exception to the prevailing state of affairs.

The Brown Decades [4077.01–106] by Lewis Mumford is a study of the arts in America in the years between 1865 and 1895. In the first chapter the author gives a general characterization of the period, touching upon the influence of Emerson, Whitman and Thoreau, and upon that of Charles W. Eliot, Andrew D. White and Daniel Coit Gilman in the universities. The second chapter is an appraisal of the work of the great engineers, the builders of railroads, bridges and parks. The third chapter is about the architecture of the period, from which, the introducers of the Romanesque having a special predilection for brown stone, the time received its epithet. The last chapter is mainly devoted to the art of Winslow Homer, Albert Pinkham Ryder, Thomas Eakins, and other outstanding painters. The book is sprightly and intelligent, even if it is slightly superficial. "Gilded Age," "Awkward Age," "Golden Age," "Mauve Decades," and now "Brown Decades" imply generalizations that are a bit over-strained.

What Life Should Mean to You, by the Viennese psychologist Alfred Adler, is a simple book. Analyzing the influences of early memories, school, family, occupation, and the nature of adolescence, love, marriage and similar big problems, the founder of Individual Psychology gives in each chapter some useful and well-considered advice. "Individual Psychology" appears always with capital letters and the word "scientific" is used with great frequency. This is perhaps the chief fault of the book. For it would seem by now natural for the average intelligent reader, especially if he has a conservative turn of mind, to arrive at the author's conclusions, without being particularly scientific about the matter. Yet Adler's teachings have a significance. His insistence on the influence of work and social adjustment has been a fruitful opposition to the Freudians' sole preoccupation with sex.

Library Notes

CHARLES F. D. BELDEN

DIRECTOR OF THE BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
March 15, 1917 — October 23, 1931

At a meeting of the Trustees of the Public Library of the City of Boston held on December 4, 1931, the following resolution was adopted to be spread upon the records:

It was given to Charles F. D. Belden to direct the Public Library of the City of Boston for fourteen years. Wisely and well he used the opportunity. Assuming office with a definite and proper conception of an institution whose privilege it is to bring knowledge and pleasure, recreation and stimulus to a great and expanding community, he was fortunate enough to watch the steady fulfilment of his hopes. Always in sympathy with scholarship, he systematically increased the treasures of the Library, and expanded the facilities for their use, but never lost sight of his fundamental purpose of providing for all the people the means of self-enlightenment and of enlarging self-respect. Nor did he take the narrow view of a professional educator, but understood that the needs of a community are infinite, that people require entertainment and distraction as well as information and knowledge. He realized that as it is the privilege of the people to go to the Library, so it is the duty of the Library to go to the people, and the inauguration of a policy of persistent building and maintaining in high efficiency branch libraries throughout the city met with his energetic support. We are grateful for the length of his service. We are proud of the loyalty which he inspired throughout the great body of Library employees, and we recall with satisfaction how far beyond the limits of his city he was able to extend the influence of his principles, and the contagion of his enthusiasm. Charles Belden was an ornament to his profession, and a faithful steward of his trust. We, the Trustees, who have watched the culmination of the work to which he gave his life, are willing witnesses to his happy and successful career, and desire to spread upon the permanent record of our Library's history this appreciation of a firm friend, a good citizen, and a great Librarian.

***

Following the custom of the last thirteen years, Book Week was observed in November by an exhibition of the new books lately purchased for the Children's Department.

Displays of travel posters, dolls in gay folk costumes, and foreign picture books in the Children's Room furnished the setting of a "Round the World Book Fair," carrying out the international theme generally adopted this year. The Venetian Alcove was arranged to show off the books to the best advantage and the work of distinguished illustrators added the vitality of new interpretations to the classic and standard writers.

Among the books of the year *The Fairy Circus,* written and illustrated by Dorothy Lathrop, *The Magic Rug,* with

spirited lithographic drawings by Ingri and Edgar Parin d'Aulaire, *A Head for Happy,* by Helen Sewell, *Ching-Li and the Dragons,* by Alice Woodbury Howard, beatifully illustrated by Lynd Ward, are especially distinguished for design and imaginative conception.

During the two weeks while the exhibit was open 2787 visitors gave it serious and interested attention.

***

Book Week was observed also in all the Branch libraries. Special invitations were sent to teachers and schools and in several localities there were informal talks on the new books. At the Dorchester Branch a puppet performance of "Snow White and the Seven Dwarfs" was held for an appreciative audience of children. At the West End Branch an extensive display of original drawings accompanied the books which they illustrated.

***

In connection with the Book Week the Library has also published a revised edition of *A Book List for Boys and Girls in the Junior High Schools,* and also eight different book marks, each containing lists of children's books about life in various countries.

***

The firm of Lathrop C. Harper in New York has recently issued a *Catalogue of Books of Medical Interest.* Several medieval manuscripts and over two hundred fifteenth-century books are listed in the volume. Many of these items are very rare and accordingly are priced at considerable sums. The *Herbarium* of Barbarus Apuleius (Rome, 1483), the *Canon de Medicina* of Avicenna (Padua, 1479), the *Ars Brevis* of Raimundus Lullius (Barcelona, 1481), the *Gart der Gesundheit* (Ulm, 1487), the *Virtutibus Herbarum* of Macer Floridus (Naples, 1477) and several other such works are certainly not meant for the small book collector. A number of the books, on the other hand, are priced below one hundred dollars. In most cases the prices vary between two and six hundred dollars.

In the Introduction to the volume Miss E. Miriam Lone points out that bibliographers of incunabula as a rule devote themselves almost entirely to the typographical features of the books and nothing is said of the author and subject-matter. Typographically, however, very little has been left to discover, whereas there is still a great amount of interesting research to be done regarding authors, contents, and the textual variations in different editions.

"Much of this," she writes, "will consist of digesting materials from widely scattered sources, not necessarily bibliographies, but principally from the books themselves. For example, Dr. Arnold Klebs, of Nyon, Switzerland, has in preparation a list of the first books on medicine and the sciences; in fact a bibliography of Incunabula which will contain biographical notes of the authors, and bibliographical details of the contents of the books and their various editions. This is to be published in the 'History of Medicine Series' under the auspices of the Library of the New York Academy of Medicine."

The same idea is being carried out, Miss Lone mentions, in the descriptions of the incunabula of the Boston Public Library, now appearing in More Books, from which a number of the notes in the Harper catalogue have been utilized.

***

Mr. J. T. Harmer of Winter Hill, Mass., calls our attention to a mistake which occurred in the article on the Poe exhibit in the Treasure Room, printed in the October issue of More Books. In the last paragraph of that article, p. 347, it is mentioned that one of the items on view is a copy of the *Broadway Journal* (February 8, 1845), which contains the first printing of "The Raven." Mr. Harmer rightly points out that it was *The Evening Mirror,* January 29, 1845, that first published the poem.

The excitement which "The Raven" created is amusingly described by George E. Woodbury in his *The Life of Edgar Allan Poe:*

". . . a few days later *The American Whig Review* for February, from the advance sheets of which this poem had been copied, was the centre of literary interest and the prey of editorial scissors throughout the length and breadth of the country. In the magazine the author was masked under the pseudonym 'Quarles' but in this journal he had been named as E. A. Poe. The popular response was instantaneous and decisive. No brief poem ever established itself so immediately, so widely, and so imperishably in men's minds. 'The Raven' became, in some sort, a national bird, and the author the most notorious American of the hour."

The note with which the editor of *The American Whig Review* introduced the poem is also worth remembering. It is quoted here in part:

"The following lines from a correspondent — besides the deep quaint strain of the sentiment, and the curious introduction of some ludicrous touches amidst the serious and impressive, as was doubtless intended by the author — appear to us one of the most felicitous specimens of unique rhyming which has for some time met our eye. The resources of English rhythm for varieties of melody, measure, and sound, producing corresponding diversities of effect, have been thoroughly studied, much more perceived, by very few poets in the language. While the classic tongues, especially the Greek, possess, by power of accent, several advantages for versification over our own, chiefly through greater abundance of spondaic feet, we have other and very great advantages of sound by the modern usage of rhyme . . ."

***

Empire State [*8094B.109] is a record of the building of the new skyscraper in New York, shown in a series of twenty-five drawings by Vernon Howe Bailey. The large folio volume has been designed and printed in a limited edition by the late William Edwin Rudge.

The brief introductory text by Colonel W. A. Starrett includes some impressive statistics. The building has eighty-five stories surmounted by a tower of seventeen further stories, and is lighted by 640 windows. The excavations were begun in January, 1930, and all the eighty-five stories were enclosed in walls in November of the same year. All of the stonework, except some ornamental features, was set in one hundred and thirteen working days. At times nineteen hundred workmen were on the builders' payroll, and fifteen hundred different industries contributed to the work.

The drawings of Mr. Bailey are remarkable in that they give an accurate account of the progress of the building and yet are made with a light touch and without cumbersome detail. Several views show the process of demolishing the old Waldorf-Astoria hotel, on the site of which the Empire State was built. In the following drawings one sees the laying of the foundation for the new skyscraper, the footings for the steel columns that support the building, the transportation and "hooking on" of the steel beams, the "forest of dericks" rising from floor to floor as the building grows; stone-work enclosing twenty-six stories and steel frames towering above them; men perched dizzily riveting floor beams on the roof of the eighty-fifth floor, and so on till one comes to several effective views of the completed structure.

***

A scholarly work on old lace is a folio volume with some 180 beautiful plates, *Stil und Technik der alten Spitze* by Freiherr Alfred von Henneberg. The author, originally an amateur attracted by family possessions of old lace, has made a thorough study of the underlying principles that relate the ornamental styles in lace-making with the classic and baroque styles prevalent in the larger art forms. The most original contribution in this work is the series of plates on which enlarged lace patterns are shown with threads in different colours, so that the eye can follow the paths and rhythms of the single threads as it could not do in a monochrome design. "A lost world

of polyphonic delicacy," Wilhelm Pinder writes in the Preface, "becomes accessible as art and and as history of art."

The author, in his introductory text, defines old lace in Europe as that kind of genuine lace the making of which ceased with the craftswomen who lived among traditions prevalent before the French Revolution. The forerunners of lace — open-work and similar embroideries — appeared in the fifteenth century, but real lace was developed only in the sixteenth. Italy seems to have been the home of needlepoint as well as pillow lace, though the former was cultivated also in France, and the latter reached its perfection in Flanders.

The lavish illustrations in the volume show the various historic styles from the point of view of texture and technique, as well as the variety of ornamental patterns.

The call-number of this volume is *8190.04–102.

***

The New York Public Library has made a valuable contribution to the study of American Revolutionary history in a fine quarto volume, *Archibald Robertson; His Diaries and Sketches in America 1762–1780* [*4414.441], edited and provided with a biographical Introduction by Harry Miller Lydenberg.

Archibald Robertson was a British gentleman and soldier in active service from 1759–1786, who attained the rank of Lieutenant-General of Royal Engineers. "He served with Albemarle and Pocock at the capture of Havana in 1762," the editor writes, "spent part, if not all, of the next five years in the Floridas and Louisiana, and was near the commander-in-chief throughout most of the land operations from the siege of Boston till the fall of Cornwallis. Shortly after peace was declared in 1783 he left the army, married, and settled down as a country gentleman at his estate of Lawers in Pertshire, where he died in 1813." Robertson's diaries were found by C. D. Robertson Williamson, when he inherited the estate of Lowers, while the sketches were presented to him by a descendent of the diarist. The New York Public Library bought from him the diaries as well as the sketches.

The diaries are terse, matter-of-fact records of military events. All but the first of the five books are concerned with the American Revolution. The sketches, which in plate reproductions form a considerable part of the volume, are made with great delicacy and accuracy. Of special interest are the Boston views as, for example, one that shows "Chs. Town in Ruins, Bunker's hill, Noodles Island & that part of the Town call'd North End & New Boston. 7th March 1776."

***

An excellent impression of recent industrial art in Sweden may be had from a folio volume *Modern Swedish Arts and Crafts in Pictures* [*8161.05–115], edited by Dr. Nils G. Wollin, who has also written the introductory text. The two hundred and more plates show the development of Swedish art industry since the Homes Exhibition held in Stockholm in 1917, when artistic examples of "accessories of daily life for more humble homes" were called to the attention of the Swedish public. The present volume illustrates manufactured articles, individual handicraft work, and popular home craft.

The series begins with views of the interiors of public buildings, like the City Hall of Stockholm, which according to the author, have greatly stimulated the arts and crafts of Sweden. These are followed by interiors of private residences. The subsequent groups show interesting tarsia work or mosaics in wood, lighting fixtures, some beautiful wrought-iron work, glass, ceramics, tapestry, home-made knotted rugs, and textiles. Several plates illustrate the art of the book and posters.

Synopsis of Classification

	PAGE
Agriculture	399
Gardening	399
Miscellaneous	399
Amusements. Sports	399
In Bates Hall	399
Annuals	399
Reference Books	400
Bibliography. Libraries	400
Biography	400
Single	400
Collective	401
Memoirs. Letters	401
Business	402
In Business Branch	402
Children's Books	403
Domestic Science	405
Drama. Stage	405
Essays	405
Plays	405
Shakespeare	405
Economics	406
Education	406
Essays. History of Literature	406
In English	406
In French	407
In Italian and Spanish	407
Fiction	407
In English	407
In French	409
In Italian and Spanish	409
Fine Arts	409
Architecture	409
Art History	409
Crafts	410
Furniture	410
Illustration	410
Painting	410
Periodicals	410
Miscellaneous	410
Folk-lore	410
Genealogy	411
Geography. Maps	411
History	411
Ancient	411
Mediaeval	411

	PAGE
History (continued)	
Modern	411
America	411
Europe	412
World War and After	412
Journalism	412
Language	412
Law	412
Local History	412
Medicine. Hygiene	412
Music	413
Literature	413
Scores	413
Navigation. Aviation	415
Old Books	415
Periodicals	415
Philosophy. Ethics	416
Poetry	416
Politics and Government	416
Domestic Affairs	416
Foreign Nations	416
International Relations	417
Political Science	417
Psychology	417
Religion. Theology	417
Science	418
Biology	418
Chemistry. Physics	418
Meteorology	419
Zoölogy	419
General	419
Sociology	419
Civilization	419
Crime	419
Labor	419
Population	419
Social Work	420
Miscellaneous	420
Technology	420
Civil Engineering	420
Electrical Engineering	420
Manufactures	420
Mechanical Engineering	420
Printing. Photography	421
Travel and Description	421

A Selected List of
Books Recently Added to the Library

THE SYMBOL = FOLLOWING A TITLE INDICATES THAT THE WORK IS A GIFT TO THE LIBRARY

Agriculture

Gardening

American Rose Quarterly, The. Published by the American Rose Society. Vol. 1, 2 (no. 1, 2). March, 1930–June, 1931. West Grove, Pa. 1930, 31. = *5999.212

Chappell, George S., and Ridgely Hunt. The gardener's friend and other pests. New York. 1931. (9), 291 pp. Plates. 4409.632
Written in a humorous vein.

Knowlton, Clarence H. The asters of the Massachusetts South Shore. [Hingham, Mass.?] 1931. 10 pp. = 3999.462

Rohde, Eleanor Sinclair. The scented garden. Boston. [193–?] (11), 312 pp. 3999.427

Wilder, Louise Beebe. Adventures in a suburban garden. New York. 1931. 250 pp. 3999.466

Miscellaneous

Lippincott, William Adams. Poultry production. Philadelphia. [1927.] viii, 17–602 pp. Illus. 6008.355

Lord, Russell. Men of earth. London. 1931. xiii, 298 pp. Portraits. 3996.71
On farming in the western part of the United States. Gives personal interviews with farmers.

United States, Department of Agriculture. Fire handbook. (Region Seven.) June, 1931. Washington. 1931. *5849A.40
For the use of forest officers.

Amusements. Sports

Bauer, Paul. Im Kampf um den Himalaja. München 1931. 174 pp. Plates. 4004.269

Becker, Robert. Memo–go fishing. Indianapolis. [1931.] 349 pp. Plates. 4008.544

Kerwin, Madeleine. Kerwin on contract. The official system. New York. [1931.] xii, 89 pp. Illus. 4009B.100

Liggett, Winfield, *Jr.* Contract bridge summary. Official system. New York. 1931. (20) pp. Illus. 4009B.98

Shepard, E. V. Contract bridge standardized. New York. 1931. vii, 209 pp. 4009B.79

Sheringham, Hugh Tempest, *1876–1930*, and John Charles Moore, *compilers*. The book of the fly-rod. Boston. 1931. xv, 174 pp. Plates. Music. *4001.193
Numerous contributors.

Smythe, F. S. The Kangchenjunga adventure. London. 1931. 464 pp. 4004.271
Includes the successful ascent of Jonsong Peak and other high peaks of the Eastern Himalayas.

Southard, Charles Z. A treatise on trout for the progressive angler. New York. 1931. xii, 267 pp. Illus. 4008.532

Stuhldreher, Harry A. Knute Rockne, man builder. Philadelphia. [1931.] 335 pp. 4007.360

Woodman, Mary, *compiler*. Amusements for invalids. New York. [1930.] 190 pp. 4009A.588

In Bates Hall

Annuals

Boston, City Council. Reports of proceedings of the City Council of Boston for the year commencing Jan. 6, 1930, and ending Dec. 29, 1930. Boston. 1930. 389 pp. B.H.561.4

Bureau of Education, United States, Bulletin 1931. No. 1. Educational directory. 1931. Washington. 1931. 171 pp. B.H.643.4

Connecticut, Secretary of State. Register and manual. 1931. Hartford. 1931. 790 pp. B.H.641.52

Great Britain, Post Office. Post Office guide. January, 1931. London. [1931.] 830 pp. B.H.641.63

Heaton's Commercial handbook of Canada. [Heaton's Annual.] Twenty-seventh year. 1931. Toronto. [1931.] 804 pp. B.H.641.3

Indian year book, The. 1931. Bombay. 1931. 1090 pp. B.H.641.30
A statistical and historical annual of the Indian Empire. Eighteenth year of issue.

Mineral industry, The; its statistics, technology and trade during 1930. Volume XXXIX. New York. 1931. 815 pp. B.H.443.17

Negro year book; an annual encyclopedia of the Negro. 1931–1932. Tuskegee. [1931.] 544 pp. B.H.642.55

New York, Secretary of State. Manual for the use of the Legislature of the State of New York. 1931. Albany. 1931. 1168 pp. B.H.641.55

Reference Books

Pattee, Fred Lewis. The new American literature. 1890–1930. New York. [1930.] 507 pp. B.H.931.6

Sears, Minnie Earl, and Marian Shaw, *editors.* Essays and general literature index. Part 2, July 1931. An index to 7742 essays and articles. New York. 377 pp. B.H. Cust. Desk

Waugh, W. T. Germany. London. 1916. 404 pp. B.H.50.9

Bibliography. Libraries

Carnegie United Kingdom Trust. Books to read. A classified and annotated catalogue, being a guide for young readers. London. 1931. xviii, 574 pp. *2129.203

Case, Shirley Jackson, *and others, compilers.* A bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity. Chicago. [1931.] xi, 265 pp. *2189.40

Cestre, Charles, *and others, compilers.* French books for American libraries. Chicago. 1931. vi, 53 pp. *2169.63

MacCutcheon, George Barr. Books once were men. An essay for booklovers. New York. 1931. x, 61 pp. Illus. 2127.351
Introduction by William Dana Orcutt.

Paetow, Louis John. A guide to the study of medieval history. New York. 1931. 643 pp. *2219.109
A bibliography.

Paine, Paul Mayo. Map of good stories. [Syracuse, N. Y.] 1931. *Cab.21.26.9

Sanborn, Ralph, and Barrett Harper Clark. A bibliography of the works of Eugene O'Neill. New York. 1931. xiv, 171 pp. *2179.230

Standard catalog for public libraries. Literature and philology section. An annotated list of . . . titles, with a full analytical index. New York. 1931. *2172.329

United States, Office of Education. Bibliography. No. 1. Washington. 1931. = *2179.226

Wymberley Jones De Renne Georgia Library, Savannah, Ga. Catalogue of the Wymberley Jones De Renne Georgia Library at Wormsloe, Isle of Hope, near Savannah, Georgia. Wormsloe. 1931. 3 v. Plates. **G300.166

Biography

Single

Anthony, Irvin W. Decatur. New York. 1931. x, 319 pp. 4327.196

Baring, Maurice. In my end is my beginning. New York. 1931. xiv, 313 pp. 2444.39
An account of the life of Mary, Queen of Scots, supposedly told by her four ladies-in-waiting.

Carr, Edward H. Dostoevsky (1821–1881). A new biography. Boston. 1931. (6), 331 pp. 3069.792

Carré, Jean Marie. A season in hell; the life of Arthur Rimbaud. New York. 1931. 312 pp. 4649.153
"A Season in Hell" is one of the four poems by Rimbaud included in the volume.

Chidsey, Donald Barr. Sir Walter Raleigh. that damned upstart. New York. [1931.] viii, 315 pp. Portraits. 4546.200

Clemens, Clara. My father, Mark Twain. New York. 1931. vii, 292 pp. 4448.315
Includes some hitherto unpublished letters of Mark Twain.

Davenport, Walter. Power and glory. The life of Boies Penrose. New York. 1931. ix, 240 pp. Portraits. 4227.346

Falk, Edwin A. Fighting Bob Evans. New York. [1931.] x, 495 pp. 4327.199
The distinguished career of Rear-Admiral Robley D. Evans (1846–1912) whom Roosevelt appointed Commander-in-Chief of the United States Navy.

Fowler, Gene. The great mouthpiece. A life story of William J. Fallon. New York. 1931. x, 403 pp. 5579.363
Fallon (1886–1927) was a criminal lawyer of the New York Bar.

Gaither, Frances. The fatal river. The life and death of La Salle. New York. [1931.] (9), 303 pp. 4372.92
Refers to the Mississippi River.

Gandhi, Mahatma Mohandas Karamchand. Mahatma Gandhi at work: his own story continued. Edited by C. F. Andrews. New York. 1931. 407 pp. Portraits. 3047.524

Hagedorn, Hermann, *Jr.* Leonard Wood. New York. 1931. 2 v. Portraits. 2346.211

Harrison, Henry. Parnell vindicated: the lifting of the veil. London. 1931. viii, 447 pp. 4545.206

Hergesheimer, Joseph. Sheridan. A military narrative. Boston. 1931. 382 pp. 4323.279

King, Hoyt. Citizen Cole of Chicago. Chicago. [1931.] 158 pp. Plates. 4227.318
On the political history of Chicago and the part played by George E. Cole (1845–1930).

Koht, Halvdan. The life of Ibsen. New York. [1931.] 2 v. Plates. 4869.156

Lake, Stuart N. Wyatt Earp, frontier marshal. Boston. 1931. xiv, 392 pp. 2369.358
Wyatt Earp "won from his contemporaries . . . frontier-wide recognition as the most proficient peace officer, the greatest gun-fighting marshal that the Old West knew."—*Foreword.*
Earp was active in Wichita and Dodge City, Kansas, and Tombstone, Arizona.

MacMunn, *Sir* George. Gustavus Adolphus, the lion of the north. New York. 1931. 319 pp. Plates. 4848.27

Mahan, J. Alexander. Marie Louise: Napoleon's nemesis. New York. [1931.] xi, 364 pp. Portraits. 2656.165

Mavity, Nancy Barr. Sister Aimee. Garden City. 1931. xxiii, 360 pp. 3556.128
The life of the evangelist Aimee Semple McPherson Hutton.

Mikusch, Dagobert von. Mustapha Kemal between Europe and Asia. A biography. Garden City. 1931. x, 380 pp. 3087.195

Radziwill, Catherine, *Princess.* Nicholas II: the last of the Tsars. London. [1931.] 320 pp. Portraits. 3069.887

Recouly, Raymond. Joffre. Paris. 1931. 320 pp. 2649A.215

Ring, Anne, *pseud.* The story of Princess Elizabeth. London. [1930.] 125 pp. Portraits. 2446.170

Ritter, Halsted Lockwood. Washington as a business man. New York. [1931.] 308 pp. 2345.227
Introduction by Albert Bushnell Hart.

Robbins, *Rev.* Howard Chandler. Charles Lewis Slattery. New York. 1931. xii, 341 pp. Plates. = 3557.238
The life of the late Bishop Slattery, eighth Bishop of Massachusetts.

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight. Alfred de Musset, 1810–1857. Indianapolis. [1931.] 343 pp. Portraits. 2648.238

Sherwin, Oscar. Benedict Arnold, patriot and traitor. New York. [1931.] x, 395 pp. Plates. 4344.264

Slocombe, George. The white plumed Henry, king of France. New York. 1931. x, 378 pp. Portraits. 4654.41
A biography of Henry of Navarre who became King Henry IV of France.

Thomas, Anna Ll. B., and Elizabeth B. Emmott. William Charles Braithwaite. Memoir and papers. London. 1931. vii, 178 pp. Portraits. 4554.154

Thomas, Lowell Jackson. Rolling stone. The life and adventures of Arthur Radclyffe Dugmore. Garden City. 1931. viii, 311 pp. Plates. 2276.171
Arthur Radclyffe Dugmore was a painter and etcher and a distinguished animal photographer.

Van de Water, Frederic Franklyn. The real McCoy. Garden City. 1931. xiv, 305 pp. Plates. 7588.450
Experiences of William McCoy called the King of Rum Row.

Warshow, Robert Irving. Alexander Hamilton, first American business man. New York. [1931.] x, 241 pp. 2349.251

Weis, Frederick Lewis. The life and teachings of Ludwig Hetzer, a leader and martyr of the Anabaptists 1500–1529. Dorchester, Mass. 1930. 239 pp. = 3553.87

Wilkinson, Clennell. Nelson. New York. 1931. ix, 322 pp. Plates. 6525.64

Wilson, R. McNair. Madame de Staël, high priestess of love. New York. 1931. xix, 375 pp. Portraits. 4647.95
"She was a politician, and it is as such that she is treated here."—*Preface.*

Collective

American Biography, Dictionary of. Index to vols. 1–4 [published] under the auspices of the American Council of Learned Societies. New York. 1930. *2341.139

Aubrey, John, *1627–1697.* The scandal and credulities of John Aubrey. Edited by John Collier. New York. 1931. 206 pp.
Anecdotes and character-sketches. *2545.155

Cher, Marie, *pseud.* Poison at court. Certain figures of the reign of Louis the Fourteenth. New York. 1931. (7), 259 pp. 6648.136
Contents. — Louis XIV and the death of Madame; Epilogue: Marie-Louise d'Orléans, Queen of Spain. — Madame de Brinvilliers. — The poison scandal and Madame de Montespan; Epilogue: Racine. — Madame de Sévigné. — Saint-Simon. — Louis XIV and Madame de Maintenon.

Morand, Paul. 1900 A.D. New York. 1931. xvii, 206 pp. Plates. 4638.62
On events and personages in Paris in 1900.

Pound, Arthur. Native stock. The rise of the American spirit seen in six lives. New York. 1931. vii, 267 pp. 2347.243
Contents. — The William Pepperrells. — John Bradstreet. — Ephraim Williams. — Robert Rogers. — James Clinton. — Elkanah Watson.

Rheinhardt, E. A. Napoleon and Eugenie: the tragicomedy of an empire. New York. 1931. vi, 363, xiii pp. Portraits. 2645.164

Memoirs. Letters

Botkin, Gleb. The real Romanovs as revealed by the late Czar's physician and his son. New York. [1931.] 336 pp. 3069.921
The author, whose father was appointed physician to Czar Nicholas II in 1908, experienced the revolution and exile in Siberia, but escaped to America in 1922.

Fairchild, Lucius, *1831–1896.* California letters. Edited with notes and introduction by Joseph Schafer. Madison. 1931. Plates. = *4377.1.31
"The letters constitute a new and vivid commentary upon the history of the gold rush and life in the California mines."—*Page v.*

Franklin, Benjamin, *1706–1790.* Benjamin Franklin. On balloons. A letter written from Passy, France, January sixteenth, MDCCLXXXIV. Saint Louis. 1922. (10) pp. Facsimile. **K.13.16

Garland, Hamlin. Companions on the trail: a literary chronicle. New York. 1931. vi, 539 pp. Portraits. 4345.378
Continuation of "Roadside Meetings of a literary Nomad." The volume, based on diaries, is a chronicle of the literary side of the author's life from 1900 to 1914.

Gerhardi, William A. Memoirs of a polyglot. New York. 1931. xiii, 335 pp. 2446.174
Frank memoirs of a young English novelist.

Grant, James. General James Grant of Ballindalloch, 1720–1806. London. [1930.] 108 pp. Illus. *4415.186
"An account of his long services in Flanders, America and the West Indies, with original letters throwing sidelights on many customs in the Highlands, on early days of road making and the recruitment of the first Highland regiments."
Deals with the French and Indian Wars and the Siege of Boston.

Hoby, Margaret, *Lady, 1571–1633.* Diary of Lady Margaret Hoby, 1599–1605. Edited by Dorothy M. Meads. Boston. 1930. xi, 289 pp. 2446.114

Hudson, William Henry, *1841–1922.* Far away and long ago. A history of my early life. London. [1931.] xxiii, 337 pp. 3819A.148R
An account of his life on the pampas of South America. Illustrated with wood engravings by Eric Fitch Daglish.

James, Henry, *1843–1916.* Henry James: letters to A. C. Benson and Auguste Monod; now first published, and edited with an introduction by E. F. Benson. London. 1930. vii, 118 pp. *4347.416

Ludmann, Oscar. Stepchild of the Rhine. An autobiography. New York. [1931.] x, 276 pp. 2309B.601

The memoirs of a young Alsatian, dealing largely with Alsace-Lorraine during and after the World War, and leading down to 1920.

Napoleon I. Letters of Napoleon to Josephine. Complete collection with preface by Léon Cerf. New York. [1931.] 236 pp. 2654.127

— Manuscrits de Napoléon, 1793–1795, en Pologne. Publiés par Simon Askenazy. Varsovie. 1929. 117 pp. *Cab.26.55.7

Ponafidin, Emma Cochran. Russia — my home. Indianapolis. [1931.] 312 pp. 3069.978

An intimate record of personal experiences before, during and after the Bolshevist revolution.

Proust, Marcel, *1871–1922*. Comment parut "Du côté de chez Swann." Lettres de Marcel Proust. Introduction et commentaires par Léon Pierre-Quint. Paris. 1930. 251 pp. *4678.123

— Lettres et conversations. [Publiées par] Robert de Billy. Paris. [1930.] 252 pp. Portraits. 2648.262

Rhys, Ernest. Everyman remembers. New York. 1931. x, 331 pp. 2446.172

Reminiscences of the editor of Everyman's Library.

Ripley, Katharine Ball. Sand in my shoes. New York. 1931. 332 pp. 3998.27

An account of the author's life on a peach orchard in Samarcand, N. C.

Ruskin, John, *1819–1900*. John Ruskin's Letters to [and from] Francesca, and Memoirs of the Alexanders. [Edited] By Lucia Gray Swett. Boston. [1931.] 432 pp. 2545.79

Illustrated from drawings by Francesca Alexander and paintings by Francis Alexander.

Rynning, Thomas H. Gun notches. The life story of a cowboy-soldier. As told to Al Cohn and Joe Chisholm. New York. 1931. xvii, 332 pp. 2369.356

Relates to the Arizona frontier. Foreword by Rupert Hughes.

Smith, Harry Bache. First nights and first editions. Boston. 1931. x, 325 pp. 4395.267

Memoirs of an operetta librettist, author of "Robin Hood," who is also a book collector.— Foreword by William Lyon Phelps.

Stimson, Frederic Jessup. My United States. New York. 1931. xiv, 478 pp. 2344.265

Memoirs of the author's life in various parts of the United States and Europe, and of his experiences as United States Ambassador to Argentina from 1914 to 1921.

Terry, Ellen, *1848–1928*. Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw. A correspondence. Edited by Christopher St. John. New York. 1931. xxx, 334 pp. 4545.238

Business

These books may also be obtained in the Business Branch

Flynn, John Thomas. Graft in business. New York. [1931.] 318 pp. 5639.614

Wilson, Elita. How to make money at home. New York. 1931. xiv, 179 pp. 5588.324

In Business Branch

These books are to be obtained at the Business Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

American Acceptance Council. Facts and figures relating to the American money market. [New York. 1931.] 94 pp. *HG1655.A51

Balderston, C. C. Group incentives. Some variations in the use of group bonus and gangpiece work. Philadelphia. 1930. xi, 171 pp. HD4928.G7B17

Beveridge, *Sir* William Henry. Unemployment. A problem of industry (1909 and 1930). London. 1930. HD5706.B57

Bird, Frederick, and Frances M. Ryan. Public ownership on trial. A study of municipal light and power in California. New York. 1930. 186 pp. Verticle file

Blanchard, William Oscar, and Stephen Sargent Visher. Economic geography of Europe. New York. 1931. ix, 507 pp. HC240.B63

Bossard, James Herbert Siward, and James Frederic Dewhurst. University education for business. A study of existing needs and practices. Philadelphia. 1931. xii, 578 pp. HF1131.B74

Brewer, John Marks, *and others*. Elements of business training. [Boston. 1931.] vii, 464 pp. Plates. HF1106.B84

Brewster, Arthur J., and Herbert Hall Palmer. Introduction to advertising. New York. 1931. xv, 389 pp. HF5823.B84p

Bulkeley, George Vicary Owen. Railway and seaport freight movement. London. 1930. xiv, 221 pp. Plates. HE2301.B93

Includes examples of British and American practice.

Calkins, Clinch. Some folks won't work. New York. (5), 202 pp. HD5724.C15

Relates to unemployment.

Casson, Herbert Newton. The speciality salesman. London. [1930.] 150 pp. HF5438.C34

Chamberlin, William Henry. The Soviet planned economic order. Boston. 1931. vii, 258 pp. HC335.C44s

Counts, George S. The Soviet challenge to America. New York. [1931.] xv, 372 pp. HC335.C85

Crow, William Henry. Formal corporate practice. Working methods and systems. New York. 1931. 1504 pp. *HD2741.C95f

Dameron, Kenneth. Men's wear merchandising. New York. [1930.] xviii, 556 pp. HF5439.M5D15

Dorau, Herbert Benjamin. The changing character and extent of municipal ownership in the electric light and power industry. Chicago. 1930. ix, 102 pp. HD4491.D69.1

Douglas, Paul Howard, and Aaron Director. The problem of unemployment. New York. 1931. xix, 505 pp. HD5706.D73

Elliott, Margaret, and Grace E. Manson. Earnings of women in business and the professions. Ann Arbor. 1930. vii, 215 pp. HD6095.E46

Ely, Richard T. Hard times — the way in and the way out. New York. 1931. x, 193 pp. HC106.E52

Farhman, Michael S. Piatiletka. Russia's 5–year plan. New York. 1931. 220 pp. HC335.F21

Fay, C. R. Youth and power. The diversions of an economist. London. 1931. viii, 292 pp. HB171.F28
An analysis of the economic problems confronting Great Britain, Canada, and the United States.

Ford, Percy. Economics of modern industry. London. 1930. viii, 248 pp. HD2326.F71
An introduction for business students.

Gaskill, Nelson B. Price control in the public interest. Washington. 1931. 102 pp. HB236.G24

Greene, Lorenzo J., and Carter Goodwin Woodson. The Negro wage earner. Washington. [1930.] xiii, 368 pp. HD8079.G79
On the Negro in the various occupations since 1890.

Greengrass, H. W. The discount market in London. London. 1930. viii, 187 pp. HG1651.G81

Haney, Lewis Henry. Business forecasting. [Boston. 1931.] xiv, 378 pp. HB3730.H23
The principles and practice of forecasting business and stock-market trends with especial reference to business cycles.

Harper, Floyd Henry. Elements of practical statistics. New York. 1930. xix, 324 pp. HA29.H29

Hirst, Francis Wrigley. Wall Street and Lombard Street. The stock exchange slump of 1929 and the trade depression of 1930. New York. 1931. ix, 180 pp. HB3717.1929H66

Holmes, Frank. One job for price. Boston. 1930. 88 pp. HB221.H75

Horace Plunkett Foundation. Agricultural co-operation in England. A survey. London. [1930.] 272 pp. HD1493.G7H81a

Hormell, Orren Chalmer. Control of public utilities abroad. Syracuse. 1930. 88 pp. HD2763.H81
Refers to Great Britain, France, Germany, Sweden, Norway, Switzerland.

Hulvey, Charles Newton. Commercial law. 1931. HF1237.H91

Leeds, Morris Evans, and C. Canby Balderston. Wages. A means of testing their adequacy. Philadelphia. 1931. xi. 79 pp. HD4909.L48

Lockley, Lawrence C. Vertical cooperative advertising. New York. 1931. xiii, 267 pp. HF5832.L81
A study suggested by and in conjunction with the Association of National Advertisers, Inc.

Loveday, Alexander. Britain and world trade. London. 1931. xxi, 229 pp. HC57.L89
Contents. — Post-war tendencies from the Armistice to 1925. — A record of progress, 1925–29. — Quo vadimus. — Gold and prices. — Britain and world trade. — Tariff level indices.

MacMichael, Stanley L. MacMichael's Appraising manual. New York. 1931. xii, 431 pp. Illus. HD1387.M16
A real estate appraising handbook for field work and advanced study courses.

Metcalf, Henry Clayton, *editor.* Business leadership. New York. [1931.] x, 357 pp.
Numerous contributors. HF5500.M58

Moon, Parker Thomas, *editor.* Public control of power. [New York.] xi, 210 pp. HD2766.A16
A series of addresses and papers prescnted at the semi-annual meeting of the Academy of Political Science, April 11, 1930.

National Retail Dry Goods Association. Price marking manual. New York. [1930.] 80 pp. Plates. HF5374.N27
Pp. 52–80 are plates of marking machines and price tickets.

Peel, *Hon.* Arthur George. The economic war. London. 1930. vii, 284 pp. HC256.P37

Perry, Hobart Stephen. Ship management and operation. New York. 1931. xii, 310 pp. Plates. HE571.P46

Pyle, John Freeman. Marketing principles. Organization and policies. New York. 1931. xiii, 565 pp. HF5415P.99

Rubey, Harry. Industrial organization. Boston. [1931.] x, 308 pp. T56.R89

Shoe and leather making in Massachusetts, Three hundred years of. [Boston. 1930.] 78 pp. Plates. TS1000.G47
A collection of articles and advertisements.

Spahr, Walter Earl. The Federal Reserve System and control of credit. New York. 1931. xviii, 138 pp. HG2563.S73

Spellman, Howard Hilton. A treatise on the principles of law governing corporate directors. New York. 1931. xix, 780 pp. HD2781.D5S74

Taylor, Henry Charles. Outlines of agricultural economics. New York. 1931. xii, 614 pp. HD1411.T24

Ware, Caroline Farrar. The early New England Cotton manufacture. A study in industrial beginnings. Boston. 1931. (11), 349 pp. HD9875.W26
Bibliography, pp. 325–341.

Whale, Philip Barrett. Joint stock banking in Germany. London. 1930. viii, 369 pp. HG3048.W55
A study of the German credit-banks before and after the war.

Willit, Virgil, *compiler.* Selected articles on chain, group and branch banking. New York. 1930. 346 pp. *HG2481.W73

Children's Books

Adams, Julia Davis. Stonewall. New York. [1931.] 255 pp. Plates. Z.30b1s1
An authentic life of General Jackson.

Aitchison, Alison E., and Marguerite Uttley. North America by plane and train. Indianapolis. [1931.] (9), 404 pp. Z.20p77.1

Atwood, Wallace Walter. The world at work. Boston. [1931.] 344 pp. Z.10a55.2
"An occupational geography."

Barnes, Franklin. Man and his records. Chicago. 1931. 112 pp. Plates. Z.40a17.1

Bolton, Ivy May. Shadow of the crown. New York. 1931. Z.F.62b2
The swiftly moving adventures of a young commander of the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem in the time of Philip Second of Spain.

Bryant, Lorinda Munson. The children's book of animal pictures. New York. 1931. x, 105 pp. Plates. **Z.120a12.9**
Descriptions of famous paintings, with anecdotes of the painters.

Cannon, Cornelia James. Lazaro in the Pueblos. Boston. 1931. **Z.F.55c1**
A story in which a Spanish boy of the sixteenth century travels into the puehlo country.

Coatsworth, Elizabeth. Knock at the door. New York. 1931. **Z.F.53c4**
A delicate fairy tale with the flavor of Celtic folklore about a boy born in Fairyland of a mortal father and a fairy mother.

Crownfield, Gertrude. Heralds of the King: the story of the Nativity. New York. 1931. 62 pp. Illus. **Z.40e164.1**

Dalgleish, Alice. The blue teapot. New York. 1931. **Z.F.55d1**
Short stories of a Nova Scotia village written for young children.

Davis, Dorothea H. How the world supports man. Chicago. 1931. 112 pp. **Z.10a9.1**

Davis, Mary Gould. The truce of the wolf. New York. [1931.] **Z.F.51d2**
Legends of Italy.

Eaton, Jeannette. Jeanne d'Arc, the warrior saint. New York. 1931. 102 pp. **Z.30b3j17**

Farjeon, Eleanor. The old nurse's stocking-basket. New York. 1931. **Z.F.13f4**
A collection of stories from many countries as told to the children by an old nurse.

Fernald, Helen C., and Edwin M. Slocombe. The scarlet fringe. London. 1931. **Z.F.35f1**
Leadership among the Incas of the sixteenth century was marked hy the wearing of a scarlet fringe on the forehead.

Field, Eugene, *1850–1895*. Some poems of childhood. Selected by Bertha E. Mahony. New York. 1931. 128 pp. **Z.40e25.5**

Fisher, Anthony R. This man-made world. Chicago. 1931. 112 pp. **Z.50a58.1**
The story of inventions.

Fry, Margaret. Man and his customs. Chicago. 1931. 112 pp. **Z.80h10.1**

Gilbert, Ariadne. Over famous thresholds. New York. [1931.] xix, 396 pp. **Z.30a31.2**
Contents. — Franz Peter Schubert. — Jenny Lind. — Charlotte Brontë. — George Eliot. — Hans Christian Andersen. — Lewis Carroll. — John Brown, M.D. — Samuel Chapman Armstrong. — Mark Twain. — Theodore Roosevelt. — Jean-Henri Fabre. — William Henry Hudson. — Andrew Lang. — Sir James Matthew Barrie.

Grover, Eulalie Osgood, *compiler*. My caravan. A book of poems for boys and girls in search of adventure. Chicago. 1931. 158 pp. Silhouettes. **Z.40e1.1**

Hader, Berta, and Elmer Hader. Tooky. The story of a seal who joined the circus. London. 1931. (63) pp. **Z.130a114.2**
A picture book.

Harnoncourt, René. *Comte d'*. The hole in the wall. New York. [1931.] (9) ff. =
A picture hook. **Z.130a118.1**

Hayes, Elizabeth LeMay. The tongues of man. Chicago. 1931. 111 pp. **Z.40a45.1**

James, Bessie Rowland, and Marquis James. Six feet six. The heroic story of Sam Houston. Indianapolis. [1931.] 251 pp. **Z.30b9h2**

Kelly, Eric P. The Golden Star of Halich. New York. 1931. **Z.F.3k3**
Third, in a group of stories based on crucial moments in Polish history.

Kelty, Mary G. The story of the American people. Boston. [1931.] 663 pp. **Z.20a103.4**
Adapted to the capacities of children in the middle grades of the elementary school.

King, Marian. Amnon, a lad of Palestine. Boston. 1931. **Z.F.10k1**

Knapp, George Leonard. The boys' book of West Point. New York. 1931. vi, 309 pp. Plates. **Z.20h2.1**

Lie, Haakon. Ekorn. Chicago. 1931. (11), 150 pp. Colored plates. **Z.100L108.1**
A story of a squirrel's life, translated from the Norwegian. Illustrations by Kurt Wiese.

MacSpadden, Joseph Walker, *compiler*. To the ends of the world and back. Scouting for a great museum (American Museum of Natural History, New York). New York. [1931.] xv, 362 pp. **Z.10a75.1**

Mason, Arthur. From the horn of the moon. Garden City. 1931. **Z.F.65m2**
More stories about the wee men of Ballywooden.

Meigs, Cornelia. The willow whistle. New York. 1931. **Z.F.39m11**
A faithful picture of frontier adventure with the Indians of the old West. For younger children.

Mirza, Youel Benjamin. Children of the housetops. Garden City. 1931. **Z.F.71m1**
Village life in Persia.

Mukerji, Dhan Gopal. Bunny, hound and clown. [New York. 1931.] 124 pp. **Z.40h84.2**
Stories of animal life in the Indian jungles. Illustrations by Kurt Wiese.

Nash, J. V. Races of men. Chicago. 1931. 110 pp. Plates. **Z.100d3.1**

Olfers, Sibylle von. When the root children wake up. New York. 1931. **Z.130a29.6**
A picture book, with text by Helen Dean Fish.

Poulsson, Anna Emile, *editor*. The friendly playmate, and other stories. Boston. 1931. **Z.F.3p2**

Quinn, Vernon. Picture map geography of the United States. New York. 1931. (8), 200 pp. **Z.20p45.1**
Picture maps by Paul Spencer Johet.

Rebald, Aimé. Scalawag. New York. 1931. **Z.F.42r1**
The lively experiences of a little French dog in town and country.

Reed, W. Maxwell. The stars for Sam. Edited by Charles E. St. John. New York. [1931.] viii, 190 pp. **Z.100b4.1**
On astronomy.

Rogers, Stanley R. H. The book of the sailing-ship. New York. [1931.] 281 pp. **Z.50c85.1**

Schauffler, Robert Haven, *compiler*. The junior poetry cure. A first aid kit of verse for the young of all ages. New York. 1931. xxxii, 433 pp. Plates. **Z.40e10.1**

Seymour, Flora Warren. Daniel Boone, pioneer. New York. [1931.] 206 pp. **Z.30b1b8**

Shannon, Monica. Tawnymore. Garden City. 1931. **Z.F.21s3**
Based on actual events this story of an Indian pearl diver of La Paz deals with Spanish galleons and English buccaneers.

Smith, Susan Cowles. Made in France. New York. 1931. x, 80 pp. Z.10h7.17
On the decorative arts of the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries.

Stackpole, Édouard A. Smuggler's luck. New York. 1931. Z.F.20s1
Nantucket in Revolutionary days forms the background for a boy's stirring adventures.

Standing Bear, Luther, *Chief*. My Indian boyhood. Boston. 1931. 189 pp. Z.20g2.1
The background is in the villages of the Oglala Sioux.

Stokes, Anne, *compiler*. The open door to poetry. An anthology. New York. [1931.] xvi, 304 pp. Z.40E163.1
Poems appealing to children.

Tietjens, Eunice Strong. Boy of the South Seas. New York. [1931.] Z.F.20t3
This is the story of Teiki, son of a Marquesas Island chief.

Wells, Rhea. Ali the camel. Garden City. 1931. Z.F.33w4
A well illustrated story for young children about life in a Bedouin village.

Whitney, Elinor. Try all parts. London. 1931. Z.F.23w4
Daniel Webster and Donald McKay both appear in this story of Boston in the hey day of ship building.

Domestic Science

Allen, Lucy G. A book of hors d'oeuvres. Boston. 1928. viii, 119 pp. = 8009.517

Pope, Amy Elizabeth, and E. M. Geraghty. Essentials of dietetics in health and in disease. New York. 1931. 727 pp. 8007.131R
A book for nurses and a practical dietary guide for the household.

Van Deman, Ruth, and Fanny Walker Yeatman. Aunt Sammy's Radio recipes revised. Washington. 1931. 142 pp. = 8009.444

Drama. Stage

Essays

Bobbé, Dorothie. Fanny Kemble. New York. 1931. ix, 351 pp. Portraits. 2545.108

D'Amico, Victor E. Theater art. Peoria, Ill. [1931.] 217 pp. Plates. 4098.05–112

Fenton, Doris. The extra-dramatic moment in Elizabethan plays before 1616. Philadelphia. 1930. 125 pp. = 4574.244

Glaymen, Rose Ebey. Recent Judith drama and its analogues. Philadelphia. 1930. 134 pp. = 4574.242

Gray, Charles Harold. Theatrical criticism in London to 1795. New York. 1931. vi, 333 pp. 4574.258

Rotha, Paul. Celluloid. The film to-day. London. 1931. xiii, 259 pp. **T.96.389
Successor to the same author's "The film till now." Includes reviews.

Sawyer, Newell W. The comedy of manners from Sheridan to Maugham. Philadelphia. 1931. vii, 275 pp. = 4579.369
Bibliography, pp. 244–263.

Ware, Ralph Hartman. American adaptations of French plays on the New York and Philadelphia stages from 1834 to the Civil War. Philadelphia. 1930. 138 pp. = 4395.263

Plays

Abdullah, Achmed. Black tents. New York. 1930. 218 pp. 4409B.1168
The scene is laid on the Arabian desert.

Amiel, Denys. Décalage. Pièce en trois actes. [Paris.] 1931. 29 pp. Plates. 6671.1128

Bax, Clifford. The Venetian. A play [in three acts]. New York. [1931.] xv, 235 pp. 4579A.851
The principal character is Bianca Capello.

Brooks, Charles Stephen. The tragedy of Josephine Maria and other one act plays. New York. [1931.] 217 pp. 4409B.773

Crothers, Rachel. "As husbands go." A comedy [in three acts and prologue]. New York. 1931. (5), 158 pp. 4409B.571

Davis, Owen. Just to remind you. [A play in three acts.] Murray Hill, N. Y. [1931.] (9), 222 pp. 4409B.1172

Hughes, Glenn, *compiler*. Short plays for modern players. New York. 1931. x, 261 pp. 4409B.735

Maugham, W. Somerset. The breadwinner. A comedy [in three acts]. Garden City. 1931. (5), 184 pp. 5479A.784

Mortier, Alfred. Le divin Arétin. Comédie en quatre actes. Paris. 1931. 223 pp. 6699A.401

Pagnol, Marcel. Marius. Pièce en quatre actes. [Paris.] 1931. 38 pp. 6671.1127

Rostand, Maurice. Monsieur de Létorière. Pièce en quatre actes et cinq tableaux en vers. Paris. [1931.] 219 pp. 6699A.463
The action takes place in the reign of Louis XV.

Sturges, Preston. A comedy in three acts: Strictly dishonorable. New York. 1929. Portraits. *4409B.1166
The scene is laid in a New York speakeasy.

Watson, Ernest B., and William B. Pressey, *compilers*. Contemporary drama. American plays. [Vol.] 1. New York. 1931. 4409B.652

— Contemporary drama. English and Irish plays. [Vol.] 1. New York. [1931.] 4579A.762

— Contemporary drama. European plays. [Vol.] 1. New York. [1931.] 6257.452

Shakespeare

Gillet, Louis. Shakespeare. Paris. [1931.] 349 pp. 4599.292

Hotson, Leslie. Shakespeare versus Shallow. Boston. 1931. xiv, 374 pp. 4596.219
"Significant new facts about Shakespeare's life."

Stamp, A. E., *editor*. The disputed Revels accounts. Reproduced in collotype facsimile with a paper read before the Shakespeare Association. [London.] 1930. 16 pp. 26 facsimiles. **G.3920.34
Relates to the forged Revels accounts of 1604–and 1611–12, also known as the "Cunningham papers."

Economics

Bowden, Witt. The industrial history of the United States. New York. [1930.] x, 511 pp. 9331.073A59

Brown, Theodore Henry. Problems in business statistics. New York. 1931. xv, 500 pp. *9310.2A62

Carman, Harry James. Social and economic history of the United States. Boston. 1930. Plates. 9331.073A57

Friend, Mata Roman. Earning and spending the family income. A textbook in home economics. New York. [1930.] x, 415 pp. 9338.573A16
On the financial organization of the household, the purchase of food, clothing and shelter, etc.

Glasscock, C. B. The big bonanza: the story of the Comstock Lode. Indianapolis. 1931. 368 pp. Plates. 9338.2A20

Hedden, W. P. How great cities are fed. Boston. [1929.] xvi, 302 pp. 9338.173A44
Relates to the United States.

Lawrence, Joseph Stagg. Banking concentration in the United States. A critical analysis. New York. [1930.] xv, 318 pp. 9332.173A67

Mackay, Alexander L. G. The Australian banking and credit system. London. 1931. ix, 255 pp. 9332.0994

Martin, Percival W. The problem of maintaining purchasing power. London. 1931. xiv, 314 pp. 9338.573A17

Normano, J. F. The struggle for South America. Economy and ideology. Boston. 1931. 294 pp. 9230.08

Pasvolsky, Leo. Bulgaria's economic position. Washington. 1930. xiii, 409 pp. 9330.9497A2
Has special reference to the reparation problem and the work of the League of Nations.

Schacht, Hjalmar. The end of reparations. New York. [1931.] (5), 248 pp. 2307D.51

Walsh, Edmund A., *S.J.* The last stand; an interpretation of the Soviet five-year plan. Boston. 1931. xi, 348 pp. 9338.047A26

Education

Carr, William George, and John Waage. The lesson assignment. Stanford University, Cal. 1931. ix, 98 pp. 3599.864

Eurich, Alvin Christian, *editor.* The changing educational world, 1905–1930. Minneapolis. 1931. xii, 311 pp. 3595.552
Papers read on the occasion of the twenty-fifth anniversary of the College of Education, University of Minnesota.

Health Education Conference, Sayville, N. Y. Principles and practices in health education. New York. 1931. 485 pp. 3599.797
From the 6th conference arranged by the American Child Health Association and held at Sayville, Long Island, June, 16–21, 1930.

Leighton, Frances Howe. A basis for building a course in economics of the home. New York City. 1931. 114 pp. *3592.220.459
Based on local family case studies.

Myers, Garry Cleveland. Building personality in children. New York. [1931.] xv, 360 pp. 3599.858

— Developing personality in the child at school. New York. [1931.] 375 pp. 7598.390
"Practical mental hygiene for educators."

National Education Association of the United States. Department of Secondary-School Principals. Bulletin. No. 10–37. Jan., 1926–May, 1931. Berwyn, Ill. 1926–31. *3590A.340

Raymond, T. Education. London. 1931. xi, 337 pp. 3595.554
Includes chapters on school curricula, examinations, discipline, the school community, the teacher, etc. The author refers chiefly to conditions in England, but also to those in America and other countries.

Reavis, William Claude, *and others.* The elementary school, its organization and administration. Chicago. [1931.] ix, 571 pp.
Supplementary readings, pp. 519–545. 3599.831

Rogers, Carl R. Measuring personality adjustment in children nine to thirteen years of age. New York. 1931. 107 pp. *3592.220.458

Sadler, William Samuel, and Lena Kellogg Sadler. Piloting modern youth. A guide for parents, teachers, and others dealing with adolescents. New York. 1931. xiv, 370 pp. 5587.374

Sargent, Porter Edward, *publisher.* A brief guide to the private schools of the Middle Atlantic States, including Washington, D. C. 1931. Boston. [1931.] *3598.619
Includes a description of each school.

Symons, Farrell, *compiler.* Courses on international affairs in American colleges. 1930/31. Boston. 1931. 353 pp. 3592.263

Weber, Oscar Friedolin. Problems in public school administration. New York. [1930.] 726 pp. 3599.827
Of greatest value to Superintendents. Contains problems and their solution.

Essays. History of Literature

In English

Armstrong, A. Joseph, *compiler.* Baylor University Browning interests. Second series. Waco, Tex. 1931. (4), 84 pp. *R.13.9

Baunard, Louis Pierre André, *1826–1919.* The evening of life (compensations of old age). Translated and condensed from the French. Milwaukee. [1930.] xvii, 304 pp. 3599.487
Bibliography, pp. 285–304.

Bell, Landon C. Poe and Chivers. Columbus, O. 1931. 101 pp. = 2407.289

Bergin, Thomas Goddard. Giovanni Verga. New Haven. 1931. viii, 135 pp. 2779.246
A study of the life and works of the Italian novelist Giovanni Verga (1840–1922), the author of "Cavalleria Rusticana."

Bibliophile Society, Boston. Boethius and Dante. Boston. 1930. 2 v. Plates. *A.861.52
Contents. — 1. Dante's "New life." [Translated by D. G. Rossetti.] With a commentary by Henry

Howard Harper, including Echoes and love laments of the early Italian Renaissance. 2. The consolation of philosophy, by Boethius. Translation of H. R. James.

Boynton, Percy Holmes. The challenge of modern criticism. Tradition — criticism — humanism. Chicago. 1931. 127 pp. 2396.468

Broadus, Edmund K. The story of English literature. New York. 1931. xiii, 624 pp. Plates. *4552.157

Burke, Kenneth. Counter-statement. New York. [1931.] xi, 268 pp. 2259.320
Critical essays on literature.

Canby, Henry Seidel. Classic Americans. New York. [1931.] xvii, 371 pp. 2396.472
A study of eminent American writers from Irving to Whitman, with an introductory survey of the colonial background of our national literature.

Cross, Tom Peete. Harper and bard: the beauties of Irish literature. Chicago. 1931. 128 pp. 2478.244

Crum, Ralph B. Scientific thought in poetry. New York. 1931. vi, 246 pp. 4558.289
From Lucretius through Voltaire, Erasmus, Darwin, Goethe, Tennyson, etc. to John Davidson (1857–1909).

Cruse, Amy. The golden road in literature. From Beowulf to Bernard Shaw. New York. [1931.] 668 pp. 4557.240

Firor, Ruth A. Folkways in Thomas Hardy. Philadelphia. 1931. (10), 357 pp. 2466.40
On superstition and belief in the forces of magic among the Wessex peasantry.
Bibliography pp. 313–323.

Gowen, Herbert Henry. A history of Indian literature from Vedic times to the present day. New York. 1931. 593 pp. 3026.218
Bibliography, pp. 573–582.

Hazard, Lucy Lockwood, *compiler*. In search of America. New York. [1930.] xxv, 586 pp. 2393.176
Selections illustrating contemporary American literary types, with bibliographies.

Houston, Percy H., and Robert Metcalf Smith, *compilers*. Types of world literature. Garden City. [1930.] 1200 pp. 2255.106
Selections from ancient and modern literature.

Huxley, Aldous. Music at night, and other essays. Garden City. 1931. 303 pp. 2558.352

Lovett, Robert Morss. Preface to fiction. A discussion of great modern novels. Chicago. 1931. 127 pp. 2259.351

Montgomery, Clifford Marvin. Early costumbrista writers in Spain, 1750–1830. Philadelphia. 1931. 91 pp. = 3098.542

Mumford, Lewis. The brown decades. A study of the arts in America, 1865–1895. New York. [1931.] xii, 266 pp. 4077.01–106
Contents. — The brown decades. — The renewal of the landscape. — Towards modern architecture. — Images, sacred and profane. — Summary. — Sources and books.

Perry, Bliss. Emerson today. Princeton. 1931. 140 pp. = *4499a.13.1931

Renier, G. J. The English: are they human? New York. [1931.] xvii, 304 pp. 2468.298

Repplier, Agnes. Times and tendencies. Boston. 1931. (7), 227 pp. 2368.270

Sikes, Edward Ernest. The Greek view of poetry. London. [1931.] 248 pp. 2969.99

Smith, Nowell Charles. Notes on the Testament of Beauty. London. 1931. 94 pp. 4569A.631
Refers to the poem by Robert Bridges.

Spiegel, Shalom. Hebrew reborn. London. xiv, 479 pp. 3037.68
"An attempt to introduce to the Western reader the most significant figures and currents of the new Hebrew literature."

Spiller, Robert Ernest. Fenimore Cooper, critic of his times. New York. 1931. xiii, 337 pp. Plates. 2396.474

Stewart, Jean. Poetry in France and England. New York. [1931.] 160 pp. 2259.349
From the sixteenth century to the present.

Thomas, Eleanor Walter. Christina Georgina Rossetti. New York. 1931. 229 pp. 4558.290
Bibliography, pp. 213–222.

Thorndike, Ashley H. The outlook for literature. New York. 1931. x, 200 pp. 2259.342
Contents. — Readers. — Writers. — The great tradition. — Poetry. — Patterns. — Teachings. — Stories. — Belief and behavior. — Internationalism. — The study of literature. — The English language. — American literature.

In French

Abraham, Pierre. Proust; recherches sur la création intellectuelle. Paris. [1930.] 91 pp. 60 plates. 2674.273
Chronologie des publications, pp. 81–84; Quelques ouvrages sur Proust, pp. 85–87.

Blum, Léon. Stendhal et le beylisme. Paris. [1930.] 313 pp. 2678.344

Charpentier, John. L'évolution de la poésie lyrique de Joseph Delorme [pseud. de Sainte-Beuve] à Paul Claudel. Paris. 1930. 304 pp. 2672.36

Flottes, Pierre. Sully-Prudhomme et sa pensée. Documents inédits. Paris. 1930. viii, 259 pp. 2679.420

Mille, Pierre. Le roman français. Paris. 1930. 197 pp. 2677.314

Prod'homme, J. G., *compiler*. Vingt chefs-d'oeuvre (du Cid à Madame Bovary) jugés par leurs contemporains. Opinions, critiques, correspondences choisies et annotées. Paris. [1929.] 291 pp. 2678.348

In Italian and Spanish

Chumillas, Ventura. Letras argentinas. (Crítica literaria.) Buenos Aires. 1930. 198 pp. 4306.859

Espina de Sarna, Concha. Mujeres del Quijote. Madrid. [1930.] 208 pp. 3094.80

González-Ruano, César. Vida, pensamiento y aventura de Miguel de Unamuno. Madrid. 1930. 238 pp. Plates. 3098.570

Papini, Giovanni. Gog. Firenze. [1931.] 303 pp. 2747.120
Notes and interviews from an imaginary diary.

Fiction

In English

Adams, Herbert. The Paulton plot. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.440

Aldrich, Bess Streeter. A white bird flying. New York. 1931. 53.383

Andrews, Charles R. D. H. Windfall. New York. [1931.] 53.393

Bartley, Nalbro. The devil's lottery. New York. [1931.] 53.377

Bennett, Robert Ames. The border wolf. New York. 1931. 53.380

Bindloss, Harold. The border trail. New York. 1931. 53.387

Borden, Lucille Papin. Silver trumpets calling. New York. 1931. 53.373

Botkin, Gleib E. Marianna. New York. 1931. 53.483

Bradford, Roark. John Henry. New York. 1931. 53.428

Brush, Katharine. Red-headed woman. New York. [1931.] 53.480

Buchan, John. The blanket of the dark. Boston. 1931. 53.442

Burke, Thomas. The flower of life. Boston. 1931. 53.464

Canfield, Dorothy. Basque people. Boston. [1931.] 53.479

Carb, David. Sunrise in the west. New York. 1931. 53.384

Colver, Alice M. R. Windymere. New York. 1931. 53.482

Corbett, Elizabeth F. The young Mrs. Meigs. New York. [1931.] 53.455

Corley, Donald. The haunted jester. [New York.] 1931. 53.484

Crane, Stephen, *1870–1900*. Maggie, together with George's mother and The blue hotel. New York. 1931. xi, 19–218 pp. 2409a.378

Cronin, A. J. Hatter's Castle. Boston. 1931. 53.385

Cross, Ruth. The Big Road. London. 1931. 53.481

Daly, Carroll John. The third murderer. New York. [1931.] 54.432

Daniel-Rops, Henry. Two men in me. Chicago. 1931. 46.518

Deeping, Warwick. The ten commandments. New York. 1931. 53.437

De La Roche, Mazo. Finch's fortune. Boston. 1931. 53.459

Doneghy, Dagmar. The border. New York. 1931. 53.454

Dunsany, *Lord*. The travel tales of Mr. Joseph Jorkens. New York. [1931.] 53.441

Ertz, Susan. The story of Julian. New York. 1931. 53.449

Fitzsimmons. Cortland. 70,000 witnesses. New York. 1931. 53.473

Flandrau, Charles Macomb. Loquacities. New York. 1931. (7), 231 pp. 4406.202
Short stories.

Friend, Oscar Jerome. Half-moon Ranch. New York. 1931. 53.390

Gallegos, Rómulo. Doña Barbara. New York. [1931.] 46.513

Gibbs, George. Old Philadelphia. New York. 1931. 53.438

Gordon, Caroline. Penhally. New York. 1931. 53.445

Gregory, Jackson. The silver star. New York. 1931. 53.465

Gudmundsson, Kristmann. The bridal gown. New York. 1931. 46.512

Handel-Mazzetti, Enrica Ludovica. Jesse and Maria. New York. [1931.] 46.514

Hannay, James Owen. Fed up. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.382

Hatvany, Ludwig. Bondy, Jr. New York. 1931. 46.516

Hecht, Ben. The champion from far away. New York. 1931. 53.458

Hill, Brian. Murder out of time. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.474

Hosken, Clifford J. W. The Fleet Hall inheritance. New York. 1931. 53.396

Jacobs, William Wymark. Snug Harbour. New York. 1931. 53.457

James, Will. Big-Enough. New York. 1931. 53.478

John, William M. Every wise woman. New York. [1931.] 53.433

Kaye-Smith, Sheila. Susan Spray. New York. 1931. 53.448

Kerr, Sophie. In for a penny. New York. [1931.] 53.470

Keyes, Frances. Lady Blanche Farm. New York. [1931.] 53.467

Kipling, Rudyard. The humorous tales of Rudyard Kipling. Garden City. 1931. vi, 374 pp. *4573.170
Contains stories and verse.

Lewis, Grace Hegger. Half a loaf. New York. [1931.] 53.461

MacFarlane, Leslie. The murder tree. New York. [1931.] 53.450

Maugham, W. Somerset. Six stories written in the first person singular. Garden City. 1931. 53.443

Maxwell, William B. The concave mirror. New York. 1931. 53.379

Messer, Mona Naomi Anne. Mouse trap. New York. 1931. 53.391

Milne, Alan Alexander. Two people. New York. 1931. 53.472

Morrow, Honoré Willsie. Black Daniel. New York. [1931.] 53.468

Nutt, Lily Clive. The fetters of Eve. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.446

Oemler, Maria Conway. Flower of thorn. New York. [1931.] 53.460

Ogden, George Washington. Fenced water. New York. 1931. 53.431

Orcutt, William Dana. Dagger and jewels. New York. 1931. 53.471

Penzoldt, Ernest. The marvellous boy. New York. [1931.] 46.517

Pertwee, Roland. Royal heritage. Boston. 1931. 53.394

Pilniak, Boris. The Volga falls to the Caspian Sea. New York. 1931. 46.511

Pinski, David. The generation of Noah Edon. New York. 1931. 53.429

Preedy, George. Bagatelle, and some other diversions. New York. 1931. 53.378

Queen, Ellery, *pseud*. The Dutch shoe mystery. New York. 1931. 53.475

Raine, William MacLeod. Beyond the Rio Grande. Boston. 1931. 53.453

Richardson, Alphyon Perry. Barnegat ways. New York. 1931. 53.462

Richardson, Henry Handel, *pseud.* The fortunes of Richard Mahony. New York. [1931.] 53.434

Riddell, Florence. Wives win. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.392

Riesenberg, Felix. Endless River. New York. 1931. 53.447

Rilbourne, Fannie. Dot and Will at home. New York. 1931. 53.456

Royde-Smith, Naomi G. The delicate situation. New York. 1931. 53.427

Ryerson, Florence, and Colin Campbell Clements. Fear of fear. New York. 1931. 53.439

Sabatini, Rafael. Scaramouche the kingmaker. Boston. 1931. 53.444

Sackville-West, Victoria Mary. All passion spent. Garden City. 1931. 53.435

Sheridan, Clara Consuelo. The substitute bride. New York. 1931. 53.376

Sinclair, Upton. The wet parade. New York. [1931.] 53.469

Smart, Charles Allen. New England holiday. [New York. 1931.] 53.388

Smith, Dama Margaret. Hopi girl. Stanford University, Cal. 1931. ix, 273 pp. 4406.204
A story of life among the Hopi Indians.

Snaith, John Collis. Indian summer. New York. 1931. 53.395

Snow, Charles. The sheriff of Chrispa Loma. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.477

Strange, John Stephen. Murder on the ten-yard line. Garden City. [1931.] 53.463

Strong, Leonard A. G. The English Captain and other stories. New York. 1931. 53.389

Taylor, Phoebe Atwood. The Cape Cod mystery. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.374

T'Serstevens, A. The distant princess. New York. [1931.] 46.519

Tuttle, Wilbur C. The valley of twisted trails. Boston. 1931. 53.386

Undset, Sigrid. The wild orchid. New York. 1931 46.515

Vecsey, Armand. The fiddler of the Ritz. New York. [1931.] 53.485

Verne, Jules, *1828–1905.* The omnibus Jules Verne. Philadelphia. 1931. 822 pp. *2669A.35
Contents. — Twenty thousand leagues under the sea. — Around the world in eighty days. — The blockade runners. — From the earth to the moon and a trip around it.

Weekes, Agnes Russell, and Rose Kirkpatrick Weekes. The emerald necklace. New York. 1031. 53.452

Whipple, Margaret. The Kirbys. New York. 1931. 53.466

White, Nelia Gardner. Hathaway House. New York. 1931. 53.381

Willis, Elizabeth. Desby. New York. 1931. 53.476

Wodehouse, Pelham Grenville. If I were you. Garden City. 1931. 54.430

Wolff, William Almon. A song of sixpence. New York. 1031. 53.451

Wren, Percival Christopher. Sowing glory. New York. 1931. 53.436

Wylie, Philip. Footprint of Cinderella. New York. [1931.] 53.375

In French

Constantin-Weyer, M. Napoléon. Paris. 1931. 216 pp. 6698.973

Bourget, Paul. La rechute. Paris. [1931.] (5), 281 pp. 6698.945

Camp, Jean. Le Cid est revenu. Paris. 1931. 36 pp. Illus. 6671.1217

Farrère, Claude. Le chef. [Paris. 1930.] 282 pp. 6697.108

Maurois, André. Le peseur d'âmes. [Paris. 1931.] 174 pp. 6698.711

Supervielle, Jules. L'enfant de la haute mer. Paris. [1931.] 169 pp. 6697.127

Variot, Jean James. Liberté, liberté chérie. [Paris. 1930.] 223 pp. 6697.122

In Italian and Spanish

Antonelli, Lucilla. Il barbaro fanciullo. Milano. 1930. 353 pp. 2799B.447

Azorín, *pseud.* Pueblo. (Novela de los que trabajan y sufren.) Madrid. 1930. 288 pp. 3099.637

Fracchia, Umberto. La stella del nord. [Verona.] 1930. 313 pp. 2799B.484

Moretti, Marino. La casa del Santo Sangue. [Milano.] 1930. 30 9pp. 2799B.476

Steno, Flavio. Mignon. Bologna. 1931. 245 pp. 2799B.471

Fine Arts

Architecture

Ash, Percy. Architectural design. Scranton, Pa. [1930.] Plates. 8101.07–113
Contents. — Theory of architectural design, by Percy Ash. — Examples of architectural design, by William S. Lowndes.

Aubert, Marcel, *editor.* La cathédrale de Metz. Paris. 1931. Text, xiv, 327 pp. Atlas, (3), 63 plates. *8106B.101
A collection of articles by various writers.

Bailey, Vernon Howe, *illustrator.* Empire State. A pictorial record of its construction. New York. 1931. (13) pp. *8094B.109
Text by Colonel William A. Starrett.

Du Plat-Taylor, F. M., *and others.* Cottage hospitals. London. 1930. 104 pp. 8113.05–103

Miller, Claude Harris. An early American home, and the fun we had building it. New York. [1931.] 238 pp. 8117.05–118
Describes also the furniture.

Moulder, George B. The Parthenon at Nashville, Tennessee, U. S. A. Nashville. 1930. 16 pp. Illus. = 8092.04–110

Vitruvius Pollio, Marcus. Vitruvius on architecture. Edited from the Harleian manuscript 2767 and translated into English by Frank Granger. London. 1931. *4929.137

Art History

Barnes, Maude Fiero. Renaissance vistas. New York. [1930.] vii, 223 pp. 4076.04–102
Lectures on Italian art in the Renaissance.

Collingwood, R. G. The archaeology of Roman Britain. London. [1930.] xvi, 293 pp. Plates. 4075.08–103

Porter, Arthur Kingsley. The crosses and culture of Ireland. New Haven. 1931. 143 pp. Plates. *4076.02–102

Lectures delivered at the Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Richardson, A. E. Georgian England. A survey of social life, trades, industries, and arts from 1700 to 1820. London. 1931. viii, 202 pp. Plates. *4077.03–100

Smith, Vincent Arthur. A history of fine art in India and Ceylon. Oxford. 1930. xvi, 238 pp. Plates. *4081.02–71R

Crafts

Janneau, Guillaume. Modern glass. London. 1931. vii, 184 pp. Plates. *8173.02–500

Kniffin, Herbert Reynolds. Masks. Peoria, Ill. 1931. 140 pp. Plates. 8086.04–101

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York City. Peruvian textiles. Examples of the Pre-Incaic period. New York. 1930. 27 pp. 24 plates. *8186.03–106

Includes a chronology of early Peruvian cultures by Philip Ainsworth Means and an introduction by Joseph Breck.

Pleasants, Jacob Hall, and Howard Sill. Maryland silversmiths, 1715–1830. Baltimore, Md. 1930. xiv, 324 pp. *8176.05–103

Contains illustrations of the smiths' silver and their marks and a facsimile of the design book of William Faris.

Wollin, Nils G. Modern Swedish arts and crafts in pictures. New York.. [1931.] xxx pp. 207 plates. *8161.05–115

Furniture

Burroughs, Paul H. Southern antiques. Richmond. [1931.] 191 pp. Plates. *8185.01–112

On early Southern furniture.

Kimerley, W. L. How to know period styles in furniture. Grand Rapids. 1931. 151 pp. Plates. 8184.05–112

A brief history of furniture from the days of ancient Egypt to the present time.

Illustration

Baudelaire, Charles Pierre, *1821–1867*. The painter of Victorian life; a study of Constantin Guys. New York. 1930. x, 172 pp. Plates. *8145.01–101

Dickinson, Robert Latou. Sketching boats on the China coast. Action and humor in Han dynasty decoration. [New York.] 1931. 28 pp. = Plates. *4097.05–138

Fox, John William. The little shepherd of Kingdom Come. New York. 1931. viii, 322 pp. Colored plates. *8143.03–981

Illustrations by N. C. Wyeth.

Painting

Davidson, Morris. Understanding modern art. New York. [1931.] 243 pp. *4109.01–103

The first three chapters are on aesthetics; the second section surveys the development of painting from the predecessors of Giotto to Courbet, Whistler and Manet. The third section considers recent movements, beginning with Impressionism.

Harris, Tomás, *Ltd., London.* An exhibition of old masters by Spanish artists. June, 1931. [London.] 1931. 21 pp. *4108.05–106

Shipp, Horace. The Italian masters. A survey and guide. London. 180 pp. 4102.02–104

Toch, Maximilian. Paint, paintings and restoration. New York. 1931. 173 pp. *8072.06–102

Valerio, Édith. Mary Cassatt. Paris. [1930.] 11 pp. 32 plates. *8060.06–115

Vangelo, Il. Illustrato dai capolavori d'arte d'ogni scuola e d'ogni tempo. Bergama. [1931.] xxvi, 341 pp. *4094.03–105

Waldmann, Emil. La peinture allemande contemporaine. Paris. [1930.] 74, (6) pp. Plates. 8064.05–102

Periodicals

Atelier. A magazine of fine and applied art published in London as "The Studio." Vol. 1 (no. 1–4). April-July 1931. [New York. 1931.] Illus. *4071.224

Museums Journal, The. The organ of the Museums Association. [Monthly.] Vol. 31 (no. 1–6). April–Sept., 1931. London. 1931. Plates. *4075A.17

Prints. Vol. 1 (no. 1–5). Nov., 1930–Sept., 1931. New York. 1930, 31. *8151A.13

Très parisien. Publication mensuelle, paraissant 11 fois par an. Année 12 (num. 1–9). [Jan.–Oct.] 1931. Paris. 1931. *8191A.12

Miscellaneous

Boston, City Planning Board. Report on a thoroughfare plan for Boston. Boston. 1930. 236 pp. Illus. = *8125.02–102

Currier & Ives, *publishers.* A portfolio of Currier & Ives. [New York. 1931.] 16 colored plates. *8157B.101

Reproductions from originals in the collection of Harry T. Peters.

Royal Numismatic Society, London. Catalogue of lantern-slides and negatives belonging to the Royal Numismatic Society and the British Numismatic Society. 1930. London. 1930. *8069A.172

Folk-lore

Baldwin, James. The story of Siegfried. New York. [1931.] xiv, 279 pp. 2902.66

Boggs, Ralph Steele. Index of Spanish folktales, classified according to Antti Aarne's "Types of the folktale," translated and enlarged by Stith Thompson. Chicago. 1930. 216 pp. = 3098.591

Reprinted from Folklore Fellows Communications.

Essad, Bey. Twelve secrets of the Caucasus. New York. 1931. x, 323 pp. 3086.79

A study of the races of the Caucasus.

Nilakantha. The elephant-lore of the Hindus. The elephant-sport (Matanga-lila) of Nilakantha. Translated from the original

Sanskrit with introduction, notes, and glossary by Franklin Edgerton. New Haven. 1931. xix, 129 pp. 3497.125

Genealogy

American Historical Society, Inc. Epperson and allied families, genealogical and biographical. Prepared for Mrs. Elizabeth Weaver Epperson. New York. 1931. 167 pp. Portraits. = **Q.55.40

Chapman, Emilas Ravaud. Chapman genealogy; being the descendants of John Chapman, the first settler, of Stonington, Conn., who married Sarah Brown, down ten generations from 1610–1931. Akron, Ohio. 1931. (3), 19 pp. *4335.371

Genealogical Directory, The. 1931. Boston. [1931.] *4336.275

Reddy, Anne Waller. West Virginia Revolutionary ancestors whose services were non-military and whose names, therefore, do not appear in Revolutionary indexes of soldiers and sailors. [Richmond.] 1930. 93 pp. *2347.166

An index from manuscript public claims of the Revolutionary War in the Virginia State Library.

Simmons, Frederick Johnson. The Simmons family at Harvard and other data. Keene, N. H. 1931. 16 pp. = *4336.277

Stewart, Robert A., *compiler.* Index to printed Virginia genealogies including key and bibliography. Richmond. 1930. 265 pp. *4434.723

Strong, Albert. The Strongs of Strongville: descendants of John Stoughton Strong and Eliphalet Strong. Fort Dodge, Ia. 1931. 91 pp. Plates. *4333.187

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner. Barton and the lineage of Lincoln. Claim that Lincoln was related to Lee refuted. Holdcroft, Va. [1930.] 12 pp. *"20th".50.525.291

Wells, T. Tileston. The Hugers of South Carolina. [New York. 1931.] 15 pp. = *4336.279

Geography. Maps

Delisle, Guillaume, *1675–1726.* Mappa totius mundi. Aug. Vind. Prostat nunc in officina Tobiæ Conradi Lotter. [1720?] *Map 10.4.1720

Submaps of North and South Poles.

Loeffler, Eugenie. Die Oberflächengestaltung des Pfälzer Stufenlandes. Stuttgart. 1929. 78 pp. Illus. *6284.8.27

History

Ancient

Brodeur, Arthur G. The pageant of civilization. New York. 1931. 537 pp. 5567.348

A survey from Egyptian antiquity to the fall of Rome. Subsequent developments, to the Elizabethan period, are outlined in about twenty pages.

Leifer, Franz. Studien zum antiken Ämterwesen. [Band.] 1. Leipzig. 1931. *2212.35.23

Olmstead, A. T. History of Palestine and Syria to the Macedonian conquest. New York. 1931. xxii, 664 pp. 3048.411

Showerman, Grant. Rome and the Romans. A survey and interpretation. New York. 1931. xxi, 643 pp. 2755.83

University of Chicago. Studies in ancient oriental civilization. Vol. 1 (part 1). Chicago. [1931.] *3052.238

Mediaeval

Brion, Marcel. The story of the Huns. New York. 1931. vii, 286 pp. 2215.141

Brunel, Clovis, *editor.* Recueil des actes des comtes de Pontieu (1026–1279). Paris. 1930. 778 pp. Plates. = *2611.73

The text is mostly in Latin.

Great Britain, Public Record Office. Register of Edward, the Black Prince, preserved in the Public Record Office. [Calendar.] Part 1, 2. London. 1930, 31. 2 v. *7045.58

Contents. — 1. A.D. 1346–1348. 2. Duchy of Cornwall. A.D. 1351–1365. White Book of Cornwall.

Neilson, N., *editor.* Year books of Edward IV. 10 Edward IV. and 49 Henry VI. A.D. 1470. London. 1931. 254 pp. *4600A.160

The text is in Anglo-Norman and Latin, with English translation.

Modern

America

Adams, James Truslow. The epic of America. Boston. 1931. viii, 433 pp. 2322.149

A history of the American people from Columbus's time to the present.

Bolton, Herbert Eugene. Outpost of empire. The story of the founding of San Francisco. New York. 1931. xxi, 334, xvii pp. Plates. 4476.373

Includes a section "Ana and Palma in Mexico."

Martin, Asa Earl. History of the United States. Boston. [1928–31.] 2 v. 2329.229

A college text-book.

Roberts, Edward F. Ireland in America. New York. 1931. xiii, 218 pp. 4317.198

From the Revolution to the Smith campaign.

Roz, Firmin. Histoire des États-Unis. Paris. [1930.] 475 pp. 2329.221

Siebert, Wilbur Henry. Loyalist troops of New England. [Baltimore.] 1931. 45 pp. = 4414.449

Reprinted from the New England Quarterly, vol. 4, no. 1, January, 1931.

Stewart, Lucy Shelton. The reward of patriotism. New York. 1930. 484 pp. 4322.208

"A refutation of the present day defamations of the defenders and preservers of the Union in the Civil War and an exposition of the cause which they overcame."

Much of the book is about the Confederate States.

Thompson, Charles Willis. The fiery epoch, 1830–1877. Indianapolis. [1931.] 367 pp. 2329.227

Deals especially with the American Civil War.

Europe

Lefebvre, Georges, *and others*. La Révolution française. Paris. 1930. (5), 583 pp. *2215.130.13

MacClain, Miriam Graham. The rebellion of Sir Cahir O'Dogherty and its influence on the Ulster Plantation. Philadelphia. 1930. ix, 88 pp. = 4518.442

World War and After

Baumont, Maurice. The fall of the Kaiser. New York. 1931. xiv, 256 pp. 2819.122
"It is the aim of this book . . . to clear of their fictitious or melodramatic accretions the essential facts of the day of 9 November 1918."—*Preface.*

Butts, Edmund Luther. The keynote of the Marne and its defense by the 30th Infantry. Menasha, Wis. 1930. 145 pp. 2305P.30

Enderes, Bruno. Verkehrswesen im Kriege. Wien. 1931. xvii, 224, 19 pp. = 7571.263
Relates to the former Austria-Hungary.

Gibson, R. H., and Maurice Prendergast. The German submarine war, 1914–1918. New York. [1931.] xix, 438 pp. 2306E.38

Graves, William Sidney. America's Siberian adventure, 1918–1920. New York. [1931.] xxiii, 363 pp. Plates. 2305V.15
Major-General Graves gives an account of the experiences of the United States army sent, under his command, to Siberia. — Foreword by Newton D. Baker.

Journalism

MacKenzie, Vernon, *compiler*. Behind the headlines: journalistic adventures of today. New York. [1931.] 286 pp. 6199.149
Accounts by fourteen reporters.

Writers' Club, The, Toronto. Canadian writers' market survey. Ottawa, Canada. [1931.] 318 pp. *6198.234

Language

Dauzat, Albert. Histoire de la langue française. Paris. 1930. 588 pp. 2683.85

Haeusermann, Hans Walter. Studien zu den Aktionsarten im Frühmittelenglischen. Wien. 1930. viii, 86 pp. *4552.55.54

Karpf, Fritz. Studien zur Syntax in den Werken Geoffrey Chaucers. Teil 1. Wien. 1930. *4552.55.55

Mathews, M. M., *compiler*. The beginnings of American English. Essays and comments. Chicago. [1931.] ix, 181 pp. 2384.77
On the use of words in the earliest days of American English.

Tertullian: Apology; De spectaculis. With an English translation by T. R. Glover. Minucius Felix. [Octavius.] With an English translation by Gerald H. Rendall. London. 1931. 445 pp. 4929.135
Latin and English on opposite pages.

Law

Gisnet, Morris. A lawyer tells the truth. New York. 1931. 160 pp. 3636.78

Pufendorf, Samuel, *Freiherr von, 1632–1694*. Elementorum jurisprudentiae universalis libri duo. Oxford. 1931. 2 v. *3613.37
Contents. — 1. A photographic reproduction of the edition of 1672, with an introduction by Hans Wehberg. 2. A translation of the text, by William Abbott Oldfather.

United States, Court of Claims. Digest of the decisions . . . from July 1, 1927, to Oct. 1, 1929 in cases involving refund of taxes with Court of claims and commerce clearing house citations. Washington. 1929. = *9336.2437A64

Local History

Benton, Jay Rogers. "The founders of the plantation." Newton. 1931. 359–381 pp. = *2358.188
An historic address delivered by Jay R. Benton, Chairman of the Belmont Tercentenary Committee at the public patriotic mass meeting, Town of Belmont [Mass.], July 5th, 1930.

Chapin, Howard Millar. The New England flag. Providence. 1930. 14 pp. 2321.132

Göttweig Monastery, Lower Austria. Die Traditionsbücher des Benediktinerstiftes Göttweig. Wien. 1931. 704 pp. *4825.74.69

Howard, Loea Parker. The Parker Tavern. Reading, Mass. [1930.] 31 pp. = 4459.96
An account of a house built by Abraham Bryant in 1694 together with some facts about early owners.

Ogston, *Sir* Alexander. The prehistoric antiquities of the Howe of Cromar. Aberdeen. 1931. xxvi, 128 pp. Plates. *2477.178

Shelburne, Mass. Vital records of Shelburne, Massachusetts to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Mass. 1931. 190 pp. = *4430A.369

University of Oxford, Christ Church College. Cartulary of the mediaeval archives of Christ Church. [Edited] by N. Denholm-Young. Oxford. 1931. 266 pp. *2479.259

Whittier Home Association. The Amesbury home of Whittier. [Amesbury, Mass. 1931.] 30 pp. Plates. 2349A.60

Wilstach, Paul. Tidewater Maryland. Indianapolis. [1931.] 383 pp. 4375.208
Tidewater Maryland includes the city of Baltimore.

Wright, Robert M. Dodge City. Dodge City, Kansas. 1930. 342 pp. Plates. 4379B.74
"The cowboy capital, and the great Southwest in the days of the wild Indian, the buffalo, the cowboy, dance halls, gambling halls and bad men."

Yardley, J. H. R. Before the Mayflower. New York. 1931. (7), 408 pp. 2377.146
Relates to Jamestown, Virginia, and early attempts at colonization.

Medicine. Hygiene

Beardwood, Joseph T., *Jr.*, and Herbert T. Kelly. Simplified diabetic management. Philadelphia. [1931.] 190 pp. 3769.486

Felderman, Leon. The human voice: its care and development. New York. [1931.] x, 301 pp. Illus. 3799A.132

Hoffman, Frederick Ludwig. The occupational incidence of cancer. Geneva, Switzerland. 1931. 23 pp. = 3797.136
Contributed to the International Occupational Disease Conference.

Kagan, Solomon R. Hygiene and health. Spokane. 1931. (9), 105 pp. = 3768.329

MacCord, Carey P., *and others*. Benzol (benzene) poisoning. A new investigation of toxicity of benzene and benzene impuritics. *Reproduced typewriting*. Cincinnati, O. 1931. (5), 78 pp. *3761.154

Sadler, Lena Kellogg. How to feed the baby. Chicago. 1930. (17), 300 pp. 3779.299

Sadler, William S. Constipation: how to cure yourself. Chicago. 1930. xi, 296 pp. 3769.525

Music

Literature

Andersen, Arthur Olaf. Strict and free counterpoint. Boston. [1931.] viii, 84 pp. Music. 4049.628

Dandelot, Arthur. La vie et l'oeuvre de Saint-Saëns. Paris. 1930. 297 pp. 4047.665

Earhart, Will. The eloquent baton. New York. [1931.] vi, 93 pp. 4048.549

Fay, Amy. Music-study in Germany. From the home correspondence of Amy Fay. Edited by Fay Peirce. New York. 1922. (8), 352 pp. 4047.59
Prefatory note by O. G. Sonneck.

Hadow, *Sir* W. H. English music. London. 1931. xix, 188 pp. Music. 4049.657

Herbert, Alan Patrick. Tantivy Towers. A light opera in three acts. [Music by Thomas F. Dunhill.] Garden City. 1931. (11), 96 pp. Plates. 8055.648
Libretto only.

Kapp, Julius. The women in Wagner's life. New York. 1931. iv pp. Plates. 4047.630

Lewis, Leo Rich. The gist of sight-singing. Boston. [1931.] xi, 96 pp. 4049A.678

Little, William, and William Smith, *editors*. The easy instructor; or, a new method of teaching sacred harmony. Albany. 1798. 112 pp. **M.486.272
The rudiments of music and a collection of Psalm tunes and anthems.

Lourié, Arthur. Sergei Koussevitzky and his epoch; a biographical chronicle. New York. 1931. xiv, 253, v pp. Plates. 4047.677
Translated from the Russian by S. W. Pring.

Montani, Nicola A. Essentials in sight singing; a modern method of solfeggio (solfège or sol-fa). Boston. [1931.] 2 v. 8059.326

Naylor, Edward Woodall. Shakespeare and music. London. [1931.] 212 pp. 4047.34R
Illustrations from the music of the 16th and 17th centuries.

Newman, Ernest. Fact and fiction about Wagner. New York. 1931. xvii, 317 pp. 4047.632

Pierre Key's Musical Who's Who. A biographical survey of contemporary musicians. New York. [1931.] Illus. *4047.675

Puccini, Giacomo. Letters, mainly connected with the composition and production of his operas. Edited by Giuseppe Adami. Philadelphia. 335 pp. Portraits. 4047.679

Snow, Laura Granberry. Music and the out-of-doors. Ithaca, N. Y. [1930.] 84 pp. 4049A.862
Suggestions for the leader who wishes to introduce a better type of music to boys and girls in camp.

Toye, Francis. Giuseppe Verdi; his life and works. London. [1931.] 495 pp. 4047.638

Wagenknecht, Edward Charles. Jenny Lind. Boston. 1931. 230 pp. 4047.599=**M475.39
Bibliography, pp. 189–202.

Whitworth, Reginald. The electric organ. London. 1930. (8), 202 pp. 4048.502
A historical introduction and description of modern usage of electricity in organ building.

York, Dorothea, *compiler*. Mud and stars. An anthology of World War songs and poetry. New York. [1931.] xxv, 301 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 287–296. **M.485.92

Scores

Bach, Johann Sebastian, *1685–1750*. Adaptations [for the pianoforte]. Übertragungen. [By] Walter Rummel. Series 1–3. London. [1922–30.] **M.483.123

— Fugue in C minor a 6 voci from the Musikalisches Opfer. Transcribed for full orchestra by Eliot B. Wheaton. New York. [1931.] 48 pp. **M.482.515
The [original] fugue in open score, pp. 41–48.

— Quartette für Flöte (oder Oboe, Klarinette, Geige), Geige, Bratsche und Violoncello. Op. VIII. Neuausgabe von Albert Küster und Martin Glöder. Augsburg. [1930?] **M.483.76

Bingham, Seth, *editor*. Five cowboy songs. For high voice [With accompaniment for pianoforte.] New York. 1930. 26 pp. 8053.1692

Boosey & Co., *Ltd., publishers*. Baritone songs. [With accompaniment for the pianoforte.] London. [192–?] 2 v. 8053.1703

— Bass songs. [With accompaniment for the pianoforte.] London. [192–?] 2 v. 8053.1705

Bruckner, Anton, *1824–1896*. Episoden aus Symphonien . . . für Harmonium bearbeitet von Sigfrid Karg-Elert. Leipzig. [1929.] 42 pp. 8040.272

Carpenter, John Alden. When little boys sing. Words, music and pictures. [With pianoforte accompaniment.] Chicago. 1905. (38) pp. Colored illus. = **M385.93

Chasins, Abram. Fairy tales. Op. 16, No. 1. New York. [1931.] 5 pp. 8052.1735

Chatterton, Julia, *editor*. Jugo-Slav folk-songs (Curwen edition 2976). Translated and arranged with piano accompaniment. London. 1930. 21 pp. 8057.518
Text is in English and Jugo-Slavian.

Corelli, Arcangelo, *1653–1713*. [Sonatas.] The score of the four sets of sonatas . . . for two violins and a bass. Vol. 1st. Revised by Dr Pepusch. London. Printed for and sold by John Johnson. [1732.] (3), 43, 34, 54, 43 pp. = **M.480.406

Cowell, Henry. Two pieces. [For the pianoforte.] Beha. [1930?] 17 pp. 8052.1743
The text is in Russian, German and English.

Elgar, *Sir* Edward William. Pomp and circumstance. Military marches. No. 5 in C. Op. 39. Arrangement for pianoforte solo by Victor Hely Hutchinson. London. 1930. 11 pp. 8051.1481

— Pomp and circumstance. Military marches. No. 5 in C. Op. 39. Full orchestral score. London. 1930. 36 pp. **M.481.271

Ferroud, Pierre Octave. Symphonie en la. Réduction pour piano à quatre mains par l'auteur. Paris. [1931.] 52 pp. **M.481.259

Fisher, Estelle Lindell. The lass that loved a sailor; a folk-song operetta in two acts. [Vocal score.] Boston. [1931.] (7), 48 pp. = 8057.553

Franke, F. W., and K. Sandmann, *compilers.* Cantus-Firmus-Praeludien. Eine Sammlung von 307 grösseren Vorspielen zu 174 Chorälen der evangelischen Kirche für die Orgel. Mit Verwendung der ganzen Choralmelodie. Mainz. 1928, 29. 3 v. 8040.690

Giordano, Umberto. Il re. [Opera.] Novella in tre quadri di Giovacchino Forzano. Riduzione per canto e pianoforte. Milano. [1929.] (10), 159 pp. **M.483.97

Grétry, A. E. M., *1742–1813.* Kleine Ballett-Musik. Für Orchester. Zuzammengestellt und bearbeitet von Sam Franko. Partitur. Berlin. [1930.] 34 pp. **M.481.255

Contents. — Danse grave. — Danse légère. — Gavotte. — Marche des Janissaires.

Hadley, Henry. Mirtil in Arcadia; a pastoral for mixed voices with children's chorus, soli, story-teller and orchestra. Text by Louise Ayres Garnett, founded on an old French tale. [Vocal score.] Boston. 1927. viii, 206 pp. **M.484.252

Handel, Georg Friedrich. Concert (G-moll) . . . für Streichorchester, zwei obligate Violinen und obligates Violoncell. Für das Pianoforte zu zwei Händen übertragen von E. Pauer. Leipzig. [192–?] 15 pp. 8502.1589

Harsányi, Tibor. Nonette pour flûte, hautbois, clarinette, basson, cor et quatuor à cordes. [Partition de poche.] Paris. 1930. 103 pp. **M486.240

Haudebert, Lucien. Bienvenue à Claudie; poème pour quatuor à cordes. Partition de poche. Paris. 1931. 7 pp. **M.486.244

Hindemith, Paul. Konzertmusik für Klavier, Blechbläser und Harfen. Partitur mit untergelegtem Klavierauszug von Franz Willms. Mainz. [1930.] 62 pp. **M.482.101

Johnson, John Rosamond. Lift every voice and sing. (National Negro hymn.) Mixed quartette [with accompaniment for the pianoforte]. New York. 1928. 3–5 pp. **M.485.88

Kodály, Zoltán. Marosszéki táncok. Dances of Marosszék. Piano solo. Wien. 1930. 19 pp. 8051.1472

Lemare, Edwin Henry. Twilight sketches. For organ. Op. 138. Boston. 1925. 22 pp. = No. 1 in 8040.371

Contents. — Sundown. — The thrush. — The glow-worm. — Fire-fly. — Dusk.

Liebhold, ——, *obit –1735?* Lo! to us is born an infant. For four-part chorus of mixed voices. A cappella. New York. 1931. 8 pp. 8044.312.9

There is a pianoforte accompaniment for rehearsal.

Lopatnikov, Nikolai. Klavierkonzert No. 2. Op. 15. Klavier-Auszug (2 Klaviere). Mainz. [1929?] 55 pp. **M.482.500

Mason, Daniel Gregory. Chanticleer. Festival overture for orchestra. Opus 27. Score. Boston. [1929.] 78 pp. **M.481.267

— Same. 8059A.673

Mason, Daniel Gregory, *editor.* The music-lover's symphony series. For piano, two-hands. New York. [1928–31.] 6 v. 8052.1256

Nabokov, Nikolai. Trois danses pour piano. Berlin. [1929?] 11 pp. 8051.1478

National Council of Adult School Unions, and National Council of Pleasant Sunday Afternoons Brotherhoods, *compilers.* The fellowship hymn-book. Edition 10. London. [193–?] 455, 160 pp. 8048.386

Nicolau, Antonio. At Montserrat. A choral ballad for mixed chorus of six (or more) parts. A cappella. Catalan poem by Rev. J. Verdaguer. New York. [1931.] 15 pp. 8044.312.6

There is a pianoforte accompaniment for rehearsal. — English words only.

Niedt, Friedrich Erhardt, *1674–1717.* In mirth and in gladness. For four-part chorus of mixed voices. A cappella. New York. [1931.] 11 pp. 8044.312.7

There is a pianoforte accompaniment for rehearsal.

O'Shea, John A., and E. Hershey Sneath, *compilers.* Songs of purpose. [With accompaniment for pianoforte. Vol. 1.] New York. 1930. v, Plates. 8041.378

Designed for use in elementary and junior high schools.

Parry, *Sir* C. H. H., *1848–1918.* English lyrics. [Songs with accompaniment for the pianoforte.] London. [1896–1927.] **M.482.486

Praetorius, Michael, *1571–1621.* [Anthems.] For four-part chorus of mixed voices. A capella. New York. [1931.] 8044.312.8.10

Contents. — Now is the old year passed away. — Sing we all now with one accord.

There is a pianoforte accompaniment for rehearsal.

Riegger, Wallingford. Study in sonority for ten violins (or any multiple of ten.) [Score.] New York. [1930.] 24 pp. **M.482.454

Rimski-Korsakov, Nikolai Andreievitch, *editor.* 100 chants nationaux russes. Recueillis et harmonisés par N. Rimsky-Korsakov. Op. 24. [Chant et piano.] Paris. [1925.] 3 v. **M.482.478

All of the text is in Russian, German, French and English.

Roussel, Albert. Petite suite pour orchestre. Op. 39. Partition. Paris. [1929.] **M.486.234

Contents. — Aubade. — Pastorale. — Mascarade.

Saminski, Lazare. Litanies des femmes. Litanies of women. Pour une voix et orchestre de chambre. [Op. 34. Pour chant et piano.] Paris. 1931. 16 pp. = 8044.310

Schmitt, Florent. Musiques intimes. Piano conducteur. Paris. 1926. 13 pp. **M.480.398

Schumann, Robert, *1810–1856*. Symphony in D minor. No. 4. For piano, two-hands. New York. [1929.] v, 43 pp. 8052.1256.3

Shakespeare, William. Twelfth Night. Mostly with accompaniment for violin, violoncello and pianoforte. London. [1930.] 7 pp. 8053.1710.1

Slavenski, Josip Štolcer-. Aus dem Dorfe. Quintett für Flöte, Klarinette in B, Violine, Viola und Kontrabass. Opus 6. Partitur. Mainz. [1926.] 8 pp. **M.481.244

Contents. — Serbischer Tanz. — Abendgesang auf dem Balkan. — Mitternachtstanz auf dem Balkan.

Stravinski, Igor F. Trois pièces pour quatuor à cordes (2 violons, alto et violoncelle). [Partition.] Berlin. [1922.] 8 pp. **M.486.278

Strickland, Lily. Dance moods; twelve compositions for piano solo. New York. 1931. 48 pp. 8051.1476

Oriental dances based on "authentic material in drum-rhythms, melodic lines, scale-forms and atmospheric dance concepts." Each dance is accompanied by an explanatory page of text.

Tansman, Alexandre. Recueil de mazurkas (1918–1928) pour piano. Paris. [1929.] 20 pp. 8051.1469

Turina, Joaquín. Danzas fantásticas. [Para piano.] Madrid. [192–?] **M.480.400

Villa-Lobos, Heitor. Amazonas. Poème symphonique pour grand orchestre. Partition d'orchestre petit format. Paris. [1929.] (3), 75 pp. **M.486.199

— Danses africaines; danses des indiens métis du Brésil. Pour orchestre. Partition d'orchestre petit format. Paris. [1929.] 127 pp. **M.486.201

Walton, William Turner. Sinfonia concertante for orchestra with piano. Piano score. London. [1928.] 40 pp. 8051.1428

Wilson, Stanley. String quartet (The Cuillin). Op. 44. [Score.] London. 1930. 48 pp. **M.484.280

Wright, Edna A. Music for exercises in ballet dancing. Hollywood, Cal. 1930. 34 pp. 8052.1747

Navigation. Aviation

Beach, Samuel Wheeler. Mediterranean cruise of the U. S. S. Chester. Portsmouth, Va. 1931. 251 pp. 5049.130

"A story of a queen of the seas, its first crew, its first voyage, and of its sister ships of the 10,000-ton class."

Boston Chamber of Commerce. Aviation Bureau. Airports and landing fields in New England. *Reproduced typewriting.* Boston. 1931. 31 pp. = 5963.175

Foltz, Charles S., *editor*. Surgeon of the seas. The adventurous life of Surgeon General Jonathan M. Foltz in the days of wooden ships. Indianapolis. [1931.] 351 pp. 4327.192

Jonathan M. Foltz served in the U. S. Navy from 1831 to 1872.

Goodrich, Casper F. Rope yarns from the old navy. New York. 1931. xii, 166 pp. Portraits. 4327.194

Gould, Laurence McKinley. Cold. The record of an Antarctic sledge journey. New York. 1931. ix, 275 pp. Plates. 6264.126

Dr. Gould was second in command and the scientist of the Byrd Antarctic Expedition.

Hashagen, Ernst. U-boats westward! New York. 1931. xiii, 247 pp. 2306E.40

Translated from the German.

Post, Wiley, and Harold Gatty. Around the world in eight days. The flight of the Winnie Mae. New York. [1931.] 304 pp. Plates. 5964.217

United States frigate. Log and journal of the ship "United States" on a voyage from Philadelphia to China in 1784. With an introduction and notes by Samuel W. Woodhouse, Jr. [Philadelphia. 1931.] Pp. 225–258. Facsimiles. = 2267.183

Old Books

Ducchi, Gregorio. Il givoco de gli scacchi, ridotto in poema eroico, sotto prosopopea di dve potenti ré, e de gli eserciti loro. In Vicenza. Appresso Perin libraro, e Giorgio Greco Compag. MDCVII. (6), 120, (1) ff.

On the game of chess. **G.389A.223

Lamb, Patrick. Royal cookery: or the compleat court-cook. Containing the choicest receipts. London. Printed for E. and R. Nutt; and H. Lintot — MDCCXXXI. (8), 320, (10) pp. **G.389A.205

The author was "near fifty years master-cook to their late majesties King Charles II., King James II., King William and Queen Mary, and Queen Anne."

Salvio, Alessandro. Il giuco degli scacchi . . . in questa ristampa accresciuto di alcuni giuochi dello stesso autore, non ancora dati alla luce. Coll' aggiunta in fine di un modo facile, per intendere il giuoco degli scacchi, composto da un incognito [Marco Aurelio Severino] per i novizj del giuoco . . . In Napoli, nella stamperia de Felice Mosca. 1723. (8), 160 pp. **G.389A.224

On chess.

Severino, Marco Aurelio, *1580–1656*. Dell' antica Pettia, overo che Palamede non è stato l'inventor degli scacchi. In Napoli, a spese di Antonio Bulifon. MDCXC.

On the invention of chess. **G.389A.221

Periodicals

Spirit of Truth, The. Monthly. Vol. 1. Jan.–Dec., 1930. [Washington.] 1930. *7471.75

Stars and Stripes, The. Squads write! A selection of the best things in prose, verse and cartoon from The Stars and Stripes, official newspaper of the A.E.F. Edited and with not too serious comment by John T. Winterich. New York. 1931. x, 335 pp. Portraits. *4400.121

Philosophy. Ethics

Cohen, Morris Raphael. Reason and nature. An essay on the meaning of scientific method. New York. [1931.] xxiv, 470 pp. 3608.308

Dewey, John. Philosophy and civilization. New York. 1931. vii, 334 pp. 3605.650

Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm, *1844–1900.* Nietzsches Philosophie in Selbstzeugnissen. Ausgewählt und herausgegeben von Alfred Baeumler. Leipzig. [193–?]
Contents. — 1. Das System. 4896.50.716

Patrick, Mary Mills. The Greek sceptics. New York. 1929. xxi, 339 pp. 3605.648

Peirce, Charles Sanders, *1839–1914.* Collected papers of Charles Sanders Peirce. Edited by Charles Hartshorne and Paul Weiss. Vol. 1. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 3605.652
Contents. — Principles of philosophy.

Sadler, William S. The quest for happiness: how you can keep happy. Chicago. 1930. xi, 292 pp. 3586.141

Slocomb, Whitney H. A new philosophy. [Los Angeles.] 1931. 47 pp. = 3609A.370
"This is a reconciliation of religion and philosophy."

Poetry

Adams, Franklin Pierce. Christopher Columbus and other patriotic verses. New York. 1931. (9), 116 pp. 2399B.609

Aiken, Conrad. Preludes for Memnon. New York. 1931. (6), 112 pp. *A.78.3

Bailey, Margaret Emerson. White Christmas. New York. 1931. xii, 73 pp. 2399A.354

Blanding, Don. Songs of the seven senses. Including Farewell to Vagabond's House. New York. 1931. 120 pp. 2399.615

Briggs, Le Baron Russell. Pegasus perplexing. Charades in verse. New York. 1931. vi, 128 pp. 4009.473

Brooke, Rupert, *1887–1915.* Collected poems. London. 1930. 161 pp. 4569A.403
Includes a memoir by Edward Marsh.

Carr, Agnes. My mother's garden, and other poems. Boston. 1931. 48 pp. 2399A.356

Dante Alighieri. Dante's "New life." [Translated by D. G. Rossetti.] With a commentary by Henry Howard Harper, including Echoes and love laments of the early Italian Renaissance. Boston. 1930. 148 pp. Plates. *A.861.52.1

— The divine comedy of. Translated by Jefferson Butler Fletcher. New York. 1931. xxii, 471 pp. Plates. 2795.52

Doud, Margery, and Cleo M. Parsley, *compilers.* Father. An anthology of verse. New York. [1931.] xx, 209 pp. 2567.175

Guillèn, Alberto, *compiler.* Poetas jóvenes de América (exposición). Madrid. 1930. 289 pp. 4396.812

Herbert, A. P. Ballads for broadbrows and others. Garden City. 1931. 118 pp. 2569A.430
Humorous verses, many of which appeared in Punch.

Heyward, De Bose. Jasbo Brown, and selected poems. New York. [1931.] 96 pp. 2399A.360
There are poems on negro themes and the Great Smokies.

Kehoe, Mary Jane. Sun—dawn. Cambridge, Mass. 1930. 23 pp. = *A.4730.1
Inserted are poems in manuscript.

Murphy, Alice Louise. A collection of poems. [Norwood, Mass.] [1931.] ix, 27 pp. = *A.6278K.1

Partridge, Thomas J. Louisburg, America's first field [and other verse]. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. (7), 70 pp. Plates. 4319A.291

Porter, Alan. The signature of pain, and other poems. New York. 1931. 88 pp. 4568.322

Putnam, Elizabeth Cabot. Odours of hyacinths and other poems. New York. 1930. 41 pp. 2399.707

Robinson, Edwin Arlington. Matthias at the door. New York. 1931. (7), 99 pp. 4399.296

Schauffler, Robert Haven, *compiler.* A manthology. Songs that are fit for men — and a few women. New York. 1931. xx, 440 pp. 2569A.421

Sitwell, Edith. Collected poems. [London.] 1931. x, 278 pp. 4569A.634

Stephens, James. Strict joy. New York. 1931. (5), 53 pp. 4569A.662

Taylor, Marcia A. Dwellers in the sun [and other poems]. Medford, Mass. 1931. (10), 22 pp. = *A.8754M.1

Williams, Ann. Poems of real life. Edgewood, R. I. 1931. 57 pp. = 299A.348

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Knox, John. The great mistake. Washington. [1930.] 176 pp. 4229.400
Adverse criticism of President Hoover.

Lumley, F. E., and Boyd H. Bode. Ourselves and the world: the making of an American citizen. New York. 1931. viii, 591 pp. Illus. 4329.454

Foreign Nations

Eddy, Sherwood. The challenge of the East. New York. [1931.] xx, 265 pp. 3049.429
The author has spent the greater part of the last thirty-five years in Asia. The book is an exposition of the recent changes, political, social, educational, in India, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippines, Turkey and Palestine.

Hitler, Adolf. Mein Kampf. München. 1931. xvii, (5), 781 pp. 2819.153
The first part of the book refers to Germany and the World War; the second part deals with events up to 1923.

Sforza, Carlo, *Count.* European dictatorships. New York. 1931. xvi, 257 pp. 6308.128

Younghusband, *Sir* Francis. Dawn in India. British purpose and Indian aspiration. New York. [1931.] xvi, 331 pp. 3047.561

International Relations

Allen, Devere. The fight for peace. New York. 1930. xi, 740 pp. 7578.393
A history of the American movement for world peace.

Instituto americano de derecho y legislación comparada. La opinion universal sobre la doctrina Estrada expuesta por el gobierno de México, bajo la presidencia de Don Pascuál Ortiz Rubio. México. 1931. 253 pp. 4316.249
The "Doctrina Estrada," on the recognition of governments, was written by Genaro Estrada, Secretary of foreign relations of Mexico.

Jones, F. C. Extra-territoriality in Japan and the diplomatic relations resulting in its abolition, 1853–1899. New Haven. 1931. ix, 237 pp. 3015.301
Foreword by Jerome D. Green.

Kelchner, Warren H. Latin American relations with the League of Nations. Philadelphia. 1930. 207 pp. = 2309D.281
"Reprint of A World Peace Foundation book, Boston, 1930."

London Naval Conference, 1930. Proceedings . . . and supplementary documents. Washington. 1931. 306 pp. = *7577.221

Margalith, Aaron M. The international mandates. Baltimore. 1930. ix, 242 pp. 3615.48

Massey, Vincent. Good neighbourhood, and other addresses in the United States. Toronto. 1930. xiii, 362 pp. 4314.414
The author was Minister for Canada to the United States, 1927–1930.

Millard, Thomas Franklin F. The end of exterritoriality in China. Shanghai. 1931. (7), 278 pp. = 3016.286

Morse, Hosea Ballou, and Harley Farnsworth MacNair. Far Eastern international relations. Boston. 1931. xvii, 846 pp. 3016.270
The treatment is historical. The account begins with the early years of the Christian era, but the bulk of the volume is given to the modern history of China and Japan.
Selected bibliography, pp. 783–809.

Nearing, Scott. War. Organized destruction and mass murder by civilized nations. New York. [1931.] 310 pp. 7578.361
Bibliography, pp. 273–285.

Thomas, Benjamin Platt. Russo-American relations, 1815–1867. Baltimore. 1930. 185 pp. = 4428.464
Bibliography, pp. 173–177.

Williams, Benjamin Harrison. The United States and disarmament. New York. 1931. xi, 361 pp. 7577.223

Political Science

Wilson, James, *1742–1798*. Selected political essays. Edited with an introductory essay by Randolph G. Adams. New York. 1930. (7), 356 pp. 4229A.387
Contents. — Considerations on the nature and extent of the legislative authority of the British Parliament, 1774. — Address delivered in the convention of the Province of Pennsylvania, 1775. — Address to the inhabitants of the colonies, 1776. — Etc.

Wright, Benjamin Fletcher, *Jr.* American interprctations of natural law. A study in the history of political thought. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. x, 360 pp. 4227.344

Psychology

Adams, Grace. Psychology: science or superstition? New York. 1931. 299 pp. 3607.462

Adler, Alfred. What life should mean to you. Edited by Alan Porter. Boston. 1931. 300 pp. 5608.181
On individual psychology, with special reference to children.

Aldrich, Charles Roberts. The primitive mind and modern civilization. New York. 1931. xvii, 249 pp. 3824.256
The author is a psychologist of the school of Dr. Jung, who has written the foreword.

Cattell, R. B. The subjective character of cognition, and the pre-sensational development of perception. Cambridge, England. 1930. viii, 166 pp. *3600A.124.14
The experiments described in this thesis were performed in the Psychological Laboratory, King's College, University of London.

Dodge, Raymond, and Eugen Kahn. The craving for superiority. New York. 1931. vii, 69 pp. 5608.200
"A synthesis of two points of view, one psychological and the other psycho-pathological with their respective traditions and aims."—*Preface.*

Knowlson, T. S. The secret of concentration. New York. 1931. xi, 235 pp. 3609A.350

Kretschmer, Ernst. The psychology of men of genius. Translated, with an introduction, by R. B. Cattell. New York. 1931. xx, 256 pp. Portraits. 3608.329

Swift, Edgar James. The jungle of the mind. New York. 1931. ix, 340 pp. 3609A.376

Vaughan, Richard Miner. The significance of personality. New York. 1930. viii, 302 pp. 3608.386

Wood, Clement. Dreams, their meaning and practical application. New York. [1931.] xi, 282 pp. 7607.205

Religion. Theology

Arendzen, *Rev.* John Peter. Extreme Unction. New York. 1931. viii, 87 pp. 3439A.185

Austin, Mary. Experiences facing death. Indianapolis. [1931.] 301 pp. 3607.285
A confession of the author's attitude toward death and the hereafter.

Baillie, John. The place of Jesus Christ in modern Christianity. New York. 1930. xii, pp. 3478.199

Belden, *Rev.* Albert David. George Whitefield — the awakener. A modern study of the evangelical revival. Nashville, Tenn. 1930. xvii, 302 pp. Plates. 5554.106
Introduction by J. Ramsay MacDonald.

Bonnard, Abel. Saint Francis of Assisi. New York. 1931. v, 157 pp. 3558.213

Branscomb, Harvie. The teachings of Jesus. Nashville, Tenn. [1931.] 384 pp. 3474.89

Civis Romanus, pseud. The Pope is king. New York. 1929. xii, 323 pp. Plates. 5468.85
A chronicle of events leading to the reconciliation between Italy and the Pope. Included are descriptions of scenes witnessed by the author in Rome.

Concannon, Helena. Saint Patrick: his life and mission. London. 1931. 260 pp. 5557.112

D'Arcy, *Rev.* M. C., *S.J.* The nature of belief. New York. 1931. 336 pp. 3609A.372

Darsie, Charles. Adult religious teaching. St. Louis. [1930.] 186 pp. 3599A.938

Douglass, H. Paul. Protestant cooperation in American cities. New York. [1930.] xviii, 514 pp. 5577.365
The volume is the result of investigations made for the Institute of Social and Religious Research, New York. It is a companion volume to the author's "Church Comity."

Eells, Hastings. Martin Bucer. New Haven. 1931. xii, 539 pp. 3527.167
Martin Bucer was born in Alsace in 1491 and died in England in 1551. According to the biographer, "Bucer was a master theologian, a skilful diplomat, and an accomplished orator."

Farnell, Lewis Richard. Greek hero cults and ideas of immortality. Oxford. 1921. xv, 434 pp. 3487.286
References for hero-cults, pp. 403–426.

Gewehr, Wesley March. The great awakening in Virginia, 1740–1790. Durham, N. C. 1930. viii, 292 pp. Portraits. 3527.82
"The author endeavors to show the far-reaching effects of the series of evangelical revivals which swept the colony during the thirty or forty years preceding the American Revolution, and then again after the war."—*Preface.*

Greth, Morris S. Leadership training through local church agencies. Philadelphia. 1930. 164 pp. = 7549.264

Harkness, Georgia. Conflicts in religious thought. New York. [1930.] xv, 326 pp. 3488.399

Hayward, Fernand. A history of the Popes. Translated from the French by monks of St. Augustine's Abbey, Ramsgate. New York. [1931.] xvii, 405 pp. 3552.126

Inge, William Ralph, *compiler.* Every man's Bible; an anthology aranged with an introduction. London. 1931. 407 pp. 3419A.162

Joad, C. E. M. The present and future of religion. New York. 1930. 310 pp. 3488.387

Johnson, John. Russia in the grip of Bolshevism. New York. [1931.] 160 pp. 3528.315
On the state of religion in Russia under the Bolshevists.

Lewis, H. Spencer. Mansions of the soul. The cosmic conception. San José, Cal. [1930.] 339 pp. 5600B.157
"A complete outline of the doctrines of reincarnation." Volume II of the Rosicrucian Library.

Macintosh, Douglas Clyde. The pilgrimage of faith in the world of modern thought. [Calcutta. 1931.] (9), 299 pp. 3483.126

Martin, Alfred W. Consolations. New York. [1931.] (7), 114 pp. 5449A.256

Masson, Thomas Lansing. Within; a guide to the spiritual life. New York. [1931.] 325 pp. 3459A.286

Misciatelli, Piero. The mystics of Siena. New York. 1930. xv, 185 pp. 3489.409
Studies in the culture and legends of mediaeval Siena, and the lives of Giovani Colombini, St. Catharine, St. Bernard of Siena, and others.

Montgomery, Riley Benjamin. The education of ministers of Disciples of Christ. St. Louis, Mo. [1931.] xxii, 266 pp. 5549A.227

Oxenham, John, *pseud.* A saint in the making: from the valley of the singing blackbird to St. Peter's Rome. London. 1931. xi, 208 pp. 3559.270
The story of the Curé d'Ars.

Peake, Arthur Samuel, *1865–1929.* The servant of Yahweh. Manchester. 1931. xix, 365 pp. = 3427.252
Lectures delivered at King's College, London, relating to the Book of Isaiah. Included are the Rylands Lectures on Old and New Testament subjects.

Ryan, *Rev.* John, *S.J.* Irish monasticism, origins and early development. London. 1931. xv, 413, xiv pp. 3519A.72

Sangster, Margaret Elizabeth. Six women along the way from Bethlehem to Calvary. New York. 1931. 140 pp. 3429A.245
Stories based upon the life of Christ.

Scarlett, *Rt. Rev.* William. The re-emphasis of personal religion. Evanston, Ill. 1931. 12 pp. = 5543.192

Scudder, Vida D. The Franciscan adventure. London. [1931.] 432 pp. 3519.172
A study in the first hundred years of the order of St. Francis of Assisi.

Sweet, Helen F., and Sophia Lyon Fahs. Exploring religion with eight year olds. New York. 1930. xvi, 283 pp. 3599A.941

Thorning, Joseph Francis, *S.J.* Religious liberty in transition. Series 1. New York. 1931. 3528.323
Relates to the thirteen original states of America. The present series relates to New England.

Tittle, Ernest Fremont. We need religion. New York. [1931.] ix, 156 pp. 3488.395

Trattner, Ernest Robert. As a Jew sees Jesus. New York. 1931. 232 pp. 3476.86

Wright, C. J. Miracle in history and in modern thought, or miracle and Christian apologetic. New York. [1930.] ix, 433 pp.
Bibliography, pp. 407–424. 5435.113

Wu, Chao-Kwang. The international aspect of the missionary movement in China. Baltimore. 1930. ix, 285 pp. = 3539.275
Bibliography, pp. 266–281.

Science

Biology

Dewar, Douglas. Difficulties of the evolution theory. London. 1931. viii, 192 pp. 5829.178

Haldane, J. S. The philosophical basis of biology. Garden City. 1931. 155 pp. 5827.283

Pycraft, William Plane, *editor.* The standard natural history from amoeba to man. London. [1931.] xiv, 942 pp. 3814.118

Thomson, *Sir* John Arthur, and Patrick Geddes. Life: outlines of general biology. New York. [1931.] 2 v. Plates. 5826.100

Chemistry. Physics

Colbert, J. C. A shorter course in organic chemistry. New York. [1931.] xviii, 352 pp. 8285.28

Hedges, Ernest Sydney. Colloids. New York. 1931. vii, 272 pp. Illus. 8296.23

Levene, P. A., and Lawrence W. Bass. Nucleic acids. New York. 1931. 337 pp. 8289.2

Porter, Alfred W. Thermodynamics. New York. [1931.] vii, 96 pp. 8226.7

Meteorology

Canada, Meteorological Service. Monthly weather map. July, 1931. [Toronto. 1931.] = *5960A.156

MacAdie, Alexander George. Airgraphics. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 37 pp. = 5961.105
Treats particularly of meteorological formulae and symbols.

United States, Weather Bureau. Tables for computing horizontal distance of pilot balloons. Washington. 1931. 61 pp. *5960A.50

Zoölogy

Howard, L. O. The insect menace. New York. [1931.] xv, 347 pp. 3898.105
Relates especially to insects injurious to vegetation.

Londres, Albert. Pêcheurs de perles. Paris. [1931.] 250, (6) pp. Plates. 5908.71

General

Crowther, J. G. An outline of the universe. New York. 1931. xvii, 376 pp. 3916.118
"Descriptive summaries of astronomy, physics, geology, biology, anthropology and sociology."

Mayer, Milton, and John Howe. Steps in the dark. Chicago. 1931. 227 pp. 3916.120
On scientific research.

Rose, William, *editor*. An outline of modern knowledge. New York. 1931. xv, 1103 pp. Plates. Music. 3916.122
Articles by various writers.

Sociology

Civilization

Adams, James Truslow. The tempo of modern life. New York. 1931. 344 pp. 5567.352
Includes chapters on "Emerson Re-Read," "Biography as an Art," "Is History Science," "Henry Adams and the New Physics," etc.

Anderson, Sherwood. Perhaps women. New York. [1931.] 143 pp. 5588.335
On the dominance of women and machinery in American industry and civilization.

Chittenden, Gerald. Reflections of a resident expatriate. London. 1931. vii, 165 pp. 2368.264
On American civilization. The author calls himself a "resident expatriate" because he leads, by preference, a non-competitive life.

Flanders, Ralph Edward. Taming our machines; the attainment of human values in a mechanized society. New York. 1931. (9), 244 pp. 3567.711

Harding, T. Swann. The degradation of science. New York. [1931.] x, 386 pp. 3567.715
A discussion of science in its relations to economic and social affairs in the United States.

Rugg, Harold Ordway. An introduction to problems of American culture. Boston. [1931.] xvi, 616 pp. Plates. 2326.148
Contents. — American culture and changing group life. — The American and his work. — Government and changing town and city life. — The press and American culture. — Public opinion and American life. — Etc.

Strunsky, Simeon. The rediscovery of Jones. Studies in the obvious. Boston. 1931. (5), 215 pp. 2368.268
Relates to the manners and customs of the United States.

Crime

Lange, Johannes. Crime and destiny. New York. 1930. 250 pp. *5579.361
Relates mainly to twins.

New York State, Crime Commission. Report. 1928–30. Albany. 1928–30. 3 v. = *5578.320

Roughead, William. Bad companions. New York. [1931.] xiii, 301 pp. 5578.336
Accounts of murders and other crimes in Great Britain.

White, Albert B. Massachusetts police procedure. New Bedford. 1931. 492 pp. 5637.51

Labor

Beveridge, *Sir* William Henry. Causes and cures of unemployment. London. 1931. 70 pp. 9331.9A35

Bloch, Louis. Labor agreements in coal mines. New York. 1931. 513 pp. 9331.173A18
A case study of the administration of agreements between miners' and operators' organizations in the bituminous coal mines of Illinois.

Bureau of Labor Statistics, United States. Wages and hours in the manufacture of airplanes and aircraft engines. 1929. Washington. 1930. = *9331.073A24.523

— Wages and hours of labor in foundries and machine shops. 1929. Washington. 1930. = *9331.073A24.522

— Wages and hours of labor in the furniture industry. 1910/1929. Washington. 1931. = *9331.073A24.526

— Wages and hours of labor in the Portland cement industry. 1929. Washington. 1931. = *9331.073A.24.525

— Workmen's compensation legislation of the Latin American countries. Dec., 1930. Washington. 1930. = *9331.073A24.529

Fancher, Albert. Getting a job and getting ahead. New York. 1931. 166 pp. 5587.327

Kirshbaum, Louis. Justice for organized workers. Brooklyn. [1931?] 96 pp. =
Relates to the United States. 9331.8873A72

Population

Census Bureau, United States. Feeble-minded and epileptics in state institutions. 1926/27. Washington. 1931. = *9317.3127A37
Statistics of admissions and discharges during the year and of patients under care at beginning of year.

— The blind and deaf-mutes in the United States. 1930. Washington. 1931. = *9317.3127A37

Statistics classified by sex, color, and age, by geographic divisions and states.

Rand, McNally & Co., *publishers*. Population of the United States. Census of 1930. By states, counties, cities and towns. New York. [1930.] 104 pp. = *9312.073A2

Social Work

Hagerty, James Edward. The training of social workers. New York. 1931. viii, 205 pp. 5579A.427

Williamson, Margaretta. The social worker in child care and protection. New York. 1931. vii, 485 pp. 5579A.428

Miscellaneous

Carpenter, Niles. The sociology of city life. New York. 1931. xix, 502 pp. 3567.713

Labor's National Committee for Modification of the Volstead Act. Report of the National Conference. 1. April, 1931. Washington. [1931.] 7588.443

Lichtenberger, James P. Divorce. A social interpretation. New York. 1931. xii, 472 pp. 5584.141

Moore, Edward Roberts. The case against birth control. New York. [1931.] x, 311 pp. 5589.430

Introduction by Cardinal Hayes.

Peate, Iorwerth C., *editor*. Studies in regional consciousness and environment. Essays presented to H. J. Fleure. [London.] 1930. xii, 220 pp. Plates. 3822.420

Studies of problems in different countries.

Sanger, Margaret H. My fight for birth control. New York. [1931.] vii, 360 pp. *P.52.783.4

Technology

Civil Engineering

Bureau of Yards and Docks, United States. Standards of design for concrete. Washington. 1930. vi, 216 pp. = *4021B.37

Hanna, Frank W., and Robert C. Kennedy. The design of dams. New York. 1931. x, 456 pp. Illus. 4028.183

Jones, Everett L. Field work in concrete construction. Scranton, Pa. [1919.] Illus. 4021B.32

MacCullough, Conde Balcom, and Edward S. Thayer. Elastic arch bridges. New York. 1931. viii, 372 pp. 4022.163

"A discussion of the mathematical theory of elasticity as applied to the design of arch bridges, with special reference to arch analysis."

Stanworth, James. Smoky chimneys and the study of air currents. London. 1930. vii, 46 pp. 4023B.17

Electrical Engineering

Avery, Alfred Henry. Electric motor management. London. 1931. 146 pp. 8012.406

"A practical guide to the installation, management, and maintenance of electric motors, for factory engineers and power users."

Blalock, Grover Cleveland. Principles of electrical engineering. Theory and practice. New York. 1931. xvi, 498 pp. 8010D.69

Brown, Hugh Alexander. Radio frequency electrical measurements. New York. 1931. xi, 386 pp. Illus. 8017A.51

International Correspondence Schools. Radio fundamentals. Scranton, Pa. [1929.] 8017A.32

Contents. — Introduction to radio. — Fundamentals of electricity. — Capacity and inductance. — Principles of radio communication.

Lyon, Waldo Vinton. Problems in electrical engineering; direct currents. New York. 1931. xii, 154 pp. 8010D.65

MacGahan, Paul, and D. A. Young. Electrical measuring instruments. Scranton, Pa. [1931.] 44, 50, 61 pp. Illus. 8010F.20

MacIlwain, Knox, and J. G. Brainerd. High frequency alternating currents. New York. 1931. xiii, 510 pp. 8017A.41

Martin, James S. Sag calculations by the use of Martin's tables. Glassport, Penn. 1931. 8014A.51

Relates particularly to sag of transmission lines and aerial wire rope.

Teago, F. G. The commutator motor. New York. [1930.] vii, 80 pp. Illus. 8012A.28

Warren, Henry W. H. Electrical insulating materials. London. 1931. 516 pp. *8014.376

An engineering treatise on the production, characteristics and uses of electrical insulating materials.

Weitz, Charles Earl. Electric illumination. Scranton, Pa. [1930.] iv, 75 pp. 8015.400

Woodson, James Clay. Electric heating. Scranton, Pa. [1931.] Illus. 8019.493

Manufactures. Chemical Technology

Brockman, C. J. Electrochemistry: principles and practice. New York. [1931.] ix, 348 pp. Illus. 8031J.1

Harrison, A. W. C. The manufacture of lakes and precipitated pigments. London. [1930.] xvi, 274 pp. Illus. 8032A.94

Hess, Katharine Paddock. Textile fibers and their use. Chicago. [1931.] xiv, 354 pp. 8038.232

Lead Industries Association, New York. Useful information about lead. New York. [1931.] vii, 104 pp. = 8027.168

Norton, F. H. Refractories. New York. 1931. x, 594 pp. Illus. 8023.168

Williams, J. Guilfoyle. Textiles on test. London. 1931. viii, 194 pp. Plates. 8038.230

A study for distributor and consumer of the wearing and washing properties of fabrics and garments.

Mechanical Engineering

Claudy, Carl Harry, *editor*. Prize winner's book of model airplanes. Indianapolis. [1931.] 242 pp. Illus. 4036A.85

A collection of articles by various writers.

Craig, Dudley Peak, and Herbert Julian Anderson. Steam power and internal combustion engines. New York. 1931. 482 pp. Illus. 4032H.13

Fessenden, Edwin Allan. Problems in thermodynamics and steam power plant engineering. New York. 1931. (9), 166 pp. 4032E.11

General American Tank Car Corporation. General American tank car journeys. Chicago. [1931.] 189 pp. = 8030B.88
Where industrial liquids come from and where they go.

Goldingham, Arthur Hugh. High speed Diesel engines, automotive, aeronautical and marine. London. 1931. viii, 148 pp. 4034A.6

Harris, Gideon, *pseud.* Audel's Answers on refrigeration and ice making. [Reprinted.] New York. [1930.] 689 pp. 4037A.36

Schaefer, Clemens T. The handy man's handbook. New York. 1931. xii, 273 pp. Plates. 4023F.27
A handbook on general mechanical operations, including wood, metal, electrical, and plumbing work.

Stalker, Edward Archibald. Principles of flight; a college text on aeronautical engineering. New York. 1931. 428 pp. 4036.88

Vanderdoes, Jacob, *and others.* Pulverized-coal burning. Scranton, Pa. [1930.] 4032.158

Printing. Photography

Hayes, Charles Jacob. Engraving and printing methods. Parts 1, 2. Scranton, Pa. 1930. Illus. 8029D.23

Nadell, Aaron. Projecting sound pictures. New York. 1931. xii, 265 pp. 8029K.9
A practical textbook for projectionists and managers.

Travel and Description

Baker, Richard St. Barbe. Men of the trees. In the mahogany forests of Kenya and Nigeria. New York. 1931. 283 pp. 3057.247

Casey, Robert Joseph. Easter Island, home of the scornful gods. Indianapolis. [1931.] 337 pp. Plates. 3049A.457

Davis, Robert Hobart. With Bob Davis hither and yon. New York. 1931. xxi, 362 pp. 6279.197
Travels in Germany, Sweden, Ireland and the Mediterranean countries.

Doughty, Charles M. Passages from Arabia Deserta. Selected by Edward Garnett. New York. [1931.] 320 pp. 3049.437
Travels in Arabia.

Dumreicher, André von. Trackers and smugglers in the deserts of Egypt. London. 1931. xii, 248 pp. 3059.375

Eaton, Walter Prichard. Rhode Island shores. [New Haven. 1930.] 47 pp. = 2389A.337

— The Berkshire Litchfield Hills. New Haven. 1931. 64 pp. Plates. = 2389A.338

Frank, Waldo. America Hispana. A portrait and a prospect. New York. 1931. xviii, 388 pp. 4465.188
On Central and South America.

Gourvil, Francis. Brittany from Saint-Brieuc to Brest and from Quimper to Vannes. London. [1930.] 226 pp. Plates. 2667.128

Guiton, Paul. Switzerland, northern and eastern. Boston. [1931.] 207 pp. 4368.175

Meik, Vivian. The People of the Leaves. New York. [1931.] (9), 194 pp. 3827.80
An account of an aboriginal race living in the jungles of Rairakhol, Bengal.

Newman, E. M. Seeing Paris. New York. 1931. 387 pp. *2638.138

O'Flaherty, Liam. I went to Russia. New York. [1931.] 297 pp. 3069.976
Impressions of life under the Soviets.

Randolph, Vance. The Ozarks. An American survival of primitive society. New York. [1931.] ix, 310 pp. 4374.222
Included are chapters on "The Ozark Dialect" and "Ozark Folk-Songs."

Roerich, George Nicholas. Trails to inmost Asia. New Haven. 504 pp. 3045.292
Five years of exploration with the Roerich Central Asian Expedition.
The illustrations are by Nicholas Roerich.

Thomas, Bertram. Alarms and excursions in Arabia. Indianapolis. [1931.] 296 pp. 3043.260

Verrill, A. Hyatt. Jamaica of today. New York. 1931. xii 232 pp. 4369.291

— West Indies today. New York. 1931. 298 pp. Plates. 4369.284

Gifts to the Library

With the Names of the Givers

A Selection

Bigelow, M. C. Cohasset, Mass. A collection of twenty volumes, including America comes of age, by André Siegfried, New York, 1927; and Vagabonds, by Knut Hamsun, New York, 1930.

Boston Browning Society. A collection of material relating to the Brownings, including books, pictures, and a bronze medallion of the head of Robert Browning, made by May Smith Dean. (For the Browning Collection.)

Epperson, Mrs. U. S. Kansas City, Missouri. Epperson and allied families: genealogical and biographical. Prepared and privately printed for Mrs. Elizabeth Weaver Epperson, by the American Historical Society, Inc. New York, 1931.

Hispanic Society of America, New York City. Catálogo de la colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de España, por Júlian Paz. Tomo 1 y 2. Madrid, 1930, 1931.

Manuscripts in the Library of the Hispanic Society of America: a privilegio of John the second king of Castilla, the Royal Camp near Portillo, 25 May, 1445. Edited by A. D. Savage. New York, 1931.

Huidekoper, Col. Frederic Louis, Geneva, Switzerland. The American ancestry of Frederic Louis Huidekoper and Reginald Shippen Huidekoper of Washington, District of Columbia, United States of America. Compiled by Frederic Louis Huidekoper. Geneva, 1931. (Two copies.)

Kaiser, Mrs. Benjamin A. A reproduction of the statuette "Michelangelo fanciullo," representing the youth Michelangelo at work, by Emilio Zocchi, an Italian sculptor of the 19th century.

The statuette is now located in the Mattapan Branch Library.

Moyer, James A. Radio construction and repairing, including the television receiver. By James A. Moyer and John F. Wostrel. Boston, 1931.

Radio receiving tubes, including applications for distant control of industrial processes and precision measurements. By Jame A. Moyer and John F. Wostrel.

Shibusawa, Viscount Eiichi, Tokyo, Japan. A collotype reproduction, in ten volumes, of the original set of the Commentary on the Rongo, of the Sung edition, now preserved in the Library of the Imperial Household. Tokyo, 1930.

One of an edition of three hundred copies reproduced by special permission, for Sei-en Shibusawa Eiichi.

Smart, Pearl B. Two framed pictures, one of the statute of Peter Pan in Kensington Gardens, London, and one of the stature of Hermes by Praxiteles. (For Mount Bowdoin Branch Library.)

State Street Trust Company. Boston: one hundred years a city. A collection of views showing the changes which have occurred in Boston during the one hundred years of its existence, 1822–1922. Issued by the State Street Trust Company. Boston, 1922.

Slonimsky, Nicholas. Litanies des femmes: pour une voix et orchestre de chambre. By Lazare Saminsky, poème de Alice Hunt. Paris, 1931.

Publications of the Library

Many of the items in this list are now out of print; copies, however, may be consulted for reference. Any of the available publications will be sent by mail, for an additional charge of five cents.

History and Guides

The Boston Public Library: a Condensed Guide to its use. Free
History of the Public Library, by H. G. Wadlin. 1911. 1.50
How to Find and Procure a Book in the Public Library of the City of Boston? Free

Periodicals

Annual Reports. Free
More Books, a Monthly Bulletin. Free

(The first number of the Bulletin was published in October, 1867. The publication was started as a bi-monthly, and later changed to a quarterly; from January 1896 to May 1908 it was published as a monthly, and from that time to the end of 1923 again as a quarterly; from January 1924 it has been a monthly. Since January 1926 the title of the Bulletin has been More Books.

From 1896 to 1907 the Library published every year an Annual List of New Books. From April 1908 to the end of 1923, in connection with the Quarterly Bulletin, a Weekly List of New Books was issued. Beginning with 1922, a Ten-Book List has been issued, at first weekly, and later at irregular intervals.)

Lists of Books and Manuscripts in the Library

For lists published in the Bulletin, but not issued in separate form, see *Index to the Bulletins of the Boston Public Library, 1867–1925*, printed in the issue for March 1926 of More Books.

Anthropology and Ethnology of Europe, Bibliography of the. 1899. .50
Architecture, Construction, Decoration. (New edition.) 1914. 1.00
Bates Hall Index, 1861. Also, Supplement to 1866, including Theodore Parker Collection. Out of print.
Books in raised type for the Blind. 1894. .50
Boston and the Bay Colony. Free
Boys and Girls, Books for. (Second edition. Revised.) 1913. .05
Children's Reading, Graded Lists of Books. (Fourth edition.) 1926. Free
Domestic Science. 1911. .10
Fairy Tales and Folk Stories. 1908. .10
German Fiction. 1905. .10
Historical Manuscripts in the Public library. [Texts.] Nos. 1–5. 1900–1904. For exchange only.
Housing. 1918. Free
Italian Fiction. 1901. .10
Latin Version of 1493 of the First Letter of Columbus on the Discovery of America. With a new translation. 1890. .50
Libri Italiani Moderni. 1922. .10
A List of Books forming the gift of Louise Chandler Moulton. 1909. .10
Medieval Manuscripts in the Boston Public Library. 1928. Free
Modern Ireland. 1922. .10
Pictures and Plans of Library Buildings, Index of. 1899. .10
Programs for Concerts of the Boston Symphony Orchestra, with Aids to Study. Since November, 1924. Free
Shakespeare Tercentenary, 1616–1916. 1915. Free
Social Reform. 1898. .05

Catalogues of Special Collections

John Adams Library. Catalogue. 1917. 1.00
Allen A. Brown Collection of Books relating to the Stage. Catalogue. 1919. One volume, octavo. 2.50
Allen A. Brown Collection of Music. Catalogue. 1908–16. Four volumes in thirteen parts, large octavo. 10.00
Barton Library. Catalogue (complete). 1888. 5.00
Part 1. Shakespeare Collection. 1880. 3.00
Part 2. Miscellaneous. 1888. 3.00
Chamberlain Collection of Autographs. 1897. Also Supplement: Text of four Great American documents. 1898. Free
Codman Collection of Landscape Gardening and Works on Forestry. 1899. .10
Franklin Library. List of Portraits. [In Bulletin no. 89. 1892]. Out of print.
Galatea Collection. Catalogue. 1898. .15
John A. Lewis Library of Early New England Books. Catalogue. [In Bulletin no. 89. 1892.]

Prince Library. Catalogue. 1870.
Thayer Library. Catalogue. [In Bulletin no. 100. 1895.]
Ticknor Catalogue of Spanish and Portuguese Books. 1879. 5.00

Special Bibliographies

No. 1. Franklin Bibliography. 1883. Out of print.
No. 2. Spanish Grammars. 1884. Out of print.
No. 3. Index to American Local History. 1889. Out of print.
No. 4. Maps in the Publications of the Geographical Society. 1887. Out of print.
No. 5. Bibliography of Special Subjects. In Bulletin no. 80. 1890.
No. 6. Bibliography of the Official Publications of the Continental Congress, 1774–1789. 1888. .50
No. 7. Catalogue of Family Histories. 1891. Out of print.
No. 8. Higher Education of Women. 1897. .10
No. 9. Higher Education of Women. Supplement no. 1. 1905. .10
No. 10. History and Art of Printing. 1906. .15

"Brief Reading Lists"

No. 1. National Defense, Military and Naval Science and Law. (Third edition.) 1917.
No. 2. Domestic Production and Preservation of Food. Gardening, Canning, Economic Cookery. (Second edition.) 1917. Out of print.
No. 3. Commerce, Industries, and Natural Resources of Russia. 1917. Out of print.
No. 4. Commercial Relations of South America, principally with the United States. 1918. Out of print.
No. 5. Reconstruction and Re-education of Disabled Soldiers and Sailors. Out of print.
No. 6. Freedom of the Seas. 1919. Out of print.
No. 7. League of Nations. (Third ed.) 1919.
No. 8. Racial and Territorial Problems Involved in the Settlement of Peace. 1919. Out of print.
No. 9. Occupations. 1919.
No. 10. Fiction in Spanish. 1919.
No. 11. The Rehabilitation and Employment of Returned Soldiers. 1919. Out of print.
No. 12. Americanization. 1919.
No. 13. Industrial Problems. 1919.
No. 14. One-act Plays in English, published since 1900. (Third edition.) 1924.
No. 15. The Pilgrims of Plymouth. (Second edition.) 1920.
No. 16. New England. 1920.
No. 17. Presidential Elections. (Second edition.) 1928.
No. 18. Nature Studies. Plant and Animal Life. 1921.
No. 19. Dante. 1921. Out of print.
No. 20. Cookery. 1921. Out of print.
No. 21. Disarmament and Substitutes for War. 1921.
No. 22. The United States and Japan. 1921.
No. 23. Christmas. (Second edition.) 1923.
No. 24. Project Method in Education. 1923.
No. 25. Health and Hygiene. 1923. Out of print.
No. 26. British and American Longer Plays. 1900–1923. 1923.
No. 27. Some Useful Reference Books of 1923. 1924. Out of print.
No. 28. Landmarks in Music, Boston, 1630–1924. 1924.
No. 29. Advertising. 1924.
No. 30. Costume. 1928.
No. 31. Operas. 1925.
No. 32. The Circus. 1925.
No. 33. The Miracle. 1925.
No. 34. A List of Inexpensive Books for Christmas Presents. (Second edition.) 1928.
No. 35. Moscow Art Theatre Musical Studio. 1926.
No. 36. Workers' Education. 1927.
No. 37. Unemployment. 1928.
No. 38. Tolstoy's "Redemption". 1828.
No. 39. Applied Art. 1929.
No. 40. Retail Selling. 1929.
No. 41 The homemaker's bookshelf. 1929.
No. 42. Light's golden jubilee, 1879–1929. 1929.
No. 43. The Massachusetts Bay Colony and Boston. 1930.

Other Publications

Adult Education, Opportunities for, in Greater Boston. Yearly, since 1925. Free
Benton Family Genealogy. 6.00
Boston Philatelic Society. Catalogue of Books on Philately in the Public Library.
Free Public Lectures and Concerts at the Boston Public Library. Lists, yearly. Free
Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, 1629–1818. By T. B. Wyman. 2 v. 1879. 8.00
A Guide to Serial Publications. Compiled by Thomas Johnston Homer. Parts 1–4. 1922–1926.
Journal of the Quebec Expedition, 1775. 1886. Journals, 1776 to 1783. 1887. By Henry Dearborn. Each, .75
Maps of Old Boston, compiled from the Book of Possessions. By George Lamb. 1880. 5.00
Works of Anne Bradstreet in prose and verse. Edited by John Harvard Ellis. 1867. Out of print.

Branches

Finding List of Books Common to the Branches. 1920. .10

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON: PRINTING DEPARTMENT.

More Books

The Bulletin of the Boston Public Library

Vol. VI, No. 10 December, 1931

Issued monthly by the Trustees, for free distribution. By mail, fifty cents a year

CONTENTS

XVth-Century Books in the Library (with facsimiles 425
Ten Books 436
Library Notes 439
Synopsis of Classification 442
List of New Books 443
Gifts to the Library 463
Reading with a Purpose 464

XVth-Century Books in the Library

THIS is the eighth instalment of the descriptive list of the incunabula in the Boston Public Library. It was over two years ago that the catalogue was begun. The first three instalments (in the issues for November 1929 and January and February 1930) were devoted to the books printed in Germany, and the following four instalments (in the issues for October and November 1930 and May and June 1931) to the books printed in Italy. Specimens of the fifteenth-century Italian press are by far the most numerous in the Library's collection. Four instalments were given to Venetian books alone. In the present issue books printed at Milan and Florence are described, and the next instalment, to be published in the January number of More Books, will deal also with books produced in other Italian cities such as Brescia, Mantua, Pisa, and Treviso. At least four further instalments will be needed to cover the books published in France, the Netherlands, Spain and England.

Bibliographers, collectors, and other lovers of early printed books have honored this list with an unusual interest, which in itself is a great encouragement for the continuation of the work. The publication of the list, however, by the very nature of this Library Bulletin, must be intermittent. In spite of all desire to bring the work to an early conclusion, attention must be paid

1.13.32: 4M+75

to other claims on the available space. Even so, it is hoped that the catalogue will be completed during the next year.

The books described here have been placed on view in one of the showcases in the Treasure Room.

MILAN

ANTONIUS ZAROTUS

CAESAR, Caius Julius. Commentarii. 10 February, 1477.

Hain *4215.

Printed with roman type, in small folio form. It has 167 leaves, 41 lines to the full page. The size of a leaf is 315 × 210 mm., and the printed text measures 227 × 132 mm.

An interesting feature of the volume is that the pages are printed in solid block, without any indention of paragraphs. At the beginning of each book space has been left for ornamental initials. Page 24a has a beautiful illuminated initial with border decoration in the same style.

The first 22 leaves are occupied by an *Index commentariorum,* compiled by Raymundus Marlianus (Marliano), an Italian geographer of the fifteenth century, who joined the court of Philip le Bon, the Duke of Burgundy, and became his councilor and later a canon at Liège. On the verso side of leaf 24 is printed an address by Petrus Justinus Philelphus to Giovanni Simonetta, secretary to the Duke of Milan. The first seven books of the *Gallic War* (*De bello Gallico*) occupy leaves 24–80; the eighth book by Aulus Hirtius, fills the next eight leaves. The *Civil War* (*De Bello Civili*) runs to leaf 131; and then follow in order the *Alexandrian, African and Spanish War.*

The word "Commentary," as Caesar used it, means a "Memoir." The *Commentaries* are the memoirs of Caesar's various campaigns, written by himself, though in the third person, so that the narrative reads as if an accompanying scribe had written it. The suspicion naturally arises that perhaps, in fact, some scribe did write these memoirs. Caesar's contemporaries, however, were unanimous in ascribing to him the authorship of the first seven books of the *Gallic War* and that of the whole *Civil War.* They knew that Caesar, who was also a great orator, possessed an eloquent Latin style. Modern scholars believe that the innumerable details of the record were jotted down by secretaries, whose notes (*ephemerides*) Caesar used in the composition of his works.

The continuation of the *Gallic War* was written by Aulus Hirtius, while the Commentaries on the *Alexandrian, African,* and *Spanish Wars* have been variously attributed to Hirtius and Gaius Oppius. Both Hirtius and Oppius were close friends of Caesar. After his assassination, however, they quickly changed colors. Hirtius joined the senatorial party and was slain in the battle of Mutina, fought against the army of Antony. Poppius, on his part, became a supporter of Octavius.

Caesar's *Commentaries* are known to every one who has studied any Latin in high school. The work has a very high rank, both as an historical narrative and as a masterpiece of literature. It is our only source of information about the Gallic war, and, in spite of occasional reticences, Caesar was a truthful historian. But besides the accounts of mere facts, descriptions of sieges and battles, the work is full of observations about the ways of living of the Gauls, Teutons, Britons, and countless other races. *Nudi omni ornatu orationis, tanquam veste detracta* ("bare of ornament, all dress of style dispensed with"), as

Cicero said, the *Commentaries* are unsurpassed as a simple, straight-forward military narrative. Throughout the story stands out the figure of the Commander, one of the greatest soldiers of all time.

Caesar was forty-four years old when, in 58 B.C., the Gallic war began. For nearly twenty-five years, ever since his early marriage to the daughter of Cinna, he had been in the public eye. Having attached himself early to the popular party, he became in quick succession military tribune, quaestor, curule aedile. His extravagant public expenditures, which soon consumed all his family resources, naturally aroused suspicion. Cicero accused him even in his youth of aspirations to tyranny. "But when I look upon his artistic hair, when I see him rubbing his head with his finger," the orator added, "I cannot believe that such a man should be capable of plotting for the overthrow of the republic." Before he reached his fortieth year Caesar was appointed *pontifex maximus*. After successful campaigns in Spain, in 59 B.C. he was elected Consul. With the help of Pompey and Crassus, with whom he formed "the first triumvirate," he forced through an agrarian law, which completely won over the people to his side. Upon the expiration of his consulship, he was made governor of Cisalpine and Transalpine Gaul. Four legions were assigned to him for five years; and in 55 B.C. the period was extended to ten years.

It would be unnecessary to give here a detailed account of the *Commentaries on the Gallic War*. A short summary, however, may be useful:

The first book tells the story of the destruction of the Helvetians, who wanted to migrate into Gaul. At the same time German tribes, under King Ariovistus, threatened Gaul with invasion; after futile negotiations, they were routed in a great battle. The subject of the second book is the conquest of the Belgae, through which the supremacy of Rome had become established throughout the northern half of Gaul. In the third book three subsidiary campaigns are recorded: the Alpine tribes were punished for their robberies; the fleet of the rebellious Armorican tribes of the Atlantic coast was captured; and the Veneti and their allies in Normandy were subdued. The events of the year 55 B.C. are told in the fourth book. Two German tribes, which crossed the lower Rhine on their migrations, were repelled. Not satisfied with his victory, Caesar built a bridge over the river in ten days, and advanced to the country of the Suebi. Later in the year, he invaded Britain with a force of ten thousand men. The landing itself was terribly difficult. The legionaries had to jump overboard and fight their way to the shore. Vanquished in battle, the Britons asked for peace; within a few days, however, as most of the Roman galleys were wrecked by a hurricane, they began to plot against their conquerors. Caesar defeated them again, yet early in September he sailed back to Gaul in his remaining boats.

The next year saw the second invasion of Britain. Caesar had now five legions with him. His landing was uncontested and he marched twelve miles before he encountered resistance. The Britons were routed, but the advance of the Romans was checked by the news of a terrific storm, which had torn all their transports from their moorings. With immense labor the ships were hauled on land. Then the legionaries crossed the Thames and captured the stronghold of the British chieftain Cassivellaunus. This chapter,

which is best-known to all English readers, gives a general description of the island and its inhabitants. After imposing an annual tribute upon the natives, Caesar returned with his troops to Gaul. The remaining part of the fifth and the whole of the sixth book are accounts of renewed fights with the Gauls. The rebellion spread rapidly, until the whole western and central Gaul was banded together under the chieftain Vercingetorix. Caesar, who was just then visiting northern Italy, hurried back at once to the province. The decisive battle was fought at Côte-d'Or. The grand army of the Gauls was completely defeated, Vercingetorix surrendered, and the rebellion was stamped out.

Sporadic fights were carried on for two more years. These were described by Hirtius, who in a prefatory letter humbly apologizes for his venture: "No one admires more than I," he began, "the elegance and purity of Caesar's language, and the ease and readiness with which he wrote. To a natural and exquisitely fine style he added the most exact exposition of his plans . . . I do not even try to find excuses for not being comparable to Caesar; it would be vanity to imagine that the idea of comparison would ever cross the mind of anybody."

During the nine years of the Gallic war — as Plutarch tells us — Caesar "took by storm no less than 800 cities and subdued 300 nations; fought with three millions of men, of whom he destroyed one million and took as many prisoners." Apart from its historical and literary merits, the *Gallic War* is often gruesome reading. The gentle and generous Caesar was ruthless in the extermination of his enemies.

The *Gallic War* had many admirers among the great. In the sixteenth century two such totally different personages as Charles V and Sultan Soliman II read it avidly. Louis XIV. tried his hand at translating the first book, and — at St. Helena — Napoleon wrote extensive comments about the various campaigns. The most comprehensive work on Caesar, among royal authors, was written by Napoleon III.

The *Commentary on the Civil War* begins with Caesar's famous crossing of the Rubicon. The Rubicon is a small river that runs into the Adriatic between Ravenna and Rimini. In Caesar's time it marked the boundary between Cisalpine Gaul and the immediate provinces of Rome, and by the laws of the Republic Caesar was forbidden to enter this territory, while he was in command of a Roman province. Therefore, the crossing of the Rubicon was the sign and symbol of his wilful disobedience. Unfortunately, the *Commentary* itself does not even mention this legendary incident.

Rome was in panic at the approach of Caesar's army. The senate fled to Capua and Caesar marched through Italy, meeting with hardly any opposition until he reached Brundusium. Pompey and his troops set sail at once for Greece, where Caesar, for want of ships, was unable to follow them.

The second book narrates three episodes: the taking of Marseilles, the subjugation of the southern province of Spain, and the destruction of a Roman army at the hands of the Numidian king, Juba.

After a short dictatorship, Caesar had himself elected Consul for the year 48 B.C., and decided at once to pursue Pompey in Illyria. He had great difficulty in crossing the Adriatic. Finally, at Dyrrachium, he met Pompey and suffered a severe repulse. The two armies met again at Pharsalus and

there Pompey's army, in spite of its numerical superiority, was completely routed. The *Commentary* gives a lengthy description of the battle; the name of Pharsalus, however, is not mentioned. The last chapters record Pompey's flight to Egypt, where he was murdered before Caesar's arrival.

Caesar's campaign in Egypt, in 47 B.C., was perhaps the most audacious of all his exploits. Besieged in Alexandria with only half a legion, Caesar was finally rescued by Mithridates of Pergamus. Young Ptolemy, who betrayed him, was poisoned, and Cleopatra was established alone on her throne. After a stay of several months with the Queen, Caesar proceeded to Asia Minor, where in the battle of Zela he crushed the army of Pharnaces; it was from there that he sent the dispatch to Rome: *Veni, vidi, vici.*

In the meantime, the Pompeians collected themselves again in Northern Africa, under the leadership of Scipio and Cato. Their army was even larger than that of Pompey at Pharsalus. Caesar landed in Africa with little more than three thousand men, but after a few months of campaigning he gathered a large force. At Thapsus, in 46 B.C., he again defeated the Pompeians. Scipio and Cato committed suicide, and Juba, at his own request, was killed by his slave. Numidia became a Roman province.

The two sons of Pompey, Cneius and Sextus, escaped in the meantime to Spain, where they attempted a final stand against Caesar. The battle of Munda in 45 B.C. was the end of their resistance. The *Commentary* abruptly terminates in the middle of Caesar's speech to the inhabitants of Hispala (Sevilla).

There was no rival now to threaten Caesar's supremacy. He was made Consul for ten years and Imperator, Dictator, and Praefectus Morum for life. He was fifty-seven years old — and obviously very different in looks from the young man who won the reluctant admiration of Cicero. For one thing, his artistic hair was gone, in fact, he was completely bald. He had now the ideal appearance of a tyrant, and he was one in reality. But he was not to enjoy his power for long. Brutus and Cassius, with other conspirators, assassinated him on the Ides of March, 44 B.C.

Caesar's *Commentaries* were first printed in Rome in 1469 by Pannartz and Sweynheym. The second edition was published by Jenson in 1471 in Venice. The first Milan edition, to which the Library's copy belongs, was the sixth edition of the work

Bought in February, 1901.

PHILIPPUS DE LAVAGNA

EUSEBIUS, Caesariensis. Chronicon. 1476?

Hain 6716.

Printed with roman type, in large quarto form. It has 209 leaves, 35 lines to a full page. The size of a leaf is 274 × 200 mm., and the printed text measures 185 × 110 mm. The binding is contemporary: oak covered with stamped leather. Two leaves from a fifteenth-century manuscript are inserted, one between leaves 11 and 12 and the other at the end of the volume.

The *Chronicle* consists of two books: the first, known as the *Chronographia,* is a compilation of excerpts from writers of chronologies relating to

all the principal countries of the ancient world, together with lists of kings and Olympic victors. It is an outline of universal chronology, but it narrates no events. The second book, called the *Chronici Canones,* is a chronological table, a synchronistic concordance, of the chief incidents of history from the birth of Abraham to the twentieth year of the reign of Constantine. It consists of one or more columns of dates, which are cited by the years that passed since the birth of Abraham, and also cited by Olympiads, and by the regnal years of kings, judges, archons, and emperors.

The original Greek of the *Chronicle* is lost, but parts of it may be found embodied in later chronologies. There is extant an Armenian version of the whole work, which, however, is somewhat defective. St. Jerome made a Latin translation of the second book, and continued the chronological table to the year 379 B.C. It is through Jerome's version that the *Chronicle* became known — indeed, very popular — in the western world.

Prosper of Aquitaine (403–465), a friend and follower of St. Augustine, carried the work down to 445. The history of the Middle Ages, from the point where Prosper left it to 1448, was recorded by Mathias Palmerius of Florence. The work as printed by Filippo Lavagna at Milan contains St. Jerome's version with the later additions.

(For notes on Eusebius and his chief work, the *Evangelica Preparatio,* see pp. 10–12 in the January 1930 issue of More Books.)

Received in August, 1892.

PHILIPPUS DE MANTEGANTIIS

GAFORIUS, Franchinus. Theorica musicae. 15 December, 1492.

Hain 7406.

Printed with roman type, in large octavo form. It has 68 leaves, 37 and 38 lines to a full page. The size of a leaf is 272 × 187 mm., and the text measures 210 × 138 mm. There is a wood engraving on the first page, representing an organist playing the organ, and another, on leaf 18, showing Pythagoras and Philolaus playing on bells, musical glasses, strings and pipes. A dedicatory letter to Lodovico Sforza and a poem addressed to the reader precede the text, which begins on the fifth leaf. There are numerous diagrams throughout the work. Spaces are left for ornamental initials.

Gaforius (Gafforius or Gafurius) was one of the best-known musicians and music writers of the fifteenth century. Born in 1451 at Lodi, he became at the age of thirty choirmaster at Monticello, and a few years later in the Milan cathedral. He was a highly esteemed figure at the brilliant court of Lodovico il Moro, from whom he received many benefits. From 1498 on he taught music for years at the University of Pavia. Afterwards he returned to Milan, where he died in 1522. Among his compositions there are a number of masses, and several magnificats, motettes and antiphons.

His first work, *Theoricum opus armonice discipline,* was published at Naples in 1480 and aroused great interest. The second edition, to which the copy here described belongs, was printed at Milan in 1492.

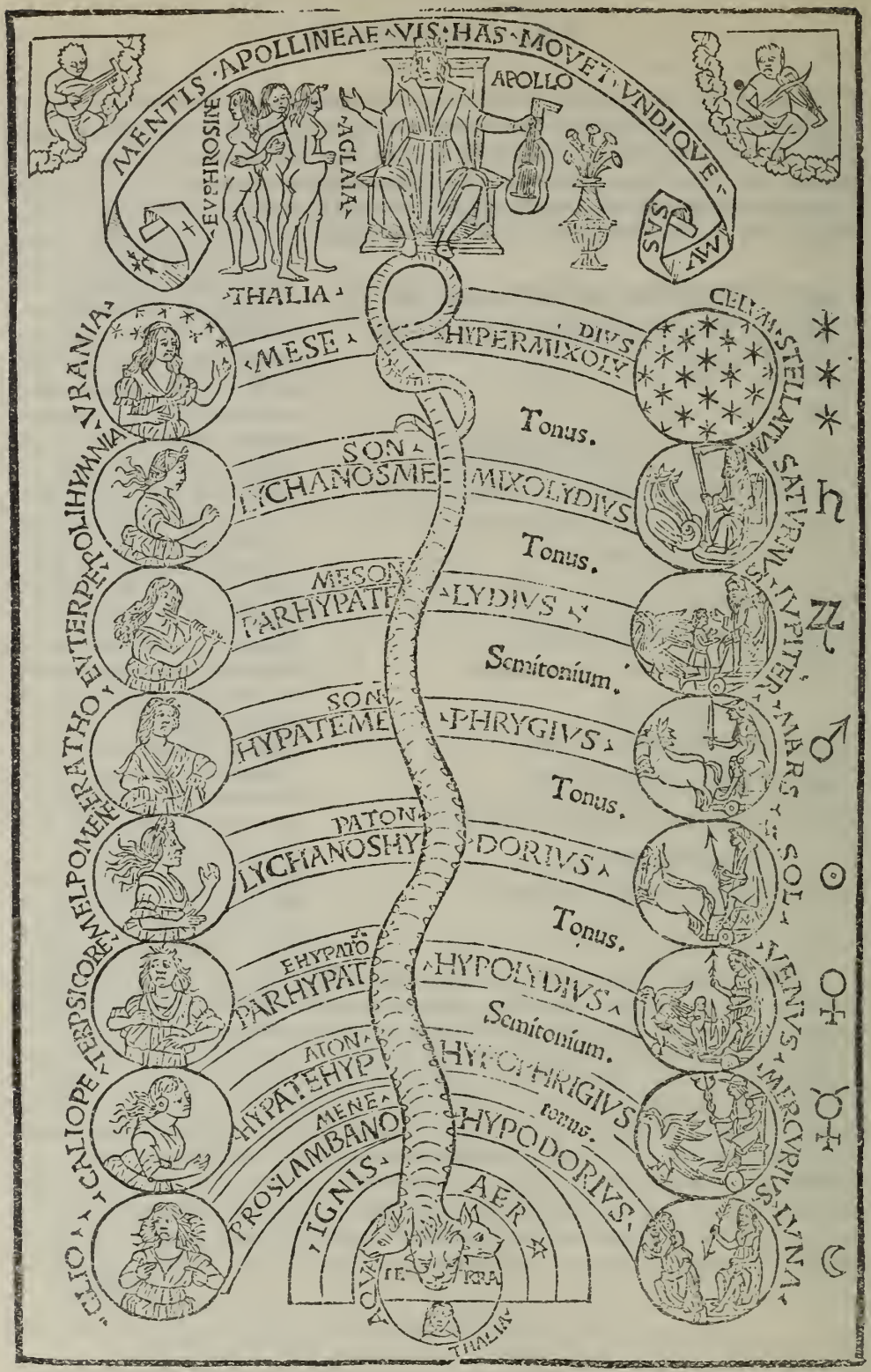
The *Theorica musicae* consists of five books, and each book of five chapters. The work begins with a long series of quotations, drawn from all the authors of antiquity who have spoken in praise of music. It then proceeds with an

RECTIVS VIVES. Docet non beate uiui niſi animũ ita intra fines mediocritatis cõtineamus: ut nullis cupiditatibus diſtrahamur. Hoc per metaphorã ex nauigatiõe oſtendit. Nam uita noſtra nauigationi ſimillima eſt: quę niſi ratione ueluti optima gubernatrice ad miniſtret turbulentiſſimis perturbationũ fluctibus obruamur oportet. RECTIVS. ergo felicius. ea enim demum recta uia eſt quę ad felicitatem ducit: quam omnes aſſequi cupiũt ſed alii in alia re illam ſitam putant. ALTVM. i. profundum: ut ſemper maxima petamus. LITVS. i. ne ita ad infima et ſordida deſcendamus: ut nulla dignitatis ratio habeatur. PROCELLAS. grauiores. cautus. i. qui cautus eſſe cupis et eſt ſententia ne dum alterũ extremum uitare uolumus in alterum incidamus. AVREam. pretioſam et ut aurum cęteris metallis ſic ipſam cęteris in uita rebus pręferendã ſordibus ꝑ paupertate: in qua penuria rerum ſordes uitare nõ poſſumus alibi ꝑ auaritia ut demõſtratum eſt. OBSOLETI. ſqualidi. Ea enim obſoleta dicimus quę iam trita et uetuſta conſumpta in deſuetudinẽ uenerunt: quanuis uerbum ſecundũ non nullos non ſit a ſoleo ſed ab oleo: nam hęc iã ſuum odorem amiſerunt. Caret ergo ſordibus: ſed ſi ſobrius eſt caret. AVLA INVIDENDA. i. domo nimis magnifica et ita ſplẽdida ut regia aula: poſuit autem aula ꝑ nimio exceſſu in domo et in uictu et in omni apparatu: quę cuncta non ſine inuidia nobis comparamus: quę quoniam uehementer nocet eſt euitanda. Inuidenda ergo de qua inuidia ſit habenda: nam dicimus inuideo tibi tuam ſortem: Virgilius Liber pampineas inuidit collibus umbras. Hanc autõ mediocritatem athenienſis Solon felicitatem habere poſſe Creſo lydorũ regi demõſtrauit nã cũ hoſpes regis eẽt uir ſapiẽs et illi Creſus diuitias opesq; ſuas et infinitas et uarias et pulcherrimas oſtẽtaret: neq; tamẽ illas admiraret Solon interrogauit rex quẽ ergo felicẽ putaret. Tellũ inq; athenienſẽ ꝙ domũculã i ſuo agro haberet: et illũ tãũ ut familię uictũ ſuppeditaret eoq; ille uiueret cõtẽtus oi iuidia amota. Quã ſniam tum denique approbauit Creſus: cũ ſe regno ꝑuatũ uidit. SPius. alia methaphora idẽ oſtẽdit. SPerat infeſtis. oſtẽdit oportere animũ ſapiẽtis ita ſe habere ut i mediocritate ſe cõtinẽs et rebus ſecũdis ad uerſas et aduerſis ſecũdas euenire poſſe arbitretur: ut nihil illũ icautũ iprouidũq; opꝑmat. ſed aduerſus omnes ſuos ictus armatũ fortuna inueniat. SPERAT Infeſtis. i. aduerſis.

AD LICINIVM MVRENAM OPTIMVM MEDIOCREM STATVM ODE. VIIII.

Rectius uiues licini neq; altum
Semper urgendo: neq; dũ procellas
Cautus horeſtis nimium premendo
Litus iniquum.
Auream quiſquis mediocritatem
Diligit tutus caret obſoleti
Sordibus tecti: caret inuidenda
Sobrius aula.
Sępius uentis agitatur ígens
Pinus: & celſæ grauiore caſu
Decidunt turres: feruntq; ſummos
Fulgura montes.
Sperat infeſtis. metuit ſecundis

A PAGE FROM HORACE'S "OPERA," PRINTED AT FLORENCE IN 1482
FACSIMILE IN THE ORIGINAL SIZE



THE TITLE-PAGE OF GAFORUS'S "PRACTICA MUSICA," PRINTED AT MILAN IN 1496

FACSIMILE REDUCED ONE SIXTH

exposition of the principles of music, based on the writings of Boethius, followed by an explanation of the music of the Greeks and of the theories of Guido of Arezzo. At the end of the volume there is a long poem by Lancinus Curtius (Lancino Corti), a friend of Gaforius and author of much bizarre poetry.

Gaforius's work, written in good Latin and containing plenty of illustrations, proved eminently useful in his time.

Received in September, 1859.

GUILELMUS ROTHOMAGENSIS

GAFORIUS, Franchinus. Practica musicae. 30 September, 1496.

Hain 7407.

Printed with roman type, in large octavo form. It has 111 leaves, 38 and 39 lines to a full page. The size of a leaf is 272 × 187 mm., and the text measures 212 × 143 mm. The whole title-page is occupied by a wood engraving, representing Apollo and the muses, as may be seen on the facsimile.

The *Practica musicae* was first conceived at Naples, where its twin work, the *Theoricum opus,* was printed. The text, however, received its final form at Milan, where it was published in 1496. The volume was reprinted at Brescia in 1497 and 1502, and at Venice in 1512. The copy here described is of the first edition.

The work consists of four books, and each book of a large number of chapters. It contains instructions in plain-song, measurable music and counterpoint. At the beginning of each book there is a beautiful woodcut border; those of the first and third books are identical, as are also those of the second and fourth books. Almost half of the volume is taken up by musical notations.

Gaforius had a very high conception of his own learning and art. The calm of his later years was marred by a bitter controversy into which he had fallen with Giovanni Spartaro, a pupil of Ramis de Pareja, a Spanish musician who settled at Bologna. Ramis criticised the system of Guido of Arezzo, which called forth lively protest from the camp of the faithful. In his *De harmonia musicorum instrumentorum,* published in 1518, Gaforius expressed with great vehemence his own orthodox convictions. Spartaro took up the challenge, and many abusive words and accusations passed between the old master and the young Bolognese.

Received in September, 1859.

BY UNKNOWN PRINTER

MOMBRIZIO, Bonino. Sanctuarium seu vitae sanctorum. 1479?

Hain 14,544.

Printed with roman type, in folio form, in two volumes. Vol I has 343, and Vol. II has 363 leaves. The size of a leaf is 362 × 251 mm., and the printed text in a column measures 273 × 77 mm. Spaces are left for ornamental initials. Bound in contemporary vellum.

In Vol. I the first three leaves contain an alphabetical list of the saints, with the number of the folio on which each biographical sketch begins. On

f. 4a are printed seven distichs addressed to Francesco Simonetta, secretary to the Duke of Milan, and eighteen distichs addressed to the reader. On the same page begins the life of St. Abundius, bishop of Como. The last story in the volume is the biography of St. Gregory of Spoleto.

Vol. II begins with the letter H. The first narrative is that of Hermes Martyr and the last that of the Saints Xistus and Agapistus.

One may note, as a peculiarity, that after the sketch of St. Nichasius's life there is blank leaf, f. 189. At the end of the volume there are ten distichs written by Mombrizio to Simonetta. A life of Monica, the mother of St. Augustine, is added as a supplement.

Received in November, 1889.

FLORENCE

ANTONIO MISCOMINI

HORATIUS FLACCUS, Quintus. Opera cum commento Landini. 9 August, 1482.

Hain 8,881.

Printed with roman type, of two sizes, the commentary surrounding the text. It has 271 leaves, 46 lines, in the smaller type, to a full page. The size of a leaf is 272 × 188 mm., and the printed text, without headline, measures 180 × 128 mm. The binding, half-leather with oak, is modern.

An ode by Angelo Poliziano to Horace is printed on the back of the second leaf. Then follows a Proemium by Landino, and a list of the names explained in the commentaries. The list occupies seven pages, three columns on each page. After a second introduction by Landino, the poems begin on leaf 10.

The volume contains the complete poetical works of Horace. The four books of the *Odes* occupy leaves 10–146; the *Epodes,* leaves 147–161; the *Carmen Seculare,* the next two leaves; the *Ars Poetica,* leaves 164–178; the two books of the *Satirae,* leaves 179–230; and finally the two books of the *Epistolae,* leaves 231–272.

It would be supererogatory to offer here biographical or critical notes about the most popular poet of antiquity. Merely a few dates are jotted down. Horace was born in 65 B.C., being five years younger than Virgil, his devoted friend, who introduced him to Maecenas, the greatest of literary patrons. The first three books of the *Odes,* which contain the most valuable part of Horace's work, appeared in 23 B.C. The poet's life on his Sabine farm, which Maecenas presented to him, was that of quiet, yet eager enjoyment. To say more than this would inevitably lead to a discussion of the philosophy of Horace — that philosophy of common sense and wise eclecticism with which every line of his poetry is imbued. During the last thirty years of his life he rarely left his country home. He died there in 8 B.C., at the age of fifty-seven.

Many lines and phrases of Horace have become proverbial. Such is the *aurea mediocritas* recommended to Licinius Murena in the poem reproduced in

part — as a characteristic example of Horace's art — in the facsimile on page 431. A recent translation of the verse, by Alexander F. Murison, may be given here:

The better way of life, Licinius,
Is neither always to pursue the deep
Nor, cautious in your horror of the squalls,
Too near the dangerous shore to creep.

Yea, whosoever loves the golden mean
Is moderate and safe whenever he
Keeps clear alike of wretched crazy hovel
And mansion not from envy free.

More frequently it is the mighty pine
That's tossed by winds, and fall with heavier crash
The lofty towers; and it is the summits
Of mountains that the lightnings lash.

Licinius, a brother-in-law of Maecenas, had a turbulent, reckless nature. In 25 B.C. Augustus sent him against the Salassians, whom he completely reduced and afterwards treated with extreme cruelty. Horace's advice to him to follow a more temperate course in his actions was both sincere and seasonable. Unfortunately, Licinius was not the kind of person who would profit by wise counsels. In 22 B.C., he took part in the conspiracy of Fannius Caepio against Augustus, and the angry Emperor had him executed, in spite of the intercession of Maecenas.

(For notes on Landino, the first modern commentator on Horace, see pp. 425–6 in the November 1930 issue of More Books.)

Bought in February, 1901.

LILIUS, Zacharias. Orbis breviarium. 9 June, 1493.

Hain 10,101.

Printed with roman type, in small quarto form. It has 130 leaves, 26 lines to a page. The size of a leaf is 200 × 133 mm., and the printed text measures 144 × 85 mm. The title-page, f. 3a, is enclosed in an elaborate woodcut border, in the lower part of which two eagles are holding a shield.

A geographical gazetteer, arranged in alphabetical order. The descriptions of the countries, cities, mountains, rivers, etc., are mainly condensed from the works of Strabo, Pliny, Ptolemy, Pomponius and other geographical writers of antiquity. The author made use also of descriptions of countries and places found in the works of historians and poets such as Livy, Cicero, Virgil and Ovid. The sources are acknowledged on the margin. Perhaps the only original part of the work is the sketch about Florence (*urbs inclyta et nobilissima . . . pulcherrima*), which proudly enumerates the names of all the great writers, poets and artists who were born and lived in that city. The account winds up with a eulogy of the reign of the Medici.

Bought in February, 1901.

(*To be continued.*)

Zoltán Haraszti

Ten Books

Emanuel Hertz, one of the greatest collectors of Lincolneana, has brought out in two volumes *Abraham Lincoln, a new Portrait* [4342.300], the result of many years of labor. He offers a substantial selection, filling nearly five hundred pages, from a collection of thirty-five hundred letters, legal documents, briefs, messages to Congress, speeches, proclamations and the like. In Mr. Hertz's own words, "about a thousand of these have been brought to light for the first time and have never appeared in print anywhere until released by me." These letters and papers have been drawn from all kinds of sources and traced in various ways, through private owners, dealers, auction catalogues and official archives. Joseph Stalin, for instance, had the Red Archives of the Soviet Republic searched for correspondence during the Civil War which throws some light on the movements of the Russian fleet at the time. All of the documentary material is printed in the second volume of the present work, whereas in the first the author presents the conclusions drawn from his study of the papers. This volume is a life of Lincoln written in the fervent style of the non-professional writer in which plainness of expression and bombast strangely mingle. Lincoln, for example, is often called "God's anointed messenger," and the author insists on comparing him to Moses and the Gettysburg address to the Decalogue. Yet in spite of the simplicity of its approach, the book is interesting and useful reading.

The many-sided character of Roosevelt, the strange paradoxes in his nature, and the changes in his social and political views are portrayed with extraordinary vividness by Henry F. Pringle in his biography of *Theodore Roosevelt* [4346.428]. The documentation is thorough, and the author observes a strict impartiality throughout the volume. He gives a sympathetic account of Roosevelt's childhood and youth, his Harvard days and the little known story of his first marriage. In following his early political career as assemblyman in Albany, as Civil Service and Police Commissioner, and as Secretary of the Navy, Mr. Pringle brings out Roosevelt's opposition to labor legislation, and his growing tendency to imperialism. With a touch of humor he treats of the episode of the Rough Rider exploits, which later "assumed in Roosevelt's mind the aspects of a pleasantly dangerous sporting event." This event, however, helped to make him Governor of New York. It is during the Presidency that the same Roosevelt who abhorred labor agitation appears fighting for control of the trusts, without, however, desiring any disturbance in the capitalistic order of things. For his efforts to end the Russo-Japanese war, Roosevelt received in 1906 the Nobel Peace Prize — and he deserved it. The war-like Roosevelt, with all his romanticism, reappears again during the World War, when he wanted to take over to France a division of "mounted riflemen." The refusal of his request by President Wilson and the War Department was one of the bitterest disappointments of his life.

The Epic of America [2322.149A] by James Truslow Adams has achieved an exceptional popularity. But the book is by no means the usual kind of outline history. From the Prologue depicting the Spanish-American conquest to the Epilogue on problems of to-day, the volume reads like a colorful saga. The author has no qualms in puncturing popular historical fallacies —

or what appear to him as such. He speaks of Samuel Adams as "the greatest master in manipulating the masses whom America has ever seen, except possibly Bryan," and he assures one that the upper classes in Boston, almost without exception, were opposed to the Revolution. The War of Independence, according to him, was really won by the decisive aid of the French fleet. But throughout the volume he emphasizes that the Jeffersonian ideal, "the American dream — the belief in the common man and the hope of opening every opportunity to him," has been the real mainspring of all that is characteristically American. This Americanism found its natural expression in the life of the frontier. "For better or for worse," Mr. Adams declares, "the United States of to-day was cradled in the Mississipi." By 1890 the frontier was closed, and from that time on the Hamiltonian principle has become victorious over the Jeffersonian. The age of the great corporations, "empire-building," and the World War with the inevitable depression of to-day is set in an historical perspective.

When Gladstone gave Lord Roseberry his first government appointment, the Marquess of Crewe tells in his biography of *Lord Roseberry,* "he found in Roseberry a character that might take some trivial things too seriously, but would never treat serious things lightly." About twenty years later, however, Queen Victoria admonished him in a letter that he should be "less jocular which is hardly befitting a Prime Minister . . . Lord Roseberry is so clever that he may be carried away by a sense of humour, which is a little dangerous." The biography is interesting as a portrait of a typical British peer of the past century; it is a faithful, uncritical narrative by a friend and political associate, for Lord Crewe was Lord Lieutenant of Ireland when Lord Roseberry became Prime Minister in 1894, at a time when the discussions of Irish Home Rule were already in the foreground. The call-number is 2546.262.

After three years of constant labor, Philip Guedalla, the well-known English biographer, has published his life of *Wellington* [6520A.42]. The Duke of Wellington is mainly remembered to-day as the victor of Waterloo; his other multitudinous achievements are almost completely forgotten. Mr. Guedalla tried to follow the whole course, from the birth of his hero in 1769 till his death in 1852. The military career of Wellington in Holland, India, Spain and Portugal, and at Waterloo is, of course, the dominant theme; but of equal interest is Wellington the statesman, the Tory with Anglo-Irish feudal traditions, who, with a horror of the French Revolution, opposed the democratic movement in England. The biography is "brilliant," to use an adjective that is almost indispensable in any criticism of Mr. Guedalla's work. Unfortunately, this brilliancy is carried to an excess that is almost painful. Similarly, the attempt at fine writing is overdone. But one must admit that the biography is an honest piece of work in that it is based on an enormous amount of research.

In *Japan* [3019.406] Inazo Nitobé offers an admirable survey of the political, economic, and intellectual forces which are moulding the life of his country. He begins with the geography and economic resources of Japan, then briefly surveys its history from mythical beginnings to the present. The abolition of the feudal system and the emergence of the new Japan is made vivid by a table of reforms and innovations achieved between 1868 and 1877, which includes such measures as the declaration of equality of the four social classes, the printing of the first newspaper, the introduction of postal service in the leading cities, the opening of normal schools — and of the first brewery. Of special interest are the discussions of recent international affairs, more particularly of the American exclusion law against the Japanese. In the last chapters Dr. Nitobé gives an impressive account of Japan's educational system and national ethics.

On Understanding Women by Mary R. Beard, is an original and most readable history of woman's work and influence from primitive beginnings of civilization to the present. The conclusion to which Mrs. Beard leads is that women have always had, and always will have, an important part, direct or indirect, in the world's work and cultural movements. "Amusing as it may seem," she writes, "it is primitive woman's interest that is now the prime concern of the civilised men" — namely, the provision and distribution of commodities. In ancient times the influence of woman was a constant factor, and in the Middle Ages the whole cult of chivalry was built round her. In the modern age, the author maintains, there have been changes in form rather than in substance, and from the sixteenth century on women have been influential as "thinkers, experimenters, propagandists and administrators." The call-number is 5588.302.

In *A History of the Movies* Benjamin B. Hampton throws much light on the moving picture business as well as on the characters of some of the great producers. The short, but sensational history of the movies makes fascinating reading. The magic lantern in 1830; Leland Stanford's experiments with photographing race horses in the 1890's; the peep-show and, by 1896, the projection on a screen with the Edison Vitascope — these were the first steps. It is interesting that, even ten years after Edison's invention, the great financiers failed to recognise the possibilities of the movies; it was from the tailor and fur shops of clever, ambitious immigrants that most of the pioneer producers were drawn. In a most entertaining way the author describes the introduction of the feature play, the evolution of the star system, and the extraordinary careers of Mary Pickford and Charlie Chaplin.

The Story of Medicine [3716.69] by Victor Robinson, is more than a mere history of medical discoveries and practices; it also gives a picture of customs and cultural conditions of the successive ages. This is true of the accounts of the famous physicians of the antique world as well as of those of the Middle Ages and of modern times. The author emphasizes especially the divorce of surgery from medicine in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries, which in some localities was not remedied until the eighteenth century. With Harvey and Boerhaave of Leyden one moves toward modern medicine, though the author maintains that the eighteenth century in England was the golden age of quackery. The volume contains brief expositions of the great discoveries of Jenner, Koch, Pasteur, Lister, Ehrlich, and others. A chapter is devoted to medicine in America, to the achievements of Ephraim McDowell, William Beaumont, Marion Sims, and to the revolutionizing discovery of anaesthesia.

After his "Outline of History" and "The Science of Life," H. G. Wells offers a third large survey, *The Work, Wealth and Happiness of Mankind.* This two-volume work represents all current human activities and motives. In the author's words, "it is a first comprehensive summary of the whole of mankind working or playing or unemployed; it seeks to show the jockey on the race course in relation to the miner in the pit, the baby in the cradle, the savage in the jungle, the city clerk, the fish-wife," etc. The first volume, after a brief historic review of economic life, treats of man's mastery over materials, of means of transportation, food production, clothing and shelter, distribution. The second volume includes the problems of wealth and poverty, the work and power of women, international relations and war, population and finally education and the cultural interests. The scope of the work is enormous; and though Mr. Wells's conclusions may be often disputable, one cannot help admiring the encyclopedic breadth of his curiosity. The call-number of this volume is 3567.723.

Library Notes

At their meeting on December 4, 1931, the Trustees of the Boston Public Library confirmed the appointment of Mr. Milton E. Lord as Director of the Library, to take effect on January 31, 1932.

***

Mr. Milton E. Lord comes to his new position from the post of Director of the University Libraries of the State University of Iowa. He was born at Lynn, Mass., in 1898. He prepared for college at the Lynn Classical High School, where he was valedictorian of his class. He entered Harvard in 1915 and, his course being interrupted by the War, he graduated in 1921. From 1919 till 1925 he worked at the Widener Library; during this time he was also a graduate student at the University for several years. In 1925–26 Mr. Lord studied at the School of Political Science in Paris. then he went to Rome as Librarian of the American Academy, a position which he held till 1930. While in Rome, in 1928, he was elected a member of the commission of five American librarians which took part in the re-cataloguing of the Vatican Library. He became Director of the University Libraries of the State University of Iowa in 1930; there he served also as Director of the Summer School.

***

Leslie Hotson, the discoverer of the circumstances under which Christopher Marlowe was stabbed to death, and who found Shelley's lost letters to Harriet, has made a most important Shakespearean discovery. While completing his second year as Guggenheim Fellow engaged in Elizabethan literary research in England, he discovered some missing links in our knowledge of Shakespeare's life. In his recent volume *Shakespeare versus Shallow* [4596.219] he allows the reader to follow him step by step in his search.

First Dr. Hotson's curiosity was aroused by the rolls of the Court of Queen's Bench relating to the period of Shakespeare's life, and there he found, among the "petitions for sureties of the peace," the following document:

"England Be it known that William Wayte craves sureties of the peace against William Shakespeare, Francis Langley [and two women] for fear of death, etc.

"Writ of attachment issued to the sheriff of Surrey, returnable on the eighteenth of St. Martin [November 29, 1596.]"

The question was: who were Wayte and Langley?

Langley was a member of the Drapers' Company and a landowner who built on his land the "Swan," the largest play-house outside the City, where Shakespeare's company had played before 1597. The document reveals that Shakespeare in November 1596 lived in the district of the sheriff of Surrey, that is, that he had by this time moved to Southwark into the vicinity of Langley's "Swan." At this period there was a wave of official hostility to the London play-houses and players were banished from the city innyards.

Further search for a clue to Langley's quarrel with Wayte was rewarded by the finding of a document of November 3, 1596, in which Langley asked for "sureties of the peace" against Wayte and a William Gardener. This Gardener (Gardiner or Gardyner) turns out to be the clue and the villain of the situtión. He was a Justice of the Peace and, as Dr. Hotson shows, a thorough scoundrel who, wherever he could, cheated people, especially his own kin, of their possessions. Moreover, the

Wayte, who appeared in the quarrel with Langley and Shakespeare, is described in another document as a "certain loose person," who was wholly in the power of his stepfather William Gardiner.

It is important to know that in 1596 Justice Gardiner was ordered by Council to wreck Langley's play-house, and although this order was ameliorated and the house was left standing, Langley was no longer licensed to show plays. This situation explains the three suits brought by Justice Gardiner against Francis Langley for slander, because the theatre owner had accused the sheriff of perjury. It is easy to see how Shakespeare, who played in Langley's house, was involved in the quarrel.

Shakespeare, however, as Dr. Hotson explains, did not go to law for himself against the rapacious Gardiner, but revenged himself in a subtler and safer way by holding the justice up to ridicule in "Henry IV, Part 2" and in "The Merry Wives of Windsor" as the figure of Justice Shallow, while his dupe and henchman Wayte was made to appear as Abraham Slender.

And here appears another brilliant discovery: Sir Justice Shallow has hitherto been identified with Sir Thomas Lucy (Luce), from whose park Shakespeare in his youth was supposed to have stolen deer. This theory was supported by the obscure reference in the opening scene of "The Merry Wives of Windsor" to "the dozen white *luces* [fish]" on Shallow's coat of arms. Dr. Hotson has disinterred the fact that Gardiner's first wife was Frances Luce, daughter of Sir Thomas Luce, and that the justice had impaled her arms, joining her luces to his golden griffins. This coat-of-arms may be seen on a communion cup given by Gardiner to the Church of Mary Magdalene in Bermondsey, a photograph of which is the frontispiece in the volume.

It seems, therefore, clear that Sir Justice Shallow was not Sir Thomas Lucy, but Justice William Gardiner. And as Gardiner died in 1597 and the quarrel with Wayte took place in 1596, "The Merry Wives of Windsor" must have been written in the year between these two dates. It was written hastily, as the biographer shows, at the Queen's summons and was perfomed at the Feast of the Order of the Garter on April 23, 1597 — "a date earlier than recent scholarship has suspected."

**
*

Dr. Hotson's discovery about Shakespeare seems convincing enough. It will be interesting to see whether Shakespearean scholars will accept his findings as final. The December 1931 issue of *The Library,* a quarterly published by the British Bibliographical Society, contains a review of Dr. Hotson's work by Alfred W. Pollard. The article is appreciative in some respects, yet, on the whole, is very reserved.

"It will take much to persuade me," Mr. Pollard writes, "that William Gardiner has any vital connexion with the character of Justice Shallow. Dr. Hotson argues that it pleased Gardiner to be abused as a knave and that therefore Shakespeare tried to get under his armour by making fun of him as a fool. In writing about Gardiner himself Dr. Hotson treats him as an absolute knave, whose every action must be presumed to have had a bad motive. It is quite clear to any one who reads the play that neither in '2 Henry IV' nor in 'The Merry Wives' is Shallow shown as an absolute fool or knave. He protests against Falstaff's trickeries as a recruiting officer, and in 'The Merry Wives' acts with his neighbours in making peace between the French doctor and the Welsh parson. Above all he is essentially a country Justice, and to identify him substantially with William Gardiner on the evidence of his wife's arms and some coincidences is fantastic."

Further Mr. Pollard remarks that "Shakespeare may have made one jest to serve for his own private amusement and for a Surrey audience, but it is inconceivable that he allowed it to influence the character throughout the play . . ."

To the ordinary reader there is nothing "fantastic" or "inconceivable"

about Dr. Hotson's conclusions. Indeed, they sound so convincing that the duty of offering proofs to the contrary seems to belong now to his critics.

**
*

A valuable contribution to the study of Byzantine art is *Greek and Syrian Miniatures in Jerusalem* [*8078.07–101] by William Henry Paine Hatch. This quarto volume, published by the Mediaeval Academy of America, contains a historical introduction and seventy-two plates with detailed descriptions on opposite pages. Professor Hatch begins with an explanation of the nature of miniature painting, which derived its name from the use of red-lead minium. The oldest miniatures are in a Book of the Dead of the sixteenth century B.C. The art flourished in Alexandria during the Hellenistic period and was practised in the east chiefly by Byzantine Greeks, Armenians, Persians, but also by Syrians, Georgians, Copts and Assyrians. Syrian miniatures, a number of which are reproduced in the volume, are comparatively rare; the first was made in 586.

The plates show miniatures from codices in the Greek Patriarchal Library, Jerusalem. They have the characteristic austerity of Byzantine painting. The life of Gregory Nazianzen figures largely in these pictures. Other subjects are "Pentecost," "The Martrydom of the Maccabees," and portraits of the evangelists. One codex has a series of illustrations to the Book of Job. Striking are the miniatures, all representing New Testament scenes, from a manuscript in the Syrian Orthodox Convent of St. Mark in Jerusalem, dating from the early thirteenth century.

**
*

Chopin's Letters [4047.671], three hundred of them, have been collected together by Henryk Opiénski and translated into English from the original Polish and French by E. L. Voynich. The volume should give much pleasure to admirers of Chopin. The letters are natural, spontaneous, some of them blunt, others gay. The pianist, who made his début at the age of nineteen in Vienna, made no secret of his flattering reception. "Last Sunday I tried the Trio," he wrote to a friend in August 1830, "I don't know, perhaps it's because I had not heard it for a long time, but I was rather pleased with myself (lucky person)." Yet his naïve boastfulness is always touched with humor.

Many of the letters contain amiable gossip about composers, performances, opera singers and other virtuosi. "I have made close friends with Czerny," one reads in one of the early letters, "we often played together on two pianofortes at his house. He is a good fellow, but nothing more."

Comparatively few letters to George Sand are included in the volume, and even these contain little of dramatic interest. More biographical value attaches to Chopin's letters to Mme Sand's daughter Solange and to those written to his sister at the time of his rupture with the French novelist. "A strange creature, with all her intellect!" he comments on her.

There are several letters written in 1848 from a visit to London and Edinburgh, where Chopin received much hospitality, but was in poor health and already touched with forebodings of his early death. His last words, jotted in pencil on a sheet of paper, are preserved: "As this cough will choke me, I implore you to have my body opened, so that I may not be buried alive."

**
*

The price of *Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, 1629–1818*, a work in two volumes by T. B. Wyman, published by the Boston Public Library in 1879, is $10.00 and not $8.00 as it was erroneously stated in the list of the Library's publications printed in the November issue of More Books.

Synopsis of Classification

	PAGE
Agriculture. Gardening	443
Amusements. Sports	443
Associations	443
In Bates Hall	443
Bibliographies. Libraries	444
Biography	444
Single	444
Collective	445
Memoirs. Letters	445
Business	446
In Business Branch	446
Children's Books	446
Domestic Science	447
Drama. Stage	447
Essays	447
Plays	448
Economics	448
Education	449
Essays. History of Literature	450
Fiction	450
In English	450
In French	452
In Other Languages	452
Fine Arts	452
Archaeology	452
Architecture	452
Art Education	453
Art History	453
Commercial Art	453
Crafts	453
Engraving. Photography	453
Furniture	453
Gardens	454
Illustrations	454
Painting	454
Sculpture	454
Folk-lore	454
Genealogy	454
Geography. Maps	454
History	454
America	454
Asia	455
History (continued)	
Europe	455
World War and After	455
Language	455
Law	455
Local History	456
Medicine. Hygiene	456
Military Science	456
Music	456
Literature	456
Scores	456
Navigation	457
Old Books	457
Philosophy. Ethics	458
Poetry	458
Politics and Government	458
Domestic Affairs	458
International Relations	458
Political Science	458
Psychology	459
Religion. Theology	459
Science	459
Astronomy	459
Geology	459
Physics. Chemistry	460
Zoology	460
Miscellaneous	460
Sociology	460
Civilization	460
Crime	460
Labor	460
Race	460
Miscellaneous	460
Technology	461
Aeronautics	461
Civil Enginneering	461
Electrical Engineering	461
Manufactures	461
Mechanical Engineering	461
Miscellaneous	461
Travel and Description	462
Wit and Humor	462

A Selected List of
Books Recently Added to the Library

THE SYMBOL = FOLLOWING A TITLE INDICATES THAT THE WORK IS A GIFT TO THE LIBRARY

Agriculture. Gardening

Barron, Leonard. The American Home book of gardening. Edited by Reginald T. Townsend. Garden City. 1931. ix, 159 pp. Plates. 3999.468

Cook County, Ill. Board of Forest Preserve Commissioners. Report of the Forest Preserve District. 1921–29. Chicago. 1921–29. 9 v. in 3. Plates. = *3848.114

Gee, Wilson Parnham. The place of agriculture in American life. New York. 1930. vii, 217 pp. 97338.173A43

Amusements. Sports

Bonaventure, George A. Games of solitaire: one hundred variations with a single pack. New York. 1931. xvi, 199 pp. 4009B.49

Fairbairn, W. E. Scientific self-defence. New York. 1931. xiii, 165 pp. Plates. 4007.317
The author has for years been Instructor in Self Defence to the Shanghai Municipal Police and includes among his pupils jiu-jitsu experts of Japan.

Fischer, Otokar. Illustrated magic. Translated and edited by J. B. Mussey and Fulton Oursler. New York. 1931. xiii, 206 pp. Plates. 4006.245
Includes a hitherto unpublished chapter by the late Harry Kellar.

Graham, Archibald H., *Jr.* Cricket at the University of Pennsylvania. [Philadelphia.] 1930. 176 pp. Portraits. = 4007.390

Grey, Zane. Tales of Tahitian waters. New York. 1931. vi, 303 pp. Plates. *4001.192
A quarto volume including many fine photographs of landscapes, sea views, natives, and of fish caught by the author and his companions.

Harrison, Fairfax. The John's Island stud (South Carolina), 1750–1788. Richmond, Va. 1931. 236 pp. Plates. = *6002.68

Higginson, Alexander Henry. Try back. A huntsman's reminiscences. New York. 1931. (14), 227 pp. Plates. *4002.270
The story of forty years' foxhunting in America and England.

Kearney, Paul William. More solitaire including games for two or more players. New York. [1931.] 86 pp. 4009B.47

Pollard, Hugh. Hard up on Pegasus. Boston. 1931. 208 pp. Plates. *6001.140
A well-known British sportsman writes on horse buying, breeding, breaking, and all aspects of horsemanship. Lively illustrations by Gilbert Holiday.

Rockne, Knute Kenneth, *1888–1931.* Autobiography. Edited by Bonnie Skiles Rockne (Mrs. Knute Rockne.) Indianapolis. 1931. 296 pp. Plates. 4007.361

Winkelman, Barnie F. Modern chess. Philadelphia. [1931.] 231 pp. 6008.327

Associations

American Academy of Arts and Letters. Proceedings of ceremonies to mark the formal opening of the new building of the American Academy of Arts and Letters [November 13, 14, 1930. New York.] 1931. (3), 402 pp. Plates. = *2379A.20

Order of the Founders and Patriots of America. California Society. Roster. 1930. Los Angeles. 1930. Portraits. = *4412.260

In Bates Hall

Deutsches Geschlechterbuch, (Genealogisches Handbuch bürgerlicher Familien). Band 75. 1931. Görlitz. [1931.] 1040 pp. B.H.953.16

Great Britain, Post Office. Post Office guide. July, 1931. London. [1931.] 842 pp. B.H.641.63

Heaton's Commercial handbook of Canada (Heaton's Annual). Twenty-seventh year. 1931. Toronto. [1931.] 804 pp. B.H.641.3

Indian year book, The. 1931. Eighteenth year of issue. Bombay. [1931.] 1090 pp. B.H.641.30
A statistical and historical annual of the Indian Empire.

New York State. Secretary of State. Manual for the use of the Legislature of the State of New York. 1931. Albany. 1931. 1168 pp. B.H.641.55

Shelburne, Mass. Town Clerk. Vital records of Shelburne, Mass., to the end of the year 1849. Salem, Mass. 1931. 190 pp. B.H.580.283

United States. Department of the Interior, Office of Education. Bulletin, 1931. No. 1. Educational Directory, 1931. Washington, D. C. 1931. 171 pp. B.H.643.4

Bibliography. Libraries

American Library Association, Education Committee. A handbook for teacher-librarians. Chicago. 1931. 52 pp. **6199A.217**

Beebe, Lucius Morris, and Robert J. **Bulkley,** *Jr.* A bibliography of the writings of Edwin Arlington Robinson. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 59 pp. ***A.7535A.3**

Boatman, Mildred. Maps in the St. Louis Public Library. [St. Louis.] 1931. 16 pp. = ***6156.452**

Bradley, Phillips. A bibliography of the Monroe Doctrine, 1919–1929. [London.] 1929. 39 pp. ***2159.143**

Dieterichs, Carl. Die Buchdruckpresse von Johannes Gutenberg bis Friedrich König. Mainz. 1930. 39 pp. Plates. ***6113.180.28**

Elmendorf, Theresa West. Poetry and poets. A reader's list. Chicago. 1931. 78 pp. [American Library Association.] ***2169.91**

First Edition Club, London. An exhibition of the fifty best books. 1930. London. [1930.] = **6118.123**

Ford, Jeremiah D. M., *and others.* A tentative bibliography of Brazilian belles-lettres. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 201 pp. ***6168.72**

Garwood, Irving. American periodicals from 1850 to 1860. Macomb, Ill. 1931. 83, (18) pp. ***2149.64**

Harrsen, Meta. The Countess Judith of Flanders, and the Library of Weingarten Abbey. [New York? 1930.] 13 pp. Facsimiles. = **2181.92**
Reprinted from Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, vol. 24.

Hill, Winifred. The overseas empire in fiction. An annotated bibliography. London. 1930. 66 pp. ***2169.89**

Lydenberg, Harry Miller, and John **Archer.** The care and repair of books. New York. 1931. 127 pp. **6116.173**

MacCollough, Ethel Farquhar, and Maud **Van Buren.** Essentials in library administration. Chicago. 1931. 72 pp. [American Library Association.] **6196.260**

MacMurtrie, Douglas Crawford. Structure in the new typography. Chicago. 1930. 16 pp. = ****Q.59.83**

— The first printing in Manitoba. Chicago. 1931. 23 pp. = ***6117.191**

— The first printing in Nova Scotia. Chicago. 1930. 15 pp. = ****Q.59.89**

— The introduction of printing into Italy. Chicago. 1930. 12 pp. = ****Q.59.86**
On the conclusion of Conrad Haebler that the Italian edition of "Leiden Christi" is the earliest printing in the Italian language as well as the earliest example of printing done on Italian soil.

— The pioneer printer of Georgia. Chicago. 1930. 11 pp. = ****Q.59.85**
Relates to James Johnston.

— The pioneer printer of New Orleans. Chicago. 1930. 17 pp. = ****Q.59.84**
Relates to Denis Braud.

Noyes, R. Webb. A bibliography of Maine imprints to 1820. Stonington, Me. 1930. 156, xvii pp. ***2154.320**

Ranck, Samuel H. Problems of library heating and ventilation. Chicago. 1931. 10 pp. Illus. [American Library Association.] = ***6202.186**

Richardson, Ernest Cushing. The curse of bibliographical cataloging. [New Haven. 1931.] 7 pp. = **6209.120**
A paper read before the American Library Institute at New Haven, June 23, 1931.

Staton, Frances. The Canadian North West. Toronto. 1931. 52 pp. = ***2154.288**
A bibliography of the sources of information in the Public Library of the City of Toronto, Canada, in regard to the Hudson's Bay Company, the fur trade and the early history of the Canadian North West.

Stebbing, Lucile Reiner. Child training and parent education. References to material in recent books. New York. 1931. 51 pp.
Bibliography and index. ***2179.228**

Vatican Library, Rome. Norme per il catalogo degli stampati. Cittá del Vaticano. 1931. vii. 400 pp. ***6192.167**

Biography

Single

Baker, G. P. Justinian. New York. 1931. 340 pp. Portraits. **3087.207**

Barnes, James A. John G. Carlisle, financial statesman. New York. 1931. xiii, 552 pp. Plates. **4227.314**
John Carlisle (1834–1910) was Secretary of the Treasury under the Cleveland administration, and a strong advocate of the gold standard.
Bibliography, pp. 523–533.

Belloc, Hilaire. Cranmer, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1533–1556. Philadelphia. 1931. 333 pp. Portraits. **3555.43**
The life of Thomas Cranmer, who created the English Book of Common Prayer.

Bryant, Arthur. King Charles II. London. 1931. xi, 448 pp. Portraits. **2526.48**

Caldwell, Robert Granville. James A. Garfield, party chieftain. New York. 1931. xi, 383 pp. Portraits. **4227.312**
Bibliography, pp. 365–373.

Campbell, Dorothy de Brissac. Du Barry. An intimate biography. New York. 1931. 351 pp. Portraits. **2658.28**

Coffin, Robert Tristram. Portrait of an American. New York. 1931. (9), 182 pp. ***4408.341**
The life of a Maine fisherman, farmer and book lover. "Although the essential features of this book are true to fact," the author explains, "the names of persons and of some places are fictitious."

Denkinger, Emma Marshall. Immortal Sidney. New York. 1931. x, 317 pp. **4544.47**
The life of Sir Philip Sidney against a background of Elizabethan history.

Eberlein, Harold D. The Rabelaisian Princess, Madame Royale of France. New York. 1931. 304 pp. Portraits. **6643.59**

Endore, Guy. The sword of God: Jeanne d'Arc. Murray Hill, N. Y. [1931.] x, 492 pp. Plates. **5559.216**
Bibliography, pp. 475–484.

Faÿ, Bernard. George Washington, Republican aristocrat. Boston. 1931. xvi, 297 pp. Portraits. 2345.303

Finley, Ruth Ebright. The Lady of Godey's, Sarah Josepha Hale. Philadelphia. 1931. 318 pp. Plates. 2396.476
The career and various public-spirited activities of the editor of Godey's Lady's Book.

Gribble, Francis Henry. Emperor and mystic. The life of Alexander I. of Russia. New York. [1931.] 291 pp. 3069.81
Relates to the possibility that Alexander did not die in 1825, but mysteriously disappeared and lived as a hermit in Siberia until 1864.

Hall, Walter Phelps. Mr. Gladstone. New York. [1931.] 275 pp. 4517.68

Harrison, Charles Yale. Clarence Darrow. New York. [1931.] xv, 380 pp. 7636.53
Includes many of Mr. Darrow's famous cases, such as the McNamara case following the explosion in the Los Angeles Times building in 1901, the Moyer-Haywood-Pettibone trial for the murder of Ex-Governor Steunenberg, and the Leopold-Loeb case.

Lewis, D. B. Wyndham. Charles of Europe. New York. 1931. (16), 367 pp. 2846.121
A biography of the emperor Charles V and a history of his times, with special emphasis on the disintegrating effects of Protestantism.

Lubbock, Alfred Basil. Bully Hayes, South Sea pirate. Boston. 1931. xi, 322 pp. *6266.122

MacHale, Francis. President and Chief Justice: the life and public services of William Howard Taft. Philadelphia. 1931. 321 pp. 4229.427

Marshall, Roujet DeLisle, *1847–1922.* Autobiography of Roujet D. Marshall, Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of Wisconsin. Edited by Gilson G. Glasier. Madison, Wis. 1923, 31. 2 v. = 7636.57
Vol. 2 is called "Memorial Volume" and consists of articles by various contributors.

Oddie, E. M. Marie Louise, Empress of France and Duchess of Parma. New York. 1931. 372 pp. 2656.167

Palmer, Frederick. Newton D. Baker: America at war. New York. 1931. 2 v. 2305F.56

Pringle, Henry Fowler. Theodore Roosevelt. New York. [1931.] x, 627 pp. 4346.428
Bibliography, pp. 607–612.

Ravage, M. E. Empress Innocence: the life of Marie-Louise. New York. 1931. x, 343, xiii pp. Plates. 2656.169
Bibliography and sources, pp. 335–343.

Recouly, Raymond. Joffre. New York. 1931. 320 pp. 2649A.216
Translated from the French.

Russell, Charles Edward. Blaine of Maine, his life and times. New York. 1931. (9), 446 pp. Portraits. 4227.348
The biographer, a Pulitzer prize winner in 1927, was a political reporter at Washington in 1881 when James G. Blaine was Secretary of State under the Garfield Administration.

Tabouis, G. R. Nebuchadnezzar. New York. 1931. xvi, 399 pp. Plates. 3023.178
The reign of the Chaldean king Nebuchadnezzar the Great from 604 to 561 B.C included the Babylonean Captivity of the Jews in 586 B.C.

Wayland, John Walter. The pathfinder of the seas. The life of Matthew Fontaine Maury. Richmond. [1930.] 191 pp. 3953.220
Commodore Matthew Fontaine Maury (1806-1873) was a "great geographer of the seas and the father of meteorology."
Chronology, pp. 173–183.

Wortham, H. E. Edward VII., man and king. Boston. 1931. x, 360 pp. 2547.156

Collective

Bercovici, Konrad. Manhattan side-show. New York. [1931.] (7), 354 pp. 4478.570
Sketches of typical New York life in its various phases and of numerous New York characters, including Mischa Elman and Theodore Dreiser.

Haines, Lynn, and Dora B. Haines. The Lindberghs. New York. [1931.] (5), 307 pp. 4227.350
Chiefly an account of the life and political career of Charles August Lindbergh, Sr.

Hathaway, Esse Virginia. The book of American presidents. New York. 1931. xi, 367 pp. Portraits. 4226.416

Waldman, Milton. King, Queen, Jack. Philip of Spain courts Elizabeth. London. 1931. viii, 275 pp. Portraits. 6543.123

Walter, Ellery. High hats and low bows. New York. 1931. 222 pp. 6276.141
A young man's interviews with the Pope, von Hindenburg, Mussolini, Lloyd George and others.
Foreword by William Lyon Phelps.

Memoirs. Letters

Agabekov, Georges. Ogpu. The Russian secret terror. New York. 1931. x, 277 pp. 3069.980
Memoirs of a former official of the Soviet Ogpu which is an abhreviation of the Russian equivalent for "General Political Administration of the State."

Alden, Isabella McDonald, *1841–1930.* Memories of yesterdays. Edited by Grace Livingston Hill. Philadelphia. 1931. 302 pp. Portraits. 2347.245
Memoirs of an author, lecturer, temperance worker and editor of the young people's paper "Pansy."

Chapin, Charles E., *1858–1930.* The Constance letters of Charles Chapin. Edited by Eleanor Early and Constance. New York. 1931. xi, 355 pp. 5578.298
Letters from a life prisoner in Sing Sing.

Cheiro, *pseud.* Fate in the making. Revelations of a life-time. New York. 1931. ix, 355 pp. Plates. 5600.21
Deals with chiromancy, and contains anecdotes of celebrities.

Grayson, David, *pseud.* Adventures in solitude. Garden City. 1931. 180 pp. 3508.369
"This little book deals with a fortunate, if enforced, solitude [through illness], and the effort of a man to make or find his felicity."—*Foreword.*
David Grayson is the pseudonym for Ray Stannard Baker.

Leblanc, Georgette. Souvenirs (1895–1918). Paris. [1931.] 344 pp. 2648.198
By Mme Maeterlinck.

Loeb, Madeleine H. Better left unwed. By Hazy, Princess of Guess. Pilfered and pictured by Madeleine H. Loeb. New York. [1931.] xvii, 95 pp. Plates. 4409.636

McAdoo, William Gibbs. Crowded years: the reminiscences of William G. McAdoo. Boston. 1931. x, 542 pp. Portraits. **4227.351**
These memoirs of the former Secretary of the Treasury give information on the Baltimore convention of 1921, the election of Wilson, the Wilson administration during the World War, and Mr. McAdoo's activities as Chairman of the Federal Reserve Board and as Director-General of railroads.

Reichenbach, Harry. Phantom fame. New York. 1931. (5), 258 pp. **5639.618**
Memoirs of the late sensational press agent, Harry Reichenbach, as told to David Freedman.

Riley, James Whitcomb, *1853–1916*. Letters. Edited by William Lyon Phelps. Indianapolis. [1930.] (19), 349 pp. **4449A.355**

Robertson, P. W. Life and beauty. A spiritual autobiography. London. [1931.] 173 pp. **2449A.154**

Robertson, W. Graham. Life was worth living. New York. [1931.] 343 pp. **2246.189**
Mentions many celebrities among actors and artists. Foreword by Sir Johnston Forbes-Robertson.

Vaillant-Couturier, Paul. The French boy. Philadelphia. 1931. 306 pp. Plates. **4667.77**
The story of his own boyhood, told in the third person, by the editor of "L' Humananité."

Warwick, Frances, *Countess of*. Discretions. New York. 1931. x, 301 pp. **2446.176**
Memoirs and reminiscences of celebrities, mainly British.

Willis, Jack. Roosevelt in the rough. As told to Horace Smith. New York. 1931. xiv, 246 pp. Portraits. **4346.426**
Memoirs of an old Montana friend and hunting companion of Theodore Roosevelt.

Business

These books may also be obtained in the Business Branch

Cowden, Dudley J. Measures of exports of the United States. New York. 1931. 123 pp. ***3563.110.356**

Phillips, Velma. Evidence of the need of education for efficient purchasing. New York. 1931. 109 pp. ***3592.220.447**
An analytical study of consumers' difficulties in choosing and buying clothing and home furnishings.

In Business Branch

These books are to be obtained in the Business Branch, 20 City Hall Ave.

Agnew, Hugh Elmer, and Florence H. M. Anderson, *compilers*. Books on advertising, business and commercial English, marketing, retailing, including chain stores, salesmanship, sales management. [New York.] 1930. **Vertical file**

Atkins, Willard Earl, *and others*. Economic behavior. An institutional approach. Boston. 1931. 2 v. Plates. **HB171.A87**

Eggleston, De Witt Carl. Department store accounting. New York. [1931.] xxii, 422 pp. **HF5686.D5E31**

Ethical problems of modern advertising. New York. [1931.] 34 pp. **HF5831.E84**
Various contibutors. Lectures delivered in 1930 at the Northwestern University School of Commerce.

Fischer, Louis. Why recognize Russia? New York. [1931.] (5), 298 pp. ****E.183.8R9F52**
The arguments for and against the recognition of the Soviet government by the United States.

Gilson, Mary Barnett. Unemployment insurance in Great Britain. New York. 1931. xiii, 560 pp. **HD7097.G7G48**
Deals with the national system and additional benefit plans.

Haring, Harry Albert. New business for warehouses. New York. [1931.] viii, 322 pp. **HF5485.H28n**

Kohler, Eric Louis, and Paul L. Morrison. Principles of accounting. New York. [1931.] x, 507 pp. **HF5635.K79**

National Retail Dry Goods Association. Merchandise Managers' Division. Merchandise control manual. New York. [1931.] (10), 321 pp. **HF5463.N27**

Railroad Officials, The pocket list of, containing the names of officials in charge of railroads on the North American continent. Quarterly. Vol. 36 (no. 3). [July, 1930.] New York. 1930. ****HE2723.P74**

Rittenhouse, Charles Forest, and Atlee Lane Percy. Accounting problems: intermediate. 2d edition. New York. 1931. xii, 460 pp. **HF5661.R61,1931**

Sanford, Emmett Reid. Applied accounting principles. New York. [1931.] xi, 538 pp.
Contains questions and problems. **HF5635.S22**

Walsh, Edmund Aloysius, *S.J.* The last stand. Boston. 1931. xi, 438 pp. **HC335.W22**

Children's Books

Adams, Katherine. Blackthorn. New York. 1931. **Z.F.30a9**
A girl's adventure in Elizahethan days.

Andersen, Hans Christian, *1805–1875*. Forty stories. Newly translated from the Danish by M. R. James. Philadelphia. [1931.] 466 pp. Colored plates. **Z.40h2.23**

Bolton, Ivy May. Shadow of the crown. London. 1931. **Z.F.62b2**
An historical story of a young knight commander of the Order of St. John of Jerusalem.

Brann, Esther. Nicolina. New York. 1931. **Z.F.87b3**
Illustrated hy the author. The scene is laid in a small village in Italy, near Florence.

Burwell, Lela Hatfield, and Joseph F. Gould. Citizenship in the making. Boston. 1931. x, 204 pp. Illus. **Z.20k1.1**

Cottler, Joseph, and Haym Jaffe. Heroes of civilization. Boston. 1931. viii, 362 pp. **Z.30a115.1**

Daglish, Eric Fitch. The life story of beasts. New York. 1931. x, 223 pp. **Z.100L65.2**
Illustrated with fine woodcuts.

Dalgleish, Alice. The blue teapot. New York. 1931. **Z.F.55d1**
Stories that might be true about children at Sandy Cove, Nova Scotia.

Darby, Ada Claire. Sometimes Jenny Wren. New York. 1931. **Z.F.48d3**
The great naturalist Audubon is introduced into this story of old Missouri.

Davis, Mary Gould. The truce of the wolf. New York. [1931.] **Z.F.51d2**
Italian folk lore.

De La Mare, Walter John. The Dutch cheese. New York. 1931. **Z.F.56d1**
Two fantasies, illustrated by Dorothy Lathrop.

Fernald, Helen C., and Edwin M. **Slocombe.** The scarlet fringe. London. 1931. **Z.F.35f1**
Adventures with Spanish conquerors from the standpoint of the Incas.

Ferris, Helen Josephine, *compiler.* Five girls who dared. The girlhood stories of five courageous girls as told by themselves. New York. 1931. (7), 270 pp. **Z.30a111.2**
Contents. — Amelia Earhart. — Louise De Koven Bowen. — Josephine DeMott Robinson. — Elisabeth Marbury. — Marie, Grand Duchess of Russia.

Field, Rachel Lyman. Calico Bush. New York. 1931. **Z.F.17f7**
This is a colonial story with a fine background of pioneer life on the coast of Maine.

Flack, Marjorie. Angus and the cat. Garden City. 1931. (33) pp. Illus. **Z.130a100.2**
A picture book, telling of a Scottie dog and a cat.

Fletcher, Inglis. The White Leopard. Indianapolis. [1931.] **Z.F.36f1**
A tale of the African Bush.

Gay, Jan. The shire colt. Garden City. 1931. (63) pp. Plates. **Z.130a101.2**
A picture book telling of a colt in the Cotswold Hills, Gloucestershire, England.

Hader, Berta, and Elmer **Hader.** The farmer in the dell. New York. 1931. **Z.130a114.3**
Full-page illustrations with their corresponding legends. No other text.

Harper, Theodore Acland, and Winifred **Harper.** Windy Island. Garden City. 1931. **Z.F.34h5**
This story of boy life in New Zealand, at school and on the sheep ranges, grew out of the author's own experiences.

King, Marian. Amnon, a lad of Palestine. Boston. 1931. **Z.F.10k1**
For younger children.

Lamb, Harold. Durandal. Garden City. 1931. **Z.F.49L1**
Swift action and romantic adventure characterize this historical tale of a young Frankish crusader who, recovering the sword of Roland, joins the Mongol Horde.

Lawson, Marie A. Hail Columbia: the story of the pioneer nation. Garden City. 1931. 387 pp. Plates. **Z.20a41.1**

Lide, Alice Alison, and Margaret Alison **Johansen.** Pearls of fortune. Boston. 1931. **Z.F.46L2**
These lively adventures of a Russian noblewoman bring her to the old French colony at Mobile.

Lord, Isabel Ely, *compiler.* The picture book of animals. 150 photographs of birds, beasts, fish, and other creatures, taken in many parts of the world. New York. 1931. (5), 112 pp. Plates. **Z.100L109.1**
All were first published in the periodical "Das Tier."

MacNeely, Marian Hurd. Winning out. London. 1931. **Z.F.63m3**
There is a good picture of a training school for nurses in this book.

Maury, Jean West. Old Raven's world. Boston. 1931. **Z.F.72m1**
Alaskan Indian myths freely told by one boy to another.

Miller, Elizabeth Cleveland. Young Trajan. Garden City. 1931. **Z.F.54m3**
Peasant life in Roumania forms the background of this story for older girls and boys.

Moore, Clement Clarke, *1781–1863.* The night before Christmas. Illustrated by Arthur Rackham. Philadelphia. [1931.] 35 pp. **Z.130a32.4**

Nicolay, Helen. The boys' life of Washington. Illustrated by W. M. Berger. New York. [1931.] v, 382 pp. **Z.30b1w17**

Patch, Edith Marion. Holiday Hill. New York. 1931. (8), 135 pp. Plates. **Z.100S21.3**
Nature stories.

Patterson, Henry Whiteley. The Secret Empire. New York. [1931.] **Z.F.47p2**
The adventures of a young companion of La Salle in the Canadian wilderness.

Petersham, Maud, and Miska **Petersham,** *editors.* The Christ child. As told by Matthew and Luke. Garden City. [1931.] (63) pp. Illus. **Z.90b39.1**

Snedeker, Caroline Dale. The town of the fearless. Garden City. 1931. **Z.F.59s7**
Biography in story form giving an account of the founders of the town of New Harmony, Indiana.

Stackpole, Edouard A. Smuggler's luck. New York. 1931. **Z.F.20s1**
Adventure on the island of Nantucket during the American Revolution.

Tietjens, Eunice S. Boy of the South Seas. New York. [1931.] **Z.F.20t3**
This beautifully written story of the son of a Marquesan chief is filled with the legends and traditions of his race.

Tippett, James Sterling. Toys and toy makers. New York. 1931. vii, 144 pp. **Z.50b27.1**
Other books about toys, pp. 135–144.

Walden, Jane Brevoort. Igloo. With a foreword by Richard E. Byrd. New York. 1931. x, 211 pp. Illus. **Z.100L110.1**
The story of a dog who accompanied Commander Byrd in the polar regions.

Domestic Science

Carton, Paul. Simple vegetarian cookery. Philadelphia. [1931.] 299 pp. **8009.495**

O'Leary, Iris Prouty. The art of cooking for two or feeding Peter. Philadelphia. 1931. 206 pp. **8009.519**

Patterson, Betty Benton. Mammy Lou's Cook book. New York. 1931. 307 pp. **8009.483**

Drama. Stage

Essays

Cohen, Gustave. Le théâtre en France au moyen âge. Paris. [1928, 31.] 2 v. **4677.178**
Contents. — 1. Le théâtre religieux. 2. Le théâtre profane.

Cooper, Courtney Ripley. Circus day. Murray Hill. [1931.] (10), 263 pp. 6257.449
A history of the circus in America, largely from reminiscences of the author.

Deutsch, Helen and Stella Hanau. The Provincetown. A story of the theatre. New York. [1931.] xvi, 313 pp. 4395.269
"An intimate history of the Provincetown Theatre from its inception in 1915 to its close at the Garrick in 1929."
Introduction by Kenneth MacGowan.

Eckhardt, Eberhard Johannes. Studien zur Bühnengeschichte der Renaissance. Leipzig. 1931. 118 pp. *6872.94

Leavitt, Sturgis Elleno. The Estrella de Sevilla and Claramonte. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. viii, 111 pp. 3096.278
A discussion of the authorship of the "Estrella de Sevilla," formerly believed to be by Lope de Vega, and here attributed to the dramatist Andrés de Claramonte.

Nettleton, George Henry. Sheridan et la comédie de mœurs. Paris. 1931. 15 pp. = 4579.367

Sobel, Bernard. Burleycue. An underground history of burlesque days. New York. [1931.] xiv, 278 pp. Portraits. **T.43.17
Includes "stories of the early days of countless Broadway stars who learned their trade in the burlesque school."

Plays

In English

Barry, Philip. Tomorrow and tomorrow. A play [in three acts]. New York. 1931. (10), 173 pp. 4409B.708

Bourdet, Édouard. The sex fable. A play. New York. 1931. (6), 188 pp. 6699A.470
Translation by Jane Hinton.

Galsworthy, John. The roof. A play in seven scenes. New York. 1931. (5), 125 pp. 6579.218

Goldsmith, Oliver, *1728–1774.* The grumbler. An adaptation. With introduction and notes by Alice I. Perry Wood. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. xx, 33 pp. 6579A.228

League of Nations Association. Massachusetts Branch, Educational Committee. The case of the S. S. "Lotus." Boston. 1931. (4), 36 pp. = 4409B.1174
A dramatization of the ninth case settled by the Permanent Court of International Justice, illustrating the functions and procedure of "The World Court."

Miller, Marion Mills. The picture of Dorian Gray. New York. 1931. 98 pp. 4409B.1176
Dramatized from the novel by Oscar Wilde.

O'Neill, Eugene. Mourning becomes Electra. A trilogy. New York. 1931. 256 pp. 4409B.577

In French

Armont, Paul. Ces messieurs de la Santé. Pièce en trois actes et six tableaux. Paris. 1931. 38 pp. Plates. 6671.1130

Mortier, Alfred. Machiavel. Pièce in 3 actes et 4 tableaux. Paris. 1931. 157 pp. 6699A.474

Pagnol, Marcel. Marius. Pièce en quatre actes et six tableaux. Paris. [1931.] 261 pp. 6699A.465

Saint-Georges de Bouhélier, —. Le sang de Danton. Pièce en trois actes et vingt-cinq tableaux. [Paris.] 1931. 40 pp. 6671.1133

Economics

Aeronautics Branch, Department of Commerce, United States. Air commerce bulletin. Issued semi-monthly. Vol. 1–3 (no. 1, 2). July 1, 1929–July 15, 1931. Washington. 1929–31. 2 v. = *9353.815A4

Brown, Theodore Henry, *and others.* Laboratory handbook of statistical methods. New York. 1931. vii, 244 pp. 9310.2A63
Graphic and mathematical methods.

Butts, Thomas. Guide for American business in France. Washington. 1931. v, 121 pp. = *9382.73a93.115

Carson, William J., *editor.* The coming of industry to the South. Philadelphia. 1931. iv, 266 pp. Plates. *9338.073A41.153

Chase, Stuart. Out of the depression — and after; a prophecy. New York. [1931.] 27 pp. 9332.75A37
Relates to the United States.

Colman, G. M. The structure of modern industry. London. 1930. 64 pp. 9338.042A40

Hawks, Ellison. The romance of transport. New York. [1931.] 332 pp. 9385.9A21
A history of the various means of travel from beasts of burden to aeroplanes, including sedan-chairs and litters; ancient chariots; stage-coaches; railways; steam-carriages and motor-cars; and ships.

Henderson, James D. Real estate appraising. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. viii, 455 pp. Plates. 9333.3A59

Laidler, Harry Wellington. Concentration of control in American industry. xvi, 501 pp. 9338.7A69
The author surveys the oil, iron and steel, coal and other industries; public utilities; various manufactures such as food, tobacco, clothing, paper, automobiles, etc. A section is given to banking, marketing and agriculture.

Libros, M. La situation économique et financière de la Roumanie en 1929. Bucharest. 1930. 81 pp. = *9332.0498

Massachusetts, Insurance Commissioner. Annual report. Index-key to the tests of the Annual reports. Prepared by Harriet Otis Boone. [Boston. 1931.] iii, 137 pp. *6456.2
A reference book.

Nelson, Oscar S. Fire loss and adjustment problems in the United States. Chester. 1930. 164 pp. = 9368.173A14

Ohio, Department of Finance. Proposed classification and compensation plan for the public service of the State of Ohio. Columbus. 1930. 525 pp. = *9351.4A6

Paish, *Sir* George. The way to recovery. New York. 1931. 161 pp. 9336.4A12

Pan American Union, Statistical Division. Foreign trade of Latin America. 1910–1929. Washington. 1931. iv, 55 pp. = *9382.8A98.1

Redford, Arthur. The economic history of England, (1760–1860). London. 1931. ix, 219 pp. 9330.942A42

Sloan, Laurence Henry. Everyman and his common stock. New York. 1931. viii, 306 pp. 9332.6A157
A study of long term investment policy.

Sokolnikov, Gregory Y., *and others.* Soviet policy in public finance, 1917–1928. Translated by Elena Varneck. Edited by Lincoln Hutchinson and Carl C. Plehn. Stanford University. 1931. xiv, 470 pp. 9336.47A17
Mr. Sokolnikov is the present Soviet Ambassador to London and former head of the Commisariat of Finance who organized the State Bank in 1921–22.

Surányi-Unger, Theo. Economics in the twentieth century: the history of its international development. Edited by Edwin R. A. Seligman. New York. [1931.] xix, 397 pp. 9330.1A173

Taussig, Frank William. Some aspects of the tariff question. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. xiii, 499 pp. 9337.073A10R
An examination of the development of American industries under protection. 3d enlarged edition continued to 1930 with the coöperation of H. D. White.

Walker, Mabel L. Municipal expenditures. Baltimore. 1930. ix, 199 pp. = 9351.72A15

Wender, Herbert. Southern commercial conventions 1837–1859. Baltimore. 1930. 240 pp. = *9381.1975

Wong, Yun Yuan. Economic problems and results of electrification of steam railroads in the United States. Philadelphia. 1931. 99 pp. = *9385.973A205

Education

Adult Education, American Association for. Living and learning. A brief aid to the seeker after adult education. [New York. 193–?] 24 pp. = 3599.907

Barnard, Henry, *1811–1900.* Henry Barnard on education. Edited by John S. Brubacher. New York. 1931. x, 298 pp. 3599.866
Henry Barnard was a leader of educational reform in Connecticut and, according to the editor, "the creator of American educational literature."

Baugher, Jacob I. Organization and administration of practice-teaching in privately endowed colleges of liberal arts. New York. 1931. vi, 127 pp. *3592.220.487

Boston, Department of School Buildings. Annual report . . . Jan. 1–Dec. 31, 1930. Boston. 1931. Plates. = *6349.21

Brown, H. Emmett, and Joy **Bird.** Motion pictures and lantern slides for elementary visual education. New York. [1931.] vii, 105 pp. *3599.769

Brunstetter, M. R. Business management in school systems of different sizes. New York. 1931. vii, 135 pp. *3592.220.455
A study of nine New Jersey cities.

Burr, Marvin Y. A study of homogeneous grouping in terms of individual variations and the teaching problem. New York. 1931. ix, 69 pp. *3592.220.457

Cartwright, Morse Adams, *editor.* Unemployment and adult education. New York. [1931.] 63 pp. 3599.903
A symposium on certain problems of re-education arising from "permanent lay-off." By various contributors.

Cheley, Frank Hobart. Bettering boyhood: boystuff, home life and leadership. Boston. [1931]. 317 pp. Portraits. 5587.376

Clark, Zenas Read. The recognition of merit in superintendents' reports to the public. New York. 1931. ix, 123 pp. *3592.220.471

Class, Edward C. Prescription and election in elementary-school teacher-training curricula in state teachers colleges. New York. 1931. ix, 92 pp. *3592.220.480

Curtis, Francis Day. Digest of investigations in the teaching of science. [Vol. 1], 2. Philadelphia. [1926, 31.] 2 v. 3599.951
Contents. — 1. Prior to 1925. 2. 1925–1930.

Fitch, Harry N. An analysis of the supervisory activities and techniques of the elementary school training supervisor in state normal schools and teachers colleges. New York. 1931. vi, 130 pp. *5392.220.476

Franklin, Benjamin, *1706–1799.* Proposals relating to the education of youth in Pennsilvania. Facsimile reprint. With an introduction by William Pepper. Philadelphia. 1931. xvii, 32 pp. = **K.23.27

Fraser, Cecil Eaton, *editor.* The case method of instruction; a related series of articles. New York. 1931. ix, 165 pp. 3599.868

Goldberger, Anthony M. Variability in continuation school populations. New York. 1931. viii, 52 pp. *3592.220.454
"A study of the significance of differences in the proportions of child workers."

Gray, J. Stanley. Communicative speaking. Boston. 1928. vi, 299 pp. Illus. 5597.299
For beginning public speaking students.

Great Britain, Board of Education. Adult education in England and Wales and its place in the public educational system. [London. 1931.] 18 pp. 3599.905
Memorandum submitted to the World Conference on Adult Education, 1929.

Horstick, Simon Motter. A study of sources of revenue for public education in New Jersey. Philadelphia. 1931. 140 pp. = 3592.282

Keliher, Alice V. A critical study of homogeneous grouping. New York. 1931. vi, 165 pp. *3592.220.452
Includes a critique of measurement as the basis of classification.

Kiely, Margaret. Comparisons of students of teachers colleges and students of liberal-arts colleges. New York. 1931. 147 pp. *3592.220.440

Matzen, John Mathiason. State constitutional provisions for education. New York. 1931. viii, 159 pp. *3592.220.462
Considers state constitutional provisions from 1776 to 1929.

Monash, Louis. Know your child. New York. 1931. xiii, 246 pp. 7598.392

Newmark, David. A study of a class in the Philadelphia Normal School. Philadelphia. 1931. 150 pp. 3597.490

Owen, Ruth Bryan. Elements of public speaking. New York. [1931.] 200 pp. 5597.297

Phelps, William Lyon. The excitement of teaching. New York. [1931.] 80 pp. 3599.854

Shaw, Robert Wilson. Some aspects of self-insight, as found in students of a two-year normal school. New York. 1931. 78 pp. *3592.220.448

A study of tests made at Teachers College, Columbia University.

Tyler, Henry Teller. The bearing of certain personality factors other than intelligence on academic success. New York. 1931. vi, 89 pp. *3592.220.468

Tyson, Levering. Education tunes in. A study of radio broadcasting in adult education. New York. [1930.] 119 pp. 3599.882

Weeks, Helen Foss. Factors influencing the choice of courses by students in certain liberal arts colleges. New York. 1931. 62 pp. *3592.220.465

Witty, Paul Andrew. A study of deviates in versatility and sociability of play interest. New York. 1931. ix, 57 pp. *3592.220.470

A study of school children in Kansas City, Missouri.

Zyve, Claire Turner. An experimental study of spelling methods. New York. 1931. v, 86 pp. *3592.220.466

Essays. History of Literature

Belloc, Hilaire. A conversation with a cat and others. New York. 1931. viii, 227 pp. 6558.63

Essays in a lighter vein on a variety of topics, such as "On making an Omelette," "On Proportion in Building," "On having one's Portrait painted," etc.

Boileau, Horace Tippin. Italy in the post-Victorian novel. Philadelphia. 1931. xii, 130 pp. = 4555.83

Bowden, Robert Douglas. In defense of tomorrow. New York. 1931. (7), 210 pp. 2368.272

"This book was awarded the John G. Agar Prize for the best book on the soul of America."

Brinser, Ayers. The respectability of Mr. Bernard Shaw. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 57 pp. *4556.113.3

Curl, Vega. Pasteboard masks. Fact as spiritual symbol in the novels of Hawthorne and Melville. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. 49 pp. *4556.115.2

D'Alton, John F. Roman literary theory and criticism; a study in tendencies. London. 1931. viii, 608 pp. 2946.61

Bibliography, pp. 565–581.

Ellis, S. M. Wilkie Collins, Le Fanu and others. New York. [1931.] (9), 343 pp. 2446.178

Studies of authors writing in the middle of the nineteenth century.

"All these short biographies are written from the same point of view. They are personal rather than critical, and seek to show the influence of heredity, early environment, scenery, places of residence, and actual experiences upon the writers' literary work."

Ergang, Robert Reinhold. Herder and the foundations of German nationalism. New York. 1931. 288 pp. *3563.110.341

Bibliography, pp. 262–282.

Holmes, Thomas James. Cotton Mather and writings on witchcraft. New York. 1931. 29 pp. = **H.99.298

Hutton, Maurice. Many minds. New York. [1931.] 300 pp. 2255.155

Essays, mainly on literature.

Loggins, Vernon. The negro author: his development in America. New York. 1931. ix, 480 pp. 4558.292

Covers a period from 1760 to 1900, and considers biography, fiction and poetry, oratory, sociology and theology.

Bibliographies, pp. 408–457.

Longaker, Mark. English biography in the eighteenth century. Philadelphia. 1931. ix, 519 pp. 2554.167

March, Harold. Frédéric Soulié; novelist and dramatist of the romantic period. New Haven. 1931. 379 pp. 2677.337

Bibliography, pp. 283–334.

Moffatt, James. The day before yesterday. Nashville, Tenn. 1930. 167 pp. 2259.343

Smith, Bertha W., and Virginia C. Lincoln, *compilers.* The writing art; authorship as experienced and expressed by the great writers. Boston. 1931. 277 pp. 6198.208

An anthology.

Spingarn, Joel E. Creative criticism, and other essays. New York. 1931. 221 pp. 4409A.521

Tomlinson, H. M. Norman Douglas. New York. 1931. (5), 77 pp. 2555.174

Watson, Harold Francis. The sailor in English fiction and drama, 1500–1800. New York. 1931. (9), 241 pp. 2556.155

Bibliography, pp. 220–230.

Wilkinson, Bonaro. The poetic way of release. New York. 1931. xiv pp. 2259A.353

"I find this book an exciting adventure because it treats poetry as a significant way of experiencing life."—*Introduction by H. A. Overstreet.*

Fiction

In English

Acland, Baldwin Dyke. Grand old man. New York. 1931. 53.494

Anstey, F., *pseud.* Humour and fantasy. New York. [1931.] x, 1173 pp. *4576.423

Contents. — Vice versa. — The tinted Venus. — A fallen idol. — The talking horse. — Salted almonds. — The brass bottle.

Bailey, Henry Christopher. Mr. Fortune speaking. New York. [1931.] 53.517

Baldwin, Faith. Skyscraper. New York. 1931. 53.486

Bell, Adrian. Silver Ley. New York. 1931. 53.531

Bennett, Arnold. The night visitor. Garden City. 1931. 53.541

Benson, Edward Frederic. Mapp and Lucia. Garden City. 1931. 53.522

Botcharsky, Sophie, and Florida Pier. The kinsmen know how to die. New York. 1931. 46.520

Brown, Rollo Walter. The firemakers. New York. 1931. 53.512

Brush, Katharine. Red-headed woman. New York. [1931.] 53.480

Campbell, Alice Ormond. The click of the gate. New York. [1931.] 53.525

Canfield, Dorothy. Basque people. New York. [1931.] 53.479

Cannan, Joanna. High table. Garden City. 1931. 53.502

Carroll, Lewis, *1832–1898*. The Lewis Carroll book. Illustrated by John Tenniel and Henry Holiday. Edited by Richard Herrick. New York. 1931. xix, 439 pp. Plates. *2577.84

Contents. — Introduction. — Alice in Wonderland. — Phantasmagoria. — Through the looking-glass. — A tangled tale. — The hunting of the snark. — Nonsense from letters.

Chamberlain, George Agnew. Night at Lost End. New York. 1931. 53.538

Chapin, Maud Louise H. Watchers. New York. 1931. 53.508

Clarke, Isabel Constance. As the gentle rain. New York. 1931. 53.534

Colby, Merle. All ye people. New York. 1931. 53.513

Colter, Eli. Bad man's trail. New York. [1931.] 53.535

Colver, Alice Mary Ross. Windymere. New York. 1931. 53.482

Cross, Ruth. The Big Road. London. 1931. 53.481

Cunningham, Louis Arthur. The King's fool. Ottawa, Canada. 1931. 53.499

De La Pasture, Edmée Elizabeth Monica. Diary of a provincial lady. New York. 1931. 53.511

Ferber, Edna. American beauty. Garden City. 1931. 53.539

Fonhus, Mikkjel. Jaampa, the silver fox. New York. 1931. 46.523

Galsworthy, John. Maid in waiting. New York. 1931. 53.526

Grant, Robert. The dark horse. Boston. 1931. 53.530

Gregory, Alyse. Hester Craddock. London. 1931. (7), 298 pp. *4576.452

Hammett, Dashiell, *compiler*. Creeps by night. New York. [1931.] 53.514

Hellman, George Sidney. Peacock's feather. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.519

Hendryx, James Beardsley. Corporal Downey takes the trail. Garden City. [1931.] 53.498

Hichens, Robert Smythe. The first Lady Brendon. Garden City. 1931. 53.548

Hill, Brian. Murder out of tune. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.474

Horles, Sydney. The man who walked with death. New York. 1931. 53.543

Hughes, Richard. An omnibus. New York. 1931. xxxvii, 426 pp. 6576.266

Contains stories, poems and plays.

James, Will. Big-Enough. New York. 1931. 53.478

Jay, Mae Foster. Mornings at seven. Boston. [1931.] 53.487

Johnson, Owen McMahon. The coming of the Amazons. New York. 1931. 53.516

Johnston, Mary. Hunting Shirt. Boston. 1931. 53.504

Kelly, Eleanor Mercein. Sea change. New York. 1931. 53.495

Krassnoff, Peter N. Napoleon and the Cossacks. New York. 1931. 46.522

La Farge, Oliver. Sparks fly upward. Boston. 1931. 53.510

Lea, Fanny Heaslip. Goodbye summer. New York. 1931. 53.489

Lenanton, C. (Carola Oman.) Miss Barrett's elopement. New York. [1930.] (7), 372 pp. = *R.13.12

A story of the romance of Elizabeth Barrett and Robert Browning.

Lewisohn, Ludwig. The golden vase. New York. 1931. 53.503

Livingston, Armstrong. In cold blood. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.506

Loeb, Madeleine, and David Schenker. Please stand by. New York. 1931. 53.544

Lutz, Grace Livingston Hill. Kerry. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.521

MacCrindle, A. M. Ice in Egypt. New York. 1931. 53.518

Manning-Sanders, R. The growing trees. New York. 1931. 53.542

Marshall, Archibald. The Appletons of Herne. New York. 1931. 53.488

Miller, Helen Topping. Sharon. Philadelphia. [1931.] 53.492

Minot, John Clair, *compiler*. The best college stories I know. Boston. [1931.] 313 pp. *4406.206

Mitchison, Naomi M. H. The Corn King and the Spring Queen. New York. 1931. 721 pp. Plates. *4576.454

A story of the civilizations of Scythia and Sparta in the third century B.C.

Montgomery, Lucy Maud. A tangled web. New York. 1931. 53.491

Page, Evelyn, and Dorothy Blair. Cat's paw. Garden City. [1931.] 53.546

Payne, Elizabeth Stancy. These changing years. Philadelphia. [1931.] 53.520

Poole, Ernest. The destroyer. New York. 1931. 53.490

Queen, Ellery, *pseud*. The Dutch shoe mystery. New York 1931. 53.475

Rees, Arthur John. Tragedy at Twelvetrees. New York. 1931. 53.515

Reeve, Christopher. The emerald kiss. New York. 1931. 53.547

Rodney, George Brydges. Edge of the world. New York. [1931.] 53.532

Rudd, Jean. Wives and mothers. New York. [1931.] 53.545

Sabsay, Nahum. Hurricane. New York. 1931. 53.529

Sidgwick, Ethel. A tale of two villages. New York. 1931. 53.523

Smith, Henry Justin. Deadlines. New York. [1931.] 53.507

Snow, Charles. The sheriff of Chrispa Loma. Philadelphia. 1931. 53.477

Starrett, Vincent. Dead man inside. Garden City. [1931.] 53.533

Stone, Grace Zaring. The almond tree. Indianapolis. [1931.] 53.536
Thomas, Adrienne. Katrin becomes a soldier. Boston. 1931. 46.521
Treadwell, Sophie. Lusita. New York. 1931. 53.509
Tupper, Samuel, *Jr.* Some go up. New York. 1931. 53.493
Vahey, John George H. Death of an editor. New York. 1931. 53.505
Wallace, Francis. Stadium. New York. 1931. 53.497
Walpole, Hugh Seymour. Judith Paris. Garden City. 1931. 53.501
Walsh, J. M. Exit Simeon Hex. New York. 1931. 53.527
Wees, Francis Shelley. The mystery of the creeping man. Philadelphia. [1931.] 53.528
Wertenbaker, Charles. Before they were men. New York. 1931. 53.540
Williams, Ben Ames. Pirate's purchase. New York. [1931.] 53.496
Willis, Elizabeth. Lesby. New York. 1931. 53.476
Wilson, Grove. Temperamental Jane. New York. 1931. 53.500
Wilson, Harry Leon. Two black sheep. New York. 1931. 53.537
Woolf, Virginia. The waves. New York. 1931. 6698.779

In French

Bordeaux, Henry. Les ondes amoureuses. (Femmes d'hier et aujourd' hui.) Paris. [1931.] (6), 309 pp. 6698.8.878
Short stories.

Chevallier, Gabriel. La peur. Paris. 1930. 319 pp. 6698.779
A story of the World War.

George, Nancy. Jeux d'été. Paris. 1931. 24 pp. Plates. 6671.1225
Jevers, Marie. La comtesse des digues. Paris. 1931. 72 pp. Plates. 6671.1226
Roger, Noëlle, *pseud.* Le chercheur d'ondes. Paris. 1931. 64 pp. Plates. 6671.1227
Tinayre, Marguerite S. M. L'ennemie intime. Paris. 1931. 117 pp. 6671.1209

In Other Languages

Espina, Concha. Siete rayos de sol. (Cuentos tradicionales.) Madrid. [1931.] 3099.388
Gumtau, Lotte. Die fremde Erde. Leipzig. [1930.] 207 pp. No. 3 in 4896.50.715
Müller-Rastatt, *pseud.* Günther. Eines Dichters Schicksal. Leipzig. [1930.] 72 pp. No. 5 in 4896.50.715
Osta, Amelia. Senza macchia. Bologna. 1931. 258 pp. 2799B.469
Roda Roda, Alexander F. L. Der Schlangenbiss. Leipzig. [1930.] 77 pp.
Tales, some humorous. No. 7 in 4896.50.715
Steno, Flavia, *pseud.* La lettera viola. Bologna. 1931. 301 pp. 2799B.473
Tagore, *Sir* Rabindranath. Aus indischer Seele. Drei Novellen. Aus dem Bengalischen übertragen von Helene Mayer-Franck und mit einem Nachwort von Heinrich Meyer-Benfey. Leipzig. [1930.] 78 pp. No. 2 in 4896.50.715

Fine Arts

Archaeology

Brandenburg, Erich. Die Denkmäler der Felsarchitektur und ihre Bedeutung für die vorderasiatische Kulturgeschichte. Leipzig. 1930. 34 pp. No. 3 in *3043.230.29
Morris, Earl Halstead. The Temple of the Warriors. New York. 1931. 251 pp. 4071.03–118
The adventures of exploring and restoring a masterpiece of native American architecture in the ruined Maya city of Chichen Itzá, Yucatan. Describes the work of the archaeological staff of the Carnegie Institution.

Revue belge d'archéologie et d'histoire de l'art. Publiée par l'Académie royale d'archéologie de Belgique . . . sous les auspices de la Fondation Universitaire de Belgique. [Trimestrielle.] Tome 1 (fasc. 1–3). Janvier-Juillet 1931. Bruxelles. 1931. Plates. *3389.7
University of New Mexico, Albuquerque. Archaeological Survey of the Pueblo Plateau. Report 2. Albuquerque, N. M. 1931. = *2360A.84.1.No.1

Architecture

Boston, Lincolnshire. The story of Boston Stump. [Boston, Lincolnshire, England. 1931.] (16) pp. Illus. = *8105.07–160
Inserted is a pamphlet entitled "Boston and its famous Stump."

Clark, Sydney Aylmer. Cathedral France. New York. 1931. 320 pp. 8106.05–105
The author gives the historical background for the great cathedrals of France, besides descriptions of details.

Hering, Oswald Constantin. Designing and building the chapter house. Menasha, Wis. [1931.] 59, (5) pp. 8114.05–104
Kaufman, Gerald Lynton. The American Home Book of building. Garden City. 1931. xvii, 178 pp. Plates. 8117.02–102
Mendelsohn, Erich. Russland. Europa. Amerika. Ein architektonischer Querschnitt. Berlin. 1929. 214, (9) pp. *8093.08–113
Metzenbaum, James. The law of zoning. New York. 1930. xiv, 569 pp. 8123.01–101
Olney, Dorothy, and Julian Olney. The American Home Book of garages. Garden City. 1931. x, 161 pp. Plates. 8119.05–101
Schlosser, Julius, Ritter von. Ein Künstlerproblem der Renaissance: L. B. Alberti. Wien. 34 pp. Plates. No. 2 in *3340.3.210
Alberti was the author of ten books on architecture.

Stratton, Arthur. The orders of architecture. Philadelphia. [1931.] 49 pp. *8102.02–103
Greek, Roman and Renaissance with selected examples of their application shown on 80 plates. Introduction by A. Trystan Edwards.

Wagemann, Clara E. Covered bridges of New England. Rutland, Vt. 1931. 158 pp. Plates. = *8132.07–102

Wallace, Philip B. Colonial churches and meeting houses. New York. [1931.] xii pp. 291 plates. *8105.02–108
Photographs of buildings in Pennsylvania, New Jersey and Delaware. Measured drawings by William Allen Dunn. Introduction by Horace Wells Sellers.

Wangner, Ellen D. The American Home Book of kitchens. Garden City. 1931. vii, 152 pp. Plates. 8118.06–110

Weils, Rosalie. Covered bridges in America. New York. 1931. 135 pp. *8132.07–103

Art Education

Farnum, Royal B., *and others, editors.* Practical drawing. Art education edition. Chicago. [1931.] 8 v. in 2. 8141.09–105

Lemos, Pedro Joseph. The art teacher. A book for children and teachers. Worcester, Mass. 1931. 491 pp. *4084.07–106

Art History

Bugge, Anders, *and others, compilers.* Introduksjon til Norges Kunst i 99 Billeder. Gyldendal. [1930.] xxviii, 101, (4) pp. *4078.05–102
The Introduction is signed by Henrik Grevenor. English and French summaries of the Introduction follow.

Jeu de Paume, Musée du, Versailles, France. Exposition d'art japonais. (École classique contemporaine.) Paris, 1er juin–15 juillet 1929. [Paris. 1929.] (40) pp. (20) plates. *4082.07–103
Includes painting, decorative art, metal work, etc.

Commercial Art

Cox, Reginald H. W. The lay-out of advertisements, with notes on the mechanical processes of production. London. 1931. xiii, 196 pp. Plates. 4099.02–110
Lay-out and illustrations by P. North-Taylor.

Delamotte, F. The signist's book of modern alphabets, plain and ornamental, ancient and mediaeval, from the eighth to the twentieth century, with numerals. Chicago. [1931.] (96) ff. 4099.07–122

Down, H. Ashford, *editor.* The art of window display. Compiled by leading specialists. London. 1931. xii, 213 pp. 4099.08–105

Matasek, Ray J. Commercial art and design. New York. [1931.] 286 pp. 4099.02–109

Crafts

Diez, Ernst, and Otto Demus. Byzantine mosaics in Greece. Cambridge, Mass. 1931. xiv, 117 pp. Plates. *8165.06–101

Dilley, Arthur Urbane. Oriental rugs and carpets. A comprehensive study. New York. 1931. 303 pp. Plates. *8187.07–106

Johnson, Orinne, and Eleanor Lewis. The Farmer's Wife Book of quilts. St. Paul, Minn. 1931. (32) pp. 8189.08–107
On patchwork quilts.

Johnston, William, and Alexander Keith Johnston, *Ltd., publishers.* The Scottish tartans. Edinburgh. [1931.] 120 pp. *8192.02–300S
Includes historical sketches of the clans and families of Scotland, the badges, arms, slogans, etc. of the clans.

Rhomaios, K. A., and S. Papaspyridi. Athènes: Musée national. Fasc. 1. Paris. [1931.] *8169.05–98.1
On Vases.

Rochowanski, Leopold Wolfgang. Ein Führer durch das österreichische Kunstgewerbe. Leipzig. [1930.] 359 pp. *8161.05–112
The text is repeated in French and English.

Rodier, Paul. The romance of French weaving. New York. 1931. 356 pp. *8186.06–110
Largely on tapestries and decorative fabrics.

Small, Tunstall, and Christopher Woodbridge. English wrought ironwork of the late 17th and early 18th centuries. London. 193–? iv pp. 20 plates. *8180.04–301

Weismantel, Leo. Buch der Krippen. Augsburg. 1930. vii, 179 pp. *4094.04–106
On Christmas mangers.

Engraving. Photography

Benson, Frank A. With an introduction by Charles Lemon Morgan. New York. [1931.] (13) pp. (12) plates. *8156.05–101.12

Currier & Ives prints. [No. 1], 2. Introduction by W. S. Hall. London. 1930, 31. 2 v. 16 colored plates. *8157.05–96
Contents. — 1. The spirit of America. 2. The red Indian.

Kinney, Troy. With an introduction by Charles Lemon Morgan. New York. 1930. (11) pp. Plates. *8156.05–101.9

Lewis, Martin. Introduction by Malcolm C. Salaman. London. 1931. 9 pp. *8156.05–91.26

Studio, The, Ltd. Modern photography. London. 1931. vii, 120 pp. *8147.05–104
Includes an article: "Present-day technical Apparatus" by Cyril Leeston Smith.

Wadsworth, Edward. Sailing-ships and barges of the western Mediterranean and Adriatic Seas. London. 1926. (3) pp. *4097.05–139
A series of copper plates engraved in the line manner and coloured by hand, with an introduction and brief descriptions by Bernard Windeler.

Furniture

Bell, J. Munro, *compiler.* Chippendale, Sheraton and Hepplewhite furniture designs. London. 1900. xvi pp. *8185.02–42

Eberlein, Harold D. The American Home Book of decoration downstairs. Garden City. 1931. 8118.05–126

— The American Home Book of decoration upstairs. Garden City. 1931. xi, 171 pp. 8118.05–125

Jackson, Alice Fanny, and Bettina Jackson. The American Home Book of furniture. Garden City. 1931. 179 pp. 8184.05–113

Salomonsky, Verna Cook. Masterpieces of furniture design. Grand Rapids. 1931. (8) pp. 101 plates. *8184.04–108
A collection of measured drawings accompanied by photographs and explanatory text, of pieces of furniture selected from those on exhibition in the Metropolitan Museum of Art, the Brooklyn Museum of Arts and Sciences, the Boston Museum of Fine Arts, the Rhode Island School of Design and the Essex Institute.

Gardens

Wangner, Ellen D. The American Home Book of outdoors. Garden City. 1931. 156 pp. Plates. 8137.01–102
On furnished gardens.

Winthuysen, Xavier de. Jardines clásicos de España. Castilla. Madrid. 1930. 131 pp. Plates. *8137.07–104

Illustrations

Kent, Rockwell, *illustrator*. The bridge of San Luis Rey. By Thornton Wilder. New York. 1929. 120 pp. *A.9691.1R

Vignal, Pierre, *1855–1925*. Water color renderings of Naples. Cleveland. 1929. (4) pp. 15 colored plates. *8076.07–203

Painting

French, J. C. Himalayan art. London. 1931. xiv, 116 pp. Plates. *4081.04–104
Mainly on paintings of the Kángra District.

Johnson, Esther Borough. The technique of flower painting in oil, water-colour, and pastel. New York. [1931.] xv, 131 pp. Colored plates. *8075.05–103

Richmond, Leonard, and John Littlejohns. The technique of pastel painting. New York. [1931.] viii, 144 pp. *8142.07–62
Noteworthy illustrations on colored plates opposite the explanatory text.

Wilenski, R. H. French painting. Boston. [1931.] 350 pp. *4108.01–104

Sculpture

Mount Rushmore National Memorial Commission. Mount Rushmore National Memorial. June, 1930. [Chicago?] 1930. 36 pp. = Plates. *8086.07–104
The sculptor is Gutzon Borglum.

Nostitz-Hindenburg, Helene von. Dialogues with Rodin. New York. [1931.] (9), 84 pp. Plates. 8083.06–866

Folk-lore

Guazzo, Francesco Maria, *obit 1640?* Compendium maleficarum. Edited with notes by the Rev. Montague Summers. London. 1929. xxi, 206 pp. Illus. **H.92.91
"Showing the iniquitous and execrable operations of witches against the human race, and the divine remedies by which they may be frustrated."

Remy, Nicholas, *1530–1612*. Demonolatry. Edited with introduction and notes by the Rev. Montague Summers. London. 1930. 188 pp. **H.92.92

Genealogy

Eddy, Ruth S. D. The Eddy family in America. Boston. 1930. xix, 1372 pp. Portraits. *4335.375

Griswold, Ruth Lee. A narrative of the Griswold family from Thomas Griswold, Esq.re, of Weathersfield and Guilford, 1695. Rutland, Vt. 1931. 203 pp. *4333.189

Geography. Maps

Delisle, G., *1675–1726*. America Septentrionalis. Augustæ Vindelicorum apud Tobiam Conr. Lotter. [[1720?] *Map 35.2.1720.2

Lexington, map, 1794. *Manuscript*. [Boston. 19—?] *Map 81.4.L35.1794
Copied from map in Archives Dept., Mass. State House, Boston.

Muirhead, J. H. H., *publisher*. The facts of prohibition in the United States. New York. [1930?] *Map 60.1930.
A map.

Slater, Alpheus B. The stamps of the Providence, R. I. postmaster, 1846–1847. [Providence. 1930.] 72 pp. Illus. = *2237.195

United States, Geological Survey. New Hampshire, Lovewell Mountain quadrangle. [Washington.] 1930. = *Map 26.6
A topographic map.

— Washington. Washington, D. C. 1931. =
A topographic map. *Map 24.8

History

America

Birney, Hoffman. Zealots of Zion. Philadelphia. [1931.] 31 pp. Plates. 4476.215
On the Mormon colonization of the Southwest, under the leadership of Brigham Young.

Boyd, Minnie Clare. Alabama in the fifties; a social study. New York. 1931. 263 pp. *3563.110.353

Dumond, Dwight Lowell. The Secession movement, 1860–1861. New York. 1931. 294 pp. 4329A.229

Ghent, W. J. The early Far West: a narrative outline 1540–1850. New York. 1931. xi, 411 pp. Plates. 4377.222

Gilpatrick, Delbert Harold. Jeffersonian democracy in North Carolina, 1789–1816. New York. 1931. 257 pp. *3563.110.344
Bibliography, pp. 245–250.

Hart, Francis Russell. The siege of Havana, 1762. Boston. 1931. (5), 54 pp. = *4312.200
Illustrated with reproductions of old engravings and a drawing made in Havana in 1739.

Henry, Robert S. The story of the Confederacy. Indianapolis. [1931.] 514 pp. 4322.210

Hulbert, Archer B. Forty-niners: the chronicle of the California trail. Boston. 1931. xvii, 340 pp. Plates. 4476.375

Mason, Gregory. Columbus came late. New York. [1931.] x, 341 pp. 4364.436
An account of the early civilizations of America.

Nute, Grace Lee. The voyageur. New York. 1931. viii. 288 pp. Plates. 2317.99
On the life and work of the French-Canadian canoemen in the service of fur-trading companies, mainly in the period between 1763 and 1840.
A chapter is on voyageur songs.

Whitton, F. E. The American War of Independence. New York. 1931. (10), 375 pp. 4418.451
A military history from the British point of view by the author of "Moltke," "Wolfe and North America," etc.

Willison, George F. Here they dug the gold. New York. [1931.] xiii, 299 pp. 4476.319
On the early history of Colorado, especially during the Pike's Peak Gold Rush in 1859.

Asia

Falkenstein, Adam. Die Haupttypen der sumerischen Beschwörung. Literarisch untersucht. Leipzig. 1931. (7), 104 pp. 3028.135.N.F.1

Ross, *Sir* Denison. The Persians. Oxford. 1931. 142 pp. Plates. 5048.151
On the geography, history, literature and art of Persia.

Europe

Allyn, Emily. Lords versus Commons: a century of conflict and compromise, 1830–1930. Philadelphia. 1931. ix, 266 pp. =
Bibliography, pp. 239–256. 2518.73

MacCordock, R. Stanley. British Far Eastern policy 1894–1900. New York. 1931. 376 pp. *3563.110.346
Bibliography, pp. 362–372.

Salmon, Edward Dwight. Imperial Spain. The rise of the empire and the dawn of modern sea-power. New York. [1931.] viii, 154 pp. 3098.352
A brief survey from earliest times to 1598.

Universal

Hearnshaw, F. J. C. A first book of world history. London. 1930. xx, 194 pp. 2219.176

Wingfield-Stratford, Esmé Cecil. They that take the sword. New York. 1931. xiv, 424 pp. 7578.379
A history of war.

World War and After

D'Aquila, Vincenzo. Bodyguard unseen. A true autobiography. New York. 1931. vi, 279 pp. 2309B.409
The strange experiences of a soldier in the Italian army who made a vow not to kill.

Galet, Émile Joseph. Albert, King of the Belgians, in the Great War: his military activities and experiences. Boston. [1931.] xviii, 341 pp. Plates. 2305D.77
Translated by Major-General Sir Ernest Swinton.

Horkenbach, Cuno, *compiler*. Das deutsche Reich von 1918 bis heute. Berlin. [1930.] 852 pp. 2819.155

MacCollum, Lee Charles. History and rhymes of the Lost Battalion. [Columbus, Ohio. 1929.] 140 pp. = *"20th".254.308.3

Ottosen, Peter Hill, *editor*. Trench artillery. A. E. F. The personal experiences of lieutenants and captains of artillery who served with trench mortars. Boston. 1931. 367 pp. Plates. *"20th".256E.1
"The book is a souvenir volume in which is compiled the story of each battery and battalion, written by a junior officer."

Red Cross Society, Spain. Convenios internacionales para mejorar la suerte de los heridos y enfermos en campaña y trato de los prisioneros de guerra. [Madrid.] 1931. 96 pp. = 3619.94

Salandra, Antonio. L'intervento (1915); ricordi e pensieri. [Milano. 1930.] 385 pp. 2305G.45

Simonds, Frank Herbert. They won the war. New York. 1931. 109 pp. 2309B.529
On Pershing, Petain, Haig, Joffre and Ludendorff.

Language

Balteau, J., *and others, editors*. Dictionnaire de biographie française. Fasc. 1–4. Paris. 1929–31. *2641.186

Confucius. [Rongo, with commentary. In Chinese. Collotype edition of the Sung edition. Edited by Sei-en Shibusawa Eiichi.] *Photostat facsimile*. [Tokio. 1930.] 10 v. = *5021.41
Edited from the only extant copy, in the Imperial Household of Japan.

Hempl, George, *1859–1921*. Mediterranean studies. Edited by Frederick Anderson. Stanford University, Cal. 1930. 95 pp. *4486.186.Vol.5.No.1
Contents. — The genesis of European alphabetic writing. — Minoan seals.

Mutschmann, H. A glossary of Americanisms. Tartu-Dorpat. 1931. 72 pp. *2384.79

Solmsen, Friedrich. Antiphonstudien. Untersuchungen zur Entstehung der attischen Gerichtsrede. Berlin. 1931. 78 pp. *2954.75

Tripitaka, Sacred writings of the Southern Buddhists. Pali text in Siamese characters. [Bangkok? 193-?] 46 v. Portraits. = *5028.24R
A gift from King Praja Dhipok, 1931.
Inserted in vol. 46 is the Siamese alphabet and its transliteration into Roman characters.

Law

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, *Jr*. Representative opinions of Mr. Justice Holmes. Arranged, with introductory notes, by Alfred Lief. New York. [1931.] xxii, 319 pp. 7636.50

Vernier, Chester Garfield, and Fred Ames Weller. American family laws. Stanford University, Cal. 1931. 5633.23
A comparative study of the family law of the forty-eight American states, Alaska, the District of Columbia, and Hawaii (to Jan. 1, 1931).
Volume 1 contains an introductory survey and deals with marriage laws.

Local History

Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature and Art. Parochial histories of Devonshire. No. 1. [Devon. 1931.] Plates. *2503.80
Contents. — Okehampton.

Macalister, R. A. S. Tara, a pagan sanctuary of ancient Ireland. New York. 1931. (9), 208 pp. Plates. 2478.272

Miller, Barnette. Beyond the Sublime Porte; the Grand Seraglio of Stambul. New Haven. 1931. xxv, 281 pp. 3087.203
A history of the palace from its founding by Muhammad II in the fifteenth century to its abandonment in the nineteenth century.

Sterling, Mass. To commemorate the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the incorporation of the Town of Sterling, Massachusetts, June 17, 1931. Speaker of the day: Honorable Arthur Prentice Rugg. [Sterling, Mass. 1931.] 68 pp. = *4359A.91
A brief history of Sterling, Massachusetts from its earliest days to the present.

Medicine. Hygiene

Clendening, Logan. The care and feeding of adults with doubts about children. New York. 1931. x pp. 3769.501
Includes chapters on exercise, clothes, tobacco, alcohol, sleep, etc.

Dyment, Bertha Stuart. Health and its maintenance. A hygiene text for women. Stanford University. 1931. 472 pp. 3768.331

Gates, Edith M. Health through leisure-time recreation. The health education program of the Y. W. C. A. New York. 1931. 216 pp. Plates. 3768.333
Contains bibliographies.

Lewin, Louis. Phantastica. Narcotic and stimulating drugs, their use and abuse. New York. 1931. xi, 335 pp. 3789.146

Military Science

Cole, D. H., *Captain.* Changing conditions of imperial defence. Essays on military geography. London. 1930. 183 pp. 4517.304
Relates largely to Great Britain.

United States, Bureau of Navigation. Leadership; military character. Washington. 1931. iii, 120 pp. = *5959.279

United States, War Department. Basic field manual. Vol. 4. Washington. 1931. Plates. = 5959A.422
Contents. — Signal communication.

Wright, John Womack. Some notes on the Continental Army. [Williamsburg. 1931.] 51 pp. = *4327.38

Music

Literature

Arnold, F. T. The art of accompaniment from a thorough-bass as practised in the XVIIth & XVIIIth centuries. London. 1931. xxi, 918 pp. Music. **M.474.74

Bekker, Paul. Richard Wagner; his life in his work. New York. [1931.] vii, 522 pp. 4047.648

Berlioz, Louis Hector, *1803–1869.* Au milieu du chemin, 1852–1855. Correspondance publiée par Julien Tiersot. Paris. 1930. xi, 293 pp. 4047.685

Bernard, Robert. Les tendances de la musique française moderne. Cours d'esthétique. Paris. 1930. 147 pp. 4045.450

Bertelin, Albert. Traité de composition musicale. Tome 1. Paris. 1931. **M.472.58

Boschot, Adolphe. La musique et la vie. Paris. [1931.] (6), 244 pp. 4047.663
A collection of articles on musicians, chiefly biographical.

Boucher, Maurice. Claude Debussy. Paris. [1930.] 87 pp. 60 plates. 4047.683

Buenzod, Emmanuel. Mozart. Paris. [1930.] 80 pp. 60 plates. 4047.690

Dumesnil, René. Wagner. Paris. [1929.] 96 pp. 60 plates. 4047.691

Dyer, Louise B. M., *compiler.* Music by British composers. A series of complete catalogues. London. [1931.] *4049.564

Folk-Song Society of the Northeast. Bulletin. No. 1–3. Cambridge, Mass. 1930, 31. *8057.483
Relates to the music of Maine, Canada and adjacent regions.

Kaye, Joseph. Victor Herbert; the biography of America's greatest composer of romantic music. New York. 1931. (7), 271 pp. Portraits. Music. 4047.681

Mason, Daniel Gregory. Tune in, America; a study of our coming musical independence. New York. 1931. 205 pp. 4049.670
The author considers the effect on the musical life of America of mechanical inventions, such as phonograph and radio, and new institutions, like school and college orchestras and bands.

Reinbach, Edna, *compiler.* Music and musicians in Kansas. Topeka. 1930. 51 pp. 4048.571

Tournemire, Charles. César Franck. Paris. 1931. 75 pp. Music. 4047.688

Scores

Bach, Johann Sebastian, *1685–1750.* Ah how weary, ah how fleeting. Cantata. No. 26. English version by J. Michael Diack. Arranged for male chorus by Alfred M. Greenfield. [With accompaniment for the pianoforte for rehearsal only.] New York. 1931. 29 pp. 8042.363

— Due preludi di G. S. Bach interpretati per orchestra d'archi. [Per] Riccardo Pick-Mangiagalli. Partitura. Milano. 1930. 14 pp. **M.486.41

Beissel, John Conrad, *composer,* God is great (Gott ein Herrscher aller Heiden). [Motet] from the "Ephrata Cloister." Arr. for six parts by Joseph W. Clokey. [With accompaniment for the pianoforte for rehearsal only.] New York. 1931. (2), 3 pp. **M.485.94

Castelnuovo-Tedesco, Mario. Sei odi di Orazio per canto e pianoforte (testo latino). Milano. 1930. 30 pp. **M.482.332

Ferroud, Pierre Octave. Symphonie en la. Partition d'orchestre. Paris. [1931.] 122 pp. **M.480.13

Honegger, Arthur. Concerto pour violoncelle et orchestre. Réduction pour violoncelle et piano. [Partition et partie de violoncelle.] Paris. 1931. **M.480.245

— Cris du monde. (Der Welten Schrei.) Poème de René Bizet. [Cantate avec accompaniment pour le piano.] Paris. 1931. (5), 122 pp. **M.482.441

Howard, John Tasker, *compiler.* A program of early and mid-nineteenth century American songs. [With accompaniment for the pianoforte.] New York. [1931.] (8), 51 pp. Portraits. 8053.1717

Includes biographical sketches.

— A program of early American piano music. New York. [1931.] (6), 36 pp. 8051.1306

Inghelbrecht, D. E. Sinfonia breve, No. 1, di camera. Partition. Paris. [1931.] 78 pp. **M.486.264

Lyon, James, *1735–1794.* The Lord descended from above. [Anthem for mixed voices with accompaniment for the pianoforte for rehearsal only.] Arr. by Joseph W. Clokey. New York. [1931.] 7 pp. **M.485.96

Manton, Robert W. Route step (France, 1918). Four-part chorus for men's voices. Op. 26. [Words by] Donald M. Calley. With accompaniment for the pianoforte. Boston. 1931. 6 pp. 8054.726

Markevitch, Igor. Cantate. Poëme de Jean Cocteau. Pour soprane, et voix d'hommes avec accompagnement d'orchestre. Réduction pour chant et piano. Mainz. 1930? 35 pp. **M.482.503

Massachusetts Institute of Technology Undergraduate Association. The Institute Committee. Technology songs. [With accompaniment for pianoforte.] Boston. 1929. viii, 63 pp. 8054.731

Moeller, Heinrich, *editor.* Das Lied der Völker. [Text mit Klavierauszug.] Mainz. [1931?] 3 v. **M.481.275

Original texts and German translations.

Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus. Symphony in C major ("Jupiter"). For piano, two-hands. New York. 1929. 47 pp. 8052.1256.2

Rissland, Carl, *editor.* Twenty trios for church or concert-room. Compiled and arranged for violin, violoncello and organ (or piano). [Score and parts.] Vol. 2. Boston. [1931.] 3 v. 8051.1458

Saint-Saëns, C., *1835–1921.* Danse macabre (Dance of death); symphonic poem . . . Op. 40. Piano transcription by Cramer. Revised and edited by Paolo Gallico. New York. [1930.] 13 pp. 8052.1276

Schmitt, Florent. Salammbo. Op. 76. Illustration de quelques pages de Gustave Flaubert. Pour orchestre. 2e suite. Partition d'orchestre. Paris. 1928. 62 pp. **M.486.152

Tchaikovski, Petr Il'itch. Symphony number five (in E minor). [Op. 64.] For piano, two hands. Boston. 1931. 69 pp. 8051.1067.30

Villa-Lobos, H. Quatuor, 2 ème, pour 2 violons, alto et violoncelle. Paris. [1930.] 54 pp. **M.486.255

Von Holst, Gustav. [A collection of twelve songs.] With piano accompaniment. Words by Humbert Wolfe. London. [1930.] **M.482.417

Young, William, *obit 1672.* Sonatas, No. 1–11. For two, three, [or] four violins, 'cello and pianoforte with optional contrabass. Edited by W. Gillies Whittaker. [Score and parts.] London. 1930. **M.482.527

— Suites, No. 1–4. For two violins, 'cello, and pianoforte with optional contrabass. Edited by W. Gillies Whittaker. [Score and parts.] London. 1930. **M.482.525

Navigation

Jewitt, John Rodgers. A journal kept at Nootka Sound by John R. Jewitt, one of the survivors of the crew of the ship Boston during a captivity among the Indians from March, 1803, to July, 1805. Reprinted from the original edition, Boston, 1807. Boston. 1931. 91 pp. **G.309.168

Introduction and a check list of later accounts of Jewitt's captivity by Norman L. Dodge.

Munn, W. A. Wineland voyages. Location of Helluland, Markland, and Vinland. St. John's, Newfoundland. [1930?] 31 pp. Illus. = 2312.25

A record of the voyages by the Norsemen to America.

Rostron, *Sir* Arthur Henry. Home from the sea. New York. 1931. 259 pp. 6268.168

Memoirs of a Commodore of the Cunard Line. One chapter is on the sinking of the Titanic and the rescue work by the Carpathia of which Sir Arthur was commander.

Old Books

Augustin, Antonio, *Arzobispo de Tarragona, 1516–1586.* Antonii Avgvstini Archiepisc. Tarracon. Antiqvitatvm Romanarvm Hispanarvmqve in nvmmis Vetervm Dialogi XI. Latinè redditi ab Andrea Schotto . . . Quibus accessit duodecimus De prisca religione, diisque gentium. Seorsim editae nomis matvm icones a Jacobo Biaeo aeri graphicè incisae. Antverpiae. Apud Henricvm Aertssens. Anno M.D.C LIII. (16), 202, (17) pp. No. 2 in **G.382.86

Bartoli, Cosimo. Del modo di misvrare le distantie, le superficie, i corpi, le piante, le prouincie, le prospettine, & tutte le altre cose terrene che possono occorrere a gli huomini, secondo le uere regole d'Euclide, & de gli altri piu lodati scrittori. In Venetia, Per Francesco Sanese. 1564. (4), 141, (3) ff. Plates. **E.5125.42

Bie, Jacques de, *1581–1650?* Regvm et imperatorvm Romanorvm nvmismata . . . a Romvlo et C. Ivl. Caesare vsqve ad Ivstinianvm Avg. Curâ . . .Caroli, Dvcis Croyiaci et Arschotani . . . olim congesta, aerique incisa [by J. de Bie] nunc insigni auctario locupletata, & breui commentario illustrata [by A. Rubenius] . . . Accessere Antonii Avgvstini, Archiep. Tarraconensis, antiqvitatvm Romanar. Hispanarvmq. in nvmmis vetervm, Dialogi. [Edited by C. Gevaerts.] Antverpiae, Apud Henricvm Aertssens. Anno M.DC.LIV. (30), 103, (26), (16), 202, (17) pp. Illus. **G.382.86

Galilei, Galileo, *1564–1642.* Opere. . . . In questa nuoua editione insieme raccolte, e di varij trattati . . . non più stampati accresciute . . . Bologna, per gli HH. del Dozza. 1655, 56. 2 v. Plates. **E.220.48
A first edtiion copy of the first collected works of Galileo.

Osorio, Jeronymo, *1506–1580.* D. Hieronymi Osorii Lvsitani, Episcopi Sylvensis, De regis institvtione et disciplina: libri VIII. . . . Praefatio [Ioannis Metelli.] Coloniae Agrippinæ, Apud heredes Arnoldi Birckmanni. Anno M.D.LXXII. (8). 340, (11) ff. **D.220A.48

Philosophy. Ethics

Bell, Bernard I. Unfashionable convictions. New York. 1931. xviii, 190 pp. 3487.387
An analysis of the modern interpretation of science, religion, education, and ethics.

Huxley, Julian. What dare I think? New York. 1931. ix, 278 pp. 3487.383
"The challenge of modern science to human action and belief."

Powys, Llewellyn. Impassioned clay. London. 1931. (6), 120 pp. 5608.183
A plea for a poetic life of the senses.

Poetry

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury tales. Together with a version in modern English verse by William Van Wyck. New York. 1930. 2 v. *A.1666.2
Middle English and modern English in parallel columns. Illustrations by Rockwell Kent.

Colgrove, Laura Walker. A romance of the lake, and other poems. New York. [1931.] 64 pp. = 2399.784

Cummings, E. E. V V [Viva. Verse.] New York. 1931. (2), 70 pp. *A.2060c.4

Douglass, Louis Archibald, *1907–1928.* Posthumous poems. Compiled by Charles Edward Thomas. New York. [1931.] 61 pp. = 2399A.364

Guest, Edgar. The friendly way [and other poems]. Chicago. [1931.] 186, (5) pp. 2399B.556

Harrison, Henry, *compiler.* Florida poets. An anthology of contemporary verse. New York. [1931.] 144 pp. = 2399A.366

Hazard, Caroline. Shards and scarabs from Egypt. [New York.] 1931. (7), 50 pp. 2399B.703

Horace rendered in English verse by Alexander Falconer Murison. London. 1931. ix, 430 pp. 2929A.145

Lysaght, S. R. Poems. Comprising Poems of the unknown way and Horizons and landmarks. London. 1928. viii, 208 pp. 4568.324

Masefield, John. Minnie Maylow's story, and other tales and scenes. New York. 1931. (13), 194 pp. 2569A.439

Millay, Kathleen. The beggar at the gate. Poems. New York. 1931. 99 pp. 2399.560

Miller, Alice Duer. Forsaking all others. New York. 1931. 95 pp. 2399A.368
A narrative poem.

Morrow, Elizabeth. Quatrains for my daughter. New York. 1931. (11), xlv pp. 2399A.372

Petrarca, Francesco, *1304–1374.* The sonnets of Petrarch. Translated by Joseph Auslander. London. 1931. 336 pp. 2809.28

Petrucci, Anita. Pomegranate. New York. [1931.] 63 pp. = 2399A.362

Robinson, Edwin Arlington. Matthias at the door. New York. 1931. (7), 99 pp. 4399.296=*A.7535.14

Robinson, Selma. City child. New York. 1931. 64 pp. Illus. *A.7539.1

Politics and Government

Domestic Affairs

Beck, Herbert Mains. America for Americans. Philadelphia. [1931.] 96 pp. 4329.475
"A text on citizenship for men and women, and political knowledge governing voters."

Church, Samuel Harden. The Liberal Party in America; its principles and its platform. New York. 1931. vi, 124 pp. 4226.430

Civil Service Reform League, National. Draft of a state civil service law. New York. 1931. 31 pp. = 5569.219

Hutchinson, Ruth G. State-administered locally-shared taxes. New York. 1931. 157 pp. *3563.110.355
"Development in the state and local tax systems of the United States."

International Relations

League of Nations. Text for a model Council and a model Assembly of the League of Nations. [New York? 1930.] (2), 32 pp. = 2309D.295
Extracts compiled from official documents.

Mitchell, Jonathan. Goose steps to peace. Boston. 1931. x, 320 pp. 7578.389
The author, a journalist, discusses the negotiations and background of the Washington and London naval conferences, the Locarno treaties, the Kellogg Pact, and the League of Nations.

Political Science

Soltau, Roger. French political thought in the nineteenth century. New Haven. 1931. xxxi, 500 pp. 4619.28

Young, *Sir* George. The pendulum of progress; an essay in political science and scientific politics. London. 1931. viii, 184 pp. 3567.607

A discussion of principles of political science in reference to present day problems, and a study of the new political systems and the relations of modern Europe with Asia and America.

Psychology

Burke, Jane Revere. Let us in. A record of communications believed to have come from William James. New York. [1931.] 144 pp. 5606.249

Cailliet, Emile. Why we oppose the occult. Philadelphia. 1931. (7), 220 pp. 7609.205

Davis, Ozora S. Spiritual truths. Fair Lawn, N. J. 1931. 98 pp. 5606.247

A collection of "messages" from Philip Brooks, received through inspirational writing.

Laird, Donald A. Why we don't like people. New York. [1931.] xvii, 166 pp. 3608.388

A study of the psychology of personality.

Ramus, Carl. Behind the scenes with ourselves. New York. [1931.] xvi, 443 pp. 3606.309

"Especial stress is laid on the useful, helpful, and ethical aspects of psychological study."—*Introduction.*

Strong, Edward Kellogg, *Jr.* Change of interests with age. Stanford University. 1931. xix, 235 pp. 3607.440

Based on examination of more than two thousand men between the ages of twenty and sixty representing eight occupations.

Trow, William Clark. Educational psychology. Boston. [1931.] xv, 504 pp. 3597.494

Bibliography, pp. 471–486.

Wiggam, Albert Edward. Sorry but you're wrong about it. Indianapolis. [1931.] 330 pp. Portraits. 5609A.219

"It is not the purpose of this book merely to explode a series of popular fallacies. It is written with the hope that it may induce . . . people to do their thinking by the analytical methods of science." —*Preface.*

Wilson, Clara Owsley. A study of laughter-situations among young children. Lincoln, Neb. 1931. 90 pp. = 7598.337

Wolfe, W. Béran. How to be happy though human. Murray Hill. [1931.] xvi, 391 pp. *5608.202

The author is a psychiatrist of the Individual Psychology school.

Religion. Theology

Andrews, Alexander B., *compiler.* Fifty years of statistics, 1876–1925 (also 1926–1930) of Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America. [Raleigh, N. C.] 1931. 26 pp. = 5546.204

Bixler, Julius Seelye. Immortality and the present mood. Cambridge, Mass. 1931.

An Ingersoll lecture. 3457.369

Cotton, Edward Howe, *compiler.* Has science discovered God? A symposium of modern scientific opinion. New York. [1931.] 308 pp. 3487.389

Eaton, Jeanette. The flame: Saint Catherine of Siena. New York. 1931. (11), 318 pp. Plates. 5556.108

Graf, Arturo, *1848–1913.* The story of the devil. New York. 1931. 296 pp. 5485.88

A popular history of mediaeval beliefs, experiences and stories concerned with the devil, by the late Italian scholar. Translation and notes by Professor Edward Nohle Stone.

Hill, Mabel, *compiler.* Wise men worship. New York. [1931.] 134 pp. 3487.385

A compilation of excerpts from scientists, philosophers and professional men concerning science and religion.

Preface by William Lyon Phelps.

Krishnamurti, Jiddu. The kingdom of happiness. New York. [1930.] 112 pp. 3026.221

On spiritual life.

— The path. Ommen, Holland. [1930.] 65 pp. 3495.218

On theosophy.

Maury, Pierre, *editor.* Le monde non chrétien. [Tome] 1. Paris. [1931.] 3494.170

Consists of articles by various writers.

Merezhkovski, Dmitri. The secret of the West. Translated into English by John Cournos. New York. 1931. 449 pp. 3493.118

A mystical speculation on the impending danger of the end of the world through war. The book contains many references to Plato's legend of Atlantis, to ancient mysteries and the doctrines of early Christianity.

Sperry, Willard L. "Yes, but—"; the bankruptcy of apologetics. New York. 1931. 9, 185 pp. 3488.401

Washburn, Henry Bradford. The religious motive in philanthropy. Studies in biography. Philadelphia. 1931. xix, 172 pp. 3557.242

Contents. — Introduction. — Samuel Barnett. — Vincent de Paul. — Francis of Assisi. — Jesus of Nazareth.

Science

Astronomy. Mathematics

Adams, Evangeline. Astrology for everyone. What it is and how it works. New York. 1931. xxii, 268 pp. 3929.270

Fantin, Lorna. Everybody's book of numbers. New York. 1931. v, 138 pp. 7608.273

A numerology.

Hale, George Ellery. Signals from the stars. New York. 1931. xx, 138 pp. 3929.239

Contents. — The possibilities of large telescopes. — Exploring the solar atmosphere. — Signals from the sun. — Building the 200-inch telescope.

Geology

Hewett, D. F. Geology and ore deposits of the Goodsprings Quadrangle, Nevada. Washington. 1931. 172 pp. = *5860A.236

United States, Coast and Geodetic Survey. Directions for magnetic measurements. By Danish L. Hazard. Washington. 1911–30. 3 v. Plates. *5966.33

Williams, Henry S. The biography of Mother Earth. New York. 1931. 315 pp. 3867.186

A history of the earth through the findings of geology, palaeontology, and evolution.

Physics. Chemistry

Barr, Guy. A monograph of viscometry. London. 1931. xiv, 318 pp. Illus. 8217.4

Dirac, P. A. M. The principles of quantum mechanics. Oxford. 1930. 257 pp. 8200.29

Gillespie, Louis John. Physical chemistry; an elementary text, primarily for biological and pre-medical student. New York. 1931. ix, 287 pp. 8290.24

Zoology

Ashmore, Marion. Lost, stolen, strayed: the adventures of an Aberdeen terrier. New York. 1931. 96 pp. Plates. 3888.270

Chapman, Royal Norton. Animal ecology. New York. 1931. x, 464 pp. 5828.99
Special reference to insects.

Crowder, William. Between the tides. New York. 1931. (7), 461 pp. *3882.126
"This is a popular reference book and guide describing the lower sea-shore animals of the Atlantic Coast of North America . . . with special reference to the commoner inhabitants of temperate waters."

Ditmars, Raymond Lee. Snakes of the world. New York. 1931. 207 pp. 3875.96
By the Curator of Mammals and Reptiles at the New York Zoological Park.
Includes a section of 84 plates with remarkable photographs of non-venemous and poisonous snakes from the different continents.

Miscellaneous

Boston Society of Natural History. Bulletin. Index. No. 1–50. [April, 1915–Jan., 1929.] Boston. [1931.] *7827.3

Guenther, Konrad. A naturalist in Brazil. Boston. 1931. 400 pp. Illus. 3883.142
"The record of a year's observation of her flora, her fauna, and her people."
The author visited Brazil in order to fight the insect plague on its plantations. The original German book is entitled "Das Antlitz Brasiliens."

Krafft, Carl F. Can science explain life? [Washington. 1931.] 94 pp. 5829A.223
The purpose of the work is to furnish a satisfactory mechanistic explanation for the fundamental life processes.

Terre, La, et la vie. Revue d'histoire naturelle. Fondée par la Société nationale d'acclimation de France. No. 1–7. Février-août 1931. Paris. 1931. Plates. *5820A.61

Sociology

Civilization

Burns, C. Delisle. Modern civilization on trial. New York. 1931. xi, 324 pp. 5567.354

Durant, Will. A program for America. [New York.] 1931. 146 pp. 2368.274
A survey of the bad and the good in present-day American life, and some suggestions for improvement.

Schmalhausen, Samuel D., and V. F. Calverton, *editors*. Woman's coming of age. A symposium. New York. [1931.] 569 pp. *P.20.796

Crime

Hopkins, Ernest Jerome. Our lawless police. New York. 1931. xiii, 379 pp. 5579.378
A study of the unlawful enforcement of the law. Foreword by Zechariah Chafee, Jr.

MacConaughy, John. From Cain to Capone: racketeering down the ages. New York. [1931.] viii, 336 pp. 5579.382
Relates especially to the United States.

United States, National Commission on Law Observance and Enforcement. Report on the child offender in the federal system of justice. Washington. 1931. iii, 175 pp. = 5587.330.6

— Report on crime and the foreign born. Washington. 1931. 416 pp. = *5578.330.10

— Report on the enforcement of the deportation laws of the United States. Washington. 1931. 179 pp. = *5578.330.5

— Report on penal institutions, probation and parole. Washington. 1931. vi, 344 pp. = *5578.330.9

— Report on prosecution. Washington. 1931. v, 337 pp. = *5578.330.4

Labor

Hansome, Marius. World workers' educational movements; their social significance. New York. 1931. 594 pp. *3563.110.338

Johnsen, Julia Emily, *compiler*. Stability of employment. New York. 1931. 206 pp. *5598.319.7.No.2

National Industrial Conference Board, Inc. Industrial relations; administration of policies and programs. New York. 1931. xii, 114 pp. *9331.8A60.175

Race

Embree, Edwin Rogers. Brown America; the story of a new race. New York. 1931. 311 pp. Illus. 4265.669
On the negro race in the United States.

Oldham, J. H. White and black in Africa. A critical examination of the Rhodes Lectures of General Smuts. London. 1930. vi, 73 pp. 3059A.417

Wallace, Kenneth E. The Eurasian problem contsructively approached. Calcutta. 1930. xiii, 176 pp. 3047.559
Relates particularly to India.

Miscellaneous

Groves, Ernest Rutherford. Sociology. Philadelphia. 1931. 160 pp. 3567.717

Judge Baker Foundation. Straightening the twig. Boston. 1931. 32 pp. 5571.129
The work of the Judge Baker Foundation, Child Guidance Center.

Reed, James A. The rape of temperance. New York. 1931. vii, 307 pp. 7588.447
Relates to prohibition in the United States.

Riding, Laura. Anarchism is not enough. Garden City. 1928. 224 pp. *A7475.1
On individualism.

United States, Treasury Department. Statistics concerning intoxicating liquors. Dec., 1930. Washington. 1931. = *7588.355

West, Bradford W. Financial aspects of state care of the insane in New York. Philadelphia. 1930. 113 pp. = 9362.274A6

Technology

Aeronautics

Fraser, Chelsea Curtis. The model aircraft builder. [1931.] xi, 384 pp. 4036A.111

Kirby, Harold Lewis. An analysis of meteorology, as related to the operation of aircraft. Los Angeles. [1930.] 120, (14) pp. Illus. 4036E.63

Pilot's Handbook, 1931. Los Angeles, Cal. Pilot's Handbook Publishing Co. [1931.] Illus. *4036E.59

Wead, Frank. Wings for men. New York. [1931.] xiii, 333 pp. 4036G.29

Weems, P. V. H. Air navigation. New York. 1931. xiii, 589 pp. Illus. 4036E.65

Civil Engineering

Nádai, Arpád. Plasticity. A mechanics of the plastic state of matter. Revised and enlarged from the 1st German edition. New York. 1931. xxiii, 349 pp. 4021.230

Plumbing and Heating Contractors Trade Journal. With which has been consolidated Sanitary and Heating Age. [Semimonthly.] Vol. 92 (no. 2). Nov. 1, 1931. New York. 1931. Plates. *4020A.264

Prentis, Edmund Astley, *Jr.*, and Lazarus White. Underpinning, its practice and applications. New York. 1931. xxi, 318 pp. Plates. 4021A.12

Whitman, Roger Bradbury. The American Home Book of heating, plumbing, and wiring. Edited by Reginald T. Townsend. Garden City. 1931. xiv, 151 pp. 4023F.29

Electrical Engineering

American Telephone and Telegraph Company. Things worth knowing about the telephone: statistics revised to January 1, 1931. New York. 1931. 64 pp. = 8016.404

Irwin, Beatrice. The gates of light; a record of progress in the engineering of colour and light. Philadelphia. 1931. 160 pp. 8015.402

Moyer, James Ambrose, and John Frank Wostrel. Radio construction and repairing, including the television receiver. 3d edition. New York. 1931. ix, 386 pp. 8016A.31S

Special Libraries Association. Commercial-Technical Group. A bibliography of bibliographies in electrical engineering, 1918–1929. Edited by Katharine Maynard. Providence. 1931. 156 pp. 8010C.14

Woodbury, David O. Communication. New York. 1931. (11), 280 pp. 8017.649

Manufactures. Chemical Technology

Jackman, Douglas N. The chemistry of laundry materials. New York. 1931. xii, 234 pp. Illus. 8039G.11

Mantell, C. L. Industrial electro-chemistry. New York. 1931. viii, 528 pp. 8030J.3

Memmler, Carl, *editor*. Handbuch der Kautschukwissenschaft. Leipzig. 1930. xxiv, 766 pp. Plates. 8039.301

Van Leuven, E. Perry. Cold metal working; an introductory course to the metal trades. New York. 1931. x, 275 pp. 8035.177

Wilson, John Arthur, and Henry Baldwin Merrill. Analysis of leather and materials used in making it. New York. 1931. xi, 512 pp. Illus. 8037A.50

Mechanical Engineering

Authenrieth, A. J., and E. A. Brandt. Practical ice making; a treatise on the equipment of ice plants and their operation. Chicago. [1931.] 202 pp. 4037A.38

Babcock & Wilcox Company. Fifty years of steam. A brief history of the Babcock & Wilcox Company. New York. 1931. 67 pp. = 4032A.57

Beck, Clarence Vickers. Modern combustion, coal economics and fuel fallacies. Chicago. 1931. 382 pp. Plates. 4032.162

A popular text-book.

Degler, Howard Edward. Internal-combustion engines. Chicago. 1931. (5), 159 pp. Illus. 4034.85

"A practical text on the development, principles of operation, construction, details and performance of (stationary and portable) gas and oil engines."

Dickinson, Freeman Dwight. "How and why" for engineers and firemen. Boston? 1931. 2 v. 4032H.15

"A treatise on the care and management of steam boilers, engines, pumps, air compressors, turbines, condensers, and heating and ventilating machinery. Also, this book is intended to fit a person for any examination for a licence to have charge and operate the different plants operated by steam."

Rosbloom, Julius. Diesel reference guide. Jersey City, N. J. [1931.] 292, (60) pp. Illus. *4034A.8

A book for reference purposes and instruction on modern Diesel engineering, land, marine, locomotives, aero-service, automotive and portable duties. Directory of manufacturers.

Miscellaneous

Apmann, Arthur Martens. Domestic gas appliances. New York. 1931. 239 pp. 8028A.15

Gress, Walter Banzet. Advanced typography. Washington, D. C. 1931. x, 311 pp. 8039C.166

Structural Aluminum Handbook. [Edition 1. 1930.] Pittsburgh, Pa. 1930. *8027.188

Travel and Description

Allen, Fletcher. A wayfarer in North Africa, Tunisia, and Algeria. Boston. 1931. xiv, 243 pp. Plates. 3059A.453

Aurousseau, Marcel. Beyond the Pyrenees. New York. [1931.] 402 pp. 3095.75
The author tells his experiences on a walking tour.

Carr, Harry. Old Mother Mexico. Boston. 1931. iv, 270 pp. Plates. 4469A.372

Fife, C. W. Domville. Modern South America. Philadelphia. [1931.] 320 pp. 4469.255
A survey based on the author's connection, for twenty years, with South American affairs.

Gusto, Leo. Around the world. A travelogue. San Francisco. 1931. 37 pp. = 6279.199

Kemp, Sam. Black frontiers: pioneer adventures with Cecil Rhodes in Africa. Arranged by Howard R. Marsh. New York. [1931.] ix, 278 pp. 3058.432
Foreword by Kermit Roosevelt.

Kendall, Patricia. Come with me to India! A quest for truth among peoples and problems. New York. 1931. x, 467 pp. 3047.565
Includes historical surveys of Hinduism and Mohammedanism in India and a critical exposition of the nationalist movement.

Long, Ray. An editor looks at Russia. One unprejudiced view of the land of the Soviets. New York. 1931. 114 pp. 3069.982

Mackall, Lawton. Portugal for two. New York. 1931. xiii, 354 pp. 3094.41

Matches, Margaret. Savage paradise. New York. [1931.] x, 331 pp. 3049A.459
Adventures in New Guinea and other islands in its vicinity.

Powell, Alexander. Marches of the North. From Cape Breton to the Klondike. New York. [1931.] x, 311 pp. 4466.338
Relates to Canada.

Walker, Elizabeth, and Jeannette Spiess. Hawaii and the South Seas. New York. [1931.] (7), 435 pp. 3049A.446
A guide book.

Wells, Carveth. Adventure! New York. [1931.] xx, 338 pp. Plates. 6276.139
Carveth Wells is an explorer and author of several travel books. The present volume is a collection of incidents taken from his notebooks and arranged in chronological order.

Wit and Humor

Abingdon, Alexander, *compiler*. Still more boners. Compiled from classrooms and examination papers. New York. 1931. 108 pp. Illus. 6259.92

Correll, Charles J., and Freeman F. Gosden. Here they are — Amos 'n' Andy. New York. 1931. vi, 174 pp. 4409.634
Humorous negro dialogues. Foreword by Irvin Cobb.

Ford, Corey. Coconut oil. June Triplett's amazing book out of darkest Africa. New York. 1931. xii, 217 pp. *4407.962
A sequel to "Salt Water Taffy." A parody on African books.

Freeman, R. M. Saml. Pepys, listener. New York. [1931.] 281 pp. Plates. 2549.164
A parody on Pepys's Diary. Foreword by John Drinkwater.

Johnson, Burges, *compiler*. More necessary nonsense. (The first American nonsense writers.) New York. 1931. 98 pp. 4409.589

MacTavish, Angus J., *compiler*. Scotch, or it's smart to be thrifty; a volume of the best Scotch jokes. New York. 1931. (74) pp. Plates. *4409.624

Nash, Ogden. Free wheeling. Illustrated by Soglow. New York. 1931. 100 pp. 4409.611
Humorous verse.

New Yorker, The. Ho hum. Newsbreaks from the New Yorker. New York. 1931. xi, 116 pp. Illus. 4409.626

Santee, Ross. The Pooch. New York. 1931. (10), 252 pp. Plates. *3888.272
A humorous story of a fox terrier.

Scott, W. W., *compiler*. Breaks. Unintentional humor by tired newspaper men and others. New York. [1931.] (7), 83 pp. 4409.628

Gifts to the Library

With the Names of the Givers

A Selection

Blacker Library of Zoology, McGill University, Montreal, Canada. An introduction to the literature of vertebrate zoology, based chiefly on the titles in the Blacker Library of Zoology, the Emma Shearer Wood Library of Ornithology, the Bibliotheca Osleriana, and other libraries of McGill University. Compiled and edited by Casey A. Wood. London, 1931.

Brookline Public Library, Brookline, Mass. The Brookline Magazine. Published in Brookline, 1897.

Chemists' Club, New York City. Thirteen prints of pictures appearing as cover illustrations of "The Percolator," issued by the Chemists' Club of New York.

Commercial Press, Ltd., Shanghai, China. "The thirty-five years' education in China." Issued by the Commercial Press, Ltd.

Printed in Chinese characters.

Dings, Myron. Chicago, Ill. The Dings family in America: genealogy, memoirs and comments. Compiled and published by Myron Dings, for private distribution. Chicago, 1927.

First Free School Society, Children of the American Revolution, Dorchester, Mass. Children of the American Revolution: records of the Massachusetts societies, N.S.C.A.R., 1895–1931. Boston, 1931.

Three copies, one of which is to be kept at the Central Library, one at the Upham's Corner Branch Library, and one at the Codman Square Branch Library.

Hale, Philip. A scrapbook of clippings from Boston papers of items (principally by Philip Hale) relating to the theatrical and musical performances given in Boston during 1924 to 1928.

Harrison, Fairfax, Fauquier County, Va. The John's Island stud, South Carolina, 1750–1788. Privately printed. Richmond, 1931.

Hispanic Society of America, New York City. Thirteen leaflets illustrating the collections of the Hispanic Society of America, issued by the Society. New York, 1931.

Leadbetter, Miss Florence, Roslindale, Mass. A collection of eight volumes. (For the Roslindale Branch Library.)

Leavens, B. F., Estate of. The score of the four setts of sonatas compos'd by Arcangelo Corelli, for two violins and a bass. Dedicated by Sir Rich'd Corbet of Longnor Hall, in the County of Salop, Bart. Vol. 1st. The whole carefully corrected by several most eminent masters and revis'd by Dr. Pepusch. London, (1732.)

Massachusetts, Division of Public Libraries. A miscellaneous collection of sixty-one volumes of Portuguese books.

Ritchie, John, Malden, Mass. Two manuscripts, and sixteen published compositions by J. Albert-Jeffery. (For the Brown Music Library.)

Storrow, Mrs. James J., Lincoln, Mass. A miscellaneous collection of volumes from the library of Mrs. James J. Storrow.

University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa. Facsimile reprint of "Proposals relating to the education of youth in Pensilvania, by Benjamin Franklin." Issued by the Rosenbach Fellowship in Bibliography. Philadelphia, 1931.

"Reading With A Purpose"

The following pamphlets have been published by the American Library Association and may be had at this Library at fifteen cents each.

1. Biology. *By Vernon Kellogg.*
2. English Literature. *By W. N. C. Carlton.*
3. Ten Pivotal Figures of History. *By Ambrose W. Vernon.*
4. Some Great American Books. *By Dallas Lore Sharp.*
5. Economics. *By Walter H. Hamilton.*
6. Frontiers of Knowledge. *By Jesse Lee Bennett.*
7. Ears to Hear: A Guide for Music Lovers. *By Daniel Gregory Mason.*
8. Sociology and Social Problems. *By Howard W. Odum.*
9. The Physical Sciences. *By E. E. Slosson.*
10. Conflicts in American Public Opinion. *By William Allen White and Walter E. Myer.*
11. Psychology and its Use. *By Everett Dean Martin.*
12. Philosophy. *By Alexander Meiklejohn.*
13. Our Children. *By M. V. O'Shea.*
14. Religion in Everyday Life. *By Wilfred T. Grenfell.*
15. The Life of Christ. *By Rufus M. Jones.*
16. Mental Hygiene. *By Frankwood E. Williams.*
17. Appreciation of Sculpture. *By Lorado Taft.*
18. Europe of Our Day. *By Herbert Adams Gibbons.*
19. The Poetry of Our Times. *By Marguerite Wilkinson.*
20. The United States in Recent Times. *By Frederic L. Paxson.*
21. Pleasure from Pictures. *By Henry Turner Bailey.*
22. American Education. *By William F. Russell.*
23. Architecture. *By Lewis Mumford.*
24. The Modern Essay. *By Samuel McChord Crothers.*
25. Americans from Abroad. *By John Palmer Gavit.*
26. The French Revolution as Told in Fiction. *By William Stearns Davis.*
27. The Practice of Politics. *By Raymond Moley.*
28. The Modern Drama. *By Barrett H. Clark.*
29. The Westward March of American Settlement. *By Hamlin Garland.*
30. The Stars. *By Harlow Shapley.*
31. The Founders of the Republic. *By Claude G. Bowers.*
32. The Foreign Relations of the United States. *By Paul Scott Mowrer.*
33. Twentieth Century American Novels. *By William Lyon Phelps.*
34. A Study of English Drama on the Stage. *By Walter Prichard Eaton.*
35. Good English. *By Virginia C. Bacon.*
36. Adventures in Flower Gardening. *By Sydney B. Mitchell.*
37. French Literature. *By Irving Babbitt.*
38. The Young Child. *By Bird T. Baldwin.*
40. Geography and Our Need of It. *By J. Russell Smith.*
41. Pivotal Figures of Science. *By Arthur E. Bostwick.*
42. George Washington. *By Albert Bushnell Hart.*
43. Prehistoric Man. *By George Grant MacCurdy.*
44. The Pacific Area in International Relations. *By J. B. Condliffe.*
45. English History. *By George H. Locke.*
46. The Romance of Modern Exploration. *By Fitzhugh Green.*
47. The Human Body and Its Care. *By Morris Fishbein.*
48. Capital and Labor. *By John A. Fitch.*
49. Journalism. *By Willard Grosvenor Bleyer.*
50. Home Economics. *By Helen W. Atwater.*
51. Advertising. *By Earnest Elmo Calkins.*
52. Salesmanship. *By John Alford Stevenson.*
54. Scandinavian Literature. *By Hanna Astrup Larsen.*
56. Invention and Society. *By Waldemar Kaempffert.*
57. Evolution. *By J. Arthur Thompson.*
59. Shakespeare. *By Felix E. Schelling.*
60. International Relations. *By Isaiah Bowman.*
61. Russian Literature. *By Avrahm Yarmolinsky.*
62. Farm Life. *By Clarence Poe.*
63. Representative Twentieth Century Americans. *By M. A. DeWolfe Howe.*
64. Short Story Writing. *By Blanche Colton Williams.*

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON: PRINTING DEPARTMENT.

BOSTON PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 9999 08541 487 6
MAR 8 1932